THE SECRET DOCTRINE

VOL 6

THE WORKS OF H P BLAVATSKY

ISIS UNVEILED

THE STANZAS OF DZYAN

THE VOICE OF THE SILENCE

THE KEY TO THEOSOPHY

THE THEOSOPHICAL GLOSSARY

PRACTICAL OCCULTISM AND OCCULTISM VERSUS THE OCCULT ARTS

NIGHTMARE TALES

A MODERN PANARION

CAVES AND JUNGLES OF HINDUSTAN

THE PEOPLE OF THE BLUE MOUNTAINS

THE SECRET DOCTRINE

THE SYNTHESIS OF SCIENCE, RELIGION AND PHILOSOPHY

by

H. P. BLAVATSKY

Volume 6

INDEX AND GLOSSARY

THE ADYAR EDITION

1938

THE THEOSOPHICAL PUBLISHING HOUSE

ADYAR MADRAS INDIA

	Volume II	Volume III
First Edition	1888	1897
Second Edition	1888	
Third Edition	1893	
Reprinted	1902	
Reprinted	1905	
Reprinted	1908	
Reprinted	1911	1910
Reprinted	1913	1913
Reprinted	1918	1918
Reprinted	1921	1921
Reprinted	1928	1928
	Volume I	
Fourth (Adyar) Edition	1938	

COPYRIGHT — ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

PRINTED BY C SUBBARAYUDU AT THE VASANTA PRESS, ADYAR, MADRAS, INDIA

INDEX

VOLS 1—5

INDEX

Corresponding pages of the 1938 Adyar Edition with previous Editions

	1938	1893	1888
Vol	1	Vol I to p 318	to p 299
,,	2	,, ,, pp 321-740	pp 303-676
,,	3	Vol II to p 466	to p 446
,,	4	,, ,, pp 468-842	pp 449-798
,,	5	Vol III	
,,	6	Index, and new Glossary	

A

AAM Toom is II 398
AANROO Deceased allotted land in I 282
  Domain of Osiris in II 398
  Khem who gleans in I 268
  Wheat in field of III 373
AANROO FIELD domain of Amenti I 282
AARON v 166, 182
AB the Father III 93
ABABEL *the mystical Tree* IV *188*
ABACUS the Pythagorean II *76*
ABAHU Rabbi III 64
ABAMMON V 58
ABARBANEL IV 23 V 163
ABBA Father II 70 V 211
ABBA Rabbi IV 196 199 V 176
ABD ALLATIF on Sabaeans III 361
ABDERA Democritus of 176
ABDI of Muhammadans IV 173
ABEL Cain and I 292 II 368 III 133 143 IV 37 V 86 164 165 166 190
  Hebel or a female III 136
  Jesus s V 161
  Sacrifice of II 275
  Soil life bearing III 275
  Woman first III 387
AB HATI Animal Soul IV 205
ABHAYAM II 404
ABHIDHARMA V 81
ABHIJNAS V 399
ABHIMANIN III 249 IV 90
  Sons of I 245
ABHRA a wisdom deity V 111
ABHUTARAJASAS or Rajasas III 98
ABJAYONI or Padmayoni 87
ABRACADABRA 87
ABRAHAM V 65 111 112 177 179 180
  Bosom of II 291
  El Elion of II 379
  God of IV 79
  Jehovah to IV 77
  Kabalistic books and V 211
  Language of V 181 197
  Lord God of II 188 IV 107
  Palestine coming to II 91
  Pillars of Lingams IV 40
  Puranic MSS in I 53
  Race father III 52
  Sarah and III 181
  Saturn identical with II 301
  Seed of II 301
  Sepher Yetzireh and I 64
  Ur came from III 148
  Woman of freed and bond III 86
A BRAHMS Brahms and III 139
A-BRA(H)M becomes Abraham III 148 V. 110
ABRAM V 110 111 165
  Abraham and III 52
  Arba derived from II 51
  Circumcized servants of II 35
  Lamp of II 52
  No Brâhman or III 205
  Sarai or SRI and III 86
ABRASAX Gnostic sects IV 41
  Sun Eternal III 218
  Supreme God II 64
ABRAXAS Generative Deity a IV 42
  Gnostic sects and IV 41
  Ievo antagonistic to V 111
  Osiris on gems IV 135
  Priapus one with IV 25
  Supreme Unknown V 129
ABRAYANTI one of the Plaiades IV 121
ABSOLUTE Ain Soph the IV 110
  All the I 74 V 210
  Aspects of the I 80
  Atyantika or III 79 310
  Being I 112 122 130 311 IV 16 V 552
  Be ness One I 80
  Brahma the Cause II 165
  Breath of the I 292 V 387
  Cause the I 74 II 399 III 87 V 351
  Chit or Intelligence I 73
  Circle V 129 455
    Concealed Lord the I 123
  Consciousness I 70 80 119 122 126 127 263 309 320 II 360
  Contains the Universe in Itself V 233
  Creative Power the and III 87
  Crookes on the II 305
  Darkness I 126 138 II 204
  Definition of no III 46
  Deity 128 224 293 II 257 338 III 166 241 V 387 462 471
  Dissolution III 310
  Éliphas Levi and V 230
  Emanation from the I 335 V 77
  Essence I 73 126 317
  Eternal V 425
  Existence the one I 113 116 II 39
  First cannot be I 80
  God as II 129
  Hegel on I 81
  Human Intellect and V 353
  Intelligence I 149
  Itself stands by IV 169
  Kabalists mistakes as to I 262
  Law III 96
  Life I 302 319 II 262 III 47 V 455
  Light I 137 250 III 49 104 169 218 V 227 492
  Mahâmaya of the IS III 444
  Mahat an aspect of I 122
  Man becoming one with III 88
  Manas and I 233
  Monad becomes I 193
  Motion I 80 115 126 V 515 557
  Non Being I 119 124 243
  No Number is I 152
  No thing the I 262 IV 123
  Nucleoles form part of III 46
  One I 300 II 192 IV 113 V 430
  Oulom the II 68
  Parabrahman the I 80 131
  Parinirvana Perfection I 114
  Paranishpanna is the I 115 120 124
  Perfection of the All I 140 III 411 IV 125
    Perpetual Motion I 125
  Personified Powers aspects of II 65
  Planes too near the first two I 228

Plenum the container I 75
Point the II 60
Pralaya the I 77
Pre cosmic Root Substance aspect of I 80
Principle I 73 122
Protestant conception of V 78
Ray of the One I 178 278
Reality One I 79 124
Rest I 137 III 90
Secret Mystery Name of V 408
Self identical with the Higher I 319
Self Consciousness attained by the I 122
Silent All II 60
Sound of V 455
Spinoza on the All II 353
Spirit I 73 II 51 165 V 408
Spiritual world of the V 435
Substance Divine II 166
THAT which is the All III 166
Thought I 111 IV 58
Time II 136
Unity V 198
Universal Cosmos symbolized by V 436
Unknowable the IV 297
Unmanifested or I 152
Veil shrouding the I 122
Wisdom I 43 69 III 106 383
Wisdom Ideation mirrored in II 41
Word manifesting in the IV 123
ABSOLUTENESS Breath of the I 292 331
All pervading V 434
Conditioned cannot be I 74
Emanation from V 539
God the of II 131
Incomprehensible I 309
Infinity the of I 189
Non being of II 204
Parabrahman is I 181
Plane of the I 188
Principle of the One I 83
State of indescribable I 86
Thought in its Divine IV 107
ABSOLUTER GEIST I 122
ABSOLUTES Two impossible I 74
AB SOO Space called IV 70
ABSTRACT Knowledge V 373
Nature V 187
Unity V 206
ABSTRACTION Absolute II 53
Atom an II 237
Causless Cause an the II 293
Concretion follows the lines of I 230
Deity of the Pagans an II 370
Elohim not an I 276
Ever Present an I 70
Holy of Holies an IV 40
Ideal II 63
Incomprehensible II 341
Jehovah not an II 344
Logos as an II 65
Mathematical a II 394
Matter as an II 41 II 290
Metaphysical I 117
Mûlaprakriti as an III 37
Plane of I 110
Reality to giving I 296
Sephiroth not II 357
Shekinah the purest II 343
Spirit per se an I 243
Universal a IV 40 169
ABYDOS Osiris worshipped at II 155 III 399
Synchronistic table at III 367
ABYSS Arg floating on the IV 28
Beginning a great in the II 145
Boundless and Void II 83
Chaos the or I 193 IV 71 V 198 228
Chaotic Fountains of the III 150
Creation the of primordial III 75
Darkness the of III 64
Demiourgos reflected in the looks of the III 246
Destruction in the III 66
Gate of the IV 159
Infinite II 60
Lady of the Nether IV 30
Learning of IV 70
Male unit dug by the IV 125
Manifested World the III 238
Matter the of 245
Mentality the of III 90
Noot the celestial I 274
Space the of II 90 III 64
Spirit of the III 112
Waters the of primordial IV 151
Watery III 64 150 IV 71 223 283
ABYSSINIA *Book of Enoch* in IV 101
Formation of IV 316
Island formerly an III 367
Pistis Sophia brought from IV 136
ACADEMY French V 51 57 94
Royal V 51 89
ACCAD or ACCADIA Sargon of IV 261
ACCADIAN calendar IV 263
ACCIDENT Karma and III 304
Lives no in our II 368
ACCUMULATORS Faures II 304
ACCUSER *Book of the Dead* in the III 384
Soul of the I 166
ACHAMOTH Hida baoth mother of II 246
Sophia or I 190 V 74 204
ACHATH Creator of I 188
ACHIAR Jehovah the IV 78
ACHER V 305
ACHERON III 356
ACHILLES Heel of IV 208
Shield of III 393
ACHIT Anâtma and Parabrahman I 128
ACHYUTA Chyuta became the III 58
Immutable the II 266
Vishnu a name of I 84
ACOSMISM I 209
ACOSTA I 257
ACRANIA IV 227
ACROPOLIS Argos the III 295
Temple on the II 52
ACTIO IN DISTANS II 210 214
ACTION Akasha exists because of II 46
Divine kingdom of III 244
Fatalism of blind II 368
Forces Design in of I 320
Fruit of our I 282

Independent falsely so called II 289
Karma or I 317 II 359 III 303 306
Marshalling of II 363
Matter and II 370 III 47
Molecular II 220
Nature of a God known by II 139
Organs of V 538
Personal and impersonal II 306
Priests good the only I 323
Psychic V 515
Seed of I 282
Spheres of IV 192
Spirits of I 303
Spiritual sphere of IV 192
Thought and I 332
Unity in thought and I 369
Vital developing all forces I 315
Whirlwind raised by II 364
Will determines II 364
With and without I 130
World of the third III 119
Worshipped of the IV 67
ACTIVITY Cycles of I 309 III 116
Periods of I 131 209
Plane of I 232
Stages of IV 317
Vital I 325
ACTOR Dress of an I 294
Characters played by an III 307
ACTS Consequences of I 330
Nature s are cyclic II 365
AD Assyrian is Father in III 55
Sons of I 255
AD AD Aramaean means only one in III 54 55
AD AH Sons of III 208
ADAM III 223 V 86 167 180 181 190
Adept first V 297
Adi-Nath Sanskrit for IV 19
Adm or Adami III 17
Androgyne III 136 187 IV 24
Apple and the I 187 II 18
Ark body of in the IV 35
A sexual the III 128
Athamas or Thomas III 143
Barhishad became the of dust II 87
Bible in the III 382
Biblical the III 22 81
Book of Enoch and III 133
Cain not son of III 136
Chaldean the III 110
Children of II 166
Church a III 54
Clergy on descent from II 35
Collective name a III 18
Creation of III 392
Dead letter sense in the III 158
Discovery of (s) V 222
Dust the of I 287 III 87 91 95 121 V 157 190 199
Earth the of III 134 V 190
Eden in III 121
Elohim and V 208
Elohim were I 287 III 145 381
Enos and IV 37
Essence emanating from Divine I 64
Eve and I 194 II 37 175 III 73 155 199 268 275 281 IV 67 226 269 V 165 206 291
Fall of III 177 IV 80 V 180 203
Family of human III 288
First the II 67
First man not II 36
Formation of from clay IV 216
Garden in II 121
Generations of IV 102
Generic name a IV 21
Genesis and III 15 182 386 IV 231
Gnostic tradition in V 203
Heavenly V 188
Highest the and IV 72
Humanity collective III 142
Initiating an III 207
Jehovah or II 62 III 134 IV 35
Jehovah Cain male part of III 387
Jews obtained from Chaldea III 54
Kaimurath identical with III 393 395 396
Lifthrasir the coming III 109
Lilith and III 181 264
Mâdim Mars and III 152 V 166
Maimonides on IV 34
Mankind is III 128
Mosaic *Bible* and the III 54
Noah period from to III 424
Personification as a III 391
Puranic MSS in forged I 53
Planet formed long after our II 37
Priapean monster represents fourth IV 25
Primitive Race stands for III 134
Protoplastic androgyne IV 24
Races of the different III 409 IV 249
Raphael to II 347
Red the III 122
Reincarnation and I 67
Rib of V 199
Rishoon is the Lunar Spirit III 396
Second III 15
Sevenfold V 202 203
Sons of III 315 IV 37 107
Soul the first living IV 82
Soul of life requires I 292 V 154
Spirit a quickening IV 82
Square V 166
Swaddling clothes in IV 261
Tailless III 328
Terrestrial first III 169
Theology in Christian III 104
Tree of Knowledge and II 120
Tree of Life and III 220
True is IV 24
White the II 36
Woman from the second III 137
Yima or IV 182
ADAM-ADAMI II 70 III 54 55 IV 19 21 23
AD-AM AK AD-MON III 55
ADAMAS Kabir named III 17
Ophite the IV 25
ADAM EVE Jehovah or III 136
Race the Second II 123 III 143
ADAM GALATEA III 158

ADAMI Adam Admi or III 17
Red earth the IV 21
Symbol the manifold IV 19
ADAMIC Humanity I 63
Man III 315 V 199
Orthodox 6 000 years IV 245
Race the III 19 100 IV 278
ADAM JEHOVAH III 55
ADAM JEHOVAH EVE III 133
ADAM KADMON V 116 157 190
Adam Adami or I 70
Ad am ak ad mon or III 55
Adonis or II 55
Ain Soph vehicle of II 151 IV 298
Ain Soph Shekinah II 344
Anc ent of Days and I 129
Androgyne III 49 137 IV 34
Anu preceded III 152
Archetypal Man the II 107 161
Body of I 284
Brahmâ and III 133
Dual Man generic name of III 49
Elohim framed I 284
Emanations of V 291
Female portion of I 263 III 272
Genesis of III 16 121
Heavenly Man or I 194 II 57 237 IV 114 167 196 274 V 215
Jehovah and IV 35
Kabalah in the III 17
Kabalists and I 231 III 137
Light is Spiritual I 50
Logoi as the I 291
Logos the I 262 II 147 III 136 237 IV 114
Lord is the II 136
Mind born son of II 135
Origin of IV 107
Paradigmatic IV 23
Primitive Man V 299
Sephira and I 161 263 II 146 148
Sephiroth and III 237 IV 274
Sephirothic Tree personifies the II 67 III 18 294
Seventh Creation V 199
Symbol the four lettered III 38
Twofold man the II 169
Universe symbolized by V 419
Yodcheva or III 137
ADAM KDM the Heavenly Man II 49
ADAMS Animal III 264
Creation of the human III 57
Four the IV 24 71
Kabalistic four IV 24
Nebo and Budha both IV 23 24
Prediction of III 439
Primitive men or III 17
Primordial seven III 57
Two V 199
ADAM S EARTH or primordial matter I 76 II 267
ADAM S PEAK V 134
ADAMU or Dark Race II 18
ADAN the city of III 40
AD ARGAT the Syrian Goddess III 55
AD AR GAT or Aster s III 54
ADBHITANYA III 319
ADBHUTAM in *Rig Veda* IV 193
ADDER Dan described as an II 377 III 216
ADDRESS of the Gods to Vishnu II 139
ADELAIDE Natives near III 201
ADEPT (see also Adepts Initiates Rishis Masters etc)
Aerial body of an V 360
Aleya the Self of an I 121
Angel IV 197
Ape theory an rejects the I 241
Aryan V 418
Aryasanga a pre Christian I 121
Astral Ego of V 168 361 427
Astronomers IV 268
Atlantis an on II 406
Bacon Roger an I 276
Chaldean Bible of the IV 22
Chela to a higher Initiate the 255
Christos becoming the full V 152 V 105
Correlation of Elements and I 18
Cross at Initiat on attached to a IV 128
Divine V 97
Dragon a symbol of the III 282
Ego of an I 220
Eno ch on s V 102
Form an changing his IV 174
G and the the letter V 146
Galilean III 234
Good Law of the V 125
Guru V 282
History of every V 65 168
Initiated III 39
Invisible becoming IV 340
Jivanmukta the highest I 118
Magic of the White III 425
Matter on II 268
Mayavi Rupa His V 472 561
Monad reading all in the I 356
Mysteries of Nature known to the IV 119
Occultist the I 201
Perfect or V 82
Personalities of an I 318
Principality after death V 172
Quoted III 405
Raja Yogi every a 213
Returns no more V 354 539
Revelation to an IV 22
Right Hand of the V 49 419
Secret Wisdom in IV 101
Self made a III 361 429
Serpent a symbo of the III 363
Son of God V 276
Spiritual faculties of the II 289
Student reveals to the II 18
Sufferings of V 153
Third Eye of the IV 186
Three Ways open to V 80
Trance of the I 240
Tyana of V 142
Upadhis separated by the I 213
Vision of the II 212
White V 512
Will of an born through the III 129

Work without fault must be written by an iv 211
ADEPTS Abode of iv 63
Age in every ii 207
Âkâsha of the ii 52
Alchemists and iii 348
Anagamins v 410
Ancient the great iii 423
Apes hope for the iii 265
Aryan iii 383
Astral body of v 80 354 427
Atlantean and Âryan iv 63
Authority of the ii 315
Balaam taught by iii 407
Beings perceived by ii 329
Black Art of the v 47
Books existence of recorded in the Sacred i 57
Buddhahood reached by ii 298
Celibate the iii 92
China in v 39
Cis Himalayan iii 373
Civilize tarry to iii 207
Classes of seven ii 298
Commentaries compiled by iii 36
Coptic iii 430
Cross used by sign of the iv 132
Cyclic laws and the iv 194
Death of iv 100 v 80 427
Degrees of v 399
Dhyani Buddha have each their ii 296 v 370
Difficulties encountered by i 223 iv 271
Dragons named iii 219
Earliest known iv 70 v 75 262
Egos of great iv 186
Egyptian iii 430
Fifth Race of the ii 137
Firm ground on ii 152
Forefather of all iv 70
Forces of the Moon on the ii 111
Generic title of iii 215
Good Law of the iv 64 v 125
Greek iii 430
Heathen v 61
Heavenward aspirations of iii 220
Hierophants and iii 366 v 395
Hindu iv 202
History known to i 61
Incarnations of v 263 352 354
Indian ii 23
Initiates and i 335 ii 337
Initiation and ii 120 v 373
Israelites of the v 185
Karma and v 49 376 378 467 512
Knowledge cannot communicate iv 271
Life of the iv 64
Light known to properties of ii 241
Lipika do not know all orders of i 186
Mankind will be composed of iii 444
Manvantaras of previous iii 103
Mental vision of i 220
Miracles of v 125 394
Moon knowledge of the i 211
Multiply again the will iii 277
Mystery of the Lunar Chain known to i 231
Mystics of antiquity and iv 99
Nâgas of the ii 121
Nebo starts a new race of iv 23
Nebular Theory and ii 252 312 314 318
Nirmânakâya of v 168 453
Nursery for future i 255
Occult Fraternity preserve the teaching of i 56
Perfection of i 316 v 79
Personality of v 151
Phraseology of iii 355
Planetary system on ii 318
Post Christian v 124 125
Post-diluvian ii 135
Powers of v 354 419
Principles Lower of v 359
Pyramids living under iii 350
Researches of ii 337
Revelations not made by ii 18
Right Path of the iii 215 iv 63 70 v 64 122 419
Saints and iii 421
Scarce v 297
Science known to iv 17
Seed for future iii 231
Serpent symbolical of iii 103 v 75
Serpent holes from iv 317
Seventh Race will return in the iv 100
Shiva the patron of iii 283
Solar System cannot go beyond v 532
Solar System known to iv 271
Sun's nature known to iv 167
Sword of Knowledge used by ii 260
Third Race of the iii 214
True nearly died out v 276
Truths concealed by i 41
Vidyâ of the Sacred iii 436
Visions of i 316
War between iv 70
Wondrous Being governs i 255
World efforts of i 66
ADEPTSHIP Criterion of v 148
Cycle of v 155
Degrees of v 399 354
Embryo of divine iv 186
Jesus and v 155
Higher v 359
In Kali yuga v 396
Practical v 467
Tests of v 263
Way to v 544
ADERENOSA v 293
ADHI BUDHA Supreme Wisdom i 43
ADHIVÂHIKAS bearers in transit i 190
ADI First in Sanskrit is i 187 iii 54 iv 19 v 180
One the i 43
Race called first speaking iv 19
ÂDIBHÛTA or primeval cause of all i 43
ÂDI-BUDDHA Correlation of i 193
Decrees of iii 59
First or Primeval Wisdom i 124 v 350 352 366 368 374 391
Supreme Wisdom or i 43 v 365
Unknown the one ii 294
Wisdom of concealed i 170

ĀDI-BUDDHI or Absolute Consciousness II 360 v 391 392
ĀDI BUDDHIC MONAD II 296
ĀDIKRIT Creator II 87
ĀDI NATH or First Lord IV 19
ĀDI NIDANA Svabhavat I 160
ĀDI PARVA of the *Mahabharata* III 235
ĀDI SANAT the number I 160
ĀDI SHAKTI Mulaprakriti emanation from I 76
ADI Tattva V 475
ĀD-ISHVARA IV 19
ADITI Akasha or II 46 251 V 381
Amba or II 179
Cosmic Space or I 124
Daksha and I 198 II 348 III 249
Depth of unfathomable III 218
Dit is IV 184 185
Dyaus or I 162
Gaea one with III 271
Gaia metaphysically III 75
Light Primordial III 54 115
Mother II 350 IV 96 V 233
Mūlaprakriti called II 148
Sephira is II 69 72 149 III 54 V 107
Sons of I 139 161 II 276 III 215
Sophia and V 199
Space is Infinite I 161
Spirit and the IV 25
Sun Mother of the II 254
Surarani called IV 96
THAT in I 72
Vāch or I 194 II 149 152 V 165
Vaidic V 192
ADITI GAEA Prakriti materialized is III 76
ADITI-PRAKRITI I 326
ADITI VĀCH II 70 150 III 55
ĀDITYA Adhivâhikas a name of I 190
Planetary God the III 76
ĀDITYAS Ashvins or Sacrificers IV 177
Devas are real III 99
Gods the eight or I 163
Planets the the seven I 162
Rudras who are III 188 IV 156
Secret Doctrine in I 155
Sustainers of life IV 57
Vaivasvata period in III 99
Varuna chief of III 271
Vedas in III 250
Vedic deities the I 138
Vedic times of IV 96
ADI VARSHA the primitive Eden III 206 208
ADJUSTMENT Harmony is universal III 306
Sphere of final I 234
Struggles and wars of I 244
Work of intelligent II 221
AD-M appellation of III 54
ADMI Adam or Adami III 17
AD-ON or Lord of Syria III 54
ADON Adonai and Adonim IV 19 V 201 203
Baal or a Phallic God IV 28
Hiram s temple to IV 111
ADONAI Adonim and IV 19 V 203
Footstool of III 238
Iao-Jehovah a name of III 388
Israelites of the IV 19
Iurbo Adonai or II 84
Jehovah a title of II 156 IV 33 78
Jewish the III 55
Star the six-pointed IV 102
Sun genius of the II 301 IV 108
A Do Na Y or Lord IV 19
ADONEUS a stellar spirit II 167
ADONI Jews reading of III 138
ADONIM and Adonai IV 19
ADONIS Adam-Kadmon or III 55
First Lord the IV 19
Lunar God a II 111
Mysteries of III 216
Osiris and IV 338
Ptah identical with II 68
ADRASTEIA the inevitable III 306
ADRIAN Emperor V 148 334
ADULTERER Seed of the IV 160
ADVAITA Brâhman of the Sect II 361
Doctrine I 131 145
Philosophy I 74 124 II 247 IV 208 V 402
Vedântists (or Vedantins) the I 126 II 247
Without a Second I 124
ADVAITI and the Vishishthadvaita Philosophy I 128
ADVAITIN Brahmans opposed to orthodox I 74
Doctrines I 122
Occultists are not Atheists I 73
Philosophy the Vedantic IV 168
ADVAITIS Purusha and Prakriti on IV 170
Vedântins and I 123 V 383
ADVENT of Christ Enoch and Elijah IV 100
Second the I 311
ADVENTURES of an Atom I 199
ADVERSARIES Christianity in III 388
Gods of the III 171
ADVERSARY Anthropomorphic God of the III 377
Azazel not the of Jehovah III 375
Demon the IV 56
God and V 76
Human form in II 130
Jehovah the first III 386
Law on the the IV 46
Lucifer as the III 170
Matter the of Spirit III 237
Nature the in II 129
Satan as the II 129 III 71 238 246 374 386 388
Theology the in III 71
ADYAR I 190
ADYTA Documents stored in the I 58
First Principle beyond the II 144
Initiation Halls of the IV 26 V 321
Secrecy of the I 177
ADYTUM Sacred of Occult Mysteries II 351 V 265
Sanctum Sanctorum or IV 27
Serapeum of V 161
ÆACHUS V 61
AED-EN Eden or III 54
A E I O U denote the Five Races IV 26
ÆLIAN quoted III 417 IV 329
ÆNEAS Astral double of IV 340

AEOLIAN Harp v 485
Kronos form of i 173 iii 391
Mars the the name of iii 391
AEOLUS Typhœus chained by ii 187
ÆON Adam the Patriarch ii 366
Eternity sometimes denoting i 132
Intermediate an iv 56
Logos or First ii 66
Lower v 446 449
Sunrise of another i 242
ÆONS Angels created by ii 65 v 161 445
Archaic the i 211
Beingless the ii 66
Brahma and Days of ii 160
Chief of the i 245
Differentiation of slow iv 306
Divine Man or v 449
Evolution of duration of iv 116
Falling down of ii 134
Female v 447
First of the iii 380
Genii or i 245
Gnostic v 462
Higher v 445 448
Highest of iv 58 v 449
Kalpas or of Life i 176
Manvantaras in former i 320
Material History of ii 363
Nirvana of suffering before iii 90
Pairs of iv 139 v 446
Pantheist of v 215
Primordial v 446
Seven v 128
Six v 447
Spheres rebellious of iv 176
Stellar spirits v 170
Time of ii 123 iv 243
Tree of Life and v 446
Triple v 448
Universal v 446
AERIFORM Primeval man iii 89
Transformations of the globes i 254
AERIUS or Pan ii 184
ÆROBES i 294 302 304
AEROLITES Howard on iv 352
AEROLITHS v 225
AERONAUTICS Vimâna Vidyâ or iii 424
ÆSAR an Etruscan God iii 123
Irish Gods one of the iii 123
ÆSCHYLUS Initiate an iii 417 iv 93
Prometheus of iii 411 iv 90 92 332
quoted iii 273 410 412
Tragedies of iv 243
Trilogy of iii 412
ÆSCULAPIUS v 294 (see also Esculapius and Asclepios)
Apollo son of iii 115
Asclepios or iii 213
Embryo and the human iii 261
Ptah identical with ii 68
Saviour of All called ii 68
Serpent and the iii 214
Sun-God iv 31
ÆSERS of the Scandinavian Eddas iii 40
ÆSIR Scandinavian or iv 323
ÆSWAR Ishvara or iii 123
ÆTHER (see Ether etc.) Aditi is ii 46
Aditi the principle higher than i 194
Âkâsha the primary of ii 260
Ancients of the ii 45
Astronomy in modern ii 208
Being of another Plane a ii 211
Breath of the Father is the 1 141
Chaos and ii 144
Deified by Ancients ii 44
Elasticity of the ii 209
Element the fifth ii 57 81
Elements the synthesis of all ii 57 184
Energy the quintessence of all ii 233
Ether and of the Ancients ii 45
Father Omnipotent ii 181
Father Mother is i 78
Fire is i 151 v 562
Fiery Waters of Space the iii 399
Forces the cause of ii 233
Gravitation Father and ii 218
Greeks the sacred of the ii 210
Hemera and i 170
Imponderable aspect of ii 45
Lodge on ii 211
Logoi related to ii 150
Magnus ii 44
Mochus on ii 81
Nervous ii 233 257 327
Noumenon of Ether the ii 232
Occultist of the ii 240
Osiris representing ii 54
Pater v 476
Personifications of i 197
Phenomena in world of ii 61
Prima Materia Soul of ii 54
Richardson on Ath ur or ii 251
Science unknown to i 163
Sons of ii 283
Spiller on ii 232
Sub division of ii 56 57
Synonyms of iv 80
Ulom and ii 81
Universal ii 205
Zeus-Zên or ii 54 iii 139
ÆTHERIC vibrations ii 286
ÆTHIOP river iii 415
ÆTHIOPIANS Eastern iii 427
Pioneer race of iii 416
ÆTNA the celestial pillar iv 332
ÆVUM v 108
AFFINITY Atoms of the i 70 iv 241
Caloric of ii 249
Chemical v 531
Cohesion laws of and i 302
Electric power of i 178
Spiritual v 551
AFGHÂNISTÂN Arabs in iii 205
Khorasân came from tribe of i 55
AFGHÂNS Ben-Israel children of iii. 205
Israelites and iii 205
Jews will not call themselves iii 205
AFRICA America and iii 327
Asia formed after iv 177
Atlantes of Western iv 331

Atlanteans and iv 310
Atlantis and iii 266 iv 358
Continent of iii 205 iv 332
Emergence of iii 266
Ethiopian of iv 39
Europe and iii 21 327 367 iv 309
Gigantic men in iii 423
Irish stones in origin of iii 343
Karma of iii 175
Lemuria included part of iii 20
Migrations to iii 328
Negro of iii 441
Nila in Western iii 402
Northern iv 293
Pushkara will form part of iii 403
Races of iii 198
Root-stocks of iii 178
Shâka will form part of iii 403
Shveta-Dvipa and iii 401
Sicily joined to iv 320
Skulls of races in iii 175
Stones of iv 321
Tribes of iii 169 419 423 431
Types in variability of iii 423
Western the first men lived in iv 249
AGADI Akkad called ii 32
Sargon capital of ii 32
AGASSIZ iii 142 177 178 iv 182 216 221
AGASTYA the sage iii 235
AGATHODÆMON Archangel or the highest iii 71
Christ the iii 282
Christos the iii 376
Egypt called a king of iii 365
Genius the Good ii 194
Gnostic Saviour the iv 25
Hermes Anubis or iii 41
Legend of iv 87
Light Shadow of the iii 218
Mercury as iii 41
Pyramid tomb of iii 361
Seth was iii 361
Serpent the good ii 126 159 iii 214
Tree of Being and the ii 129
AGATHODAIMÔN the good Spirit ii 58
AGE (see Ages) Argonauts of the iii 18
Aryan Brahmanical nation of the iv 180
Augustan the i 256
Azoic of Science i 302
Black i 65 ii 192 iii 433 iv 96
Brahmâ of i 74 124 225 254 330 ii 84 123 275 iii 80 v 493
Bronze the of iii 204 272 iv 341
Cambrian the iii 23
Chipped-stone iv 310
Devonian i 297
Earth of our iii 59 76
Elephas primigenius of iv 257
Eocene iii 431 iv 247 260
Fourth Race of the iii 296
Globe geological of the iii 157 162 253 309
Golden ii 369 375 iii 130 204 272 275 371 iv 89 290 346 v 337 338 339
Great i 252 291 ii 380 iii 87
Horror the of iii 332
Human race of iv 189
Humanity of i 205 iii 441 iv 256
Ice so called iii 81
Iron ii 369 iii 204 272 v 338 339
Kali of sin and sorrow iv 120
Kali Yuga of ii 389 iv 96 120
Kalpa or great i 150 iii 308
Mahâkalpa or great i 110
Mammalia of iv 166 282
Man of iii 76 289 330 iv 256
Materialistic v 25
Meanings of several iii 320
Miocene iii 23 24 431 iv 253
Moon of the iii 76
Mythopoeic the i 310
Palæolithic the i 256
Pigmies of iv 283
Primary the iii 167
Pyrolithic the iii 167
Reptiles of iv 282
Satya Yuga the of i 136 ii 92 iii 153
Secondary man in iii 22 23
Silver iii 204 272
Silurian i 297
Sin and Sorrow of iv 120
Stone iii 439 iv 251
Tertiary iii 22 iv 249
Third the i 255
Third Race of iv 282
Titan of the Secondary iii 22
Titanic the first iii 410
Tradition of the Christian iv 21
Wheel of the small i 254
World of the iv 104
AGED Form of the iv 274
AGENT Architect Creator for the iii 55
Ether an i 302
Gravity acting through an ii 214
Lapis Philosophorum or Universal iii 122
Magic great iv 80 81
Provocateur the Lord an iii 386
Spirit an of God i 244
AGENTS Creation of ii 174
Forces on this Plane or ii 216
Harmony of Universal iii 107
Karma of iv 45
Kosmos Active in iii 116
Monads not merely ii 356
Senses caused by ii 259
AGES (see Age) Archaic i 45 iii 78 108 iv 127
Azoic the iii 167
Babylonian divine iv 190
Dark the iii 427
Day of Brahmâ of a i 132
Duration of iii 76 77 89
Geology in iii 23 164
Globe of the iv 264
Great the four ii 169
Mahâyugas or Great i 132
Man seven of iii 312
Middle the ii 336 iv 26
Minor the ii 380
Periods of four ii 86
Post diluvian iii 435
Pre-diluvian iii 168

Pre historic iii 77 275 iv 20
Primary of Geology iii 164
Primitive the ii 357
Quaternary the iv 237
Reptiles of the iii 66
Science of iii 81
Secondary of Geology iii 164
Shakespeare seven of iii 126 312
Signification of the four iii 273
Years meant by ii 54
AGGLUTINATIVE Language in the stage iv 232
Speech iii 204
AGRUERUS great Phoenician God iii 150
ĀGNEYA a synonym for Krittika iv 120
ĀGNEYASTRA also Agneyastra fiery weapon iv 129 200
Magic the iv 129
Origin of iv 201
AGNI Abhimānin iii 249 iv 90
Aryan God the iii 123
Asura an iii 101 iv 68
Bhuranyu an epithet of iv 89
Brahmā eldest son of ii 245
Dhruva and iv 119
Father of the three Fires iii 67
Fire god the iii 380 iv 150 184
Friends of the seven iv 177
God of Fire the ii 183 iv 135
Hebdomad and the second ii 167
Hindu the ii 54
Hymn to iv 95
Indian the iii 382
Kāli and ii 161
Kama identified with iii 183
Kartikeya and iv 120
Sanskrit in iii 109
Sons of v 517
Titans sons of iii 150
Vaishvanara a name of iii 311 iv 138
Vedas in the iii 412
Vedic Trimurti a i 153
AGNIBĀHU Priyavrata son of iii 369
AGNIBHU Kārtikeya called iii 381 iv 120 190
AGNIDHRA of Jambu-dvipa iii 320
AGNIHOTRIS or Fire-priests iv 67
AGNI PUTRA in India the iii 362
AGNI-RATHA Force from an ii 286
AGNIS of the Āryas i. 95
AGNISHVATTA Ancestors the iii 87
Barhishads and iii 97
Boon of the iv 94
Dhyanis and the Fire iii 100
Fires the devoid of iii 87
Flames or iii 89
Kumāras and iii 97
Marichi father of the iii 98
Pitris the i 233 iii 98 282
Progenitors the iii 87
Saviours the our iii 410
Solar Deities are i 151
AGNISHVĀTTA-KUMĀRA iii 360 v 539
AGNI-VISHNU-SŪRYA iv 179
AGNOSTIC v 88 247
Carelessness of the iv 160
First Cause speculation on ii 40 iv 160
Mytholators and iv 158
Speculative thinkers iii 165
AGNOSTICISM Geological problems and iv 347
Janus faced ii 252
Nescience and i 74
Philosophy and ii 361
Science and ii 244
Spencer s i 80
Sterile v 28
AGNUS DEI iii 382
AGNYASTRA or fire weapons iii 425
AGRAE v 276 279
AGRASANDHĀNI and the soul s Life i 166
AGRICULTURE Ceres and iii 389
Discovery of iii 372
Huschenk in days of iii 395
Isis and iii 389
Isis-Osiris invented iii 365
Operations of ii 366
Nabatheans of iv 23
Revelation of iii 363
AGRIPPA ii 172 336 iv 55 v 116 174
AH root of verb to be iv 180
AHAM I ii 172 iv 33
AHAMKĀRA v 494 497 553
Ahamship or ii 260
Being the origin of all ii 172
Body of Desires of i 304
Egoship or ii 260
Egotism or the feeling of iv 185
Element the i 247 iii 243
Indriya Creation and ii 172
Manas springs from ii 47 48
Origin of the Elements the iv 187
Prakritis one of the seven i 300
Sānkhya philosophy in ii 48
Spiritual ascension opposed to iv 210
Triple aspect of ii 48 172
Vishnu Purana in the i 134
AHAM SA or I am He iv 33
A-HAMSA Brahmā is i 85
A HAM SA or Hamsa i 144
AHAM SHIP or Ahamkāra ii 260
Mahat becomes i 142
AHAN or Day iii 68
AHAZ reproved by Isaiah iv 60
AH HI Army like an i 111
Celestial Beings or i 111
Chohanic i 124
Dhyān Chohans or i 111
Individuality of the i 112
Laws act according to i 111
Powers of Nature and i 111
Responsibilities of the i 112
AHI Indra and i. 251
Nāga called iii 188
Vritra or iii 381
AHI VITRA Indra and iii 383
AHIYÉ ASHER AHIYÉ iv 36 109
AHMED Ben Yusouf Eltiphas iii 365
A HOOR i e back iv 109
AHRIMAN Ahura Mazda and iv 56
Angels were primordial iv 57
Conqueror of v 47
Dethroned will be iii 418

Depths of v 215
Divine aspect of iv 86
Evil thought of iv 58
Fire surrounded with iv 85
Ministers of ii 301
Ormazd and the Bull of iii 102 v 315
Osiris and iii 284 v 285
AHTI the Dragon iii 39
AHU Achad the Eka the i 172
AHURA Asura and iii 71 iv 178
Mazda i 170 iii 101 106 236 292 293 357 379 383 418 iv 44 46 48 56 85 179 181 273 v 214
Supreme Spirit or iii 69
Zoroastrians iv 68
Al crucifixion of King of, iv 128
AIDONEUS of the Subterranean World ii 184
AILANTHUS is bi sexual iii 142
AIMA the Great Mother iii 93 383 v 211
AIN Aiôr En or i 262
En Soph or v 191
Non-being or iv 197
No thing or iii 137
AINDRI Indrâni or iv 185
AINDRIYAKA Aindri the personification of iv 185
Creation the third ii 165
Organic creation or ii 172
Senses or ii 172
AIN SOPH Absolute Endless No-thing i 262 ii 342 iv 110
Adam Kadmon and i 231 ii 151 iv 298
Boundless All the i 169 v 386
Boundless Time or iii 236 v 391
Christians have ignored ii 106
Concealed the iii 119
Deity the Nameless iv 110
Delight of in itself iii 135
Descent allegorical of iv 298
Fiery Soul of the Pelican the i 146
Forms of ii 151
Head of ii 71
Jehovah blended with iii 385 iv 168
Jewish the iv 123 v 188
Kabalists of the iii 137 iv 27 40 v 198
Kala or iii 236
Left hand of ii 339
Manifestation of iii 51
Mystery name of iii 134
Negation a term of ii 147
Nothingness the great ii 57
One is iii 291
Parabrahman and i 124 172 ii 141 iii 236 v 187 227
Ray from i 262 ii 294
Sephirothic aspects of ii 65
Seven letters manifests through ii 49
Shekinah-Adam-Kadmon ii 344
Unity the concealed ii 64 68
Unity infinite or v 189
Unknowable the i 124 iii 52
Unknown of the Infinite v 215
Unnameable the iii 52
Vehicle of ii 151 iv 298
Veil of iii 219 v 191
Zeruâna Akerne and iii 236
Zohar on the iv 106 v 191
AIÔN before Bythos ii 64
Time or iv 58
AIÔR En Ain or i 262
AIR Akâsha and i 253 v 510
Ancients knowledge of ii 246
Body the cosmic gross ii 249
Breath of all born from i 295
Chemical constituents of i 179
Composition of ii 311
Coruscations in ii 358
Creation of i 298
Eagle and iii 123
Element as an i 303 326 ii 51 72 152 166 iv 154 187
Ether and i 78 301 ii 44 258
Fire and i 297 iii 122
Gases and ii 186
God of the ii 183
Hydrogen and iii 114 123
John and St iii 123
Kabbalists of the v 230
Monsters of the iii 22
Mothers one of the Three v 107
Nature of ii 88
Nitrogen and i 298
Number Two v 189
Occultism the of i 265
Personifications of i 197
Prince of the iv 53 84
Quaternary of matter one of the iv 171
Race that could live in Fire or iii 224
Rudimentary man nursed by iii 121
Seven layers in v 425
Space spreads over ii 88
Spirit and i 303 i 56 177 181
Upâdhi of ii 114
Vibration breaks up i 287
Walking in the ii 286
AIR PLANE iii 290
AIRY BODIES Lords of the iii 85
AIRY Sir George quoted ii 308
AIRYAMA ISHYÔ iv 86
AIRYAMAN the holy iv 86
AIRYANA VAÊJÔ iii 19 209 355 414
AIRYANA VARSEDYA iii 414
AISH Asr Osiris or iii 123
Man Hebrew for iv 130
AITH UR Solar Fire Ether ii 251
AJA Hindu the iii 354
Kama is iii 183 iv 150
Krishna is iii 79
Logos as the iv 150
Rig Veda in the iv 150
Unborn the iii 79 183 v 370
Vedantins the of the iv 174
AJITAS refused to create iii 99
AJNA PLEXUS v 480
AJUNTA Labyrinths of iii 224
AK or Creator iii 54
AK-AD or Father-Creator iii 54
AKAROT iii 256
ÂKÂSHA Adepts and ii 52
Aditi and iii 54 iv 185 v 381
Æther and i 142 ii 45 57

Ambā means II 179
Aura v 472
Bridge a v 523
Centres and v 556
Celestial Virgin the II 46
Chaos proceeds from II 260
Crystallized v 483
Definition of IV 81
Diathermanous Matter is I 78
Differentiation of elements in II 172 v 511
Element not the One I 78
Ether and I 78 130 142 159 253 298 300 301 336 II 45 208 250 v 512
Fire and I 297
First born of the One II 261
Fohat acts through I 170
Forces and II 310 v 475
Heat and radiant I 78
Higher planes and v 423
Inter etheric force and II 285
Kant and II 326
Logos and v 475
Magic Agent v 120
Materialist and the I 336
Mother the II 46
Mother Father the III 399
Mulaprakriti and I 76 109 v 475 519
Narayana concealed in I 277
Nirvana and eternal II 360 v 381
Noumenon of Ether I 298 II 258
Occultism and II 210
Pairs of opposites and IV 139
Pater Æther or II 211
Plastic I 83
Pradhana synonym for I 300 v 519
Prakrit and I 300 II 232
Pure v 471 510
Seven degrees of v 475
Sophia Achamōth or I 247
Soul the Universal II 67
Sound and II 88 v 475
Space Divine v 379 382
Spirit of II 177
Substance primordial II 39
Supersubstantial essence of II 240
Sthula Sharira of IV 186
Synonyms of I 300 IV 80
Tattva v 475 479
Terrestrial v 230
Universally present v 475
Universe limited to v 475
Vach a form of I 194
Vibrations of v 505
Water symbol of II 177
AKĀSHIC Jesus Garment of IV 152
Aura v 470
Essence v 474
Fire v 482
Light v 80
Photographs of worlds I 83
Plane v 522
Primal Natures I 147
Principle the I 303
Shell v 80
Universal Soul the I 76
AKBAR the Emperor I 47 56 136
AKER Apep slain by III 217
God the IV 159
Set s serpent III 217
AKHU intelligence or perception IV 203
AKIBEEL reveals meaning of portents III 375
AKKAD (see Accad) City of IV 261
Nimrod capital of II 32
AKKADIANS Ak ad or III 54
Ancestors of the II 108
Ancient v 436
Brāhmans and III 207
Cosmic powers conceived by IV 45
Creative God of the III 365
Ea of the III 71
Emigrants were III 208
Genesis of the II 72 III 207
Hymns of v 202
Lord of Ghosts of the III 147
Months named by the II 375
Silik-Muladag of the IV 45
Serpent of the II 124
Zi or Spirit with the III 65
AKKADS the Great Deep of the III 64
AKSHA or latitude III 400
AKSHONNATI or elevation of the pole III 400
AKTA or anointed III 109
ALAHIM of lives the spirit of v 116
ALAIM Seven v 206
ALAIS meteorites of IV 276
AL AIT the God of Fire III 150
ALALUS Pithecanthropus IV 231 249
ALASKAN PENINSULA the III 327
ALAYA Anima Mundi the Heart of the I 128
Atmic State v 539
Brahma an aspect of I 121
Existence of absolute I 121
Mahat and v 499 519 558
Pāramartha and I 119
Root of all v 402
Three fold meaning of I 121
Universal Soul v 471 494 499
Universe of the I 119
Vijnān v 390
ALAYIC state v 540
ALBATH v 113 116
ALBATROSS magical properties of II 77
ALBERTUS MAGNUS and Roger Bacon II 306
ALBUS McGALDUS skeleton of IV 319
ALCAMENES statuary of II 103
AL CHAZARI the Prince III 51
ALCHEMICAL Chemical or II 256
Metaphors conceal meanings II 245
Progeny of Fire description of the III 75
Solvent of life the I 302
Svastika an sign III 108
Test for pure air II 351
Transmutations Nature s III 177
Trinity the III 114
ALCHEMISTIC mysteries IV 201
ALCHEMISTS v 60 227
Adam s Earth of I 76
Adepts and III 348

Athanor of the 147
Celestial Virgin or the 178
Chemists and I 348
Christian I 156
Cosmic Matter to the I 267
Ether on IV 166
Exact Science and I 200
Fictions of II 239
Fires and the III 115
Heirs of the II 336
Jehovah and Christian 156
Language of V 174
Matter on II 267 268
Mediaeval I 64 146 V 85 88
Miracles of I 64
Mystic Watchers of I 178
Occultists and Eastern IV 164
Phraseology V 73
Psychology of the V 73
Reveries of V 335
Spiritual secretion and II 234
Sun in the Ship on the II 126
Tetragram of the IV 127
Transformations on II 59
Women and V 430
Writings of V 174
ALCHEMY Arabian V 297
Birthplace of IV 333 V 297
Books on ancient II 306
Chaldeans of V 297
Chemistry the new II 348
Compromise with II 219
Cradle of V 297
Egypt in V 297
Elements in I 148 II 308
Fourth Race taught III 424
Hermeticism or Western III 122
Hydrogen in III 114
Mercury in IV 112
Occult III 123
Ozone in II 279
Phenomena and Occult I 197
Primordial substance of II 43
Sciences and ancient I 306
Spiritual V 297
ALCYONE in Pleiades II 225 III 430 IV 121 337
ALDEBARAN IV 353 354
ALEI V 325
ALEIM Astrologers the III 208 V 318
Elohim III 207
Magi or III 208
ALEPH symbol of the Bull II 383 IV 121 146 V 206
ALESIA V 294 295 306
ALETAE Planets the seven III 360
Titans the III 150 360
ALETHEIA or Truth IV 145 V 462 463
ALEUTIAN Islands III 322 327
ALEXANDER Janneaus IV 72
Polyhistor I 49 III 63
Prof II 312
The Great I 49 178 II 376 III 19 415 416 IV 329 V 54 58
Severus V 147 149 307
ALEXANDRIA Bishop Cyril of V 307
Caesar and the burning of IV 333
Founded V 297
Gnostics of II 134
Greeks of II 384
Indian figures and II 76
Initiates of IV 145
Library in I 46 56 IV 262 V 295 307
Neo Platonists of I 65 II 125
Orphio-Christos of Mystics of II 79
Theosophists of V 299
ALFURAS skulls of IV 92
ALGAE I 230 IV 281
ALGATH V 113
ALGEBRA II 340 IV 125
ALGERIA IV 321
ALHIM Creator the II 56
Elohim or I 172 174 III 50
God the III 50
Hebrew I 154
Kosmos fashioned by II 60
Life of III 51
Light creates III 50
Wisdom of hidden III 51
Words of III 53
ALHIM NESS III 52
ALKAHEST proper the II 59
ALKALOID Ptomaine the poison I 305
Saliva contains venomous I 305
ALL Absolute the I 75 140 278 II 60 355 III 166 383 IV 123 V 354
Abstract I 80
Ain Soph the I 169
Boundless I 114 169
Breath of the I 141
Causeless Cause the I 80
Circle the IV 193
Darkness filled the I 113
Divine the II 109
Emanation concealed in the I 74
Eternal the I 75
Germ becoming the I 69
God the I 135
Golden Egg not created by I 74
Infinite I 75
Life is 293
Nature in the I 156 II 43
No Thing is the Absolute IV 123
Nothing yet the II 146
Number is One I 150
One the I 75 II 170 IV 113
Pan the Great IV 153
Primordial Substance the II 43
Ray of the I 278
Root of the I 203 300
Rootless Root of I 136
Self V 269
Spinoza the of II 353
Unconditioned the One I 311
Unconscious the I 132
Unit merged in the II 43
Unknowable the IV 58
Unknown the I 167
ALLA of the Arabs IV 173
ALLAHABAD II 108 III 224

ALL BEING Brahmâ is I 125
Rootless Root of II 123
ALL BE NESS I 125
ALL CAUSE Parabrahman the III 116
ALL DEITY Circle or IV 167
Science and the III 107
ALLAN KARDEC School V 82
ALLANTOIS V 422 424
ALLEGORICAL Adam permutations of III 134
Animals reference to Sacred II 187
Âryan writing II 22
Chaldean tablets are III 16
Cosmogony accounts of I 286
Descriptions IV 206
Drama of Initiation III 417
Flood meaning of the III 153
Forms of belief IV 134
Genesis is III 424
Half man the IV 134
Interpretation the II 89
Monsters IV 135
Plato language of III 268
Purânas are III 320
Râ assimilation to I 274
Racial events III 415
Religion form of IV 24 228
Rig Vedic hymns are IV 176
Scriptures are ancient II 86
Secret Doctrine teachings are III 16
Symbol the III 380
Systems the dual I 246
War in Heaven the II 270 383
ALLEGORIES Anthropomorphic I 189
Âryan II 382 IV 147
Astronomical III 381 V 157
Atlantis of IV 337
Cain of II 225
Conceptions in the shape of II 231
Cosmic III 131 381
Creation of III 66
Cube of the perfect II 58
Cycles of the II 85
Earth of the III 56
Egyptian III 379
Esoteric truths given as IV 354
Fatherhood in V 204
Flood of the III 18 152
Fohat the key to the II 397
Greek IV 337
Hidden meaning of III 434
Hindu II 62 IV 121
Homer's III 382
Isis Osiris of III 151
Kabalah in the IV 195
Manvantaras of II 85
Matter and Purusha of II 81
Meaning of III 112
Moon of the III 56
Mosaic III 132
Nâgas in the III 188
Nârada of IV 138 156
Noah of III 225
Oriental traditions full of II 134
Purânic III 145 182
Powers concealing the nature of the II 186
Purânas of the II 245 III 24 68
Semi esoteric III 89
Sons of the Seven II 276
Testaments in both II 152
Vâch veil II 152
Veil of III 156
ALLEGORY Abel of IV 37
Adam of I 182 220
Agnishvâtta of the III 87
Androgynes in every III 133
Angels of the Fall of the I 244
Ape's origin of the I 241
Archaic mysteries of the III 232
Aryan the II 91 102
Astronomical III 352 385 IV 111 V 273
Asuras of the fallen I 239
Brahmâ of III 88
Brazen Serpent of the II 79
Cain of III 225 IV 37
Candidate's awakening of the IV 128
Castor and Pollux of III 132
Chaldean account of Creation not III 63
Cosmic I 251 III 130 181
Cosmogonical III 385
Creation of III 49 63 66
Cross of the IV 111
Deluge of the III 18
Eastern phraseology of I 166 216
Edom of Kings of III 64
Egyptian I 282
Enoch of IV 102
Esoteric II 253
Eve of III 199
Existence in the Absolute II 39
Fall of the I 244 III 73
Fancies of III 102
Gandharva of II 247
Genesis in I 291 III 182
Gnostic of Satan III 246
Greek III 112 158
Hanumân of III 171
Hindu III 45
Indian III 18
Indra's Soma drinking of III 377
Io of III 416
Ischins of the III 375
Isis Unveiled in I 293
Israelites deluge of the III 18
Jacob of the sons of III 216
Jupiter of III 203
Râma of III 183
Kandu of III 178
Keys of seven III 35
Kings of Edom of the III 64
Kronos and II 136 III 419
Kumâras in IV 149
Leda of III 130 203
Linga Purana in the III 251
Manus of the III 155 309 IV 188
Maruts of the IV 184
Matsya Avatâra III 79
Moses an history of IV 33
Nature's inability to create of III 111
Palestine concerning burial in II 292
Personification for purposes of II 302

Poetical III 108
Pralayas of two IV 340
Prometheus II 88 112 412 414
Purânas in the II 69 181
Pururavas of the II 247
Pygmalion of II 158
Raumas of the III 189
Religion in every III 107
Religious mysteries in III 132
Satan of III 246
Science rejects I 250
Scrolls of Wisdom of the III 108
Secret Meaning of II 140
Serpent of the Brazen II 79
Shukra an of II 44
Solomon s Temple of II 26
Sound etc of V 420
Spirit of II 141 III 73 IV 140
Suggestive is II 247
Sweat born of the III 183
Temple of the II 27
Tien Hoang of the III 40
Titans of the Western III 44
Tradition ard III 238
Tree of Life III 220
Universes of the three I 321
Uranus of II 136
Vaivasvata of III 147
Vishnu of III 50
Vishvakarman of IV 129
War in Heaven of the III 73 378
Yima of IV 181
Zeus of III 131 419
ALL EMBRACER the III 271
ALL EMBRACING DEITY the III 388
ALLEN Grant quoted III 289
IV 249 255 257 260 309
ALL FATHER Abyss dwelt in the II 145
Darkness wherein dwells the II 145
Divinities in the house of III 109
ALLIGATOR MOUND IV 322
ALL IN ALL I 85 II 61
ALL knowing Lord the III 101
ALLNESS of the world III 50
ALL NYUG I 87
ALM Mahomet s mystic word IV 31
ALMANAC II 366
ALMEH the Egyptian dancing girls IV 31
ALMIGHTY Deity IV 174
Lord God IV 78
Matter the creating II 347
Prayers to the II 188
Satan first-born of the III 241
Throne of the III 74
Triune the II 343
AL-OM JAH V 290
AL-ORIT the God of Fire III 360
ALORUS Adam IV 21
ALPHA Christ the II 383
Creation the of III 108
Dhruva now the Pole Star IV 183
Draconis II 123 III 430
Esotericism of Eastern IV 15
Omega and I 70 311 II 39 192 340
III 54 IV 15 152 V 356
Polaris II 153
Tau the of Secret Divine Wisdom IV 152
ALPHABET Chaldean V 114
Chinese V 118
Egyptian I 310 IV 153
Gods of the III 363
Greek the IV 135 V 211
Hebrew the I 157 IV 121 146
V 114 118 178 197 211 505
Hermetic V 211
Mayas of the I 310
Philosophical meaning of ancient I 157
IV 145
Russian IV 117
Sanskrit I 157 V 114 197 505
Sanzar V 114 117 505
Slavonian IV 117
Thoth of II 19 V 123
ALPHONSO tables of II 391
ALPINE Ice age in valleys III 81
Path of knowledge III 428
ALPS IV 320 347 355
ALTAR Christian churches in II 182
Horns of the III 416
Karana of I 323
Mithra of IV 175
Proportions of the I 257
ALTER EGO Satan transformed into the Divine
IV 44
Venus Lucifer the of the Earth II 17
ALTRUISM Law of Harmony depends on III 303
ALTYN TAG subterranean libraries of I 47 55
ALUMINIUM II 274 276
ALWAYS EXISTING the IV 125
AM means divine or deity III 55
AMALTHAEA Jupiter s foster mother IV 150
AMÂNASA or mindless III 100 197
AMANUENSES of Eternal Ideation I 165
AMASIS year of V 258 297
AMAZARÁK teacher of sorcerers III 375
AMAZONS Aphrides keep house like the III 142
Circle dance of the IV 28 V 310
AMBÂ one of the Pleiades IV 121
Aditi or II 179
AMBER Tears become IV 340
AMBHAMSI Suggestiveness of the term II 178
Waters or II 177 179
AMBROSE St quoted V 312
AMBROSIA Dragon and forbidden IV 85
Urdhvasrotas who feed on III 170
AMDO district of I 169
AME no ani naka nushi no Kami I 261
AMENOPHES King II 114
AMENTI Assessors in I 166
Corn of I 282
Counsellor of Osiris in IV 49
Devachan or V 247
Egyptian Initiate descended into IV 128
Justice conferred in II 24
Osiris and II 24 IV 49 151
Region of I 166 V 257
Soul in II 80
Spirit in one becomes pure II 398
Thot Scribe in II 100
AMENTIAN region the III 378

AMERICA Aborigines of III 205 IV 360
Atlanta called III 225
Atlantis called III 154
Basque language akin to that of IV 358
Central ruins in V 283
Cities in ruined II 400
Colossal stones in IV 321
Continent the fifth III 21
Dolichocephalae of IV 360
Europe and III 333 405
Forests of IV 246
Giant skeletons in III 294
Ho se in origin of the IV 360
Human stocks in IV 249
Idealists of IV 235
Iguana lizard of South III 161
India thought to be part of III 326
Kabalists in I 72
Miocene period in IV 350 352
Myth by Europeans regarded as a II 336
Nagas peopled by descendants of III 188
Nargals of III 217
North and South III 402
Pampas of II 183 200
Patâla is III 141 218 443 IV 200
Philosophers in IV 235
Primeval man in III 178
Pushkara is III 402 403
Pyramids in III 350
Root Race in Fifth II 200
Sanskritists in II 373
Savages of III 437
Seven in ancient number III 47
Shâka will form part of III 403
Skeletons in giant III 95
South III 402
Spiritualists in III 95
Substantialists in I 201 II 289
Symbols of tribes of II 82 106 183
Transformations in III 442
Tribes of I 180
Upheaval of III 405
Zuni Indians of IV 200
AMERICAN Ancient cross of V 162
Anglo Saxons people were pure III 442
Archaeologists III 421
Kabalist an I 154
Noah the III 149
Primary Race the III 442
Race will not be the Sixth III 443
Zone the III 443
AMERICAS Cataclysm will destroy both III 442
Europe portions of the older than IV 177
AMERS staught the solution of magic III 375
AMESHA SPENTAS Amshaspends or III 357 383 IV 86 179
AMEYÂTMAN II 140
AMIDA or Buddha I 169 V 391 410
Sutra V 410
AMITÂBHA A mi-to Fo is III 186
Avatâra of I 169
Buddha or II 193 V 391 410 420
Dhyâni Buddha a I 168
Dhyânis or III 186
Tien and II 71
AMITA Buddha V 391
A MI TO FO or Amitâbha III 186 V 391
AMMIANUS Marcellinus quoted II 110 III 427
AMMON Creative God the II 80
Egyptian God the II 82
Exclusion of the II 399
Horus becomes IV 32
Mon or II 82
Moot and I 148 IV 32
Mout mother and wife of I 155
Mystic eyes of III 217
Neith was the Goddess III 143
Spirit of V 246 331
Theban Triad one of the IV 32
AMMONIA elements of II 307
AMMONITES Moloch of the II 113
AMMONIUS Saccas V 33 34 64 65 68 145, 299 302 303 304 307 308
AMMON RA Amenophes to II 114
Generator the II 82
Mother s husband his II 108
AMNION V 422 423 424
AMOEBA Division of IV 231
Man from to III 257
Reproduction of the III 125
AMOEBIAN souls IV 220
AMONA Mother II 70
AMOORLAND IV 352
AMOURA IV 266
AMPÈRE Law of II 237
AMPHAIN-ESSUMEN IV 25
AMPHIBIA III 172 IV 227 254
AMPHIBIAN Ancestors III 127 IV 255
Fauna IV 254
Mammalia traced to an ancestor III 172
AMPHION IV 363
AMPHIOXUS III 369 IV 233
AMPHITRITE IV 150
AMPSIU OURAAN IV 139
AMRITA Guna beyond any II 62
Immortality I 135 137 II 62 III 380 V 287
Water of Life or I 135 V 375
AMRUS V 295
AMSHASPENDS III 357 365 384 IV 56 85 179
Archangels the are II 155
Asuras and III 101
Dual nature of the IV 44
Manvantaric emanations are II 147
One in Many are the I 172
Osiris the chief II 155
Rishis or V 333
Seven V 198 315
Synthesis standing for the veiled II 53
Zoroastrians of the I 186 281 V 214 386
AMSHUMANT Sagara s grandson IV 141
AMULETS Mandrake of III 40
Psammite made of IV 313
AMUN the source of light III 139 V 253 299
AM SMEN Paradise of Eight V 200
AMYOT Father quoted II 194
AN Basin of Persaea in IV 116
Chief of II 398
ANA Belita and IV 30
Chaldean I 155

ANAKTES Kabiri identified with the III 359
Vulcan s progeny and the III 114
ANAEROBES Human body in I 304
Scientists and I 294
ANAEL regent of Venus the V 310
ANAGAMIN path to Nirvâna I 255 V 399 410
ANAGRAM Kumâra an IV 149
Mystic a IV 33
Tamura and V 115
ANAGRAMMATICAL significance of Makara IV 151
ANAGRANIYAS II 72
ANAITIA wife of Shiva I 155
ANAITIS of the Medes and Persians II 111
ANAK Sons of IV 325
ANAKIM III 336 340 V 309
ANALOGIES False II 194
Gentiles and Jews between IV 39
Greek words of IV 90
Inferior races of II 171
Sequence of II 336
ANALOGUES of the inferior races III 169
ANALOGY Comparative indisputable IV 134
Cosmos and man between I 226
Doctrine of I 239
Elements between chemical IV 198
Esotericisms between various I 274
Evolution Law of in I 206 239 265 III 76
Law of I 205 206 239 265 304 II 266 309 328 III 76 161 257 IV 188 270
Life of man and Universe between I 306
Matter an of invisible worlds II 330
Nature judged by everything in I 176
Ovum in segmentation of the human IV 254
Universe follows I 230
ÂNANDA Disciple of Buddha V 407
ÂNANDAMAYA Sheath the II 294
ÂNANDAMAYAKOSHA or Spiritual Soul I 212 V 271
ANANIA John Lorenzo quoted IV 173
ANANTA Serpent of Eternity the II 124
Shesha or I 140 III 60
Svastika and III 109
ANANTA SHESHA Eternity the Great Serpent of II 58
Vishnu a form of IV 73
ANASTASI Magic of V 254
Papyri of V 332
ANASTASIUS quoted V 134
ANATHEMA III 407
ÂNÂTMA I 129
ANATOMISTS Embryo studied by the III 194
Rudimentary organs the and IV 253
ANATOMY Anthropoid of the IV 250
Aspirations not explained by I 223
Body of the human IV 223
Brain of the III 302
Comparative III 96
Love not explained by I 223
Man the of II 312
Monkey of the IV 250
Pineal gland of the III 298
ANAXAGORAS of Clazomenæ I 121 177 II 45, 170 215 291 303 310 319 348
ANAXIMENES I 143 II 314
ANCESTOR Amphibian an III 127
Animal of man III 176
Anthropoid III 159 195 IV 217
Ape of the III 96 193 291 441 IV 248 252
Catarrhini of the IV 249
Common a IV 236 259
Darwinists on common IV 259
Deucalion as of race IV 88
Divine man s IV 289
Dryopithecus of the IV 247 249
Homo primigenius of the III 195
Human races of IV 88
Hypothetical our IV 238
Palæolithic man of IV 245
Pithecoid a I 237 III 22 IV 206 250 285
Pithecoid like of man I 280
Plastidules of our common IV 243
Primitive the III 168 IV 239
Protyle of the just-born I 325
Sacrificers IV 177
Science and human IV 247
Seth a semi divine III 91
Taht-Esmun first human I 274
ANCESTORS Akkadians of the II 108
Ancient peoples of the most III 328
Anthropoids of the III 200
Apes of the I 241 IV 237 238 252
Arboreal hairy IV 260
Arhats of III 179
Arupa Pitris our I 266
Atlanteans of I 241
Australian tribes Lemurians of III 202
Autochthonous III 17
Basques of IV 358
Belief of savages concerning II 120
Brahmans of Panini III 437
Breathed out man the III 95
Celestial I 293
Discoveries of our II 183
Divine our I 147 IV 316
Divine man of III 91
Dual sexed III 139
Fashioners or III 103
Fishes of IV 254
Giant III 351
Hall of Totmes IV 129
Human race of III 150 217 322
Indo Iranians of IV 178
Isanagi and Isanami I 286
Lunar 211 214 232 274 307 III 56 85 100 150
Mankind is offered by Science the IV 220 226
Materialists of the III 369
Monera their own III 159
Nahualts of III 47
Occultists of I 269
Parsis of III 397
Philosophy of our II 231
Pitris are our I 151 232 266 III 56 100
Progenitors or of man III 57 87 100
Progeny of the I 271
Prophecies of our III 109
Quadrumanic IV 231
Race of the I 53 III 150 217
Science offers to man the IV 220 226

Spiritual III 180
Tales of Northern I 142
Terrene I 233
Trojans were Aryans of III 110
Unicellular classes of IV 227
Wisdom of our II 201 III 109
ANCESTRAL Bodies IV 241
Features reversion to IV 255
Germinal cell the I 270
Heart the I 267
Missing link IV 248
Organisms history of IV 226
Series of Man the IV 237
Soul Seb or the IV 203
Spirits the III 17
Trees of our Race IV 226
Types IV 219 306
ANCESTRY Androgyne II 31
Animal of man IV 253
Anthropoids of the IV 255
Mammals of the III 191
Man of III 196
Nations with no common I 378
Pithecoid III 160
Simian a IV 249
Unknown the III 191
ANCH (see Ankh) or Vital Force etc V 205
ANCHITHERIUM IV 285 305
ANCIENT Ancients of III 93 IV 275
Adi Sanat the Primeval I 161
Books V 142
Days the of I 129 161 169 284 II 109 179 III 93 V 175
One the IV 196
ANCIENTS Astronomy known by the IV 104
Builders Host of the called the II 58
Chaos the of II 58
Charge against the IV 228
Chronological computations of the IV 190
Confucius on the I 59
Cosmic Circle of IV 115
Cosmography of the IV 104
Cycles of the III 395
Cyclic Æons of the II 135
Dhyân Chohans and the IV 155
Elements of the I 197 II 19 190 201 264
Evil defined by II 131
Evolution known to II 46
Forces understood I 159
Geognosy of IV 104
Gods of I 161 II 338 III 35
Hermaphrodites and the III 126
Imagination of III 436
Kabiri Gods of V 309
Knowledge of I 256 257 V 42
Kyriel of III 35
Machinery of I 257
Matter and Spirit idea of II 291
Moderns and V 28
Moons of the seven I 231
Mysteries of V 54
Ogdoad of V 221
Philosophy of III 115
Physical sciences and I 197 II 150
Planets of I 207 IV 173
Polar circles of 253
Powers known to II 186
Quaternary with IV 153
Religion of III 115
Sanctum Sanctorum of IV 27
Science the and I 197 II 150 III 115 153
Septenary constitution known to IV 132
Sevening of II 125
Six with number IV 164
Sound to III 115
Speculations of IV 191
Speech with III 115
Spirit and Matter view of II 291
Symbologists and II 15
Theos of IV 115
Thought known to the power of III 180
Traditions of III 371
Wisdom of II 310 III 199 V 51
World stuff of I 149
Zodiac known to II 372
ANCYRA Council of V 157
ANDAKAIAHA IV 187
ANDAMAN ISLANDERS III 201
ANDERSON J A V 449
ANDES IV 314
ANDHRA dynasty of Magadha III 224
ANDREWS Dr III 144
ANDROGYNE Adam the III 133 136 187 IV 24 25 72
Adam Kadmon the IV 34
Ancestry II 31
Angels the III 49
Being an divided his III 155
Creative Gods were II 146
Creators the III 387
Deity the II 113 III 76 IV 114
Deus Lunus the II 112
Divine the III 133 365 414
Dual III 218
Genesis man of III 137
Goat of Mendes the I 297
Gods series of IV 173
Heavenly V 190
Hermaphrodite or III 184 V 438
Humanity the III 177
Jehovah is I 129
M is the letter II 99
Mammals and man IV 282
Moon an deity III 76
Mother the the Great I 263
Nature IV 40
Neptune ministers of IV 148
Noah the man II 162
Number ten representation of II 108
Ophis the III 219
Potential the I 292
Races the II 162 III 172 179 184 202
Ray the IV 58
Result the II 155
Sephira is II 69 151
Sephiroth synthesis of I 160
Sexes or opposite I 291
Stanzas on the III 206
Stock a prior III 127
Symbol of V 129

Unity II 68
Upper Adam is IV 25
Virgo Scorpio the II 131
ANDROGYNES Bi sexual Race reincarnated in the III 16
Creators incarnate in the III 168
Egos V 77
Humanity were the third III 37
Jod Heva inactive III 143
Root Race the the third III 172 178
Scientists deny IV 314
Separation of III 170
Sweat-born and III 182
Symbology of the III 132
ANDROGYNOUS Aristophanes race of III 184
Bi sexual or IV 346
Deity an I 139 II 57
Dual sexed or I 264
Eloha the III 70
Elohim the I 188
Energy the I 194
Gods held to be III 139
Hermaphrodite or III 127
Jah Hovah III 134
Jehovah is I 72
Lemurian race was IV 346
Logos the, I 155
Manifested beings become I 194
Nature becomes III 43 142
Principle the I 83 II 70
Race the III 105 133 141 187 202 283 IV 102
Second Self the II 114
Separation of the III 134 203
Substance the II 346
Unit the III 196
Word the IV 107
ANEMOS Pneuma or Wind I 273 II 56
ANGEL Animal and III 347
Atom and I 167
Avenging the II 368
Bird a synonym of III 294
Cherub or II 78
Companion IV 197
Counsel of the great III 240
Darkness an of IV 151
Death the of III 120 384 387
Deva or I 255
Deva-lokas or spheres II 330
Dhyân Chohan as I 268
Elohim a fighting III 378
Face of the II 179 IV 48
Fallen myth of the III 180 IV 85
Gabriel the IV 108
God or III 358
Guardian IV 46
Hierarchies of the III 36
Immaculate on earth no IV 52
Incarnated an III 97 285
Initiates define an II 292
Intransitive nature of the III 120
Jews patron of II 179
Karmic law under I 244
Lucifer the Bright III 120 387
-Man I 240 III 123
Messenger or III 358
Metatron or III 119
Michael the III 380 381
Monad II 298
Myth of the Fallen III 180 IV 43
-Names in *Bible* IV 106
Nemesis a Fury or an II 367
Planet of a III 93
Rebellious the I 244
Recording IV 85
Revelation the of IV 136 189
Samael the III 120
Satan the III 236 387 IV 45
Spheres the II 330
Star of the II 296
Sun of the III 381
Worlds of the III 237
ANGEL FORCE IV 297
ANGELIC beings I 178 265 II 134 177 III 88
Fall the III 284
Form of Jehovah III 381
Heart the III 100
Heaven the IV 56
Hierarchy the I 187 II 168
Host I 111 178 271
Jehovah form of III 381
Light of Truth entity presiding over the IV, 81
Man III 248 284 387
Narada form of III 91
Nirvana an entity and III, 90
Planes seven III 243
Virtues I 181 II 110
ANGELOLOGIES II 337
ANGELOLOGY Christian IV 69
Hebrew I 155
Jewish III 72 IV 69 V 319
Roman Catholic V 526
ANGELOS the Greek III 59
ANGELS Adonai of the IV 19
Androgyne III 49
Apes or IV 314
Asuras and IV 69
Azazel one of the transgressing III 375
Believers in II 328 336
Bible in the II 357 IV 156
Birds the glyph of IV 340
B ne Aleim or III 374
Bodies of III 225
Cherubim and I 185
Christians of I 161 268 II 328
Company of IV 182
Cosmic Forces as II 222
Creations of III 53 72 239 245 V 127
Creative the seven III 17 104
Darkness the II 177 IV 57
De Mirville on V 94
Demons and III 69
Devils and I 329 II 393
Dhyan Chohans or I 318
Divine Breath of III 104
Dragon and I 244 III 39 IV 66
Elect V 109
Elements as II 88
Enoch s II 247 IV 156

Esoteric teachings as to iv 220
Ever subjective iii 36
Face of the ii 152
Fall of the i 244 iii 169 178 231 270 284 iv 55
Fallen i 50 244 246 248 267 iii 71 102 112 232 276 381 388 iv 11 59 61 69 76 78 79 85 95 98 105
Father see the face of the ii 66
Fiery iii 249
Forces Intelligent i 280 ii 222
Four v 104
Genii or i 245
Germ of the iii 156
Glyph of the iv 340
Gods called ii 335
God s messages doing i 259
Great Council of v 213
Guardian i 268 v 76 357 439
Habitat of iii 119
Hallelujahs of ii 337
Heavens as the seven ii 167
Hierarchies of v 453
Hierarchy of ii 309 iii 39 105
Higher iii 90
Host of the iii 38
Humanity and i 273
Ideal Light and the i 327
Incarnating iii 235 360 iv 55
Independent iii 318
Ischirs the lower iii 374
Jews of i 161
Kabalah and iii 285
Karmic law affects i 319
Kings of the iii 316
Legends of iii 103
Light of iii 102
Lord of iii 65
Lotus and ii 94
Lower iii 111 158 374 v 168 210
Lunar Spirits and i 248
Man God above iii 376
Masters of v 60
Material the iii 73
Men are i 319
Men aspire to become i 290
Men appeal to iii 206
Messenger or i 259 ii 366
Michael and his i 244 v 326
Milton s iv 75
Ministering i 155 156
Myth of the Fallen iv 43
Nature of iii 275
Occultists do not worship ii 222
Orders of iii 294
Pagan Gods and v 325
Patriarchs or the seven iii 365
Pentateuch in v 319
Perfect no iii 169
Planetary i 248 iii 360 v 129 253 309
Planets identified with iii 98 124 318
Powers or ii 65 iii 275
Presence of the i 165 iii 240 iv 145 v 207 208 333 356 386
Primordial iv 57
Principalities or ii 64
Rebellious i 246 ii 301
Regents or i 181
Religion of Western i 268
Revelation of iv 133
Rishis of the i 248
Rope of the i 154
Rupa i 265
Sadducees knew no iii 71
Satan of iii 71
Science and ii 336 iii 66 iv 225
Secondary Cause v 207
Secret of iv 104
Sephiroth or ii 65
Septenary group of i 277 i 309
Seraphim or i 156
Seven v 129
Sidereal Beings i 182
Solar iii 97
Souls and iii 294
Space and Time act in ii 136
Spheres of i 176 iii 238
Stars of iii 357 v 320
Sun in v 315
Theodice of the Fallen iii 102
Terrestrial v 168
Third Order of v 129
Universality of v 191
Wisdom of v 102
Worlds of iii 92
ANGELUS Rector Kepler s ii 201
ANGER Desire and are obstructors iv 209
Fools the passion of ii 133
Secretion called a ii 234
ANGIRAS Brahma a mind born son of iii 88
Shankara Guru of iv 66
ANGIRASAS Gods and Men intermediate be tween iv 177
ANGLE axial of inclination iii 355 359
ANGLO SAXONS Americans were pure iii 442
ANGRA MAINYU iii 379 384 iv 85 86
ANGUINUM of the Pagan Druid the ii 83
ANGUIPEDAL monster the iii 80
ANGULA or finger s breadth i 330
ANI God v 462
ANIMAL Ærobes transform matter i 302
Angel and iii 347
Ancestry of man the iv 253
Bi sexuality in the kingdom iii 142
Brain the iii 84
Breath of Life in the i 260 287
Centre the real i 304
Conception easy in creation iii 409
Consciousness i 280 v 546 549 555
Creation iii 409
Desire Kâma or i 287 iv 165
Development of forms iii 195 iv 267
Divine Man in iii 277
Divine within the iv 44
Double-sexed the kingdom iii 105
Element the iii 358 410 420
Embryo an the physical i 235
Evolution i 239 iii 78 187 255 iv 223 257 264
Flaming sword of passions iii 73

Fohat Soul of Nature I 171
Forms perfecting of IV 298
God in the III 90 376
Gratification III 409
Instinct Shuchi the fire of III 113
Jiva in the I 271
Kâma in the I 287 III 411
Kingdom the I 227 228 278 310 III 15 78 105 142 167 243 291 IV 146 206 254 256 266
Life I 260 287 294 311 II 332 III 50 63 67 158 169 246 302
Lunar Pitris and the kingdom I 227
Mac benah symbolised by IV 146
Macrocosm to the man a III 184
Man the I 167 292 304 II 376 III 53 192 193 298 IV 239 247 303
Manas of the III 411
Matter in the body II 256
Mechanical III 425
Monad the I 230 III 53 111 158 192 IV 94
Nervous ether an product II 261
Parents monsters from III 190
Passions III 73
Plant and I 283 II 179 IV 162 287
Principles III 269
Product nervous ether an II 261
Progenitor an IV 251
Propensities II 334
Protoplasm III 159
Psychic guided by the III 411
Races III 93 330
Remains the III 65
Root types primeval IV 219
Round impulse stops at the Fourth I 229
Science and the II 361
Serpents with bodies III 66
Soul I 208 278 289 III 242 IV 168 203 205 V 208 456 491 565
Sounds IV 231
Species IV 257
Spirits III 299
Symbol the II 106
Tamed the will be III 270
Theorists IV 237
Tiamat the of III 383
Type the IV 252
Vitality V 565
World the III 278
ANIMAL ELECTRIC Fires the III 111
ANIMAL LIKE Embryo develops into the foetus III 194
Human forms III 103
Structures of organism IV 252
Zeus wished to have men III 412
ANIMALISM Ascent from IV 355
Chronic III 411
Satan our Saviour from IV 82
ANIMALISTIC THEORY V 26
ANIMALITY Development in II 334
ANIMALIZED Fourth Root Race IV 253
ANIMAL-MAN Cross of Initiation on the IV 131
Transformation of the III 131
ANIMAL-MEN Blue and red-faced III 198
ANIMALS Adam created before in *Genesis* III 187
Alkaloids generated by I 305
Annulose the IV 194
Antediluvian III 206 386
Aquatic II 68
Astral shadows of III 193
Atoms composed of living 304
Blind III 298
Boneless III 190
Bones with III 190
Breeding with III 287 288
Chipped stone age in the IV 284
Consciousness of IV 271 V 531 547
Creation of II 165 174 III 64 187
Daksha gave birth to III 190
Domestication of III 372 IV 284
Elementals of V 540
Esoteric meaning of expression II 165
Evangelists representing the II 78
Evolution of II 176
Ezekiel of IV 102
Feeling of V 549
Genesis and man in III 187
Germs for higher IV 286
Gigantic IV 329
Heaven s Belt or sacred III 36
Hermaphroditism in III 179
Huge destroyed III 349
Human heads with III 66
Life in III 257
Man contemporary with IV 320
Man generated by III 269
Man precedes IV 314
Marsupial the III 202
Moon s influence on III 113
Mythical III 221
Occult powers of I 84
Pets V 565
Planets in other II 326
Potentialities of V 547
Powers of III 84
Procreation of IV 83
Production of II 349 IV 326
Progenitors III 188
Propagation of IV 229
Psychic vision in V 515
Revelation in IV 102
Sacred II 68 160 III 36
Science on III 168
Self in V 546
Senses of II 331
Sin committed with III 197
Soul of I 246 IV 240
Sweat of the earth produced from the III 349
Ternaries only were IV 147
Three eyed III 297
Unclean II 70
Will in IV 240
Worlds of the Old and New IV 360
Zoology unknown to III 197
ANIMAL THEORY of Haeckel and Huxley II 18
ANIMA MUNDI Adi Buddhi and V 391
Akâsha and the I 247
Alaya or I 119 120

Ana is Chaldean for I 155
Astral Light or I 129 155
Bi sexual is I 246
Buddha or V 374
Dual is I 246
Ishvara or I 336
Life or I 121 II 303
Light in the III 247
Logos the I 128 II 296
Mother of Cosmos the I 159
Over Soul or I 119
Ptah as II 68
Science dare not whisper I 121
Solar system of the IV 241
Soul or I 119
Space V 382
Spiritual Soul or IV 144
Svabhavat a synonym for I 161
Universal Soul or I 121 II 81 182 V 131 V 383
ANIMA SUPRA MUNDI I 189
ANIMATE Inanimate and II 173 III 269
Matter II 352
Monadic principle IV 238
ANIMATION of the Third Race III 233
ANIMUS Soul or I 273
ANIYAMSAM ANIYASAM II 72 266 III 58 IV 301
ANJANA wife of Kesari I 241
ANKH the sign of life III 43 IV 117
ANKH CROSS IV 117
ANKH SIGN IV 117
ANKH TIE IV 116 118
ANNA Chaldean Ana derived from the I 155
Virgin Mary mother of the I 155
ANNALISTS History destroyed by II 400
Lipika are the I 165
ANNALS Astronomy the of II 391
Babylonia the of IV 261
China of III 303
Civilization of I 54
Divine kings of III 366
Heroes and giants in of every nation I 310
Secret III 334 IV 362
ANNAMAYAKOSHA or Sthula Sharira I 212
ANNAPURNA wife of Shiva I 155
ANNEDOTI the Chaldean III 365
ANNIHILATION of form V 387
Nirvana is not I 309
Personal V 486
Void of Final II 345
ANNIHILATIONISTS III 164
ANNUNCIATION Lily of the II 94 V 117
ANNUS MAGNUS IV 353 354
ANOINTED Akta or II 110
Christos the III 36
Hermes-Mercury Termini of IV 112
Jehovah the has become III 236
Keys of the Sanctuary given to the III 236
Sanctuary entered by the III 236
Wisdom of the III 236
ANOMALY in Nature I 268
ANOMOEANS V 156
ANOPLOTHERIDAE IV 305
ANOUKA NOAH IV 21
ANOUKI Ankh derived from III 43
ANQUETIL DU PERRON triumph of III 440
ANSATED Cross Astronomical sign of Venus III 43
Dragon with II 383
Easter Island statues on II 34
Egyptian II 383 IV 118 157 171
Form of the II 34
Life the symbol of III 43
Phallic symbol the a IV 154
Pharaohs of the IV 113
Sexual aspect of III 220
Sun on the disk of IV 129
Venus the a sign of III 43
AMSHÂMSHAVATÂRA III 358
ANSON W S W quoted II 142
ANT Consciousness of the III 129
God to we appear as I 190
ANTAHKARANA V 487 488 496 529 530 551 553 554
Bridge between Higher and Lower Manas V 495
Consciousness of V 497
Destruction of V 498 502
Imaginary is V 518
Path is V 497 519
Pituitary Body and V 521
Sattva or I 136
Seven steps of V 519 543
ANTAEUS the Giant Tomb of III 280
ANTARCTIC regions the III 356 IV 345
ANT EATERS IV 357
ANTE CHRISTIAN Gnostic symbol IV 25
ANTEDILUVIAN Animals III 206
Astronomers two III 59
Dragon an animal III 386
Earth the III 405
Fathers the III 408
Giants the II 135 III 80 273 IV 331
Mammals skeletons of men and IV 309
Monsters III 159 316
Nations III 334
Records IV 105
Sciences III 334
Titans III 389
Wisdom misunderstood IV 52
Women III 286
Zodiac is II 374
ANTEDILUVIANS Belief of the I 280
Bible of the III 392
Gigantic III 409
ANTEGENETIC period the II 72
ANTELOPE Makara the head of an IV 148 150
ANTELOPES IV 305
ANTE-SEXUAL reproduction IV 229
ANTETYPES Types and II 309
ANTHIMES V 173
ANTHROPO COSMOGENESIS I 261
ANTHROPOGENESIS Cosmogenesis precedes I 261
Esoteric III 276 IV 221
Evolutionist of the III 165
Explanations in the I 242
Lunar Ancestors and I 211
Millennium of II 91
Nature in our I 233

Races of the pre historic III 19
Scriptures and the ancient III 176
Treatment of in this book IV 365
Veil over III 93
ANTHROPOGONY Androgynes in every III 133
Cosmotheogony to from III 107
Theogony in relation to II 79
ANTHROPOGRAPHY I 276
ANTHROPOID APE Anatomy of man and IV 250
Ancestor the I 241 III 159 193 195 200 IV 267
Atlanteans and the IV 259
Australian savages not descended from III 198
Descendant of man the I 234 III 289
Developed a highly IV 248
Evolution of the IV 250
Fossil relics of the IV 245 260
Man the half-descended from I 234
Man the next to III 264
Man could live at time of the IV 247
Man not traced from IV 257
Monads of I 236
Monsters of Third Race not III 191
Mythical IV 246
Parent of modern IV 298
Races represented by III 374
Retrogression of the IV 252
Savage gulf between the and IV 248
Science and the III 287
Species of III 191
Transformation of the III 178
ANTHROPOIDS Ancestry of the IV 255
Glacial period of the IV 248
Higher the I 238
Imaginary III 315
Lords of Wisdom and III 206
Man and III 15 96 IV 216
Origin of III 206
Schweinfurth on IV 235
Skulls of and man IV 216
ANTHROPOLOGICAL Biblical figures II 371
Chaldeans notions of III 18
Discoveries II 362
Evolution III 215
Form of man II 290
Institute IV 39
Key an II 106 III 92 118
Moon symbol an key to II 106
Nârada a key to mysteries III 92
Record of an fact II 134
Society IV 224 309
Svastika an sign III 108
Symbols IV 130
System the II 78 IV 221
Titans founded on an fact III 161
ANTHROPOLOGISTS Age of man on IV 256
Agnosticism of IV 215
Animal ancestry and IV 253
Antiquity of man on the IV 314
Ariadne and the thread of III 77
Chronology of III 163
Conclusions of IV 38
Differences of III 178
European Science of the IV 249
Evolution and esoteric IV 257
Missing link of III 191
Modern III 22
Physiological proofs of the III 193
Tibetan extinct nations not classed by I 55
ANTHROPOLOGY Antiquity of man and the II 35 III 435
Ape on our descent from the II 35
Archaic Science and modern III 315 IV 215
Bible chronology and III 200
Chronology and III 77 200
Cross in the IV 131
Darwinian III 22 IV 239 259 290
Divine Revelation and II 36
French School of III 290
Genesis in I 291
Gnostics of the IV 182
Max Muller on IV 290
Modern and Esotericism III 81
Occult III 296 441 IV 245 258
Orthodox IV 246
Practical IV 219
Problems of II 210
Scientific systems and II 31 IV 260
Secret volumes of the IV 259
ANTHROPO MONOTHEISTIC conceptions III 53
ANTHROPOMORPHIC Allegories I 189
Apes called IV 235
Being Prayer to an I 328
Conceptions gross III 50
Creation I 76
Creator the III 52 166
Deity an II 137 III 305 IV 125
God an I 319 322 II 21 89 189 204 222 269 328 III 377 414 IV 40 113 173
Jehovah the II 187 344
Kabalists the God of the II 89
Kronos will swallow the fiction III 414
Occultists deny an God II 222
Phallic God an IV 40
Powers worship of III 275
Prayer to an God I 328
Satan shape II 130
Scriptures element in the old IV 228
Supreme Being an I 327
Theology I 120
ANTHROPOMORPHISM V 77 78 90
Exoteric III 271
Germs of III 230
Greeks among the II 39
Incipient stage of III 316
Jewish II 97
Progress of rapid IV 71
Revelation and V 207
Symbology of Jewish II 97
Theology of current I 70 120
ANTHROPOMORPHISTS form and matter worshipped by III 275
Later age of V 284
Mediaeval III 108
ANTHROPOMORPHIZED Arcanum has been III 236
Divine Power of Nature has been II 73
Gods the III 54
Powers the Divine III 54
Religions become IV 178

Satan IV 77
Symbol the, generative IV 77
Systems the II 344
Trinity the II 166
ANTHROPOMORPHIZING Divine the IV 177
Ever spiritual the IV 85
ANTHROPOMORPHOUS Ape the IV 251 297
Archangel the III 376
ANTHROPOS II 168 V 204
ANTHROPOSOPHY terrestrial III 292
ANTI CARTESIAN II 352
ANTICHRIST II 337 III 232 IV 100
ANTI CHRISTIAN churches III 232
ANTI-DARWINISTS III 200 IV 266
ANTIGONUS Saccho V 185
ANTILEGOMENA V 160
ANTILLES the seven III 47
ANTIMONY II 274
ANTINOMY II 339
ANTIOCH V 136 171
Bishop of V 173
Council of V 156
ANTIPHRASIS metaphysical I 83
ANTIPODES America at the III 21 V 286
Lands of the III 426
Pâtâla or III 188 401 405 443 IV 200
ANTIQUARIANS IV 135
ANTIQUITIES Gnostic IV 135
ANTITYPES of Prometheus III 418
ANTONIUS quoted V 351
ANU Atom the primordial I 204
Babylonian God a III 147
Bel and III 152
Brahma and II 266 290
Deity the concealed II 71
Messengers of the God III 72
Nature became II 246
Noah and III 152
ANUBIS God V 246
Horus and III 384 V 247
Science and V 239
Scroll holding a II 127
Temples of V 295
ANUBIS SYRIUS of the Egyptians IV 49
ANUGRAHA the Eighth Creation II 167 175
ANUNAKI or Angels of Earth III 250
ANUPADAKA Brahman one with I 131
Circle called I 154
Essence born of the Divine I 169
Hierarchy of I 123
Kala Chakra explains the I 123
Parentless is I 123 169 II 295 V 202 291 476
Soul endowed man in a latent state I 123
Space the eternal I 77
Tattva V 476
Wheel was the Great I 119
ANUVATSARA V 339 340
AOAI one of Poseidon s Ministers IV 149
AOUR Od and Ob I 142
APÂM-NAPÂT or Fohat, III 399
APÂNA Breath or IV 137
Inspirational breath or I 157
Mind opened in state of I 157
Offering the a portion of the IV 137
Prana and the I 158 IV 137
Udâna subject to IV 139
APAP (See Apophis) Aker slain by III 217
Serpent of Evil IV 159
Serpent the II 399
APARINANIM II 306
APAS V 475 476 479 486
APE Aboriginal tribes and some IV 256
Ancestor of real I 241 III 96 195 441 IV 206
Anthropoid III 200 IV 245
Anthropology and II 35
Brains of man and IV 231
Catarrhine IV 235
Creature Primitive man an IV 231
Darwin and the I 236
Degenerated man a IV 285
Descendant of man III 289
Descended from man not I 241
Descent of man and IV 237
Deva Third Race more than I 240
Dog headed II 103
Evolution of the III 264 IV 249
Evolutionist on the IV 244
Family the III 289
India sacred n I 241
Link between man and no III 265
Lowest human race and highest IV 247
Man and I 237 240 241 III 96 191 195 265 289 441 IV 206 235 237 247 249 252 257 259 267 285 297
Mental barrier between and man IV 235
Pithecoid III 347
Resemblance between and man IV 259
Structure of and man IV 252
Tailless the IV 225
Third Round man like I 232 240
APE ANCESTOR theory III 191 193 328 IV 232 250 258 355
APE LIKE Cave-dwellers IV 256
Forms of men I 232 III 67 192 IV 258
Jaws of Palaeolithic men IV 256
Mammal of an organization IV 216
Man may have been I 238
Men I 241 III 264
Theory of Vogt and Darwin IV 235
Third Round man I 232 III 67
APE MAN III 199 317 IV 239 298
APE MEN the dumb IV 250
APES Age of the III 264
Ancestors of the IV 237 238
Angels and IV 314
Anthropoid and other I 234 236 III 191 198 287 374 IV 247 250 252
Blurred copies of men III 264
Evolution of II 263 IV 250
Extinction of III 265
Fifth Round will be men in III 264
Fossil IV 260
Lower IV 258
Mammalian III 206
Men and I 234 238 III 172 174 265 315, 327 IV 297
Mesozoic times in IV 246
Miocene period of the V 259

Monads of the I 236
Origin of III 206
Pedigree of the IV 258
Platyrrhine the III 178
Race of a new IV 285
Rudimentary men raised into I 238
Transformation of the II 264
Types up to the III 195
APE STOCK IV 248
APE THEORY Lucae on the IV 216
Science and the IV 257
APHARIDES III 131
APHELION II 397
APHIDES or plant lice II 142
APHORISM Kabalistic I 291
Zoroastar of III 440
APHRODITÉ v. 212 438
APIS Bull of sacred I 192
Egyptians of the III 416
Pacis II 383
APOGEE Moon in II 390
Motions of the II 385
APOLLO Aesculapius II 68 III 115
Anti Christ V 312
Aspects of IV 340
Banquet referred to in the II 142
Birth of IV 339
Birthplace of IV 343
Bi sexual originally I 139
Creative powers assumes IV 340
Cyclops and IV 339
Diana and IV 340
God of Four Races the IV 343
God of Light III 20
God of the Seers IV 339
Greek the III 380 381
Helios or III 382
Heptachord of I 220
Hermaphrodite II 112
Hyperborean III 20 IV 338
Karneios a title of III 55
Krishna and etc V 96 288
Latona and II 81
Lyre of V 276
Mason after the manner of a IV 363
Plato on III 142
Python and III 378 V 289
Reign of V 312
Root Race and Third III 184
Seers God of the IV 339 340
Septenary sacred to IV 174
Sun or the III 130
Sun God the III 215 382
Swans and II 73
Temples of V 295
Torch of II 52
Traditions of III 24
Trinity and the Christian II 111
Troy at III 280
APOLLODORUS Dioskouroi of III 131
Fourth Race and IV 340
Fragments left by III 63
Golden Apples on the IV 339
Quoted IV 88
APOLLONIUS Buddhist Nâgas met III 215
Rhodius III 342 361
APOLLONIUS OF TYANA II 169 V 61 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 152 153
Adept an V 124 305
Buddha and V 377
Christ compared and V 556
Healer a V 263
Nirmanakaya a V 76
Personality of V 151
Prevision of V 298
Tortures of V 282
APOLLO PYTHON III 213
APOLLYON III 232
APOPHIS (See Apap) Dragon the II 179 III 384 V 489 491 499 502
Serpent of Evil the IV 159
Typhon the same as III 379
APOSTATE Julian called V 218
APOSTATES to the Vedas Daityas are II 140
APOSTLE Gentiles of V 130 138 215 327
Initiate God of the I 75
Judas the III 388
Philip the IV 136
Rishi and agree I 75
APOSTLES Cherubs of the II 123
Evangelists and V 100 101
Jesus of V 69 82 83 84 124 139
Holy Ghost descends on the I 151
Miracles of V 450
Numbers of V 104
Simon and V 132
Twelve the II 115
Western religion of IV 126
Zodiac and the II 375
APPERCEPTION Clearness of II 352
Leibnitz invented the term 231
Nascent II 174
Perception from I 228 I 354
Sensitive plants of II 174
Spiritual V 549
APPERCEPTIVE BEINGS Hierarchies of II 354
APPLE Aaam and the II 18
Dangerous fruit a II 228
Newton s I 207
Pippala Haoma III 106
Serpent and Tree III 354
Tree of Knowledge from the I 187
APPLES Apollodorus on the Golden IV 339
Hercules and the Golden IV 339
APPLE TREE of the Hesperides I 187
APSARASES Kâma the king of the III 182
Kandu and III 182
Qualities and Quantities are IV 157
Sun s attendants the III 215
APSIS III 330
APTERYX of Australia IV 251
APULEIUS IV 60
AQUA III 122
AQUATIC III 167
AQUARIUS Degree of II 386 388
Ganymedes or IV 353 354
Sphere of Reuben in II 377
Zodiac eleventh sign of the III 352
AQUEDUCTS Cement of the ancient III 428
AQUEOUS element the III 358

AQUILA v 165
AQUINAS Thomas II 306
AQUITAINE Bone caves of IV 313
ARAB figures I 76
Satn belief about III 365
Thebith the I 388
ARABIA Ad in ancient Sons of II 54
Arabs in III 205
Arva st hân or III 404
Commerce of IV 263
Egyptians passed from IV 316
Hierophants of V 74
Sinai in Mount III 86
Sons of Ad in III 54
Winged serpents from I 77
ARABIAN Caesar Philippus the I 23
Historian Masoudi the IV 20
Job the II 374
Legend the III 153
Nomadic tribes the II 373
Prophet the IV 21
Zodiac II 273
ARABIANS Fanes of the IV 175
Primal cause of later I 343
ARABIC Chaldaean works in 329
C fron the II 76
Figures II 22 IV 124
Language V 197
Numerical System V 342
Records in III 428
ARABS Allah of the IV 173
Aryans the are later III 205
Astronomy among II 384 385
Descent of III 205
Divisions of year IV 192
Numeration of V 342
Puranas spoken of in the III 405
Upper Egypt of V 180
ARACHNIDA III 259
ARAEA or red earth III 199
ARAGO II 254
ARAMEAN II 54 V 165
ARAMAIC IV 169 V 99
ARANI Aran and IV 93
Mistress of the Race IV 96
Vase of Election the IV 97
ARANI Arani and IV 93
Pramantha and II 109
Svastika identified with III 109
ARARAT Biblical narrative of III 153
Deity descending on II 162
Mount of descent or IV 169
Noah and IV 169
ARASA MARAM or Banyan tree III 219
ARATH derivation of Ararat IV 169
ARAUCARIA III 259
ARBA, Abraham descended from II 51
ARBO AL or Mystic Four II 51 166
ARC Ascending the I 278 295 III 187 253 301
Descending the I 295 III 187 301
Opposite of the cycle III 413
Oviform curve an of IV 117
Physical the IV 196
Satan s name and the III 44
Spiritual the I 295 IV 196
ARCA Arg or IV 28
ARCADIAN V 61 238
ARCANA Being the of II 199 316
Knowledge of IV 68
Nature s unravelling II 337
Rabbi Schimeon revealed the IV 197
Sanctuaries the of the IV 365
Veil behind the II 335
ARCANE Arche Arke IV 31
Deity is an fire I 70
Doctrines I 61
Teachings II 128
ARCANUM Hermes the of III 236
Magic I 299 IV 127
Phallicized has been III 236
Secret a most III 283
Sôd explained as III 216
ARCA Archegetas born from the IV 31
ARCHÆOLOGICAL discoveries III 436 IV 356
Evidences of former continents IV 356
ARCHAEOLOGIST Civilizations and relics of ancient IV 291
Demands of the IV 21
Ideographic productions and the III 436
King the IV 175
Secret cycle and V 341
ARCHAEOLOGISTS V 47
American III 421
Antiquity dwarf II 400
Babylonian civilization and IV 261
Cheta Cave and the I 44
Sabeanism rendered by I 77
ARCHAEOLOGY Discoveries of III 336 428 V 93 161 257
Fossil man and III 279
Horus on III 384
ARCHAEOPTERYX the III 190
ARCHÆUS Anch or IV 205
Father Æther is I 123
Great the I 299
Greek the II 52
Human body the in the II 256
Life principle the and the IV 224
Liquor vitæ or II 256
Magnetic nature the is of a II 262
Nervous ether identical with the II 256 262
Paracelsus and the I 123
Self moving II 395
ARCHAGETAS Æsculapius called IV 31
ARCHAI of Plato V 215
ARCHAIC Cosmogony V 107
Esoteric System V 197
Inscriptions V 257
Initiations V 340
Mysteries V 271 274
Science V 45 98
Telephone V 240
Wisdom V 215 331
ARCHANGEL Agathodaemon the III 71
Anthropomorphous the III 376
Buddhi and I 82
Christ the V 277
Churches the of the II 363

Gabriel the II 94 III 248 IV 40 V 117
Greek churches of the II 363
Highest the I 320
Latin churches of the II 363
Lux or Lucifer the first called V 309 310 312
Michael the II 178 336 III 102 232 248 383 IV 47
Mineral to I 82
Moon named from II 109
Plant to I 82
Raphael the II 347
Satan an II 132 III 71
Secret whose name was II 155
Virgin Mary and the II 94 99
ARCHANGELS Amshaspends are II 155
Archontes and I 281
Christian theology of I 81 152 248 II 328
Church of III 245
Conqueror of III 73
Create refusing to III 248
Deities the highest I 176
Dhyan Chohans and V 214
Elements standing for II 53
Fall of the III 73
Hierarchy of I 114
Host of III 381
Mercury ruled by II 153
Moon one of named from the II 109
Nabatheans believed in seven IV 22
Philo of V 215
Planetary V 325
Prototypes of the IV 155
Rebellion of the III 73
Roman Church of the I 281
Science and II 336
Seven the I 156 V 122
Spirits of the Face the III 123
Theology of I 81 III 250 IV 44
ARCHE Arca or IV 31
Ark Rek or IV 117
Hebrew Rasit and the IV 28
ARCHEBIOSIS or Life origination II 174 266 III 172
ARCHETYPAL Forms upon which Logoi build II 95
Ideas of the Neo Platonists I 324
Man the II 107 V 233
Man the Protologos or II 70
Man symbols of the II 161
Universe the I 207
World the 161 230 249 261 III 15 V 73
ARCHETYPE Goethe the of IV 306
Humanity the of IV 88
Males of the first III 17
Man of V 78
ARCHETYPES World of the III 48
ARCH-FORGERS Brahmans as III 440
ARCHI name of Adhivahikas I 190
ARCHIMEDES I 176
ARCHIS are pure souls the I 190
ARCHISATRAP of the Sacred Militia IV 47 V 325
ARCHISTRATEGUS IV 66 V 325
ARCHITECT Brahma the II 59
Builder the not II 143
Cause of the II 144
Deity or superior III 55
Demiurge not yet the II 95
Hammer of the Great I 248
Invisible V 306
Logos an the I 322
Planetary Chain of our I 186
Universe great of the II 338 III 110
World of the II 59 157 160 IV 129
ARCHITECTS Creators or I 187
Demiurge and the the II 60
Dhyân Chohans the I 81
Divine Will of the II 303
Globe of the I 70
Group of I 279
Intelligent II 357
Modern I 257
Mountain ranges of the III 159
Planets called the 163
Priests and III 379
Watchers or the 310
Will of the divine II 303
World of the I 81 IV 85
Zodiac of the II 382
ARCHITECTURE Books on ancient I 256
China of III 312
Ephemeral III 312
Geometry and V 420
Greeks and V 41
Hindus of the III 229
Invention of III 363
Lemuro Atlanteans of the I 317
Mars the Lord of III 391
Vitruvius on I 256
ARCHONS Christian belief in II 328 V 130
Darkness of V 223
Hosts of the or powers I 246
ARCHONTES Air of V 215
Archangels I 281 V 315
Cosmocratores and V 329
ARCHYTAS Disciple of Pythagoras V 524
ARCH PROPHETS of the Temples III 368
ARCTIC circle III 293 397
Ocean III 398
Pole III 328
Region III 329 356
Traveller speculations of an III 398
Winter tempests of an II 332
Year the length of the III 293
ARCTURUS making of II 373
ARDAN or Jordan II 107
ARDHANARI the Hindu IV 102
Ishvara the Isis of the Hindus II 107
ARDIS the top of Mount Armon III 375
ARELIM Father V 191
ARES Greek the III 391
Power the dividing I 326
ARETIA or Titaea Magna III 151
ARETS Earth means III 151 IV 35
AREUS Mars was named III 391
ARG or Arca IV 28
Arka or III 414
ARGEAK the giant III 395

ARGEN slain by Tahmurath III 396
ARGHA Ark or III 150 153 IV 29 35
Crescent form of the IV 30
Greeks of the IV 30
Hindus the of the IV 29 41
Moon or III 150 153 414 IV 35
Mysteries the of the III 414 IV 28
Naviformed III 414
Seed of Life the and the I 75 III 72
Ship or V 163
Vehicle an or III 292
ARGHYA or libation cup III 414
ARGHYANÂTH title of the Mahâ Chohan III 414
ARGHYAVARSHA Argos is III 414 416
ARG IANS dialect of the III 414 IV 31
ARGIANS Io means the Moon among the IV 31
ARAGO quoted V 225 330
ARGOLIANS Phoroneus father of V 90
ARGOLIS Phoroneus in IV 88
ARGONAUTS Expedition of I 378
Onamacritus attributed to V 293
Stone left at Cyzicum by III 345
ARGOS Arghyavarsha is III 416
Castor at III 131
Kingly race at III 414 416
Labours of Hercules at V 259
ARGUS Death of III 366
Hermes and II 366
Mercury the Earth s III 41
ARGYLE quoted III 372
ARHAT Body of an I 73
Conception of an I 294
Esoteric School I 212
Knowledge absolute of an I 120
Para nirvana attained by the I 120
Prasanga School and V 402
Siddhis of the I 160
Third eye of the III 296
ARHATS Ancestors of the III 179 180
Bas pa and V 379
Buddha of I 44 V 145 349 368 379 400 405 411
Buddhist I 51 III 339 V 395 399
Cosmogony of IV 16
Esotericism of IV 207
Exodus of I 51
Fire Mist of I 255
Forefathers of present III 180
Hatha Yoga discountenanced by I 158
Heart of the Law and V 407
Initiation of the I 44
India no more in V 395
Lohans or V 393 394
Magic Powers of V 27
Nirvana in V 401
Persecution of V 395
Preservation of the great III 185
Proselytism by I 44
Sages or III 174
Seven seen by the I 162
Sons of Wisdom become III 168
Truths of the four II 125
ARHATSHIP V 349 396
ladder of I 255
ARIA or Iran III 205
ARIADNE the thread of III 77 161
ARIES Beginning of V 344
Degree of III 434
Mars and III 391
Vernal equinox and the IV 263
Volney on II 384
ARIMASPES Atlanteans the were not IV 343
One eyed the were IV 338
ARIMASPI Herodotus the of III 414
ARIMASPIAN Host III 414
ARION progeny of Poseidon and Ceres III 398
ARIOSTO V 73
ARISTARCHUS and revolution of earth I 176
ARISTÆAS or ARISTEAS V 61 183
ARITOBULUS forger II 374 V 302
ARISTOPHANES quoted II 75 III 105 142 184 V 255 266
ARISTOPHYLI Ptolemy on the III 205
ARISTOTELEAN Method the inductive or I 208
ARISTOTLE Few Adepts in the days of V 276
Bacon and II 203
Creation on direct III 166
Date of II 74
Deity on the Triple I 128
Elements of I 182
Ethics V 302
Geometry and II 340
Greek the I 270
History begins with V 275
Inductive method of IV 144
Initiate not an V 464
Method of IV 208
Modern Science and I 322 III 160
Numbers on II 77
Plato etc and I 182 V 53 60
Psychology of III 287
Pupil of swept away religion V 294
Rulers on the II 216
Space on II 50
Sphericity of the Earth taught by I 176
Substantial forms of II 356
Teaching of V 53 78 445
Thales and II 59
Weissmann and I 270
Zodiac and V 241
ARISTOTLE BACONIAN method III 160
ARITHMOMANCY Science of IV 147
ARIUS doctrines of V 156
ARJUNA Krishna on II 123
Pâtâla descended to III 218
Ulûpi marries IV 200
ARJUNA MISHRA quoted I 158 159 IV 137 139 209 210
ARK Allegory of the III 292
Ararat the on IV 169
Arghe or III 150 IV 28
Building of the IV 103
Covenant the of the III 52 IV 27 28 31, 32 41 87 V 186
David s dance before the II 49 IV 28
Deucalion the of III 272
Face of the Waters on III 153
Female principle or IV 283
Hindus of the IV 29

Humanity saved in an iv 283
Isis-Osiris and the iii 151
Istar shut in the iii 153
Life survives in the iv 29
Manu the of iii 147
Measurements of ii 28 v 32 113
Moon or iii 150
Moses and of rushes ii 32
Noah s ii 75 ii 48 79 398 iv 35 113 181 v 197
Noetic iii 359
Osiris enters iii 150
Parkhurst on iii 313
Salvation the of iii 313
Seed saved in an iii 308
Ship or iv 343
Solar Boat or iii 150
Symbolism of iii 292
Table of Stone in iv 41
Typhon of the iv 117
Vaivasvata Manu and iii. 79 iv 181
Vara or iii 292
Womb of Nature or ii 162
Worship in the iv 37
Yima of iv 181
ARKA Arche or iv 31
Arg or the female generative power iii. 414
ARKITE Symbols iii 150 151
Titans and ii 150 343
ARK TIE or cross of the North iv 117
ARLIS destruction of v 595
ARMAITA SPENTA or Spirit of Earth iv 86
ARMIES Celestial iv 119
God of iii 238
Holy Ones of the Four i 181
Trees called iv 64
ARMON Ardis the top of Mount iii 375
Hermon said to be Mount iii 407
ARMY Ah hi like an i 111
Sons of Light of i 177
Spiritual beings of i 184
Voice of the i 156 157 159
ARNAUD and Alkaloids i 305
ARNOBIUS quoted iii 151 341 v 42
ARNOLD Edwin not an Initiate v 218
AROMA Spiritual of all lives iv 203
ARRHETOS or the Ineffable ii 164
ARRIAN Alexander slandered by iii 416 quoted iii 415
ARTEMIS Human victims sacrificed to ii 111
Luna in Heaven was ii 102
Moon connected with i 275
Soteira and Apollo ii 112
ARTEMIS LOCHIA Goddess of child-birth ii 111
ARTES the Egyptian Mars iii 151
ARTHA or comprehension i 120
ARTHUR King iii 392 397 iv 323
ARTIFICER Gods of the iii 344 iv 113
Tubal Cain an iii 389
Vishvakarman the iv 113
ART (S) Ancients of the iii 428
Architects taught the i 310
Aryan v 41
Atlanteans of the iii 424
Bailly on the origin of the iv 311
Beginning of the iii 363
Black v 46
Demi-gods taught the iii 225
Enchantment of iv 212
Fourth Race of the ii 185 iii 428
Inventor of the iv 98
Lemuro Atlanteans of the iii 317
Lost the iii 428
Magic ii 190 v 62 132
Mars the Lord of iii 391
Masters in the i 66
Occult v 62
Origin of the iv 99 v 41
Prehistoric Ages of the iv 20
Progress in the ii 386
Prometheus brought the iii 411 412
Secret i 61
Sons of God taught the i 256 iv 143
Third Race of the iii 200 427
ART SPEECH ii 25 104
ARTUFAS or Initiation Caves iii 188
ARUNA Jatayu son of iv 141
ARUPA Astral body and iii 103 v 370
Bodiless or i 266
Devas iv 156
Divine the i 178
Formless or i 160 179 249 i 357 iii 100 v 356
Gods iii 318
Incorporeal or i 247 iii 200
No Form or i 124
Pitris i 266 iii 100 102
Plane the iii 118 v 515
Pralaya not for the world iii 79
Pure v 401
Rupa and i 177 180 187
Seven Lights of \ 363
Square the Formless i 160
Stanzas on i 152
Ten are the i 161
Triad the i 261
Worlds the i 179 ii 154 295 v 380
ARVAKSROTA Man the iii 170
ARVAKSROTAS Brahmā s seventh creation the i 165 iii 170
Creation of the ii 164 ii 170
ARYABHATTA of India i 176 iv 68 v 341
ĀRYAN Adam the iii 182
Adami an symbol iv 19
Adepts iii 383 iv 63 v 431
Age of the Race iii 23
Agni the God iii 123
Allegory the iii 91 102 iv 147
Asiatic the i 259
Astronomical Records v 342
Astronomy ii 376
Brâhmans v 390
Castes orthodox iii 409
Cataclysms will destroy the Race iii 442
Chronology iii 82
Civilization i 57 iii 334 v 342
Cosmogony ii 57 iii 243 iv 56
Creation views of iii 65 135 iv 56
Dvijas iv 37 v 390
Element the iii 442

Era the III 79
Esotericism I 174 175 273 274 II 99
Faiths II 104
Fifth Race the or I 173 III 23 205 426 439 IV 102 186
Genius Loci of the I 183
God the III 123
Hermes I 328
Hierophant IV 39
Hindu II 39 103 104 376 III 68 338 369 405 IV 38 177
Humanity III 408
Initiates IV 68
Invasion IV 284 310
Jehovah prototype of III 133
Language III 205
Literature the oldest I 50
Matarishvan the III 412
Mathematics V 342
Max Muller s theory IV 323
Music Hindu V 197
Mystics III 102
Mysteries V 165 269
Mythology III 138
Myths IV 147 V 185
Nations III 318
Occultists III 162
Origin of the Race IV 268
People the IV 19
Period the III 431
Philosophers the I 121 III 166
Philosophy II 103 III 77 369
Psychology the old I 273
Qabbalah Sources of the II 91
Race the I 52 173 175 II 39 III 23 114 130 152 173 205 252 351 394 426 431 439 442 443 IV 16 102 186 268 312 338
Religion I 52 58 II 98
Rishis II 286
Root Race III 21 IV 268
Sages V 382
Science and Western II 348
Scriptures IV 184 V 195
South Sea Islanders and III 419
Stock IV 312
Supreme All of the I 327
Symbolism IV 37
Symbologists IV 121
Symbology II 97 V 195
Symbols II 99 IV 19 117
Systems II 162 III 380
Theo-anthropographies III 137
Theogony III 69 IV 16
Thought and Esotericism I 175
Traditions' and Teachings III 130 V 197
Vedic Race the III 173
Wisdom IV 16 V 306
ÂRYAN ASIATICS III 431
ÂRYAN-HINDÛS III 328
ÂRYANISM in the *Rig Veda* III 377
ÂRYANISTS Ignorance of II 114
Max Müller and III 423
ÂRYANS Âdam descends from the yellow III 423
Âdi unknown Deity of the I 43
Allegories of the III 382
Archaic III 47
Astronomy of the II 391
Atlanteans and III 393 IV 345 V 66
Christian weak and V 333
Circle a symbol of the IV 107
Cosmogony of the III 36
Cosmographies of the IV 175
Decimal notation the and II 76
Deity of the I 43 IV 108
Early the I 43 173 III 108 370 IV 179
Egyptians and the IV 203
Esoteric Doctrine of the III 47 IV 179
Ether the on II 208
Europeans the latest II 143
Fifth Race the I 173 V 268
Forces believed in intelligent II 143
Hindu IV 175
Holy of Holies and the IV 37
Indian V 107 109
Jews and V 87
Knowledge of the ancient II 246
Mahâbharatan V 121
Max Muller on the III 423
Mêlée of Atlanteans and IV 345
Mongols and IV 178
Mystery God of V 286
Mythology of the II 16 IV 66
Negroes and IV 178
Noah of the III 307
Peris and III 392
Primitive V 104 269
Race the fifth I 173 IV 329
Religion of the II 28
Science of computation and II 348 V 342
Secret Doctrine of the III 242 V 91 180
Semites and II 381 III 150 268 IV 108
Seven among the number III 47 150
Supreme All of the I 327
Svastika and the early III 108
Symbols of the I 174 II 28 IV 107
Teachings of old I 270
Tenets of V 268
Trojans were III 110
Vaidic IV 66 V 217
Veddhas said to be III 201
Western II 369
Zoroastrian V 315
ÂRYA SAMÂJ Figures of the school III 78
Founder of III 79
ÂRYAS Agnis of ancient III 95
Prophecy concerning the II 92
ÂRYASANGA Adept a pre-Christian I 121, V 369 400 412 489
Adept of the school an I 213
Ritual of V 168
School the I 119 136 213
Treatises of I 43
Yogâchârya school of I 119 V 399 400 412
ÂRYÂVARTÂ Asuramaya an astronomer in III 61
Astronomy in III 61
Gnosis in V 305
India is III 416
Myth of Prometheus came from IV 93
Primeval Occultism of, IV 135

Prometheus, produced the myth of iv 93
Sacred land of, iv, 155
ÂRYO-ATLANTEANS iii 431
ARZAHI or west, iv 328
ASAM or Easam, an Irish word, iii. 123
ASARADEL, iii 375
ASAT, Mûlaprakriti or iv 168
Sat and, iv 16
ASATHOR, iii 385
AS-BURJ (see also Ashburj and Az-burj) Mountain of, iii 401 405
Tenenriffe may be iii 406
ASCETIC, Ceremonies iv 211
Daityas ii 140
Divine Soul in iv 185
Dragon a, iii 364
Goal of, iv 138
Grand, the, iii 171
Great, the, iv 184
John the Baptist an, iv 136
Kârtikeya an, iv 190
Kings led an, life, iv 70
Life, the, iv 70
Mahâ Yogi the great, iv 184
Moses an, iv 33
Nârada the strife-making, iii 178
Penances, ii 140
Shiva an, iii 283, iv 118
Third Eye of the, iv 186
Yogi and, the grand, iii 171
ASCETICISM, Chaste, incarnates, iii 283
Opponent of, an, iv 185
ASCETICS Allegory relating to iii 88
Âryan Race of the iv 186
Buddhist, i 226
Celestial iv 142
Chinese i 226
Circle of, enchanted i 45
Egyptian i 62
Gods strive with the, iii 181
Initiated, iii 277
Japanese, i 226
Race of fruitless, iii 277
Sons of Brahma as, iii 91
Spinal Column and v 520
Sword of Knowledge of the ii 260
Third age, of the iii 319
Tibet, of, v 38
ASCHMOGH a huge serpent iii 209
ASCIDIANS and Medusae, iii 128
ASCLEPIADES, in 341, v 54
ASCLEPIAS Acida or soma plant, iv 67
ASCLEPIOS or Asklepios (See Æsculapius),
Apollo and, iii 215
Definitions of, i 329, 335
Demi-god, a, iii 363
Indian, the, i 328
King and, the, ii 289
Maitreya the Indian, i 328
Quoted, i 327
Supernal Gods of, ii 325
ASCLEPIUS, Apollo, son of, iv 339
ASENATH, Daughter of Petephre, v 266
ASES, Creative powers, were, ii 145
Holy gods, were, iii 107
Norse Legends, iii 105
Scandinavia, of iii 105
War of the, iii 385
A-SEXUAL Adam, the, iii 128
Humanity originally, iii 141
Multiplication, iii 141
Reproduction, iv 228
Second race iii 125
Sexless, from the iii 124
ASGARD Gods, the habitat of the iii 105
ASHA is fire iii 123
ASHER Libra the Balance in ii 377
ASHMOLE Elias, v 282
ASHOKA Cave-temples in the time of iii 224
Chandragupta and iv 120 v 260
Missionaries of v 271
ASHRAMS, v 390, 400
ASHTADISHA iv 148
ASHTAR Vidâ iii 425
ASHTEROTH or Venus iii 153
ASH-TREE ask or iii 106
Bronze Race from the iv 89
Celestial, the iv 89
Hesiodic the iii 106
Third Race from the iii 188
Yggdrasil iv 89
Zeus and the iii 188
ASHVAMEDHA PARVAN i 157
Sacrifice iv 141
ASHVATTHA-TREE ii 273 iii 106
Being of ii 123
Bodhi the holy of iv 160
Bo-tree or ii 247
Hindu the iii 106
Life, of, ii 123, 260 iv 210
Symbol of the iv 210
ASHVINI, v 344
ASHVINS Adityas and iv 177
Sacrificers and iv 177
Sky and Sun twin sons of i 138
ASH-WOOD men made by Jupiter iv 341
ASHOKA, king v 260, 271
ASIA America, united to, iii 322
Âryan emigration to, iv 338
Atlantis issued after destruction of, iv 177
Atmosphere of Central, iii 356
Brâhmans in Central iv 135
Civilization of Central, i 54
Contemporary with man, iii 400
Cross in Central, iv 127
Dhyân Chohan in, ii 363
Elevation of, iv 264
Events in, succession of ii 384
Flora of, iv 350
Fourth race, the refuge of the, iv 292
Human stocks in, origin of, iv 249*
Hercules, origin of, v 258
Io in, iii 414
Island in Central, sacred, i 258
Jewish Kabalists in v 305
Khamism is from Western, i 175
Lemuria, a prolongation of, iv 338
Light of, v 27
Man of, early, iii 328
Mongolian of, iv 39

Mysteries brought from v 71 276
Nations of Central v 40
Northern iv 345
Occultists in v 381
Perpetual Land the iv 345
Plateaux of Central iv 180 313
Present iii 327
Protector of the iii 185
Sanctuaries of Central v 59
Sea in middle iii 224
Sea to north of iv 346
Sons of Light in Central i 64
Stones in iii 345 iv 321
Tanais and iv 342
Tradition the source of iv 356
Two horned an epithet used in iii 397
ASIA MINOR Akkadians in iii 207
America coeval with iii 21
Europe coeval with ii 21
Initiates of iv 128
Mandrake in iii 40
Priests in iii 370
ASIAH iv 176 v 299 300
ASIAN root stocks the iii 178
ASITA the Dark iii 42
ASK or Ash tree iii 106
ASP Crown formed of an ii 39
ASPHUJIT Venus or iii 45
ASR and Aish Osiris iii 123
ASSESSORS Agrasandhâni the 166
ASSOCIATION laws of i 116
ASSUR Ishvara seen in ii 380
ASSYRIAN (see also Syrian) Ad or Adi in iii 54 55
Adam the ii 18 110
Armies called trees iv 64
Arts iv 20
Astronomy ii 376
Bulls the iii 123
Carvings v 436
Chaos emblems of iii 385
Chronology iv 261
Civilization iii 334
Cuneiform inscriptions ii 17
Cylinders iii 229
Demon an iii 344
Egypt under dominion ii 23
Emblems of Chaos iii 385
Exoteric mob v 438
Exoteric teaching v 437
Inscriptions iii 17
Knowledge of the Planets v 437
Lumazi seven of v 202
Nebo adoration of iv 23
Priest the iii 379
Records ii 126
Relics and pre-Mosaic v 94
Sciences iv 20
Shemite or iii 207
Seven in the tiles number iii 47
Svastika an symbol iv 158
Tablets iii 207 352
Tiles iii 47 72 426 436 iv 45 v 193 199
Turanian and iii 207
ASSYRIOLOGISTS v 436
Anu and the iii 73
Chronology of the iv 261
Dragon on the iii 353
Nipur and the northern iii 148
Perplexity of iii 112
Seven and the number iii 17
ASTANPHAEUS primordial power v 201
ASTAPHÆUS a Stellar Spirit ii 167
ASTAPHAI Genius of Mercury ii 301 iv 108
ASTARTE Hiram s temple to iv 111
Lunar God a ii 111
Phœnician prayer to ii 189
Temple to v 111
Worship of iv 28
ASTERIA Delos or iv 340 342
Golden star island of iii 382
ASTERISM(S) iv 157 v 344
Cyclical progress of iii 255
Lunar iv 120
ASTERIUS tomb of iii 280
ASTEROIDS the Earth s influence on iv 270
ASTEROPE one of the Pleiades iv 337
ASTER T the Syrian Goddess iii 54 55
ASTORETH Jews worshipped iv 30
Moon or ii 112 113
Symbol of Nature an impersonal iv 30
ASTRA Sanskrit in iv 201
Destructive engines v 121
Vidyâ the highest magical knowledge ii 286 iii 425
ASTRÆA Golden Age renews the iv 353
Justice goddess of iv 353
Venus Lucifer or iv 354
Virgin v 337
ASTRAKHAN on the Caspian Sea iii 414
ASTRAL iii 253 v 208 524 525
Action comes from the North iii 399
Barhishad Doubles of the iii 98
Ego of Gautama v 365
Earth iii 253
Envelope the i 280 iv 282
Evolution i 228 iii 165 259 iv 219 304
Figures of the First Race iii 304
Fire i 148 iii 247
Gods sons of Ildabaoth ii 167
Humanity First or iii 121
Ideation iv 168
Influences ii 262
Inner Man ii 363
Kingdom evolution of the iii 78
Life Races revert to the iii 250 265
Models bodies inferior to their iii 88 231
Mould of physical man iv 296
Phantom Abhûtarajasas without an iii 98
Phenomena Occult iv 198
Photographs i 83
Plane the i 181 183 266 ii 369 iii 99 iv 258 v 456 516 524 526 527 531
Powers Genii classed below i 334
Progenitors of the Mammalia iv 254
Prototypes i 228 325 iii 78 193 259 297 iv 196 306
Races iii 126 165 281
Radiation iv 132
Realms Primaries in ii 202

Records Lipika and the I 166 V 546
Reflects I 288
Regions I 228
Relics IV 298
Revolution V 316
Root types IV 219
Rulers of the Spheres II 301
Selves the human III 119
Seven Divisions of V 522
Shadows I 274 278 III 57 113 117 119 130 171 193
Shells or Form III 120
Sons of Yoga III 126 203
Soul the I 288 III 292 V 387
Spheres II 150 301
Spirit the I 245
Statues II 103
Tablets III 204
Types IV 230
Universe super V 220
Waves Dragon slain in the III 64
World the I 128 III 45 V 418
Bodies Linga Sharira V 491
Mankind the of II 349
Moon symbol of V 535
Perceptive life and V 530
Progenitors of the III 121 146
Shadows III 95
Body V 244 249 354 486 518 566
Adept the of an IV 100 V 545
Animal the of an III 201
Atoms of the IV 241
Birth of the III 15
Chhâya or III 181
Colour of V 555
Consolidation of the IV 223
Creation of III 17
Desires the of I 304
Double or III 88 V 565
Elementary or II 398
Esotericism of IV 203
Flesh covers the III 130
Image of Man or I 287 V 561
Initiate lives in his IV 67
Ka or the IV 205
Kosmos the of the I 221
Linga Sharira or I 212 287 IV 168 V 561
Lower of man V 78
Mayavi or III 244
Molecular is V 550
Personal Self the lower or the III 118 V 78
Physical the within the III 156
Progenitors the of the IV 230
Projection of V 561
Red-Violet V 458
Spirit action in and V 452
Upâdhi of Life the I 208
Vital V 472
Capacities III 302
Children of Brahmâ III 286
Communication of Planets with the Earth II 299
Consciousness V 526 527 531
Constitution of man IV 288
Creation of the seven Adams III 17
Development Process of III 165 IV 253
Double Æneas the of IV 340
Barhishad of the III 98
Bhûta or III 111
Body or III 88 208
Divine the I 235
Fathers of the III 124
Lunar Monads of the I 232
Nature of V 456
Fluid Athanor of Alchemists or I 147 III 194
Ether universal III 194
Kabalist or Light of the II 248
Thought on the sign of I 156
Form V 471 472 473
Ethereal within an III 67 300
Fossil IV 254
Human I 236 III 192
Monad the clothing the III 126
Pitris of the I 293
Prototype of I 325
Shadow or I 274 278
Shells or III 120
Soul less a IV 287
Image Chhaya or III 110 145
Fatal the I 290
Light V 120 424 546 550 551 558 559 566
Âkâsha and I 142 298 301
Akashic principle not the I 303
Ana the Chaldean I 155
Anima Mundi and I 129 245 II 182 V 382
Ante natal life traced in the I 166
Bhagavad Gita on the I 150
Bi sexual the is I 246
Christian Kabalists the of the I 246
Cosmic Soul or III 122
Creative properties of the II 59
Currents of the III 84
Definition of the IV 80
Destructive properties of the II 59
Devil and V 53
Divine of Occultism I 196
Dragon a glyph for the I 140
Dual the is I 246 II 194
Earth and V 512
Elemental forms in the V 544
Éliphas Lévi on the I 299 II 52 III 408
Entities the full of II 45
Entity the an IV 81
Ether is the II 39
Forces represented by the I 334
Glyph for the I 140
Human body and the II 250
Lower the I 247
Kabalists the of the I 140 246 II 57 81 V 192 383
Karma of Humanity the IV 82
Lotus the prototype of the I 132
Martinists of the III 408 IV 80
Motion of the vibratory II 62
Nebular mist-place in the II 83
Occultism the of I 196
Old Book on the III 250
Potency of the dual II 194
Prakriti and the I 299
Prima Materia and the II 54

Prototypes in the i 129 132
Psychic v 542
Reading in the iii 239
Reality obscured by the i 130
Secrets of the i 336
Serpent the called a iii 355
Shadow of the ii 54
Skandhas in the v 560
Soul of the is divine ii 141
Synonyms of the iv 80
Tablets of the i 165
Terrestrial v 477 521
Universal v 521
Universal Cause the is the iv 81
Universal Soul and ii 68
Universal Soul material aspect of ii 139
Visions in the i 215 v 429 453
Man v 457
Animals preceded iii 193
Ego or v 359
Ethereal or iii 159
Physical the is model of i 235 ii 364 iii 88 111
Primeval iv 258
Round began with the th s iii 177
Shadow or iii 117
Matter v 566
Clouds of i 220
Cosmic Substance becomes i 142
Forms of men woven of iv 306
ASTRAL (S) Instruments cut v 561
Living men of v 453
Semi divine iii 433
ASTRO DHYANIC figures the i 276
ASTRO ETHEREAL sphere of action iv 192
ASTROLATRY Astrological v 329
Chaldean iv 24 194 v 329 331
Christian iii 52 v 313
Esoteric v 319
Heliolatry and ii 108
Monotheism and iii 52
Ogdoad in ii 167
Sabaeanism ii 117 v 98 318
Tree of iii 36
ASTROLOGER Asuramaya the iii 62
Brahman regulated connubial life iii 409
ASTROLOGERS v 331 334 335 435
Astronomers and ii 371
Calculations of ii 367
Chaldean v 333
Christian ii 379 v 437
Correspondences of v 433
Days of the week and v 432
Egyptian v 327
Esoteric v 435
India in i 275
Kasdim and Gazzim v 333
Magi and v 333
Modern v 433 436
Occultists and ii 371
Pagan v 325
Sun replace Uranus by the i. 162
Uranus the and i 162
Western v 436
ASTROLOGICAL Babylonians magic of iv 136
Constellations aspect of the iii 186
Correspondences v 441
Mediaeval Mysteries phase of iv 201
Mercury as an planet iii 41
Numbers v 151
Saturday v 326
Sign Scorpio an ii 138
Star the ii 296
Symbols i 276
Theogony keys to iii 36
ASTROLOGY v 219 331 334 335 442
Accepted though derided ii 370
Antiquity of v 331
Astronomy and ii 104 370 v 151 314 318
Bailly on v 330 331
Barkayal taught iii 375
Ceremonial v 327 335
Chaldean iv 194 v 327 329 334
Earth in the iii 42
Exoteric v 330
Heavenly bodies and mankind connected by iv 68
Indian i 266
Initiation and iv 68
Judicial ii 298
Judiciary ii 371 v 250 330 332 334
Kabalistic v 442 443
Lebas discovers root of v 330
Magic and v 219
Materialism and v 335
Mythology and ii 104
Occult v 333
Occult mysteries and iv 68
Physical plane on the iv 202
Primitive v 332
Primitive Gods in v 333
Principles of iii 393
Pyramid illustrated by the Great ii 29
Real v 460
Reform of v 438
Ritualistic v 335
Roman School of v 334
Science of i 166
Sorcery and iv 21
Superstitious v 327
Symbology and v 325
Systems v 435
Tree of iii 36
Venus in iii 42
Western v 443
White and black v 331
ASTRO MAGIANS of India iv 184
ASTRONOMER(S) Beliefs of v 224
Chaldean v 27
Egyptian v 27
French v 221
Hypotheses of v 222
Indian v 342 343
Learned v 54
Mathematical proof of v 222
Modern v 224
Neptune and v 536
ASTRONOMIC character of diluvian tragedy iii 362
ASTRONOMICAL Adept s calculation iii 405

Allegory II 17 III 57 73 381 383 385 IV 111 157
Aryans symbols of the I 28
Aspect II 17 III 35 197 IV 117
Astraea significance of IV 353
Atlantis demonstrations of III 406
Bible symbols in the II 377
Book of the oldest III 325
Book of Enoch knowledge in the IV 104
Calculations II 390 III 405 IV 102
Cat symbolism of the II 103
Chaldeans notions (and observations) of the III 18 IV 191
Chinese knowledge of the II 384 IV 192
Christian Trinity III 357
Christians ignorance of the early IV 278
Christos meaning of IV 110
Cross IV 102 111 117 122 127
Cycles III 60 80 330
Deluge is allegory of the II 162
Dynasties III 433
Earth in tables III 42
Egyptians and the cross IV 113 127
Elements II 385
Epoch the true II 387
Esotericism mysteries of IV 202
Events III 383 IV 104
Fact record of an II 134
Flood an III 352
Formula an IV 130
Generation from an standpoint I 275
Genesis character of III 151
Glyph aspect of double IV 117
Hermes meaning of IV 112
Hindu methods etc II 389
Job references in II 374
Kalpa an III 308
Keys III 36 IV 118 138
Legend III 213
Limits of date IV 263
Lunar Mythos aspect of the II 17
Measure of time I 232
Methods IV 169
Moon from the standpoint I 211 274
Mysteries I 274 II 121 IV 118 202
Myth IV 202
Observations for 630 000 years II 376
Occultism and theories III 81
Periods II 107 III 390
Pesh Hun and the cycles III 61
Phenomena II 83 276
Pi the I 174
Records I 205 III 352
Rig Veda in its aspect III 197
Shesha s knowledge III 60
Sidereal bodies II 70
Societies Royal II 391
Speculations I 216 II 316
Stones used for purposes III 344 345
Struggles I 244 251
Symbolism II 28 103 162 377 III 130 390 IV 108 118 154 190
System the II 78
Tables II 385 III 42
Tārakā Maya full of truth III 57
Tau or cross IV 113
Theories Facts not II 81
Trinity an triad IV 110
Truth concealed III 102
Twins an symbol III 130
Value an IV 130
Venus in tables III 42
Virgin meaning of the II 384
War in Heaven III 378 IV 67
Wars I 244
Work this not an II 312
ASTRONOMY Accurate known 2 400 B C II 376
Allegories of III 379
Ancient III 293 332 IV 104
Anticipated III 255
Arabs of II 384
Archaic II 303
Archaic Science and V 98
Aryans of II 391
Astrolatry and III 52
Astrology and II 104 370 V 151 314 318
Atlanteans of IV 331
Atlas fond of IV 62
Aztec remains and II 35
Bentley on Hindu IV 68
Birth of the III 42
Chemistry and I 305
Cosmolatry and II 86
Cross in III 220
Dragon in II 118
Earth according to III 75
Eclipses and III 379
Egyptians of the IV 192
Esoteric III 435
Exact science as an I 320
Fixed Stars and V 222
Foreign borrowing a I 385
Fourth race of the III 424
Geology and I 81 82 IV 233
Glyphs connected with II 33
God teaching II 365
Grecian II 303
Hebrews of the III 85
Hindus of the II 384 386 390 III 332 IV 68
Indian II 303
Inductive science as an II 310
Inventor of III 365 IV 98
Isis Osiris and III 365
Jyotis taught IV 335
Kabiri Titans in II 360
Kartikeya in IV 190
Kepler s mystical II 379
Kumaras in IV 149
Latona in IV 339
Lemuro Atlanteans of the III 317
Lunar eclipses and III 379
Mercury in IV 112
Meru and III 356
Modern attitude of I 313 314
Moon in II 109
Most High the sun in IV 108
Mysteries connected with III 132
Mystic II 379 III 59
Mythology and II 104
Nebular theory of II 312

Noah in Sydic III 391
Occult teachings concerning II 229
Œdipus of I 211
Ouranos taught IV 335
Pâtâla and III 356
Purânic III 255
Physical II 208 IV 202 V 424
Physiology and V 151
Planets in I 204 217 II 109
Pleiades in IV 121
Proctor on II 375
Pyramid in the Great II 25 29
Pythagoras studied V 322
Sanskrit MSS on IV 121
Science of II 310 320 371 IV 233 V 222
Secret books teach I 252
Seven in number IV 190
Shell of II 370
Shesha the great teacher of III 60
Solar eclipses and the III 379
Sun Gods in III 55
Swedenborg and V 406
Symbolism in II 33 III 428
Tamiel taught III 375
Teachings of III 253 330
Treatise on V 341
Theology and II 33 V 220
Third Race in the V 341
Tien taught IV 335
Treatise on V 341
Uranus taught IV 331 335
Wolf on II 325
ASTRONOMUS Hierophant in Egypt V 318 322
ASTRO SYMBOLOGY II 301
ASTRO THEOGONICAL II 298
ASTRO THEOSOPHIC IV 29
ASU or breath III 69 95 IV 68
ASURA Aesar derived from III 123
Ahura or IV 178 180
Asurendra the great IV 56
Demon Deity or III 57
Divine means spiritual III 101
Origin of the name IV 56
Sura became III 230 240
ASURA DEVATÂ III 250
ASURAMAYA Astronomer the earliest III 61
Atlantean Astrologer and Astronomer III 62 325 434
Calculations of III 80
Fragments from III 78
Magician III 61
Narada and III 59
Zodiacs of III 434
ASURA MAZDHÂ III 101 IV 56
ASURAS Ahura restores the III 71
Allegory of the I 185 239
Angelic Fall the and the III 284
Arûpa Gods or III 318
Asu breath from III 95
Battle between and Gods IV 66
Body of Night created from the III 170
Brahmâ issuing from III 69
Brâhmans the of the II 301
Creation of II 295 III 170 IV 68
Daityas and II 137
Deceiver deluded by the II 140
Demons and II 62
Devas the are real III 99 169
Earth peopling the IV 85
Enemies of the Gods III 233
Fallen Angels or IV 94
Fire of the II 245 III 68
Flames or III 250
Gods and III 71 88 383 389 IV 66 68 V 287
Group of the Septenary Host the I 266
Hindûism the of II 62
Human pioneers become III 323
Indian Pantheon of the IV 94
Indra conqueror of the I 251 III 377
Intermediate state of III 249
Kumâras and III 98 115 172
Law followed the IV 55
Manu produced the III 156
Nâgas and II 62
Pioneers become human III 323
Pitris form the spiritual III 100
Pre Brâhmanical III 171
Primordial Angels the are IV 57
Râkshasas identified with III 171
Rig Veda in the IV 68
Rudras were IV 156
Secret Doctrine in the I 155
Septenary Host the highest of the I 266
Shankha dvîpa of III 403
Shukra the pupils of III 45
Suras and II 130 136 III 102
Synonyms for I 155
Tempting demons called III 181
Titans copied from II 136
Vishnu Purana in the III 235
War of II 136 III 73 88 383 389 IV 68
ASURENDRA the great Asura IV 56
ATABUTOS Simoon called III 384
ATALA V 538 542
Hell a III 403 406
Puranas of the III 401
Sin the Land of III 322
Southern Pole at the III 403
White Devil and the III 154
White Island or the III 401
AT-AL AS the Divine Sun III 360
ATASH BEHRAM of the Parsis II 52
ATAVISM Atlantean culture and IV 310
Cave-men and IV 310
Evidence of IV 319
Law of I 305 IV 319
ATHAMAS or Adam III 143
ATHAMAZ or Adam-Kadmon III 55
ATHANOR of the Alchemists I 147
ATHAT-ashamaim V 231
ATHEISM Divine order protested against by I 234
Idiotic based on lethal materiality III 166
Mechanical IV 232
Negations of IV 221
Parinirvâna and I 309
Secret Doctrine teaches no I. 322
Speculative IV 125
Unscientific V 70
ATHEIST a model II 292

ATHEISTICAL systems foundation of II 331
ATHEISTS Advaitins are not I 73 74
Anatomy must be insane knowing IV 223
Believers in Karma not III 306
Buddhists called I 73 74
Dryden on the of mankind II 369
Epicurus like II 336 V 78
Esotericism and V 462
Kabala V 384
Karma and II 369 III 306
Occultists are not I 73
Pantheists and V 384
Pantheists called I 74
Vedantins cannot be called I 74
ATHENA and Prometheus IV 88
ATHENÆUS and Satan s name II 44
ATHENE Apollo and IV 340
Gladstone on IV 339
ATHENIAN sentiment III 410
Week V 433
ATHENIANS Æschylus condemned by the III 417
Boreas sacrificing to II 188
Moon Goddess of II 115
Unknown God of II 40
ATHENOGORAS V 34 36 302 303 304
ATHENS Ancient submerged III 272
Monkey fossils near IV 292
Theatres of III 411
ATHOTIS an ancient physician III 334
ATHTOR or Mother Night II 60
ATIRMA stonemason V 252
ATKINSON quoted II 394
ATLANTA America called III 225
ATLANTEAN Affinities IV 360
Age Bailly on the III 267
Astronomer the III 62 325
Asuramaya the III 59 78 434
Bodies produced by us in III 304
British Islands an survivor saw III 343
Buddhas eleven III 421
Chipped stone men ancestry of IV 284
Civilization III 204 265 424 IV 291 V 258
Continents III 307 421 IV 177 309 310
Culture re appearance of IV 310
Cycle Jupiter belongs to the III 272
Deluge the III 18 79 IV 103
Divisions of the Earth seven III 365
Fourth or race I 240 242 243 II 112 334, 377 III 154 230 323 333 439 IV 102
Giants II 135 III 80 102 235 273 281 392 422 431 443 V 260
Heirloom III 428
Humanities III 431
Images III 331
Initiates I 257
Karma and the race III 304 409 IV 310
Languages III 204
Law of offering the IV 317
Legend Pharaoh and the IV 62
Libraries destroyed IV 262
Magic symbol III 355
Memory of gigantic III 273
Mysteries and V 258 269
Nations III 268 424
Niobe the race IV 340
Noah an III 389
Offshoots savage tribes are IV 290
Palæolithic men IV 309
Part cycle the IV 280
Period the II 334 III 190 268
Pre Adamic races were II 37
Progress III 266
Prototypes III 22
Prowess IV 323
Races I 240 242 243 II 37 112 334 377 III 132 154 230 251 274 275 288 295 319 323 333 409 421 439 442 IV 102 175 283 312
Records III 352
Relics III 326 343 346
Savage tribes offshoots IV 290
Skeleton of an IV 244
Sorcerers III 102 IV 61 208 V 256 299
Sorcery III 287 IV 71
Submersion II 148 307
Sub race in Europe seventh IV 312
Symbol of magic II 355
Titans III 295
Traditions of the Moon II 112
Zodiacs III 434
ATLANTEANS Adepts of Left Hand V 262
Ancestors of the I 241
Ancestors of Fourth Race V 268
Animality of the IV 353
Aryans and III 393 IV 345 V 66
Battles between two classes of IV 341
Boasts of the IV 331
Classes of two IV 341
Cursing the sun IV 331
Degradation of IV 340
Descendants of IV 325 343
Description of III 426
Destruction of III 331
Doom of III 431 433
Dragons called the Great IV 325
Druid priests descendants of IV 325
Egyptians and IV 319
Elements and the four II 185
End of untimely III 185
Eocene age of IV 285
Extermination of III 309
Ezekiel on fate of the IV 61
Features of the III 228
Figures current among V 336
Force called by Mash Mak sidereal II 286
Geburim or Giants were II 133
Greeks and IV 312 319
Groups of saved III 350
Guanches an offshoot of the IV 248 359
Iranians on the IV 341
Kumâras connected with the IV 156
Lankâ the of III 239 278
Left hand adepts V 262
Mêlée of and Âryans IV 345
Monads came with the last III 304
Monsters bred by IV 249
Moon subjected by V 533
Moses and III 424
Mysteries of V 261 269 283

Powers of Superhuman iv 333
Rakshasas and iii 278
Remnants of iv 313
Rishis and the iv 70
Romans and iv 312
Sanskrit not spoken by i 87
Senzar understood by i 64
Sin of the iii 303 iv 259 v 258
Sons of Night called iv 341
Sons of the Sun called iv 341
Sorcery of the v 91
South Pole gravitated toward the iii 276
Speech of the iii 204
Submersion of v 185
Race overlapped the third iii 443
Tenets of v 268
Ungodly perished iii 349
War and v 300
Wives of the iii 288
Work ascribed to iii 61
Writing invented by iii 437
Yasna on the iv 341
ATLANTES Diodorus on iv 335
History and mythology of iv 330
Titans called iii 360
Uranus first king of iv 334
ATLANTIC Elevated ridge in the iii 333
Flood the great iii 352
Great Waters the and the iv 345
Islands iii 22 404 407 iv 358
Land and White Island iii 154
Lemuria the portion of iii 333
North and South iii 404
Ocean ii 137 iii 154 405
Pillars of Hercules in the iii 154
Plato's island iii 22 406
Proserpine islands in the sacred to iii 407
Steamers on the iii 163
ATLANTIDES Atlas the seven daughters of iv 62
Diodorus accused by iii 406
History the of iv 330
Mythology the of iv 330
Symbols of the Fourth Race the were iv 62
ATLANTIS Africa not so old as iii 367
Anthropoids and iii 198
Atala or iii 401
Atlas is iv 332
Bailly believed in iv 311
Biological Evidence of iv 356
Botany points to iv 308 350
Catastrophe of iv 344
Continent of ii 85 377 iii 21 252 267 349 370
Countries in two iii 370
Deluge of i 136
Derivation of iii 218
Description of iii 322
Destruction of iii 21 152 316 iv 177 v 104 109
Division of iii 405 iv 334
Donnelly on iii 269 278 333 iv 351, 361
Doom of iii 425
Duppa Crotch on iv 350
Ethnology necessary to iv 351
Events of pre-historic iii 392
Evidences of iv 350 352 355 358 360
Ezekiel on the fate of iv 62
Flood the sinking of or the iv 179
Geological basis of iii 333
Giants of iii 277 345
Greeks of the iii 403
History of iii 314
Initiates of v 263
Inscriptions of iv 361
Insular continents one of the seven iii 326
Islands of the iii 78 267 404 405 431 iv 334
Land of sin iii 322
Legends of iv 344
Lemuria and ii 21 47 333 400 iv 345 348
Lost the i 50 iii 224
Lyell on iv 295 355
Magicians of iii 227
Manu of the sunken iii 310
Marcellus on iii 407
Mayas coeval with Plato's iii 47
Miocene period and iii 21 iv 309 347
Mysteries of v 261
Name under another iv 336
Neptune's division of iv 334
Nereus and iv 335
Niobe and iv 341
Ocean floors part of iii 323
Ogygia identified with iv 339
Palmy days of iii 188
Peninsula of iii 23 149
Period of iii 266
Phlegyan Island said to be iii 152 364
Plato of iii 21 47 223 266 314 322 323 370 406 427 iv 312 330 v 73
Pliocene portion of the great iii 394
Poseidon and iv 335
Poseidonis or iii 323 406
Position of iii 323 333
Races of iii 370
Reappearance of iii 325
Records of iii 422
Remnants of iii 252
Romaka pura part of iii 62
Rulers of iv 335
Science and iv 285
Senzar understood by inhabitants of i 64
Shâka dvina or iii 322 406
Sinking of iii 315 325
Solon and iv 354
Sorcerers of ii 137 iii 383
Submersion of ii 157 iii 268 351 393 iv 332
Taurus vertical to iii 406
Traditions of iii 226 iv 350 355
Uranus first king of iv 335
Wilford on iii 405
ATLANTIS Hypothesis in Botanical Aspect iv 295
ATLANTO-ARYAN races iii 423 434 iv 315 319 320
ATLANTO LEMURIANS Apes sires of iv 258
Veda and the iv 51
Wives of the iii 284
ATLANTOSAURUS Immanis ii 222

ATLAS Atlantis named from III 370
Daughters of IV 190
Hero the IV 62
Lemuria in the days of IV 332
Madagascar and III 266
Meru is not on III 400
Mount III 402 405 IV 62 331 335
Nila mountains of the range III 404
Noah and III 268
Orion and III 279
Parents of IV 334
Region surrounding Mount IV 335
Relic the sole Western IV 333
Story of IV 331
Tartarus in IV 332
Titan and III 268
Tradition of esoteric IV 333
World supporting the III 279 IV 359
ÂTMÂ Absolute knowledge is II 294
All Spirit III 118
Aspects of II 294
Atom and V 537
Bird of immortality III 48
Breath of Life not I 273
Buddhi and V 77 487
Buddhi informed by II 291
Buddhi in relation to I 231 II 291
Buddhi inseparable from I 231 II 291
Buddhi the vehicle of I 43 178 231 291 III 234 IV 152 176
Buddhi Manas I 83 243 267 282 II 293 III 68 121 V 497
Chit or I 128
Christos and I 190 III 234 IV 49
Definitions of II 294
Deity essence of IV 49
Dhyani has to be -Buddhi an I 243
Esoteric Buddhism in V 426
Etymology V 479
Father in Heaven V 532
Garments of I 290
God V 488
Great Mother first principle of the I 332
Human V 587
Human principle the seventh IV 165
Illusive body of II 294
Immortality bird of III 48
Impersonal principle the I 190 IV 49
Individual Principle not V 426
Ishvara beyond II 297
Jiva V 471
Kshetrajna the II 294
Light a ray of I 289
Manas and III 121 IV 150 V 515
Manas and the higher II 293 III 68
Mâyâ surrounding II 297
Monad rendered as II 293
Mould of the garments of I 290
Neshamah or I 287 290
Not Spirit is II 297
Occultists view of I 273
One reality the I 233
Only witness II 294
Parabrahman and I 128 188 II 146
Pavilion of II 297
Physical body and abyss between IV 96
Plane does not belong to this I 289
Principle as a I 190 209 230 332 II 48 IV 96 165
Pure spirit or IV 203
Radiance of V 427
Radiation III 243 V 534
Ray of light I 289
Reflections of I 233
Region of pure soul III 402
Self is II 48
Sixth principle V 427
Seventh Principle V 361 426
Soul and I 190 III 402
Spirit or I 178 179 273 287 332 II 291 294 335 344 III 48 69 121 IV 152 168 203
Spiritual vivifying principle or I 230
Substratum the one real II 294
Super-Spirit V 408
Synthesis the eternal immortal I 213
Systems in the various I 212
Triad part of the human I 267 282
Unity is synthesized by II 294
Universal soul inseparable from the V 497
Universal spirit the III 234 IV 168
Upadhis of I 213
Vehicle of I 43 178 231 290 III 69 234 IV 176 V 545
Vidya spirit knowledge or I 249
Vidyâ or spiritual divine wisdom I 222
Zoroaster the of IV 49
ÂTMABHU the Self existent III 183 IV 150
ÂTMÂ BUDDHI V 76 203 530 531 532 556
Devachan and II 47
Dhyâni has to be an I 243
Divine Instructor or Guru III 122
Dual soul the I 230
First race of III 257
Flame the I 284
Guru the divine III 122
H ghest Self V 362
Indiscrete is one and I 274
Instructor the divine III 122
Irrational on this plane without Manas I 288
Manas and I 267 274 288 289
Monad the dual I 136 231
Personality merged in I 123
Pudding-bags had V 532
Second race of the III 257
Soul and spirit or I 263 274
Spirit Soul or I 260 263
Universal Soul V 499
ÂTMÂ-BUDDHI MANAS I 265 282 288 II 52 III 68 121 V 364 489 503 514 515 519 533 555
ÂTMAMÂTRÂSU II 47 48
ÂTMAN Breath or spirit V 269
Buddhi and the apperception of I 229
Christos the of the universe I 190
Communion with Brahman V 145
Divine ray the I 269
Divine Fire V 451
Ego not the the human III 89
Ego taking refuge in the III 118

Higher Self v 365 421
Human Ego not the III 89
Inner man warmed by III 119
Living spir t of nature or III 117
Man in v 451
Mother spirit or I 260
Non Being passes into I 243
Principle the seventh II 193 v 423
Protologos or III 117
Purvaja is III 117
Ray the divine I 269
Self luminous or IV 210
Spirit or I 274 III 117 v 421
Sun compared with II 118
Superphysical v 423
Uncreate Power v 448
Unit ray or v 421
Universal self or IV 210
Universal spirit one with the I 308 II 294
Universe Christos of I 190
Vedântins of the I 170
ATMANAH from self II 47
ATMIC Aura v 507
Ray the vehicle of the I 229 v 427
Sense v 540
State v 539 540
ATMOSPHERE Atoms changed in our I 307
Blood of the II 256
Effects of vibrations in our II 278
Globe the of every I 198 200 IV 186
Heaven the first III 84
Humanity needed no primitive I 333
Indra the personified IV 185
Intell gent beings in our I 330
Mars of IV 276
Mâyâvic veil the our II 153
Mercury of IV 276
Monads ablaze with II 358
Planetary the I 199
Stars of the II 320
Suns the II 320
Tenuity of the II 287
Terrestrial IV 186
Vibrations in the II 278
ATMOSPHERIC changed Conditions of the globe II 64
Dust of terrestrial origin II 370
Fluid a solar II 226
Laws present II 333
Molecules impact of I 278
Vul the III 385
ATMU a divine or eternal soul IV 203 v 412
ATOM Absolute intelligence thrills through every I 320
Absolute life cannot produce an inorganic I 302
Æons do not become man after I 230
Âtman is v 537
Alive every is I 305
Angel and I 167
Anu means II 72 266 290
Atma and v 537
Atoms of II 306
Brahmâ called Anu the II 290
Breath of life in every the I 260
Chemist of the I 236
Consciousness in every IV 271
Contradictions about the II 208
Cosmic the I 311 II 360
Deity contained in every I 128
Differentiation of every 199
Etheric the II 281
Evolution of the I 235
Fohat in every of matter I 196
Force apart from II 234
Germ in every 127 v 558
God every tends to become I 214
Heart beating in every of Nature IV 160
Heat in every 149
Infinite world the smallest n the II 368
Inorganic no is I 302 II 173
Intelligence in every I 320
Involution of I 235
J va in the mineral I 271
Kosmos spirit in every in II 51
Life in every I 106 260 272 293 294 302 304
L ving or life giving I 305
Lost no IV 297
Man produced from the I 230
Meaning of the term II 292
Memory in every IV 241
Mineral I 260 271 293
Molecule Soul of v 537
Monad and the I 86 230 II 355
Motion pulsates in every I 176
Nature in every of IV 160
Noumenon of the II 241
Occultism and the I 294 II 267
Periodical the is II 269
Physical eye cannot perceive an I 127
Potentiality of every I 167
Power directing the II 272
Primordial the I 204 II 174 IV 300
Protyle in every II 42
Purusha the inseparable from II 306
Qualities of the II 205
Reality of the chemists II 236
Science and the II 42 206
Self consciousness and I 167
Sentient life shown in the desire for I 116
Slumbering the I 176
Spirit pervades every II 51
Spiritual the II 48 267
Substance principle latent in every I 317
Ultimate living or life I 304
Universe is alive every in the I 305
Velocity of each etheric II 281
Vital fires in every III 269
Watery abysses of the v 223
What is an? II 237
ATOM CELLS of Haeckel IV 240
ATOMIC Anu or II 246 266
Atoms the most of III 58
Constitution of matter II 212
Differentiation I 207
Ego is v 550
Electricity is I 171 II 304 396
Elements IV 145
Emanations IV 227

Energy IV 242
Evolution theory of II 349
Expansion I 269
Forces V 383
Forms or Rupas I 265
Helmholz and electricity II 304
Leucippus theory of I 70
Matter becomes II 275
Occult theory I 305
Organisms I 268
Souls II 344
Theory I 70 305 II 243 291 303 349
Transformations of matter 254
Vibration II 175 286
Vortices II 292
Weight II 271 308 350
ATOMICITIES dominant II 275
ATOMISM a graphic system II 206
ATOMISTS II 292 303 338
ATOMO MECHANICAL Laws II 208
Masks II 268
Theory II 237
ATOMO MECHANICALISTS II 209
ATOMS actual identical IV 241
Aggregation of II 349 397
Alike are II 355
Allegory of the Jewish II 292
Animal II 174
Animated II 291
Assemblage of ultimate II 271
Atomic of the most III 58
Atmosphere changed in our II 307
Birth of II 306 308
Bodies of the hierarchies are the II 354
Body the of the II 292
Centres of force or I 147 II 231
Chemical I 198 265 II 347 351 III 116
Combinations of III 168
Condensation of the II 316
Conscious IV 240
Cosmic II 397
Death the after II 262
Death of II 275
Decay of II 275
Development of progressive I 115
Differentiation of the I 302 II 246 III 93
Dimensions of the II 353
Divine II 291
Divisibility of matter into II 353
Elastic II 251
Elemental the I 170 II 290
Elementary substances composed of I 171
Elements and II 290
Elements of Leibnitz and II 355
Energy of II 275
Essence of the I 160
Ether the envelope of II 287
Evolution of I 265 II 273 307 350
Exchange of perpetual I 198
Fire differentiated I 302
Fire mist of the I 302
Fohat shapes the I 150 171
Ghost of the IV 243
Gods and II 335 344 348, 349
Groups of II 276
Gyratory movement of the I 176
Hierarchies and the II 354
Hypothesis of IV 225
Innumerable sparks the I 168
Intelligent rulers of II 276
Interaction of II 327
Interstellar II 357
Laya issuing from II 172
Leibnitz of II 355 356
Life-principle and IV 241 242
Lucretius of II 318
Mahapralaya and I 206
Manvantara at every II 268
Marshalling of II 395
Material contrary to reason II 355
Material molecules or II 357
Materialists and II 338 395
Mineral I 175
Mirrors of the II 348
Molecules of II 278 349 357
Monads and II 335 344 346 348 349 355 356
Movement of I 176
Nature of II 174 244
Noumenal essence of the I 160
Nyaya of the II 49
Occultism of II 244
Organic units chemical are II 351
Physical are countless I 230
Physicists cannot see II 330
Plane of matter seven on the II 360
Points as material II 212
Powers setting in action the I 331
Pregenetic matter separated into I 142
Primaries the shadows of II 202
Primeval the I 316
Primordial the I 165
Primordial Chaos in I 205
Pure II 291
Rulers of groups of II 276
Science and I 196 II 51
Self moving II 395
Shapes sizes etc II 220
Souls and II 291 344
Space filled with I 70
Spiritual are V 550
Spirits of I 268
Svabhavat sends Fohat to harden I 150
Total of the universal III 90
Transformation of I 203 IV 242
Transmission of the identical IV 242
Ultimate II 205
Unconscious IV 240
Universal total of the III 90
Universal vibration of I 149
Universe and the II 57
Vibration of I 149 II 358
Views of ancient and modern II 243
Vortical II 215 303
Waves of science produced by II 358
Worlds linked with I 115 II 328
ATOM SOULS Haeckel s IV 240 242
One Differentiations from the II 291
ATONEMENT Blood through IV 269
Buddha of, V 371

Christ as the victim of iv 65
Christian iv 74 272
Creators of the iii 196
Dogma of v 271
Fall and of the Christians iv 74
Goat the victim of iv 79
Metaphorical iv 52
Origin of v 272
Vicarious v 499
Victim of the iv 65 79
ATRI Barhishad as sons of iii 98
Brahma a mind born son of iii 88
ATROPHIED Divine power in w ll iii 180
Eye of Shiva iii 303
Inner senses iii 295
Odd eye ii 299
Organs in man iv 251
ATROPHY Physical senses in mediumship of iii 370
Spiritual eye of the iii 307
Temporary of a physical sense iii 370
Third eye of the iii 298 iv 338
AT TEE KAH D At tee keen or ancient of ancients iii 93
ATTEEKAH Kaddosha the anc ent iv 97
ATTICA antiquity of the people of iii 351
ATTOCK Alexander and iii 415
India and iii 416
Sind to iii 415
ATTRACTION Atom and repulsion of ii 212
Caloric of ii 249
Cause of ii 213
Centre of motion round the iii 243
Contraries of ii 122
Equilibrium and ii 227
Force of i 78 ii 213
Gravitation alias ii 219
Law of 201 iii 369
Love or ii 220
Molecular ii 394
Occultists and ii 328
Planetary motion not explained by ii 253
Principia defines ii 213
Rays of light for different ii 304
Repulsion and i 78 165 333 ii 212 238 328
Spirits guiding so called ii 214
ATTRACTIVE force of contrasts iii 112
ATTRIBUTE Matter the one of i 296
ATTRIBUTELESS divine essence ii 354
ATTRIBUTES Absolute is devoid of the i 262
Body origin of the of a ii 235
Brahma of iii 117
Brahmâ of i 114 iii 117
Causeless Cause abstract of the ii 143
Deity of the incognizable ii 151 156
Devil of the iii 397
Divine iv 118
Gods of the iii 54 111 240 iv 116
Isis of iii 43 iv 127
Kabiri of the iii 360
Matter the of ii 365
Names mystic or ii 67
Nemesis without ii 367
Nirupâdhi without ii 306
Outlines of shadowy iii 104
Personified of God iii 240
Pillar of a ii 146
Providence finite of ii 367
Space of i 295
Spiritual iii 281
Universal Unity of one ii 353
ATUM Egyptian and Adam v 203
ATWATER on Aztec remains ii 35
ATYANTIKA Absolute or iii 79 310
Individualities concerned with some ii 86
Pralaya the third ii 86
ATYS a lunar goddess ii 111
ATZILATIC world the iii 119
AUB or Ob a serpent ii 80
AUDLANG or Heaven iii 109
AUDUBON iii 438
AUDUMLA ii 83 145
AUGMENTATION of energy ii 283
AUGOEIDES Zanoni and his ii 296 v 427 515
AUGUR questions the serpent iii 214
AUGURS the iv 87
AUGUSTAN age the i 256
AUGUSTINE St i 182 iii 44 iv 105 160 v 71 207
AUGUSTUS Emperor v 218 334
AUM ii 150 iii 406 v 108 395 418 421 431 479 502 505 514 519
AUPHANIM or wheels i 155 176 v 192 213 214
AUR or light ii 69
AURA Atmic v 507 543
Augoides and v 427
Colours in v 453 457 458 459 460 485
Egg shaped sphere of iii 126
Everything has an v 562
Force and vital ii 262
Generators of human beings of i 305
Heart of v 550
Masters on the ii 239
Objects of v 562
Planet of the i 280
Pure v 429 531
Sphere of iii 126
Terrestrial v 501
Vital Force and ii 262
World of a nascent iii 235
AURELIAN (us) Emperor v 147 148
AURIC Egg v 472 485 486 508 510 511 512 519 534 546
Blue v 427 458
Body v 427 440 441 458
Envelope v 429 454 456 457 473 517 527 528 533 551
Fluid v 533
Light v 533
AURNAVABHA quoted i 172
AUROCHS antediluvian mammals iv 309
AURORA Australis i 253
Borealis i 253 ii 346 358 iv 200
AURVA and his Chela Sagara iv 200
AUSTRALIA Apteryx of iv 251
Eastern continent part of the iv 333
Europe one with iii 333 iv 350
Lemuria and iii 20

Relic a III 314
Retardation of III 202
Southern continent remnant of IV 357
Tertiary periods of III 21
AUSTRALIAN aborigines III 199
Anthropologists on the Race IV 293
Brain of the native III 199 IV 251
Civilization of the IV 231
Dying out native III 331 IV 349
Esoteric view of the IV 290
Flat headed IV 231 348
Half animal tribes III 201
Inferior races III 169
Karma of the III 175
Lemurians the descended from the III 318
Malay and IV 348
Native the III 198 201
Savages III 198
Tribes III 198 201 327
AUSTRALIS the Aurora I 253
AUSTRALOIDS supposed descent from Anthropoids III 315
AUSTRIA large bones found in III 280
AUTHORITY Archaic symbol of an II 339
Bible as an II 374
Cyclic recurrences of II 371
Ephemeral II 362
Kabalists of the Western I 299
Manu the of III 98
Pope of Rome as an III 317
Rig Veda of the III 101
Sages of II 336
AUTOCHTHONOUS ancestors III 17
Civilizations system of II 378
AUTO-GENERATION of the Gods II 114
AUTOMATA incorporeal II 356
AUTOMATON Free will Man an without II 131
Jehovah the created by III 246
Man an making II 131 III 347
AUTUN the old Bibractis V 295
AUVERGNAT cranial capacity of the III 175
AVABODHA mother of knowledge IV 97
AVALOKITESHVARA Ādi Buddha a correlation of I 191 193
Buddha the first I 169 V 368
Buddhists of the I 141 188 II 146
Chenresi in Tibetan is III 185
China in III 186
Esotericism the of I 139 141
First Lord or I 260
Ishvara or manifested I 170
Kwan-Shai Yin or I 139 II 193
Kwan-Yin in China is III 186
Logos or the I 169 188 II 147 IV 208
Manifestation of I 43
Padmapāni or III 185 186
Transformations of II 192
Universal principle or the II 193
Verbum or II 147
AVARA inferior III 170 190
AVASTHĀS the three divine (hypostases) I 84
AVATĀRA Amitābha the of I 169
Boar the III 321 V 105
Buddha an of Vishnu IV 149
Crucified in space V 270
Dionysus one with the coming III 418
Fall of a God the IV 52
Faultless book could only be written by an IV 211
Fish the II 100 III 147 308
Incarnation of God V 253
Jivanmukta a V 352
Kalki the I 311 III 414 V 337
Keshin slain by III 59
Matsya the II 100 III 147 308
Nara simha the III 229
Present the II 84
Shankara an V 365 366 367
Vishnu of I 83 151 307 II 380 III 147 IV 150 V 311 349
AVATĀRAS Buddhas and II 192 III 421
Divine human II 64
Hindus of the IV 125 V 157
Incarnations or divine IV 46 V 351 357
Indian II 114
Krishna an IV 120
Pantheistic conception of I 123
Periodical I 123
Saviour and II 363 V 232
True and False V 95 358
Vishnu of III 45 406
AVATARS or manifestations to man II 391
AVATARISM V 350 358
AVELING E B quoted III 96 IV 220 222 238
AVENGERS Laws of life their own II 368
Winged Wheels the and the I 185
AVESTAIC Amshaspends the III 383
Apamnapat the name for Fohat III 399
AVICEBRON S *Qabbalah* quoted II 156
AVIDYĀ of the Vedantins I 74
Ignorance irresponsibility and V 503
Nidanas Vedana and V 517 559
AVIKĀRA the changeless III 58
AVITCHI V 411 486 489 496 498 501 502 504
AVOGADRO II 237 347
AVYAKTA causality II 246 III 58
AVYAKTĀNUGRAHENA or indiscrete principle II 246
AVYAYA Aparinâmin and II 306
Scriptures on the exoteric III 79
Vishnu the eternal II 86
AXES Parallel no more III 355
Planets of the II 317
Polar III 429
Svastika and the world s III 108
AXIAL disturbances III 314 329
Humanity the point of I 240
Motions II 229
AXIEROS AXIOKERSA Cabir named III 361
Demeter female aspect of III 361
Kumāras and the III 114
AXIOKERSOS III 114 361
AXIS Displacement of the of rotation IV 104
Disturbance of the II 85 III 276
Earth s II 85 366 III 63 153 293 315 329 IV 103 104 294 340
Inclination of III 63 293 329 359 IV 103, 104, 276
Jupiter s IV 276

Neutral the i 203 ii 276
Planet the of a ii 316
Sun the of the ii 225
AYANA the abode of Vishnu iv 163
AYANAM Hindus of the iv 192
Rûdus make an three iv 191
AYIN nothing ii 65
AZA to illuminate iii 123
AZAEL the hosts of iv 59
AZAL Azazel derived from ii 375
AZARA v 182
AZAZEL Azazyel or iii 375 v 180
Church dogma of the iii 375
Ischins chief of the iii 375
Mystery of ii 159
Scapegoat of Israel the iii 388 407
Serpent a prototype of iii 386
AZHI DAHAKA and Thraetaona War between iii 389
AZILUTH Chaiah obtained from iv 176 v 299
AZOIC ægos i 302 iii 167
AZORES are remnants of an old continent ii 226 iv 359 361
AZTALAN the country of the Aztecs i 35
AZTECS ii 35 iii 149 443 v 43

B

BA or the soul of breath v 203 v 357
BAAL Æsculapius identical with ii 68
Common origin of v 195
Incense to ii 375
Israelites of the ii 113
Mysteries of iii 216
Phallic God a iv 28
Phœnicians of the iv 110
Priests of ii 216
Prophets of iv 28
Saturn the same as ii 179
Worship of v 194
BAAL ADONIS ii 184
BAAL BEC temples of v 217
BABBAGE DR quoted i 166
BABE the divine iii 109
BABEL builders of iii 374
Tower of iii 16 274 iv 331 v 185
BABIAN Ruins of iv 175
BABIES Dog headed iii 60
BABINET v 221 225
Baboon Catarrhine iv 232
Physiologically regenerated iii 265
BABOONS in the Pliocene periods iv 246
BABYLON Arrow-headed inscriptions of iv 361
Divinities of in 378
Foundation cylinder of iv 261
Hierophants of iii 378 379
Huschenk built the city of iii 395
Inscriptions of iv 361
Magians of v 74
Mythology of iii 138
Nabatheans founded iv 20
Planetary temple of iv 23
Religion of i 49
BABYLONIA Archaic statues of iv 262
Brâhman learning had a seat in i 54

Excavations in v 55
Gandunia was iii 54
Gan-duniyas a name of iii 207
Nebo of iv 23
Niffer or Nipur in northern iii 147
Pharisees tenets came from iii 71
Sanskrit learning had a seat in i 54
Secret wisdom in ii 67
Semi demon of iii 196
Statues of iv 262
BABYLONIAN Anu a God iii 147
Bel a God iii 147
Captivity *Genesis* a reminiscence of the iii 207
Captivity iv 41 189 v 103 179 181
Civilization iii 207 iv 261
Creation legend of iii 16 72 v 200
Cuneiform inscriptions iii 17
Cylinders iii 17 112 229 250 v 123
Dag Oannes the iv 150
Deluge the iii 18
Divine ages iv 190
Dragons on tiles iii 210
Ea a God iii 147
Ezra the iii 151
Flood the iii 225
Fragments iii 18
Gods i 173 ii 381 iii 147 285
Inscriptions iii 17
Landowner iv 20
Lateres Coctiles or tiles ii 72
Legend iii 16 153 382
Magism i 77
Moses ii 32
Naros and v 341
Oannes the Dag iv 150
Qu tâmy a landowner iv 20
Religion iv 261
Sargon was the Moses ii 37
Sin the God ii 104
Talmud i 64
Tiles ii 32 72 ii 210 v 176
Zu the God iii 285
BABYLONIANS Cycles of the iv 136
Fall and the iii 18
Messiah of the i 380
BAB EL ON YA v 180
BACCHANTE Serpent in hair of the iii 214
BACCHIC frenzy Circle dance a iv 29
Mysteries v 412
BACCHUS ii 49 111
Birth of iii 362
Celestial Priapus born from Venus and iv 25
Fish as a iii 314
Identity of v 277 278
Jupiter and iii 362
Lord ii 184
Mysteries of iii 216 v 161 255
Phallic God a iv 28
Sabasius called iii 417
Semele mother of ii 116
Solar the iii 418
Synonyms of v 316 317
BACON Roger i 219 ii 203 306 336 iii 437 440 v 28 464
BACON Lord (Francis) ii 308 v 28

BACTERIA iii 174
Living pass through boiling water ii 332
Microbes etc i 294
Organisms in human i 304
Science the of i 271
BACTERIUM Microscopical i 272
BADAONI quoted i 47
BADHAS Imperfections or iii 170
BAER von de quoted iv 219
BAFFIN S Bay iii 400
BAHAK-ZIVO Father of Genii the i 245
Nazarean Gnostics of iii 158
BAHTI v 41
BAI the intellectual soul iv 205
BAIBHAR Mount i 44
BAILLY Age of human race and iv 189
Astrology and v 330 331
Astronomers on ancient ii 384 391 iv 311
Atlantis believed in iii 370
Atlantis mistake of about iii 268 393 401
Atlantis on influence of iv 341
Atlantis of Plato on iii 267
Computation of iii 433
Conclusions of ii 385
Ecliptic on the iv 104
Hindus on learning of the iv 311
Horse of the fabled iii 398
Measure of time in Antiquity on iv 192
Plurality of Worlds on iv 275
Prehistoric nations on iv 312
Quoted on Astrology v 330
Theogony on Hesiod s iv 346
Traditions on iii 368 392
Voltaire letter to iv 311
Zodiac on the ii 374
BAIN Prof quoted i 180 183 296 ii 39 252 iii 164
BAISSAC Jules *Satan ou le Diable* of iv 78
BAIT-OXLY Tomb of iv 129
BAKHAN ALEARE Adoration of iv 129
BAKHATEN chief of v 252 253
BALAAM Prophet iii 407
BALADEVA v 258 260
BALA-RÂMA Krishna s elder brother iv 185 v 258
BALANCE Good and evil light and darkness between i 246
Mars Lord of the iii 391
Qabbalists the of the iv 25
Satan beareth the and sword iii 237
BAL-I LU (Martânda) i 162
BALKH in Central Asia iii 337
BALL Sir R S referred to iii 75
BALLANCHE quoted v 272
BALLS Fire of i 105 200
Primordial dust in the shape of i 250
BALTHAZAR one of the Magi ii 380
BALTIC Amber only found in iv 340
Level of the iv 320
BALTISTÂN iii 414
BALZAC quoted i 135
BAMBOO BOOKS the iii 303
BAMIAN Colossal statues of iii 228 336 337
BANDHA or bondage i 189
BANNER of Kâma-deva iv 150
BANNERS of the twelve tribes ii 377
Zodiacal signs on of the twelve tribes ii 377
BANYAN Ever living human i 255
Tree the iii 219
BAOTH Chaos i 247
BAPHOMET Eliphas Lévi the of i 297
Satan the goat headed iii 388
BAPTISM of Blood v 271
Christian v 83
Devil said to possess man till his iii 213
Fire by v 323
Infants of v 157
Jesus of v 168
Messiah connected with water in ii 100
Rite of Initiation a v 168
Smoke of iv 136
Spirit of Holy Light of the iv 136
Waters of Grace of modern ii 178
BAPTIST John the i 245 v 83
Pymander and St John the iii 123
BARAHIEL Rabbi quoted ii 343
BARBARADESA iii 404
BARBARAS Puranas spoken of in iii 405
BARBARIANS Indus Masters of the banks of the. ii 92
Mediterranean iv 323
Mlechchhas or ii 92 iii 60
BARBARISM Dark ages of iii 427
Deluges of iv 312
BARBARY Spain joined to iv 320
BARBELO one of the three Invisible Gods iv 140
BARESMA Mystic and Mysterious iii 384
Twig or the divine iv 86
BARHISHAD Fashioners identical with the Pitris iii 103
Fathers or the iii 110
Fires the possessed of iii 87
Pitris or i 98
Progenitors or ancestors the iii 87
BARHISHADS Kumaras Agnishvattas and iii 97
BARIUM ii 276
BARKAYAL taught Astrology iii 375
BARNABAS at Lystra iv 49
BARNANG i 87
BARNI quoted ii 339
BARONIUS quoted v 62 93
BAR HEBRAEUS on Enoch iv 98
BARTHELEMY St Hilaire referred to iii 209
BARTH quoted iv 16 17
BARTLETT quoted iv 167
BARUCH the prophet v 313
BASES Upadhis or i 213 iv 164
BASHAN Tall men of iv 325
BASHT or PASHT a Goddess iv 122
BASILEA Royal Asteria called or iv 342
BASILEUS v 130
BASILICA St John Lateran v 173
BASILIDEAN gems ii 194
Stones iii 214
BASILIDEANS the ii 64
BASILIDES ii 65 v 93 128 169 207 351 462
BASIN of Persaea iv 116
BASIS Hydrogen the spiritual and material iii 121

Kosmos of the manifested, II 339
Manifested, Being the, of, III 37
Noumenal basis of second triangle II 339
Noumenon requires, to become a phenomenon, I 111
Phenomenon of a, I 111
Perfection, the corruptible of III 104
Principle, of the, I 212
Second Triangle the noumenal of the II 339
Upâdhi or physical, I 163, 323
' BASKETS of writings on palm leaves III 421
BASLE, Map published at, III 326
BAS-PA v 379
BASQUES, Ancestors of the, IV 358
Canary Islands, the allied to the men of the IV 310
Guanches and, IV 360
Isolated language of the IV 358
Remote Ancestors of the, IV 358
BASTIAN Dr III 262 IV 322
BAT-WINGED men IV 206
BATH-KOL, Daughter of the Divine voice III 115 V 240
Hebrew, the I 194, V 237
BATHYBIUS HAECKELII, II 266, III 172 196 IV 226 240, 243
BATHYBIUS the gelatinous, IV 220
BATOO, Noom sends a girl to, III 272
BATTLE Flames the, of the, I 251
Gods and Asuras, between IV 66
Good and evil the great, between, IV 63
Life of III 274 IV 218
BATTLES Creators and Destroyers fought between I 105 248
Planets of the I 163
Sons of Darkness between Sons of Light and IV 341
Space, fought for, I 105
BATYLOS, the Grecian, III 94
BAUDDHISTS Seventh zone of, III 401
BAUDRY F IV 93 95
BAUMGARTNER Prof, Germs for higher animals, on IV 286
BE WITH US, Great Day the I 104 106 187 188, 192 195, 309
BEACHES, Scotland raised, in IV 355
Pliocene raised IV 324
BEALE, Prof Life, on II 264
Referred to, II 359
BEAM, Parent-Sun of the, II 363
Uncreated, the, I 319
BEAMS, Moon, the, and sparks of one, I 282
Symbol of our spiritual Egos I 283
Universal Sun, one of the, of, I 271
BEAR, Great, the, I 260 274 IV 117, 119
Lesser, the, II 128
Thot-Sabaoth, the, III 124
Typhon of the Great, IV 117
BEAST, Apocalyptic great, the, II 381
Artificially-made, an, III 425
God or a, is man a, II 361
Woman and the, meaning of, IV 317
BEASTS, Magic watchers or speaking, III 425
BEAUMETZ, Dr D, referred to, III 161
BEAVER, Consciousness of the, III 129
BECOMING Creation or, I 324
Nature ever not simply being I 301
Sacred number of, nine, IV 193
Science ever II 240
Universe an eternal, the, IV 16
BEDE Chronology, and church, III 394
Cosmogonical essay of the Venerable II 159
Referred to, V 71
BEELZEBUB, III 388
BEER the well of II 80
BEES Civilization of IV 220
Parthenogenesis and IV 229
Reproduction of, III 142
BEGER, Inscription discovered by II 116
BEGLOR, discoverer of the Cheta Cave, I 44
BEHEMOTH Darkness, the principle of IV 54, V 202
BEHRING S Straits, III 326, 329
BEING, Absolute, I 130, 243 311 IV 16, V 552
Absolute and non-being of Hegel, I 81
Absolute the awful mystery of I 122
Absolute, and consciousness, I 119
Active periods of, III 241
Arcana of, II 199, 316
Basis of manifested, III 37
Centres of, III 46
Collectivity in its, I 124
Conditioned, the two aspects of, I 80
Conscious and unconscious, I 124
Consciousness and III 282
Cycle of, and forms, I 192
Deity not a, but Be-ness, I 129
Divine, V 88, 299
Egg the secret of, represented by the, II 74
Eternal non-being, the one I 116
Evolution of II 336
Forms of II 363
Gana or classes of, I 331
Genealogical Tree of, IV 160
Generation descended into III 236
Hierarchy of the, I 190, II 337
Immortal, II 123
Intelligent V 224
Intermediate, V 129
Ladder of the, I 308, V 356
Life and every form of I 311
Life and, revolution of, I 242
Lords of III 410 IV 145
Lords of the seven, I 153
Mahâkalpa, cycle of, or I 113
Manifested illusive, I 294
Manvantara, or period of sentient, II 90
Monadic ladder of, II 358
Moon as disposer of, II 102
Mysteries of, I 44, IV 157
Mystery of the last word of, I 315
Mystery of, the I 265, II 53, 369
Neutral centre of, IV 300
Nidânas, or causes of, I 112
Non-being is absolute, I 124
Non-being a more real, I 125
Non-being and, I 220, V 384, 386, 400
Non-existence or absolute, I 112
One number or, I 152
Passivity of, I 323

Plane of, after Nirvâna, I 309
Planes of, I 152, 181, 240, 298, III 243, 282, IV 204
Planetary, V 466
Poles of, the opposite, II 319
Pure, II 219
Root of all, II 354
Rootless Root, not related to finite, I 79
Sacred number of, nine the IV 193
Sat not in itself, IV 16
Secret of, and Non-being, I 220
Self of, the, I 157
Serpent and tree a divine glyph, of Immortal, II 123
Seven Planes of, III 243
Seven Worlds of, I 179
Spheres of, the, III 46, IV 187
Subhâva, or, I 130
Supreme, V 299
Svabhâvat, the Synonym of, I 130
Thread of, I 282
Two planes of consciousness and, III 282
Ultimate substance root of all, IV 124
Universal, I 327
World of, I 155, 179
World of one law in the, II 359
BEINGS Divine, V 219
BEINGLESS, Æon, the, II 66
BEL, Anu, and Noah, III 152
Bible and, the III 382
Creator, the, II 72
Dragon, and, I 50, III 378 IV 45 71
God and Planet, III 36
Jupiter, or, II 153
Mansions of God and V 199
Mercury was the God IV 110
Moon, the eldest son of, III 385
Mulil, the older III 147
Primeval Babylonian God, the III 147
Saturn the same as, II 179
Sidereal Sovereignty of, V 332
Sun the, III 73
BEL-BELiTANUS, III 215
BEL-MERODACH, Nebo son of, III 215
BEL-MOLOCH or Jupiter II 184
BEL-SHEMESH Lord of the Sun, II 112
BELA, son of Beor, IV 275
BELGAMER the Swedish, IV 344
BELGIUM, IV 313
BELITA ANA and Davkina, IV 30
BELL-SOUNDS in space, II 280
BELOS, temple of, V 180
BELOW, I 138
Above so, as, I 266, 317
Above or, not known to occultist II 396
BELSHAZZAR, palace of V 245
BELT, Thomas, quoted, IV 265, 294
BELUS, Thalatth conquered by the male principle, III 65
Temple the, of, I 49
BENARES, V 340, 363
Astronomical observations at, II 390
BE-NESS, Absolute abstract space one aspect of, i. 79
Absolute Being or, IV 16
Aspects, of, in Secret Doctrine, two I 79
Being, from, into, III 37
Ideal Abstraction of I 243
Life itself or, I 129
Non-Being is Absolute IV 197
One Absolute first fundamental doctrine of Secret Doctrine I 80
Rootless Root is the, I 79
Sat or, I 178, 199 330, II 280 III 311
That is the One I 74
Thought or speculation is beyond all, I 79
Trinity symbol of One Absolute, theological, I 80
BEN-ASAI, V 305
BEN-ISSRAEL Afghans call themselves III 205
BEN YaH son of YaH, III 94
BENFEY referred to, III 101
BENGAL Dwarfed races in III 409
Sâgara the name of Bay of IV 142
Tântrikas of, I 211
BENI-ELOHIM Sons of God III 389
BENI-SHAMASH Vatican tradition of the, IV 75
BENJAMIN Cancer in sphere of II 377
BENNOO or Phœnix II 24
BENTLEY John referred to II 85, 391, III 73 85, 428 V 201 344 347
Chronology of III 85
Great War, on the date of the, II 85
Newton correspondence of, and II 214 217
Precession of the equinoxes on IV 120
Purânic Astronomy on III 255
War in Heaven on IV 67
BENT ROSH V 252 253
BEN ZOMA V 305
BEOR Bela the son of IV 275
BERGERAC de New World of IV 272
BERIAH V 299
BERKELEY Copyist only a I 159
BERNARD Claude I 294
BERNARDIN de St Pierre on Plurality of Worlds IV 275
BERNOUILLI, Attraction on, II, 214
Plurality of worlds and IV 275
BEROSUS Chaldean Cosmogony of IV 72
Chronological errors of supposed IV 21
Creation account of III 271
Cosmogony of, II 57, III 63
Ea obtained information from, III 124
Fragments left by I 49
Generations of Kings given by III 393
Genesis, knew the source of, III 151
Ilus, the of, II 53
Keys extant in the days of II 23
Legend in, III 143
Monsters described by III 66
Oannes of, III 196, 229
Primordial Principle of IV 283
Prophecy, taught II 375
Quoted, V 57, 62, 180, 332
Saroses, on the, II 381
Thalatth of, II 109, III 71, 75
BERTHOLLET, Canaries, on the races of the, IV 359
BERYLLIUM, II 274
BES, the God, II 100

BESTIALITY Generations of III 318
Human IV 298
Primeval mindless races of IV 259
Sterility present result of III 200
BESTLA daughter of the Frost Giants II 145
BETH abode V 206
BETHEL the Jewish IV 40
BETHLEHEM the Star of IV 191
BETYLI and magic stones III 345
BHADRAPADÂ V 343 344 345
BHAGAVÂN appealed to III 404
Brahma hurled to earth by IV 52
Vishnu or III 59
BHAGAVAT Brahma directs his thoughts to II 59
V 345
BHAGULPORE Round Tower of III 94
BHANTE the brothers V 389
BHANTE Yul Seat of the Brothers V 390
BHARATA India generally means III 368
India or III 405
Nandi brought from III 406
BHARATA VARSHA III 141 188 321 322 368
392 402 403 IV 69
BHARATEANS and Rakshasas war between
IV 345
BHARGÂVAS Race of III 45
BHASHYA or commentary I 315
BHASHYACHARYA N quoted I 190
BHÂSKARA the light maker I 161 164
BHÂSKARA Âchârya III 320
BHAVA Being or states of being I 130 V 559
Logos called I 301
BHAVANI V 412
BHRANTIDARSHNATAH false perception I 84
II 117
BHIKKUS V 411
BHOD Yul V 396
BHRIGU Prajapatis one of the III 86
Rish the great II 154 III 45 86
Shri the daughter of III 86
Shukra the son of III 42
BHRIGU quoted III 309
BHRIGUS or consumers II 86
BHUH II 150
BHUJAM side IV 148
BHUMI Earth or I 260 282 294 V 322
Fourth Principle and I 304
Sisters of the six I 295
BHURANYU an epithet of Agni IV 89
BHÛR LOKA III 321 V 537 541 544 545
549
BHÛTA (S) V 244 538 541
Creation the second II 165 171
Doubles or I 235
Empty senseless man remained an
III 30 113
Form or mind without III 29
Primitive man a III 110
Progeny of the boneless were III 99
BHÛTÂDI Bhûtas proceeded from III 116
Elements the origin of II 88 172
BHÛTAS Fierce beings called III 170
BHÛTASARGA, Bhûtâdi preceded II 172
Creation the second II 165
Creation the elemental II 171
BHÛTÂTMAN living or life soul III 117
BHUTESHA Lord of the elements Vishnu as
or II 172
BHÛTS or the genii of Hermes I 335
BHUVAH II 150
BHUVAR LOKA III 321 V 537 541
BHUVO LOKA (BHUVA LOKA) the middle re
gion II 87
BIBLE Abstract ideas made concrete in IV 40
Adept of the Chaldean IV 22
Adonai in IV 19
Allegory of V 67 192
Androgyne deity in II 113
Archaic our III 424
Astronomical symbols in I 377
Basis of V 192
Bel and III 382
Blinds in I 186 IV 40
Bne Alaim in III 373
Breath of life in I 260
Brahmans said to have plagiarized I 54
Celestial beings in V 212
Carpenter of III 110
Cherubim of I 185
Christian V 174
Chronologists and facts IV 260
Chronology of II 378 382 III 81 394
IV 194 V 181 200
Circle and the IV 115
Civilisation on stages of human IV 318
Covenants of three III 51
Creation II 37 III 15
Creations of III 19
Cross and the IV 115
Dark sayings in IV 104
Dead letter of II 17 28 31 III 16 104 158
Deluge of V 103
Devil in I 138
Divine origin of V 201
Eliazar on III 143
Elohim in II 60 V 128
Elohistic portions of V 196
Emblems in II 18
Enos Enochs in III 135 V 106
Esoteric interpretation of II 28 III 232
V 66 97
Esoteric statements in IV 55
Esoteric work an II 33 V 181
Esotericism in I 308 V 66 97 278
Evolution and IV 230
Exoteric IV 227
Expressions of circumference to diameter in
IV 114
Ezra s adjusted V 185
Fables of II 50 V 66
Fall in III 285
Fiat lux of the I 291
Flood in II 54 III 153
Geometrical figures in I 134
Giants in III 161 279 IV 69
Gibborim of III 339
God of II 344 V 97 167
God-names in IV 106
Great flood records of II 54
Hebrew the II 97 V 178 195 197

Hermaphrodites in II 37
Hermes Bel and Homer the way to the through III 382
Homer and III 382
Humanity of V 232
Inconsistencies in IV 103
Indian symbolism connected with II 33 133
Inspiration of V 200 201
Interpretation of II 32 IV 316
Jehovah of I 308 II 300 III 135 IV 32, 167 V 187
Joseph in III 110
Jewish V 41 195
Kabalah explains I 314 II 58 III 232 IV 195
Kedeshim of IV 28
Key to IV 39
Legendary form of records are III 238
Letters contains 3 567 180 I 50
Living Soul of the I 284
Logograms in III 335
Lord God in V 234
Male and female of IV 34
Man in synonym for I 284
Mandrake of III 40
Mary in III 110
Mathematics and Metrology in V 89
Matzebah explained in V 237
Mighty men of III 281
Miracles III 200
Mosaic the III 54
Mysteries of V 68 86
Mystery language and II 30
Nabathean agriculture and IV 22
Natural history at variance with III 256
Nephesh in I 260
No first man except in III 272
Noah of III 307
Numerical method of reading IV 113 V 194
Occult book an V 105 136
Occult teaching explains the III 376
Paracelsus and I 334
Patriarchs II 171 III 365
Phallic element in IV 228
Plurality of worlds and II 331 IV 277
Pre-Adamic races in II 37 III 254
Pûranas compared with III 134
Qû tâmy of IV 23
Records of III 238
Revelation a divine II 109
Revisers of V 158
Roman Catholics and II 188
Sacred animals in I 155 II 159
Satan in III 377
Science and IV 316
Secret Doctrine of V 68 72 91
Secret Wisdom in II 28
Seraphim of I 185
Serpent worship on III 214
Septuagint and V 183
Seven in IV 175 182
Seven periods in II 165
Solar years of II 382
Solomon and III 395
Spirit in III 49
Spiritual elements of V 194 195
Sunday schools in I 275
Symbolism of organs of generation in II 97 V 71 72
Symbols in II 377 V 208
Translations of erroneous IV 49 V 183 209, 231 317
Zodiac in II 374
Zohar and I 261
BIBLICAL Adam III 22
Adam chronology III 81
Ararat III 153
Azazel and scholars III 375
Chronology V 102 200 201
Cosmogony IV 215
Cross and scholars II 383
Dagon III 147
Deluge III 18 V 102
Glyphs II 33 V 73 137
I am the I am I 144
History III 208
Jews IV 41
Names symbolical V 86 89
Numbers II 33
Origin of man III 165
Patriarchs II 374 IV 21 V 357
Protestant Society of Paris IV 108
Pseudo personages III 151
Pyramidalists II 27
Teachings rejected III 158
Theology III 22
Writers III 54
BIBLIOTHÈQUE ORIENTALE referred to III 393
BIBRACTIS V 295 306
BIGANDET Bishop V 365
BIJA VIDYA V 396
BIMATER III 362
BINAH II 156 III 272
Chokmah and II 156 343 III 143 V 192 438
Divine names of II 109
Female consciousness IV 97
Feminine word I 72
Heart or II 67
Intelligence I 285 II 67
Jehovah in its best aspect is II 108
Jehovah no better than I 262
Jehovah with identification of I 277
Mother V 191
Nature intelligent III 94
Passive potency or intelligence a II 70
Sephira the third III 383
Sephirothal triangle one of I 161
Triangle of I 161 V 213
Understanding III 94 V 211
Virâj and V 214
BINARIES and unities I 283 284
BINARY Chaos the female or IV 125
Interlaced triangles in IV 164
Number five in II 99 IV 147
Pythagoreans hated IV 146
Yin the IV 124
BIOGENESIS law of IV 241
BIOGENETIC law III 194 IV 229
BIOGRAPHER of Mertz French II 354
BIOGRAPHIES Gods of the III 179
Planets of all the III 57

BIOGRAPHY Devil of the Christian iv 45
Moses the of iii 426
BIOLOGICAL Physical forces are in their essence ii 190
Sacrifice of Daksha revelation in iii 189
Speculations modern iii 190
Theories of Science i 269
BIOLOGIST Mode of generation and present iii 126
Modern v 31
Terra incognita of i 265
BIOLOGISTS Antiquity of man not accepted by iii 22
Difficulties of i 270
Europe and America of v 42 47
Evolution and Western iv 304
Protoplasm seeking for homogeneous 118
BIOLOGY Celestial bodies and ii 31
Materialistic views on ii 31
Primitive the iv 202
Principles of iii 348
Problems of ii 210
Progress achieved in ii 361
Science of ii 78
Separation of sexes admitted by iii 191
Vital principle denies the ii 327
BIOURASP delegate of Dzahhak iv 20
BIPED Animals need not be either quadruped or i 332
Ape a type iv 247
Evolution of man into a iii 441
BIPEDS Daksha made iii 190
Quadrupeds created before iii 170
BIRCH S v 252
BIRD Angel a symbol for iii 294
Ash tree divine in the iv 89
Constellations of the Vermilion ii 125
First cause pictured as an invisible ii 74
Immortality of iii 48
Karshipta the iii 293
Leda is mythical iii 130
Mammal after reptile and before ii 120
Phoenix of Resurrection ii 24
Rabbins mythos of an enormous iv 189
Soul symbol of iii 294
Space the nest of eternal iii 294
Wisdom of iii 294
BIRDS Angels glyph of higher divinities and iv 340
Apollo and Athene as iv 340
Balaam which inspired iii 407
Desert human beings with bodies of of the iii 66
Divinities glyphs of iv 340
Giant iii 32
Lizards with wings iii 66
Septenary law and the iv 193
Shell-heads with iii 206
South of the iii 438
Third round resultant of the iv. 254
BIRD S NEST heaven iii 294
BIRTH Astral of the iii 15
Astronomy of iii 42
Atoms of ii 306 308
Christ of ii 384 iv 191 261
Cross represents iv 120
Death destiny from to ii 364
Elements of the i 326
Form of every ii 303 304
Four modes of v 559
Function ii 105
Garuda of iv 135
Globes of i 222
Immaculate ii 114
Inequalities of iii 169 304
Initiates giving to themselves iv 129
Krita age given to race who shall follow laws of ii 92
Law of universal i 200
Life and ii 61
Man of iii 276
Mars Lord of iii 391
Microcosm of iv 151
Miraculous iv 120
Moses of iii 426
New Sun of ii 126
Number seven and ii 34
Pentateuch and origin of iv 115
Race of new iii 443
Saviour Oracles as to of ii 383
Septenary law controlled by iv 193
Seventh round in the v 563
Spiritual iv 37 151
Zodiac and of Jesus ii 382
BIRTHDAY of world number seven ii 124
BIRTHDAYS of Dhyânis iii 186
BIRTH-HOUR of Jesus ii 379
BIRTH ORIGINATOR Jehovah as iv 35
BIRTH ORIGIN iv 35
BIRTH SHELL ii 308
BIRTHS Gautama on previous iii 358
Second several for every iii 304
BISCHOF Coal formation on iv 265
Experiments of iii 167
BI SEXUAL Androgynous iii 196 iv 346
Element iii 133
Emblem Jehovah a iv 28
Hermaphrodite or iii 141
Mammalia all life before iv 166
Man iii 141
Primitive humanity iii 139
Reproduction iii 141
Root-types iv 305
Second race potentially iii 16
Third race iii 144 202
BI-SEXUALITY Vegetable iii 142
BI-UNE magnetism creative ii 122
BJERREGAARD C H A quoted ii 355 357
BLACK age i 65 ii 192 iii 433 iv 96 v 396
Art v 46 249
Atlanteans iii 431
Birds inner meaning of ii 161
Cosmic symbols ii 161
Face iii 425
Fire iii 169
Land iii 319
Magic q v
Magician iii 425
Men and yellow iii 226

Race, III 251
Races, III 350 422 IV 265, 313
Saved, some III 33
Sin, with, III 33, 230, 319 406
Sins of, faced III 424
Water, II 134
Waters III 405
BLAKE Dr Carter, Article by, IV, 324
Naulette jaw on the, IV 313
Pacificus, named by, IV 351
BLANCHARD, Opinion of, III 167
Origin of Life, on, I 297
Pasteur rejected by, III 158
BLASTEMA, primordial, III 128
Protoplasm, or, III 128
BLASTODERM, Formation of IV 254
BLASTODERMIC Vesicle, V 424
BLESSED, Hû, the Holy and, II 343
Island of the, III 370
Ones, the, I 271, IV 157
Seats of the, III 422
Virgin, rosary of the, III 50
BLIND Anagrammatic, an IV 152
Forces, V 223, 225
Ogdoad a, II, 167
BLINDS, dead-letter in Gnostic Gospel, IV 140
Esoteric, III 309 V 435, 444, 469
Jewish Kabalists, of, IV 134
BLISS, Absolute, II 294
Attainment of, V 81
Humanity, final, of, IV 185
Land of, III 355, 423
Non-Being, the, of, I 124
Paranirvâna, of, I 311
Seven ways to I 112
BLOCHMAN, Dr , Translation by, I 47
BLOOD, Atmosphere of, II 256
Baptism of, V 271, 272
Circulation of, II 265 282 V 31
Kâma Rûpa is, V 553
Primitive humanity needed no, II 333
Shedding of, III 55
Spirit, water and, II 294
Vital force may poison, II 262
BLOODSHED, Sexual, the first III 389
BLUMENBACH'S Malay race, III 327
B'NE Aleim, III 232
Jewish *Bible*, of, III 373
Sons of God, III 374 , V 299
B'NE Alhim, II 158
Children of God, II 130
Sons of the Gods, III 36
BO-TREE of Wisdom II 247
BO-TREES, V 49
BOAR, Avatara, the II 84 85 III 64, 85, 254, 321
BOAT, Solar, I 274 , III 150 , IV 99
BOATS, Third race built III 398
BOAZ, Jakin and, IV 65
Pillar of Solomon's temple left IV 29
BOCHART, V 184
BODHA I 43
BODHIDHARMA, V 409, 410
BODHI, Samadhi or, I 43
Tree of, IV 160
Wisdom, V 399
BODHIMÛR, quoted I 73
BODHISATTVA, V 365, 366, 369, 376
Amitabha for his, V 368
Astral principles of, V 359
Buddha and V 369
Candidate becomes a I 169
Chenresi a III 186
Choice of a, V 374
Death, after, V 374
Dhyan-Chohan, or, III 185
Gautama's mother, gives lotus to II 94
Kwan-Shi-Yin, a II 193
Shankaracharya of V 376
Ultimate tenuity conceivable to I 137
Way to his Father, a, V 369
BODHISATTVAS, V 82 168 291, 393 399 401 539
Buddhas or, human I 123
Dhyâni-Buddhas, human correspondents of, I 115
Human, worship of III 46
Intelligences as informing III 46
Living V 388
Signs of V 392
Superhuman II 295
Super-terrestrial II 296
Worship of III 46
BODIES Animal Monads in II 355
Appearance only human in III 286
Atlantean our III 304
Atoms of, II 349 354
Brahmâ of III 68
Buddhic V 366
Devas in illusive III 270
Easily accessible III 349
Elementary, II 350
Entities of forces denied to be II 396
Ether formed of II 288
Formation of sidereal, II, 292
Four, I 261
Generation of, IV 146
Hierarchies, of the II 354
Inorganic, Monads in, II 355
Intelligence the local fitting of II 332
Invisible powers clothe themselves in II 212
Lords of the III 30
Masters of, V 545
Monads create for themselves, II, 357
Monads in every cell II 355
Phenomenal are only II 356
Physical in Pralaya I 309
Powers, of, II 212 III 54
Radiations of the seven, I 303
Seven groups furnished with III, 304
Shadows of sinless, IV 181
Sidereal I 220 , II 292
Simple or elementary, II 350
Sons of the Twilight, of III 30
Vishnu in all, II 137
BODLEIAN Library, MS in the, IV 50
BODY, Adam Kadmon, of, I 284
Adam in the ark, of, IV 35
Adept, of, IV 100
Animal, the, II 256

Astral Light of II 141
Atoms of II-292
Auric v 427 440
Brahmâ of III 168
Building of the physical III 243
Correspondences of v 441
Dawn of III 170
Day of III 170
Deity of I 285
Desires of III 244 IV 24
Egypt of the II 127
Fire and water of I 137
First the I 240
Force and II 226
Formation of II 395
God needed a conscious II 236
Gods of III 170
Growth of III 258
Holy Ghost the of I 297
Human the I 304
Illusion of III 67 v 472
Infernal of Astral Light II 141
Inner man changes his III 283
Invisible II 256
Kosmos the Astral of I 221
Light a is? II 205
Manifested the II 69
Mastery over III 274
Matter in animal finely diffused form of II 256
Molecules of v 557
Moon and human I 276
Nephesh mould of I 290
Night III 100 170 172
Physical I 208 287 III 243 v 473 518
Procreation used as means of III 285
Psychic man tool of the III 303
Shell the I 304
Soul built by the IV 296
Soul and spirit inform II 335
Soul in every part of III 299
Spirit soul and I 114 172 181 272 III 249 IV 174
Sthula Sharira or external I 269
Sun and moon in connection with I 276
Temple of the I 260 III 273
Universal forces cannot be detached from relation to II 235
Universe of II 56 57
Upâdhi an v 521
Vehicle of the soul substance I 205
BODY VEHICLE Soul the astral envelope of I 280
World of I 173
Worship III 281 286
BŒOTIA submerged III 272
BŒOTIANS Deucalion of the IV 88
Futurity prediction of by v 334
Zeus written Deus by the IV 154
BOETHIUS *De Arithmetica* referred to II 76
BOGATEREY giants of Russia IV 324
BOGOLUBOF Prof on anaerobes I 294
BŒHME Jacob Genii the nursling of the II 217
Newton derived knowledge from II 217
Occultist an IV 167
Theosophy of IV 201
BOHN S Classical Library referred to III 410
BOHU v 165
BOIS REYMOND du Hæckel criticized by IV 220 221
Hæckel and IV 233 234
Hæckel versus IV 227
Value of pedigree on IV 226
BOKER dawn or morning III 254
BOLIDES theory of v 225
BOLIVIA Chulpas of IV 321
Early man traditions in IV 314
BONELESS animals III 32
Ethereal man III 157
Fathers III 99
Life to men with bones the gave III 29 30 113
Mind born III 164
Primeval man projected by III 244
Race III 199
Self born or III 178
Sweat born or III 172
Third race animals in III 190
BONES Animals with III 32
Beings with III 29
Boneless gave life to men with III 113
Dauphiné in Lower III 279
Enormous III 279 337 346
First race with solid III 328
Giant III 295
Giants of III 407
Gorilla and man of the IV 251
Human III 351
Men with III 30
Phosphorus for III 82
Powerful with III 31
BONS IV 157 v 39 393 398
BOOK Black age written at beginning of I 65
BOOKS ancient anatomical III 334
Brahmanical the sacred I 314
Destruction of Chinese IV 262
Enoch said to have concealed his IV 99
Henoch author of thirty III 366
Hermes concealment of the of IV 99
Hermes the of III 38
Hermetic I 329
Inventor of IV 98
Secret teach astronomy the I 252
BOPADEVA IV 162
BOPP I 54
BOR son of Buri II 145
BORDJ Mithras son of II 54
Suggestive myth of II 54
BOREALIS Aurora and Australis I 253
BOREAS Astarte and II 189
Athenians sacrificed to II 188
God the frozen-hearted III 20
Hesiodic II 187
Hyper-borean land beyond the reach of III 2
Son of IV 340
BORLASE Dr on the Druids IV 325
BORNEO Fragments of III 226
Part of Australian continent IV 357
Wild men of III 201
BORRICHIUS Olaus v 297

BORSIPPA Temple of Nebo at iv 23
BORY de St Vincent iv 216
BOS Frontosus iii 289
Longifrons iii 289
Primigenius iii 289
BOSCOVITCH on centres of force ii 231
BOSOM Aditi of ii 350
Breath returning to eternal iii 54
Earth of iii 17
Eternal i 200 iii 54
Eternal mother of i 199
Eternal one of ii 291
Mother the i 149 201
Space of inner i 200
BOSSUET Fallen angels on the ii 44
Idolatry on iii 281
Quoted v 330
Speculations of iv 53
BOTANY Atlantis points to iv 308
Esoteric teachings confirmed by iii 202
Nodes uses the terms ii 33
Occult i 306
Triangle and the iv 166
Zoology and iii 125
BOTTOMLESS Pit ii 52 iii 240
Space in its depths ii 340
BOUCHEPORN de Speculations of iii 329
BOUCHER De Perthes Discoveries of iv 245
Fossil man on iii 279
BOUH Sarmatian God iv 173
BOUILLAUD ii 390
BOULANGER quoted iii 371
BOULAQ or Bulak Discoveries of mummies at i 52
Museum ii 101
Papyri v 243
Theban Triad represented at iv 32
BOUNDLESS Absolutely ii 69
Aditi the i 161
Age v 391
Ain Soph the iii 134
All Ain Soph the i 169
All darkness filled the i 113
Being v 191
Bounded and conditioned i 126
Circle i 160 173 ii 339 iv 56
Darkness the i 160 ii 41
Divine substance ii 166
Kosmos periodical i 69
Light ii 300
Limit gave birth to iii 236
Manifestation cannot be limited to one iv 126
Monad is the i 230
One Cause iii 195
Principle 79
Space i 173
Space in the i 330
Spiritual Monad i 230
Time iv 119
Unity iii 54
Whole ii 107
BOURBOURG de Abbé Brasseur Mexican demi-god in the book of iii 378
Referred to iii 105 110 168 218 379
BOURDIN Jules ii 310
BOURGEOIS Abbé quoted iv 245 318
BOURGES Dr on Evolutionary Psychology iv 224
BOVEY TRACEY Extinct lake of iv 295
BRÂHMANS Dual system of iv 144
BRAHM derived from root *brih* i 75
Lotus enthroned above ii 94
BRAHMA (neuter) Absolute Cause of all Causes ii 165
Aspects of i 84 121
Brahma confused with iv 33
Energies of iii 124
Incognizable i 121 iii 117
One Deity iv 209
Pradhanika spirit one i 300 ii 164
Pums and i 164
Supreme i 84
Vishnu as ii 137 iii 154
BRAHMA Abode of ii 402
Abraham and v 110
Activity of ii 174
Adam Jehovah identical with iii 55
Aditi a form of ii 348
Age of i 124 254 330 iii 80 v 493 543
Agni abhimanin son of iii 249
All Being is i 125
Allegory of 153
Anu the atom called ii 290
Asleep falls ii 92
Astral children of iii 286
Asuras and i 266
Atom called Anu the ii 290
Beings from various parts of v 196
Birth of v 422
Boar in form of iii 254
Bodies of iii 68
Body of ii 70 168
Body of twilight of iii 129
Born of iii 174
Brahman distinct from i 262 ii 266
Brahman vehicle of i 83
Brahmanas of the v 190
Brahmans from mouth of i 258
Cause of potencies for creation i 125
Centaurs created by iii 75
Chaos and ii 58 59
Create does not i 60
Created deity iii 117
Creates the world anew ii 175
Creates four orders of beings ii 175
Creation and i 125 ii 173 iii 172 iv 114 195
Creation of seventh i 264 iii 170
Creation of third iv 114
Creative cause i 76 v 188 233
Creative power of ii 170
Creator i 75 84 148 161 iii 56 313
Daksha to create commands iii 190
Darkness sprung from ii 59
Daughter of i 194
Day of i 78 278 285 291 ii 136 165 275 382 iii 20 79 154 308 iv 73 230 v 353 543
Day and night of iii 80

Days of II 160 IV 73 V 527
Days and nights of I 71 131 II 84 89
Demons by creation of III 172
Desire to create moved by I 167
Dionysos contrasted with II 49
Dissolution of II 86
Dyaus merges back into II 92
Earth hurled down on IV 52
Earth regions of not our II 113
Egg born from an II 81 V 188 233
Egg of I 301 II 46 49 83 IV 123 203 V 456 475 486
Egg produced from I 146 II 65
Emepht is II 82
Father Mother Son in esoteric parlance I 114
Female Logos of III 115
Fiery Javelin of IV 201
Fire god II 54
First gods of all nations representative of IV 150
First son of II 245
Five words of IV 152
Four faced I 125 170 II 58 184 V 530
Generative power symbol of III 133
Golden egg of II 49 83 IV 123
Hair of III 188
Hamsa vahana I 144
Hari in the form of II 87
Head of I 201 IV 70 150
Heat evolved from II 95
Hindu deity III 418
Hiranyagarbha is I 153
Jewish V 192
Jyotisha name of IV 335
Kabalist view of III 136
Kala emanation of II 145
Kala form of II 179
Kalahamsa called I 84 II 74
Kalpa in a past II 173
Kama born from heart of III 183
Karma attributes defeat to IV 185
Kashyapa s relation to III 256
Kinnaras created by III 75
Kumaras creates II 176
Kumâras reputed father of III 114
Kwan-Shi Yin or II 171
Legends of III 86
Logoi one of the I 129
Logos male-female I 74 75
Logos of I 194 301 III 115
Lords of being creates ten IV 145
Lord Prajapati II 295
Lotus issuing from II 96
Mahâ-Âtma or II 81
Mahasura rebelled against III 240
Mahat is I 141 263 II 170 III 171
Mahesha and I 53
Male called I 145 II 47
Male Power V 165 233
Male-female I 130
Manifestation of the ever-unmanifested, III 236
Manifestations or Brahman in its highest II 123
Manu Svayambhuva is III 137
Manus created III 240
Manus in day of fourteen I 132
Marichi son of III 98
Mars identical with III 55
Meru seat of IV 354
Mind born sons of I 152 II 154 295 III 56 141 183 IV 195 V 78 356
Mortals sons of reborn as IV 345
Nagas connected with II 155
Nârada at feud with IV 70
Nârada cursed by IV 156
Narada son of II 130 III 59 V 287
Nârada teaches III 60
Naras created by III 75
Night and Day of equal I 285
Night of I 71 79 110 114 125 131 165 II 84 89 III 80 90 308
Night s rest of III 247
Origin of Gods from I 175
Origin of name of I 179
Padma represents half life of III 186
Padmapani or IV 208
Panchasya and I 261
Parabrahman and I 85 262 II 170
Parabrahman with V 168
Pitris sons of III 100
Planetary principle supreme II 82
Poetical description of night of II 91
Potencies of creation and I 125
Pradhâna superior to II 86
Prajâpati I 146 153 158 II 144 295
Prajâpati Vâch or II 150 V 439
Prajapatis one of the II 70
Prakriti and spirit essentially II 269
Prakriti aspect of II 266
Prakriti in womb of IV 96
Prakritika at end of age of II 86
Pralaya Mahâ or I 225
Primary period of activity of II 174
Progeny of first III 87
Propator as I 262
Ra and I 277
Rebels against II 177 III 381
Recoalescence of III 310
Rig Veda not named in II 144 162
Rudra and IV 118
Rudra creates progeny in IV 185
Rudra from head of I 201
Sanandana son of III 87
Sarasvati wife of III 86
Serpas from hair of III 188
Saviours of III 171
Sephirotic tree personifies II 67
Seven creations of IV 195 V 199
Shiva precipitated by IV 84
Shiva springs from III 251
Shiva Vishnu and I 328
Six creations work of II 172 173
Son (s) of I 152 175 282 II 130 154 176 245 295 III 56 59 87 98 100 102 141 180 183 249 IV 195 345 V 111 291, 356
Sons of rebellious III 92
Soul of world evolved from II 95
Sound of names answering to II 168

Spirit and Prakriti essentially II 269
Spirit of life II 81
Supreme every III 358
Suras breathed out III 95
Svar-loka abode of III 402
Swan assumes form of II 72
Symbol of generative power III 133
Symbol of Seven Universal Forces V 472
THAT an aspect of II 89 170
Theogony and II 152
Theos IS II 58
Universal soul Akashic form of I 76
Universe and I 148 II 148 165 III 43 310 IV 187
Vâch and II 148 III 155 IV 40
Vâch daughter of I 194 III 416
Vâch female Logos of III 115
Vâhan of I 145
Vaivasvata preceded II 152
Vedas not found in I 43
Vedhas and sons of III 87
Virâj and I 194 III 98
Vishnu and I 53 75 328
Vishnu as II 138 III 154
Will or desire of I 170
Wrathful said to be III 87
Year of I 110
Years of II 54
Yoga or union with III 124
Zones produced by seven IV 188
BRAHMÂTMÂ V 162 395
BRAHMACHÂRI BAWA III 425
BRAHMACHÂRYA Life of IV 25
BRAHMADANDA V 480 520
BRAHMÂDICAS Wilford s III 150
BRAHMA-KÂLAHAMSA or divine Swan III 130
BRAHMA-LOKA the denizens of II 87 V 353 537
BRAHMAN Absorption in I 192
Anthropomorphic reflections of I 130
Anupadaka one with I 131
Atom in every I 83
Brahm or derived from root *brih* I 75
Communion of V 145
Divine unity or I 309
Hamsa and A hamsa IS I 85
Hamsa vâhana and I 84 144
Impersonal V 188
Initiations three of V 520
Ka and V 408
Kâlahamsa called I 84 145
Krishna greater than II 123
Kshetrajna or IV 210
Lord of all creatures I 159
Mahâ-Âtmâ or II 182
Manifestations of II 123
Meaning of V 269
Mysterium Magnum of Paracelsus the I 130
Noumenon the II 89
One Self merges into II 293 294
Reality the only I 83
Reflection of I 130
Root the undecaying supreme I 73
Self the IV 210
Spirit of life or II 182
Supreme V 81
Swan the eternal I 84 145
THAT or II 296
There is but one II 138
Unity or the divine I 309
Universal soul is not II 138
Unmanifested the I 75
Vehicle of Brahmâ the I 83
BRÂHMANA (BRÂHMAN) Advaita sect of the II 361
Âryan IV 39
Astrologer the III 409
Babylonia seat of learning I 54
Caste of V 261 263
Cosmogony explained to II 269
Dvija III 80
Grihasta or family man III 409
Hotris and the I 158
Initiates II 141
Initiations three of V 520
Kailasa and V 110
Key to Puranas Initiates and II 141
Mahat explained by I 142
Occultist and III 82
Origin of true I 258
Sacrifice officiated by III 155
Teaching of V 306
Upanishads learned in the IV 162
Yogi III 409
BRÂHMANAS Âryan V 390
Bodhisattvas and II 296
Creation on first II 169 170
Earth reborn on II 295 296
Knowledge of fire among IV 137
Orientalists reproached by the I 136
Personnel of III 286
Rishis descended from V 41
Udâna as understood by IV 137
BRAHMANASPATI or Brihaspati I 179 IV 67
Brihaspati Jupiter or III 57
Exoteric worship represents IV 67
BRAHMANDIKA or Solar and Lunar Pitris II 160
BRAHMANICAL Age of humanity teachings as to I 205
Allegory V 199
Ambition III 71
Aryan nation IV 180
Books sacred I 314 III 135 154 290 V 178
Calculations I 200
Calendar faultless from standpoint III 62
Chronology IV 281
Cord V 520
Creation in books III 135
Esotericism I 274
Figments II 86
Figures III 78 80
Forgeries I 53
Golden egg the IV 123
Greed of power III 71
Heresy V 366
Kosmos doctrine of the I 204
Legends III 418
Literature I 46 V 91 176
Logos IV 207

Mysteries v 105
Mystic phrase II 296
Nârâyana I 132
Pitris of the system III 129
Philosophy v 358
Popular writings III 80
Râja Yoga division of I 211
Sacred science of numbers I 153
Secret code I 315
Secret schools v 400
Septenary in the system IV 207 v 199
Temple literature I 46
Theo mythology II 101
Thread v 510
Vaidic Rites v 138
Wisdom in the Rahasyas I 314
Works stored in a cave I 53
Writers III 54
Yugas doctrine of the II 382
BRAHMANISM Buddhism compared with IV 208
Demons of III 102
Exoteric III 42
Four a sacred number in I 153
Hinduism or early II 60
Infinite Essence teaching of regarding I 71
Isis Unveiled said to be plagiarised from I 67
Venus in III 42
BRAHMANS Akkad tribes and III 207
Animus of IV 69
Arch forgers and liars declared to be III 440
Aryan III 389 434
Brahma is for alone III 172
Brahmaputras claim descent from I 258
Buddhism enemies of II 84
Buddhist canon possibly not lost to 51
Buddhism esoteric teachings of I 43
Calculations of III 61
Calendar of II 62 77
Caste among I 314 315
Asia primeval initiated in IV 135
Chaldeans instructed by I 54 176 II 384
Chandalas and ex III 205
Chandragupta arrayed against IV 120
Chronology of II 380 II 63 76 203 IV 166
Cycles of I 251
Deity called after III 135
Druids and IV 325
Dvijas or I 44
Eggs do not eat II 81
Family ties and II 98
Figures of III 162
Forefathers of III 434
Gautama a disciple of I 314
Grihastha III 87
Hells of I 253
India by occupation of IV 179 337
Initiated I 44 III 320 IV 135
Instructors of IV 311
Kali Yuga testimony of regarding II 387
Kalki Avatâra of the, II 99
Kshatriya kings pupils to I 314
Life-cycle of I 277
Logoi on III 41
Lord of III 57
Magas caste and III 322
Mantras chanted by I 157
Manu contradicts orthodox I 74
Manuscripts of I 47
Messiah of II 380
Moon s position determined by II 390
Occultists differ from III 308
Original sin do not believe in II 98
Orthodox III 102
Pitris sacred with III 100
Power of over storms II 189
Purânas of IV 136
Religion of in relation to *Bible* I 54
Rishis and II 301 IV 70
Sacred books of I 53 60 II 81
Secret Philosophy and IV 207
Septenary division and IV 164
Sevenfold classification of IV 212
Shramana and I 47
Shri Antara of I 177
Soma drunk by IV 67
Teaching and our III 156
Tiruvaloor II 386 390
Twice born I 44 III 120
Udâna as understood by IV 137
Upanishads of the IV 136
Upper India land of III 326
Vedas keep original text of I 47
Wilford and modern III 402
Zodiac and the II 384
BRAHMÂ PRAJAPATI Alive breath of became IV 68
Creative God IV 39
First born of IV 33
Jehovah Sephiroth identity between and II 134
Kâlahamsa not vehicle of I 145
Male and female I 153
Virâj creates II 56
BRAHMA PURUSHA II 64
BRAHMAPUTRAS Hindu III 373
BRAHMARANDRA in the crown of the head 190 v 520
BRAHMÂ RUDRA Mind born sons of II 178
BRAHMARISHIS III 183 IV 70
BRAHMAS Buddhas and II 51
Five I 261
BRAHMA VÂCH Androgyne God IV 173
Aryan prototype of Jehovah III 133
Manu bi sexual in I 139
Prajâpati female half of I 146
BRAHMÂ VÂCH VIRÂJ III 135
BRAHMA VAIVARTA II 84
BRAHMA VIDYA v 434
BRAHMÂ VIRÂJ Adam Mars and are red III 55
Androgynous principle and II 70
Jehovah Adam identity between and III 134
Male aspect of III 137
Prajapati becomes I 146
Vâch and v 190
BRAHMA VIRÂJ VÂCH III 133
BRAHMÂ VISHNU infinite space I 75
Shiva transformed into II 262
BRAHMÂ VISHNU-SHIVA or three heads on one neck II 103
BRAHMO BUDDHISTIC system v 384

BRAHMS and A BRAHMS in days of old III 139
BRAIN Anatomy III 302
Anthropoids of IV 252
Apes of III 199 IV 250 252
Cavities V 556
Cell-tissue IV 243
Chokmah number of the or II 67
Consciousness V 546
Convolutions of V 556
Dryopithecus of IV 246
Eyes grow out of III 296
Father of the I 201
Grey matter IV 243
Heart in the V 553
Illusion of our physical I 322
Impression I 309 II 289
Intellect III 302
Mammalian III 302
Memory organ of III 303
Mind and II 327 IV 247 V 547
Negro of the IV 248
Nerve fibrils I 337
Normal or abnormal state of III 297
Palæolithic man of IV 256
Paralysis of V 557
Phosphorus for II 307
Physical V 79 487 488 527
Physics of IV 243
Prolongation of III 298
Seven faculties of V 442
Solar world of II 264
Speech and IV 231
Vibrations of sound and II 278
BRAINLESS Sin of the III 191
BRAIN-STUFF furnished by third principle of Great Mother I 332
B RAISHEETH Construction stands over the six Sephiroth of II 90
Logos the first emanation or II 90
BRANCHIOSTOMA Materialists may be ancestors of our III 369
BRASS symbolizes nether world II 79
BRAUN quoted IV 219
BRAYE Dr Statues discovered by IV 292
BRAZEN Feminine principle II 79
Serpent I 299 II 70 79 132 194 III 212 364 386 IV 40
BRAZIL Fauna of IV 360
BRÉAL quoted III 271
BREATH Absolute Monad a of I 292
Absoluteness of I 331
Æther or I 141
All of the I 132 141
Angels of the first divine III 104
Animal life of III 67
Asu or III 69
Asuras of God III 69
Brahmâ Prajâpati of IV 68
Ceaseless eternal I 124
Cool I 78
Cosmos organizes I 135
Creative I 170 177
Darkness I 132
Day of the great III 20
Divine I 77 114 115 245 IV 121
Elements first of the differentiation of II 171
Elohim of II 90 V 228
Eternal I 124 126 132 141
Eternal bosom returning to III 54
Eternal which is I 77
Father of the I 141
Father spirit the of the I 149
Father Mother of I 200
Film from a divine I 330
Fire of I 148 149
First the III 244
Fohat of I 193 II 360
Form needed a III 29
God of I 135 II 297 III 69 97
Great I 77 80 115 203 II 174 III 20 36
Heat I 165
Heaven of I 260
Hot I 78
Human Monad or III 113
Intra cosmic I 302
Kneph concealed of II 68
Kneph Snake emblem incubates waters&with II 68
Lha of the III 27
Life the of I 260 272 273 287 288 II 56 351 III 91 169 182 IV 23 160 203 V 439
Light maker or I 161
Martanda dead given back by I 164
Mother of the I 149
Motion or I 70 160 II 220 V 229
Mystery of I 176
Nephesh or III 169 IV 23 176
Nostril from right II 398
Number is a I 135
One existence of I 125
Perpetual motion I 125
Pneuma III 121
Pralayic eternities does not cease during I 125
Prâna or of life IV 203
Progeny Fohat of their I 105
Seven qave life to III 36
Soul of V 203
Stone becomes a I 167
Substance divine of the soul of II 244
Supporters of the I 298
Suppression of V 479, 486
Universal soul of the I 163
Universe and great I 115
Vishnu of II 87
Voice self or wind I 159
Voltaire on the III 97
Word crystallized into the I 145
BREATHS Asuras the highest III 101
Dhyan Chohans never-resting I 165
Direction which blow in every II 219
Five V 486
Formless fiery I 261
Hieroglyph of the II 398
Holy circumgyrating I 166
Intellectual III 318
Nârada on the IV 137
One breath of the IV 181
Seven V 357
Smaller II 219

Understanding had no III 118
Worlds becoming as II 330
BREE Dr C R on Darwin IV 266
BRETAGNE Carnac of III 379
BREWSTER Sir D quoted IV 271 V 255
BRIAH IV 176
BRIAREUS not a myth III 80 IV 344
BRIATIC WORLD the III 119 V 375
BRIDE Christ of III 376
Christian Kabalists of the I 263
Lamb of the III 234
Malkuth of the heavenly man IV 167
Tetragrammaton of I 285
Triangle represented the left side of II 340
BRIDGE Celestial the I 264
BRIHASPATI (see Brahmanaspati) I 179 155 IV 66 67 V 339 340
Cycle V 339
God and planet III 36
Gold coloured the IV 66
Jupiter or III 42 147 IV 23 66 V 340
Religion representative of exoteric IV 69
Rig Veda in the IV 66
Rishi V 165
Shukra foe of III 57
BRIMHAM Rocking stones of III 346
BRITISH ASSOCIATION Anti Darwinists in IV 266
Birmingham meeting of the II 269
Referred to II 305 III 176
Strobic circles and the IV 161
BRITISH COLUMBIA Antiquities in III 428
BRITISH ISLES ISLANDS Birth of the III 326 343 IV 320
Elevation and depression of the IV 355
Referred to III 333 IV 315
White Island said to be the III 401
BRITISH MUSEUM Archaic statues in III 331
Corroborative evidence in III 340
Could not contain all books in library at Altyntag I 48
Dragons in III 353
Easter Island statues in III 337 IV 250
Referred to I 190 II 115 III 426
BRITTANY Menhirs of III 351
BROBDINGNAGIANS referred to IV 325
BROCA Prof quoted III 252 IV 251 358
BRONZE Age III 204 272 273 IV 89 341
Birth of the race of IV 90
Periods IV 310
Race of IV 90
Wall of IV 345
BROTHERHOOD (S) I 47
Adepts of II 298 IV 208
Black V 46
Esoteric V 400
Freemasonic V 273
Les Trinosophes V 296
Nabatheans were an Occult IV 22
Palliative a II 369
Pledges demanded of Chelas by the I 218
Rosicrucians of V 292
Serpent of the III 385
Shamballa, of V 372
BROTHERS of Himâlaya Âshrama V 390
Light and Darkness of V 467
Shadow of V 466 502
BROWN Atlanteans III 431
Black with sin race became III 230
Races III 230 350 422 IV 265 313
Saved from the Fourth Race III 33
Zone was fourth on every III 33
BRUCE III 438 IV 101 136 V 99
BRÜCKER quoted II 171
BRUSSELS Prehistoric Congress at IV 321
BRYANT Jacob quoted II 74 161 III 363 390
B S PH R III 51
BUBASTIS City of II 103
BUCK Brahma under form of a I 149
BUCKLE H T quoted I 337
BUDDHA Adept V 79
Æons elapsed before term could be applied to mortals I 43
Age of V 377
Aim of V 397
Art of writing and V 27
Aryan I 44 III 338
Atonement of V 371
Avalokiteshvara the first I 169
Avatara of Vishnu IV 149 V 349 352
Dakini III 286
Darshanas and I 119
Death of V 105
Dhammapada in the III 119
Dionysus is one with III 418
Disciples of III 46
Discourse of V 379 411
Divine intellect acquirement of I 43
Divine prototype of the human I 168
Doctrines of V 82 349 371 411
Dvijas and I 44
Enlightened I 41
Esoteric philosophy of V 363
Eternals two of V 381
Gautama III 338 421 V 125 400
Gautama or Amitabha II 193
Gautama origins of the teachings of I 118
Gautama a Sixth Rounder I 216
Higher Self of V 365
Hindu a I 44 III 338
Initiation at his last II 298 V 363 373
King Initiate a V 263
Knowledge not revealed since the days of I 314
Kshatriya I 44
Law the good of I 51 V 387
Mahâyâna originated after death of I 112
Maitreya II 99 192 V 412
Manifestations of V 365
Mâyamoha attributed to I 136
Melha with the personality of a III 74
Mistakes of V 363 561
Mystery of V 361 363
Neo Platonists and period between I 66
Nirvana on earth who reached IV 101 V 350 366 373
Principles of V 366 368
Prohibition of the Lord II 360
Protectors of Law of III 39
Reincarnation III 358 V 373 376 378 391

Religion of not contained in *Esoteric Buddhism*, I 41
Sacrifice of v 370
Samâdhi in position of III 338
Saviour the world s II 94
Shankarâcharya successor of I 65 v 364, 378 381
Siddârtha v 357
Spirit of I 169 II 193
Supreme II 295 v 374 420
Svastika on statues of IV 157
Threefold manifestation of every II 296
Tibet perfect to incarnate in III 185
Tradition of the life of I 314
Unable to teach all imparted to him I 45
Upanishads appealed to against I 315
Wisdom of I 42
Worship of some disciples of III 46
BUDDHA GAYA I 44
BUDDHAHOOD Great Adepts who have reached II 298
BUDDHAISM correct spelling I 42
BUDDHAIST correct spelling I 42
BUDDHA-LHA III 421
BUDDHA LIKE children III 413
BUDDHAS Anupadaka designated I 123
Bodhisattvas or I 123 v 393 539
Brahmâs and II 51
Celestial I 168 v 393
Church spirit of present in the II 193
Colossal statues not III 337
Confession of III 421
Contemplation of I 169
Dhyâni v 366
Easter Island statues contrasted with III 228
Enlightened or III 421
Human I 123 168 II 295
Last of the II 192
Link between the connecting II 363
Mahâtmas or III 421
Mânushi (human) I 123 v 365
Odin and two different personages I 52
Odin or Woden is one of the thirty-five III 421
Perfect v 399 401
Pratyeka v 390 399
Precursors of III 206
Prototypes of the eternal I 168
Race of III 413 IV 51
Seven v 368 409
Shâkyamuni who preceded III 421
Statues of of previous Manvantaras III 228
Succession of v 349 376
Twenty-five v 393
World has had four I 115
BUDDHI v 427 531
Akasha of IV 185
Arûpa v 545
Atmâ and v 362 451
Âtmâ Manas I 267 282 III 68 121 v 533
Âtmâ Manas of the manifested universe I 83
Âtmâ inseparable from I 231
Âtmâ the vehicle of I 243 v 451 487
Âtmâ spiritual vehicle of III 234
Âtman and III 243 v 448
Chit quality of Manas in conjunction with I 330
Conscience and IV 176
Cosmic monad the I 229
Devamâtri Sun the of II 251
Divine Soul I 82 163 178 264 II 291 v 362
Ego not the human III 89
Ego-tism destroyed by I 43
Faculty of cognizing I 43
Functions of v 494
Great Mother second principle of I 332
Human principle sixth IV 165
Indiscrete neither discrete nor II 172
Individuality acquires by impulse and effort I 82
Intelligence or II 88
Manas as connected with v 427 482 533
Manas Atmâ the human Triad I 267
Manas attracted towards IV 64
Manas becomes conscious through I 289
Manas liberated from its terrestrial II 88
Manas manifesting by III 277
Manas merging into III 417
Manas the fire which is the union between and III 250
Manas the Upâdhi of I 163
Manas union of and III 234
Mahat characteristic property of I 301
Mirror II 294
Monad the cosmic I 229
Operation of v 506
Plane of II 298 IV 306
Plastic mediator the I 288
Prakriti a spiritual modification of II 294
Principles of v 427
Ray of Âlaya v 471
Ruach or I 290
Sattva rendered I 136
Senses and v 209
Seventh sense IV 210
Shankara on I 136
Sixth principle II 193
Solar Rays and 423
Soul d vine in connection with III 91
Soul of Âtmâ III 69
Spiritual intuition and II 43
Spiritual soul or I 209 322 IV 152 168 203 v 438 471 496
Understanding or IV 209
Union between Manas and III 244
Universal II 296
Upadhi of I 163
Vahan of Atman the I 308
Vehicle of Atma III 69 234 v 487
Vitala and v 539
BUDDHI MANAS Atma the breaks loose from I 243 v 494 497
BUDDHIC Bodies v 366
Consciousness v 532 539
Sense v 540
BUDDHIS Divine Souls or formless I 179
BUDDHISM Army of spiritual beings to protect, I 184
Bhagavad Gita and II 136
Book of the Dead confirms I 267
Brahmanism compared with IV 208

Buddhism and difference between i 42
China in A D 51 i 51 v 406 407 409
Chinese compared with the Vision of *Ezekiel* i 184
Chinese i 44 ii 124
Christianity and symbolism in ii 263
Darshanas said to be taken from i 119
Dogmas no v 385 386
Esoteric Philosophy and iii 164 v 398 402 403 407
Exoteric ii 149
Founder of v 72
Four a sacred number in i 153
Gautama Buddha and i 118
Genii of Chinese ii 124
Hatred of i 43
Hinduism outcome of ii 392
Isis Unveiled said to be plagiarism from i 67
Infinite essence on the 71
Key note of v 397
Max Muller on iii 255
Monier Williams on i 119
North of ii 294
Orthodox and esoteric Buddhism i 44
Pantheism and v 410
Philosophers of i 71
Pythagorean philosophy and v 387
Religious system of i 42
Sacred doctrine of iii 422
Sacred number in i 153
Schools of v 405 409 410
Swedenborg and esoteric i 177 v 406 407
Theosophy not confined to i 41
Tibet in v 39 375 392 398 404 405 406
BUDDHIST Arhats i 51
Aryasanga esoteric school of i 121
Ascetics i 226
Beginnings of sects i 261
Books of antiquity v 392
Canon sacred i 50 v 390
Chinese i 226 v 410
Chinese and philosophy i 280
Classification i 212
Discipline v 413
Dragon temples in countries iii 378
Esoteric and exoteric iv 157 v 410
Esoteric philosopher Fohat of the i 170
Esoteric traditions ii 84
Esotericism v 406 to 413
God and creation denies ii 361
God recognizes no personal ii 360
Hermits v 410
Japanese i 226
Literature i 50
Logos iv 207
Monastery in Kailâs i 51 v 405
Mongolian iv 126
Mystics in Japan i 135
Nagas of the Exoteric iii 39
Reform i 44
Religion Northern ii 421
Religion in relation to the *Bible* i 54
Rite during an eclipse iii 103
Schools so-called esoteric i 44
St Michael a iii 74
Sects v 399
Svabhâvat i 118 161 ii 395
System i 261
Teachings iv 201
Tradition i 50
Vedantic teachers and i 212
BUDDHISTIC Philosophy i 237
Legends iii 418
Occultism i 44
Svabhavat the aspect of Mulaprakriti i 130
Theosophy ii 391
BUDDHISTS Âlaya has a threefold meaning for esoteric i 121
Atheists not i 73
Avalokiteshvara of i 188 i 146
Canon sacred i 50
China sacred island of in ii 193
Creator denied by i 71
Founder ii 81
Four truths according to i 115
Island believed in by mythical iv 208
Island of sacred ii 193
Kanjur of Northern i 50
Kwan Yin ii 149 192 193
Logos of the i 188
Lotus held sacred by ii 94
Mystical minds iv 126
Northern i 43 50 ii 192
Personal God introduced no ii 158
Positivists of Archaic age i 71
Sacred Books i 60
Secret books tradition as to i 57
Seven leaved plant sacred among i 282
Tanjur of Northern i 50
Tarim visit the *remains at* i 48
Vedânta and Uttara Mimânsa i 118
BUDDING Reproduction by iii 125 174
BUDH Male organ said by Phallicists to signify, ii 194
Mercury is ii 195
Sanskrit root to know i 42
BUDHA Birth of iv 67
Esoteric Wisdom or iv 67
Ida wife of iii 147 148
Man of iii 56
Mercury or iii 40 42 366 373 iv 22 110
Mother of Mercury i 54
Planet a iii 366
Sirius the star of iii 373
Soma son of ii 108
Soma father of i 275
Wisdom i 42 275 iii 147 148 236 iv 67
Wise iv 66
BUDHA SOMA of India Thot Lunus the ii 112
BUDHISM Buddhism and Difference between i 42 ii 263
Esoteric doctrines of iii 109
Esoteric Wisdom or i 192
BUFFON Fauna on African and American iv 360
Geological dates on iv 268
Plurality of worlds on iv 275
Referred to ii 321 iv 216
BUILDER Architect not the ii 143
Conscious last i 320

Divine III 199 v 44
Fohat the I 195
Gods of the III 344
Nature of v 460
BUILDERS Architects or v 210
Babel of the Tower of III 274
Collective Deity manifested in v 309
Creative Angels or v 449
Creators or II 70
Dhyan Chohans called III 177 v 320
Divine II 315
Divine thought following the plan of II 53
Dolmen IV 322
Earth descend on radiant I 106
Eastern Doctrine of v 208
Elohim or I 284
Fiery lives as I 306
Groups of I 186
Heavenly orbs of IV 122
Host of the II 58
Initiators or III 344
Logoi or I 146
Luminous sons the I 124
Magnum Opus of I 297
Masons or IV 301
Men were all I 167
Mound IV 322
Mountain ranges of our III 159
Nârada and v 287
Occultists believe in I 166
One called II 303
Osiris the synthesis of the group of II 155
Planetary spirits and Lipika difference between I 168
Powers could only gradually obtain their III 318
Prajâpatis called II 90
Priests called III 379
Pyramid IV 262
St Denys and v 207
Seven I 152 II 154 202 v 171
Shining seven or I 260
Sons of God styled I 257
Stanzas of the I 152 II 90 III 365
Supervision and guidance of I 279
Tree of Life planted by v 154
Universe fashioned by I 123 165 v 74
Watchers or the III 357
World of the IV 83 v 215
BULL Adoration of I 135
Aleph or IV 121 146
Apis the sacred I 192
Dragon and II 383
Eye of the II 388
Fifth race symbol of IV 102
Fire principle of II 105
Head of II 383
Mendes of II 100
Nandi the sacred, III 406
One of four sacred animals II 78
Ormazd of III 102
Osiris sacred to II 105
Phallic symbol a IV 154
Pleiades beyond the II 374
Ruling daimon v 439
St Luke and the III 123
Six pointed star in the IV 102
Symbol as a III 416 IV 102 154
Taurus or II 383
Uriel the I 185 III 124
BULLS Assyrian III 123
Men with the heads of III 65
BULSTRODE W quoted v 388
BUMI haptâita IV 327
BUNSEN Baron Deluge traced by II 149
Egypt on antiquity of II 153
Eusebius and I 50
Great Pyramid on IV 319
Menes on antiquity of III 373
Prometheus on III 411
Referred to I 175 II 252 III 44 91 v 58 140 249 296 502
BURATS v 398 403
BURGESS referred to II 391
BUNYAN referred to v 70
BURGUNDY Dukes of v 264
BURI the Producer II 145
BURMA Nirvana Neibban in I 112
Philosophical teaching in I 44
BURMEISTER Antiquity of man on the IV 319
Development of the earth on the II 364
Opinions of III 162
BURNELL S translations referred to II 46 47 IV 145
BURNES on statues at Bamian III 337
BURNOUF quoted II 95 III 389 IV 119 141 v 380 398 408
BURNS Robert referred to I 16
BUSHMAN Low intellectuality of III 175
BUSHMEN Arrowheads of IV 91
Culture cannot raise III 419
Inferior race an III 288 IV 290
Lemuro Atlanteans III 201
Palæolithic men IV 91
Pigmy IV 291
BUTLEROF Prof quoted referred to I 295 II 241 244 305 IV 221
BUTO v 165
BUTTERFLY Ego Soul free as a IV 131
Grub becoming chrysalis then I 214
Soul symbolized by III 294
BYBLINE HEIGHTS III 415
BYBLUS and Tyre v 279
BYTHOS Aion existed before II 64
Depth III 218 IV 139 144 145 146 v 165
Ennoia of IV 58
Gnostics of I 262 IV 58
Sigê and IV 145 146
BYZANTINE style of painting III 339

C

CABBALAH III 49 50 51 86
CABBALISTIC VALUE OF NAME OF CHRIST IV 110
CABAR ZIO mighty lord of splendour I 246
CABIRI Faber s III 359
Mysteries of III 267
Races of III 392
Sanchoniathon of III 392
Titans or III 150
CACTUS-PLANT Races illustrated by III 432

CADIZ Atlantis located beyond III 370
CADMUS Alphabet of I 46
Demi God a III 363
Generic name a III 270
CADUCEUS Cynocephalus represented with II 104
Mercury of II 273 III 213 363
Serpent of I 299
Symbolized by ogdoad IV 152
CÆCUM Vermiform appendix of IV 251
CÆNOZOIC AGES IV 166
CÆSAR V 295
CÆSAR PHILIPPUS THE ARABIAN II 23
CÆSAREA Bishop of I 49 V 157
CÆSIUM Seeds of II 276
CAGLIOSTRO and St Germain classed as impostors III 164 V 46 282
CAHERMAN Simorgh instructs IV 188
CAICAUS fights the Divsefid III 401
CAIN Abel and II 130 III 133 143 V 37 62 63 71 72 86 161 164 166 190 291
Abel s blood shedding IV 37
Allegory of III 225
Esoteric the III 136
Genealogy of III 390
Human Race of II 282
Jehovah identical with II 132 302 III 386 387
Jewish myth of III 393
Kain or III 136
Lord God III 272
Mars is III 389
Nod took wife from land of III 288
Personification of III 391
Prototype symbol of III 275
Pulastya and identity of II 133
Sacrificer the III 275
Samael or Satan generated by III 388
Tiller of soil III 275
CAIN JEHOVAH Eve giving birth to IV 37
Jehovah Eve and III 136
CAIN JEHOVAH ABEL III 133
CAIN VULCAIN III 391
CAINAN Enoch begets II 390
CAINITE (S) Kenite or IV 111
Jehovah becomes the name of I 72
Phallic and I 72
Races III 179
Creator call the serpent III 214
Degraded III 388
Deluge and the II 133 III 390
Fourth root-race the II 153
CAINOZOIC times III 211
CAIRNS Proportions of I 257
CAIRO Frog goddesses in museum II 101
Theban triad represented at IV 32
CAJETAN Cardinal IV 100
CALCULATIONS Astrologers of II 367
Asuramaya attributed to III 59 62 80
Cyclic seven of the IV 136
Cyclic various IV 192 194
Early Aryan III 269
Egyptian zodiacal III 352
Esoteric IV 364
Esoteric system basis of III 80
Figures belonging to occult I 224
Geological III 81
Heavenly bodies concerning the of II 385
Hindu II 386 389
Narada of III 80
Sods of the III 394
Temples and monuments as to III 379
CALENDAR Arcadian IV 263
Atlantean works of III 62
Authority of V 250
Hindu III 77
Tamil III 77 79
Vedic IV 121
CALENDAR FORMS of Mayas of Yucatan II 106
CALENDARS Nations of various II 106
Ptolemy s II 388
Theogonies and religions II 378
CALF Allegory of the cow and II 113
Golden the II 302 V 71
Puranas in the II 113
CALIFORNIA III 328
CALIFORNIA SEQUOIA Species of III 24
CALLISTHENES quoted IV 191
CALORIC Equalization of II 250
Luminous I 299
Material particles not a motion of II 206
Motion not a mere form of II 248
Solids and liquids influence on II 250
Sun force or II 248 249
Vital I 299
CALORIFIC sun energy of the II 242
CALORIMETRY II 207
CALPE Strait of III 370
CALVARY Cross of in Egypt IV 129
Sacrifice of V 292
Tragedy on solemn II 337
CALVIN V 60 561
On Michael IV 47
CALVINISTS Theology of III 305 V 104
CALYPSO Atlas daughter of IV 331
Ogygia island of IV 339
CAMBODIA Angkor Vat III 428
CAMBRIAN Age III 23
Life IV 281
Period III 23 IV 257
CAMBRIDGE V 51
CAMBRY Recantation of III 344
Rocking Stones on, III 343
CAMBYSES Sais at II 114
Temple of the Kabirim in the III 359
CAMEL Flying III 210
Llama and IV 360
CAMPANILE column of San Marco III 94
CANAAN Descendants of III 379
Tall men of IV 325
CANAANITES Arts and Sciences of IV 20
Nebo adored by IV 23
CANARIES the III 226 IV 358
CANARY ISLANDS Guanches of IV 248, 310, 358 359
Origin of IV 359 360
Sculptured stones of IV 359
CANCER Benjamin in sphere of II 377
South Pole at III 429
Tropic of III 355 401
CANDAULES Gyges successor of, IV 345

CANDIDATE Cruciform couches used by iv 129
Dragon fought the iii 380
Initiation for iii 380 iv 29 34 113 129
Maruts represent passions in iv 186
Pythagoras and school of ii 151
Sun awakens the entranced iv 128
Tau and iv 113
CANDIDATES Reincarnation revealed to iv 122
CANDLESTICK Golden iv 153 v 314 316 320
CANES VENATICI Nebulæ of ii 322
CANNIBALISM Neolithic iv 292
CANON Buddhist sacred i 50 53
Christian, i 248 iv, 107
Hebrew ii 373
Jehovah in the Christian iv 107
Monochord of iv 172
Proportion lost of i 257
CANSTADT Man of iv 257 313 314
CANTON Descendants of the Miao tse near iii 282
CAPE DE VERDE Elevation near iv 361
Islands iii 226 iv, 359
CAPE OF GOOD HOPE Meteorites at iv 276
CAPELLINI Discoveries by iii 290
CAPRICORN North Pole at iii 429
Tropic of iii 355
CAPRICORNUS Constellation of i 279 iv 147
Dhyanis abode of in i 266
Dolphin became iv 150
Goat and iv 150
Naphtali in ii 377
CAPTIVITY the Babylonian iv 41 189 v 216
CAPUT ANGELORUM iii 240
CARBON Atoms in Benzol ring ii 349
Element an iv 164
Elements saturated with iii 167
Gigantic masses of i 297
Groupings of ii 274
Meteorites in v 276
Molecules of iii 165
Nature of Intelligence and ii 332
Physical body and iv 165
Protoplasm contained in ii 362
CARBONIC Acid Experiment with iii 144
Importance of i 306 ii 307
Oceans of i 297 iii 167
Plants dependent on iii 291
Vapours charged with iii 165
Waves of iii 253
CARBONIFEROUS Age iii 158 iv 282
Period i 297 iii 278
CARDINAL POINTS Cross pointing to iv 126
Cube and the ii 83
Four ii 60 183 341 iv 148 163
Genii of the ii 124
Mars held the iii 391
Zodiacal circle ii 78
CARIBBEAN SEA the iii 422
CARLYLE quoted i 259 260 ii 15 iv 38 v 45
CARMEL v 65
CARNAC Brittany in iii 341 342 346
Initiates at (Morbihan) iv 319 323
Serpent s Mount means iii 379
Stones of iv 321 323
CARNELLY Dr referred to ii 308
CARPENTER St Joseph the iii 110
Vishvakarman of the Gods iv 113
CARPENTER Dr on Foraminiferæ iii 260
CARPOCRATES v 93 128
CARSON (Nevada) Gigantic footprints at iv 324
CARTAS quoted iii 379
CARTHAGE Giant s bones at iii 280
Joly on iv 320
CASKET fallen from Heaven v 404
CASPIAN Sea Astrakhan on the iii 414
Indian Ocean and iv 180
CASSELL Rev Dr quoted i 173 iii 50 51
CASSIAN v 297
CASSINI ii 386 389 390
CASSIOPEIA New Star in ii 314
CASSIUS Hermone on Kabirim iii 363
CASTE Brâhman i 315 v 261
Chaldees a iv 317
Gotras of Brahmans iv 70
Initiates of i 259
Levites a priestly iii 139
Magas of iii 322
Nebo devoted to iv 22
One Veda one Deity one i 145
Races iv 70
Upanishads written before system i 314
CASTES Evolution of Sacerdotal iv 71
CASTOR and Pollux Dioscuri were iii 362
Born from Leda s egg i 81
Greeks of the iii 360
Leda sons of ii 130
Moon and iii 132
Semi immortality of iii 131
Sun and iii 132
CAT Basht with head of iv 122
Basin of Persæa in An of iv 116
Egypt sacred in iv 122
Genus Felis iv 301
Lunar orb sign of ii 16
Lunar symbol a ii 103
Moon symbol of ii 16 17
Sun also called ii 17
CAT MYTH of the Egyptians ii 16
CAT SYMBOL ii 17
CATACLYSM Atlantis of iv 181
Book of Enoch of iii 314
Cosmogonical a iii 153
Deluge and iv 320 353
Europe on the eve of ii 371
Final iii 443
Geological iii 154 265
Hindu tradition of iii 152
Mid Miocene iv 75
Next iii 332
Orphic hymn on iv 354
Stock reserved from last i 316
Zodiac used to foretell every ii 375
CATACLYSMS Archaic scientists and iv 269
Cosm c ii 85
Ecclesiastes in iv 273
Europe will destroy iii 442
Final geological iii 227
Fourth Round, iii 157

Future III 403
Geological I 66
Globe III 146
Nations saved during IV 343
Periodical III 310 332 435
Political I 66
Racial III 325
Stanze 22 on Commentary on III 312
CATACOMBS Chaldea in III 378
Egypt in III 378
Iconography of IV 158
Ozimandyas of II 34
Svastika in IV 158
CATARRHINE Apes descendants of III 266
Baboon IV 232
CATARRHINES Man and the long-tailed IV 236
CATARRHINI Ancestors of IV 249
Anthropoids III 198
CATARRHINIANS Old-world III 178
CATARRHINIDES III 328
CATECHISM Calvinist III 305
Commentaries on III 67
Druses of III 40
Esoteric I 338
Inner Schools of III 283
Occult I 77 203
Quoted I 179 II 351
Senzar I 75
Southern India of III 43
Vishishthadvaita Vedântins of II 246
CATERPILLAR emblem of Psyche I 141
CATHOLIC(S) Christian III 102
Church Roman II 179
Dogmatic beliefs of II 222
Writer quoted a III 94
CATHOLICISM and Magic V 45
Ante historical Roman II 116
Spiritualism and V 48
Secret Symbology and V 46
CAUCASIAN Aryan race IV 38
Mountains III 247 397
CAUCASUS Arctic circle and III 397
Mountains of III 414
Prometheus chained on Mount III 412
Songsters of the III 398
CAUCHY Atoms on II 205 209 212
Velocity of chromatic rays on II 209
CAUSAL Buddhas V 366
Body V 77
Consciousness V 356
Soul V 77 83 351
CAUSALITY Avyakta or III 58
Immaterial II 121
Latent is III 241
Primal cause of the III 129
Unknowable I 196
CAUSATION Effects and IV 56
Finite II 363
Intelligent IV 307
Material III 165
Physical forces of II 186
CAUSATIVE Effects became II 143
Generation Moon the of IV 32
Number 9 male I 174
Womb of world II 306
CAUSE Absolute I 74 II 165 399 III 87 V 351
Abstract thought of I 161
Ah Father of all II 145
All things of I 301
Architect of the II 144
Attraction of II 213 253
Being of V 445
Beginningless II 269
Brahma the II 165 III 117
Causeless I 76 80 109 125 153 302 323 II 143 293 III 244 IV 160
Causes of II 292
Concatention of IV 233
Conscious II 241
Creation not work of highest II 138
Creative I 76 III 220
Definitions of a II 230
Deity the highest IV 183
Divine thought the I 156
Effect and I 118 II 141 158 170 234 293 III 250 IV 170 V 558
Efficient II 86 IV 124
Electricity not a II 241
Emancipation of I 328
Endless II 269
Eternal I 80 109 114 118 156 II 170 III 306
Existence of a natural II 326
First I 80 81 262 II 224 324 III 128 129 IV 79 V 187
First and efficient IV 124
Generated I 243
Great Unknown III 116
Idea the manifestation II 347
Ideal the I 125
Impossible to conceive anything without I 117
Incognizable IV 55
Infinite I 79
Karana or I 114 118 156
Karma and II 359
Kosmos merging in the one III 195
Life of I 274
Material I 118
Mechanical II 318
Misery of III 383
Monad of unity II 343
Nature of II 169 252
One Causeless the I 80 125
One the II 343 III 306
Pagan philosophers sought for IV 160
Parabrahman not first III 116
Perpetual II 269
Phenomena of II 278 328
Phenomenon and II 215
Primal I 114 II 343
Radical I 316
Seasons of II 334
Sorrow of V 397
Space the I 109
Suffering of III 383
Undifferentiated II 47
Universal II 379 IV 81 V 261
Unknowable III 55
Unknown I 76 IV 56 V 218 227

Variations of iv 218
CAUSELESS Cause the i 76 80 109 125 153 302 323 ii 293 iii 244
Force one ii 165
Heat breath of fire or i 149
World v 403
CAUSES Absolute cause of all ii 165
Agents of meaning of ii 259
Attraction and primary physical ii 214
Being of i 112
Conscious i 201
Developing ii 360
Dynamical effect of ii 368
Dzyu deals with primal i 168
Effects and i 224 ii 234 318 iii 84
Elementals are secondary i 202
Endexoteric are iii 84
Existence of i 91 116
Heavenly orbs of iv 122
Human units can produce good iv 81
Light of ii 239
Man creates iii 306
Mâyâvic ii 211
Mechanical iv 222
Misery of i 91 112
Phenomena of ii 207
Primal ii 200
Primary iv 164
Qualities of knowledge of ii 258
Real i 201
Science meddles with ii 186
Second iii 128
Sinful lives produced by iv 81
Sphere of primal ii 200
Transcendental set of ii 289
CAVE Cro-Magnon of iv 248
Devon in iv 290
Gimil of iii 109
Horeb the of iv 111
Initiation of iii 240 iv 128
Malta deposits of iv 291
Sepulchral iv 248
CAVE-Dwellers Ape like iv 256
CAVE LIBRARIES in Lamaseries i 47
CAVE MEN i 256 iii 319 iv 284 309 310
CAVE TEMPLES i 257 iii 224
CAVERN Fossils of Kent s iv 292
CAVES Ancestors of the Nualts of iii 47
Aquitaine bone iv 313
Hindustân of ii 34
Implements found in iv 91
Initiate-Hermits of iv 70
Initiation of iii 188
Neolithic iii 351
Race which retired to rocky iii 282
Rishis of iii 380
Zoroastrian i 184
CAZOTTE v 282
CEDAR Initiate called a iv 63
CELÆNO daughter of Atlas iv 337
CELESTIAL Abyss ii 75
Ancestors i 293
Armies iv 119
Ascetics iv 142
Ashtree iv 89
Beings i 178 184 250 263 iii 99 v 356 368
Beings Ah hi or i 111
Beings or Anupadaka i 123
Beings Avataras of iii 421
Beings double of iv 46
Beings Dhyân Chohans or ii 236
Beings happy iii 170
Beings group of i 268
Beings hosts of i 190
Beings Lha or iii 35
Bodies ii 207 304 iv 196 334 v 201 223 224
Bridge i 264
Buddhas i 168 v 393
Calculations ii 390
Chemistry Hunt s i 218
Deities numbers revealed by ii 151,
Demons female iv 185
Earths iv 187
Fires iv 90
Fruits iii 48
Garment of primeval man iii 121
Genii iii 373
Gods i 184 i 215 iv 181
Hierarch es 319 v 212 368
Hierarchy 268 v 368
Host leader of iii 381 iv 185
Hosts leader of iii 73 iv 119
Logos i 291
Maidens v 293
Man one i 277
Men i 214 277 iii 57
Messengers iii 311
Militia ii 41
Movements i 385
Musicians iv 156
Nile iv 40 151
Numbers of China ii 48
Phantasmagoria ii 378
Pole iv 354
Power of the essence of gods iii 101
Priapus iv 25
Prototype of man ii 364
River Noon the ii 24
Selves ii 295
Serpent iii 44
Singers iv 156
Sons of Dhyâni Buddhas iii 124
Space ii 318
Sphere v 201
Spirits ii 87 iii 369 iv 54
Stones ii 157
Teachers iii 283
Tetraktys iv 175
Thrones iii 422
Virgin i 129 263 ii 46 178 iii 213 iv 55 81
Virgin-Mother ii 179
Wheels v 214 321
Worlds v 321
CELESTIALS Human intercourse with ii 357
CELIBACY condition of chelaship iii 297
CELIBATES Adepts iii 92
Eternal, the iii 204 251

Invisible I 264
Kumâra the eternal III 204
Sons of Brahmâ I 282
CELL Embryological I 270
Infinitesimal I 270
Monad in every II 355 357
Nucleated III 173 257 IV 228
Nucleus III 173
Physical I 265
Psychic III 243
CELL SOUL Bathybius IV 220
Hæckel of IV 243
Simple IV 240
CELL SOULS and soul cells IV 220 240
CELL THEORY of botany and zoology I 125
CELLS blind indifferent IV 218
Buddhist III 339
Formation of III 258
Fruit I 294
Material body I 306
Organic I 294
Organs of I 307
CELSUS Origen against II 164
CELTIC giants IV 323
Mysteries V 306
CELTO Britannic regions Druids of the III 379
CELTS Apollo of the III 55
Stone IV 291
CENOZOIC monsters III 295
CENSORINUS quoted II 151
CENTAURS or Nares III 75
CENTRAL AMERICA Early man in traditions of IV 314
Le Plongeon explorer in III 47
Monuments of IV 358
Ruins in III 428
CENTRAL AMERICAN history III 278
CENTRAL ASIA Atmosphere of III 356
Brahmans initiated in IV 135
Buddhist monks of III 339
Bunsen s deluge in III 149
Caves of II 34
Civilization in I 54
Colossal status of III 337
Cross in IV 127
Crypts in I 58
Grotto in II 185
Mountains of III 397
Mysteries engraved on rocks in I 276
Plateaux of IV 180
Pushkara and III 403
Rock temples in II 34
Rocks in III 437
Sacred island in I 258
Shaka and III 403
Sons of light in I 64
Table-lands of IV 292
Wisdom-Religions in II 91
Yellow-hue fled to III 423
CENTRAL POINT Atoms emanated from the II 360
Circle with a II 79 IV 123 V 455
Infinite space in IV 40
Inward turned II 53
Monad or V 186
Mystic system of the II 48
Pleiades a IV 121
Svastika and the IV 126
Unit denoted by the IV 164
Vishnu s navel or V 233
White II 41
CENTRAL STAR V 219 277 439 441
CENTRAL SUN Aditi and the V 218 219 277
Creative light emits III 241
Fohat and I 250
Great I 319
Kabalists III 218
Mysterious II 397
Secondary and III 242
Shadow of the II 363
Solar systems separated from I 79
Suns emanating from II 251
Universe evolving from II 95
Universe of the spiritual II 53
Word of I 277
CENTRE Animal I 304
Astronomical cross of the III 102
Being of IV 300
Circle of a IV 115 123
Circle whose is everywhere I 133
Circumference and IV 115
Creative force of II 274
Draco the III 44
Empyrean II 338
Energy I 77 II 360
Eternal V 325
Force of III 312
Human stocks from a common IV 315
Keely on a neutral II 280
Laya or sleeping I 202 V 536
Life of III 263
Logos a II 151
Luminosity of I 114
Macrocosmic III 197
Mysterious II 277
Neutral I 203 II 263
Rest of III 242
Solar the II 325
Spiritual energy of I 188
Sun the III 161
Sun s II 390
System of our III 157 161
Triad a II 341
Unity of II 151
Vitality of II 291
CENTRES Atoms of force I 147 II 353
Being of III 46
Caves stand for seven III 47
Creative IV 300
Emanations of the II 360
Energy of II 146 IV 176
Esoteric learning of Asiatic IV 15
Etheric I 203
Evolution of III 46
Fohat of I 203
Force of I 176 200 II 174 231 355 IV 301 V 474
Forces of I 165 229
Form of II 352
Imperishable I 200

Laya I 200
Laya seven I 195 203 210
Life of III 46
Living II 264
Man in V 555
Men born on seven different III 251
Monads of II 357
Neutral 203 210
Parabrahman innumerable of energy in I 192
Religion ancient of I 52
Ring of the I 77
Spiritual I 170
Three Seven and Ten V 435
Vortices of I 255
Wheels of force I 176 200
CENTRIFUGAL Evolution I 310
Force II 223 316 III 37 177
Forces II 134 328
Matter III 264
Spirit for III 264
Tendency equal to gravity III 75
Theory II 317
CENTRIPETAL Evolution I 310
Force II 318 III 37 177
Forces I 324 II 134 328
Matter descending arc for II 264
Spirit will become III 264
CEREALS Development of III 372
Neolithic IV 284
CEREBRAL hemispheres the III 298
CEREBRATION and chylification I 337
CEREMONIAL Astrology V 335
Magic I 73 280 IV 241 317
Mysteries V 271
Worship Egypt of I 52
Profitless III 102
CEREMONIES Egyptian III 427 V 289
Hindu II 384
Palestine of nations remote from IV 39
Purification of V 271
Worship of primitive III 366
CEREMONY Holy of Holies of passing through IV 37
Priest at the marriage II 340
Sacrificial III 109
Sarvamedha IV 177
Yima of IV 181
CERES Agriculture and III 389
Diana daughter of III 417
Ierna worshipped at IV 329 V 267
Mysteries of V 171
Poseidon and III 398 IV 344
Saturn and II 226
Sicily in III 363
CERINTHUS and the Gnostic sects IV 77 V 351
CETACEA the IV 238
CEYLON Atlantis a remnant of III 226 314
Eclipses explained in III 380
Giants of III 335
Lankâ or III 332 433
Lemuria and III 20
Leo vertical to III 406
Vaddhas of III 201 419 IV 291
CHABAS M quoted V 244 249 251 252 256
CHABIR V 311
CHADYÂTANA V 559
CHAIAH or principle of spiritual life IV 176
CHAIN Cosmic of universes I 115
Earth lowest of the I 286 II 85 166 III 107 IV 72
Earth of spheres beyond our IV 271
Globes of I 113 124 206 217 224 225 232 248 278 III 35 87 109 IV 179 317 327
Humanity on our own I 224 III 79
Links in one I 229 III 36
Lunar the I 224 225 231 247
Lunar Pitris and the newly formed I 227
Mount Rhipaeus of III 20
Objective little our II 382
Planet of our IV 328
Planetary I 86 114 172 186 207 209 210 278 295 III 79 236 309 320 383 IV 176 187 267 272 V 529
Planets of I 85
Pralaya new after I 234
Septenary I 175 195 247 II 90 309 380 382 III 309 IV 327
Spheres of I 254 IV 135 178
Stanzas occupied with the planetary I 130
String or I 217
Terrene I 210
Terrestrial our I 217 255 IV 135 275
Wheel or planetary I 278
World planets II 380
Worlds of III 259 IV 73 176
CHAINS Angels in the of matter IV 59
Circular of globes I 215
Globes of I 214 218 II 299
Mars and Mercury are septenary I 219
Planetary the I 206 213 224 III 311
Planets of IV 108 269
Strings or I 220
System in our II 299 III 312
Worlds of I 207 213
CHAITANYA I 73 V 153
CHAKNA Padma Karpo III 186
CHAKRA Circle or I 173 IV 33
Disk of Vishnu the or IV 33 116
Muladhara V 480
Trans Himalayan I 173
Wheel the or I 262
CHAKRAS seven V 483
CHAKRAVARTIN the everlasting king IV 51
CHÂKSHUSHA Manu of the sixth period IV 186
CHALDAIC Language V 184
Letters V 163
Phonographs V 178
CHALDEA Adam of the Jews came from III 54
Berosus in the days of II 23
Catacombs in III 378
Christian legends come from India via I 248
Chronologies of III 223 427
Dragon in III 353
Elohim came to the Jews from I 154
Emblems of chaos in III 385
Ghosts of old III 229
Giants of III 335
Gods of III 101

Israelites captivity in ii 25
Kabiri or Kabarium received name in ii 153
Magi of i 49 iii 323 393
Measures of ii 25
Rabbins brought calculations from iv 136
Refugees of iii 205
Religion of i 321
Scriptures of i 49
Sorcerers of iii 216
CHALDEAN Account of Genesis i 49 ii 32 72 iii 16 18 19 72 112 383
Adam iii 110
Adept iv 22 v 242
Alchemy v 297
Allegory iii 292
Alphabet v 114
Ana Anna derived from the i 155
Annedoti iii 365
Anu belongs to the Trinity ii 71 iii 72
Arets earth in iii 151
Ark allegory of the ii 292
Astrolatry and Astrology iv 194 v 329 to 335
Biblical figures and iv 195
Bower of Voluptuousness iii 209
Brahman v 110
Civilization iii 229
Cosmas Indicopleustes and a iii 398
Cosmogony ii 44 71 iii 64 iv 72 188 v 208
Creation account of iii 63 112
Curse account of iii 284
Cylinders v 123
Dagon iii 64 147
Deluge iii 18
Division of ether v 172
Dynasties ii 381 iii 316 426 iv 54 v 236
Fragments iii 64 113 124 188
Gnostics Christian i 261
Gods the seven ii 298 iii 106 v 333
Heptakis the seven rays of i 274
Hieratic texts v 57
Hierophants ii 67
Initiation and Initiates v 137 173 242
Jews borrowed gods ii 381
Kabalah i 249 ii 344 iv 29 v 189 208 226
Kings ii 32
Legends iii 303 iv 227
Literature i 50
Magi not names of ii 380
Man fish iii 64 147
Manuscript ii 110
Moon worship ii 104
Moses source of iii 426
MSS v 102
Mythology v 110
Necropolis iv 30
Noah iii 149
Nuah iii 153
Numerical system i 153
Oannes i 307
Oracles i 281 ii 62 183
Philosophy ii 343 397
Qu-tâmy iv 24
Records i 54
Religion i 76
Sanctuaries v 176
Scriptures i 49 ii 180 iii 55 iv 23
Septenary iv 184
Sin i 293 ii 110
Soma worship of ii 108
Star-worshippers iv 20
Sun El in iv 110
Symbology ii 33
Symbols iii 382 iv 22
Tablets iii 16 63 71
Teraphim v 242
Theogony iii 250 v 326
Theurgists v 137
Third eye legends of the iii 103
Tiles v 177
Traditions iii 393
Triad iii 39
Trinity iii 72
Works i 329
Xisuthrus iii 147
CHALDEANS Ain Soph of v 188
Akkadians and ii 375
Arts of iv 20
Astronomical observations of iv 191
Belief of ii 58
Brâhmans and i 54
Chronology of iv 261
Circle a symbol with iv 107
Civilizations of iii 334
Cosmogony of iii 36
Druids akin to iv 325
Ea changed into Tiamat by later iii 64
Egyptians taught by i 176
Esotericism of i 173
Fairy tales of i 310
Genii of i 247
Greeks and ii 384
Jews borrowed from ii 381 iii 150
Kabalah of iii 242
Moon Nânak or Nanar among iii 147
Mystery gods of iii 17
Names in Genesis traced to iii 207
Numeration of v 341
Observations of ii 385 388
Planets of v 242
Religion of iv 111
Sciences of iv 20
Svastika found with iv 158
Symbols of iv 107
Worlds of iv 175
Zodiac of ii 384
CHALDEO Akkadian account of creation iii 17
CHALDEO Assyrian Accounts of iii 17
Tiles iv 45
CHALDEO Hebrews iv 110
Mythology iv 45
CHALDEES Ancestors of iii 328
Astrology of v 163
Discoveries by ii 310
Hebrews and iv 317
Initiation of iii 354
Legends of iii 153
Magi or ii 125
Meaning of iv 317

Modern 189
Mysteries III 47
Symbology of II 123
Taurus sacred to I 383
Tiamat or Tisalet of the later II 71
Worship of IV 329
CHALLENGER the III 333 V 350 351 361
CHAM Flood V 62
CHAMBER Kings in Pyramid I 308
IV 29 34 38 128
Tomb Cheops of perfections II 30
CHAMBERS J D quoted III 16
CHAMBERS Seven planetary II 292
CHAMELEON Third eye in III 298
CHAMMAIM Name of Pyramids V 62
CHAMP Dolent near St Malo IV 321
CHAMPLAIN epoch of North polar submersion III 327
CHAMPOLLION quoted II 154 195 III 367 V 58 214 245 249 332
CHANDALAS Jews descended from II 25 III 205
CHANDRABHAGA Barbarians masters of I 92
CHANDRAGUPTA Brâhmans arrayed against IV 120 V 260
CHANDRAKIRTI V 402
CHANDRAVANSHAS dynasties and kings II 104 108
CHANDRAYANA or lunar year I 110
CHANG the Supreme Wisdom V 374
CHANG CHUB V 389
CHANG TY the Lord III 282
CHANANEA the Rabbi I 64
CH ANOCH Enos or Hanoch III 390
CHANTONG or He of the thousand eyes II 186
CHAOS Abyss of I 193 II 90 V 227 475
Aether and II 144
Ancients of the I 57
Atoms in Primordial I 205
Baoth child born in egg of I 247
Binary or IV 125
Bythos and IV 146
Con ton (kon ton) or I 261 286
Cosmic powers at feud with IV 45
Creation from I 245 II 171
Darkness of II 59 382 V 233
Deep or the I 134 294 II 24 50 398 III 147 IV 96
Deluge and monsters generated in II 63 313
Depths the rayless I 264
Divine ray and I 137
Divine thought and I 133 IV 273
Egg dropped into II 74
Energy reflected in II 50
Erebus born out of I 170
Eternal Element V 230
Evil or II 24 III 383
Feminine symbol V 129 192
Flood of waters in III 152
Great deep and IV 96
Harmony and II 151
Ideos or I 325
Kabalistic trinity and the I 169
Kronos and II 307
Light in darkness or III 115
Matter or I 154 190 II 303 III 152
Moist principle or IV 163
Monsters of III 63
Mother I 146 II 323 IV 71 V 129 235
Mulaprakriti primary aspect of II. 260
Non being and II 365
Noon or II 24
Nux born out of I 170
Personifications of II 149
Phanes and II 307
Primeval I 164 III 94 IV 73
Primeval deep or I 134
Primeval space or IV 45
Primeval waters or II 52
Primitive the II 323
Primordial I 205 II 24 43
Principles confused in III 384
Ray causes to cease I 277
Secondary IV 54
Sense to the 70
Senseless was II 54
Shape takes I 69
Sigé and IV 146
Sound called world out of II 151
Space or I 169 II 90 179 IV 45 V 234
Spirit and I 137 141 II 182 III 76 112 383 IV 73 227
Symbolism of I 132
Symbols of II 149
Thalatth presides over II 109
Tohu vah bohu V 189 227 228 230 234
Undifferent ated substance V 448
Universal form not mirrored in IV 274
Universe emerges from I 194 II 319
Vacuity or II 172
Virgin Mother I 134
Void or II 57
Waters or 132 II 24 52 III 152 V 206 228 233 234
Wisdom of I 140
CHAOS THEOS KOSMOS triple deity the II 61
Section referred to II 82 87
Unknown First Cause or II 56
CHAOTIC Antegenetic or period II 72
Earth II 54 III 139
Principle IV 168
CHAPPE the Abbé IV 192
CHARACHARA or locomotive or fixed II 173
CHARACTERISTICS Akasha of I 300
Animating principle of the II 363
Cell in the germ I 270
Cometary matter of II 321
Earthly I 318
Gases of II 348
Genii and gods of I 329
Human organism of III 67
Kali Yuga of II 92
Karma of law of II 359
Matter of II 354
Races of, III 442
Zodiac of signs of II 377
CHARACTERIZATION Law of permanent IV 236
CHARCOT Mesmer vindicates III 164
Referred to III 370 V 48
CHARIOT Heavenly form used as a II 71

Ray used by the I 262
Vehicle or I 262
CHARIOTS Dhruva attached to IV 57
Lha of the III 27
Planets of the III 44
CHARLES Law of I 149 V 122
CHARMERS Serpents are II 126
CHARMS Fruit on II 190
Magic shield destroyed III 393
CHART Cyclopaedia from a Japanese II 208
Origen s II 167
Primitive and symbolic II 41
CHARVÂKA materialists II 136
School of V 402
CHASTITY Condition of chelaship a II 297
Gods of I 193
CHAT or elementary body IV 205
CHATEAUBRIAND De on the Serpent II 120
CHATTAM PARAMBU the Field of Death III 346
CHATUR Eka is I 93
Four is I 138
Tri takes to itself I 93
Vidya V 519
Yugas V 259
CHATUR MUKHAM or perfect cube IV 33
CHATVÂRAH in connection with Manavah II 148
CHAUBARD the astronomer II 230
CHAU YAN V 411
CHAVAH Eve a European transformation of III 199
Hebrew V 202
CHAYÂH in the Kabalah IV 205 V 191
CHEBEL or conception Abel is III 133
CHEIRON Brazen columns of IV 184
CHELA V 519
Accepted an I 218
Eastern V 228
Initiation of V 282
Lanoo or I 138
Need fear no danger III 296
Probationary V 353
Pupil or I 255
Sagara to Aurva IV 200
Third degree of initiation V 172 282
CHELAS Circle of pledged I 224
Diet of V 171
Eastern V 74 97 228
Master and his I 87 221
Meaning of dragon not given to IV 72
Outer or semi lay I 181
Pledged V 85 172
Secrecy of V 97 305
Silence Law of V 74 282
Upanishads used formally by I 314
Visions of V 172 482
Vow of poverty V 82
Warning to who fail III 247
CHELASHIP Conditions of III 297 V 305
CHELONIANS IV 266
CHEMI or ancient Egypt II 83
CHEMICAL Action II 46
Actions peculiar to different orbs II 321
Affinity laws of IV 193 V 531
Agent IV 165
Atoms I 198 265 II 347 351 III 116 IV 242
Combination II 327
Constituents I 305
Death action in II 250
Element II 349
Elements I 51 182 275 348 IV 198
Evolution I 271
Force II 233
Investigations II 394
Light action of terrestrial II 321
Manifestations I 204
Molecules compound II 350
Natural philosophy branch of II 398
Organism structure in an I 302
Particle a I 345
Physical and II 270
Trinity III 114
Variety and numerical relations IV 198
CHEMIS (Chem) Phantom form of the II 83
CHEMIST Atom of the II 206
Occultist Alchemist and I 199
Psychometer ought to be a I 250
Zero point of matter stops at I 189
CHEMISTRY Aryans learned III 424
Atomic mechanics must be II 238
Atoms of I 265 II 205
Chain and V 62
Crookes a specialist in II 346
Discoveries I 197
Elements II 181 271 346
Ether in II 208
Father of modern IV 226
Hydrogen in II 114
Inductive science an II 310
Magicians of the future the I 304
Mechanics and II 237
Mediaeval ages and III 428
Missing links of I 148
Modern I 265 II 241
Nature and occult I 268
New II 347
Number seven in IV 198
Problem of II 320
Protyle and I 325 II 53
Revolutions in old II 347
Sub elements II 61
Terms War in about II 51
Vital II 256
CHEMISTS Adepts alchemists and III 348
Atom of the II 236
Cometary matter not known to II 321
Discoveries of V 467
Element view of the II 347
Ozone of modern I 303
Protyle searching for I 118 II 342
Zero use of the term I 195
CHEMNU lovely spectre V 49
CHENRESI Dhyâni III 185 186
Padmapâni or III 180
Tibetan V 420
CHENRESI VANCHUG the powerful all-seeing III 185
CHEOPS Pyramid of I 174 II 30 V 296
CHERUBIM Ark over the IV 87

Bible of the i 185
Cherubs or iv 69
Immortality conferring iii 246
CHERUBIMS Cunning work of the i 184
CHERUBS v 325
Apostles and the iii 123
Ark on the iv 28
Christian Hierarchy in i 155
Derivation of ii 80
Eighth world is the abode of ii 153
Elohim sparks and iii 95
Garden of Eden at the gate of i 185
Jews of the iii 123
Lord God rode upon a ii 197
Seraph or ii 78
Serpent or ii 80
Tetragrammaton standing beside the iii 360
Wings of the two ii 377
CHESED corresponds to Globe G i 249
CHETA Cave of Fa-hian i 44
CHEU v 393
CHEVALIER DRACH v 216 219
CHEYBI or Spiritual soul iv 205
CH AN or Dan a term for Esoteric Schools i 44
CHHANDAJAS or will born iv 156
CHHĀYĀ Astral image body or iii 110 181 v 565 566
Double of the Pitris or iii 128 v 472
Linga Sharira or iv 165
Lower Manas and v 533
Pitris of the iv 55
Race iii 29 99
Seed v 565
Self-born iii 110 181 iv 55
Spleen and v 565
CHHAYA birth a mode of sexless procreation iii 181
CHHĀYĀ Loka Divine Arupa reflects itself in i 96 178
CHHĀYĀS Boneless animals of iii 190
Fathers of the iii 217
First race formed from iii 145
Images or iii 236
Inferior iii 231
Lords entered the iii 168
Lunar Pitris of i 233 v 472
Men of iii 193
Self-born were iii 146
Seven of the third iv 162
Shadow-Adam of our doctrine iv 72
Shadows or i 243 ii 296 iii 99 iv 102
Solid became iii 32
CHIDĀKASHAM field of universal consciousness iv 168 170
CHIIM Elohim identical with i 188
CHILD Earth of iii 285
Egg of chaos born in the i 247
Lotus-flowers seated on the ii 96
Present is of past iii 444
Radiant i 93 138
Receiving the kingdom of God as a little iv 72
CHILD Mrs L M quoted ii 73
CHILD birth Artemis-Lochia goddess of ii 111
Diana presided over ii 102
Dragon and iii 382
Grecian moon goddesses and i 307
Woman in iii 382
CHILDHOOD Humanity of i 316
Languages of iii 204
Lemurians of the iii 274
Mankind of i 271
Moses of iii 426
CHILDREN birth of iii 230
Earth and mankind become ii 333
Earth of iii 101
God of ii 130
Inertness of v 200
Israel of iv 107 109
Jesus on iv 72
Kronus swallowed his iii 414
Mary of iv 96
Men of iv 108
Niobe of iv 341
Rebellion of ii 24 80
Rebellious iii 216
Reincarnations of young ii 304
Sun of the iv 75
Yellow father and white mother of the iii 30
CHIM NANG the Chinese iii 365
CHIMPANZEE Anthropoid mammal and iii 198
Brain size of iv 251
Creation of the iv 248
Dryopithecus and iv 246
Fossils of the iii 265
Human descent of iv 253
Intelligence of iv 245 248
Negro separated from the iv 248
CHINA Ancient annals of iii 303
Architecture of iii 312
Buddhism in v 406 409
Buddhist Arhats reach i 51
Celestial numbers of iii 48
Chronologies of iii 427
Confucius and iv 124
Contemplative school of v 410
Cosmogony ii 158
Dragon temples in iii 378
Esoteric schools of i 46
Falling demon of iv 54
Fohi in men of iii 39
Garden of Eden in iii 208
Gautama called Amida in i 169
Kwan Shai Yin in i 139 ii 193
Kwan Yin in i 193 iii 186
Lotus revered in ii 94
Lung Shu of i 130
Monstrous reptiles in iv 282
Mountain tribe in iii 201
Nagārjuna of i 130
Planetary conjunctions important in ii 382
Protectors of v 38
P u to (Puto) in island of i 139 ii 193
Shu-king primitive Bible of i 64
Tao-ists of iv 124
Tradition in i 56
CHINAMEN Japanese and ii 19 iii 441
Oratorios to iv 220
Svastika and iv 157
CHINAMEN Lineage of the inland iii 282
Offshoots of iii 185

Year of iv 192
CHINESE Adepts v 38 39
Alphabet ii 19 v 118
Amitabha v 392
Ancestors iii 139
Astronomical sphere ii 384
Astronomical work iv 192
Astronomy iv 335
Atlantis in teachings iii 371
Autumn ii 125
Books iv 262
Buddhist ascetics i 226
Buddhist philosophy i 280
Buddhist rite iii 103
Buddhists ii 158
Characters iii 437 v 118
Chronology iii 223 434
Civilizations of iii 334
Cosmogonies ii 71 iv 55
Cosmographies iv 175
Cycle v 341
Dragon iii 210 214 281 364
Emperors iii 364
Exoteric worship i 184
Fifth race and the iii 364
First man ii 81
Fohi ii 374
Forefathers iii 423
Giants on iii 282
Great tone v 443
Language ii 19
Legends iii 303 368
Logograms iii 335
Lunar month ii 124
Magic v 40
Mystics i 130
Nests ii 329
Nirvana in Nippang i 112
Philosophy i 280
Records i 314
Riddle iv 33
Scholars i 45 ii 194
Senzar commentaries translations of i 87
Temple literature i 46
Text of Stanza VI i 193
Third eye legends of the iii 303
Traditions iii 65 188
Turanian class belong to the i 52
Wisdom Religions among ii 91
Works known to Orientalists i 46
Writer referred to iii 422
Yao iii 150
Zodiac iv 191
CHINMÂTRA or Parabrahman iv 168
CHINSREG Magical circles v 398
CHINTAMANY Raghanaracharya referred to iii 62
CHIOR gaur or dance of giants iii 342
CHIPPED-stone age the iv 310
CHIRAM or Hiram Secret work of iii 122
CHIT Achit Âtmâ Mahat etc i 128 v 530
CHITKALÂ the Kwan Yin of the Buddhists i 329
CHITON a coat iii 207
CHITONUTH our iii 207
CHITRAGUPTA, the register of i 166
CHITRA SHIKHANDINAS Bright-crested or ii 172 v 324
Great Bear the i 274 iv 202 v 202
CHLORINE ii 270 274 308 309
CHNOUPHIS or Agathodaemon solar iii 214 215 376
CHNUMIS sun of universe iv 87
CHOD rite of v 377
CHOEMNIS v 62
CHOGI Dangpoi Sangye ii 294
CHOHAN the Mahâ iii 414
CHOHANIC Dhyâni Buddhic i 124
Host Dhyân i 214
CHOHANS Dhyânis Gods ii 344
Five fold iv 149
Intelligences informing iii 46
Lords of the Moon or iii 29 85
CHOIR Gods of iii 146
Planets of ii 380
CHOIRS Genii of i 334
Spirits of iv 54
CHOKMAH Binah and ii 70 156 343 iv 197 v 191 192 211 213 438
Brain or the ii 67
Kether or ii 156
Male wisdom iii 93 iv 97
Sephirothal triad i 160 iii 272 v 191
Wisdom or i 284 ii 70 iii 93 143 iv 273
CHOKMAH Binah the male female iv 197
CHOKRA or servant ii 92
CHOLULA Great pyramid of iii 278 v 283
CHOM DEN DA v 396
CHONS v 251 253 256
CHORD Magnetic or odic ii 279
CHORDS Etheric ii 288
Universal consciousness of i 220
CHOSEN people of God ii 377
Israel of iv 111
Jacob sons of iii 426
Jehovah s iv 168
Laws of the iii 115
Lord s portion the iv 108
Phallic symbols degraded by the ii 31
Traditions of the iii 115
CHOSKU v 401
CHOSROES King v 322
CHOW dynasty iii 303
CHOW KUNG iii 303
CHOZZAR Dragon iii 355
Male female iv 149
Neptune or iv 149
CHRESTOS v 104 105 108 137 159 164 292
Christos incarnating in iv 144
Mankind the iii 418
Meaning of v 285
Tribulation and sorrow the man of iv 132
CHRESTS Neophytes were called iv 132 v 288
CHRIST Agathodaemon or iii 282
Agni suggestive of iii 110
Angel man and iii 123
Ascension of iv 277
Birth of ii 384 iv 191 261
Bride of iii 376
Buddhi not iii 234

Central Figure of Gospels v, 71 72
Christendom and iv 216
Christians the iv 72
Coming of v 276
Cornerstone the iv 198
Cross is the iv 158
Crucified by his Church v 84 360
Divinity of v 160
Epaphos connected with iii 413
Feroüer of iv 49
Gnostic Cabbalistic value of iv 110
Gnostic ii 35 v 351
Gnostics and i 245 iii 282 iv 206
Horus or iv 158 206
Hosts of angels and iii 240
Jehovah or iii 85
Joseph s dream star in ii 375
Light of ii 189
Logos or iii 239
Lucifer as iv 110
Mercury the Feroüer of iv 49
Mikael and v 315
Myth v 556
Nature of iii 170
Nazarenes before iii 105
Occult teachings of iii 234
Ophites and ii 194
Paul s idea of v 137
Pisces refer to ii 379
Planetary conjunctions and ii 382
Prometheus and iii 411
Resurrection of v 150
Roman Catholics and ii 337
Satan and iv 65
Serpent the iii 282
Spirit of the teaching of iv 126
Stars in the hand of iv 204
Sun ii 104 108 v 216 217 317
Sibylline prophecy of v 336 337
Taurus and ii 383
CHRIST-JUDAS one of lunar twins ii 108
CHRIST-Man the i 123
CHRIST-state or Krishna iv 176
CHRIST stone iii 340
CHRIST Sun Defender of the iv 47
CHRISTENDOM Ignorance of iv 44
CHRISTIAN Altar ii 182
Angelology iii 71
Apostle s view of deity i 75
Astrolatry v 313
Astrologers v 437
Bible ii 374 382 iv 228
Bishop blessing of iv 127
Canon i 248 iv 107
Catholics iii 102
Chronologers i 382
Church i 89 v 156 157
Churches i 63 ii 182
Circumcision view of iv 160
Clergy iii 266
Computations iii 83
Creation i 301
Creed iv 227
Cross ii 34 383 iii 107 iv 127 158
Demons iv 45
Devil ii 131 iii 248
Dogmas i 136 ii 24 116 7 iii 112
iv 44 65 v 95 156 157 175
Dogmatic a i 139
Era i 57 61 307 ii 96 134 373 381-2
iii 233 427 iv 121
Fall of the angels idea i 136 iii 178
Fallen angels dogma of iii 112
Fathers i 62 113 140 ii 51 v 327
Fire worshipper i 180
Generals iii 80
Gnostics i 261 iv 29 133
God of wind sacrifices to the ii 187
Heathen hatred of iv 39
Heaven v 319
Hebrew Bible and ii 97
Hermetic books editor of ii 399
Hierarchy i 155
Holy of Holies iv 34
Interpretation iii 50
Judaism iv 40
Kabala i 286 iii 44 49
Kabalists the i 65 178 246 263 277 324
iii 123
Lunar symbology ii 103
Magna Mater ii 108
Matter to the ii 361
Melchizedek writers on iii 390
Monks iv 101 v 413
Mysteries i 65 iv 130 v 274
Mystics i 83 84 262 ii 65 379 iii 106
iv 24 v 198
Nations ii 131 iv 160
Noah cannot be monopolized by iii 389
Occultists i 83
One law of the iv 124
Orientalists i 74
Orthodox creed iv 227
Pagan and 335 ii 189 v 94 95
Persecutors v 60
Phallic symbols iii 94
Phallicism ii 171
Philosophy iii 388
Prophets v 277
Religion ii 104 171 iii 35 235 v 336
Revelation iv 189 v 176
Roman Catholics iii 98
Sacerdotalism iv 130
Satan of theology iii 71 235
Saviour the ii 383 iii 233 413 v 312
Scheme the iv 65
Schemers iv 130
Scientists v 428 468
Scripture i 308 v 32 132
Sectarianism iv 29
Septenary iv 184
Seraphim i 185
Serpent symbolism of the iii 353
Smaragdine Tablet disfigurement of iii 122
Smoothing i 327
Soul teaching of ii 293
Symbolism iii 353 iv 31 v 94 162 288, 370
Symbologists ii 379
System iii 102
Teachings iii 418 iv 202

Temples III 94
Theogony archangels of I 114
Theologians I 71
Theological prejudice III 69
Theology I 81 109 114 139 329, II 97-8 338 III 53 57 71 80 103 104 V 204 315
Topography III 398
Traducers IV 36
Triad anthropomorphized by the orthodox I 83
Trinity I 53 83 III 357 V 33 156 211
War in heaven dogma of the I 136 IV 65
Wars II 188
Writers modern II 190
Zodiac and the era II 383
CHRISTIAN P referred to I 156
CHRISTIANITY Angelic hosts of I 111
Archangels of I 152
Blessings of II 189
Book of Enoch and V 99 to 106
Cross of IV 132
Devil of IV 97
Dissolution on the great IV 326
Dogmas of II 24
Dust of 63
Early I 62 V 66 132
Ecclesiastical I 246
Fire a symbol of spirit of I 127
Genesis a prologue in I 77
Greece in II 40
Holy spirit of early II 343
Intolerance of early II 333
Judaism based on I 308
Kabalah in V 176 232
Magic followed the beginning of I 62
Marriage a symbol of I 340
Mediæval I 62
Messengers of II 60
Monotheism of III 52
Neo Platonism and V 302 303
Occultism and V 217
Orientalists insult III 109
Origin of V 101 336
Paul founder of V 125 to 138
Rabbis hatred of IV 107
Religion the latest III 389
Satan and II 129
Scriptures of Chaldea the basis for I 49
Secret Doctrine in V 160 169
Sempiternity invented by ecclesiastical I 109
Truth and fact III 71
CHRISTIANS Absolute of the IV 110
Ain Soph and III 385
Angels of I 161 268
Archangels I 248 III 376
Astronomical ignorance of IV 278
Bunsen denounced by III 373
Creation as viewed by I 279
Cross of III 43
Devil of II 131
Dogma of III 385
Dragon of II 383
Elect Messiah II 379
Frog symbol of early II 100
Genii of I 247
Gentiles and IV 39
Gnostics IV 175
God of I 248
Greek II 328 336
Initiates among III 71
Jehovah and IV 77 110
Jewish I 247 285
Jews and IV 39
Jordan the IV 155
Kosmos idea of III 157
Last judgment of I 192
Latin I 336
Logos of 188 II 126
Lucifer and III 45
Mahârâjahs four I 181
Messengers of I 196
Monads of II 354
Morning Star of IV 329
Mystic I 245
Nazarenes and I 247
Nemesis II 367
Non initiated III 72
Old Testament and IV 41
Pagan nations and II 118
Prometheus and III 411
Protestant II 359
Rabbins and III 387
Rebellious angels of II 301
Roman Catholic II 328
Sacred birds II 78
Satan and III 44
Sectarian I 327
Serpent and the brazen III 364
Spirits of I 165 II 24
Supersensuous beings believed in by II 349
Supreme deity of IV 125
Svastika and early IV 158
Tau and IV 163 V 162
Venus Lucifer and III 44
Verbum of I 188
Water lily of II 94 V 417
Worm that never dies of IV 159
CHRISTOLATRY V 285
CHRISTOLOGY is mummified mythology II 109
CHRISTOS Adept becoming IV 152
Agathodæmon or III 376
Âtmâ or IV 49
Buddhi Manas V 499
Chnouphis the Gnostic III 215
Chrestos and IV 144 V 104 108 137, 164 286
Crucifixion of the V 552 556
Dionysus or III 418
Divine the I 188
Divine wisdom or II 179
Esoteric sexless I 139
Gnostics of IV 110 273
Higher Ego the V 563
Initiates of I 245
Light of III 50
Logos is I 192 III 233
Messiah or III 36 V 163
Nazarenes followers of I 247
Perfect V 168
Sacrificial victim V 530

Seventh principle the III 234
Sophia and I 190
Sun stands for I 192
CHRISTOS SOPHIA II 195
CHRISTS race of New III 413
Reincarnations of II 364
CHROMOSPHERE of the Sun II 252 307
CHRONOLOGERS Bible II 382
Kalpas of II 84
CHRONOLOGICAL Calculations III 61 82
Computations of ancients IV 190
Cycles IV 362
Data as to age of our planet I 205
Geology s speculations on IV 233
Information III 76
Kapila s meanings of IV 142
Mysteries III 92
Order ignored III 320
Statements III 156
System in Hebrew scripture IV 195
CHRONOLOGIES Chaldea and China of III 223 427
CHRONOLOGISTS Bible facts and IV 260
Church disputes among III 394
CHRONOLOGY Anthropologists of III 163
Archæologists tamper with II 400
Aryan calculations based upon III 268
Bentley of III 85
Biblical II 371 378 III 267 336 389 391 IV 21 41 194 260 V 199 201
Christian V 102 438
Church III 394
Darwin s III 23
Deluges of the III 307
Discrepancies in III 308
Divine dynasties of III 367
Earth of our III 59
Eastern nations III 268
Esoteric III 22 IV 348
Esoteric geological IV 278
Exoteric Jewish III 395
Genesis of IV 20 V 139
Geologists of III 163 IV 364
Greeks the IV 191
Hindu III 83 394 IV 121 191
Initiates veiled by IV 283
Jews of III 395
Judæo-Christian II 85
Modern Science II 371
Modern scientific systems of II 31
Occult IV 195
Orthodox teachings of III 62
Orthodox western IV 260
Puranas of the III 228 229 IV 141
Race periods of IV 348
Riddles in II 358
Secret Doctrine The of the IV 16
Theological III 200 IV 364
Unscientific II 382
CHROUB or Cherubs in animal form III 123
CHRYSOSTOM V 138
CHTHONIA the chaotic earth II 54 III 139
CHTHONIAN divinities III 362
CHU DIVINE SPIRIT IV 205
CHUANG a Chinese philosopher, III 223
CHULPAS burial places of Peru and Bolivia IV 204 321
CHUNG KU historiographer III 65
CHUPUNIKA one of the Pleiades IV 121
CHURCH Adam a III 54
Apostolic V 139 157
Archangels of the Roman I 281
Catholic I 155
Christ of III 234
Chronologists disputes of III 394
Councils III 281 V 156 157
Devil and the I 138 III 241 IV 155
Dhyan Chohans called devils by IV 155
Dogmas I 129 246 III 382 V 95 156 157 175 327
Fallen angels and IV 78
Fathers of the I 61 65 246 II 64 65 99 164 183 III 105 107 IV 108 133 140 V 71 96 149 159 167 307 313 336
First born of II 115
Great enemy of II 177
Greek I 272 335 II 99 179 340 V 93 117 483
Immaculate conception dogma of I 129
Interpretat on I 44
Jews and II 24
Kabalists in the IV 316
Latin I 65 335 II 340 363 III 42 376 IV 31 100 105 132 V 62 71 93 95 116 117 139 239 332
Militant IV 132
Monza at IV 158
Nave in a IV 31
Off cial IV 132
Oriental V 139
Pagan V 88
Personal God and a IV 43
Plato and V 160
Progress IV 269
Ritual I 182 II 23
Ritualism III 382
Roman the I 163 182 281 II 99 V 37 78 121 122 313 317 320 327
Rome of II 103 III 234 341
St John of IV 158
Satan and IV 78
Satanic legions of II 44
Sons of III 80
Spirit of Buddha present in II 193
Teachings II 132
Temptation on III 32
CHURCH-LAMPS Frog on the lotus on II 101
CHURCHES Altar in II 182
Archangels of II 363
Birth of III 236
Divine truth fighting III 376
Egg symbol of II 83
Figures of III 83
Frog symbol in II 101
Karma of the III 232
Marriage in II 340
Persons of II 153
Satan and I 248
Sects or creeds no II 55
Seven IV 204 V 316

CHURCHIANISM v 54
CHURCHIANITY II 202 IV 317
CHURCHMEN on plurality of worlds II 331
CHURNING of the ocean I 135 II 62 95 100 113 III 380
CHWOLSOHN II 110 135 IV 19 20 22
CHY FA HIAN author of Foe-Koue-ki III 208
CHYLIFICATION and cerebration I 337
CHYUTA the fallen III 58
CIBOLA Cities of III 47
Expedition to IV 313
CICERO III 216 417 IV 18 V 61 254 262, 333 334
CICHEN ITZA Sepulchre at III 47
CIDASTES the genus III 222
CIFRON an Arabic word II 76
CIMMERIAN darkness III 77
CIMMERIANS IV 342 343
CIPHER Hieroglyphic III 437
Occult I 157
Sephrim II 76 III 351
CIPHERING First teachers of II 76
CIPHERS (Cyphers) Figures or III 237
Multiplied III 308
CIRCASSIA Raised stones in III 345
CIRCE and the companions of Ulysses IV 339
Science of V 122
CIRCLE Ain Soph a boundless II 147
All Deity IV 167
All Presence of the boundless IV 160
Area natural basis of all II 27
Area of inscribed in square IV 114
Arctic pole of III 24
Aristotle omitted the II 340
Avalokiteshvara the great II 147
Bible and the IV 115
Boundary of the great I 154
Boundless the I 161 284 II 147 339 IV 56 119 160
British linear measures origin of II 25
Central point with IV 123
Chakra or I 173
Chelas of pledged I 224
Circumference of a III 50
Concealed unity symbolized by IV 123
Cosmogony II 161
Cross and II 81 IV 106 115 116 117, 119 120 153 160
Cube and IV 171
Dance V 310
Darkness of I 256
Decussated IV 160
Deity and the IV 107
Diameter of the II 107 114 III 43 50 220 IV 123
Divine spiritual III 43
Eastern esotericism II 33
Egg or I 187 II 74
Elohim of the I 173
Endless I 284
Ever invisible V 188
Fiery III 356
Four-fold I 253
God is a IV 115
Heaven of II 144
Hierogram within a II 339
Iao and the IV 106
Infinite II 58 IV 33 144
Infinitude of the II 338
Infinity of I 172 192
Jehovah and the IV 106
Kabalistic I 173
Life of I 268 IV 126
Line and II 76 107
Mandala or II 100
Manifestation of III 53
Mathematical point within II 338
Measures in relation to II 25
Mundane IV 127
Mysticism of the IV 123
Necessity of III 304 378
Nought or IV 145
Number of I 154 V 87
One but the All not the IV 193
One is an unbroken I 77
Parker on the II 27
Pass not of I 188
Perfect IV 122 V 206
Perpetual motion in a IV 16
Pillar and IV 31
Plane of I 77 83
Plato of IV 160
Point in the I 84 154 I 79 144, 338 IV 123 V 186 455
Primary III 122
Primordial IV 117 V 207
Quadrature of the infinite II 58
Regents of IV 57
Sacred four within the I 161
Sciences of IV 268
Serpent and II 80 127 III 355
Spirals formed of III 218
Spirit of life symbolized by a IV 122
Spirit transformed into I 172
Square and II 337
Starry cross and IV 121
Stars of the seven II 124
Sun was the one I 173
Symbolical I 133 V 129 206, 455
Tau and I 72 IV 113
Tetraktys within the IV 197
Time of IV 56 119
Tiphereth of III 218
Triad comprises a II 341
Triangle and II 337
Unity of the divine I 69
Universe symbol of the I 84 II 74
Unknown time of I 173
Upper IV 205
Veil over II 341
Vishnu of IV 33
Wisdom of IV 122
Yoni or III 134
Zero or II 47
Zodiacal II 78 V 273
CIRCLE-Dance round the ark IV 28
CIRCLES Angels break through the, IV, 55
Dots and I 159
Druidical I 257
Fiery sons of Fohat in the four, I 253

Fire of II 134 III 112 235 277
Galilee in IV 324
Greek II 362
Imaginary in the heavens II 370
Lines and I 159
Lokas called I 253
Map full of concentric I 159
Perpetual of time II 362
Planets of the IV 57
Seven III 90 IV 57 V 309 321
Stone III 346 IV 324
Strobic IV 161
Year of the sidereal III 355
CIRCULAR Dance V 310
Motion I 250
Sun Path of V 313
Stone monuments V 341
Zodiac III 430
CIRCULATION Blood of the II 282
Matter between the two planes of I 203
Nerve auric III 299
Vital fluid of II 265
CIRCUMCISION Antitype of V 160
Apostle of V 130
Paul and V 137
CIRCUMFERENCE Circle and I 144 IV 115
Diameter and I 155 III 50 IV 114
Disappears I 72
Honoured dwells in the centre and the IV 125
Presence symbolizes the I 69
Sign of the IV 152
Triad one of a II 341
CIS HIMÂLAYAN Adepts I 213 III 373
Crypts in regions IV 159
Esoteric doctrine IV 145 208
India I 213
Occultism III 59 IV 174
Regions III 327 IV 159
Secret teachings III 253 309
CITIES Americas ruined of both II 400
Arts and III 318
Atlantean III 370
Cibola of III 47
Construction of the first III 371
Dates of the foundation of IV 260
Divine dynasties of III 318
Egypt of III 429
Henoch built III 366
Indian III 224
Lemuro Atlanteans of III 316 317
Phœnicians III 437
Sciences and III 318
Sites of archaic lost III 312
Tchertchen near I 56
Third and fourth races of the III 33
CITY Eight of the II 24
Foundations of a IV 364
God of II 383 V 337
Golden III 381
Good III 229
Holy III 93
Snakes of III 345
Sun of V 180
CIVIL calendar of Papantla II 35
CIVILIZATION Absence of certain vestige of III 312
Ancient I 54
Atlantean III 265 424 427 439 IV 291 339
Australians of IV 231
Babylonian III 207 IV 261
Bushmen and the III 419
Central Asia in I 54
Chaldean III 229
Continent of the lost III 226
Cyclopean IV 339
Darwinians and IV 355
Degraded I 242
Eastern Iranians of IV 327
Egypt of III 429
Eocene period of IV 314
European IV 310
Evolution of IV 220
Germanic races of II 142
Highest point of I 243
India from III 207
Kabiri gave first impulse to III 363
Lemuro Atlanteans of III 431
Nations of archaic II 334
Papuans of IV 231
Prehistoric I 54 III 427
Prehistoric men of II 427
Primeval IV 355
Races of the fourth and fifth II 316
Rise and fall of cyclic IV 292
Seeds of III 203
Tertiary age of IV 249
Third race of III 327
CIVILIZATIONS Autochthonous I 378
Divine dynasties and III 318
CIVILIZED nations Jehovah the God of V 110
CIVILIZERS of mankind the first III 350
CLACHA BRATH of the Celt III 342
CLAIRAUDIENCE puzzling to physiologists II 260
Phenomena of II 191
CLAIRVOYANCE V 155 339 459 487 557
Eye of Dangma not I 118
Jnaneshakti manifestation of I 333
Normal 296
Retrospective III 211 IV 61
Spiritual V 155
CLAIRVOYANT Eye of I 114
Faculties II 345
Jesus powers of III 234
Perception V 457 458 481 485 557
Phenomena II 191
Powers V 527
Wisdom I 69
CLAIRVOYANTS Spirits sensed by III 369
CLAROS Oracle V 316
CLASSES Adepts of II 298
Arûpa Pitris of the III 102
Being of I 331
Creators of III 87
Dhyân Chohans of III 110
Divinities of IV 157
Egyptian gods II 154
Elohim of III 387
Kingdoms of seven II 360
Monadic hosts of I 227

Monads divide into seven I 224
Pitris of I 214 231 240 266 II 175 III 98 100
Rudras of III 188
Theologians of II 141
CLASSIFICATION Archaic II 124
Brahmans of IV 212
Continents of III 21
Difficulty of II 270
Elements of II 310
Hierarchies of the I 182
Human principles of IV 229
Septenary the IV 182
Sevenfold the IV 207 212
CLAUSIUS Prof referred to I 238 310
CLAVIGERO the seven families of III 47
CLAY Figures of III 39
Human couple made of IV 334
Idol with feet of II 283 302
Man made of III 293
Potter and III 292
Prometheus kneads the moist IV 88
Solid earth for II 307
Spirits animate the man of III 275
Tabernacle of I 307
CLEANTHES taught by Zeno V 60
CLEMENS ALEXANDRINUS Bible on the IV 106 V 33 58 to 62 66 71 73 92 169 303 313 316 321
Dragon on the III 281
Ex initiate an IV 129
Kabalah on the IV 106
Magic on V 59 60
Moon symbol and the II 102
Mysteries I 65 V 266 279
Neo Platonists and the III 281 V 59
Phoroneus on IV 88
Quoted II 182 III 417 IV 14
Referred to I 183 III 417 IV 106
CLEOPATRA V 244 334
CLERK MAXWELL referred to II 239 275
CLIMACTERIC year of humanity II 382
CLIMATE Greenland former of III 24
Lemuria of IV 346
Miocene period of IV 247
Rakshasas from the seventh III 319
Seventh III 319 405
Spitzbergen former of III 23
CLIMATES Change in III 444
Europe of pre-historic IV 308
Globe divided into seven III 402
Seven III 402 IV 188
Zones and III 252
CLIMATIC Causes of variations IV 218
Evolution IV 305
Variations III 265
Vicissitudes III 329
CLIMES of Hvanirathe seven IV 179
CLISSOLD S translation of Swedenborg quoted I 177
CLODD Edward quoted I 70 IV 255 280, 283
CLOTHES Cast-off III 292
CLOTHING Builders of the I 309
Inner principle of I 319
Origin of III 206
CLOVEN tongues II 118
CO-ADUNITION of Globes I 220
COAGULA on Smaragdine Tablet III 108
COAL Bituminous I 297
Formation III 163
Mines II 284
Primary age in IV 282
COAT of Skin of the primitive man II 367 III 161
COATS of Matter II 369
COATS of Skin I 240 II 331 III 67 82 207 283 300 IV 306 317
COBRAS Indian beliefs as to III 214
COCKER on the Supreme Good IV 124
CODE Rishis of law IV 183
Rocking Stones of the III 346
CŒLUS Mercury son of IV 112
Terra and sons of IV 338
COFFIN of Mahomet the II 268
COGITO– ergo sum III 244
COHESION Affinity and I 302
Disturbed II 283
Entity not an I 202
Explanation of II 211 249
Force of II 316
Law of I 302
Seven radicals one of I 201
Substance a cause of II 239
COHESIVE force II 233
COINCIDENCE Number seven not constant occurrence of III 47
COINCIDENCES Numerical II 364
Prof Alexander of II 312
COINCIDENTALIST Mr Proctor the champion II 26 36
CO LATITUDE or Lambaka III 400
COLD flame Light called I 94 147
COLD Mother II 266
COLD VIRGIN Hyle referred to as the I 147
COLEBROOKE quoted I 90 119 II 47 IV 195 V 36 340
COLEMAN quoted III 162
COLENSO S Elohistic and Jehovistic Writers IV 41
COLERIDGE quoted I 318 II 370 379 IV 42 V 314
COLLECTIVITY of the Kosmos unconditioned I 206
COLLEGE Aleim of priests called III 207
Astrologers of III 208
Sacerdotal III 219
Temples I 222
COLLEGES Initiated priests of IV 102
Sacerdotal III 224
COLLINGWOOD J F referred to III 162
COLOGNE Cathedral and the magi II 380
COLONIES Faunal III 325
COLONISTS India from III 416
Native races and IV 349
COLONIZATION Roman IV 293
COLORADO Remains of the Cidestes in III 222
COLOSSAL Buildings Cyclopean, IV 339
Images in the British Museum III 337
Man III 336
Pre-tertiary giant man a, III 22

Rocks III 341
Statues III 228 336
Stones III 280
COLOSSI Broken II 265
Drapery of II 338
Egyptian kings of III 368
COLOSSUS Acropolis of Argos of III 295
Rhodes of III 338
Three eyed III 296
COLOUR Air from I 253
Aspects of seven IV 60
Earth of V 543
Electricity and II 278
Form and V 455 to 459
Genesis of II 164
Human race of each III 105
Kabbalah on II 287
Men each of his own III 29
Planes of V 441 456 457
Populations of IV 360
Races of the Aryan III 252
Scale of IV 199
Sense of sight and III 116
Seven in the world of IV 60 198
Sound and V 442 459 to 483 484 to 486
Sun of 441 456
COLOURS Aura in V 456 to 460 485 486
Correspondences of V 433 437 441 454 to 459 507
Curtain of the Temple II 182
Eclipses in II 209
Elements of solutions of II 270
Letters of V 505
Life of vegetable II 304
Luxor of III 428
Planets and V 432 433
Races of various III 230
Seven V 421 442 454 to 460
Sounds and II 239 V 452 454 485 486
COLUBER TORTUOSUS or tortuous snake III 233
COLUMBUS America discoverer of I 337
America prophesied 2000 years before III 370
Pacific and the IV 357
COLUMN Cutha tablet first of the III 16
San Marco at Venice of III 94
COLUMNS Brazen IV 184
Tree of knowledge round the III 17
World of the III 294
COLURE Summer tropical III 406
COMA of organic units II 351
COMBAT between Gods and Asuras II 140
COMBATS of the Gods IV 323
COMBINATION Chemical II 327
Eternal III 270
Numbers of Occult cosmogonies and II 33
Protoplasm in II 362
COMBINATIONS Atoms of III 168
Molecular II 327
Planets of II 297
Ternary of the IV 146
Various animals of III 65
COME TO US the great day of the Egyptians I 192
COMET Appulse of a II 321
Buffon s II 321
Germ dropped from a II 82
Particulars of 1811 II 228
Supposed collision with a III 329
Tail of II 330 331
COMETARY Matter I 163 198 II 318 321
COMETS Course of I 252
Gravitation and II 229
Matter composing II 326
Movements of II 370
Origin of II 225
Wanderers or I 250 255 294 V 535
COMMANDER of the Celestial armies IV 119
COMMANDMENTS in the esoteric catechism I 338
COMMENTARIES Adept compiled by II 36
Archaic doctrine on the III 274
Authority of I 242
Book VI of the III 206
Brahma as Hamsa explained in the I 85
Catechism on the III 67
Confucius on books of I 49
Continent in the first III 20
Creation on III 254
Cross breeding on III 288
Cursing the sun on IV 331
Destruction of the worlds on IV 274
Evil on spread of III 217
Evolution on IV 159
Father Mother of the Gods in I 136
Fifth book of quoted III 180
First race on the III 203
Glosses on III 46
Human race on III 105 140
Kiu te Books of V 389 391
Law of periodicity on V 192
Life on human I 398
Lords of Wisdom on III 372
Manuscript quoted I 149
Nandi on sacred bull III 406
Oriental metaphor in III 400
Polar ands on IV 344
Referred to III 146 184 434
Sacred books on I 56
Senzar on I 87
Stanzas and I 109 II 199 III 15 35 66
Symbolism and I 88
Vedas to I 56
COMMENTARY Angelic beings on II 177
Apes on III 289
Bhâshya or I 315
Book of Dzyan on I 163 II 330 III 58 V 357
Cataclysms on III 312
Celibacy on III 297
Eastern I 330
Esoteric doctrine on II 273
Fifth race the III 301 349
Four races on the III 283
Fragments from a III 421
Gaudapâdâchârya of II 176
Kâla Chakra V 366
Great flood on the III 330
Manubhasya II 47
Modern III 40

Nature explains first law of i 159
Nilakantha s iv 138
Pentateuch on the iv 29
Period mentioned in ii 157
Polar continent on the iii 400
Primordial matter on i 147
Shankara of iv 209
Third race on the iii 173 329
Three fires on the iii 249
Tree of life and the tree of knowledge on ii 220
Vishnu Purana on ii 179
COMMENTATOR Bhâgavata Purâna of the iii 380
Fire on iv 137
Kwoh P oh iii 65
Vishnu Purana on the i 300
COMMENTATORS Rabbinical on Enoch iv 169
Sanskrit iii 320
COMMERCIAL Crises and sun spots i 265
COMMODUS Emperor v 283
COMMUNICATION Colours through ii 239
Early mode of iii 204
Impossible between islands iii 227
Outer world with the ii 257
Sounds through ii 239
Worlds between two iii 282
COMMUNION Adepts of ii 298
Initiates ii 301
COMPANION Globes iii 320
Sun of Wisdom of the iii 41
COMPANIONS Arcana and the iv 197
Chelas called iv 72
Tetragrammaton of iv 196 197
Seven v 202
COMPARATIVE Anatomy iii 96
Mythology i 53
Philology i 48
Religion ii 29 v 55 407
COMPASS Deities presiding over points of the i 186
Loka pâlas points of the iv 148
COMPENSATION Kârmic i 226
Law of ii 364
COMPLEXION of first seven human shoots iii 33 230
COMPLEXIONS Human beings with swarthy iii 16
Men with varied iii 251
Shiva of ii 36
COMPOSITION Chemical analogy of ii 322
Living matter of ii 394
COMPOUND Celestial Hierarchies from i 319
Elements ii 290 308
Ether ii 258
Gadolinium a ii 350
Molecules ii 350
Souls ii 291
Unit of Logoi i 291
COMPOUNDS Combine ceased to ii 200
Dissociation point for ii 308
Elements and ii 275
Mixtures nor neither ii 270
COMPREHENSION Elements having ii 189
Spiritualized mortals of iii 358
COMTE referred to ii 252
CONCARNEAU Moving stones near iii 344
CONCATENATION Causes and effects, of i 224 ii 318 iv 233
Man a iii 315
CONCEALED Ain Soph the iii 119
Concealed of the ii 51 iii 119 iv 97
Deity ii 82 118 155
Divine intellect of the iii 38
Egyptians God of the ii 82
Final hope v 400
Germ ii 95
Good eternal only in the eternally ii 131
Hû ii 343
Land iv 345
Lord i 123
Man iii 110
Meaning in Plato v 29 30
Mind of the iii 38
Mystery book of iv 195
Point ii 171
Sun the i 331 v 188
Wisdom i 170
CONCENTRATION v 543 545
Practice of v 468
Seven forms of iv 209
CONCENTRIC Circles of the Tao-ists iv 124
CONCEPTION Absolute of the iii 166
Anthropomorphic iii 50
Artemis Lochia and ii 111
Beginning easy in the iii 409
Being with a mind of man of a iv 114
Cross and circle a universal iv 125
Eternal universe of an iv 114
Finite iii 70
Foetus of the iii 181
Immaculate i 65 128 129 ii 108
Lunar influence causing iii 50
Moon affects human i 307
Mystical ii 340
Nirvâna of i 309
Original in all religions ii 142
Philosophies in all ii 55
Pythagorean triangle the grandest ii 342
Spiritual iv 37
Subjective ii 365
System of the i 317
Terrestrial iv 37
Third race Titan of the iii 22
Unit of an indivisible ii 341
Unity of the iii 54
Universal i 317
Unknowable of the ii 399
CONCEPTIONALISTS opposed to realism etc, i 70
CONCEPTIONS Allegories and ii 231
Anthropomorphic iv 125
Aryans of iii 108
Deity of iii 166 iv 125
Esoteric philosophy of iv 221
Fallen angels about the iii 232
German materialists of iii 109
Glyphs and ii 122
Moon and the i 275
Mystical iii 108

Occult philosophy, of, I 317
Present mankind, of, III 441
Pure, become impure, II 301
Purely spiritual, III 91
Spiritual, I 258
Universe of the, II 348
CONCH and CHAKRA v 288
CONCRETE, Abstract to from, II 95
Actuality II 365
Divine ideation passing to the, II 95
Form, II 53, 69, 95
Mind experiences of the, I 296
Organism, I 229
Symbols, II 363
Universe, the, II 94
CONCRETION follows the line of abstraction, 4, 230
CONCRETIONS, Causes of physical, I 117
CONCUPISCENCE, The demon of I 245
CONCUPISCENT matter, blind, I 293
CONDENSATION, Atoms, of II 316
Matter of II 314
Nebulæ, of, II 320 III 255
Nuclei, II 322
Oceans, of, III 167
CONDILLAC on plurality of worlds, IV 275
CONDITIONED, Boundless and, the, I 126
Deity, a, III 117
Existence not, II 332
Life, II 293
Nature, IV 302
Space, II 329, III 245
CONDUCTORS of men, Lares or, III 360
CONFESSION, Buddhas of III 421
Church, Greek and Roman, of v 483, 511
CONFIGURATION, Upsala, of ancient III 401
Venus, of, III 44
CONFLAGRATION, Early terrestrial, IV 54
Ecpyrosis or, IV 353
General volcanic, III 308
Inhabitants of Svar-Loka disturbed by, II. 87
World II 375
CONFLAGRATIONS and Deluges IV 353
CONFLICT, Powers of nature in IV 29
Religion and science, between, I 165, II 393
CONFLICTS with the Sons of Will and Yoga, III 230
CONFUCIANISTS v 38
Complaints of, I 49
Virtue for its own sake, II 158
CONFUCIUS, China had IV 124, v 64, 265
Canonization of, II 158
Cosmogony unknown to, II 158
Dragon of, III 364
Future life, on, a, II 158
Great extreme of, II 71, 158
Higher planes of evolution, belonging to, I. 216
Pythagoras a contemporary with, II 158
Religion of, I 49
Teachings of, II 159
Transmitter, a, I 59
CONGREVE, quoted, III. 305
CONIFERÆ, IV 282
CONJUNCTION, Constellations, of the same, II 371
Epoch of 1491, at the, II 386
Moon, earth and sun, of, III 85
Planets of, II 376, 380, 387
Sun and moon, of the, III 85, 433, v 339
CONJUNCTIONS, Moon regulate conceptions, of, I 275
Planetary, II 382
CONNUBIAL life, Laws of Manu on III 409
CONQUEROR, Dragon of the, III 383
Indra, a, III 377
Kârtikeya, of Târaka, IV 190
Spirit, of III 73
CONQUERORS of the world, III 397
CONQUEST, Evil, of v 374
Ignorance, of, I 313
CONSCIENCE, Counterfeit of the Spirit, the, IV 176
Divine, Buddhi or I 43
Prickings of v 555
Soul or, I 330
CONSCIOUS Angels a force, II 357
Astrâl body life of an Adept in his, IV 100
Being existence as a II 146
Beings, I 243 317 II 173, 330, 354
Body God needed a, III 236
Cause II 241 278
Creative force IV 222
Ego of man, III 97
Egos, spiritual II 357
Entities inhabiting ether, I 337
Entity, I 334 III 247, 251
Force has a entity at its head I 334
Human or being I 243
I am, the, III 120
Immortal spirit, III 106
Intelligent powers, I 156
Law cause of natural, II 278
Man III 347 IV 148
Maruts actual existences IV 186
Mind, I 169
Monads, II 346
Nerve-cells IV 240
Noumenon guiding II 694
Powers I 156 IV 222
Primordial man, I 294
Principle, the III 119, IV 224
Soul IV 89
Spirits III 174
Spiritual quality, I 330
Spirituality on earth, III 73
Thinking unit III 100
CONSCIOUSNESS, Absolute, I 70, 80, 112, 113, 122, 126, II 360, v 354, 400
Adepts of, I 220
Animal, III 129, v 546 549, 555
Animals, of, IV 271 v 531, 547, 549
Annihilation, of, II 345
Astral, v 526, 527, 531
Atom endowed with, IV 241
Atoms the source of, I 142
Binah or female, IV 97
Bodies not necessary to, II 332
Brain, v 546, 547
Buddhi is latent, III 277
Buddhic, v 532, 539

Centres of i 297
Chaitanya or i 73
Clairvoyant wisdom superior to i 69
Cosmic i 249 322
Dawn of human iii 411
Degrees of i 318
Dhyân Chohanic ii 297
Differentiating action of iii 73
Divine of man iii 107 iv 220 v 494 528 552
Dream foundations of our collective i 295
Dreamless sleep of 119
Dreams in v 362 527
Expression of i 161
Facts of iv 243
Female iv 97
Field of v 549
Germ of awakening ii 174
Globes belonging to other st tes of 220 iv 271
Great Breath and i 80
Haeckel s soul and iv 243
Human i 122 256 320 ii 411
Inconceivable apart from change i 80
Idiots of v 531
Individual i 81 122 123 231 iv 239
Individual Ego of the i 43
Individualized i 81 iii 243
Instinct or direct i 280
Jiva of iii 244
Kamic v 531 566
Kosmic v 524
Light of perfect ii 352
Limitations implies i 126
Limitations to our i 117
Man of i 324 ii 267 iii 107 387 iv 94 220
Mânasic v 531
Materialism perverted by iv 234
Matter and ii 40 42 239
Mind and i 69
Monad of the i 228 292 iii 68
Moral iv 222
Mysterious nature of iv 220
Nature of the Highest Being i 260
Nature in ii 297
Nerve cells of iv 240
No atom without iv 271
Non-existance or absolute i 112
Objective i 154 v 530
One Self of the iv 145
Opening of iii 387
Parabrahman not even i 188 ii 146
Perception of ii 147
Personality of the false iii 307
Plane of our i 113 330 i 266 315 327 iv 168 242
Planes of i 181 220 248 ii 306 iii 277 282 iv 204 v 529
Plants of v 531
Possession of the animal element of iii 410
Possible emergence of i 81
Prajnâ or iii 41 iv 207
Pre-cosmic ideation and i 81
Primary element the ii 88
Primeval ii 294
Profane of the ii 342
Profound sleep during iv 270
Races endowed with first i 313
Sanjnâ or spiritual iii 110
Scales Seven v 557
Science of i 336
Self analysing i 124
Self i 122 v 546
Sensation and ii 266
Senses of v 557
Sevenfold v 547 548
Soul iv 94
Source of i 161
Spirit and i 80 81 ii 41 iii 53
Spiritual i 323 iii 110 v 488 494 525 555 567
State of i 231 309
States of i 69 110 158 220 249 278 iii 41 iv 168 170 207 212 270 v 362, 429 537 to 545 548
Subjective i 191
Theological ii 393
Unconditioned i 80
Undeveloped i 258
Universal i 122 220 iv 59 168
Universe of the i 263 317
Worlds on other planes of ii 307
CONSECRATED Inland sea iv 70
Place a ii 302
CONSEQUENCE of acts i 330 ii 133 175
CONSERVATION of energy i 164 ii 238 242
CONSOLATION Sorrows for iv 52
CONSOLIDATION Earth s crust of the iii 22
Frame of the human iii 307
Globe of the iii 146
Man of iii 252
Physical iii 300 iv 230
CONSONANTS Language mixed with hard, iii 204
CONSORT Aster t of Ad-on iii 55
Brahmâ of ii 54
CONSORTS of the Rishis Pleiades iv 121
CONSTANT Abbé Louis (see Éliphas Lévi) iv 106
CONSTANTINE Emperor i 65 ii 190 v 34 161 194 295
CONSTANTINOPLE Burning the rolls at iv 333
Council of iii 281
CONSTELLATION Born under which one is ii 363
Capricornus i 279 iv 147 v 151
Cygnus ii 320
Dog iii 373
Draco iii 44
Dragon iii 351 352 354 v 202
Great Bear i 260 274 iv 202 v 202, 324
Hyades the rain iv 354
Hydra iii 430
Lion iii 430
Makara iv 148 151
Messiah of the ii 379
Pisces i 309 ii 91 379 380 iv 151
Pleiades ii 388 iv 121
Saptarishis a iii 98 v 202
Scorpio a v 286

Shishumâra a iv 184
Taurus ii 383 v 267
Thigh v 202
Virgo and Sagittarius ii 377
Zodiacal i 166
CONSTELLATIONS Allegories about iv 157
Animals symbolize i 156 ii 78 165 iii 36 187
Astrological aspect of iii 186
Conjunction of ii 371
Deluge associated with iii 351
Dolphin placed among iv 150
Fantastic ii 382
Figurative relation with ii 378
Flocks of iii 384
Hesiod and Homer of iv 175
Hindu iii 430
Influence of ii 391
Job referred to in ii 374
King of v 270
Occult influence of ii 125
Return of certain ii 370
Seven great ii 124 v 200
Signs or twelve ii 375
Spectra of ii 322
Spiritual powers of iii 85
Stars and i 251 v 309 318
Zodiac divided into 27 ii 389
Zodiacal ii 106 iii 330 v 164 251
CONSTITUTION Archaic belief in the seven fold of man i 281
Astral man s iv 288
Bodies ether determines of ii 251
Chain of our i 278 iv 327
Grain of sand of a ii 395
Human body of the i 276
Inner being of the iv 44
Man septenary of i 212 286 iv 96 147 167 197 211 v 353 547 548
Physical living iii 111
Physical of the sun stars and moon ii 318
Races of the first two iii 291
Septenary i 222 iv 327
Specialization is in man s astral iv 288
Venus of iii 45
CONSTITUTIONS Septenary division in cosmic and human iv 167 v 529
CONSUBSTANTIALITY Globes not in i 220
Natures of rulers and ruled of iii 371
Spirit of the i 187 339
CONSUMERS Bhrigus the iii 86
CONTEMPLATION Buddhas of i 169
Dhyâni-Buddhas of ii 295
Doubts leading to certainties in iii 440
Four degrees of v 373
Problem of the atoms of the ii 395
Pythagoras on iv 122
CONTINENT Africa of iii 205 423
America and Europe between iv 358
America of iii 188
Arctic iii 24 398
Atlantean iv 208
Atlantic iv 359
Atlantis ii 377 iii 21 62 323 370 393 v 73 104 109 263
Atlas personifies a iv 332
Cataclysms will destroy our iii 442
Chinese story of a lost iii 364
Civilization of the lost iii 226
Dry Island iii 397
Dvipas divided into seven iii 403
Europe of iii 21 397 iv 358
Fate of every iii 349
Fifth iii 21 47
Fourth iii 339 iv 263
Future iii 323
God inhabited iii 225
Horse shoe like iii 326 400
Hyperborean iii 20 24 276 iv 339
Islands of iii 327
Lemurian iii 20 178 202 224 276 278 324
New appearance of ii 287 v 267
North Pole the first iii 400 iv 353
Polynesian iii 227
Poseidonis and the great iv 337
Pre Lemurian iv 344
Remnants of the fifth iii 443
Romakapura part of the lost iii 62
Seas buried under ii 157
Second ii 85
Sinking of a ii 31 ii 308
Southern iv 357
Submerged iii 315 v 104 267
Submersion of the fourth ii 339
Tasmania extending from India to iii 225
Third iii 371 iv 333
CONTINENTAL Formations iv 358
Masses iii 333
Trends iii 324
CONTINENTS Allegory of two iv 340
Appearance of iv 179
Aryan scriptures of iv 184
Atlantean Race of iii 421
Atlantis before iv 334
Classics of the iv 330
Cumulative evidence of v 356
Destruction of ii 376 iv 274 v 73 104 109 263 267
Disappearance of iv 345
Dvipas or iii 162
Elevation of iv 355
Equatorial iii 370
Fall of the old iii 329
Fifth race iii 441
Formation of iii 403
Four iii 15 19 iv 264
Geological order of iii 21
Geology and submerged iii 316
History of iv 311
Huxley on former iv 350
Hyperborean iii 370
Insular iii 320
Legends of iv 356
Lemuro-Atlantean iii 23
Lost iii 332 408
Master on the lost a iii 332
Mountains of the ancient iv 332
North Pole and later iii 146
North to south formed from iv 346
Oceans and iv 273

Overlapping III 431
Periodical sinking of III 325
Polar III 392
Prehistoric III 15
Priyavrata s division of III 369
Proofs of submerged IV 296
Races and III 19
Rise of III 325
Seven III 321 326 369 403 IV 188 317
Shifting of I 316 IV 269
Sinking of III 152
Sixth and Seventh III 403
Sixth root-race new for the IV 326 V 267
Submerged III 307 316 336 392 IV 296, 311 347 351 352
Subsidence of III 325
Suspected lost IV 294
Terrestrial II 137
Third and fourth III 266
Three IV 177
Tradition of sunken III 268
Upheaval of III 359
CONTINGENT re-coalescence of Brahma III 310
CONTRARIES Attraction of II 122
Harmony produce II 134
Shells or demons called III 120
Tutti quanti of II 130
CONVERSION V 557
CONVULSION Date of the last III 313
Geological III 325
CONVULSIONS Geological II 365 III 58
Globe of the IV 298 345
Nature of III 313
Subterranean III 314
Unconscious II 262
COOK Capt and Easter Island III 317 336
COOKE Prof J P on Light II 304
COOL BREATH is the Mother I 78
COOLING Earth of the II 225
Globe of the IV 264
Sun of the II 252
COPE Prof of Philadelphia III 210
COPERNICUS V 316 355
Intuition of I 177
Mean motions of moon on II 391
Theories III 40 V 331
COPPER II 276
COPTIC Adepts III 430
I O H IV 31
Khamism or old I 175
Manuscript I 190 IV 136
Phoenician and I 175
Ro P IV 117
COPTS Retzins on the IV 360
COR LEONIS III 406
CORAL-producing family III 142
CORALS and Millepores III 259
CORDILLERAS the result of depositions IV 355
CORDS Quarters bound by IV 159
CORÊ Sanctuary of III 363
CORINTHIAN Horses IV 116
CORINTHIANS and the Delphic Temple IV 152, V 82 142
CORN, Adepts buried with III 373
Isis and III 373
Life of II 398
Production of III 363
Zuni priests presented to IV 200
CORN BIN Porphyry sarcophagus compared to a II 29
CORNELIUS à Lapide quoted II 116 V 213 319 320
Agrippa V 113 116
CORNUTUS quoted II 111 IV 112
CORNWALL Traditions of giants in IV 323
CORONADO referred to III 47
CORPORA Striata III 302
CORPORA Quadrigemina III 302
CORPOREAL Atoms principles of the Gods II 357
Brahma nature of III 183
Coats of skin not necessary to a being II 331
Incorporeal cannot express the I 327
Nature elements in II 184
Pitaras classes of III 57 97
Pitris III 98 101 392
Vâsudeva I 328
World IV 180
CORPOREALISM of positive philosophy I 244
CORPOREALITIES Incorporeal II 289
CORPOREALITY Gods in visible IV 83
Science and II 331
CORPSE Land turned into a III 206
Mummy swathed like a II 127
Serpent encircled by a II 127
CORPSES in Lapland called Manee IV 343
Ptomaine generated by decaying I 305
CORPUSCLE and the future man III 194
CORPUSCULAR Newton hypothesis of II 39
Theory II 207 213 217 231 252 303
CORRELATION Cosmic II 88
Force of II 54 232
Forces of I 236 II 186 220 358 398 IV 25
Growth of IV 307
Monads and atoms with Gods of II 346
Personality of individuality and IV 46
Spirit force and matter of II 54
Vibrations of II 239
World elements of II 88
CORRELATIONS Atoms of II 338
Forces of II 245
Spiritual III 152
Tattvic V 474 to 486
CORRELATIVE forces and fires III 115
CORRESPONDENCE Human and divine consciousness between II 345
Worlds of upper and lower II 343
Zodiac and the twelve tribes between II 377
CORRESPONDENCES Antahkarana and Lokas V 543
Astrological V 441
Colours days metals planets V 432 436 437
Colours Principles Numbers Elements V 441 454
Colours and Letters V 505
Colour Sound Number Form V 421 453 to 459 474 485 505 508
Cosmos and Man, V 421 to 425 459
Doctrine of I 239

Esoteric v 438
Eternal law of II 309
Hierarchies Rays Colours v 459
Laws of v 331
Physical III 303 IV 165
Planets and Physical Organs v 428 438 441 442
Principles and Physical Organs v 521
Principles and Tattvas v 474 to 477
Science of v 86 87
Spiritual IV 165
Types and ante-types II 309
CORRIDORS Labyrinth of the III 77
Tombs with IV 321
CORRUPTIBLE Perfection grows out of the III 104
CORRUPTION (S) of physical purity a curse III 285
Phonetic of Language III 205
CORTES Report sent to the III 188
CORUSCATION of a comet II 331
CORUSCATIONS of monads Dazzling II 358
COSMAS Indicopleustes quoted II 246 III 267 398
COSMIC See also Kosmic
Active intelligence IV 168
Activity I 188 III 311
Akâsha ideation II 39
Akâsha principle I 78
Alchemist matter of the II 267
Allegories I 251 II 149 III 130 181
Angels I 185
Ansated cross meaning of IV 118
Aspects or principles IV 168
Astronomical character of Genesis III 151
Asuras demons I 251
Atomic differentiation and I 207
Atoms I 311 II 360
Body gross II 249
Centres V 428
Changes II 26
Children III 194
Circle replaced by Theos IV 115
Comets forms of existence II 323
Conditions III 158
Consciousness I 249 322 II 41
Constitution II 382
Constitutions septenary IV 167 V 529
Correlation of world elements II 88
Creation II 79 97 147
Cycles II 366 III 61
Deep III 271
Deities I 135 II 100
Deity in nature II 344
Demons dragons etc I 251 III 381
Depths I 138
Desire evolves into absolute light I 250
Devas I 185
Dhyân Chohans II 328
Dhyâni-Buddhas or gods I 119
Differentiation I 229
Diluvian tragedy III 362
Division IV 188
Divisions of time III 83
Daud II 68 346
Dust I 141 167 196 II 333
Electricity I 142 150 201 II 278
Element I 163 192 II 190
Elements I 78 147 II 318 328 III 358
Energy I 170 II 41 360 IV 168
Essence I 230
Events II 85 III 147
Evolution I 63 85 91 130 147 170 II 53 145 III 78 311 IV 84 207
Existence II 323
Fact I 251 III 74
Fire II 155
Flood III 147 154 310 352
Focus I 77
Forces I 280 II 136 222 256 III 140 212 420 IV 25 184 324 334 V 315 428 484
Forms II 160
Generation standpoint as to I 276
Geometry applied to theogony II 340
Glyphs III 355
Gods I 119 197 332 II 181 183 184 185 III 361 IV 69
Gradation is septenary II 182
Great body II 351
Heat I 147
Heaven IV 69
Idealism IV 170
Ideation I 81 170 II 39 40 41 42 43 51 52 III 37 IV 131
Illusion I 233
Intelligence IV 168 V 471
Kabiri were III 363
Laws I 318 319
Life II 172
Light II 320 III 53
Logos IV 219
Magnetism I 201 II 220
Mahat principle IV 185
Manifestation II 155
Maruts character of IV 186
Matrix I 161
Matter, 109 136 141 149 159 163 176 252 II 54 146 155 229 267 316 341 397 III 167
Mists I 168
Monad (Buddhi) I 229
Monads II 344 III 311
Moon s aspect III 76
Motion I 70 156
Mysteries III 92
Nature I 334 IV 166 186
North action comes from III 399
Noumenon of matter I 82
Orbs I 173
Organization I 71
Parabrahmen aspect of III 69
Passions III 385
Patriarchs symbols III 390
Periods I 207
Phenomena IV 215
Philosophy Fiske s IV 348
Physics I 206
Plane (s) I 169 195 230 II 107 III 116, 249 V 429 484

Powers II 70 136 161 III 275 IV 45
Pralaya I 83 II 161 III 79
Principles I 78 163 180 II 45 177 IV 185 211 V 227
Processes V 422 to 424
Protoplasm I 253
Protyle I 129
Re births III 90
Regents over cycles II 366
Rest III 311
Resurrection IV 27
Riddles for scientists I 149
Rig Veda aspect of the III 197
Scale II 349
Screen of illusion I 319
Seed V 422 424
Septenary law IV 194
Serpent III 377
Solar body I 332
Soul II 83 254 II 122
Space 73 124 163 I 313 IV 183 V 382 429
Spirits I 355 356
Spirit substance polarity of IV 96
Substance I 81 142 203 II 40 41 42 51 52 II 37 388
Symbolism II 156
Symbols II 182 III 390 IV 130
Terrestrial man III 116
Theogony III 151
Trinity II 115
Ultimates III 37
Universes I 115
Veil II 146 147 252
Vitality I 163 253
War in heaven a event III 378
Wheels V 192
Will II 357
World I 169 182 II 182
COSMICAL Allegories III 381
Duration of periods III 61
Elements II 51 61
Fact a IV 67
Flood III 352
Forces I 181
Generation III 139
Key IV 138
Law of non Intervention V 224
Meaning of the Sacred Four IV 159
Periods III 61
Rishis II 154
Symbol and emblem significance of II 18
System elements of the IV 130
Tabernacle significance of I 184
Wars or struggles I 244
COSMO-psychic powers the I 151
COSMO sidereal sense Primitive human race in a III 134
COSMO theogony to Anthropogony from III 107
COSMOCRATORES (KOSMOKRATORES)
Fabricators of the Solar system III 36 V 534
Forces V 329
Greek III 106
Higher ones or III 36
Rectores tenebrarum or I 182
Seven V 315 562
World bearers II 44
World-pillars I 281
COSMOGENESIS Anthropogenesis precedes I 261
Mulaprakriti basis of III 37
Occult portion of I 186
COSMOGONIC Jewish traditions III 17
Myths I 147
Vision of St Paul II 357
COSMOGONICAL Allegory III 385
Cataclysm III 153
Construction IV 107
Hypotheses II 310
Legends II 46 323
Problem I 323
Svastika a sign III 108
Symbols III 54
System esoteric II 315
Tablets III 64
Taraka maya full of truth III 57
Teaching occult II 380
Theory II 318
COSMOGONIES Ancient III 36 105 IV 55 188
Bas s for I 313
Cardinal Wiseman on IV 273
Chinese IV 55
Fifth race of our II 60
Genetic IV 195
Hindu exoteric II 160
Light comes from darkness in all IV 54
Purânic IV 195
Similar opening sentences in all II 161
Universal soul on the II 67
Veneration in II 143
Volumes of description II 337
Water in I 133
COSMOGONY Ancient II 50 III 120
Archaic I 200 277 II 159 V 107
Arhats of the IV 16
Aryan III 243
Berosus of III 63
Biblical IV 215
Chaldean III 64 IV 72
China of II 71 158
Circle in every IV 107
Creators of every III 139
Cross in IV 131
Deluge and III 152
Diameter symbol in IV 107
Divine Thought and I 69
Egyptian I 262 II 60 IV 353
Emblematical III 359
Esoteric I 169 176 215 II 312 321 III 46 154 V 107 476
Evolution in every III 120
General I 242
Genesis I 77 V 92
Golden egg and the II 144
Grecian I 169
Hermes of V 107
Hesiod s IV 17

Hindu II 269 348 III 56 IV 195 196 V 231
Intelligent plan in III 83
Japan of 262 264
Jewish IV 227
Kabalistic V 228
Logos of every IV 273
Manu of IV 145
Modern speculations in II 303
Mystic numbers in III 48
Norse II 145
Number nine in II 33
Number seven in III 47
Numerical facts relating to I 223
Oannes of II 64
Occult I 204 320 II 313 V 31 180 227
Pherecydes of I 246
Philosophy and III 48
Phoenician I 170 II 171
Planetary system and I 79
Primitive III 250
Primordial mysteries of IV 157
Primordial substance and II 42
Puranas and II 62 65
Records of III 254
Related to Geometry and Architecture V 420
Rishis of the IV 16
Sanchuniathon of II 54
Scandinavian II 83
Science of IV 234
Secret Doctrine of the I 316 I 398
Semitic III 243
Seven builders in every 154
Shinto accounts of I 286
Spiritual aspect of I 125
Stanzas on I 79 III 15 IV 15
Svastika and III 110
Swan myth and II 73
Swan-symbol and I 72
Symbol in IV 124
Taurus sacred in II 383
Theories on IV 15
Treatment of IV 365
Triangle in II 340
Tyrrhenian II 54
Universal esoteric II 321
Universe of I 206
Unknown deity of II 41
Vaivasvata in III 154
Vedic III 54
Water in I 133
COSMOGRAPHIES of Hindu Aryans etc IV 175
COSMOGRAPHY Ancients knowledge of IV 104
Numbers and IV 134
COSMOLATRY Astronomy and III 86
Fetichism not a II 181
Modern science and II 62
COSMOLOGICAL Allegory III 383
Dragons III 384
Law II 199
Problems II 316
Serpents III 384
COSMOLOGIES Ancient IV 175
COSMOLOGY Esoteric II 338
Modern II 314
Occult I 142
Occult teachings concerning II 229
Root idea of every II 142
COSMOS (See also Kosmos)
Analogy between and man I 226
Awakening of I 324
Chaos and V 228
Cosmic heat and I 147
Creation of IV 227
Dual motion affects I 324
Fire of I 151
Fohat in I 195 V 484
Foot rules within the resources of I 296
Formation of I 163
Humboldt's IV 243
Logoi in the IV 207
Lotus or Padma symbol of the I 127
Mother of I 159
Mysteries beyond the visible I 176
Numbers in I 153 IV 130
Phenomenal I 154
Physical I 135
Principles of I 195 V 435 436 454 471 476
Protomateria from I 325
Resources of I 296 II 332
Rope that hedges off I 154
Ruling of I 187
Septenary division of IV 187 V 521 542
Solar I 213
Svastika and III 108
Time and III 37
Universal science and I 154
Visible I 79 176 186 187
COSTE quoted III 149
COTTUS a giant IV 344
COUCH Torture of I 140
Vishnu of I 140
COUCHES used at initiation Cruciform IV 129
COULOMB'S law II 226
COUNCILS Church V 156 157
COUNSELLORS Vigilant II 158
COUNT DE MAISTRE Cuts the Gordian knot II 227
COUNT HUGO Cestrensis and the Mona stone III 345
COUNT St Germain III 207
COUNTERFEIT of the Spirit IV 176
COUNTERPART Forever the spiritual IV 48
Hebel of Cain III 136
Spirit of IV 176
COUNTERPARTS Objective of the noumenal essences I 317
COVENANT Ankh or IV 117
Ark of the III 52 IV 27 28 31 33 41 87
Bible of III 51
Jews IV 41
New Testament or III 49
COVER Dr on the Haliaetus Washingtonii III 438
COVERING soul Shade or IV 204
COW Audumla or II 83 145
Bull and II 105
Earth assumes shape of a II 113
Fifth Race symbolized by IV 102
Golden IV 30 37 V 291

Holy of Holies symbolized by iv 37
Isis represented by iv 154
Melodious ii 152
Moon and ii 105
Surabhi of plenty i 135
Symbol as iii 416 iv 37 102
Woman and ii 105
Woman with head of ii 105
COW horned Io iii 416
Maid iii 416
COW symbol Hindu iv 38
COWELL Prof quoted i 73 314
COWPER quoted i 219
COW S horns Isis of ii 152
Symbol a i i 44
COX on the solar myths ii 16
CRACACHA or Kraucha iii 404
CRADLE First man of the iii 19 209
Humanity of iii 208 223
Mankind of iii 178
Physical man the of ii 422
Third Root Race of the iii 332
CRADLES Humanity of ii 223 324
CRANIAL capacity Mankind of iii 441
Neanderthal skull of iv 257
CRANIUM Gorilla of a ii 199
Seven forms of ii 56 90
CRATA NEPOA v 290
CRATERS Extinct iii 336
CRAUNCHA dvipa King of iii 404
CRAWFORD Dr J M quoted iii 14 39 176
CREATE Angels commanded to iii 245
Beget not man will iii 285
Brahma s desire to 170
Desire to iii 68
Divine desire of Gods to iii 237
Kumâras refused to iv 156 v 203
Man s capacity to iii 284
Nature fails to ii 313
Power to ii 68
Progeny ii 177 iv 156 v 203
Refusal to ii 177 179 iii 204 241 248 iv 57 156 v 203
Woman Jehovah first to ii 386
CREATED Aiôn through whom all is ii 64
Ancestors were iii 180
Atom ever no ii 306
Begotten not iii 413
Beings ii 175
Bodies iii 53
Born not iii 270
Deity iii 116
God iii 305
Light from ii 148
Lights iii 293
Monads ii 356
Nothing has ever been i 325 ii 293
Third race no longer iii 269
CREATING powers produce man iii 106
CREATION Accidental iii 263
Activity the period of i 323
Adam of iii 392 v 190
Adams of ii 36 iii 17 v 199
Agitation of the principles at the season of ii 170
Allegorical description of iii 16 v 194 to 204
Allegory of i 291 iii 255
Alpha of iii 108
Animal i 238 iii 66 255 409
Aryan primary iv 56
Aspect of ii 269
Babylonian accounts of iii 16 72 382 v 203
Balzac s v ew of i 135
Becoming or i 324
Beginning of ii 168 377 iii 143 v 208
Be ngs of living ii 246
Believers in iii 179
Berosus on iii 75
Bhuta the second ii 171
Bible and the i 85 ii 37 iv 105 v 157 158 198 234
Book of ii 166
Brahma and i 125 iii 99 170 iv 114
Brahmans speculated on i 251
Cause of 328 ii 138
Chaldean account of iii 63 112
Cosmic flood before iii 154
Cosmos of ii 147 iv 227
Creator and ii 361
Cutha tablet and iii 65
Cycle of ii 89
Date of iv 261 364
Deity and ii 68 iii 166
Desire principle of i 170
Deva sarga or d vine iii 183
Development of iii 271
Dhyâna by v 365
D vine i i 137 183
Divine beings of ii 68
Divine desire and iii 76
Divine thought and iv 107
Dran a of i 130 iv 46
Dual of man iii 91
Earth of our iii 36
Eighth ii 175 v 199
Element of primary 265
Eloh m of the hour of iii 389
Elohistic iii 85 v 199 204 205 to 215
En rties of all i 260
Ephemeral iii 310
Eros connected with ii 183
Esoteric philosophy in ii 65
Evolution and i 263 iii 53
Evolution of animal iii 255
Ex nihilo i 279 iv 182
Factors of three ii 150
Fifth ii 174 iv 150
First ii 169 350 iii 88
First light in i 142
First races of the iii 95 181
Fourth Round i 173 iii 289
Frankenstein of iii 425
Fravarshi and iv 48
Functions of iv 156
Genesis in i 291 iii 254 iv 56 v 198 199
Globe of our ii 53 iii 239
Gods of Hindu i 86
Haeckel s iv 239
Hammer of iii 108
Highest cause and the ii 157

Hindu, III 56
History of, I 313
Human, I 242, III 219
Ilmatar and III 39
Immortals of, II 173
Indriya II 172
Inert cause of, II 138
Intellectual, II 175
Interval from, to, III 308
Jayas assist Brahma in, III 99
Jewish ideas of, III 77, V 194 to 204
Kabalistic account of, II 51, 89, V 205 to 215
Kama propels to, III 183
Kashyapa and, III 381
Kaumâra, II 177, III 115
Kosmos, of, III 96, V 213
Kriyashakti and, III 231, 284, V 535
Lakshmi at, II 95
Law of, IV 107, 113, 300
Logos and, II 147, 295, V 187 189, 214, 426, 476
Lords of, III 135, 170
Mahattattva, II 169
Man, of, III 89, 96, 163 177, IV 82
Man no special, IV 297, V 157, 158
Masons on the era of, IV 265
Meanings of III, 310
Mental life, endowed with II 352
Middle world, of the, IV 173
Monadic principle in, IV 238
Monads of, II 301
Monstrous, III. 124
Moon, of the, III 153
Moot and, II 170
Mosaic I 286
Motion, by accelerated, IV 121
Mukhya, or, II 173
Mysteries of, IV 156 157 V 196
Mystery of, I 167, II 350, III 88, 219, IV 85
Mystic powers, by, II 295
Nativity and IV 195
New IV 73
Ninth, II 176
Number of, III 51 52
Numbers and, V 189, 206, 207
Objective, III 177
Occult philosophy and II 165
Omega of, III 108
Order of, I 298
Origin or, I 301
Patristic fancy, of the III 377
Perpetual, III 310
Phenomenal universe, of the, III 388
Philosophy of, III 70
Physical, of man, III 89 V 198, 210, 291, 448, 532
Physical senses pertain to a lower, III 115
Point, of a, II 338
Positive pole of, III 69
Potentiality for, no, III 89
Prajâpati Vâch in, I 194
Prerogative of, III 419
Primary, I 142, 265, II. 174, IV. 300, V 209, 210, 211
Primeval III 271
Primitive man, of, III. 110
Primordial, II 59, III 66, 147, V 187
Process of, III 129
Prologue to, IV 56
Psycho-chemical principle of, II 54
Races, of the wretched, III 105
Roman Church and II 185 V 207
Second V 203, 204
Second Logos of, II 295
Secondary I 142 263, II 168 171, 266, III 70 122 312
Secrets, of, IV 114
Sepher Yetzireh and number III 51
Sevenfold, II 49
Seventh, the, I 264 II 91, 175 III 236, IV 85, V 199
Shinto idea of, I 286
Shu Egyptian God of, I 142
Six days of III 254 IV 56 273
Sixth, II 175
Sons of God of men by III 40
Souls, of II 301
Special III 165 265, IV 215 248 255
Species, of, III 66 IV 301
Svastika summary of, III 107
Tairyagyonya II 174
Theological date for IV 364
Theological legend of IV 259
Theology and its 6,000 years of II 35
Third, II 172
Tiryaksrotas II 174
Trimurti V. 117
Universe of the, II 60 V 188 208 233 530 538, 539
Urdhvasrota, II 175
Vegetable, III 142
Vishnu and I 328 V 188 233
Vowels uttered at, IV 151
War at II 137
War with evil preceded, III 112
Water, of II 46
Weak of IV 195
Will by III 148, 180 IV 335, V 535
World, of the I 176, 323, 327, II 82 378, 381, III 135 V 207
Zohar on, V 205 to 215
Zoroastrian, IV 56
CREATIONS, Angels, of III 53
Animals, of III 65
Aryan scriptures, in, IV 184
Continents, of new, IV 325
Divine thought no concern in, III 166
Elohite, III 19, V 209, 210
Esoteric teaching on, II 165, V 199, 210, 215
Evolution, mean stages of, II 173
Formation of the globe, before the last, III. 64
Herbert Spencer on, IV 299
Heterogeneous, III 52
India described in. II 169, 170, V 188, 210
Jehovite, III 19, 198, 199
Kalpa, of each, III 64
Nature by, II 295
Padma, II. 145
Periodical, II 364

Prakritic II 145
Processes for two I 293
Purânic II 172
Puranas in the II 165 III 64 V 188 199
Self-existant are called III 245
Seven I 264 II 164 165 167 173 IV 182 183 V 198
Space and Time in IV 119 V 189
Three elemental II 173
Two I 293 III 19
Vishnu Purana of the II 167 V 188* 421 422
Wilson Prof on II 171
Wisdom before all IV 58 V 192
CREATIVE Agent II 139
Air element II 166
Chaos powers in III 271 V 233 234 235
Cosmic forces IV 25 V 315 507
Deity I 84 II 45 64 V 462
Dhyan Chohans I 170 III 360 V 214 228 375
Effort I 324
Elohim III 15 87 134 IV 167 V 209 210 228
Energy II 276
Faculty III 221
Function I 258
God Bhrantidarshanatah the I 84
Gods II 78 79 144 III 103 203 IV 39 156 177 V 199 213
Hierarchies V 448 460
Instinct III 277
Law III 240
Light III 236 241
Logoi II 95
Logos the I 169 170 264 III 236 V 187 189 214
Magnetism II 122
Nature I 72 157 III 416
Origin of all things I 107
Passion III 87
Plane III 48
Planetary angels III 135 V 207 208
Potency III 161 V 426
Principle of nature II 29
Principles in the Gods III 116
Progenitors III 130 V 233
Purposes I 203 331
Soul II 75
Source of the divine mind II 348
Spirits I 114 247 II 222 III 16
Triad I 321
Triangle V 507
Word IV 112 V 228 229
World I 249
CREATOR Absolute ALL an aspect only of III 166
Adam Kadmon the IV 23
Aditi as II 348
Anthropomorphic I 76 II 130 III 52 165
Bel the II 72
Brahmâ the I 74 85 148 328 II 70 96 III 64 170
Budha a IV 23
Buddhists and a I 71 II 360
Creation and impossible II 361
Daksha the II 348 III 189 V 287 288
Dark races of III 19
Demiurge or II 130 III 19 38
Demiurgic II 67
Demiourgos V 213 214 215
Destroyer and III 123
Devil and II 131
Divine foresight of III 386
Ethereal body of III 95
Executive agent an III 55
Father and I 339 399 III 55 99 V 215
Female I 193 V 426
Fetishi the I 245
Fire the I 147 III 122
Fohat or II 281
Genesis of III 91 V 158 181 190 198 207 208
Globe of our V 42
God the Host V 212 214
Hari the I 87
Holy Ghost the I 139 V 211
Humanity of III 312
Incorporeal III 244
Jehovah the III 388 IV 42 167 V 198 199
Kama a III 183
Karma Nemesis of nations II 367
Kashyapa the II 141
Light of III 218
Logos or I 322 III 65 V 426 476
Lord God or II 91 V 234
Male I 134 V 233
Man a III 113 197 248 292
Michael of III 73
Nations of II 367
Nebo a IV 23
Noah the IV 169
One principle not the immediate II 143
Osiris the II 398
Pantheists do not deny a I 74
Personal a III 165
Reincarnated II 197
Scientific human II 319
Serpent called III 214
Shadow inferior to his III 105
Shiva of Spiritual man II 178
Supposed III 305
Supreme III 135
Tree of knowledge of the III 384
Vishnu the I 96 V 233
Wisdom associate of V 74
Zeus the III 412
CREATORS Amshaspends V 214
Angels V 207 208 213
Androgyne III 387
Architects or I 187 279 V 210 213
Battles of I 105 248
Beings on the earth of III 88
Body of illusion of the III 67
Builders or II 70 95, 155 V 192, 207, 208, 210 213 260 287 288
Classes of the III 70 104
Destroyers and I 248 306
Dhyân Chohans our III 46 V 203
Displeased III 63

Divine iv 82 v 203
Divine mind or i 301
Double-sexed first iii 139
Earth of the ii 391 iii 106
Elohim or i 196 v 205 to 215 228
Enemies of the i 307
Female ii 81
Forces or iii 166
Forefathers or ii 162 iii 251
Forms reject the iii 168
Group of i 279
Heaven of ii 391
Hierarchies of ii 144 v 448 460
Host of ii 130 v 213 214
Ideal ii 96
Kumâras the iv 155 156 v 203
Lunar fathers become iii 124
Magnum Opus of the i 297
Man of i 244 272 ii 169 iii 95 104 v 203
Manus the iii 311
Material world of iii 112
Pitris are iii 97
Planetary i 130 140 v 460
Practical ii 96
Prajapatis or iii 92 v 203 210 214 233
Progeny of iii 57
Pygmalions were iii 111
Races of the earliest iii 435
Repentance of iii 197
Rishis are ii 160 v 203 288
Sephiroth v 192 214 231
Septenary or planetary i 140 v 207
Seven ii 70 81 295 iii 269 v 207
Spiritual i 258 iii 419 203
Thinking man of iii 95
Thoughts of ideal i 268
Will of i 243
World ii 81 295
CREATURE Immortal ii 361
Tiamat of iii 112
CREATURES Elementals sentient i 268
Four armed human iii 295
Karma of ii 360
Kârmic law of i 319
Logos first of iii 170
Mammalians preceding iii 177
Reason without iii 67
CREED Martyrs of every i 337
Pagan symbolical iii 390
CREEDS Exoteric iii 199
Nations of other ii 188
Popular iii 71
Sects or no churches ii 55
Traditions in exoteric iii 199
CREMATION once universal iv 322
CRESCENT Arghs of the iv 30
Cow marked with ii 105
Mary represented on iv 32
Phallic symbol a iv 154
Satan and iii 44
CRETACEOUS Formation iii 325
Period the iii 163
Rocks iv 249
CRETANS Dictynna of the ii 111
CRETIN an arrested man not an ape iv 248
CREUZER ii 182 184 378 iii 287 344 366 369 v 54 59 310
Beliefs on primitive ii 182
CRO Magnon Cave-men iv 310 360
Men iv 358 359
Palæolithic type iv 257
Sepulchral cave of iv 248
CROCODILE Dhyânis and i 266
Dragon and ii 126
Huschenk s horse begotten by a iii 396
Makara or i 279 ii 99 iii 353 iv 147
Mesozoic times of iii 161
Pentagram and i 266
Progeny of iii 398
Sacred ii 68
Sacred because amphibious ii 126
Sacred Nile of the iv 148
Sebekh called i 267
Soul comes from men whose iv 206
Symbol of i 267
Worship ii 120
CROCODILE Dragon type of Sevekh-Kronos ii 125
CROCODILE headed God of Egypt iv 151
CROCODILES Celestial Nile in the iv 151
Winged iii 260
CROMLECHS Perfect proportions of i 257
CROOK Vau iv 28
Referred to ii 244 322 346 347 350
CRORES Kalpa of the iii 312
Pantheon of deities in the Hindu i 138
Wheel whirled for thirty iii 28 63
Years of iii 76
CROSS Used by Adepts v 159
Ansated ii 34 383 iii 43 220 iv 129 154
Antiquity of iv 158
Anubis holding out a ii 127
Astronomical iv 102 121
Bible did not originate iv 115
Christ stood for the iv 158
Christian symbol iv 127 v 159
Christians of iii 43 107 v 162
Circle and iv 117 119 120 122 125 160
Creative cause symbol of iii 220
Cube unfolded or iv 172
Earth represented by over globe iii 42
Egyptian ansated ii 383 iv 118 v 161 325
Evolution of iii 220
Flesh of iii 48
Four partitioned line a iv 171
Four-footed iv 117 159
Globe over iii 42 43
Horizontal and vertical line form iv 164
Human life and ii 34
Iao and iv 106
Initiation of iv 131 v 161 325
Jaina iii 107
Jews of the iv 153
Latin v 161 162
Love of, iv 131
Man attached to ii 34 35 iv 131
Meaning of ii 15, v 152
Mundane, i 72

Pagoda of Mathura in form of iv 159
Palenque ii 106
Phallic symbolism v 292
Phallus and ii 122
Plato s iv 131
Primeval form of ii 179
Prometheus on the iv 131
Pythagorean decad and iv 144
Rose and i 84 v 292 293
Sevenfold iv 132
Shoo and God iv 116
Sun and iv 128
Svastika or iii 107 iv 116 158
Symbol of i 244 ii 34 99
Tau or Egyptian ii 122 iv 153 171 v 161 325
Typology of the iv 116
Venus represented by and globe i 42 43
CROSS-bones and skull symbol of v 161 164
CROSS breed Apes a iii 764
Possibility of ii 287
CROSS breeding iii 206 288
CROSS symbol Phallic form of the ii 34 v 292
Variations of the iv 117
CROSS worship of the Jews iv 160
CROSSES Italy in iv 112
CROTCH W Duppa quoted iv 350
CROWN Kether the i 284 ii 67 70 151 iv 167 196 v 191 211
Sephira is i 263 iii 51 v 191
Sephirothal tree the i 229 v 439
CROWNS Dragon with seven iv 53
CRUCIBLES Living animal iii 177
CRUCIFIED Krishna iv 131 v 288
Mount Kajbee of iii 55
Prometheus iii 55 412
Rose v 292
Sun v 289
Titan iii 411 412
CRUCIFIX Final form of the iv 158
Christian symbol v 162 288
Christos of v 552 556
CRUCIFIXION Initiate of iv 130
Jesus of by disciples v 84 360
Meaning of iv 130
Metaphorical iv 52
Mystery of ii 79 iv 130
Nails iv 131
Roman v 162
Theoretical use of iv 129
Three Maries at ii 100
Universe and v 289
CRUCIFORM Couches iv 129 v 288
Hermes-Mercury were symbols of iv 112
Lathe ii 35 iv 113
Noose iv 118
Symbols iv 112 v 159 161 162 164 325
Termini iv 112
CRUDEN quoted i 185 285 ii 132
CRUSADERS and the Swan symbol ii 72
CRUST Earth of i 304 iii 22 254
Planet of a ii 281
CRUSTACEA iv 166 281
CRUSTACEAN the hard-shelled iii 161
CRUX Ansata the ii 34 81 iii 361
CRYPT Egyptian iii 379
Temple iv 128
CRYPTS Archaic iii 378
Cis Himalayan regions in iv 159
Lāmasaries of i 47
Libraries in secret i 56
Mysteries recorded in subterranean i 276
Russian travellers known to i 58
CRYSTALLINE Life i 120
Mother abode of the great iv 45
Waters of primeval wisdom ii 118
CRYSTALLIZATION Process of iii 78
Transformation through iii 258
CRYSTALS Evolution of iv 267
Origin of iii 258
CSOMA de Korös on Āryāsanga i 121
CTEIS or Yon iv 34
CUBE Atom not a ii 205
Circle and iv 167
Creative plane on the iii 48
Cross and iv 131 172
Divine v 189 191
Fertile number and iv 171
Man a iii 48
Meanings of i 83
Nature in iv 166
Perfect the i 84 i 58 160 169 iv 33 183
Pythagorean triangle and ii 341
Second one the i 189
Sevenfold iv 197
S x faced i 129
Symbols of ii 58
Unfolded the ii 34 iii 48 iv 131 165 171 172
CUBES Angelic beings symbolize the iii 88
Geometry of nature and i 159
Sparks called i 156
CUBITS Inch the base of Egyptian ii 25
CUDWORTH Hylozoism of iii 167 267 v 188
CUELAP Cyclopean ruins at iv 315
CULTURE God Sea comes from the iii 229
Worship of iii 148
CUMBERLAND Bishop iii 391
CUMMING Gordon iii 438
CUNEIFORM Fragments iii 436
Inscriptions iii 17 64
Texts ii 72
CUNNINGHAM General i 51
CUP Golden-winged iii 382
Illusion of ii 83
Retribution of i 239
CUP marks are records iii 345
CUPID Eros and i 169 iii 75 76 183
Venus mother of iii 75 416
CURBATI Curvati or fallen angels ii 44 v 95
CURD like or nebulous i 254
CURDS Cosmic matter and i 136
Fohat of ii 397
Luminous egg spreads in the i 134
Mother of the ii 266
Ocean (of space) in the i 160
OEAOHOO is One remain and, i 136
Sea of iii 320
Space in i 160 294

World stuff or I 255
CURDY appearance in sun s envelope II 254
CURETES identical with the Kabiri III 359
CURRENTS Astral light II 84
Fluid of the fiery II 52
Matter of nebulous I 224
Vibrating III 242
CURSE Corruption of physical purity a temporary III 285
Destiny means doom or II 90
Devil of belief in a personal III 376
Dragon of the III 113
Earth of the II 90
Fall after the III 284
Fire of Prometheus turned into a I 410
Incarnation of III 248
Karma of III 408
Karmic III 113
Kronos of III 413
Life of III 247
Personal being not pronounced by a 243
Philosophical point of view from a III 408
Physiology from the standpoint of II 409
Prometheus against III 247 410 418
Pronounced IS I 105 242
Retardation of III 202
Speech a or a blessing I 157
Woman and III 220
Satan on III 238 IV 46
CURTAIN Adytum of the IV 27
Egyptian temples in I 183 I 182
CURTIS Geo T quoted IV 253
CUSA Cardinal de Pascal and IV 115
Quoted III 166
CUSH Ham son of IV 184
Nimrod son of IV 20
CUSHING F Hamilton became a Zun IV 200
CUTHA tablets III 63 65
CUTTLE fish III 296 438
CUZCO Fortress of I 257
CYBELE Lightning of II 52
Lunar goddess a II 111 115
Temples of V 295
CYCLE (see also Age Round Kalpa Yuga etc)
Adeptship of V 154 155
Anants the III 107
Ascending arc of II 366 III 137 301 309 444
Atlantean III 272 431 IV 102 V 341
Beginning of I 238 II 152
Brihaspati V 339 340
Chaldean V 236
Chinese V 341
Creation of II 89
Downward III 137
Emblem of the Solar IV 135
Evolution of I 232 III 194
Fauna and III 67
First and Second Race between III 182
Fourth IV 203
Fourth Race III 431 IV 102
France of II 371
Garuda a II 139 III 256
Globe of our I 229
Gods of V 462
Grand II 367 III 218
Great I 301 IV 135 V 339
Horse is a III 398
Human I 320
Incarnations of I 82 234 272 II 296 II 171 192 375
Indian V 236
Initiation of II 26 IV 137
Kali Yuga of III 433
Karma worked out in every I 208
Life of V 274
Lunar V 339
Mahakalpa I 248 IV 135
Mahayuga or I 366
Manu of a I 132
Manvantara or of activity I 132 310 II 397
Manvantaric I 240 I 139 II 71 107 398
Metempsychosis of I 237
Moon of IV 353
Narada reborn in every III 323
Naros of the IV 190 V 341
Nations of II 40
Necessity of I 82 274 V 213 248 300
New a I 65 II 161
Noah s deluge of II 161
Occultists of III 195
Probationary V 91 92
Procreating I 235
Quinquennial V 339
Ra s phases of 277
Racial I 135 III 279
Sacredness of III 83
Sar and Saros or I 173
Sidereal year of the II 375
Sun s IV 353
Symbolism of II 121
Tartar V 341
Transformations of I 270
Transmigration of 235
Triple I 227
Tropical years of III 86
Turning point of the I 237
Universe of our 243
Vedas of V 341
Years of eleven II 265
Years of II 430
CYCLES V 336 to 348
Adam before III 396
Ancients of III 395
Astronomical II 370 III 59 330 V 339
Babylonians of IV 136
Chronological IV 362
Close of II 337
Consciousness Measured by V 536
Cycles within III 330
Cyclopes sons of I 257
Disease in IV 193
Energy of II 350
Esoteric III 80
Evolution of I 78 310 III 187 440
Exoteric II 369
Forces of II 273
Geological III 84
Hindu V 339
Historical III 373
History proceeds in II 400

Human III 322
Ideas of I 78
Kalpas or III 92
Karmic II 362
Kings of I 310
Kronos and II 136
Length of III 61
Mahakalpas and II 85
Matter of II 362 III 444
Maya of III 154
Measured by consciousness V 536
Minor II 85 367
Mosaic Jews of II 382
Mystic astronomy of II 59
Nations III 302 439
Obscuration of I 228
Overlapping III 431
Pantheists II 366
Periodic II 350 396
Pesh Hun regulator of II 60
Precession of II 376
Psychic III 157 IV 362
Quinquennial V 339 343
Races and IV 303
Racial II 84
Rebirths of II 248
Rounds or I 213 IV 188
Sacred figures of I 222
Secret III 92 V 340 to 348
Septenary I 310 IV 194 V 339
Series of I 230
Shesha in the bosom of II 61
Smaller I 301
Soli lunar V 336
Sothiac II 153
Spiritual I 362 III 157
Spirituality of III 444
Subjective world I 110
Sub races of III 302
Svabhavat and II 360
Symbols of V 341
Theogonic evolution of II 107
Time of III 108
Various I 154
Vis generatrix in II 274
Warren Col on V 340
Week of days of IV 195
Yugas or III 68
Zoology of IV 302
CYCLIC Activity II 357
Aeons II 135
Aggregations II 316
Attempts to enlighten world V 396
Brahma character of II 155
Civilization IV 292
Descent II 134
Destiny III 444
Development III 418
Disease changes in I 232
Divine breath I 114
Divisions IV 193
Elements curve of II 291
Events II 371
Evolution I 192 278 II 135 359 III 46 204 301 418 420 IV 300
Globes order of I 224
Gyration II 257
Impulse II 349
Intricacies III 60
Languages evolution of III 204
Law I 82 337 II 135 349 III 84 165 299 IV 292 349 354 V 300
Matter activity of II 357
Motion III 90
Mysteries III 413
Nature s acts are II 365
Pilgrimage III 111 444
Powers 331
Pralayas IV 230
Precession III 265
Progress I 334
Rebirths II 235 237
Records V 340
Religion IV 292
Saviours III 413 V 336 to 339
Seven IV 136
Task I 322
Time I 414
Transformations II 413
Wheels II 366
Years II 157 381
CYCLICAL Asterisms progress of III 255
Astronomy III 330 V 337 339 340 to 348
Cataclysms II 153 V 103
History III 330
Law II 310
Processes in Kosmos III 83
Space translation in II 274
Time II 370
CYCLONES of 1888 IV 269
CYCLOPEAN Buildings III 317 IV 158 339
Easter Island remains on II 34 157
Eye III 300
Lore IV 323
Monuments III 344
Peru erections in IV 314
Remnants II 157 III 295
Ruins III 331 340
Statues II 34
Structures III 341 IV 323
Towns in Europe origin of I 257
CYCLOPES Apollo and IV 338
Druids not III 342
Fourth race belonged to the III 295
Hyperborean IV 339
Kabiri and II 389
One eyed IV 338
Science ignorant of III 344
Seven V 325
Sons of cycles the I 257
Ulysses and IV 339
Wisdom-eye of IV 338
Work of III 337
CYCLOPS Demi-god a III 80
Man a III 291
One-eyed IV 355
Perseus and III 344
CYGNUS Constellation of II 320
CYLINDERS Assyrian III 229
Babylonian III 17 112 250 IV 261 V 123

Chaldean v 123
CYLLENE Mercury born on Mount, IV 112
CYNOCEPHALUS the dog-headed ape, II 103, III 198 IV 225
CYPRIANUS, St , v 170, 171, 173
CYPRIOTE R the IV 117
CYPRUS Sargon conquered, IV 261
CYRIL, Bishop v 307
CYRIL and the cruciform couches IV 129
CYROPÉDIE quoted, II 378
CYRUS, the great, II 378 , III 359 IV 261
CYTOBLASTEMA, cell-germinating substance, III 258
CYZICANS and Argonauts stone III 345
CZOLBE repeats Occultists saying III 162

D

DABAR, Word or Logos, II 65 III 51
DACTYLI and the Kabiri III 344 359
DAEDALUS, Colossus attributed to III 296
DAEMON, Jupiter, II 188
Lightning, of, II 188
Nergal, III 217
DAEMONS, Plato s elementary II 290
DAEVA, Invocation of the IV 86
DAEVAS, Evil-doing, IV 85
DAG, Oannes, the Babylonian IV 150
Messiah, II 379
DAGOBA, v 162
DAGON, Babylonian, II 380 v 163
Chaldean Xisuthrus, of III 147
Fish, II 59 , III 64
Oannes and II 109 III 147 196 , IV 63
Saturn, etc , II 366
DAIMON of Socrates, III 417 v 65 333
DAIMONES and genii, I 329
DAITYA, Atlantis and, III 149 IV 309
Island, II 377 III 314 431
Magicians of, III 426
Râhu a giant of, III 380
River of, III 355
Sinking of, IV 280
DAITYA-GURU, III 42 44
DAITYAS, Dânavas or, III 335 IV 69
Defeat of II 137
Devatâs and, III 404, 405
Dvipa and, III 319
Dynasties of the, III 368
Features of the III 228
Giants or, III 190 404, 406
Gibborim or, III 275
Gods or, II 140
Indra and, III 377
Mâyâmoha deludes, II 140
Monarch of, III 229
Orders of, II 137
Penances of, II 140
Secret Doctrine, in synonym, I 155
Shukra, pupils of, III 45
Titans, or, III 289 , IV 69
Worlds seized by, II 139
Yogis were, II 132
DAIVIPRAKRITI, Bhagavad Gita on, II 148
Light of the Logos, I 193, 263, 334 , II 148, 326
One with Shekinah, v 189
DÂKINÎ, Sanskrit for, Khado, III, 273, 286
DAKSHA, Aditi and, I 198 , II 348
Avalokiteshvara like III 185
Birth of, III 183
Creator the II 348 , III 197
Curse of, v 288
Daughter of III 59
Female III 277
Intelligent III 249
Kalpas in all the II 149
Mânasaputras of, III 374
Mârishâ mother of III 184
Modes of reproduction and IV 228
Nârada and III 178 277 IV 70 , v 288
Patriarch III 183
Pishâchâ daughter of, II 132
Prajâpatis chief of III 91
Progenitor the III 185
Rishis one of the II 154
Sacrifice of III 78 189
Sambhûti daughter of, III 98
Samnati daughter of, IV 97
Sons of III 148 v 288
Sons of daughters of II 245
Synthesis of terrestrial creators III 170
Vinata daughter of II 81
DALAI-LAMA an incarnation of Kwan-Shi-Yin II 193 v 325 393
DALAI LAMAS the III 185 v 393
DALILAH, v 277
DALTON v 335
DAMAKHOSHA a king Rishi III 229
DAMARU drum of Shiva IV 70
DAMASCIUS quoted I 137 281 , II 57, 143, III 341 v 202
DAMASCUS blade properties of a, III 428
DAMAVEND Mountains of III 396, 397
DAMBHOBHI a variant of Dattoli III 235
DAMBHOLI, a variant of Dattoli, III 235
DAMIS v 142 143, 146
DAMZE YL'L India or, v 378
D ANSELME v 310
DAN Ch han, or, I 44
Dhyâna or I 44
Jacob s words to, III 216
Janna or I 44
Scorpio, the badge of, v 161, 166
Virgo in the sphere of, II 377
DANÂ, Prof J D , referred to, III 324
DÂNAVA a giant demon, III 380
DANAVAS Daityas and III 335 IV 69
Danu descendants of, III 380
Dynasties of the, III 368
Giants or III 198
Secret Doctrine in synonym, I 155
Titans are III 190 380 , IV 69
Ushanas leader of the, IV 66
Yogis, great, II 132
DANCE, Circle or Planetary, v 310, 311, 322
David's, IV 28 v 311
Giants of, III 342
DANCING-girls Egyptian, IV 31
DANGER, Influence, of, v 560
Magic, of, v 85 to 92

Occultism of v 106 465
Occult knowledge of v 69 70 80 92
DANGMA Alaya of the universe and i 119
Eye of i 118 266
Lha and v 379
Purified soul or i 118 v 381
DANIEL Angel of the Jews on the ii 179
Book of v 184
Chaldean Astrologer v 333
Initiate Jewish v 151 333
Michael the angel of iv 49
Prophet i 276 v 151
Times of iii 85
DANIELO referred to iv 103
DANILEVSKY N T the Russian scientist v 224
DANKMOE quoted i 275
DANTE v 73
DANU Danavas descendants of ii 380
DANUBE Hyperborean country not near the i i 20
DANVILLE S *MEMOIRES* referred to iii 393
DARDANUS v 238
DARIA Sir v 404
DARK Aspects of deities i 418
Brothers v 466
Cloaked Pentateuch the iv 55 v 71
Creation and world cosmogonies ii 64
Eye Lords of the iii 425
Face Lords of the i i 425 426
Faces Magicians of the iii 426
Flame rays of the iii 237
Powers Pagan wisdom and the ii 367
Sayings sacred books and iv 104 v 71 182 192
Side of the moon ii 77
Space son of i 138
Swan ii 72
Waters depths of the i 138
Wisdom Lords of the ii 31 169
Wisdom Sons of iii 250 284
DARK AGES Ignorance of iii 427
Maitland on iii 439
DARK EPAPHOS Christ the iii 413
Dionysus Bacchus or iii 414
Fifth in descent from iii 416
DARKNESS Absolute i 138 ii 204
Absolute light the essence of i 137 250 iii 49 104 iv 57
Abyss of iii 64 v 228
Age of ii 192
Ain Soph is ii 69 v 227
Angel of iii 35
Angels in iv 59
Angels of ii 177 iv 57 151
Boundless all filled i 113 114 v 227
Brahmâ sprung from ii 59
Breath of i 132
Chaos and ii 59 382 v 227 228
Cimmerian iii 77
Circle of i 256
Cosmic powers beyond which is ii 161
Cosmogonies and iv 54
Deep on the iii 69 iv 56 v 228
Deity or i 141 ii 65 v 227
Disintegration of the universe followed by i 71
Divine ray an emanation of i 146
Dragon of ii 80 129
During Pralaya i 137
Earth covered with iv. 54
Essence of i 137
Eternal light and iii 70 v 227 229 230
Eternal matrix and i 113
Eternal Thought concealed in v 230
Fabric of i 164
Father Mother i 113 130
Fathers blaze in iv 134
Fludd s explanation of i 137
Genesis on iv 56 v 227 to 230
Germ of unknown i 148
God giving light to the path of ii 118
Gods of light and iv 52
Hell the kingdom of iii 233
Idea born in ii 82
Ignorance and iii 172
Immutable ii 359
Kingdom of v 153
Light absolute i 137 iv 57
Light adversary of iii 388
Light and i 137 ii 328 iii 69 70 v 227 229 230
Light divided from i 298
Light generates i 170 iv 60
Light in i 77 iii 115
Light identical with i 137
Light interchangeable with i 113
Light of the one i 148
Light radiates i 93 133
Light shining in ii 157
Matter a prison of iii 107 359
Mental ii 379
Monad returns into ii 145
Monas said to dwell in i 132
Mother Space co-eval with i 161 v 227
Non Ego and i 115
Occult nature of iii 360
O Ha Hou which is i 160
One true actuality i 137
Ormazd lives in iv 56
Paranishpanna or i 124
Pre cosmic ii 169
Primary Thought of v 210
Primordial light and i 113 v 227 228
Prince of iii 119 284
Principle of all things is iv 54
Quality of iii 69 iv 141
Ray of the ever i 127 ii 294
Salvation from mental iii 419
Satan called king of iv 78
Secondary creation is ii 169
Self-existent lord called ii 46
Serpent of ii 128
Set and iii 384
Son of i 247
Sons of iii 274 iv 56 341
Spheres in which our light is ii 169
Spirit of unknown ii 81
Spirit is i 137
Spirits of iii 73 102 169 235 iv 81
Swan in ii 275
Symbol and the first ii 161
Tâmasa spiritual ii 88

Theological fictions and IV 139
Theory that two lights make II 393
Typhon the power of III 102
Unfathomable I 144
Universal light which is II 51
Unknown I 192 II 143
Unknown light which is II 71
Voidness and I 115 V 209
Waters and the ray of II 68
Waters breathed over by I 132 V 227 228
Wisdom in I 145
Wolf who comes out of III 385
World enveloped in II 87
DARMESTETER J (See Book Index)
DARSHANAS or schools of philosophy I 119
DARWIN quoted (See Book Index)
DARWIN G H Theory of III 74
DARWINIAN Anthropology III 22 IV 239 259 290
Claim for common ancestor IV 206
Descent III 196
Dogmas IV 201
Evolution I 251 III 49 IV 222 257
Evolutionists I 270 III 294
Huxley a III 160
Hypothesis a I 238 IV 256
Law III 178
Materialism III 165
Occult evolution and III 192
Period of the first man IV 225
Quasi evolution III 186
Scheme and esoteric theory IV 259
School I 251 III 126
DARWINIAN THEORY I 240 265 III 177 257 IV 237 248 249 251 260
Deserters from the IV 217
Evolution and the III 196
Expansions of the IV 219
Materialistic and the III 369
Max Muller on the IV 232
Opponents of the III 176
Quoted IV 231
DARWINIANS Dryopithecus of the IV 248
Hairy arboreal ancestors and IV 260
Mammals and IV 304
Naked truth and IV 225
Primeval civilisation and IV 355
Seed and IV 223
DARWINISM Alternative theory to IV 215
Anatomy of anthropoid and IV 250
Antiquity of man and IV 255
Bishop Temple on IV 215
Blow to III 67
Danilevsky upsets IV 224
Evolution meets IV 219
Expanded IV 217
Facts of II 324
Fallacies of IV 297
Fiske and Huxley defended IV 250
Fundamental principles of IV 216
Haeckel and IV 237
Language and IV 290
Occultists and I 239
Origin of man and IV 237
Seceders from IV 280
Secondary laws of IV 232
Structural evidence hostile to IV 247
DARWINIST Brief the IV 254
French III 109
Quoted a III 191
DARWINISTS Anthropoids and III 96
Common ancestor and IV 259
De Quatrefages and IV 257
Great gulf and IV 247
Mechanical theory of IV 218
Opponents of the IV 254
Protoplasm of the III 128
Western Africa and IV 249
DASEIN as the manifold existence I 324
D ASSIER Paul referred to II 345 III 156
DATES Anthropologists and IV 364
Babylonian IV 262
Curtailed IV 260
DATTOLI Variants of III 235
DAUMLING or Tom Thumb I 219
DAVID Dance of II 49 IV 27 28 V 311
Divination of IV 22
God in the Ark and IV 37
Hezekiah's faith and that of II 33 III 386
Iao not known till the time of IV 111
Jews date from IV 41
King V 239 242
Moses not recognised by IV 111
Psalms of quoted III 143 216 IV 28
Psalms of referred to V 148 179
Shield of V 120
Solomon and V 176
DAVIS J Barnard the Craniologist IV 91
DAVKINA Ana and Belita IV 30
DAVY Sir Humphrey II 203
DAWN Æon of a new I 242
Body of the I 170
Day of the Great Breath of a III 20
Effulgent III 372
Jyotsna or III 68
Lucifer sor of manvantaric I 138
Manvantaric I 78 114 124 II 251 349 III 166 235
Morning twilight or III 70
Night after that II 86
Night continues till the future II 92
Night to I 132
Period of new I 324
Phoebe or III 130
Pralaya after I 114
Precursor of the III 42
Ray dropped at the new I 138
Rebirth of the worlds at III 171
System of the rebuilding of the II 254
DAWNS Seven III 308
DAWSON Sir W on the origin of man IV 297
DAY Age of humanity in the III 441
Ahan or III 68
Be With Us the great I 188 192 195 309
Body of the III 170
Brahma of see below
Eighth V 199
Globe for each IV 326
Gods of the IV 191

Great Breath of the III 20
Kosmos awakes to a new I 176
Last of world IV 326
Mayâ of the II 360
Nirvana has neither night nor II 89
Planets on IV 276
Polar length of a III 293 IV 342
Pregenetic II 113
Sixth V 199
Seventh the III 236 254 IV 56 V 129 198 199
DAY AND NIGHT Alternation of I 82 I 129
Germs of IV 76
Interval between II 70
Pair a IV 137
Periods marked as II 104
Symbol of III 130
DAY FIRES III 28 74
DAY OF BRAHMA Age or 29 I I 165 III 308
Duration of a I 110 II 382
End of a I 86
Great Breath or III 20
Kalpa or III 80
Length of a I 54 86 87 136
Life cycle or I 278
Mahapralaya after a II 154
Mahayuga a II 91
Manus in a fourteen I 132 II 168
Manvantara or I 78 II 84
Manvantaric dawn at I 114
Night and I 285
Period of a III 79
Planet and a IV 230
Pralaya after II 275
DAY STAR Lucifer the genius of the IV 69
Sun the I 299
DAY SUN Osiris the IV 151
DAYANAND SARASVATI Svâmi I 53 III 79 218
DAYANISI Worship of II 113
DAYS Ancient of I 129 284 II 179 III 93
Brahma of I 131 II 84 89 IV 73
Correspondences of V 432 433 434 437 441
Creation of I 85 III 254 IV 56 273 V 198
Deity of the IV 115
Lucky and unlucky V 250
Natural measure of IV 110
Planetary chain of the I 209
Planets and V 432 506
Solar II 105
Week of the IV 153 V 199 333 432 to 434
DAZZLING FACE Great king of the III 424 425
DBRIM II 65 150 III 49 51 52
DEAD the Festival of V 116
DEAD LETTER Allegory versus III 375
Bible of the II 28 31 III 16 281 IV 109
Blinds in the Gnostic gospel IV 140
Dogma and III 200
Husk of the III 335
Interpretations IV 139
Lingam worshippers IV 40
Orientalist to the IV 16
Orthodoxy IV 136
Puranas of the III 319 IV 156
Religions III 376
Sameness of the IV 86
DEATH Abode after II 184
Adepts of IV 100
Angel of III 120 384 387
Buddha of V 105
Change called IV 30
Children of III 304
Cross represents IV 126
Fire is Life and 180
First Lord of IV 42
Foreseeing IV 92
Girdle is III 237
Ignorance is III 219
Initiate of an IV 152 V 4 I 272 290
Jesus of I 382 IV 112 V 162 168
Kosmos of II 89
Krishna s V 96
Life after I 82 II 87 131 V 43 82
Life after 275
Lipika not Deities of I 166
Maha Pralaya and II 310
Mara or IV 151
Mars the Lord of III 391
Moon the Goddess of 102
Mysteries of IV 17
Nature of 250
Nidanas first of V 559
Penalty II 78
Periods of I 209
Personified wisdom and III 363 364
Phoenix of the IV 188
Plane a change of II 235 IV 82
Ptah God of II 82
Real V 488 489
Red Sea of I 127
Satan frees from I 248
Second V 360 489 491 496 V 498
Septenary law in IV 193
Socrates of V 333
Soul after III 363 364
Soul of the V 486 489 491 492 496 499 500
St Peter of V 140 141
Sudden V 564
Suffering not finished by I 112
Transformation is V 537
Tree of IV 130
Universal life and IV 82
Universe of the IV 151
Yama God of III 56
Yima s kingship and IV 180
DEBIR or Kirjath sepher IV 98
DECAD Combinations of II 33
Higher and Lower V 436
Interlaced triangles are IV 163
Monad emerging from the II 158
Mystic V 382
Perfect number the V 506 507
Pythagorean I 110 II 33 341 IV 123 144, V 382 420 506 507
Septenary and triad form I 284 IV 154
Ten and II 47 IV 152 V 420
Unities and binaries in I 284
Universe contains the I 161 V 382

DECADES Week of iv 194
DECAN OF ZODIAC iii 431
DECCAN Weakened races in the iii 409
DECEASED Aanroo in i 282
Egg in the ii 75 80
DECEMBER Solar gods incarnated in ii. 382
DECHARME (See Book Index)
DECIDUA iv 237 238
DECIMAL NOTATION ii 76 77 iii 49 v. 342
DECUSSATED Circle Plato s iv 160
Cross iv 126 131
DEEP Aditi the great iii 271 v 233
Chaos or the i 294 ii 24 50 398 iii 147 153 v 120 228 230 233 234
Cosmic great iii 271
Darkness on the face of iii 70 iv 56
Demons of iii 383
Dragons of iii 32 190
Ea the God of iii 147
Gaea the great iii 271
Great ii 68 179 350 398 iii 64 239 271 iv 96 v 228 233 234 235
Great face of iv 45
Mother Space v 228
Powers of iii 383
Pralaya and ii 350
Primordial waters of i 146
Ra issuing from i 277
Sages come forth from iv 63
Space or ii 398 v 233 235
Spirit of iii 112
Thalassa or iii 124
Universal matrix or iii 75
Virgin Mother or i 134
Wisdom of iii 19 64
DEER Naphtali likened to a ii 377
DEFINITIONS OF ASCLEPIOS i 329 335
DEFUNCT *Book of the Dead* in iv 159 v 289
Dev possesses soul of v 94
Egypt in i 266 v 245
Heart of i 166
Journey of i 274 v 245
Soul or self of i 273
Sun iv 151
Toom prayed to by ii 398
Transformations of every i 273
Wicks of the i 282
DEGREES Adeptship of iv 186 v 399
Consciousness of i 318
Contemplation of v 373 374
Devas, of iv 281
Elemental kingdom of the ii 173
Initiation of v 280 281 282 292 312 399
Intellectuality of iii 175
Lipika of i 186
Manas and Kama Manas of v 512 513 517
Masonic iv 146 v 282 283
Monads perception of ii 356
Occult of fire iii 123
Progenitors of iv 281
Spiritual beings of i 281
Spirituality of iii 96
Substance of ii 347
Theosophic of Pauvret iv 172
DEITIES Christian and Pagan v 94
Chief Seven v 233
Defunct appear before v 245
Heathen v 94
Invocations to v 246
Manifested v 408
Pantheon v 95
Seven v 233
Two v 319
DEITY Abode of the ii 397
Absolute i 128 224 293 ii 338 iii 166 v 208 387 462 471
Abstract sexless i 129
Abstraction of ii 370
Action the will of iv 97
Advaitis of the iv 170
Ahura Mazda iii 418
All wise iii 183
Almighty iv 174
Androgynous i 139 ii 113 iii 76 v 162
Anthropomorphic iii 305 v 81 387
Architecture of iv 113
Assimilation with v 265
Aspects of ii 275
Attributes of ii 156
Beneficent iv 118
Body of i 285
Chaldea in v 188 462
Changeless v 210
Christian church of the i 84 iv 77
Christian idea of i 84 ii 102 144 189 v 210
Circle and iv 115 119 v 87 206 383
Collective iii 142
Concealed i 141 142 ii 118 155 iv 107 v 214 230
Conception of i 128
Cosmic nature and ii 344
Create prepares to i 207
Created iii 117
Creation and iii 166
Creative ii 116 133 iv 114 123
Cube and 84 v 189
Culmination of iii 48
Darkness is v 227
Darkness of iv 83
Demiurge no personal i 322
Demon iii 57
Development of v 209
Devil as iv 53
Dragon symbol of iii 385
Eastern esotericism and ii 162
Egyptian i 142 v 214 462
Elohists of v 187
Esoteric philosophy and i 43 193 ii 163
Eternal iii 107 v 108
Eternal light or iii 270
Expansion as boundless i 179
Father of all v 210
Feminine form of v 211
Finite ii 344
Fire as i 70 127 151
Four lettered name of iii 313
Fourth race iv 345
Garment of v 187

Generative iv 42
Geometrizing iii 51 iv 126 v 87 90
Giants doomed by iv 103
Glyphs of ii 64
Gnostic address to iv 42
God not ii 65
Greco Olympian iii 418 v 462
Greek Delta and v 117
Hades in v 230
Hebrew iv 173
Hidden one or ii 68
Hindu iii 418
Human like ways of iv 125
Hypothetical iv 215
Ideas of an anthropomorph c i 137 v 81 319 387
Ideas of iii 50
Image of iii 132
Immeasurable space is iii 76
Immutability in ii 89
Impersonal iii 50 iv 49
Incarnation of ii 162
Incognizable i 75 173 iii 64 iv 161
Incomprehensible i 109
Indian i 142 v 188 209 387 420 462
Infinite i 128 iii 166 v 233
Intelligible i 81
Intra-cosmic iii 53
Invisible v 87
Jewish ii 300 iv 38 111 113 v 188 210 241 325
Kabalist view of i 128 iv 171 v 91 191 210 227 228 230
Kabiric iii 362
Leibnitz on ii 354
Life presiding over a ii 363
Logical ii 338
Male iii 42 v 228
Male and Female v 209
Maleficent iv 118
Man is ii 163 iv 83 v 81
Manas of ii 241 iv 64
Manifestation of i 70 ii 58 iii 166 iv 183
Manifested i 128 iv 83 197
Manvantaric periodic i 170
Mexican iii 379
Mikael and v 326
Mind of the i 249
Monotheist of the ii 257
Most High iv 111
Motion the abstract v 515
Mysterious iv 171
Name of four lettered iii 313
Nameless i 178 iv 110
National ii 300 iv 111
Nature and i 144 ii 212 344 iii 258 iv 19 43 v 70 87
Nature of i 314
Night and day and iv 76
Number and i 135 v 87 116 191 382 420 462
Occultism and i 84 v 387 471
Omnipresent i 128
One the i 128 254 iii 274 381 iv 209 v 70 206 214 462
One in many the i 172
One Veda one caste one i 145
Organ representing iv 41
Ormazd iii 418
Orphic ii 111
Pagan gods among a i 72
Passive iii 38
Permutation of iv 167
Personal i 84 309 322 ii 354 359 363 iii 412 iv 77 81 v 70 77 81 206
Personifications of the attributes of ii 156
Philosophers and iv 160
Plato s iv 124 v 31 90 382 383
Popular Gods and ii 49
Potency of the v 449
Power name of iv 36
Presence the ever invisible i 284
Primordial iv 151
Principle a ii 215 v 382
Protestant and v 78
Rabbis knew the meaning of ii 135 v 188
Realization of iv 114
Reflection of iv 125
Religion in ii 155 v 70 87
Representation of iv 107
Root of the one element in ii 181 v 227
Satan and i 247
Sea and i 284 i 71
Secondary manifested iv 197
Secrets revealed by ii 247
Semitic iv 108
Serpent iii 379
Seventh principle a personal 363
Sexless i 129 v 408
Shadow of the unknown iv 81
Shemites of the iv 111
Soul is a v 316
Space i 109 ii 50 52 ii 76 166 271 v 227
Substance and i 180 ii 257
Sun the Life giving v 154
Supreme iii 148 410 iv 111
Syllable sacred to v 418
Symbol(s) of i 172 173 ii 60 64 66 iii 385 iv 152 v 87 189 462
Tetragrammaton name of iii 313
Third v 129
Throne of ii 338
Tibet of i 139 v 420
Triangle and i 84 173 v 117
Tribal iv 38
Trinity and i 84 v 188 210 219
Triple aspect of i 128 iv 168
Unconditioned i 335
Unity of v 462 463
Universal i 335 ii 338 iii 166 258 v 70 206 528
Universe and i 156 231
Unknowable ii 50 61 275 v 471
Unknown i 43 114 iii 411 iv 40 58 81 v 227
Unmanifested iii 271
Unrelated i 335
Unrevealed i 70 144
Unseen ii 50

Vaidic v 87 98 188
Veil of iv 115 v 91
Whirlwind and i 176
Will of iii 129
Wisdom of iii 124
Zoroastrian iii 418
Zunis of the iv 200
DELAMBRE (see Book Index)
DELGARME (see Book Index)
DELHI the site of ancient cities iii 224 395
DELIVERANCE Path of v 374
DELICIÆ HUMANI GENERIS ii 328
DELIUS slayer of Python iv 340
DELLA PENNA v 389
DELOS Island of iv 340 341
DELPHI Oracle at ii 187 iii 378 v 417
DELPHIC Commandments ii 361
Injunction v 81 82
Oracular vapours ii 52
Temple the iv 152
DELPHOS v 334
DELTA Age of the iv 316
Egypt of iii 21 iv 315
Emigrants to iii 367
Greek iv 153 v 117
Population of iv 319
Sahara once fertile as iii 404
Three cornered land of iii 416
DELIRIUM Astral and v 526
DELUGE Actual geological iii 314
Atlantean iii 383 iv 103
Avatara Vishnu and ii 380
Aztec tradition of ii 35
Babel after iii 374
Biblical iii 18 v 102 103 109
Buddha and iii 421
Cain and iii 390
Chaldean iii 18
Church and i 65
Chronology since iii 394
Constellations and iii 351 iv 354
Cumberland on iii 391 392
Denial of iv 308
Faber on iii 267
Fourth great iii 349
Geology and iii 152
Gods or Kabirim iii 359
Great i 136 iii 349 v 91
Great dragon or iii 350
Ham and iii 389
Heroes who escaped iii 48
India and her partial iii 425
Jebal Djudi mountains of iii 153
Klée on iv 104
Last iii 353 iv 99 v 103
Legend of iii 152
Men from the mire of iv 88
Nabatheans after iv 20
Nations after iv 20
Noachian i 136 ii 133 161 iii 17 45 266 391 398 iv 103 343
Noah s raven after ii 161
Panodorus on iii 368
Papyri hardly posterior to ii 116
Patriarch iv 167
Pre adamites and iii 396
Primeval woman after ii 247
Prophecy about v 104
Punishment no iii 409
Pyramids associated with iii 351
Records of iii 364
Samothracian iii 18
Satya Yuga the first after i 136
Sign of iii 186
Symbolism of iii 313 iv 283
Tall men before iii 280
Terrestrial iii 148
Theological date for iv 364
Thessalian iv 345
Third iii 350
Tit or iii 360
Traditions of iii 149 267
Universal iv 103
Vaivasvata Manu and iii 79 313
Vaivasvata s i 136 i 85 iii 147
Waters of iv 168
Watery iii 154 iv 188
Zodiac foretold ii 375
DELUGES iv 269
Atlantean iii 18
Barbarians and iv 312
Causes of iv 340
Conflagrations and iv 353
Fifth Race has confused the iii 149
Noahs and ii 146 307
Periodical iii 276
Traditions of iv 320
Universal iii 18
Waters of ii 108
DEMETER iii 361 363 413
Mysteries of v 171 271
DEMI GOD Antiquity of iii 80
Elohim robbed by iii 412
Gyges as iv 344
Man a ii 418
Narada more than iii 59
Pollux a iii 132
Prometheus a iii 412
Rahu a iii 380
Votan the Mexican iii 378
DEMI GODS Bodies assumed by iii 225
Chinese iii 365
Devatas or iii 404
Dynasties of iii 366 368 371
Golden age all men, in the iii 419
Inventors were iii 372
Nation in every iii 365
Pagans and iv 50
Raumas translated iii 189
Sciences revealed by iii 363
Stories of iii 441
Third Race iii 319 iv 89
DEMIOURGOI (DEMIURGI) Seven v 325
Great Gods or v 214 218
Seven v 325
Symbols of the iii 386
Unknown Cause v 218
DEMIOURGOS (DEMIURGUS DEMIURGE) the ii 160 iii 240
Abstract idea an ii 95

Anthropomorphized II 130
Architect and II 60 95 V 327
Builder of world V 215
Chaldean esotericism and III 102
Chaos and IV 273
Collective II 88 V 214 321
Create does not II 160
Creative Logos I 170
Creator III 19 V 214
Descent of III 84
First born of any IV 33
Iao or IV 111
Jehovah III 143
Logos and I 322 III 35 38 IV 46 170 V 214 215 270 321
Nazarenes of the III 246
Primordial water and II 24
Rage of the III 246
Solar fire and II 24
War in heaven and III 240
DEMIURGIC Creator the II 67
Mind II 62 82
DEMIURGICAL GODDESSES II 115
DEMOCRITUS V 44 147 264 335
Abdera of I 176 V 297
Alchemist V 297
Atomist an I 70 II 57 243 303
Cosmogony of I 121
Deity on V 316
Gods believed in by II 243 336
Gyratory movement taught by I 176
Leucippus instructor of I 132 176 II 57
Prehistoric race belief in III 287
Primordial principles on I 132 133
DEMON Adversary or IV 56
Air of II 189
Assyrian III 344
Asura or III 57
Bigotry of I 62
Dânava a III 380
Deus and II 109
Drought of III 383 384
Fallen IV 54
God inverse of I 281
Goddesses V 89
Guardian spirit stands for IV 46
Intolerance I 62
Magicians and III 190
Matter of III 276
Pride of III 276
Python the III 382
Seth treated as a III 44
South V 147
South Pole the abode of III 402
Spirit or II 358
Terror of III 401
Typhon as a III 44
Wind of II 189
DEMON EST DEUS INVERSUS I 138 II 129 131 141 III 276 IV 82 V 468
DEMONISM V 170
DEMONOLOGISTS V 147
Roman Catholic IV 79
Satan of the III 374
DEMONOLOGY Satan in III 388 V 62 321
DEMONS Angels of light made III. 102
Asuras degraded into I 251 IV 69
Celestial female IV 185
Christianity and I 155 III 389 IV 45
Cosmic III 381
Daimones as V 171
Deep of the II 383
Devas and III 69
Devils and II 137
Dogmatic religions and III 413
Elements as I 88
Ethical meanings of I 174
Female I 273
Forces taken for I 182
Gods and II 175
Gods degraded into II 102 235
Hinduism and II 62 II 91
Historical meanings of I 174
Kumaras degraded into I 179
Lanka men of IV 321
Male III 273
Necromancy and II 116
Pagan V 45
Pous II 132
Pitris of II 98
Porphyry of V 240
Positive pole of creation are III 69
Powers of IV 27
Progenitors and I 175
Rakshasas regarded as III 172 235
Rebirth of II 178
Samael chief of II 135
Satan belongs to the fifth class of III 388
Semele and II 116
Seth one with the Hindu III 91
Shankhadvipa of III 403
Shells or III 120
Solar Gods made V 315 317
Tempting III 181
Universal plenum within the II 292
Wicked III 33 403
DEMRUSCH Giant III 397
DEN Trophonius of V 148
DENDERA Stonehenge and III 344
Temple of III 373
Zodiac of III 367 428 430 V 332
DENMARK IV 321 355
DENON referred to III 429 430 431
DENTON Mrs Elizabeth quoted I 250
Prof referred to I 250
DENYS Saint V 207 209 312 386
DEPTH(S) Bythos or I 262 IV 144
Chaos and I 264 IV 146
Circle issues from III 218
Cosmic I 138
Dark waters of I 138
Invisible II 338
Mother of I 134
Ocean of Life of I 134
Rayless I 264
Sigê and IV 146
Space of I 135 291 II 340
Spiritual soul of IV 144
Universal soul of IV 145
World of matter of IV 85

DERVISHES in literature Howling I 66
DERUM Boreas called II 187
DESBOSSES Father referred to II 356
DESCARTES (see Book Index)
DESERT Gobi of III 18 319 371 IV 71
Hermon of III 407
Illusion of I 256
Ischins in a III 375
Jews in the IV 79
Sahara of III 345 404 422
Scorpio and rains II 374
Shamo III 326 404 414 IV 71
Spread of sandy III 312
Wind of III 384
DESIRE Animal IV 165
Body of IV 24
Boehme on IV 205
Brahma s to create I 170
Ceaseless pulse of III 236 237
Cosmic I 250
Create to III 68 237
Creation principle of I 170
Divine III 76
Freedom for IV 52
It first arose in IV 150
Kâma or I 290 III 168
Kâma Deva God of III 181 182
Kâma Rupa and animal IV 165
Obstructor and IV 209
Sanandana without III 183
Separateness and V 557
Sons of Brahma without III 87
Thought and V 546
Vehicle of III 125
Vulture of III 411
Will and V 510 532
World of II 296
DESIRES Astral body of I 304
Body of egotistical III 244
Insatiability of the lower III 411
Kâma or animal I 287 IV 185
Seat of animal III 257
Selfish and sensual IV 64
Vehicle of I 209 III 29 113
DESNOYERS on Tertiary man IV 321
DESTINIES Artificers of our II 368
God of IV 32
Nations of II 369 380 IV. 337 338
DESTINY Action of the agents and II 154 V 323
Curse means II 90
Cyclic III 444
Fate or III 239
Fortune and II 396
Ideas of IV 153
Imperishable sacred land of III 19
Karma or IV 176
Khonsoo who executes IV 32
Kosmos of II 319
Nations of II 367
Network of II 364
Patriarchs of II 377
Planets and II 396 V 314 335
Races of II 367
Rocks of III 346
Ruling II 364
Stars written in II 364
Stone of III 342
Universe of II 314
Windings in our II 368
Work of II 133
World of fatal IV 57
DESTROYER Shankara the V 188
Shiva the II 82 178 III 122 251 V 530
DESTROYERS Creators and I 248 306
Friends and helpers of I 307
DESTRUCTION personified V 117
Alexandrian Library of V 57 295
Arles of V 295 296
Atlantis of V 104
Bibractis of V 295
MSS of V 295 307
Races of V 102 104 267
DEUCALION III 272 310 314 335 IV 88 338
DEUS ENIM ET CIRCULUS EST IV 122
DEUS EST DEMON INVERSUS II 109 IV 46
DEUS Explicitus I 323
Implicitus I 323
Latins of the II 61 IV 173
Mundus II 183
Zeus written IV 154
DEUS LUNUS II 102 104 112
DEUS NON FECIT MORTEM III 420
DEV the Persian IV 108 V 94
DEV bend conqueror of giants III 396
DEV sefid Taradaitya or abode of III 405
DEVA Ancestor IV 239
Angel or I 255
Ape and I 240
Being becomes a III 322
Bird a synonym of III 294
Consciousness II 345
Deva-Brahma Pesh Hun called III 60
Deva hue Celestial kings of the III 423
De a instructors Dhyânis or IV 177
Deva loka worlds and firmaments I 189
Deva lokas Angel spheres or II 330
Deva man Third race III 303
Deva matri Eve or I 161 II 70
Deva putra Rishaya or the Sons of the Gods IV 177
Deva Rishi Nârada the III 59 92
Deva sarga Divine creation or II 173 III 183
Deva vardhika the Builder of the Gods IV 129
Eye the III 296
Goddess mother or IV 96
Hindu IV 108
Immortals or II 173
Incarnated III 107
Infinity cannot cross boundary within I 192
Instructors IV 177
Kingdom I 230
Mother of the Gods or I 124, 161 II 251
Nârada doomed to perish as a III 91
Prometheus a IV 94
Vaivasvata Manu a IV 283
DEVACHAN V 411 490 495 514 549 563 566
Aanroo and I 268
Amenti is V 247
Animal an has no III 201

Atma in II 47 294
Atma Buddhi of I 267 II 47
Avitchi and V 230
Bliss of I 112 II 80
Earth threshold of I 112
Ego and V 472 549 563 564
Fields of Bliss or II 101 V 255
Higher Triad for the I 289
Kamaloka and V 357
Manas in II 47 III 68 120
Nirmânakâyas and IV 186
Occult advance in V 514
Principles in man s higher I 226
Samâdhi leads to V 403
Second death and V 360
Shoo Tefnut and Seb in III 373
Spiritual gestation is V 473
Spurning III 283
Sudden death and V 564
Sukhâvatî V 392
Third race no IV 181
DEVACHANIC Entity V 472 518
Experiences V 563
Regions V 374
States V 473 490 567
DEVACHANS Seven successive I 398
DEVADATTA Jesus an incarnation of V 369
DEVAKI Goddess mother or IV 96
Krishna and IV 96
Madonna and IV 96
Sons of IV 176
Vishnu child of III 59
DEVAKSHA V 483
DEVAMATA Dialogue between Narada and IV 137
DEVANÂGARÎ Alphabet of Cadmus and I 46, III 363
Characters have special meaning V 114 118
Speech of Gods V 197 264
DEVANIKA V 110
DEVAPI of the race of Kuru II 93
DEVARISHIS or the Sons of Dharma or Yoga IV 70
DEVAS Adityas are III 99
Allegories of II 134
Amrita reserved for II 62
Ancient Religion of the V 332
Asuras are rebel III 169
Bhu of the Earth V 110
Bodies (illusive) of III 270
Brahmans and III 120 V 520
Buddhist Creators V 214
Chemical terms and II 271
Cosmic I 185
Demons more material III 69
Devils or I 140
Dhyân Chohans or I 156 181 II 123 172 178 III 116 235 308 V 332 358
Dynasty of living III 225 368
Elements or II 53
Entities called I 329
Fire-Angels and III 245
Form the origin of II 172
Gandha of V 540
Gandharva IV 157
Generation who fell into III 419
Gods or II 62 134 330 III 99
Great kings of the I 184
Greece symbolized in III 103
Hierarchies of V 339
Hindu I 140 III 180
Hosts of I 581
Illusion or I 335
Incarnate compelled to IV 85
Incarnations of IV 63
Inventors were II 372
Lands of the II 266
Logos aspects of the II 147
Lords Dhyanis or IV 177
Lunar IV 63
Metaphysical II 201
Monads of Leibnitz and II 355
Mystery of 239
Pitris or V 359
Planetary Angels V 358
Primeval IV 281
Propitiating I 319
Puranic legend of the II 73
Rasa of V 540
Rebel I 169
Rishis and III 95
Rudras are IV 156
Rupa of V 540
Science and 336
Secret Doctrine synonym in I 155
Senza handed down by I 64
Seven great divisions of II 178
Shadows have no III 121
Solar I 233
Space and time act in II 136
Sparsha of V 539
Sun s attendants are III 215
Third Root race of I 257
Vanquished IV 85
Varuna chief of V 177
Vedic nations of I 378
Wisdom of V 102
Worship offered to III 233
DEVASENÂ an aspect of Sarasvatî III 204
DEVATA Asura III 250
DEVATAS Daityas and III 404 405
Divine beings demi gods or III 404
Pitri III 156
DEVAYANA the way to Paramapada I 190
DEVI DURGA the wife of Shiva I 155
DEVIL Ahriman proclaimed III 102 V 315
Altar of IV 321
Attributes of III 397
Azazel said to be III 375
Biography of the Christian IV 45 97
Castle of III 211
Christian V 62 94 315
Church transforms Lucifer into I 138
Conqueror of V 325
Creator opposite aspect of II 131
Creative force a IV 79
Darkness called I 138
Deity of every age IV 53
Diabolos the III 384
Dragon a name for I 140 III 107

Drouk signifies III 211
Electricity neither God nor I 171
Evil outside mankind no to produce a III 387
Fallacy of a personal III 376 IV 43
Ferouer not V 94
Genesis of IV 45
God and I 147 II 132 IV 45 53
Horned and tailed IV 45
Iblis or III 393
Initiates and IV 79
Invention of III 241
Jehovah and I 138
Jupiter called IV 49
Latin Church and V 95
Leviathan and III 210
Lucifer called I 138
Magic and V 62
Master of persecutors V 60
Mercury called a IV 49
Occultists do not believe in V 60
Omnipotency of V 95
Pagans and IV 39
Personal III 376 IV 43
Pharisees declare Jesus to have a 377
Prince of the air not a IV 53
Prototype of Christian III 248
Reality of III 340
Repentance of III 240
Samael the III 387
Seraph Mehophep and III 711
Satan and III 377 388
Serpent a symbol of II 109 160
Sign of the III 107
Son of God is I 138
Svastika and III 107
Tempted of II 132
Thalatth and the II 109
Theology and II 58 109 III 211 353 IV 53 153
Tomb of in Ireland III 211
Vehicle of man III 231
Venus called IV 49
White III 154 401
White Island of the III 405
Wilford of III 154
Worshippers IV 83
Ye are of your father the II 301
DEVIL FISH of Victor Hugo IV 438
DEVIL WORSHIP Nagalism called III 189
D EVIL I 140 II 129
DEVILISH Even numbers are IV 146
Science said to be III 57
Wisdom which is III 277
DEVILLE H St Claire quoted II 267
DEVILS Angels and I 182 329 II 393
Archangels and I 281
Christian hell of the IV 76
Christians of III 235
Church of the II 44 III 282 IV 155
Deities and IV 76
Demons are not III 69 V 332
Depraved utterly III 169
Devas transformed into V 315
Dhyân Chohans said to be IV 155
Elementals or IV 203
Gods and II 368 III 44 IV 49
Hindu devas and I 140
Hosts and the IV 55
Jack the Ripper compared with IV 76
Jesus on III 234
Knowledge of Futurity of V 94
Logos subject to the III 233
Modern IV 76
Mother of IV 81
Occultists accused of worshipping III 369
Pagans of I 182
Planets or IV 49
Solar Gods made V 317
Sons of III 213
Spirits of evil and III 169
Theological fancy of II 189
Theology of IV 76
Zoroastrians and I 140
DEVONIAN AGE the I 297 III 256 IV 282
DEVONSHIRE Miocene times in IV 295
Palæolithic age in the IV 91
DEVOURERS earth built by I 302
Fiery lives the I 294
Fire atoms and I 302
DEVS Devas transformed into V 315
Giants strong and wicked III 392
Izeds or IV 345
Magi of the I 301
Metals concealed by III 395
Ocean III 398
Peris and III 397 IV 345
Sorcery of III 393
Tahmurath enemy of II 396
Zoroastrians of the II 301
DE ZHIN SHEGSPA V 373 377
DHAIRYA the pa ent of fortitude IV 97
DHAIVATA and Nishada (the Hindu gamut) II 258
DHARMA Devarishis sons of IV 70
Great Bear a star of the IV 119
kâma as son of III 183
Sons of III 183 IV 70
Thorah or II 109
Yoga or IV 70
DHARMAKAYA I 87 V 354 359 364 366 370 371 374 378 401 402 403 539
DHATU in the human body seven I 331
DHIMAT or all wise deity III 183
DHRITARASHTRA V 359
DHRITI or patience IV 97
DHRUVA Age of IV 338
Alpha now IV 183
Chariots attached to IV 57
Commentaries on IV 338
Enos seen in the II 380
Ex pole star IV 119
Pole star the II 153 IV 57 183
DHULKARNAYN the two horned III 397
DHYÂNA of the first element III 114
Janna or I 44
Meditation V 373 389
Yoga same as III 124
DHYÂN-CHOHAN Absolute being mystery to I 122
Archangel or I 320

Bodhisattva or III 185
Buddhist V 320
Cosmic evolution and II 311
Creating III 245 IV 297
Creator the V 214
Daimon and V 303
Deity or II 363
Evolution of I 268 II 175
Fohat runs errands for I 132
Individuality of the I 308
Infinity not crossed boundary within 192
Informing III 45
Infusorium to from I 179
Man and I 243 309 II 169
Manu or I 132 III 309 IV 239
Monad a I 308
Orders of V 260
Progenitor of Manu or IV 239
Races represented by II 185
Riddle unread by II 43
Root Manu or III 309
Sanaka a II 87
Seven fold nature of V 203
Spiritual I 334
Uranus a IV 335
Venus of III 45
DHYAN CHOHANIC Body II 100 V 510
Centres of force IV 301
Consciousness II 297
Energy or Fohat IV 219
Essence I 308 III 128
Host I 214
Impulse IV 307
Intelligences V 456
Minds II 303
Thought IV 219
Wisdom IV 219 305
DHYAN CHOHANS Aether first born of I 283
Agents for humanity I 276
Aggregate of I 320 322 II 171 193
Ahahi or I 111
Amshaspends or III 357
Ancients called Gods IV 155
Angelic beings or I 178
Angels or I 318 II 336 V 83 208 356
Anupadaka are I 123
Archangels or II 336 V 214
Ases or II 145
Astral man the reflection of III 177
Asuras connected with III 101
Avalokiteshvara and II 193
Breaths never resting I 165
Builders or I 279 III 177 IV 301 V 208 375
Celestial Buddhas or V 393
Celestial Men V 203
Chief of V 374
Classes of I 240 II 298 III 110 235 318
Constitution of II 310
Cosmic II 328
Create refused to III 248
Creative I 114 170 II 161 III 70 360 V 214 228
Creators our III 46
Darkness beyond II 161
Deity and I 173
Demiurge form the I 322
Devas and I 181 II 123 I 116 235 308 V 332 358 517
Dhyani Buddhas or V 374
Divine intelligence and II 171
Divine powers are I 86
Divisions of I 178
Dragons of wisdom or II 282
Dual nature of I 322
Earth under charge of II 160
Elements standing for II 53
Elohim or V 79 V 209 21
Energies re awakened I 15
Entities called I 329
Esoteric Buddhism of V 326 386
Ethereal races of I 239
Evolution of II 117 IV 270 V 532
Existence up to 113
Fohat and I 132
Genii of the planets or II 378
Gods or I 152 II 69 IV 155 334
Governors or II 325
Groups of I 86 246 II 283 297 III 242 360 365
Heavenly man the IV 253
Hierarchies of 156 240 334 II 282 318 IV 33 V 453 538 539
Hosts of I 170 178 88
Human II 200
Humanity and I 273 276
Incarnating II 99 270 277
Instructed Third Race V 341
Intelligences or I 202
Kabir identical with III 392
Knowledge limited of IV 270
Kumaras called IV 151
Kwan Shi Yin and II 193
Leibnitz Monads and II 355
Light reflected in 360 III 49
Logos and I 320
Lord of Lords title of highest of V 357
Lower I 239 292 II 282
Lunar II 167
Ly and Tchong are two I 282
Manus or I 90
Manvantaric emanation or II 147
Mighty ones were II 392
Mind or 320 II 319
Mission of V 350
Monads and II 355 II 154 304
Nature of V 554
One light reflected by II 360
Orders of I 155 III 110
Pitris and I 239 240 292 II 160 336
Planetary spirits or I 320 II 193 360 V 358
Planets under charge of II 160 375
Populations of II 307
Primal natures of I 147
Primary stuff used by II 322
Primaries seen by I 331
Prajâpatis V 214
Progenitors were III 110
Prototypes of II 336 V 78
Races evolved by III 308

Races of I 239
Rays or I 188 II 297 V 208 356 358
Reflection of III 177
Reflection of one light by II 360
Revelation by I 76
Ruling I 202
Science and II 336
Second Race IV 335
Seven V 74 375
Sevenfold Nature of V 203 350
Sons of Light 350
Solar system woven by II 322
Sons of Fire V 445
Sons of Wisdom or III 269
Spheres under charge of II 160 378
Spirits or Angels of Presence or V 74 170 356
Substance of corporeal I 331
Supra mundane spheres of II 378
Third Race and V 341
Verbum the manifested I 320
Watchers of I 279
DHYANI Archangel or III 35
Atma-Buddhi an I 243
Chenresi III 185 186
Devas and II 300
Father Mother from the bright III 28 65
Lha called III 35
Lunar man a I 239
Man as a I 239 III 259
Paths and portals of V 542
Planetary III 41
Reborn a III 259
Six fold I 271
Six principled I 270
Special III 41
DHYÂNI-Bodh sattva V 373
Sons of the Dhyani-Buddhas I 169 III 124
DHYANI BUDDHA V 365 366 368 374 376
Adepts of II 296
Angel of the star or II 296
Amitâbha a I 168
Archangel or I 82
Augoeides or II 296
Bodhisattva and II 296 V 365 369
Celestial son of a I 169
Dharmakâyas or V 370
Father or II 298
Father soul or II 296
Gautama and I 168 V 366 368
Group belonging to a II 298
Initiation seen at II 296
Monad s rebirth guided by his II 296 V 366
Planetary spirit or II 298
Star or II 193 298
Twin-soul the elder II 296
DHYÂNI-BUDDHAS Aggregate of II 193 V 373 374
Alaya one with I 119
Anupadaka or I 123 II 295 V 291
Archangels or I 176
Architects or I 310
Bodhisattvas and I 115 132 II 295 III 46
Buddhist system in the I 261
Celestial sons of III 124
Chhâyâs of II 296
Contemplation of II 296
Cosmic Gods or I 119
Deities highest I 176
Dhyan Chohans or I 123 V 358
Elements of mankind called II 295
Elixir of life and II 193
Elohim of I 172
Groups of I 310
Hierarchies of V 539
Human Buddhas and V 366 376
Heavenly II 295
Intelligences informing III 46
Manushi-Buddhas and I 123
Meaning of hidden I 174
Mysteries unfathomed by I 176
One in many the 172
Orientalists mistakes concerning I 123
Parentless II 295
Primeval I 137
Revelation from I 76
Seven V 325 539
Synthesis of I 169
Watchers or I 310
Wisdom of I 168
DHYANI BUDDHIC or Ah hi Paranishpanna I 124
DHYANI CHOHANS Mysteries not known to I 79
Nirvana all in I 176
DHYANI PITRIS V 111
DHYANIC sight limitations of III 46
DHYÂNIPÂSHA or Rope of the angels I 154
DHYANIS or Dhyanis Agnishvattas and III 100
Ancestors or I 269
Angels or I 268 III 39
Arupa Pitris or III 102
Beings slain by III 124
Bhuta evolved by I 235
Birthdays of III 186
Bodhisattvas of I 115
Breath and the III 29
Capricornus abode is in I 266
Celestial Buddhas or I 168
Chohans or II 344
Classes of III 102
Clothing of II 344
Create refusing to III 231
Crocodile connected with the I 266
Deva-instructors or IV 177
Disciples of III 214
Egos or III 292
Elohim or I 276 II 139 III 16
Esoteric philosophy of III 102
Esoteric system in the I 114
Essence of I 268
Evolution of I 265
Fire III 100
First I 272
Flames called I 268
Gods or I 274 334 II 139 344
Good not always III 225
Heavenly man or III 16 292
Hierarchies of I 190 III 39
Highest I 255 III 278
Host of III 231

Human monad and III 113
Incarnations of I 255 310 II 176 II 102 231
Inferior I 190 310
Intellectual had to become III 174
Logoi or I 233
Lords or Devas IV 177
Lowest I 271
Man becomes as one of the I 319
Manasa I 233
Manvantaras from other II 103
Monad and III 113
Nirmanakayas and III 102
Occultism and I 265
Orders of I 303
Orientalists and I 168
Physical body without 280
Pitris and I 233 235 269 III 89 100
Planetary III 41
Progenitors or II 292
Progeny of I 235
Rays of wisdom or III 197
Root races and I 114 III 172
Seven heavens of the III 275
Shadows incarnated in empty IV 55
Solar Devas or I 233
Spirits of the earth or 271
Spiritual III 174
Spiritual perception real to 276
DIABLE Origin of word I 140
DIABOLOS Origin of word I 140 III 384
DIAGRAM(S) and Tables Apes of pedigree of IV 258
Correspondences of I 208 V 426 432 437 441 454 455 458 461 478 506
Earth chain of the IV 328
Evolution of primordial matter of II 349
Evolution of races III 301
Explanation of some V 435 et seq
Formation of the soul I 287
Genealogical tree of the fifth race of III 432
Human principles of I 209 224 V 533 534
Kosmos and Consciousness of V 524 525 526 527 528 529 530
Occultists of I 261 to 268
Origin of species of IV 307
Planes of the seven I 249
Planetary divisions of the I 208
Schmidt s IV 305
Septenary division of the IV 205
Ungulate mammals of the IV 305
Use of V 464 465
World chain of globes of the I 225
DIAGRAMMA of the Ophites IV 108
DIAMOND Heart II 295
DIAMOND souled or Vajrasattvas I 123
DIANA Apollo and IV 340
Bearded II 112
Cat-shaped II 103
Ceres daughter of III 417
Chaste II 102
Child-birth presided over II 102
Child-son of II 115
Demiurgical Goddess a II 115
Invisible visible and II 115
Latona and III 417 IV 340
Life presided over II 102
Lunar Goddess a III 36
Moon and I 275 II 102 103 115, III 132 V 30 340
Mother II 36
Niobe and children of IV 340
One Mother of God the II 115
DIANA HECATE LUNA the Three in One II 102
DIANA LUNA the beauteous Goddess II 110
DIANOIA and Logos are synonymous III 38
DIAPASON harmony the IV 172
DIARBEK a city founded by Tahmurath III 396
DIASTEMES musical II 151
DIASTOLIC and SYSTOLIC property of the Unity III 54
DIATESSARON Harmony of four parts IV 172
DIATHERMANOUS matter Ākāsha is I 78
DIATOMIC Atoms of chemistry I 265
Element II 275
DIAVOLO or Devil etc I 140
DIAZ Bernard de Castilla V 43
DICTYNNA Cretans of the was Artemis II 111
Temple the of V 144
DIDEROT on plurality of worlds IV 275
DIDYMIUM an element I 197 II 270
DIFFERENTIATION Æons of IV 306
Atom of the primordial IV 300
Atomic 207
Atoms of I 357
Beginning of I 254
Binary the origin of IV 146
Cosmic 207 229 II 322 III 388
Creative agent of the II 139
Dawn of I 69
Evolving energy after II 345
First I 72 291 302 II 245 388
Homogeneous of the II 397 III 419
Illusive I 318
Light of eternal III 70
Matter of II 267 313 397
Monads of II 357
Mysterious III 152
Paleeothic man of IV 257
Physiological III 129
Plane of I 292 III 192 V 493
Primeval I 250 II 313 325 III 192
Primordial II 349
Sexes of III 128 188
Space of and in I 302
Spirit the first I 302
Spirit matter of II 41
Substance of II 322 III 245 388 V 485
Svabhâvat of I 360
Unit of the IV 85
Universe I 224
World stuff of II 319
Zero begins from I 195
DIGAMBARA II 140 IV 70
DII MAGNI identical with the Kabiri III 359
DIMENSIONS Atoms of II 353
Four of space I 295
Metaphysical II 353
Six IV 163
Three I 295 II 274
DINAH daughter of Jacob II 377

DINGIR the Akkadian creative God III 365
DINAKARA V 283
DINOSAURIANS of gigantic proportions III 222
DINOTHERIUM GIGANTEUM fossil remains of III 279
DIOCLETIAN Emperor V 173 297
DIODORUS SICULUS (see Book Index)
DIOGENES LAERTIUS (see Book Index)
DION CASSIUS V 432
DIONUSUS of Mnaseas III 392
DIONYSIA licentious II 49
DIONYSIAC Mysteries and the orphic egg II 75
DIONYSOS compared with Brahma II 49
First born of the world II 75
Second only to Zeus V 278
DIONYSIUS the Areopagite V 150
DIONYSUS Adonai basis of II 184
Bacchus or II 49 III 418
Christian trinity and II 111
Chthonius II 184
Lunar God a II 111
Man Saviour or III 418
DIONYSUS BACCHUS or the dark Epaphos III 414
DIONYSUS SABASIUS son of Zeus III 413
DIOSCURI DIOSKOUROI Apollodorus of III 131
Great Gods were III 360
Kabiri were II 359 362
Sparks on the caps of II 52
Vulcan s progeny and III 114
DIS Disposer of all things the I 137
Light called II 57
DISCIPLES Brâhmans of the I 314
Buddha of III 46
Chelas or I 87
Christian V 122
Gods-Hierophants of the IV 16
Group of II 298
John Baptist of IV 136
Masters names assumed by III 270
Pledged V 105 440
Sciences taught to III 433
DISCIPLINE Buddhist and Christian V 413
Mysteries were a I 57
DISCO Island Miocene plants in IV 295
DISCOID or discoplacentalia IV 283
DISCOIDAL placenta IV 220
DISCOPLACENTALIA (discoid) IV 283
DISCRETE Elements III 245
Indiscrete and II 88 172 III 135
Prakriti II 88
Quantities I 303
Substance III 135
DISCUS Rama s horns and III 217
Solar Thoth with the IV 99
DISEASE Cyclic changes in I 232
Epidemics of I 181
Mediumship and III 370
Messengers bring I 181
Mythology said to be of language II 16
Serpent brings III 355
Treatment of II 283
Unbelief a III 84
DISEASES constitutional III 409
Creators and destroyers due to unseen I 306
Hereditary III 409
Over-population and III 409
Septenary law in IV 193
Sidereal motion and II 370
DISEMBODIED Man I 320 II 21
Manes or men III 373
Monad III 68
Principles of earth II 21
Soul II 291
DISK Chakra or of Vishnu IV 116
Lunar IV 32
Sun of II 396 V 313
Symbology of I 72
White representing Kosmos I 72
DISRAELI on apes and angels IV 314
DISSOCIATION POINT for compounds II 308
DISSOLUTION Brahma s II 86
Constant II 87
Cyclic II 316 V 336
Elemental I 301
Evolution and I 77 78
Mahapralaya or I 196 206
Manvantra at end of III 308
Matter of II 92 316
Meanings of III 310
Periodical I 77 IV 136
Periods of II 175
Planetary I 213
Pralaya or I 109 213 V 336
THAT can have no concern with II 89
Universal I 109 196 206 II 275 III 79 154 IV 151
World s III 308
DITI Aditi a form of IV 184
Dvâpara Yuga in IV 186
Indra and IV 185
Maruts mother of IV 141
DIV SEFID or white devil III 401 405
DIVINATION Ancient II 110 V 241
Birds by II 78
Confucius and II 158
Delphos V 334
Ephod by V 237 239
Idol of the Moon and IV 22 V 237 to 242
Mode of IV 22
Scientific II 363
Spirits of Elements by V 242
Stones by III 345 346 V 241
Teraphim by the IV 22 V 237 to 242
DIVINE HUMAN Avataras II 64
Monad II 194 V 349 to 360
DIVINE SPIRITUAL Evolution of the I 261
DIVINERS Greek II 110
DIVINING STONE or stone of the ordeal III 342
DIVINING STRAWS of Confucius II 158
DIVINING WHEELS V 123
DIVINITIES All Father in house of III 109
Babylon of III 378
Bird- glyph of IV 340
Chthonian III 362
Creation of II 165 173
Delphi of III 378
False III 281
Hindu III 403
Life and nature and II 142

Natural ii 184
Progeny refuse to create ii 177
Prototypes as ii 175
Secondary ii 91
Veil of ii 184
DIVINITY Chaldeans of iv 111
Creation and iii 101
Christ of v 156 161 176
Draco a iii 44
Feminine of Waters v 212
Indwelling in man v 137
Self conscious iii 102
Sidereal iii 44
Sun a symbol of ii 201
Universe of ii 396
Virgin an ancient ii 384
DIVISIBILITY of matter and substance i 243 250 305
DIVISIONS Antahkarana seven of v 519
Atlantean iii 365
Circle of the ii 124
Cosmic iii 83
Globe of our iii 16
Heart of the iii 100
Humanity of iii 432
Jambu dvipa of iii 368
Kalpa of the iii 64
Kosmic v 542
Lemurian iii 365
Lemuro Atlantis of iii 370
Mysterious ii 362
Planes of v 522 524 526
Principles etc ii 399
Races of iii 251
Root races of iii 431
Science of ii 260
Seasons of iii 83
Time of ii 362 iii 83 433 v 333
Zodiac of the ii 374 v 273
Zones and ii 399
DIVO RAJAH or the sky iv 193
DIXON C and Darwinism iv 217
DJAN or Dzan i 44
DJIN illusory i 335 iii 425
DJOOLIOOL Bamian a portion of city of iii 338
Dr JEKYLL and Mr Hyde iii 317
DOCTRINE Archaic i 60 iii 72
Child of earth communicated to ii 285
Cycles of iv 303
Esoteric Buddhism of iii 109
Evolution of ii 324 iii 66
Eye of the v 387 406 407 411
Fallen angels of the iii 276
Heart of the v 387 394 405 406 407
Hebdomad of the iv 162
Hegelian iv 16
Hermes ii 350
Kant and occult ii 326
Logos of the iii 38
Parent i 66
Pythagorean ii 151
Secret see SECRET DOCTRINE and Book Index
Septenary iv 201
Seven souls of the iv 202
Seventh principle of the i 83
Spirits of ii 368
Thread ii 335
Universal Secret v 50
Upanishad or esoteric 313
Yugas of the ii 382
DOCTRINES Arcane i 61
Archaic wisdom of i 60
Ibn Gebirol of iv 29
Nabatheans of the iv 22
Occult ii 326
Qu tâmy of iv 24
Theosophy of iv 202
DOCUMENTARY RECORD date of iii 77
DOCUMENTS Air and fire impermeable to i 69
Archaic ii 154
Egypt an ii 154
Hieroglyphic i 52
Phoenician cities in iii 437
DODECADS or celestial beings sub groups of i 187
DODECAGONAL pyramid iv 148
DODECAHEDRON cube concealed in ii 169
Geometrical figure of ii 53
Plato of ii 58
Universe of iii 48
DODECAPOD found on the dry island ii 396
DODECAPODIAN horse of Huschenck iii 397
DODONA Oaks of ii 161
Oracle of v 254
DODONEAN JUPITER the ii 183
DOG Constellation of iii 373
Embryo of a iii 261
Eratosth the iii 124
DOG HEADED Babies iii 66
Men iii 28 74
DOG STAR or Sirius iii 373
DOGMA Asuras and iii 69
Azazel concerning iii 375
Christian ii 116 iii 385
Fall of the ii 73
Fallen angels of iii 112
Falsification causes i 308
Latin Church and v 95
Lemurians had no iii 274
Pagan symbol founded on iv 74
Religious iii 275
Resurection of the ii 101
Satan of iii 376 386 389
Secret Doctrine not imposed as iii 264
Spiritualists deny ii 393
Supernatural belongs to iii 200
Theological iii 73 102 408 iv 15
DOGMAS Christian ii 24 iii 270
Church i 246 iii 382 v 327
Christianity of v 95
Darwinian iv 201
Egyptian priests of ii 24
God of iii 305 414
Hebdomad of the iv 162
Human iii 305
Invisible intelligences as to ii 336
Materialistic ii 338
Metaphysic of ii 346
Mysteries of ancient iii 132
Natural selection of iii 192

Nature in II 132
Occult III 54
Philosophies of II 78
Plato and Christian III 270
Religious II 78 III 15
Theological II 338 III 408
Theosophy of IV 202
Transcendental II 346
Universal II 132
DOGMATIC Denial I 329
Empyreans II 339
Faith I 329
Religions I 246 II 96 III 113 376 413
Spirit III 377
DOGMATISM Avowal of IV 232
Devil of I 299
Evolutionists of III 176
Roman Catholic III 44
DOGS Celestial flock watching over the III 41
Fishes with tails of III 65
DOLICHOCEPHALAE of America IV 360
DOLICHOCEPHALIC Human form was III 175 198
DOLLINGER quoted V 240 255
DOLMA two virgins V 420
DOLMENS Gang-griften called IV 321
Initiates built I 257
Priest architects the work of I 257
Tombs or IV 321
DOLPHIN Poseidon symbolized by the IV 148 150 344
Sea-soundings of the III 333 IV 361
Zodiac tenth sign of IV 148
DOMAIN Cosmological law of II 199
Nature of III 161
Osiris of II 398
Physical science of II 335 III 436
Sekhem of I 282
DOMAINS Astral and physical evolution of III 259
Planets of various beings II 302
DOME Supporters of the heavenly I 298
DOMES are phallic symbols III 94
DOMESTICATED ANIMALS III 372 IV 284
DOMINANT ATOMICITIES II 275
DOMINION Sacerdotal in Egypt III 430
Sphere of the outermost III 236
DOMINIONS Bel ruled by the II 153
Christian dogma of I 155 V 332
Jupiter ruled by the II 153
DOMITIAN Emperor V 147 334
DONDAM-PAY-DEN-PA Absolute Truth V 400
DON JUAN Sidereal I 275
Zeus the Graeco-Olympian III 418
DON JUANIC GODS of the Pantheon III 182
DONNELLY quoted III 225 269 278 333 334 IV 310 330 351 355 361
DOOR Human kingdom into the I 226
Unknown of the II 351
DOOR-KEEPER of the temple of the king III 236
DOORS of ancient dwellings III 279
DORDOGNE Arrowheads from caves of IV 91
DORJECHANG the supreme Buddha II 295 V 374 375
DORJESEMPA or Vajrasattva Diamond Heart I 123 II 295
DORMANT Faculties II 200
DOSTOIEVSKY V 360
DOTS lines etc Commentary on I 159
Map in archaic II 159
DOTTED SIDE of upper triangle II 69
DOUAY Version of the *Bible* I 186
DOUBLE Aeneas of IV 340
Astral body or III 88
Celestial IV 46
Chhaya or III 128 V 477
Divine IV 48
Dragon II 68
Evolution III 96 174
Face on pyramid II 141
Four one becomes III 293
God of II 343 III 378
Heaven IV 56
Line of cube IV 172
Michael of God III 378
Ones or hermaphrodites III 43
Persons seen at a distance of I 279 V 561
Pitris of the II 128
Ray IV 58
Shakti female of any God II 343
Sign of Venus and earth III 42
Swan II 72
Triangle I 177 IV 102 V 120 356
Womb II 107
DOUBLE FACED Binary called IV 146
One faced became III 296
DOUBLE SEXED Animals III 105
Anu III 72
Creators III 139 V 42b
Jehovah III 72 133 138
Organ IV 41
Primeval race III 142
Vishnu III 43
DOUBLED Archangels of I 281
Astral II 124
Dhyânis of III 111
Fathers of III 124
Human II 160
Pitris of I 293 III 18
Rishis of the II 160
DOUGLAS Bishop defamed Apollonius V 145
D OURCHES Count and occultist IV 45
DOVE Ark sent from the III 153
Holy Ghost symbol of the II 69 78
Raven and IV 34
Sacred animal as a II 99 159
Symbol as a II 69 78
DOVES Black II 161
Harmless as III 364
DOWLER Dr Skeleton found by III 351
DOWNWARD EVOLUTION II 274
DOWSON quoted I 145 175 III 155 256 IV 67 118 129 184
DOXOLOGY of the seven heavens IV 133
DRACH Chevalier (ex Rabbi) and Zohar V 216 217 219 270
DRACO Constellation III 44
Lesser Bear and the II 128
Messiah symbol of III 355

Pole star once the III 44
DRACONTIA Dragon temples sacred to II 379
Plans of the III 346
Theories of the III 347
DRAGON Ahti the III 39
Angels with bodies III 39
Apocalypse of the III 44 382
Apollo and V 289
Apophis the III 384 V 489 499 502
Aryan man not imagined by III 221
Astral light glyph for I 140
Azure II 125
Bel and the I 50 IV 45 71
Bull and the II 383
Cherubim as I 185
Chinese III 281 364
Chozzar the III 355
Conqueror of III 383
Constellation of the III 351 352
Creation and III 112
Cross and II 383
Cycle symbol of IV 53
Darkness of II 80 129
Deep of the III 382
Deity symbol of manifested III 385
Demon III 382
Devil or III 107
Divine human and III 364
Double III 68
Evil III 64 IV 73
Evil winds from mouth of the III 399 400
Fafnir the II 121
Fall and the III 113
Fallen angels personifies the I 50
Fiery I 141 252 III 211 IV 82
Five-pointed star a I 266
Flood and the old III 351
Four mouthed III 209
George St and the II 178
Glyph for astral light a I 140
Golden II 171
Good of III 39
Great II 179 III 44 102 350
Hippopotamus and V 202
Hoang ty leader of sons of IV 85
Horus slain by III 379
Human III 364
Initiate called a II 125
Leviathan the V 202
Life of V 202
Light of II 129
Logoi denoted the I 140 141
Makara tenth Zodiacal sign is III 353
Meaning of III 212 214 385
Medea of I 299
Merodach the slayer III 64
Michael and I 244 251 IV 47
Moon enemy of the II 118
Nidhogg the I 259
Occultists and the III 213
Ophis or II 179
Pole of IV 354 V 202
Powers of evil and III 383
Python or III 382
Rahu had a tail III 380
Raphael the III 124
Red V 202
St John of III 102
Satan becomes the III 71 377 V 171 289
Sea III 71
Seat of the III 364
Serpent or I 140 II 120 III 39 V 171 202
Sevekh the V 202
Seven headed IV 53 V 202
Slayer of the III 64 379 383 384 396
Solar V 202 289
Sons of V 99
Spirit represents III 376
Sun and II 123 III 377
Symbol as a III 354 385 IV 53
Tahmurath slays the III 396
Temples sacred to the III 378 V 171
Thalatth the III 71
Tiamat II 64 236 IV 45
Typhon the old V 202
Ulysses Aldrovandus embalmed by III 212
Venus identified with the III 44
Virgin and II 384
Winged I 299
Wisdom of I 138 139 166 II 192 194 III 103 236 376
Zodiac in the III 213
DRAGON DEVILS of De Mirville III 212
DRAGON GARB of the Kwan Yins II 195
DRAGON S Angels IV 66
DRAGONS Antiquity of man prove III 212
Atlanteans and IV 325
Bad III 276
Christianity and III 389
Deep of the III 32 190
Edens and III 207
Esoteric systems in all III 380
Evil of III 407
Existence of III 221
Fiery III 216 282
Flying III 210
Gods called III 354
Good III 276
Heads of the IV 73
Initiates or IV 70
Kwan Shi Yin crowned with II 193
Lake of the III 208
Middle ages of III 211
Nagas or III 381
Seat III 364
Serpents and III 207
Stories of III 211 441
Symbolism of I 187 III 353 V 202
Veritable III 210
Winged III 407
Wisdom of I 187 II 125 III 35 208 214, 216 233 282 352 423
DRAGON-SERPENT oracle Python the III 380, V 202
DRAGON SLAYER Initiate called a III 216 379
DRAGON-SNAKE and Sons of Wisdom III 426
DRAINER of WATERS Shuchi the III 29 113
DRAMA Æschylus of III 417
Being of III 152
Christ of III 411

Creation of I 130
Genesis in III 386
Greek III 411
Humanity of II 337 III 147 386
Indian III 411
Initiation of III 417
Manvantaric III 92
Planet in fourth act of I 242
Prometheus of III 411 420
DRAMATIS PERSONÆ of Heathen Pantheons IV 44
DRAPER Dr quoted I 165 II 72 IV 319 V 271 307
DRAPERY of the Colossus III 339
DRAUPADI V 378
DRAVIDIAN tongue the IV 358
DRAVIDIANS Indian IV 337
DREAM Consciousness foundation of our collective III 295
Ether a of old II 39
Jacob of V 357
Joseph of II 375
Mother substance a of science I 331
Soul produces a II 356
DREAMLAND of mysteries I 221
DREAMLESS Sleep I 118 119 309 III 188
DREAMLIKE Feebleness III 411
Illusive body Sukshma Sharira or I 190
DREAMS Abstract forms in II 289
Antahkarana and V 497
Astral light cause of I 303
Atlanteans and IV 331
Brain in IV 270
Chaotic I 222
Experiences in V 558
Lower Manas asleep in V 558
Occult III 317
Occultists of II 208
Past incarnations and V 558
Premonitions in V 527
Prometheus discriminated III 412
DREGS Æther of II 57
Light of II 204
DRIFTS Marine Weapons found in IV 256
DRIVER of a vehicle used as a symbol I 202
DROGHEDANUM SEPULCRUM or devil's tomb
Droghede Castle of III 211
DROP White Swan overshadowed the big II 30
DROPS Ocean of the II 236
Sweat of III 30 31
DROSS Former rounds III 65
Water men created from III 28
DROUGHT Demon of III 383
DROUGHTS Pre-historic IV 71
Producing power of III 281 384
DROUK signifies devil in Bretagne III 211
DRUID Anguinum of the II 83
Bardesin on Noah II 161
DRUIDIC stones IV 321
DRUIDICAL Circles I 257
Graves V 306
Remains IV 323
Religion V 147
Rites V 284
Temple III 342
DRUIDS Ancient V 45
British IV 203 V 306
Celto Britannic regions of III 379
Chaldeans akin to IV 325
College of V 295
Cyclopean lore heirs to IV 323
Cyclopes not III 342
Indians akin to IV 325
Last V 306
Magic and V 306
Massacre of V 296
Oaks of V 45 49
Origin of IV 325
Rebirth believed in IV 329 V 267
Religion of IV 325 V 294
Sacred fires of IV 329 V 267
Sun and V 267
DRUM of Rudra Shiva IV 70
DRUMMOND Sir William V 292
DRUNKARD Indra a III 377
DRUSES Secret catechisms of the III 40
From Mount Lebanon V 162
DRY ISLAND of Tahmurath III 397 398
DRYDEN quoted I 369
DRYOPITHECUS ape the IV 245 248 257 302
DU BOIS REYMOND Quoted II 394
Referred to IV 280
DU CHAILLU referred to III 438
DUAD Cosmic II 346
Elohim from I 344
Formation of V 210
Indeterminate II 152
Jewish deity manifested V 113
Logos or double sexed II 70
Microposopus and the IV 196
Monad and V 382 383 498
Mother or II 339
Pythagoras of II 144 V 116
Represented Matter V 116
Scintillæ proceeded from the II 343
State of imperfect IV 146
Tetrad and IV 172
Triad and IV 172
Unity and the V 210 211
DUAL Action of the cycles II 367
Adam IV 23
Androgyne III 218
Aspect of Deities V 292
Aspect of Manas IV 185
Aspect of the One Reality I 82
Aspect of Sun V 285
Aspect of THAT II 269
Aspect of the Universe V 466
Aspect of the Verbum IV 84
Atma Buddhi is I 231
Consciousness V 545
Cosmic entities II 328
Creative power I 127
Deity character of supreme III 410
Element II 72 75
Entities I 281
Evolution II 185
Force II 68 220 398 III 177
Gods II 82 III 365 IV 83
Heaven I 298

Jehovah v 291
Magic is v 85
Man III 49 131
Manas is II 47 v 77 427 441 488 489 494 529 563
Mazdean Gods nature of IV 44
Nature I 301 II 190 328 v 38
Nature of Gods III 179
Nature of man III 40 276 IV 102 230
Nature of Manas IV 185 210
Nature of the serpent II 120
Numeral IV 123
Personality III 244
Potency physiological II 194
Power of secret wisdom III 363
Principle III 156
Progenitors group of III 100
Sex I 264 II 95 III 139
Significance in Shiva IV 118
Soul I 230 v 387
Symbols II 126
Work of Ptah II 82
DUALISM Androgynous v 162
Chaldeans of v 55
Manes of IV 78
Mazdean religion in IV 86
DUALISTIC Puranic a system I 300
Philosophy II 246
Religions I 246
DUALITY Amshaspends of the I 281
Emanations of II 328
Idea of the II 107
Line corresponding with I 341
Planets of v 315
Sidereal Influence of v 330
Spirit of in man IV 86
Universe pervaded by I 81
DUCK Eggs of the IV 167
Kalevala of the III 26
DUFFERIN S Lord discoveries III 428
DUGPAS or sorcerers IV 157 v 47 122 403 540 561
DUGPASHIP Power of III 225
DUHALDE quoted v 40
DUI the bright Lord of Heaven v 305
DULA a star in the Pleiades IV 121
DULAURE on date of Zodiac II 378
DUMAS referred to II 267
DUMB Man walking on all fours II 289
Races I 234 III 32 190
DUMB BELL nebula II 322
DUNCAN P Martin quoted I 164
DUNLAP quoted I 245 II 62 68 III 216 IV 28
DUODENARY number held to be perfect II 375
DUOMO of Milan III 94
DUPLEX heavens I 298 II 69
DUPUIS quoted II 379 III 39 44 IV 191 v 94 317 346
DURATION Ages of III 76 89
Babylon an ages of IV 190
Bosom of I 110
Cosmical periods of III 61
Cycles of II 28 366 III 182 IV 192
Earth has nothing on I 110
Eternal I 110
Eternities constituted by two I 111
Fevers of IV 167
Geological ages and periods II 290 III 22 61 76 77 82 IV 255 260 268 314
Hindu people of the II 386
Incarnations of successive II 361
Kronos stands for endless II 136
Life cycle of a III 107
Osiris king of II 155
Periods of incalculable III 89
Pralaya of II 382
Quaternary age of II 160
Races of II 313
Round of each IV 134
Sensations give ideas of I 116
Sexual physical man of II 169
Space and I 115 125 I 366
Tertiary age of III 164
Time universal and conditioned divided into 131
Universe of the IV 189
DURGA Illusion or II 112
Kal IV 150
Virgin the II 384
DUS KYI KHORLO Wheel of Time v 365 403 404
DUSK rises at the horizon II 91
DUST Adam the man of I 287 III 91 95 121 IV 24 25 v 190 199
Animals produced from III 187
Cosmic I 167 II 333
Primordial I 250
Terrestrial origin of II 370
DUTI or dutica II 194
DUTIES of the celibate Adepts III 92
DUTY Dharma or religious III 183
Occultist of the II 313
Royal high road of II 368
DUW The ALL called by the Briton v 305
DVADASHA KARA Kârttikeya called IV 190
DVAITA Doctrine 145
Sect II 170
DVAPARA Yuga one principle and the v 229
Third or III 79 154 309 322 IV 51 89 186
DVARAKA v 259
DVIJA or initiated III 80 IV 30 v 152 276 279 390
DVIJAS or initiated Brâhmans, I 44 258 IV 37 v 393
DVIPA or Zones I 301 II 88 III 162 266 319 320 400 401 402 403 405 406 407
White III 289 IV 328
DWARFED Living things III 329
Races of the Pole III 330
DWARFING chronology II 381 III 323
DWARFISH races III 423 IV 323
DWARFS Atlantean III 431
Dwergar or IV 323
Stories of III 441
Thor's hammer forged by III 107
DWELLER on high exalted III 51
On the Threshold v 500 501 512 567
DWELLING of the Monad First I 293
DWELLINGS Lives for the III 28 67

Lake iv 284
DWERGAR or Dwarfs iv 323
DWIJA Twice born v 393
DWINDLING of Spheres Cyclic iv 302
DYAUS Brahma merges into ii 92
God unrevealed ii 92
Son of i 162
DYNAMIC power of light and heat ii 239
DYNAMICAL Effect of causes ii 368
Force ii 190
Heat theory of ii 209
Leibnitz enquiries of i 352
DYNAMICS Law of Occult ii 369
DYNAMISM of Leibnitz ii 354
DYNASPHERIC force ii 283 284
DYNASTIES Astronomical iii 433
Chaldean ii 381
Dates of iv 262
Demi gods of iii 368
Divine i 310 i 381 iii 145 200 316 318 328 350 358 363 364 367 370 421 422 426 433 iv 54 55 61 70 325 342 343 v 75 528
Egyptian i 310 ii 125 iii 44
Gods of iii 366 368
Great seven ii 377
Heroes of i 310 iii 368
Kings of iii 236
Lower spirits of iii 349
Lunar ii 104
Solar ii 104
DYNASTY Chow iii 303
Devas of iii 225
Divine the iii 42 144 282 iv 63
Egyptians of older iii 434
Fourth iii 429
Hia (B C 1818) iii 65
Huschenck of iii 395
Kaikobad of ii 397
Menes of iii 429
Ming of iii 65
Solar Lunar iv 23
DYOOKNAH or divine phantom iii 270 iv 24
DZAHHAK named Bivarasp iv 20
DZAN or DZYAN Path of v 373
DZENODOO or mysteries i 226
DZUNGARIAN *Mani Kumbum* i 110
DZYAN meaning of v 389
DZYU Fohat becomes i 168
DZYU MI deals with illusions i 168

E

E DELPHICUM sacred symbol iv 152
EA Father first v 203
Gods mother of and the iv 45
Oannes prototype of iv 71
Space birthplace of iii 64
Sevenfold v 202
Sublime fish iv 63
Wisdom God of iii 71 124 147 229
EAGLE Abraxas gems on iv 135
Evangelical ii 78
Gabriel i 185 iii 124
Sacred animal ii 159
St John and iii 123
Six pointed star and iv 102
EAR OF WHEAT iii 431
EARS Distorted iii 339
Large hanging iii 338
EARTH Adam of iii 134
Adam s i 76
Age of iii 59 76
Ahriman spirit of iv 86
Animal an i 209
Antiquity of man on iv 313
Appearance of man on i 214 238 276 200
Asiatic world our ii 119
Astral envelope of iv 282
Astral world of iii 45
Atmosphere of i 198 ii 350
Atom of the universe v 227
Avitchi is v 496 498 501
Axis of ii 85 iii 293 315 iv 104 294
Bound Spirits v 566
Brahma personified in v 117
Brahma upholder of i 125 i 138
Builders descend on i 309
Chain(s) of i 207 224 225 ii 85 166 iii 236 iv 72 271 328 v 475
Colour of v 543
Cosmic dust new to ii 333
Cow and i 113 152
Creators of ii 391
Creators of beings on iii 88
Crust of i 304 iii 22 23 254
Curse under ii 90
Desolate during one day 90
Development of i 297
Divisions of iii 365
Duality on ii 190 328
Eclipt c and ii 332 367
Egg becomes ii 81
Ego belongs to ii 48
Element an ii 152
Element f i 196 326 iv 154
Elohim creating iii 137 v 202 269
Esoteric k ngdoms of i 174
Ethereal condition of iii 253
Eve or i 285
Evolution of 85 206 254 i 338
Fellow globes of i 213
Fires product of three iii 249
First round in i 302
Flames landed on iii 235
Flatness of ii 246
Formation of ii 254 iv 167 v 207
Formative period of iv 53
Fourth round and i 214 238
Fourth world the i 286
Gamma symbol of (Gaia) iv 163
Garuda in relation to ii 81
Generation fallen into iii 42
Globe a i 113
Globes which overshadow i 220
Globes which precede our iv 72
God of ii 74 183
Gods forsake iii 357
Gods incarnated on iv 52
Great sea or the iv 73

Gross body moulded a III 29 113
Growth has its II 333
Habitable phase of III 82
Haōma is on IV 86
Heaven and I 317 332 II 135 III 106 108 121 376 IV 54 56
Hierarchy on I 256
Human stock and III 313
Humanities of IV 103
Immortality on III 278
Individuality on III 244
Infernal applied to II 123 184 II 107
Isis horns of V 165
Isis was V 234
Jehovah spirit of IV 78
Jiva of I 271 III 58
Karshvares of III 383 IV 327
Kingdoms of II 174 III 245
Lha or spirit of III 35
Lord of shining face to the III 40
Lords of I 219 III 42 284
Lotus symbol of prolific I 94
Lunar spirits connected with III 87
Mahat and I 301
Malkuth or I 263 284 285 286
Man his body gives I 278
Manas and III 106
Manushi Buddhas govern I 169
Marriage of Heaven with II 135
Material spirits of III 349
Matter and II 334 III 268
Measurements of V 91
Melha when on III 74
Men constantly on III 283
Mercury and I 210 III 41 56
Meteoric showers and II 397
Microcosm called I 326
Molecules composing I 179
Monad in relation to I 228
Monsters creates III 63
Moon and I 210 225 231 232 253 II 17 102 III 56 75 124 IV 42 V 165 535
Mother III 28
Mout queen of I 155
Mystery of creation repeated on III 88
Mystery of Evil on IV 84
Nature Moon and V 165
Nature of Logos on III 234
North Pole of III 359
Orbit of III 152
Ormazd father of III 384
Oscillation of III 325
Personifications of I 197
Phantom of the moon III 124
Physical man dwelling of I 289
Pit or the IV 61
Planet and I 208
Plastic mass of III 74
Poles of I 253 II 329 III 367
Position changed III 319
Prithvi the I 83 IV 179
Rebirths on I 282
Regions of seven I 171
Renovations of IV 353
Revolution of III 160
Rhea or III 150 151
Rishis and II 113
Rivers of I 282 IV 177
Rocky hard crusted I 304 II 331
Rotation of II 292
Rotundity of IV 277
Rupa of first 303
Saparāṇi called I 141
Seb God of II 74
Semi astral III 253
Sensuous existence on IV 82
Separation of heaven from IV 56
Septempartite the is IV 328
Serpent like the I 141
Shukra and III 44
Shvēta dvipa and sons of III 319
Sidereal motions regulate events on II 370
Smell rudiments of property of II 88
Solid fire or III 122
Solids synonym for I 198
Sons of V 111
Soul and water make a human III 133
Space and II 219
Sphere the fourth I 278
Spheres and superior III 270
Spirit I 69 181 I 40
Spirit of I 245 264 II 135 141 177 III 29 35 110 243 275 IV 45 77
Spirit of moon ruled by III 324
Spirits of the II 184 III 36 118 119 250
Spiritual entities present on I 279
Stars connected with IV 353 V 314
Stars contain elements unknown on II 313
States of IV 272
Svastika and our III 108
Sweat of III 349
Teaching limited to IV 301
Toom divider of II 398
Transformations of IV 326
Twelve compartments of V 201
Universe in relation to I 114 IV 272
Vach the II 152
Venus and II 17 317 III 42 45
Vital soul of II 326
Water and II 44 88 IV 326
Wheel called a III 40 324
Worship of spirit of III 275
Zend Avesta on IV 327
EARTH BORN CEMENT Nitrogen an II 351
EARTH CHAIN formation of I 225
EARTH FORCE II 233 248 255
EARTH GLOBE middle of III 402
EARTH LIFE Desert of illusion called I 256
EARTH MEN in the Bundahish IV 206
EARTHQUAKES Astronomers prophecy II 371
Colossal IV 355
Late years of III 308
Lemuria destroyed by III 268
Present day IV 269
Volcanoes and III 312 IV 294
Warning of modern IV 345
EARTHS Companion I 219
Destruction of II 157
Dhyan-chohans in charge of II 160

Geographical faces of new III 403
Mazdean view of the seven IV 328
Metals and III 316
Rare II 270 III 316
Seven I 231
Six IV 275
Universal ether germinate in the III 194
Vedic teaching of I 295
EASAM or ASAM in Irish to create III 123
EASHOOR in India God called III 123
EAST Africa III 199
Freemasonry derived from V 284
Frigid zone formerly in IV 104
Glory of God comes from I 181
Knowledge land of V 41 50
Maitreya Buddha expected in II 192
Miraculous births in IV 120
Mythology of III 404
Occultists of III 50
Philosophies and records of III 53
Sacred Books of the V 407
Secret Books of V 103
Secret Doctrine of the V 44 109
Secret Wisdom of V 74 299
Seers of II 355
Traditions of II 15 IV 35
Wise Men of II 371
EASTER EGGS II 83
EASTER ISLAND Continent proof of a submerged II 34 III 226 227 317 IV 356
Cross on statues II 34 IV 127
Cyclopean remains on II 157
Decad records combinations of II 34
Lemuria remnant of III 326 IV 250
Statues of II 34 III 317 331 336 339 IV 127
Stone relics on III 317
Symbols of evolution in II 35
Third race belongs to III 327
Traditions of IV 356
EASTERN Aryans II 369
Astronomer III 433
Axiom II 379
Chelas V 74 97 228
Chronology of III 83
Coast III 266
Continent of Atlantis portion of III 405
Esotericism V 72 185
Ethiopians III 415 427
Evolution doctrine of II 324
Greek Church I 272
Gupta Vidya I 249 V 174 et seq
Initiates I 53 246 303 II 371 396 V 274 286 407
Occultists V 47 86 104 195 226 227 229 354 483
Philosophy V 36 208
Psychology V 380
Septenary teaching V 73
Symbology V 72 286
EASTERN OCCULTISM Earth on our I 286 V 154 227 232 249
Cross in III 94
Kabalah and II 343
Septenary in I 286
EBIONITES Philosophical systems of I 247 V 160 161
ECCENTRIC AND CENTRIC II 370
ECHAD the Eka the Ahu I 172
Creation called I 187
Elohim called I 172
Hebrew name for Jehovah I 139
ECHATH or Achath One I 188
ECLECTIC Doctrines V 301 307
School V 46 145
System V 298
Theosophical System V 302 303
ECLIPSE Moon at Kali Yuga epoch of II 388
Moon of II 388 389 III 433
Spiritual sun of III 252
Sun of the II 314 387 III 85
ECLIPSES Cauchy on II 209
Dragon threatening sun in II 123
Hindus calculated by II 386
Lunar III 379
Observation of Bel in IV 263
Solar III 379
ECLIPTIC Circles I 253
Circuit of II 330
Equator and IV 104
Inclination of II 385 390
Jupiter and II 387
Mars Lord of II 391
Mercury and II 387
Meridian parallel with III 356 IV 354
Obliquity of III 406 IV 294
Plane of III 356 431
Poles of III 332 367 429 IV 120
ECPHANTUS taught rotation of earth 176
ECPYROSIS or conflagration IV 353
ECSTATIC PHENOMENA II 191
ECSTASY V 81 299 452
Defined by Plotinus V 76
Proclus of V 76
St John of V 143
ECTENIC FORCE of Thury II 52
ECUADOR Giants in IV 323
EDDA on serpent worship the III 214
EDDAS Scandinavian II 59 III 40 385
EDDIN AHMED BEN YAHYA on the Sabeans III 361
EDEN Adam in III 381 408 IV 72
Adamic race of our II 123
Æden or III 54
Astrologers and III 208
Cube and rivers of II 83
Expulsion from III 281 284 381 408
Gan Æden or III 54
Garden of I 174 185 II 98 123 132 337, III 106 121 207 208 294 316 349 IV 61 64 70 72 113 V 67 110 202 308 449
Genetic and Kabalistical III 208
Illa-ah III 208
Locality submerged IV 62 V 110
Meaning of III 207 208 IV 64
Meru to I 185
Races of the first III 206
Rivers of II 83
Serpent of IV 97

Tree of i 174 iii 106
Tree of life in iii 43
Typhon dragon of ii 114
EDENS Eternal spring of iii 146
Serpents and dragons iii 207
EDENTATA the iv 238
EDESSA Henoch builds iii 366
EDITOR of *Revelation* the iv 189
EDKINS Rev Joseph (see Book Index)
EDOM Kings of iii 16 64 93 iv 24 55 274 275 v 182
EDRIS Enoch or iii 365
Koran of the iv 98
EDWARDS Milne investigations of iv 238
EFFECT Buddhi is an ii 294
Cause assigned to iii 250
Cause but electricity not ii 241
Cause of an eternal ii 170
Concatenation of cause and i 224 iv 233
Ego of a previous cause iv 170
Eternal cause and i 118
Force an ii 242
Primal cause and ii 293
Seed Manu the i 281
Spiritual dynamical ii 368
EFFECT PRODUCING CAUSE Karma an i 359
EFFECTS Borderland between causat on and iv 56
Causative became ii 143
Cometary matter of ii 332
Energy known only by its ii 394
Error for 1800 years of an iii 73
Forces of gravity are ii 213
Karmic law adjusts iii 306
One cause and its numberless ii 158
Plane of ii 239
Re become causes will ii 366
Souls causes of all ii 291
Spiritual ii 366
EFFICIENT CAUSE First and iv 124
Material and ii 86
EFFLORESCENCE of self conscious egotism iii 89
EFFULGENCE Ray of primordial light of i 277
EFFULGENT EGG Hiranyagarbha means i 153
EGG All-Being of v 436
Animal evolves from iv 223
Auric v 472 474 486 487 508 510 511 512 519 521 534
Bird and ii 69
Brahmâ of i 301 ii 83 88 iv 203 v 456 476 486
Brahmâ split in two by ii 46
Chaos i 247
Cosmogony in ii 161
Creatures born from iii 189
Darkness of ii 81
Divine i 136
Emepht blows ii 82
Erôs-Phanes evolves from spiritual ii 182
Eternal i 133
Germ with central ii 79
Glyphs ii 77
Golden i 75 134 ii 49 65 iv 123 v 472
Great serpent swallowing iv 322
IT referred to as ii 47
Kosmos an 134
Leda and i i 130
Luminous i 134
Matter of i 253
Mundane i 69 127 133 146 154 ii 69 72 74 82 83 280 iv 187 v 424
Mysterium of the 325
One from the i 152 153
Pentacle within i 187
Primitive cell or v 229
Ra rema ns in 80
Radiant i 253
Seb of ii 80
Serpent and iv 326
S bac means ii 188
Space or mundane infinite 69
Spiritual i 182
Universa ii 59
Virgin i 133
World of i 82 127 v 421
EGG BEARING RACE iii 202 313
EGG BORN Androgynes the iii 125
Creators will not incarnate in iii 168
Dvoeur or ii 360
Manasa and iii 31 178
Race iii 141
Second evolved ii 30 139
Sons of 198
Sweat born produced i 179
Third Race i i 131 180 203
Twins and the iii 132
EGG CELLS Maturing outside the body v 227
Parthenogenesis in iv 229
EGG SHAPED Aura iii 126
Boxes ii 329
Globe i 141
Zero 155
EGG SYMBOL Churches in ii 83
Origin of life represents ii 82
Savages found among ii 82
Secret teaching on ii 74
EGGS Duck of heavenly iii 26
Man bearing iii 141
Pigeons and fowls of iv 167
Third Race of the ii 202
EGO Absolute neither nor non Ego iv 170
Adepts iii 220 iv 128 186
All perceiving ii 43
Alter v 315 490
Astral v 365
Atomic is v 550
Awakenings passes through progressive i 113
Birth of v 473
Buddhi and i 43
Consciousness of ii 43
Deific state of iv 118
Dhyan Chohan may become i 243
Divine v 83 486 487 488 490 to 495 499
Eternal spiritual i 280
Ferouer v 94
Fiery v 241
Field of consciousness of v 549
Fravarshi called the iv 48

Higher III 119 IV 48 V 362 418 452 471 490 496 498 500 to 502 517 539 551 to 553 557 563 564
Higher Manas or human III 89 97 IV 159 V 108
Human V 488 495
Ideas of time of I 116
Immortal III 97 347 IV 203
Impersonal V 400 473 V 497 498
Individual I 116 II 43 III 190 IV 239 V 354 358
Karmic IV 176 V 499 500
Kosmos in II 146
Logos reflected image of III 170 IV 164
Monad or I 290 IV 205
Nirvâna in V 397
Non dying I 293
Organ through which manifests I 111
Parabrahman is not I 118 II 146
Perfect V 400
Periodical existences of I 274 V 217 to 249
Personal I 187 290 III 243 IV 181 V 359 495 496
Personalities of the V 247 398
Physical V 81
Plato on III 97
Real II 163
Reincarnating V 247 498 499 500
Rings in remote III 290
Sattva or Rajas either II 48
Self or I 273
Separation from personality of V 499 544
Sixth plane on II 43
Sleep latent during I 111 II 147
Soul is I 273 288 III 120 IV 224
Spiritual I 280 III 118 234 IV 128 V 249 298 359 421 500
Sun I 280
Terrestrial V 364
Universal I 189
EGOISM Ahamkara and V 494
Great II 260
Mahat called I 142
Mind created from II 47
Mortal man moved by III 420
Personality or I 318
Self consciousness becomes IV 210
EGO-MAN Divine IV 131
EGO-SOUL Butterfly free as IV 131
Conscious surviving III 201
EGOS Agnishvatta and human III 89
Apes of III 264
Beads likened to IV 82
Bodies freed from gross II 21
Conscious II 356 357
Cycle of incarnations of IV 53
Dhyanis become human III 292
Duty of III 245
Entities of III 174
Esoteric philosophy and III 171
Future I 579 III 292
Hierarchies of II 354 V 552
Higher V 93
Human V 493 495
Incarnating tide wave of IV 349
Incarnations of past III 109
Monads of III 231
Nirvana rest in I 291
Protoplasmic forms of I 325
Seventh round in the I 232
Souls reincarnating or II 292
Spiritual I 283 309 II 357 IV 129
EGOSHIP or I am ness I 247 II 260 IV 185
EGOTISM Ahamkâra or I 304 I 172 IV 185
Buddhi destroyer of I 43
Jealous God of a III 417
EGOTISTICAL Principle V 361
EGOTISTICALLY Effect of act produced III 303
EGREGORES are spirits of energy and action I 303
EGYPT Adepts in I 257 IV 119 128 V 202
Age of IV 319
Ancient Monuments of V 58
Ankh tie of IV 118
Apis Pacis of Hermontis in II 383
Assyr an dominion of II 23
Barbarism in IV 285
Bunsen on I 50 175 II 153 III 342
Catacombs in III 378
Chemi is ancient II 83
Chemistry in V 63
Chiun the God of Time in III 389
Civilization before that of IV 355
Civilization of III 334 427 429 IV 285
Cross in II 34 383 IV 117 118 127 128 157 159 171 V 161 162 318
Crypts of III 379 V 161
Delta of III 21 IV 315
Demon fallen of IV 54
Dragon of V 202 489 499 502
Emblems in 100 III 385
Esoteric teachings in II 397 IV 130 V 91
Eth opian dominion of II 23
Europe older than IV 315
Fifth h erarchy in I 279
Fifth order in I 266
Fohat in II 398
Genesis came from mysteries of III 15
Giants of III 335
Gods of I 186 II 154 194 III 91 101 293 378 381 389 IV 77 151 164 202 244 247 251
Great Bear in II 125 V 202
Grecian tenets from I 176 IV 353
Greek colonization of II 23
Henoch becomes king of III 366
Heptanomis of celestial II 124
Hermes of IV 112 V 162
Hermontis in Apis Pacis of II 383
Herodotus in II 153
Hieratic symbols of II 19 V 248
Hierophants of III 378 379 IV 127 V 49 87 248 255 257 263 290 271 297 318 382
India and I 155 III 415
Inscriptions of IV 361
IO or moon in IV 31
Isis in III 373
Isis-Osiris in III 365
Jews and I 175 308 II 24 28 99

Kabirim in III 363
Kings of divine III 316 367 IV 54 V 263
Lotus in II 94 100 IV 40 117
Measures of II 25
Monstrous reptiles in IV 282
Moses in I 175 II 67 IV 23 33 77
Mother of time in II 125
Mysteries of II 31 III 15 394 V 264 271 275 282 286 290
Nahbkoon God in II 194
Origin of IV 313
Persian conquest of II 23
Political life of II 23
Pyramids II 34 157 III 350 428 V 248 272 296
Renouf on II 117
Ruins in IV 175
Sacerdotal epoch of V 296
Sea formerly covered III 367
Seats of learning in V 204
Secret observations of V 322
Septenary in III 47 IV 154 184 201 202 204
Sepulchres of IV 159
Sesostris King of I 52
Seth adored in III 44 91
Solon and priests of III 268
Sorcerers of II 216 V 251
Stone age in no IV 355
Sun-gods in III 378
Temples of I 257 III 428 V 279
Thot Hermes of II 179
Time keeping in II 153
Triple crocodile of I 267
Typhon adored in III 44
Universal history and V 181
Works of Isis Osiris in III 365
Worship of Kabiri in III 362
EGYPTIAN Alphabet II 19
Amenti II 184 V 247
Ammon III 143
Angle of poles representation of III 359
Ankh III 43
Anubis III 384 V 246
Artes or Mars III 151
Astrologers V 329 332
Astronomical monument V 332
Atlantidae IV 360
Bas reliefs IV 128
Bible and symbolism II 33
Ceremony of judgment V 289
Christianity and symbols II 99
Cosmogony I 267 II 60 III 36 IV 188 353
Cosmographies IV 175
Cosmology V 323
Crocodile II 126 III 398 IV 148 V 202
Crocodile headed God IV 151 V 502
Cross II 34 V 161 318
Crypt III 379
Dancing girls IV 31
Dogma II 24
Dynasties I 310 II 23 III 426
Egg II 74 79
Emblem of life I 72
Esotericism I 267 274 II 99 IV 203
Four sacred number I 153
Fourth dynasty I 23
Fragments III 64 188
Funeral ritual V 325
Glyph 267 II 148 IV 26
Gnostics III 385 IV 108 V 128 199
Heaven sevenfold IV 185
Hieroglyphics I 56 III 139 436 IV 127
Hierophant(s) V 49 87 248 255 257 263 290 297 318 322 382
Holy of holies IV 29 34
Horus IV 41
Initiation V 233 264 270 271 290 452
Khnumu V 198
Khous V 244 245 248 249 250 251
Knowledge V 264
Kosmos symbol of III 356
Labyrinth I 433
Legend I 272
Magi 426
Magic V 49 243 to 247
Mars III 133 151 IV 35
Menes I 100
Metaphysical spirit IV 37
Monuments IV 75 116
Mysteries V 264 290
Neophyte V 290
Ophites II 385
Osiris (see OSIRIS)
Pantheon III 385
Papyri I 273 II 17 375 398 IV 122 V 177 241 243 246 249 251 253 257 489
Priests II 24 III 43 268 372 392 429 IV 104 319 353 V 262 263 264 296
Principles in Man V 357
Principles in metaphysics IV 204
Ptolemaic period religion of II 23
Pyramids II 34 157
Rebirth religion and I 283 284 V 248
Religion I 45 76 284 II 24 397 399
Rites I 192 310
Ritual II 24 74 IV 206
Sacred books V 58
Sacred lake V 289
Sarcophagi V 176 322
Serapis V 237
Seven earths IV 188
Soul theory of III 146
Sphinx III 133
Symbolism V 51
Symbology V 129 206 246
Synchronistic tables I 50
System I 153 III 139
Tau II 34 79 III 43 48 IV 127 152
Teaching V 357
Temples curtain in I 183 III 361 368
Texts II 399 IV 203
Theogony I 51 142 III 69
Theory II 54 III 146
Thoth alphabet of II 19
Thoth Hermes I 64
Tombs IV 292
Traditions III 312 393 V 58
Trinity V 188
Worlds definition of II 154
Year IV 192

Zodiacs the II 376 III 332 352 428 430 433 436 IV 319 V 332 340
EGYPTIANS Ancestors of III 328
Ancient I 273 II 398 IV 122
Anubis Syrius of IV 49
Astronomical records of II 376 V 332 340
Astronomy of II 384
Atlanteans and IV 319
Colonists were III 416
Descent of IV 337
Divine father and son of II 114
Dragon symbol among I 141 II 126
Eggs do not eat II 81
Festival celebrated by I 275
Fragments of wisdom religion among II 91
Great day of I 192
Hermes taught by I 77
Hexagon with V 120
Idolatry among III 145
Infernal region of I 274
Jews copied from V 176
Kabalah and the III 242
Kabiri with III 275
Logos with I 141
Lord God smiting the IV 127
Manu Vina led by IV 316
Mayas impart learning to II 47
Mode of reckoning among II 105
Moon I 274 II 102 148
Nile of III 415
Noot of I 275
Osiris Eye of III 38
Phallus added to Cross by IV 112
Reincarnation among IV 122
Scarabaeus of IV 122
Sons of God had four III 217
Supreme Spirit of II 82
Taurus sacred to II 383
Teut of IV 173
Theogony of III 417
Trinity of IV 30
Wheat sacred with III 372
Vulcain God of III 389
Zoolatry of III 145
EGYPTOLOGISTS V 58 94 198 245 257
Astray led I 114
Errors of III 373
Frog symbol and II 100
Funerary rites little understood by I 52
Great Pyramid and III 429 430
Septenary doctrine and IV 204
Seven souls IV 175 201
EGYPTOLOGY V 257
EHEJEH I am V 191
EH YEH I am IV 19
EIDOLON Astral V 237
EIGHTEENTH Degree of the Rosecroix I 146
EIGHTH Creation V 199
Sphere V 266 486
EIKON V 210
EIS Zeus Sarapi IV 41
EKA Achad Ahu I 172
Chatur IS I 138
One IS I 138 139 172 187
EKANEKA-Rûpa Brahma addressed as III 58 117
EKIMU Spirits and Genii called III 250
EKU gai no Kami the female being I 264
EL Chaldean III IV 110
Divine Name V 212
Elion of Abraham of III 379
God or III 375 IV 110
Grace and mercy of III 51
Sun called II 184 IV 110
ELDORADO Primeval III 326
ELECT V 70 103 466
Angels V 109
Buddha of I 45
Enoch one of the IV 169
Ephraim of Jacob II 379
Foreheads of IV 127
Fourth Race of the IV 169
Handful of those III 349
Hierarchy of III 319
Humanity of our I 310
Initiates V 103
Jacob of II 379
Lemuria s III 319
Messiah II 379
One V 101
Pythagorean teaching to II 343
Race II 278
Root V 91
Saved III 314
Th rd Race of the III 360
ELECTION Vase of IV 97
ELECTRA a daughter of Atlas IV 337
ELECTRIA or Samothrace Island of III 17
ELECTRIC Fire II 245 III 68 111 122 249
Fluid V 484 553
Force II 233 398 V 221
Kavyavahana or fire III 110
Ocean II 328
Pavaka or fire III 67
Powe of Fohat I 169
ELECTPICITY II 222 255 263 V 89 221 484
Atomic II 396
Boehme and II 217
Cause an effect not II 207 241
Cosmic I 142 150 171 201 II 278
Elements and II 273
Energy a source of II 273
Entity is an I 142
Entity not in itself an I 201
Flame correlation of I 147
Fluid called a II 216 234 240
Fohat is Cosmic I 142 150 171
Fohat the spirit of I 195 V 484 535 553
Forces at the head of I 338
God called II 397
Grove Sir W on II 190 220
Helmholtz on II 308
Intelligence is V 221
Kundalini Shakti manifested by I 333 V 484
Laws of IV 193
Le Couturier s II 226
Life and I 143 194 II 255 303 398, III 113 122
Light and I 147 II 233 303 304
Materialism and I 335 II 327
Maxwell on I 171

Mode of motion not a I 203
Nature of II 222
Negative I 201 II 275 398
Noumenon of II 255
One life the I 147 III 122
Point neutral as to II 274
Positive I 201 II 275 398
Primordial substance II 52
Sound and II 279
Spirit of I 195
Storage of II 304
Sun full of II 326
Sun stored in V 220
Terrestrial plane on the 286
Understood not II 216 222
Universal Force V 220
Vital II 52 254 265 315 326
Zaliwsky's Theory of V 220
ELECTRO magnetic Current III 399
ELEMENT Actual ultimate II 350
Ahamkâra I 247
Angel guided V 225
Aqueous III 114
Bi sexual III 133
Boundary in defining an I 270 271 307
Carbon as an IV 165
Causative I 335
Chemical I 230 II 349 IV 165
Cosmic I 163 192 II 190 295
Creative II 166
Dhyan of the first III 114
Elementary group or II 271
Essence of 272 307
Eternal the V 228 230
Female III 65 74 75
Fifth I 78 301
Fire not an V 562
First II 351 III 114
First round of the I 303
Form IV 203
Fravarsh spiritual counterpart of every IV 48
Generative I 335
Indiscrete III 243
Irresolvable II 266
Life of IV 171
Male I 129 III 75
Many faced I 78
Noumena of an II 295 III 275
One I 77 125 142 148 170 285 II 181 272 V 208 228 382 562
Primordial I 114 II 56 266 350 354 IV 163
Progeny of the many faced I 78
Rudiment in Occultism means II 290
Second I 303
Senses of IV 185
Septenary IV 176
Thales of IV 163
Water the symbol of female III 74 75
World soul called I 252
ELEMENT-BORN Unborn cannot stand for IV 170
ELEMENTAL atoms I 170 II 290
Creation II 165 171 173
Deva kingdom and I 230
Dissolution I 301 II 88 II 310
Evolution I 276
Kingdoms I 230 II 173 II 312 IV 187 306
Man IV 212
Mechanical an malformed by an III 425
Nebulæ I 312
Occultist so called by an II 190
Powers 274 IV 202
Prakritika or II 79
Stages I 229
Vortices I 177 I 303 348
World V 418
ELEMENTALS V 231 239 24 424 432 452 560 564
Animals of V 540
Air of V 546
Astral light in the V 544
Asuras d I 239
Bjerregaard on II 355 357
Centres of Forces 229
Consciousness in V 562
Cosmic III 276
Elements and 334 V 238 239
Entities are V 566
Evil spirits are III 385
Fire III 425 V 562
Form without permanent III 46
Genii or I 334
Gods of the elements are not III 274
Higher 236 III 111 V 540
Human V 473 560
Inferior I 320
Instincts of V 566
Jewish Kabalists of 280 I 357
Lives of I 332
Lokas of 540
Matter and I 280 II 355
Metallic V 443
Nature spirits or 268 320 II 181 V 534
Order of I 174
Physical body built by I 279
Rulers guided by the I 202
Seven IV 203
Skandhas and V 473 560
South pole of the III 276
Space in II 345
Spiritual wickedness and II 45
Spooks and V 231 473
Subjective existences V 559
Tanhic V 473
Theory of the existence of I 265
Worship of 329
ELEMENTARIES Spirits affecting mediums are often I 279
ELEMENTARY Astral body or II 398
Atoms substances composed of I 171
Daemons II 290
Germs I 196
Man II 290
Particles are vital forces II 355
Spirits II 355 IV 204 V 239
Spiritual atom as opposed to II 48
Spooks II 345
Substance I 325 II 51 III 102

Units I 231
Water IV 112
World V 73
ELEMENTICITY Degrees of II 270
ELEMENTS Aether within II 81
Air of I 326
Atmic V 528
Ancients belief as to I 197 II 201 264
Aristotle of II 182
Atomic IV 145
Beings in other II 333
Bhutādi means origin of the II 172 III 116
Bhutasarga creation of the II 172
Bhutesha Lord of the II 172
Birthplace of II 291
Bright Gods of III 274
Christian worship of I 182 II 188
Classification of II 309
Combination of II 66
Compound I 148 295 301 II 264
Comprehension have II 189
Concealed nature of II 245
Corporeal II 184
Cosmic I 78 147 332 II 318 328
Cosmic beings called II 51
Cosmic matter forming itself into I 159
Cosmical system of IV 130
Creation and V 234
Creation of I 265 II 145 171 III 358
Cross and IV 116 132
Curtain in the temples symbol of II 183
Development I 297
Dhyan Chohan in man of III 117
Differentiation of I 105
Discrete III 245
Divinations and II 110
Divine life a I 294
Divine substances formed from III 123
Earth of I 297 326 II 313
Elementals attached to I 334
Equilibrium of IV 132
Ether and other I 338
Everchanging III 67
Fire air water earth I 297 326
Fire I 179 297 326 II 192 IV 120
First race of III 116 122
Four I 78 183 184 II 56 61 66 81 152 166 181 183 III 144 IV 159 171
Humanities and III 144
Hydrogen and III 121
Ideograph of IV 154
Immaterial IV 147
Incorporeal II 215
Intelligences and II 259
Intelligent principle in II 45 295
Jupiter included in the four II 183
Known now II 266
Krishna lower form of II 259
Leibnitz of II 355
Lives in germs of I 302
Lives of I 332
Material II 45 186 III 122 IV 147
Matter of I 201 II 175 232
Meta-elements and II 270 322
Molecules parading as bastard II 347
Mundane egg of the IV 187
Mysteries of V 241
Nature of I 298 338 II 272 305 307
Newly born II 273
Nitrogen saturated with III 167
Notre Dame de Paris has figures of II 110
Number of I 295 IV 172
Opposition of IV 132
Order of I 297 326 II 274
Past and future forms of the globe I 325
Paul on I 51
Pillars raised to I 183
Plato of II 182
Pre cosmic II 171
Principles of II 215
Procreation of IV 163
Protyle and I 188 285
Race which controlled II 224 287
Range beyond our I 78
Reynolds on II 309
Rhizomata called V 171
Rudimentary III 116
Rudra Shiva clothed with the IV 70
Seven I 78 192 196 II 181 IV 176
Soul of IV 149
Sound as a generator of II 279
Spirits of II 110 III 355 V 238
Spiritual I 269 326 II 184 186 V 234
Symbols as V 234
Symbols of II 183 IV 116 V 234
Synthesis are a veiled II 53
Tamasa are II 45
Terrestrial II 318 IV 175
Tetrad and the II 166
Triple units produces II 61
Universe of I 396
Vehicles have their II 191
Yazatas or spirits of III 355
ELEPHANT Behemoth called IV 54
Infusoria compared with I 272
Invisible lives composed of I 305
Man and II 361
ELEPHANTA Khnoom was adored at II 82
Mahadeo of III 94
Subterranean passages built over III 224
ELEPHANTS Fossils of IV 343
Mastodons and III 223
Pigmy IV 291
Skeletons of men with IV 324
ELEPHAS antiquus IV 320
Meridionalis IV 320
Primigenius IV 257 309 315 320
ELEUSINIAN Fields V 254 255
Mysteries V 138 161 255 279 298 412
ELEUSIS submerged III 272
ELEVEN years cycle of the sun II 265
ELICIUS Jupiter Fulgur called II 188
ELIEZAR R quoted IV 102
ELIHU and Elijah IV 100
ELIJAH Earthquake and the II 187
Josephus on IV 101
Small voice heard by III 341 V 145
Translation of IV 100
ELI ELI LAMA SABACHTHANI V 158, 159, 164 167

ELIMINATION Calcareous matter of iii 23
Unfit of iv 218
ELION Phoenician Elon or iii 379
ELIVAGAR Streams of ii 83
ELIXIR of life i 200 ii 193 351 iv 67 v 364 430
Knowledge of v 375
ELLENBOROUGH Lady v 162
ELLIPSE and Cross iv 117
ELLIPTIC MOVEMENT ii 227
ELLIPTICAL METEORS Orbit of the ii 397
ELLORA Gigantic ruins at iii 344
ELMES FIRE Ancient Germans of ii 52
ELOÆUS one of six stellar spirits i 167 v 201
ELOAH and Jehovah iv 78
ELOHA the androgynous iii 70
ELOHI of Israel iii 51
ELOHIM Abstraction said to be a general i 276
Adam Kadmon and i 284 i 121
Adam and iii 381
Amshaspends are v 38
Androgynous Eloha and iii 70
Angels of Presence are v 386
Architects the v 210
Barh shad became creative iii 87
Bible in the ii 60
Bne Alhim sons of iii 36
Bne Elohim v 299 300
Chiun identical with i 188 v 211
Collective iii 311
Creative ii 168 iii 15 93 134 137 293 349 iv 56 167 v 90 209 212
Deity in Nature or iv 19
Demi god robs iii 412
Demiurge and iii 246
Devas or Angels v 102
Dhyan Chohans correspond to 114 ii 16 v 386
Dhyani Buddhas or i 172
Double heaven create iv 56
Duad emerge from ii 344
Echad were called i 172
Elu or father iii 284
Emanu el and iv 110
Forces are v 187
Genesis in iii 15 55 91 104 113 207 246
Genii or ii 172
God called v 228
God of Christians is i 196 iv 110 v 234
Gods or ii 169 iii 113
Host a v 212
Ilda baoth and iii 246 388
Instructors or iii 349
Intelligence of i 292
Jehovah and i 140 172 247 ii 156 159 215 272 iii 85 iv 114 167 v 187
Jews of the i 111
Kabalistic i 174 277 iii 51 v 202 203 209
Logoi minor iii 49
Logos aspects of ii 147
Lord God or i 298 iii 15 91 143
Lower angels or inferior iii 72
Man image of v 187
Meaning of 208 211
Mulaprakriti developed v 90
Number for i 154
Outline shape of man ii 168
Pitris or iii 19 145
Prajapatis identical with v 210
Primordial i 143
Rishis and v 191
Samael one of ii 135
Satan one of iii 387
Secret know to iii 133
Sephiroth identical with v 191 386
Septenary host of iv 169
Seven v 198 201 202 203 204 325
Shadow image of iii 145
Spirit of v 209
Spiritual perceptions real to i 276
Symbols iv 41
Synthesis of iv 179
Trimetbius on ii 172
Tzelem shadow image of ii 145
Word form of v 207
ELOHIM JAVEH iii 56
Jehovah ii 70 iii 50
ELOHISTIC Creation iii 85 254 v 91
Figure i 276
Genesis i 298 iv 196
Mosaic books ii 49 v 186
Texts iv 41
Writers ii 264 iv 41
ELOHISTS v 186 187
ELOHITE CREATION iii 19
ELOI OF JUPITER ii 301 iv 108
ELON or Elion ii 379
EL SHADDAI v 375
ELYMAS enemy of Paul v 146
ELYRUS Council of iii 281
ELY STAR quoted i 166
EMANATION Adam Kadmon an i 263
Being Supreme Source of every v 305
Buddhism of Hinduism i 392
Bythos from iv 139
Divine Essence of i 64
Energy and v 213
Esoteric iv 139
Father Mother of iii 55
First iv 58 v 187
Hydrogen from a spiritual being iii 114
Iao Jehovah of Ilda baoth iii 388
Jehovah an i 277
Logos of the ii 339
Macrocosmic iii 237
Manu monad of iii 311
Matter of i 332
Nature from Absolute Consciousness i 320
Noumenon from iii 114
Pairs of opposites in esoteric iv 139
Point of ii 339
Sephiroth of v 91 191 192 210 291 299
Universal Mind of ii 326
World of the i 69
EMANATIONS Ain-Soph of ii 52
Atomic iv 227
Auric ii 262
Centres of ii 360
Creative power of iii 87
Divine iii 71

Divine area of IV 167
Doctrine of V 128 210 299 383
Duality of II 328
Dyooknah from IV 24
Immutable of the one I 53
Jehovah I 173
Name of I 188
Powerful III 177
Primordial V 446
Principles of man from II 121
Procreation of III 173
Secondary V 446
Secret IV 184
Seven I 156 IV 184
Supreme Being from V 299 305
Sun II 254
Ten V 188
Unconscious III 89
Universe of V 91
World of III 119
EMANCIPATION Anger prevents 133
Cause of final I 151 328
Causes of II 259
Forms of IV 209
Self of the II 259
Seven senses causes of I 151
Tree whose fruit is IV 210
EMANCIPATIONS Maruts of IV 186 187
EMANU EL or El ohim IV 110
EMANUEL Swedenborg referred to IV 365
EMBLEM Allegorically explained II 18
Cyclic time of IV 135
Female III 50
Female generative power of IV 28
Fohat activity of IV 159
Forces in Nature of IV 153
Luni solar year III 86
Male III 76
Matter III 137
Nature of IV 153 163
Periodical time of IV 135
Pictures series of II 18
Sin of III 137
Society of our IV 163
Solar cycle IV 135
Spiritual I 184
Stability of IV 127 159
Strait gate IV 119
Symbol and I 17
Terrestrial life of III 102
Time of IV 135
Wisdom of III 186 385
Word of the IV 112
EMBLEMS Ancient archives recorded in II 19
Bible written in II 18
Esoteric societies of II 18
Evil spirits of chaos III 385
Puranas are written II 18
Sexual IV 155
Sovereignty of IV 181
EMBRYO Adeptship of divine IV 186
Analogies of III 259
Cosmic process correspondence with V 422 423 424
Development of I 265 III 140 194 195
Diti in the womb of IV 184
Eyes in the human III 296
Germ cell in III 125
Growth of III 194
History of racial epitome III 193
Human III 140
Physical I 235
Sex in IV 229
Sphere of prenatal III 195
Terrestrial V 422
EMBRYOGENESIS IV 238
EMBRYOLOGICAL Argument IV 255
Cell I 270
Inference IV 239
Problem II 294
Science theories of I 269
EMBRYOLOGY Mystery of 265
Occult I 269 270
Science of 269 III 193 257
Study of III 179 IV 229
Teaching of II 261
EMBRYONIC Evolution III 193
Mammalia IV 254
EMBRYOS Devaki of V 96
Race of IV 29
EMBRYOTIC DEVELOPMENT III 50
EMEPHT supreme planetary principle I 82
EMERGENCE of universe II 319
EMERSON Over soul of I 119 196 V 298
EMIMS of Moab III 335
EMOTION preceded motion I 318
EMOTIONALISM Superstit on under guise of III 53
EMPEDOCLES quoted II 220 222
Referred to V 61 147 255
EMPEROR Constantine I 190
His dynasty of III 65
Julian I 41 47 IV 158 V 213 218
Justinian V 307
Yu I 314
EMPIRE of Dead III 233
EMPIRIC Definition of an IV 234
Haeckel the German IV 243
EMPTINESS or Baoth I 247
EMPUSES V 147
EMPYREAN Centre of I 338
Sphere I 83
EN or Aior I 262 V 391
ENCHANTER Golcar the III 344
ENCHANTMENT seven arts of IV 212
ENCHANTMENTS Hekate ruling over II 102
Magic shield destroyed III 393
ENCHANTRESS Gultwerg the IV 89
ENCOMPASSER universal III 271
ENCYCLOPEDIAS Ancient historians had no III 416
Mesmer in III 164
ENDEXOTERIC Causes and effects are III 84
ENERGEIA NATURAE II 327
ENERGIES Cosmic I 170
Dhyânic II 171
Divine III 124
Divine workmen and II 157
First triad of II 391 V 213
Great volcanic III 362

Logos of III 311
Nature of II 395
Photogenic matter of II 254
Physical II 349
Reawakened I 152
ENERGY Active II 355
Æther quintessence of I 232
Androgynous I 194
Aspects of evolving II 345
A tral plane on II 369
Atom in an II 275 360 V 558
Augmentation of II 283
Caloric of II 249
Ceaseless II 241
Celestial III 241
Central sun of III 242
Centre of I 77 170 II 308 361
Chaos reflected in II 51
Conception of II 352
Conservation of II 238 242
Cosmic II 360 IV 168
Deity of IV 183
Dhyan Chohans of I 322 IV 219
Emanation and V 213
Eros is V 557 558
Eternal an I 324
Ether matter and II 393 394
Evolving I 229 II 345
First born or Logos an V 213
Fohat is I 81 171 IV 219
Force and I 121 201 II 263 278
Globe transferred from a 210 213
Inherent III 180
Kinetic IV 242
Le bnitz on II 355
Light of II 203
Logos centre of II 146
Matter of II 306
Monadic essence an evolving 229
Motion of IV 242
Motion or V 558
Mulaprakriti is V 558
Parabrahman of II 148 V. 557
Planets of I 213 225
Quality is a II 233
Reservoirs of II 264
St Michael celestial III 241
Satan as IV 76
Science of I 77 II 306 V 21.
Shakti or I 193
Solar I 171 II 75 264
Space existing in II 146
Spirits, of I 303
Spiritual plane on II 369
Stream of III 241
Sun of II 203 222
Supreme one I 86
Symbol manifesting through II 184
Transferred I 210 213 225
Transformable III 37
Vishnu manifestation of I 171
Waves of ether II 239
Word of the manifested II 89
ENFIELD quoted IV 166
ENGINEERS and ancient temples III 379
ENGIS Bone caves at IV 313
Man IV 314
Skull IV 257
ENGLAND Catastrophe and II 371
Kings of V 264
Latitude of II 401
Materialism in IV 221
Protestant II 189
Shveta dvipa identified with III 401
ENGLISH *Bible* II 375 IV 108 V 316
Jehovah in IV 35
ENGLISHMAN and African negro III 441
ENGRAVING Palæolithic V 289
ENGRAVINGS Chipped stone age IV 284
ENLIGHTENED Buddhas or III 421
Budh 194
Precursors of III 206
ENLIGHTENMENT Divine IV 84
Fire of knowledge or IV 176
Humanity will redeem IV 84
Ray of III 234
Spiritual sun of III 215
ENNEADS angelic hierarchy order of I 187
ENNEMOSER quoted V 297
ENNIS Jacob quoted II 224
ENNOIA Cycle representing III 218
Divine mind or I 218
Emanations of V 451
Gnostics of the IV 58
Logos and Ophis the III 219
ENOCH (see Enos Hanoch) Angels of II 247 IV 156
Book of (see Book Index)
Cain has a son III 390 V 106
Cataclysm of *Book of* III 314
Chaldean Noah translated as III 149
Christian Theology and IV 65
Constellations seen by V 200
Disappearance of IV 101
Divine secrets and III 285
Eliezar on IV 102
Enos or III 360 IV 98 102
Esoterically V 106
Fallen angels on III 232 381
Fifth race and V 106
Generic name III 215 270 361 IV 100 101
Genesis of III 270
Geology of II 334
Hanoch or III 361 IV 98 99 V 106
Hermes and III 361 IV 102
Jared father of IV 169 V 106
Jewish IV 99
Josephus on IV 99 101
Libra or III 138
Masonic legend of IV 100
Noah and V 106
Opinions about IV 75
Patriarch IV 99
Plagiarism from IV 53
Pymander on III 270
Seer means V 102
St John borrows from IV 100
Seth father of III 91 360 361 365 V 106
Six-pointed star in IV 102
Son of Man V 106, 190

Symbol a iv 102
Synonyms of iv 98
Tree branch of the one i 256
Three Enochs v 106
Uriel tells iv 103
Visions of iii 232 iv 105
Western mystics and iii 59
Wisdom of iii 143 iv 51 102
ENOCHIAN MSS iv 101
ENOICHION or seer of open eye iii 215 361 iv 98 99 101 v 102
ENOICHION HENOCH iv 98
ENOS Dhruva seen in ii 380
Henoch or iv 98 283
Seers generic name for iii 361
Seth son of iii 134 135 390 v 129
Son of man ii 136 138 iv 37 99
ENOSH v 291
ENS Absolute and Abstract i 43
ENTELECHIES Emanated monads or ii 356
ENTIFIED ABTSRACTION Atom an ii 237
ENTITIES Amshaspends dual i 281
Androgynes becoming separate ii 37
Animal kingdom i 239
Apes in iii 264
Aristotle and ii 216
Astral statues of iii 103
Builders real i 167
Celestial i 276
Conscious i 268 337 i 200
Cosmic ii 328
Devas called i 329
Dhyani Buddhas called i 76
Divine thought moved by iii 166
Electricity and ruling i 171
Ethereal i 268 273 337
Forces and 147 ii 141 215
Gandharva Devas are iv 157
Gods as ii 215 243
Incorporeal i 265
Individuality of i 318
Inferior class of i 320
Kâmalokic v 566
Kâmarupic v 566
Lipika real i 166
Manus are i 227
Mind born i 186
Mystical i 253
Non human i 318
Organisms are iv 224
Personality of i 318
Planetary period of a previous iii 235
Progressed i 239 iii 124
Rishi Prajapati called i 76
Ruling i 171
Self conscious iii 174
Sephiroth as separate iii 120
Septenary host as i 266
Spiritual i 201 279 320 ii 200 215
Substantial i 265
Sun and Moon personified i 275
Supersensuous ii 243
Thinking i 227
Trismegistus on ii 396
Worlds from preceding i 293
Worlds of higher i 190
ENTITY Absolute an iv 169 170
Angelic iii 90 iv 81
Astral v 473
Being a i 157
Conscious iii 251
Devachanic v 472 518
Divine i 167 iii 114 iv 223 v 35
Electricity an i 142
Electricity an emanation from an i 171
Force and an 201 ii 231 236
Force an emanation of an i 202 334
Globe an i 20
Highest in Kosmos v 550
Human iii 90 iv 176
Immortal iv 122
Living ii 335 340 ii 353
Mahat the Highest v 528
Microcosmic i 211
Monad not a separate i 230
Mythical i 82
Nonentity and iii 183 iv 150
Number is an 135
Personal v 502
Rasatala in v 540
Ray as an v 77
Real i 335 354
Self as an i 258
Space an i 258 340
Spook of Personality v 473
Spiritual i 363 ii 167 v 388
Star of an i 296
Surviving i 276
ENTOMOLOGY Septenary law in iv 194
ENVELOPE Astral v 282
Atoms of i 287
Auric v 456 457 471 473 475 500 516 532 533 551 552
Auric Kosmic v 528
Matter of photogenic ii 254
ENVELOPES Elements translated i 134
Monad Ego of the i 283
ENVOUTEMENTS Magic and v 47 48
EOCENE Age ii 157 iii 314 431 iv 247 260 285 291 347
Cataclysm iv 280
Civilization iv 314
Climate iv 283
Continents iv 263
Flora iv 350
Man iii 163 164 289 iv 246
Period iii 22 163 256 iv 249 263 265 268 283 314 350
Strata iv 260
Ungulates iv 304
EOZOON Canadense a chambered shell iii 256 iv 281
EPHAPOS Christ connected with iii 413
Dark iii 413 414 416
EPHEMERALS Zeus and puny iii 410
EPHESUS v 144 146 157
Heraclitus of i 143
EPHIALTES Anguipedal monster known as iii 80
EPHOD v 239
EPHRAIM Pisces and ii 379

EPICTETUS v 149 266
EPICUREAN Indolentia the II 300
EPICUREANISM v 397 414
EPICURUS referred to I 70 II 214 243 291 292 303 336 354 III 287 V 60 78 388
EPICYCLE and cycle II 370
EPIDEMIC disease of I 181
Spiritualism of v 94
Vice of v 526
EPIGENES Chronology of IV 191
EPIMETHEUS Pandora and II 272
Prometheus and III 420 IV 90
EPINOIA Thought or v 447
Simon Magus of v 450 451
First female manifestation of God v 462
EPIPHANIUS quoted II 121 v 139 v 136 161
EPOCH Egyptian Sacerdotal v 296
First root race of IV 254
Fourth race of II 371
Glacial period of IV 248 257
Great Pyramid of III 429 430
Hindu II 386 389 III 433
Kali Yuga III 433
Primordial IV 281
Universal renovation of I 384
EPOCHS Hindu II 387
Zodiacs of the III 433
EPOPTAI EPOPTÆ v 137 429
EPOPTEIA v 138 280 281
EQUATION Sun's centre of the I 390
Velocity of I 281
EQUATOR v 345
Constellations turning through the zodiacal III 330
Cor Leonis on III 406
Ecliptic and IV 104
Fohat a circle of I 253
Pole passed from III 355
Poles agree with III 324
Retrograde motion of IV 354
EQUATORIAL Jupiter rotation of II 317
Plane of the sun III 242
Planets diameter IV 113
Svastika and belts III 108
Velocity Saturn II 317
EQUILATERAL triangle I 28 II 339 341 IV 163
EQUILIBRIUM Atomic II 288
Attraction and II 227
Cosmos in II 134
First race of III 16
Matter and Spirit between I 167 242
Nature of things in II 129
Static II 220
EQUINOCTIAL Points II 388 III 330 IV 354
Shadow III 400
EQUINOX Apsis and III 330
Autumnal the II 388
Change in position of IV 263
Chinese year and IV 192
Degrees behind II 386
Precession of II 388
Stars and II 389
Vernal II 384 389 III 434 IV 354 V 345
EQUINOXES Cross of IV 117
Enoch on IV 103
Precession of II 157 III 315 IV 120 263
Solstices and II 363
ERA Dryopithecus of the IV 246
Kali Yuga II 85
ERARD MOLLIEN quoted II 384
ERATAOTH the dog III 124
ERATOSTHENES on the divine dynasties III 366 V 293
ERBIUM is an element II 270
ERDMANN quoted II 355
ERASMUS V 181
EREB evening twilight II 254
EREBUS and Nux born out of Chaos I 170
ERECH city of the Chaldean necropolis IV 30
ERIDANUS Jordan Hebrew II 107
Nile called IV 154
Phaeton hurled into IV 340
ERIDU the Babylonian city 148 208 229 IV 263
EROS II 183
Aether produced under action of I 170
Creation and III 183
Cupid and 169 III 75 237
Divine love I 178
Divine will or I 76
Energy V 558
Trinity in the primeval I 169
Venus son of III 75
EROS PHANES II 81 182
EROSION of land rate of IV 279
ERUPTIONS Volcanic III 356 IV 93 269
ERYTHRAIAN SEA III 207
ESAR of the ancient Turks IV 173
ESAU Jacob and III 143
Kings of Edom sons of IV 275
Meaning and place of IV 275
ESCULAPIUS a serpent deity III 39
ESDRAS V 178 183 198
Pentateuch recomposed by V 195
ESIKEKAR or Persepolis III 397
ESKIMOS dying out IV 349
ESMUN serpent deity III 39
ESNEH engraved stones at II 23
ESOTERIC Alêtheia V 462
All Father II 145
Arhat school I 212
Aryans learning of III 47
Astrolatry V 319
Astrology V 455
Australians view of IV 290
Axioms IV 267
Bhagavad Gita an work II 346
Brahma meaning of III 135
Brahmanism and Buddhism IV 208 V 380 403
Buddhism V 79 403 405
Cain the III 136
Calculations I 110 IV 170
Christos is sexless I 139
Chronology III 22 229 394 IV 278
Computation as to age of man IV 309
Continents names of III 19
Cosmogony I 169 176 215 II 321 338 III 46 154 V 422 476

Cycles division into III 80 433
Deities order of III 117
Karmic cycles II 362
Kingdoms of Kosmos II 174
Knowledge 336 II 371 IV 111 139
Language II 22 IV 39 206
Lingam significance of IV 39
Literature inaccessible V 408
Masters of India I 151
Moses Religion of II 33
Mysteries of Samothrace III 18
Narada facets of III 92
Pneumatics I 288
Samael aspect of II 135
School(s) ancient IV 175 V 336 398 409 439
Scriptures III 110
Spiritual fire actuality of III 114
System I 60 114 218 I 28 315 I 67 80 IV 29 207
Teaching I 335
Trinities I 83
Vedantin school I 273
Vidya I 286
Volumes quoted IV 183
ESOTERIC BUDDHISTS I 121 141 II 127 IV 140 157 204
ESOTERIC DOCTRINE V 74
Babylonians of IV 136
Comets on II 323
Devachan of II 80
Dynasties and II 368
Essence on the Infinite I 71
Gnostic and I 190
Hebdomad on IV 162
One Life of I 170
Origin of Life on III 172
Pearl in every religion the V 406
Rig Veda and IV 178 179
Sacred Islands of III 326
Septenary in IV 203
Stanzas based upon I 59
Upanishads I 313
Wars of the II 137
Yugas of II 382
ESOTERIC MEANING Adytum of V 27
Ahamsa of IV 33
Apana of IV 137
Brahmâ of III 135
Crucifixion of IV 130
Enoch of IV 102
Hebrew scrolls in II 49
Hermes of IV 102
Hindu cosmogony of II 348
Iliad of III 382
Jehovah of III 134
Logos of III 38
Makara of IV 148
Manvantara of I 131
Maruts in their IV 184
Odyssey of III 382
Patriarchs of III 138
Prana of IV 137
Rig Veda of the IV 17
Rule of proportion of every I 257
Sankhya philosophy of the IV 141
Vedas in the I 295 III 43
ESOTERIC PHILOSOPHY V 26 336 385 439 443
Asuras in III 171
Atoms of I 266 II 173
Attainment of consciousness a fact in I 320
Buddhism and III 164
Chaldean scriptures in IV 23
Cis-Himalayan V 145
Creators in III 87
Deity according to III 418 IV 115
Demiurge in II 95
Dhyanis and II 102
Gods in 109
Pleiades and II 374
Polygenesis on III 251
Problem of man solved by I 361
Reality and the invisible II 339
Reconciles all religions 43 126
Reincarnation as taught by V 82 83
Rudras in IV 156
Science fills gaps of II 201
Spontaneous generation teaches III 158
Time according to I 116
Unity taught in V 127
Venus in II 42
Virgil knew V 166
Vishnu in I 172
ESOTERIC SCIENCE V 431
Mathematics or Gnosis is V 65
Divine Magic V 444
Manas and child V 483
ESOTERIC TRADITION Buddhist II 84
Himalayas beyond the I 315
Vishvakarman of IV 129
ESOTERICISM V 27 36 407
Androgyne of II 414
Anu in III 72
Archaic I 125 173
Arhats of IV 207
Aryan I 274
Asiatic Religions in V 72
Aspects of two II 149
Avalokiteshvara in I 139
Bhagavad Gita of the I 151 III 38
Bible I 308 III 255 V 66 67 97 449
Blinds of III 309
Buddha of V 405
Bull's eye called light of III 290
Cosmogony of V 422
Eastern II 367 397 III 122 IV 15 121 V 72 185 407
Egyptian I 267 274 II 99 V 91
Genesis of III 121 208
Genii of II 124
Geometrical II 147
Hebrew V 186
Hindu III 59
Jehovah in III 72
Jewish II 52
Kabalah of the I 187
Kabalistic III 409
Kabalistic books of IV 106
Lao tse of III 49
Leo in sign of I 261

Mysteries of v 77 412
Narada in III 59
New Testament II 99
No personal God in v 462
Numbers chief doctrine in II 151
Old Testament of v 66
Origins of IV 24
Pagan IV 27
Pleiades and eastern IV 121
Puranas in III 182
Puranic III 254 v 27 258 408
Pure v 78
Scriptures Western in v 407
Spirit of II 39/
Spiritual v 81
Symbolical man in IV 180
Tantrika Shastras v 185
Trans Himalayan I 170 II 35
Yogis in IV 149
Zoroastrian III 355
ESQUIMAUX Chinamen and I 185
Drawings IV 286
Palaeolithic ancestors of IV 286
ESSENCE Absolute 73 31/
Absolute light of darkness I 137
Akasha of I 240
Alaya of 120
Angels 319
Atma the II 294
Atoms of 160
Brahma of II 124
Chitkala of I 329
Cyclic rebirth of the same divine, III, 249
Deity of II 181 IV 49
Dhyan Chohanic I 308 III 128
Dhyani Buddhas of I 119
Divine the 64 71 126 134 II 114 339 354 III 103 194 v 77 188 205 227 299 426 443
Element of one I 303
Eternal v 208 230
Existence of 81
Fire of I 73
First Principle more occult than all I 144
Force of II 235
Forty nine fires of the III 67
Gods of III 101
Governors of III 112
Hebdomadic III 100
Human III 198
Impersonal IV 49
Innermost v 467
Lords of Wisdom I 410
Mankind not of same III 419
Material world of eternal I 323
Matter of I 109 203
Mind of III 90
Monad of I 193 III 118
Monadic I 229 230 II 344 IV 239
Noumenal of atoms I 160
One I 188
One in three in aspect III 122
One manifested eternal in I 157
Ozone of I 200
Parabrahman I e I 80
Particle of every physical I 266
Personality not lost in Nirvana of I 309
Phenomena behind physical II 244
Phenomena of II 365
Plastic I 118 130
Prana or life v 168
Primal of Nature I 176 192 II 261
Psychic of man II 40
Rebirth of the same III 249
Sadaikarupa III 58
Self existent 118 152
Seventh the 331
Spirit and the sun united in v 123
Spiritual of man III 40
Substance of II 355
Suddhasattva or I 190
Sun I 192 IV 123
Supersubstantial or Akasha I 240
Supreme v 304
Svabhavat called I 71 130 161
Tetraktys of the IV 172
Ultimate substance derived from IV 124
Universal Essence v 467
Universal sixth principle of 82
Vasudeva of I 328
Vishnu of I 46
Vishvakarman of IV 129
Yoga of Brahma III 124
ESSENCES Angelic spiritual III 244
Celestial hierarchies of I 319
Dhyan Chohanic II 11/
Divine I 349
Ethereal I 286
Governors of III 269
Monads or II 174
Noumenal 317
Powers or 244
Semi divine beings of III 96
Seven of the III 269
Things real of 353
ESSENE Jesus the 263
ESSENES v 65 120 271 294 302
Belief of the III 120
ESUR a God in India II 123
ETERNITIES Duration constitute 111
Ever becoming of the II 257
Fohat acts during seven I 200
Hindus of the I 110
Pralayic I 125
Seven I 109 124 200
ETERNITY v 300
Absolute I 268
Act not co equal with III 306
Aeon and I 132
Amenti in I 282
Atma Buddhi in I 274
Circles in II 362
Cycle of III 60
Defunct in I 273
Duration of I 254 III 107
Forms existed as ideas in I 324
Fourth I 242
Future and past I 111
Heart of I 179
Karmic law is III 306

Law from one to another III 97
Mahâ-manvantaras and III 89
Manas in I 274
Manvantaric IV 53
Nirvana a limit in I 309
Osiris master in the II 155
Parabrahman meaning II 68
Picture-gallery of I 165
Pilgrim of the I 82
Pralaya in I 69
Seraphim II 80
Serpent of I 134 141 II 80 123 127 III 284 376 IV 73
Seventh I 131
Son of Immortality in III 379
Sons of Manvantaric IV 53
Sparks of I 82
Spirit and matter wedded in III 112
Spiritual lives in II 360
Svastika and II 127 III 108
Swan of the II 74 IV 33
Third eye embraces III 300
Thyan kam in the II 360
Time and I 173 II 145 III 236
Unconscious in II 359
Universal life-giver in II 318
Universe and I 82 324 IV 59
Vibration of the seventh I 131½
Vishnu Purana in II 50
Worlds in III 54
ETHER Aether and II 44 45
Akasha and I 78 130 142 159 253 299 300 301 336 II 45 88 240
All-pervading II 250
Ancients of the II 214
Astral Light and I 336 II 39
Bodies formed of II 288
Body of II 181
Chaldean oracles and II 183
Concept of II 208
Conditions in new II 212
Continuous II 215
Corruptible V 388
Cosmic principle a II 45
Daughter of III 26
Element I 78 196 301 III 101 IV 187
Envelope of vibratory II 287
Fire or I 155 263 II 166
Human body in II 250
Instrument of nature II 396
Interstellar II 351 III 144
Keely's own II 285
Kosmos and II 251
Lowest planes of I 298
Luminiferous II 287 308
Matter and I 127 164 171 II 318 393 394
Metcalf on II 304
Molecular II 210
Mystic Four and II 51
Narâyana present in I 277
Nature of II 44 209 310
Nervous II 327 359 III 299
Newton and I 78 II 217
Nirvana is V 388
Occultists a reality to II 39
Phenomenal positive II 252
Planets bound together by III 93
Primordiality of V 62
Principles of II 45
Proteus hypothetical II 39
Ptomaine extracted by I 305
Puranas on II 44
Recognition of II 347
Resisting II 225
Science and I 160 336 II 39 205 208 210 231 325
Soul atom dissolves in II 292
Soul of IV 149
Sound and II 88 311 III 116
Space of II 44 126 255 257 311 IV 327 V 423 424 475
Speech and III 115
Spirit of II 177
Sun and the II 251
Theogony in II 181
Universal II 223 III 84
Unmodified remains II 88
Voltaire of III 97
Water Mother the III 131
Wind or II 113
ETHEREAL Animals I 297
Astral man III 159
Atlanteans prototypes of III 22
Being of a lower grade III 74
Combination of Neshamah IV 24
Counterpart of man I 235
Creator of man body of the II 95
Dhyan Chohans races of 239
Dhyanis III 111
Divine man III 283
Doubles III 18
Earth III 252
First forms were III 129
Flame II 88
Fluid II 251 348 351
Form 175 367 III 67 158 159 375 IV 282
Forms I 227 III 78 193 300 IV 301
Gods form of II 175
Hermaphrodites IV 250
Ischins form of III 375
Light of eternal spirit II 49
Lilith and the shadow III 181
Lunar spirit III 95
Man I 239 II 367 III 156 165 410
Mars more men on II 326
Men I 297 III 104 189 IV 301
Men and animals I 297
Models III 193
Organism I 250
Physical state and III 413
Pitris III 18 111
Pre human race III 172
Primal natures I 147
Primeval humanity III 66 159
Proto organisms III 190
Prototypes I 325 III 22 IV 49
Races III 165 200 235 268 291 312 IV 239 309
Root race I 214 III 57

Seed, an organism i 250
Shadows were iii 146
Shadowy men iii 104 165
Sheaths iii 193
Sons of the earth iv 19
Sons of Yoga iii 203
Transformation of matter i 254
Worlds ii 331
ETHEREO-SUBSTANTIAL or Astral envelope 280
ETHERIC Centres of J W Keely i 203 to 280
Flows ii 287
Force ii 279
Tremors ii 239
ETHERODYNAMY (electricity heat etc) ii 263
ETH H OREBV or Raven ii 161
ETHICS Aryan codes of iii 255
Gautama preached by iii 42'
National iv 36
Races of early i 274
Universal ii 362
ETHIOPIAN Africa of iv 39
Egypt dominion of ii 23
History of affairs iii 407
ETHIOPIC MS in Bodleian Library iv 50
ETHIOPS river iii 415
ETHNOLOGICAL *Book of Enoch* events and iv 104
Classifications iii 235
ETHNOLOGY Antediluvian ii 334
Antiquity on iii 435
Atlantis necessary to iv 351
Australian race silent as to ii 202
Bible chronology disproved by iii 200
Esoteric iii 1/3 iv 280
Modern systems of ii 31
Occult teaching in conflict with i 441
Races named by iii 426
Scriptures in iv 316
Turanians Mongols and Chinese of iii 423
Varieties of the human race 3o
ETRURIA Mysteries of v 256
Raised stones in iii 345
ETRUSCAN Aesar in old iii 123
Cities iii 224
Lares origin of iii 360
ETRUSCANS Aryan invasion forerunners of iv 310
Etudes Egyptologiques quoted i 275
ETYMOLOGIES laho of iv 33
Jehovah has variety of iii 138
ETYMOLOGY Eden of iii 208
Kwan of ii 193
Lares of iii 360
Man of ii 330
Sacrament of iv 35
Yin of ii 193
EUA EUE EVA or EVE iii 138
EUCHARIST v 156
EUCLID elements of v 113
Initiate an v 524
EUDOXIA Empress v 170
EUGIBINUS quoted iii 142
EUHEMERIZATION dual principle of iii 156
Fictions of old iii 273
Nature of powers of iv 228
EUHEMERIZED Evil spirits ii 385
Priapus iv 113
EULER and Occultists ii 214
EUPHRATES country watered by iii 207
Eridu once seaport of iv 263
EURIPIDES quoted iv 333
Referred to v 153 266 277 310
EUROPE Africa older than iii 367
America and iii 333 405 iv 295 352
America Miocene plants of and iv 295 352
Angels and spirits n believers in ii 336
Australia one with iii 333 iv 350
Cataclysm on eve of ii 371 iii 442
Caucasian of v 38
Civilization in iv 318
Colossal stones of iv 321
Continent of iii 21 397 423 iv 177 350
Continent preceding iii 404
Cradle of mankind not a iv 309
Cross symbol in iv 126 v 162
Cyclopean origin of towns in i 257
Egypt belonged to delta of iii 21
Egypt older than iv 315
Elevation of iv 264
Fifth root race in ii 200
First settlers n i 351
Fossil man in iv 293
Fully formed iv 310
Io has to quit iii 414
Miocene iv 295 350 352
Mystical learning in 58
Occult sciences in iv 106
Palaeolithic men in iv 309
Planetary conjunctions in ii 382
Pythagoras in teachings of ii 341
Quaternary epoch of the iv 309
Sea bottom at the ii 324
Seas emerging from iv 313
Sedimentation in iv 264
Seventh Atlantean sub-race in iv 312
Sinking of iii 268
Stones raised n north of iii 345
Waters, rising from iv 291
EUROPEANS America was a myth for i 337
Atlanteans and iii 431
Buddhist canons lost to i 51
Chronology of iii 395
Grand Climacteric of ii 382
Hindus confused with iii 324
History of iii 441
Mahabharatan war and ii 112
Sixth race and iii 443
Zodiacs of India and iii 428
EURYDICE v 154
Pluto carried off by iv 354
EURYMEDON Giants the children of iv 335
EUSEBIUS (see Book Index)
EUSTATHIUS quoted iii 414 iv 31
EUTERPE quoted i 77 iii 334
EUTHANASIA of Adepts iv 100
EUTYCHES v 157
EUXINE Ikshu sea or iii 401
Kashmir to iii 208
Samothrace overflowed by iii 18

EUXODUS referred to II 376
EVANGELISTS Elements and II 78
Four I 185
Portraits of II 78
Sacred animals and II 159
EVANS Sir John on the Stone age III 439
EVE Adam and I 187 194 II 175 331 III 73 104 109 134 155 199 387 IV 216 226 231 V 164 165 190 206
Aditi and III 55
Androgynous III 272
Belita became IV 30
Cain Jehovah giving birth to IV 37
Disobedience of III 408
Earth and I 285
Hava or III 54 IV 37
Hebel same as III 143
Heva or I 285
Hovah means IV 35
Io and III 413 414
Isis mother of III 43
Kepha and V 202
Kin (Cain) son of III 387
Mother II 70
Mother of all living IV 200 V 164
Sarah and IV 40
Serpent and I 140 II 140 III 209 281
Son of the terrestrial I 129
Tamtu became IV 30
Third and fourth races of III 409
Vach and III 55 137 V 164 190
Yah hovah is II 109
EVEN numbers are terrestrial IV 146
EVENING TELEGRAPH of America quoted III 439
EVENING twilight or Sandhya III 66 70
EVENTS Confused intentionally III 229
Ideographic records of III 436
Impress leave their IV 362
Karma more than succession of II 370
Old Testament of the II 375
Pre cosmic II 85
Re-appear will II 400
Shadows of coming IV 362 V 301
Sidereal motions regulate on earth II 370
Succession of in Asia II 384
Symbolically recorded II 19
Time a pitiless devourer of IV 312
Tradition revealed through IV 344
Traditional II 371
EVER-BECOMING the I 295 311 II 257 293 III 444 IV 116
EVER-DARKNESS Ray of the I 127 152
EVER-INCARNATING Logos Active and III 59
EVER PRESENT Deity V 108
Manifestation of the I 70
Nature III 444
Root Sat the IV 16
Space I 70
EVER-UNMANIFESTED Principle III 236
Sat I 330
EVERARD quoted III 112
EVERLASTING Cell I 270
King III 51 IV 51
Mighty ones monuments of II 153
Mother nature IV 167
Nucleoles are III 46
EVES the animal III 264
EVESTRUM or Ka hieroglyphics IV 205
EVIL Amrita became mixed with II 62
Astral Light effects of II 57
Binary the beginning of IV 146
Cause of good or IV 81
Conquest of V 374
Demon Seth an III 91
Dilemma of the existence of IV 78
Dragon III 64
Dragons of winged III 407
Dual the origin of or matter II 343 V 116
Earth on IV 84
Evolution necessary for III 387
Experiences in dreams V 558
Eye, III 425 V 249
Eyed Saturn III 42
Genius of V 94
God cannot be divorced from II 131
Good and I 140 III 104 133 277 304 381 IV 45 172 V 116 488
Half misery doers in II 123
Homogeneity contains essence of good and I 129
Human nature in II 134
Jehovah one with III 388
Karma and I 182 II 307 IV 45
Kin (Cain) III 387
Knowledge of III 17 133 381
Matter and I 140 II 343
Moon a symbol of I 112
Mysteries of III 169 IV 84
One III 80 211 385
Ones III 410
Origin of II 38 276 307 IV 58
Plato's idea of II 371
Powers of III 112 113
Predominate will IV 84
Principles of IV 172
Problem of III 304 IV 44
Progress necessary for III 388
Prometheus brought by gift of III 419
Realm of III 84
Reversion good from V 557
Serpent of II 126 III 389 IV 73 159
Shadow not III 218
Son of mankind a V 289
Spirit of V 48
Tree of good and I 292 III 143
War with III 112 113
World's II 368
EVIL SPIRIT Dogma of IV 52
Globe animating the IV 152
Kakodaimon II 58
Lightning and II 188
Who and what IV 43
EVIL SPIRITS III 169 180 235
Bhûtas called III 110
Devils and III 169
Emblems of chaos III 385
Gods fallen into generation and III 235
Karma and II 133
Nature of III 180

Satan and III 180
Seven III 106
EVILS Humanity of III 383
Life of II 369
Nature in II 135
EVOLUTION Above began from III 177 196
Acme of physical development has reached I 278
Almighty IV 222
Ancients view of II 46 II 116
Angelic beings of I 134
Animals of III 90 176 187 255 IV 264
Anthropoid apes of IV 250 252
Anthropological II 215
Ape into man of IV 249
Artificial III 348
Arvi ksrotas of II 175
Ascending III 301
Astral II 259
Atlantean III 204 371
Atoms of I 235 265 I 246 273 347 349 350
Basis of objective III 37
Chain of our 301
Climatic influence on IV 305
Conscious spiritual III 246
Cosmic I 64 80 85 130 134 147 170 II 145 III 78 311 IV 84 207
Cosmogonical II 69
Cosmos of 325
Creation not I 263 III 53 255
Creation of animal III 255
Creations mean stages of I 173
Cycles of I 310 II 362 III 194 440
Cyclic I 192 276 II 134 III 46 204 301 418 420
Darwinian, 237 251 III 49, 160 IV 256, 257 280
Darwinism and IV 219
Definition by Webster of V 223
Descending III 100 301
Dhyan Chohans of I 117 IV 270
Dhyanis of I 265
Diagram of II 349
Dissolution and I 77 78
Divine man of II 134 IV 316
Doctrine of II 324
Downward II 260 274
Earth of I 206 254 II 161 333 III 74 242
Eastern doctrine of II 324
Element of senses of IV 185
Elemental II 276
Elements of the I 196 295 II 181 309
Embryonic III 193
Ethereal counterpart of man of I 235
Ever becoming V 191 231
Eye of the III 301
Fall a law of III 303
Final III 196
Fohat and I 203
Forces of II 271 IV 192 277
Forms of III 177
Fourth race of III 23 72 295 409 443
Fourth round in our I 237
Germ of the I 294
Giants of our race from II 59
Globe of the II 19 III 146, IV 365
Globe A of III 78
Globes of I 213 224 248 278
Gods II, 106 156 273
Ground plan of IV 306
Hierarchies of Egos of II 354
Human II 72 119 125 133 174 205 235 351 364
Humanities of seven III 309
Humanity of I 226 II 161 III 431 IV 341
Incognizable cause and IV 55
Individual cycle of III 194
Individuality and IV 46
Intellectual I 233 III 409
Involution and I 204 II 360 III 295
Isis Unveiled in III 262
Kapila on 238 III 761
Karma and I 240 II 359 362 III 285
Karmic II 201 251
Kosmos of I 79 I 158 160 IV 159
Kosmos, from V 166
Languages of III 204
Law of I 205 258 291 II 366 III 66 73 76 93 102 179 195 203 303 IV 58 103 238 301
Law of God a 69
Lemuria traced to III 178
Lemurians of III 57 317
Life of I 213 III 74 242
Light of I 198
Logos and I 194
Mammals III 186 203 IV 282 303
Man of I 168 228 239, 242 II 296 362 367 II 57 90 141 160 173 184 196 197 253 260 263 276 IV 44 130 216 365
Manifestation in its triple II 54
Mankind of II 400 III 15 95 129
Manu on I 278 III 261
Manvantaric II 175
Materials out of pre existing I 279
Matter of I 203 II 349 III 275
Midway point of IV 305
Mind of I 240
Mineral of I 214
Monadic I 222 223 232 292 II 345 358
Monera of III 168 172
Moon of V 535
Moral I 214
Mystery of I 134 244 V 87
Mystic numbers in III 48
Mythology and II 15
Narada and III 60 92
Nations of III 413
Natural III 192 347 V 291
Natural selection without IV 218
Nature before began II 246
Nature in the light of III 159
Occultism and I 265
Order of II 203 337 III 21 177 180
Organic III 128 IV 218 253 300 304
Periods of II 165 166
Perpetual never-ceasing IV 116
Personality and IV 46

Phenomena by natural iv 287
Physical i 214 233 260 271 ii 134 iii 66 194 259 301
Planets of ii 321
Populations of European iv 310
Potential force of iv 16
Pradhana from i 300 326
Primeval divine races of iii 164
Primitive men of iii 328
Process of i 229 320 iii 51 iv 267
Progressive ii 166 367 iv 216
Protoplasmic forms of i 325
Psychic iii 408
Psychological and spiritual iv 107
Race iii 37 117 333 iv 229 267
Races of i 63 64 ii 18 367 i 83 164 203 251 257 266 301 313 409 417 iv 233 278 v 425 518
Rephaim from the iv 65
Root cool during i 78
Root races of iii 59
Round in first ii 174
Round in fourth ii 174
Sephiroth of i 263 v 191
Septenary i 229 310 iv 194 303
Sexes of i 72 iv 229
Sexual propagation and iv 227
Shiva is personified iii 189
Soul of i 246 iii 165
Soul-life of iv 240
Spirit of ii 348 iv 224 v 370
Spirit matter of i 319
Spirit soul of ii 166
Spiritual ii 366 iii 96 165 194 196 245 246 408 414 419 v 220 v 370
Stages of i 224 ii 145 173 iii 125 126 235 iv 114
Stanzas in the i 85
Strata of iii 251
Theories of modern iii 423
Theory of atomic ii 349
Theory of iii 64 196 289 iv 225
Third stage of iv 114
Transformation and iii 130
Tree of iii 262
Uncoiling serpent compared to an iv 73
Universal i 85 iii 46 60
Universe of the ii 41 309 324 ii 184 iv 73 114 144
Vegetable i 214
Virgil and iv 166
Watermen of iii 63 iv 20b
What is? iv 223
Wires of i 321
Words by means of iii 53
World iii 128
EVOLUTIONAL gyrations i 223
EWALD on Chwolsohn iv 21
EXCAVATIONS Dr Schliemann by iv 292
Layard of iii 18
EXISTENCE Absolute i 113 116 309
Bliss of sidereal iii 249
Breath of the One i 125
Causes of i 116 328 iv 81
Comets and cosmic ii 323
Conditioned i 80
Conditions of solar iii 144
Conscious i 80
Cosmic substance periodic of ii 292
Cycles of i 274 ii 160 296 iv 82
Dasein or i 324
Elements of ii 181 346
Energy of antecedent ii 350
Eocene period of man in iii 163
Essence of i 81
God of ii 361
Intellectual ii 203
Intercyclic phases of ii 291
Kama rupa inseparable from animal iv 165
Karmic v 559
Manifested planes of i 129
Manifested universe of i 81
Matter outside ii 311
Matter rising into intellectual ii 203
Maya of phenomenal i 116
Non being as i 125
Non existence and i 112 116
One i 70 73 109 iv 170
One form of i 118 120
One secondless i 124
Periods of ii 46
Physical ii 369
Planes of i 129 205 i 293 iii 111 168 iv 123 v 513
Prehistoric times of Lemuria of iii 20
Problem of ii 394
Purusha the One iv 170
Races of ethereal iv 239
Satta (sole) ii 89
Secondary age of man in iii 23
Self i 74 82
Self conscious martyrdom of i 311
Sidereal bliss of iii 249
Spirits the of ii 370
Spiritual ii 369
St uggle for iii 300 iv 218 232
Tertiary period of man in iv 246
True i 73
Vishnu cause of i 328
Will and, ii 365
World of form and ii 328
EXISTENT One ii 157 iv 197
Sat not in itself the iv 16
EXORCISMS v 245 249 250 251 449
EXOTERIC Allegories iii 18
Allegory of Vishvakarman iv 129
Angelic Beings texts on ii 177
Astrology v 455
Brahmanism iii 42
Chronology of the Jews iii 395
Creeds ii 162 iii 180 iv 230
Cycles ii 369
Dogmas ii 24 iii 414
Hindu philosophy i 216
Hinduism i 308 ii 62
Judaism iii 52
Kumâras ii 177
Mythology ii 175
Puranic writings i 299
Philosophy ii 362 v 476

Planets II 298
Puranas II 343
Records of the East III 53
Religions I 307 319 II 302 II 115 283 402 IV 71 159 178 V 88 260 266
Rites IV 41
Ritualism IV 137
Ritualistic form IV 139
Ritualistic worship or III 57
Scriptures I 218 II 18 III 110
Series of androgyne Gods IV 173
Symbology esoteric and V 443
Triad descriptions of first born II 348
Veil IV 228
Worship lotus and II 96
EXOTERICISM Chaldean II 102
Distortions produced by II 132
Emanations in 10 and 7 I 151
Occultism and Greek II 231
Puranas of I 316
EXPEDITION Argonauts of I 378
Bacchus into India of IV 25
EXPERIENCE Harvest of Hindu I 386
Monad gained by II 187
EX POLE STAR Dhruva the IV 119
EX PROTOPLASMIC moneron II 161
EXSISTERE from Esse rto I 37
EXTASIES due to interior phosphorus [?] IV 80
EXTENSION Atoms of II 353
Boundless or unity I 56
Descartes on and Thought II 353
Enlargement not admitted by nfinite I 131
Leibnitz ideas of II 352 353
Material points without I 212
Motion not explainable by II 352
Number mass weight II 53
Property of II 353
Substances without I 356
EXTINCT Animal men race of III 264
Apes will be III 265
Bovey Tracey lake of IV 295
Mankind II 261
Races physical side of III 291
Satyrs race of animal men III 264
EXTINCTION Karmic necessity of races V 349
Life Nitya of III 310
EXTINGUISHED THE SPARK Those who III 318
EXTRA COSMIC God an I 322 II 253 293 III 53 IV 69
EXTRA TERRESTRIAL INTELLIGENCES IV 247
EXTREME of Confucius the great IV 123
EYE Atrophy of spiritual III 307 IV 339
Cat of II 103
Centres which cannot penetrate I 264
Dangma of I 117
Divine V 483
Doctrine of V 387 406 407 411
Eternal of the V 117
Evil III 425 V 249
Inner Spiritual I 276 II 358 III 215
Light and II 278
Loka-Chakshuh of the world I 162
Mercury and right V 428
Mysteries of human III 296
Odd III 299
One III 35
Ormuzd of V 314 315
Osiris of III 38 IV 122
Seer of the open IV 99 V 102
Seers of ancient III 286
Self existence of I 82
Shiva of 118 III 186 286 297 303 IV 118 150
Shiva-Rudra of IV 186
Single V 438
Soul mirror of II 300 V 151
Spiritual II 239 II 215 307 IV 339 V 550
Spiritual seer of II 358
Sun the of the II 17 118
Taurus of I 388 IV 354
Third I 33 230 273 290 299 302 307 349 V 186 338 V 438 458 479 480 554
Venus and left V 428
Wisdom of V 438
World f the I 162 III 27 V 283
EYES Ammon of II 217
Consciousness of V 557
Creatures with three III 295
Cuttlefish of II 296
Embryo in III 296
Insects of II 296
Lord of the III 35 V 313
Most occult of sense organs V 550
Pineal gland and II 299 V 480 483
Solar I 398
Tears of their II 301
Tetragrammaton of IV 196 197
EZPA Babylonian III 151
Books of Moses restored by V 29
Days of V 182 185
Hindu figures ignorant of II 381
Mosaic books author of II 31 III 151 IV 20 29 228
Story of Moses learned by II 32
Story of Sargon and the II 32

F

FA Note V 443 454 480
FABER quoted II 75 III 150 151 152 266 267 343 359 392 V 39
FACE Angels of the II 152 179 IV 48 V 314
Double II 141
Enoch or man of IV 102
Father of the II 66
Great I 129
Jehovah of IV 109
Human and Dragon s tail IV 69
Lesser I 129 263 285
Lord of the Shining III 27 40 56
Macroproposus the great I 129
Microprosopus the lesser I 129 263 285
Mysterious I 267
Moon of Moses in the IV 35
Seven spirits of the I 186 III 123
Spirits of the I 247
White II 141
FACES Brown black III 185
Creatures with two or four IV 72
Human beings with the of ravens III 16

Kabalistic I 246
Prakrit IV 207
Universe of the IV 148
FAFNIR the dragon slain by Sigurd II 121
FA-HIAN Cheta cave of I 44
FA HWA KING quoted II 192
FAILURES Commentary mentioned in the III 198
Fate of III 330
Nature of III 444 IV 43
Races in ethereal III 235
Solar system borne ahead in a new I 235
Spiritualized too far III 235
FAIR FACED God Ptah the II 82
FAITH mysteries of V 386
Buddhist V 385
FAIZI DIWAN quoted I 63
FAKIRS V 282 399
FALCONERI E a pigmy elephant III 223
FALCONNET M quoted III 341
FALL Adam of IV 23 72 V 203
Allegorical IV 100
Allegorical description of III 16
Allegory of II 134
Angelic III 284
Angels of the I 136 244 III 169 178 231 270 284 IV 55 V 200
Atlanteans of IV 208
Atonement and IV 74
Celestial Virgin of the IV 81
Cross into matter of IV 123
Curse for III 113 284
Development after III 231
Evolution a law of III 303
First III 186
Full meaning of III 231
Garden of Eden and I 185
Generation into III 48 112 137 387 IV 79 84 180 V 103
Goat the symbol of IV 79
Harmony of nature before III 270
History of the third race after its III 268
Incarnation or IV 52 84
Knowledge the result of IV 82
Lemurians III 302
Logoi of IV 84
Man of II 80 III 121 180 209 V 291 323
Matter into I 307 II 260 III 48 137 191 IV 37
Metaphorical IV 52
Mystery of III 73
Natural from the I 244
Origin of II 136
Physical III 302 331
Physiological I 243 III 281
Primal pair of the V 200
Procreative powers before III 177
Prometheus before III 420
Race of the III 277
Races at the time of III 18
Samaël caused III 121
Separation of the sexes or IV 186
Serpent, of the II 131
Seth the first result after III 134
Seven Rectors II 135
So-called II 112 III 264 353
Spirit into generation of I 243
Spirit into matter of I 307 IV 37
Spiritual and physical events refers to III 147
Third root-race of the I 72 III 268
War with evil followed III 112
Wisdom test fried to by ancient III 197
Zeus of III 413
FALLEN ANGEL Dragon or Devil the old II 107
Man a II 169
Man taught wisdom by IV 82
Myth of III 180
FALLEN ANGELS I 50 244 246 248 II 44 130 178 179 III 71 102 112 123 232 233 240 244 250 276 381 388 IV 43 61 65 69 78 83 95 98 105 V 200 315
FALLEN Demon IV 54
Gods III 44 235
Light III 212
Mara the one IV 151
Matter into III 296
Race III 281
Virginal and III 238
Zohar on the IV 59
FAMILIES V 545
Human race of the III 209
Speech of IV 358
Stages in the linguistic IV 232
FAMILY Man or grihasta III 409
Priest or purohita III 57
Race III 203 432
Races III 154 431 432
Resemblances explained I 305
Sub races divisions of the III 440
FAMINE Sopatrus and the II 190
FANES Arabians IV 175
Druids IV 325
India of IV 25
Israelite IV 31
Proportions of the ancient I 257
FARADAY Agnostic said to be II 231
Aristotelian an II 231
quoted I 171 II 231 234 304
FARGARD quoted III 41 383 IV 85
FARRAR on the Basque language IV 358
FARSIS or Parsis III 397
FASHIONERS Ancestors or III 103
Body of illusion of III 67
Cosmic substance of III 388
Divine III 313
Elohim or III 388
Inner man of the I 151
Man of I 272
Modeller of all things or II 192
World of this IV 83
Worlds of IV 85
FATALISM Action of blind II 368
Astrology not II 364
FATALISTS Believers in Karma not II 306
FATE Atlantis of III 370
Destiny or III 239
Iblis an agent of III 393
Karma or IV 89 140
Karmic of nations II 400
Karmic Ego or IV 176

Orlog or iv 89
Strength of iii 419
FATES Man need not accuse ii 369
Triform ii 367 iii 412
FATHER Ad is iii 54
Aether ii 181
Aether Archaeus is v 32
Aether Jupiter or v 499
Aether True nature of v 562
Agni of the three fires iii 67
A of iii 114
Ak ad or iii 54
All of v 210 233
Boundless Time is v 235
Brain of i 201
Breath of fire the i 148
Brihaspati of the Gods i 179
Buddhi generated by and generating the v 451
Buddhists recognise no or Creator ii 360
Children of the yellow ii 30
Chokmah the v 192 214 438
Christos Son and v 499
Cold mist the i 147
Creator and i 339 399 i 54
Dark hidden i 143
Deity ii 261
Deity hav ng a mother cannot have a 129
Deity neither nor mother i 193
Divine iii 55
Ea first father v 203
Earth and Sun progeny of same v 293
Elu or Elohim ii 284
Emanation F rst v 445
Fathers of i 155 298
Fire i 127 ii 296 v 446
Fire seed of the hot ii 266
Genii of i 245
God the i 335 ii 66 ii 239 v 233
Gods of the 179 iii 110 131 272 362 413 v 324
Golden verses of v 175
Group belonging to same ii 298
Heaven in v 203 319 358 430 532
Higher Self or v 431
Highest of the aeons when emitted from the iv 58
Hokhmah wisdom is iii 94
Hot breath the devouring i 78
Hydrogen is iii 114
Jod is v 190
Jupiter iv 112
Knowledge space of iv 70
Logos and i 262 ii 66
Lord of the lotus the iii 27 56
Man of iii 168 412 v 203
Mars born without a iv 120
Matter ii 340
Monad ii 339
Mortals of iv 88
Mother and i 78 114 137 iv 25 v 381
Mother of Nature and v 209
Mysteries of the light of his iv 134
Nages or serpents of the iii 141
Name of the iv 127
Noah iv 169
Non-creating i 264
One iii 122
One thing the of the iii 118
Osiris of fathers ii 155
Pita (Pitar) or iii 70 v 282
Pneuma of iii 121
Pole the immutable iii 354
Postdiluvian humanity of iv 180
Sevekh form of the first v 203
Shadow inferior to his ii 105
Son and i 155 267 275 300 iii 234 239 iv 60 v 351 499
Son becoming his own i 114
Son identical with his i 94 v 81
Son of the ii 96 193 iii 55 v 368
Son of the unmanifested iii 311
Sound of the v 442
Sun the i 275 iv 30 110 v 310
Vishvakarman of the Gods i 110 v 270
Voice of the i 327
Water of iii 114
Wisdom the v 438
World of the iii 70
Yellow ii 30
Yarab father of Arabians v 197
Yod Heva of iii 136
Zeus the of mankind iii 130 412 iv 154
FATHERHOOD v 204
FATHER MOTHER Aether the i 78 142
Akasha or i 83
Breath of i 200
Darkness is i 113 130
Deep or iii 239
Dhyâni from the bright iii 28 65
Emanation of iii 55
Germ furnished by iii 140
Gods of i 136 ii 24 v 381
Gods sleep in the bosom of i 169
Mother became before i 141
Noon called i 24
Oeaohoo or i 136
Primordial æther identical with i 142
Primordial proceed from i 152
Seven iv 165
Soul differentiated world s i 196
Space is called i 83
Svabhâvat identified with i 160
Web spin a i 148
Yliaster is i 325
FATHER MOTHER-ADITI ii 69
FATHER MOTHER ÆTHER ii 287
FATHER MOTHER SON i 83 113 114 128 129 154 340 iv 153
FATHER RAY the Protogonos iv 164
FATHER SON-HUSBAND ii 348
FATHER SOUL of the Adepts ii 296
FATHER-SUN Breath of the ii 118
FATHER-TREE in the Qu rân Mystical iv 188
FATHERLESS Minerva the v 174
FATHERS Astral doubles of iii 124
Australian savages descended from human, iii 198
Barhishad iii 110
Beings of various iii 261

Boneless III 29 99
Christian I 62 140 IV 120 V 59 266 280 266 304
Church of the I 61 65 246 II 64 65 99 183 III 105 107 IV 108 140 V 33 71 96 149 159, 167 266 307 308 313 326 327 336 566
Concrete forms of formless II 296
Earth of our III 36
Elohim seven V 203
Failure of I 245
Fire of III 29 110
Form to the Breath gave III 29 110
Formless II 296
Gods of our are our dev ls III 44
Holy III 31 179 180
Human monad gave form to III 113
Human race fashioned by IV 177
Kriyâshakti born by the power of III 180
Lunar III 124
Manus or V 201 202
Messengers of the Sacred I 153
Mind born progeny of II 175
Model of the II 176
Mother (Earth) on III 399
Patriarchs or V 201 202
Pitris or III 46 56 57 97 100 183 324 357 419 V 201 202
Prajâpatis are V 203
Progenitors or III 97 V 263
Rule of the III 27
Sadik or Melchizedek III 390
Self-born were III 129
Sweat born of second race II 126
Three from Three Mothers V 211
Wisdom of III 393
FAUNA Ages of bygone III 67
Alternations of III 325
Amphibian reptilian IV 254
Astral relics of IV 298
Atlantic island IV 351 360
Australian archaic III 202
Continent of a former IV 357
Descendants of III 192
Dwindling of IV 302
Europe of IV 310
Flora and III 278
Fossil mammalian IV 304
Fourth round mammalian IV 254
Globe of the III 64
Hermaphroditism of old III 127
Intermediate types IV 237¹
Islands of Atlantic IV 360
Migrations of IV 361
Pre-human IV 303
Similarity of living III 177
FAYE quoted I 219 II 219 312 323
FEAR and Hatred V 514
FEATHERED tribe Garuda king of the III 256
Jatâyu king of the IV 141
FECUNDATION Occult connection of moon with I 307
FELIX Father quoted II 395
FELLOW-GLOBES Earth of I 213 II 338
Moon of I 210
Planets of I 207
FEMALE Abel symbol of first III 275
Abel or Hebel is III 136
Adam-Kadmon male and III 121
Aeons IV 139
Angle IV 167
Anu and material III 72
Anubis busts at feet of II 127
Ark and generative principle III 147
Axieros aspect of III 361
Beings in form III 286
Binah is V 192 214
Binary or chaos IV 125
Daksha converts half of himself into a III 277
Deity Shakti personified as V 378
Deities I 72
Demons IV 185
Double of Gods II 343
Epinoia is manifestation V 462
Force III 37
Form of Tetrad II 66
Form of Deity V 211
Generative principle III 76 147 IV 28
Genius IV 181
Holy Ghost is V 189 211 470
Jehovah aspect of II 343 III 72 IV 31 155
Jupiter has breasts III 143
Life and Jah Hovah III 134
Logos II 149 V 291
Male and I 114 291 292 III 43 293 IV 112 134 164 193
Noah IV 30
Number IV 172
One becomes male and III 293 IV 193
Ovary organ of IV 229
Passive element or III 139
Principles III 361
Procreative power side of III 54
Providence II 359
Race III 416
Sea dragon III 71
Seeds III 48
Sephira as II 69
Shekinah is V 189
Symbol of element IV 171
Symbol of Mother of the Gods IV 31
Trinity V 211
Vertical line expresses male and III 43
Water gaseous III 75
FEMALE PRINCIPLE Abel V 291
All things exist through male and IV 97
Ark or III 147 IV 283
Deep or abyss the III 112
Gross matter passive II 249
Holy Ghost a II 67
Matter or IV 127
Root nature in I 114
Sarcophagus symbol of IV 30
Symbol of III 43 IV 30
FEMININE Base number IV 131
Divinity of the Waters V 212
Earth is V 293
Element III 65
Elohim is, plural V 211

Generation principle in II 114
Lotus symbol IV 40
Masculine of form the IV 172
Number III 220
Number of generation IV 153
Phenomena II 105
Principle II 79 178 III 313 IV 37
Sun as II 112
Symbol IV 40 123
Water principle II 178
YaH said to be II 343
FERGUSSON James quoted III 221 IV 315
FERHO Mano dwells with the greatest I 245
FERIDAN one of the Persian heroes III 397
FERMENTATION Phenomena attending I 294
FERMENTS Destruction caused by I 307
Formation of I 294
FERN Forests IV 282
Period IV 166
FERNEY Invalid of IV 311
FERNS Gigantic III 278 IV 295
FEROUER Ahura Mazda of IV 46
Christ of IV 47 49
Fravashi or IV 48
Meaning of the word I 281
Ormuzd of V 315
FEROUERS Dual entities or I 281 V 94 314 375
FERREL referred to III 74
FERRIER referred to I 183
FESTIVAL Dead of the V 116
Earth day of the II 124
Egyptians I 275
Fires of the I 252
Sabasia a sacred III 417
FESTIVALS Mother of God of the one 115
New moon IV 30
Zodiac and Indian religions II 384
FETAHIL I 245 293 II 241
FETICHISM Cosmolatry never a II 181
FEUD between Initiates IV 62
FEVERS Duration of IV 167
FIAT LUX 263 291 303 II 203 III 241
FIAT LUX EX NILIHO IV 234
FICHTE quoted I 122 145 323
FICIN Marcellus quoted IV 173
FIDELITY of the Hindu records II 386
FIEND Archangel and I 281
Man has begotten the III 276
FIENDS Bhutas or III 170
Catholics and Protestants of II 337
Gods became III 240
Monkey coloured III 110
FIERCENESS of Rudra s progeny IV 185
FIFTH Adam IV 25
Book of the Commentaries quoted III 180
Continent III 47
Element advocated by Science I 78
FIFTH PRINCIPLE I 334 II 47 III 97 131 244 318 IV 150 186 310 329
FIFTH RACE V 91, 106 261 263 268 300 418 V 84 234 800
Apes and IV 258
Aryan I 173 II 369 III 205 268 439 IV 102 V 261 268
Aryan adepts of the nascent III 383
Budha under III 42
Buddhas of III 421
Chinese one of the oldest nations of, III 364
Commentary twenty on III 301
Continents of III 442
Cosmogonies of II 60
Cradle of III 422
Creator of IV 23
Deluges of barbarians in IV 312
Destruction of V 267
Divine instructors of III 204 349
Earliest nations of III 364 IV 24
Enoch and V 106
Fallen deeply into matter 265
Flood saved from III 309
Forefathers of II 333
Genealogical tree of III 432
Genesis on birth of IV 275
Giant tribes of III 295
History of III 266 435
Humanity IV 267 293
Infancy of III 349
Inheritors of Rishis V 91
Initiates of IV 177
Instructors of III 352 358 364
Isles of III 441
Karma of II 303
Kings of V 263
Krishna belongs to III 148
Language of III 205
Legends of III 435
Mankinds before IV 278
Middle point of II 191
Nascent III 383
Nebo or Noah a creator of IV 23 169
Noah belonged to IV 102 V 106
Priests of V 261
Primitive types of IV 38
Progenitors of III 393
Religious mysteries of III 133
Rishis of IV 177
Rudra Shiva patron of IV 70
Rupas for III 67
Sages of III 358
Seed race of the IV 169
Serpent Instructors of the III 354
Sorcery of IV 71
Souls of V 300
Sub races of I 72
Symbols during II 99
Tenets of V 268
Types of IV 38
Unexplored regions of II 122
White head or, IV 275
Wise men of I 316
Worship of early IV 329
Yellow-faced nations of III 426
FIFTH ROUND V 532
Apes in III 265
Ether in I 301
Field of resurrection for III 109
Human forms in I 236
Manas in III 175 302
Pitris ourselves in V 532
FIFTH ROUNDERS I 215 III 175

FIGHTERS the seven I 161
FIGURES Arabic IV 124
Atlanteans gave us for our cycles III 61
Birth of the globes relating to I 223
Brâhmanical III 78 80 162
Confucius of II 158
Cycles of the I 222 III 61 V 336 337 339 340 to 348
Esoteric systems key to I 218
Expression of thought used as II 33
Geometrical II 148 337 353 IV 146 V 87 111 114 116 117 162 191 453 455
Glyphs are I 134 V 115
Hindu IV 191 V 336 340 to 348
India accepted throughout III 80
Kabalistic V 87 114
Letters and V 114 119
Logos and II 148
Magical I 161 V 114 118 122
Mathematical point to solid from II 341
Occult calculations of I 224
Perfect III 48 V 117
Primitive V 109
Pythagorean II 338 V 113 116
Quaternary and V 117
Science of III 83
Secret III 253
Six pointed star in IV 102
Triangle first of II 341 IV 146 V 116 117
Vital IV 122
FIJI Australia and III 21
Viti or III 227
FILAMENTOID Infusoria III 159
Primeval humanity III 159
FILIA VOCIS Bath Kol the II 149
FILIOQUE dogma the IV 207
FILIPPI Hypothesis of genesis evolved by V 216
FINAL Cause II 224 293
FINDS Future III 334
FINGERS Idei Dactyli or Ideic III 360
FINLAND Epic poem of III 39 130
FINMARK Ice age in the III 81
FINNS offshoot of Chinamen III 185
FIRE Aerial I 190
Æther is I 151 V 562
Agni, and II 54 III 380 412 IV 135 150 184 V 479
Air and II 88 III 122
Akashic V 482
Al-ait or Al Orit God of III 150 360
Angels III 245
Apâna and IV 139
Astral I 148
Atoms I 302
Aura of granite is V 562
Baptism by V. 323
Black of *Zohar* III 169
Blood gives V 562
Breath of I 148 149
Cause of manifestation V 445
Celestial Gods of the III 215
Circles II 134 III 112 235 277
Cold I 294 II 323
Cosmic genius of IV 95
Creative I 250 III 110 272 412 IV. 95
Crocodile personified IV 149
Death gives V 562
Definition of I 179
Deity an arcane I 70
Devas III 248
Development of I 297
Dhyanis III 100
Discovered never IV 93
Divine I 228 263 III 17 V 451 452 562
Divinity active side of V 445 452 462
Druids of the V 267
Dual V 445
Earth in III 110 IV 88 326
Element of I 303 326 II 88 152 IV 120 187
Elementals III 425 V 562
Enchanter III 123
Esoteric teaching as to I 180
Essence of I 73
Ether of II 166
Ethereal II 190
Fathers of III 29
First race had no III 122
Flame and I 73 V 445
Fluidic III 122
Fohat makes balls of I 200
Formless I 151
Future that gives knowledge of II 52
Gandharva personifies IV 157
Genii of III 362
God Agni the III 380 412 IV 135 150 184
God of II 118 183 III 150 239 282 360 IV 57 118
Goddess Mithra III 139
Gods II 184 III 46 284 IV 94
Great II 30
Heat and I 137 V 562
Human race sprung from IV 177
Ierna of V 267
Incorporeal IV 173
Intelligence is I 143
Invention of III 362
Inventors discovered III 372
Invisible I 151
IT spirit of I 73
Kabalistic significance of V 166
Kabirim and III 362
Kartikeya generated in IV 190
Kosmic V 446 447 462
Kriyashakti of life is V 562
Kundalini of V 554
Land of III 423 425
Life or II 351
Light of the nature of IV 80
Light and I 228 298 IV 205
Light giver and III 412 V 562
Lives I 303
Living I 245 II 52
Lord of the Shining Face from III 27 49 56
Magnetic III 311
Male principle the I 127
Manas of V 482 517
Manifested cosmos of I 151
Metal and III 425

Mist i 141 150 196 250 255 302 314 ii 172 266 308 324 iii 161 319 v 270
Monad a divine i 228
Moses shining face is v 562
Motion and i 137
Mundane iii 139
Nature and iii 269
Objective side of v 446
Old Testament in v 562
One alone is i 294
One element the i 163 v 562
One Life the v 447
Osiris personified iv 154 v 234
Passions of the ii 107 108 v 543
Pervades all elements v 543
Philosophers i 146
Phoroneus bringer of iv 88
Pillar of v 562
Pitris of iii 68
Powers iii 123 v 212
Prana and iv 139
Priests iv 67
Primitive iii 123
Primordial i 298
Principle iv 163
Procreative properties of v 234
Producer iii 247
Production recombined a i 198
Prometheus of i 245 iii 240 410 411 iv 92 v 203 233
Pueblos adore iii 188
Pyramid First Syllable means v 117
Pyramidal is iv 166
Quaternary of matter one of iv 171
Race that could live in iii 224
Radicals head of the iv 139
Reflector as v 562
River of v 212
Rotatory friction by iv 93
Rudra God of iii 282 iv 118
Sacred ii 52 iii 87 90 179 v 203 323 520
Sacred science symbol of iv 63
Sacredness of ii 245
Science and ii 245
Sea of i 138
Second round in i 295
Second World born of v 447
Secret side of v 445
Self means the iv 138 209
Seven circles of iii 235 277
Shiva principle of iv 163
Solar ii 251 iii 29 113
Sons of i 150 151 ii 156 iii 362 v 445
Sound and iv 205
Spirit of ii 177 216 iii 239 269 iv 57 136
Spirit of Deity represented by i 127
Spirit of God latent in iv 163
Spirits visible garb of ii 181
Sun or of life ii 216 315 iii 115 iv 157, v 323
Symbol of Divine Nature v 446
Terrestrial i 332 ii 190 iv 90
Theft of creative iii 272
Third iii 68
Third Æons and v 450
Time and i 151
Triangle figure of iv 166
Universal v 562
Triangles possession of iii 88
Vaishvânara iii 311 iv 64 138
Water and i 137 ii 24 54 94, 117 192 iii 75 115 118 121 iv 294 345
Wisdom of iv 137
FIRE BORN Agnibhu or iii 381 v 213
FIRE PHILOSOPHERS v 106 543
FIRE SEED of the Father ii 266
FIRE SELF name of the iv 140
FIRE TEMPLE of Azareksh ii 19
FIRE WORSHIP i 179 ii 323 360 395
FIRE WORSHIPPERS Pârsis 180
Persian iii 362
Titans said to be iii 150
FIRE YAZATAS of the *Avesta* iii 399
FIRELESS Progenitors of man iii 89
FIRES Ark saved in iv 181
Celestial iv 90
Commentary on iv 134
Correlative forces and iii 115
Dhyân Chohans of iii 117
Druids of iv 329
Festival of i 252
Flames or iii 68 74 95
Forty nine i 332 iii 361 362 iv 90 134 v 477 517
Four v 477
Land destroyed by inner iii 33 331
Latent iii 269
Lemuria destroyed by iv 332
Lords of iii 425
Mithra of iv 175
Occult teaching on i 151
Philosophical iv 163
Rudras and ii 179 iii 95
Sacred iv 329
Secret of iii 114
Seven iv 90 134
Sparks with the iii 28 74 92
Spirit represent iii 74
Submarine iv 332
Three iii 249 iv 134 163
Vital iii 269
Yima's reign during iv 181
FIRMAMENT Air or i 298
Elohim decreed by ii 166
God of the i 251
Heaven the iii 84
Indra the iii 381 iv 185
Stars of ii 380
Stellar and nebular ii 323
Waters in the midst of ii 61 iii 85
FIRMAMENTS Deva Loka i 189
Millions of ii 329
FIRST CAUSE Impersonal v 187 455
FIRST KRISHNA Mysteries of v 97
FIRST LOGOS v 476
FIRST RACE Appearance of iv 345
Astral figures of iii 304
Chhâyâs formed from iii 145 iv 102
Colour had no iii 251
Continent of iii 19 399 iv 177

Creation of, III 95, 181
Cycle between and the second, III 182
Divine Pitris of, III 393
Elements, had three, III 122
Enos, the, III 134
Esoteric text and, V 102
Eternal central land of, III 399
Ethereal without, III 300
Evolution of, III 103, 328
First Round and, I 239
Form of, III 251
Fourth Round of, I 239
Human, V 291
Images were III 124
Imperfect, was, III 16
Kandu stands for, III 182
Man of, III 245
Mind-born sons were, II 330
Mindless, III 315
Occult science on, III 300
Old Book, in the III 250
Oozed out, III 181
Prototypes of II 175
Second, and, III 94 140
Self-born, or, III 171
Sense of Touch, V 523
Shells of, III 304
Sons of the fifth Adam and, IV 25
Sons of Yoga were III 117
Speechless, was, III 203
Spiritual within, III 300
Sun, and, III 30 37, 42
Sweat-born from the, III 172
Truths of God and, V 69
Type, had no III 251
FIRST ROOT RACE IV 254 283 V 102 523
FIRST ROUND, Earth in, I 302
Element in, I 295
Ethereal men during, I 297
Evolution in, III 78
First race, and I 239
Generally treated of, I 214
Globe A in, I 225, 233 III 154
Globe in, I 303
Lunar Pitris in, I 227
Mineral, vegetable and animal in, III 187
Monad in, human IV 206
Monads on Globe A of, I 225
Primordial men of, II 91
Races of, in 308
STANZA on, III 58
FISH, Avatara, II 85, 100, III 308
Branchiæ IV 254
Ea the sublime, IV 63
Fiery, I 160
Giant, III 32, 206
Horus, of the great, I 267, IV 148
Intelligent, III 39
Life, of, I 160
Man-, III 64, V. 163
Meanings of, III 314
Nun, in Chaldee is, II 109
Pisces, the, II 379
Sin and Soma, I 283, 307
Symbol of, V 162, 163
Southern II 388
Vaivasvata and, III 147
Vishnu, and, III 308, 313
FISH-MAN or Oan of Nineveh, II 380
FISHES Ages of, I 297
Androgynous forms still found in, III 127
Bodies of, men with III 28
Christian symbol V 163
Creatures in world of, III 369
Dogs with tails of, III 65
First trace of, IV 281
Lhas fought men with, bodies III 74
Physical man, preceded IV 166
Septenary law and the IV 193
Two Zodiacal V 142
Three in triangle V 163
Third Round, resultant of IV 254
FISKE, Prof John referred to IV 250
FISSIPAROUS act of reproduction III 141
FITTEST Survival of the I 320 III 300 309 329 IV 43 218
FITZEDWARD HALL (see Book Index)
FIVE sacred Pythagorean number V 163
World represented by number, V 117
FIVE BREATHS V 477 479, 486
FIVE-FACED Rudra Shiva, IV 70
Shiva Panchânana or IV 150
FIVE FOLD Chohans IV 149
Lha I 283
Nature IV 156
World III 170
FIVE-POINTED Star the I 266 IV 148
FIVE-SIDED sign or pentagon IV 149
FIVE WORDS of Brahma IV 152
FIXED STARS II 225 V 222
FLAGÆ of Paracelsus I 268
FLAME Brahmâ, of the wrath of III 114
Dark III 237
Divine V 351 447, 496
Divine Entity or V 351
Ego Higher of the, V 591
Eternal Motion is V 277
Essence of fire I 73
Fire and I 73, 150, 180, II 296
Heat or, I 73
Light is cold I 146 II 323
Lord of IV 55
Lords of, III 31 85 86
Lowest part of Æther, V 562
Monads, and the, V 357
One, the, V 361, 362
Pan on altar of, II 52
Phoroneus on altar of, IV 88
Primordial, I 152
Primordial matter, and, I 160
Sacrificial, IV 93
Shiva, of, IV 163
Sons of, III 284, V 260
Sons of Fire and, V 445
Soul of things, the, I 147
Space one, II 88
Spark and, I 283, 284, 309
Spirit of, I 143, II 177, 351
Subtle truth the, IV 137

Three tongued i 282
Three wicked i 282
Time of ii 86
Universal divine i 318
Uræus of i 274
Wisdom of iii 410 v 300
FLAMES Agnishvâtta or iii 89
Aurora Borealis of the iv 200
Battle of i 251
Black ii 161
Celestial Hierarchy more brilliant than v 212
Divine i 261 318
Evanescent are iii 68
Fires and iii 92 95
Hierarchies of i 151
Hierarchy of spirits a iii 74
Hot i 294
Infernal regions of the iii 107
Lights and i 303
Mahat born of ii 235
Man needs four iii 67
Periodical iii 68
Powers and ii 158
Prajapatis etc or iii 250
Pure iii 318
Region of i 283
Rudras and iii 95
Sacred animals and ii 160
Seven v 351
Solar ii 254
Spark projected by iii 318
Sparks and ii 160 iii 92
Spirits or iii 74
STANZAS on i 152 iii 28 74 iv 85
Surtur s iii 108
FLAMING fires Monads called i 357
Messengers Advent of ii 370
Sword or animal passions ii 73
FLAMMA iii 122
Durissima iii 123
Virgo Virgin oil or iii 123
FLAMMARION Camille (see Book Index)
FLASHES from the Monads ii 358
FLAT-HEADED Australian natives iv 231
FLAVIUS Pope v 157
FLESH Crucifixion of man of iv 131
Dragon of v 491
Flesh of iv 241
Generation of i 172
Our is not there iii 28 67
Sixth Race and bonds of iii 443
Sons of iv 38
Spirit conquers iv 186
Word made i 171 v 76 230 475
FLINDERS PETRIE on Stonehenge iii 344
FLINT Implements iv 308
Psychic natures in ii 332 333
Relics iv 248 257
Sparks from iii 107
FLINTS Abbé Bourgeois iv 292
Carved iv 320
Jordan valley in iv 324
Magical properties of iii 341
Miocene strata in iv 245 309
Science on iv 321
Thenay of iv 309 318
FLOCK of stars and solar rays iii 41
FLOOD Allegorical ii 113
Allegories of iii 314
Antediluvian giants and ii 54
Asia in iii 332
Atlantis of iv 179
Belgium which covered iv 313
Cainites and v 62
Cosmic iii 147 310 352
Cross and circle earlier than iv 115
Deucalion of iv 88
Duration of ii 105
Dvîpas destroyed by iii 405
Escape from v 109
Esoteric meaning of ii 161
Fourth race of ii 162
Great ii 54 iii 147 152 330 332 v 91
Great Atlantic iii 352
Great Dragon or iv 354
Jews of ii 113
Legends iii 390
Matter on earth of iii 154
Mazdean symbolism for iv 181
Mbul water of ii 100
Noah of ii 85 iii 149 iv 34
Old Dragon and iii 351
Pralaya called v 345
Pre astronomical cosmic iii 352
Rota of Enoch and v 109
Slavonian mythology of iii 272
Stories of iii 226
Third race of iii 330
Titans connected with ii 150
Universal not v 109
Waters (matter) of iii 152
Waters of ii 179 iii 153
FLOODS Divining the coming iii 427
Records of iii 332
Successive iii 157
FLOORS Ocean iii 314 323
FLORA Archaic iii 202
Atlantic islands iii 322
Australian iii 202 iv 352 357
Change in iii 64
Continent of a former iv 357
Dwindling of iii 278
Eastern Asia of iv 350
Europe of iv 352 358
Fauna and iii 278 iv 302
Miocene iv 352
Pre human iv 303
Rocky Mountains east of iv 358
South America of iv 351
Tertiary iv 295
United States of iv 350 352 358
FLORENCE built on defunct Etruscan cities iii 224
FLORIDA Audubon s lily in iii 438
Forest trees of iv 358
FLOTILLAS Third race built iii 398
FLOWER Buddha of iv 117
Evolution of a iv 223
Lotus ii 96 iv 117
Power of iii 422

Root and I 332
FLOWER Prof W H quoted III 176 201 IV 38
FLUDD Robert quoted I 137 V 164
FLUID Ambient and all penetrating I 299
Amniotic V 422 423 449
Astral I 147 II 248 III 194
Auric V 533
Cosmic Kundalini is Electric V 484
Electricity a II 233
Ethereal of Leibnitz II 348 351
Fohat electric vital I 171 II 216
Heat theory of II 240
Kant s primitive II 348
Leibnitz ethereal II 348 351
Magnetists of the II 52
Primitive II 303 348
Primordial I 298
Red blood cells are V 553
Solar atmospheric II 226
Vital I 171 II 216
FLUIDIC fire or air III 122
State V 477
FLUIDS Gaseous I 304
Imponderable II 253
Various kinds of II 240
FLUORINE II 274 308
FLUTE Pan s seven piped IV 153
FLUTTER of renascent life the first II 359
FLYING Camel III 209
Dragon III 210 385 IV 247
FOCUS Cosmic I 77
Energy of Creative II 276
Light of III 283
Pleiades of our universe IV 121
Powers of I 331
Sun merely II 304
FOETUS Animal like III 194
Conception of III 181
Correspondence to V 422 449
Development of a I 269 V 472
Digestion in III 140
Embryo and III 194 V 422
Gill-clefts in human IV 254
Growth of III 184 IV 255
Matrix in I 304 V 78
Period of the quickening of II 105
Rudimentary tail in III 193
Third race in III 140
Toe in great IV 236
Transformations of human I 235
FOETUS-LIKE state of principles in animals III 257
FOHAT V 528
Abodes of I 253
Action of II 250 IV 176
Activity of IV 159
Æther son of III 399
Akâsha and I 142 170 III 399
Aliases of II 398
Animal soul of nature the I 171
Apâm-Nâpat named III 399
Apâp conquers serpent II 399
Ares or I 326
Astronomers, unacceptable to II 315
Atman is I 170
Atoms acted on by I 170
Atoms hardens I 150
Atoms scatters I 150
Atoms shaped by I 171
Avesta on III 399
Balls of fire made by I 200
Brahma sprung from head of I 201
Brain of the father sprung from I 201
Breath of their progeny the I 193
Bridge I 81
Brothers of I 142 201 II 278
Buddhist books in I 194
Buddhist esotericist of I 170
Builder of the builders or I 195
Central sun and I 250
Centres of II 281
Circle crosses the IV 157
Cohesion and V 484
Collective I 199
Comet and I 250 III 329
Conscious force is I 199
Constructive force is I 201
Container of force the I 171
Cosmic atoms set in motion by II 397
Cosmic consciousness acts on II 41
Cosmic electricity is 142 150 201
Cosmic energy and II 41
Cosmic evolution and I 170
Cosmic force acted on by I 171
Cosmic ideation and I 81 171
Cosmic matter gathers I 149 II 397
Cosmic plane on I 195
Cosmic substance and I 81
Cosmic world and I 169
Cosmogony in I 169
Creative powe of I 169
Crown of 177
Curds turned by II 397
Definition of I 195
Dhyan Chohanic energy or IV 219
Dhyan Chohans and I 81 132
Divine light or II 326
Divine love as I 178
Divine son and I 169
Divine thought and I 81
Divine energy V 209
Dynamic energy is I 81
Dzyu becomes I 168
Egypt in II 398
Electric power or I 169
Electric vital power or I 69
Electricity is I 171 201 V 484
Elemental atoms acting on I 170
Emanation of I 195
Entity an I 171
Eros prototype of I 169 178 III 76
Esoteric cosmogony in I 169
Etheric centres of II 281
Everywhere V 528
Fiery dust and I 200
Fiery sons of I 253
Fire yazatas and III 399
Five strides of I 168 180 181
Force is constructive I 201

Force of propelling I 169
Force personifies I 195
Forces acted on by I 171 V 528
Forces conscious and intelligent I 199
Fourth principle the I 171
Functions of I 195
Great one of the seven magic forces the II 399
Great power the III 76
Guide the I 81 202 II 216
Guiding spirit the I 81 196
Heat and V 484
Hexagon symbolized by I 263
Hisses as he glides I 143
Human ideation and I 171
Ideas in the divine thought and 81
Ideation messenger of I 171
Impulse of I 147
Indra aspect of II 398
Inert substance action on I 41
Intelligence energizing and guiding I 216
Intelligence of I 150 III 329
Intelligent force is I 199
Ishvara or I 194
Kama Manas and V 528
Kosmic plane and V 528
Kundalini and V 484
Laya centres produces seven 203
Life or I 283 I 250
Life electricity is III 76
Life giving spirit of I 95
Light of the Logos IV III 399
Light or I 195 II 326 V 484
Logos and I 170 194 II 399
Magnetism and V 484
Manifestations of I 81 195
Manufacturer the I 171
Manus errands runs 132
Matter and mind link between I 81 150
Matter and primordial I 147 150
Matter conquers II 399
Matter moved by I 203 II 397
Matter to spirit links I 81
Meanings of several I 195
Messengers and I 196
Nature of I 150
Nebulae and I 149
Nerve force and V 484
Neutral centres of I 203
Occult power of I 169
Occultists and I 81 170 199 II 216 281
One and seven is I 195
One element acts upon the I 170 IV 176
ONE LIFE related to I 170
Osiris see OSIRIS
Personal God not a I 196
Personification of II 397
Personified electric vital power I 170
Pervader the I 171
Phenomenal world in I 169
Power electric I 169 170
Power of occult I 169
Power potential creative I 169
Power the active I 169
Power vital I 170
Powers an emanation of I 196
Powers of I 195
Prometh son of III 412
Primordial dust collects I 250
Primordial matter and I 147 150
Primordial seven vehicle of I 168
Principles guides transfer of I 202
Products of the breath scatters I 199
Prototype of Eros I 178 III 76
Realm of fourth son of II 286
Science and I 250
Seed turned by II 397
Septenary chain and I 195
Septenary condition of I 195
Serpent symbol of 143
Seven eternities acts through I 200
Seven sons of I 201 268 II 278
Seven strides of I 171
Shaktis female aspect of V 484
Sola energy is I 171
Son cosmically I 142
Son of II 286 III 412
Son of aether is III 399
Son of the divine sons is I 168
Sons of the sons is I 193 194
Son of the waters is III 399
Son brothers of I 201
Songs of I 253
Sons of 201 253 I 248 278 398 I
Soul of nature animal I 171
Sound and V 484
Space divided by II 398
Spiral lines of I 177
Spirit the guiding I 196
Spirit of electricity is I 195
Spirit of life giving and III 95
Steed the I 168
Substance acts upon I 81 170 II 41
Sun central and I 250
Surya and I 171
Svabhâvat ard 150
Symbol of force a I 171
Thought divine the I 81
Thought of the Gods the I 171
Three and seven strides of I 171
Thread of I 283
Toom identical with II 398
Transferrer the I 81 202
Twilight to another acts from one I 200
Universal I 199
Universal electric fluid and I 171 II 216
Universal mind and I 150
Universe to move caused I 250
Unmanifested universe in I 169
Vedic name of III 399
Vehicle of primordial seven the, I 168
Vishnu and I 171 II 398
Vital fluid and I 171 II 216
Vital power or I 169
Wheels built by I 200
Winged wheel builds a I 180
Word made flesh the I 171
World has its each I 199
World germs set in motion by II 397
Worlds built by I 200

Zigzags glides in I 143
FOHATIC Divine thought impress of I 128
Forces I 253 V 535
Principle II 249 V 553
FOH-MAEYU temple of Buddha III 219
FOH TCHOU or Buddha s lord III 219
FOHI Chinese II 374 III 39
Men of III 39
Trigrams of IV 124
FO-KIEN Province of I 314
FOIX De quoted III 105
FOLK-LORE II 15 III 39 392 396 IV 324
FONTONELLE quoted II 16
FOOTPRINTS Fossil IV 324
Human on rocks of the secondary age III 23
FORAMINIFERA III 260
FORBES referred to II 215
FORCE Absolute I 203
Absolute will expands II 69
Abstract ideas as to II 342
Akasha and II 46
All creative I 149
Anch or vital IV 205
Ancient religions based upon abstract II 113
Angels a conscious II 357
Astral light or I 303
Atmospheric vibrations and II 358
Atom and I 147 II 231 236 353
Attack on scientific theory of II 248
Attraction of II 213 III 112
Aura of a nascent world in III 235
Beings whose essence is spiritual II 354
Brahma creative III 68
Bull the principle of life giving II 105
Ceased to act II 233
Central informing IV 154
Centres of I 147 176 200 II 174 231 235 353 III 312 IV 242 V 474 475
Centrifugal I 324 II 223 316
Centripetal I 324
Cohesive II 232
Coming II 278
Conscious II 357
Cosmic electricity of I 201
Creative II 89 274 III 68 108 IV 74 79
Creator III 38
Definition of II 233
Deity or I 156 II 57
Devil a creative IV 79
Divine man or I 152
Double stream of IV 300
Dual II 306 398 V 205
Dynaspheric II 283
Earth-force and sun II 251
Electric II 398 V 221
Electricity called I 171 338 V 220
Elements in cosmic I 332
Energy and I 121 201
Entity an II 236
Equilibrium and II 220
Ethenic II 279 V 476
Forms of III 41
First Logos of V 476
Generating power of every II 190
Generation, presiding at physical IV 879
Generative II 275 IV 164
Gravity or II 253 IV 193
Great breath origin of I 80
Imponderable II 311
Inertia and II 235
Inherent I 202 II 226 III 118
Intelligence and II 226
Intelligent I 332
Keely s II 287
Latent I 210
Life II 253
Life principle is a IV 242
Light called I 338 II 206
Living I 171
Logos guiding III 38
Magic of V 12
Matter and I 76 201 II 214 232 242 283 311 340 348 364 III 112 IV 218 287 V 476
Mass without II 235
Modifications of II 332
Molecules centres of II 231
Monad in III 118 312
Motion and II 226 236 242 248 352 IV 287
Mulaprakriti and III 37
Newton calls inertia II 235
Noumenon of II 216 241
Numbers and I 135
Occult IV 183
Occult science on II 348
Occultism on II 236
Origin of I 80
Phenomena behind I 324
Physical II 327
Physical sciences of II 206
Physics nothing in world of II 235
Potential IV 16
Primary quantity not II 352
Primitive element is II 354
Primordial I 324
Primordial substance and III 37
Purusha V 469
Quality a II 233
Real only IV 160
Science of I 250
Scientific theory of II 248
Seed in IV 16 160
Senseless II 229
Sound a stupendous II 279
Space and II 274 340
Spirit and II 61 235 III 112 IV 164
Spiritual II 354
Storage of II 233
Substance and II 232 235 V 469
Substantiality of II 232
Theories of II 248 311
Unity as III 37
Universal V 220 472
Vis viva or moving II 394
Vital I 332 II 255 359 IV 205
Vital electric II 398
Wheels are centres of I 176 200
FORCES Action in I 220 364
Ah-hi or I 111

Angels or intelligent i 181 280
Blind iii 265 343 iv 225 234 v 425
Causation of ii 186
Causes effects of ii 244
Central ii 317
Centres of i 165 229 iv 301
Conscious entity at its head each has i 334
Constructive ii 58
Correlation of i 159 ii 223 304 358 398 iv 25 v 89
Cosmic i 181 ii 135 iii 140 421 iv 184 324 v 315 428 505
Creative i 167 ii 141 157 158 204 222 360 iii 46 iv 25 60 145 222 v 443
Creators or iii 166
Deity proceeding from ii 230
Design in action of blindest i 320
Divine v 171
Divine honours received ii 142
Dynamical effect of i 369
Elemental ii 174
Elementals or i 201
Elements vehicles of i 191
Elohim are v 187
Emanations are ii 315
Entities are ii 141 396
Evolution and i 228 ii 271 ii 159 iv 192 277
Fohatic i 253 v 484
Force or ii 165 215
Gods are ii 182 215 397 iv 334
Good and evil of iv 65
Gravity and ii 213
Great ones of the seven magic ii 397
Hierarchy of ii 142 182
Hosts of i 322
Imponderable iii 275
Inanimate i 263
Intellectual ii 200
Intelligent i 111 199 280 322 i 271 v 220 221
Interdependence of ii 134
Inter-etheric ii 279
Interference of iv 287
Interplay of iv 215
Intra cosmic intelligent ii 253
Karma of iv 192
Knowledge of ii 310
Kosmos of ii 199 iii 108
Ladder a ii 278
Latent iii 87 v 505
Life governs inanimate ii 263
Light Spirit and Life of v 299
Living ii 199
Logoi Three of v 476
Maleficent i 276
Manifested v 227
Manvantaric ii 271
Material ii 318
Matter and ii 226 iv 53
Mechanical ii 215 253 328 365
Modern learning not understood by ii 241
Modes of motion are ii 325
Molecular energy or ii 394
Motion and ii 220 325
Mystery of physical ii 280
Names of six i 334
Natural i 325 327 ii 318 iii 159 265
Nature of i 111 195 203 263 333 ii 60 90 143 360 iv 153 203 340 v 81 382
Noumena of ii 88
Nucleus imagined as surrounded by ii 234
Occult ii 235 v 219
Occultism and ii 278
Ocean in the iv 352
One force of ii 51 235
Opposite ii 328
Personified v 484
Physical science and i 230
Physical ii 186 191 280 365 ii 347 iv 219 222
Physicists cannot see ii 330
Physico chemical iv 225
Planes on other i 200
Polar iii 93
Powers and i 192 328 ii 155
Queen of night of ii 111
Rays or i 331
Realities manifestations of ii 234
Ruling v 220
Sacred i 192
Satanic v 94
Science of ii 50 245 317 328
Scientists of ii 315
Semi intelligent ii 239
Septenary v 484
Seven v 472 474 484
Six i 333
Solar universe in our 331
Solid gas or fluid neither ii 241
Space iv 55 v 382
Spirits or ii 207 222
Spiritual ii 357 365
Spiritual entities or ii 215
Sound and v 505
Subba Row on i 333
Substance matter and i 200
Supersensuous ii 239
Sympathetic ii 262
Tattvas v 475 476 505
Terrestrial i 228 325
Three Mothers symbols of all v 89
Titanic iii 420
Transitional iii 87
Unity of ii 341
Universe of the i 196 328 iv 174
Upadhi of ii 240
Vital iii 41
FOREFATHERS Arhats or Mahātmās of iii 180
Aryan Brāhmans of the iii 434
Creators or iii 251
Fifth race of our ii 333
High places remains in iv 292
Men of ii 162
Norwegians of iii 422
Postdiluvian iii 428
Troy of Greeks of age of iv 319
Yellow-hued nations of iii 423
FOREHEAD Neanderthal skull iv 257

Rudra springs from of Brahma iv 118
FORE-KNOWLEDGE Prometheia means iii 411
FORE-MOTHERS of red haired men Giant iii 198
FORERUNNERS of the Aryan invasion iv 310
FOREST Anugita in the iv 209
Sounds of v 443
Symbol for man s life time a iv 209
FORESTS America of iv 246
Land of the occult virgin of iv 366
Man ape in primeval iv 249
Spitzbergen of iv 357
Virgin ii 400
FORGED pseudographs i 439
FORGERIES of Puranic MSS i 53
FORGERY *Book of Enoch* not a iv 104
FORKS vibratory ii 288
FORM All that lives has a ii 86
Astral or shadow i 274 278 v 282 471 472
Bhuta without iii 29
Breath needed a iii 29
Centres of ii 352
Devas or gin of ii 172
Different Planes on v 534
Dissipation of i 345
Divine ideation passing into 95
Divine ii 135
Energy of i 350
Fifth race of iv 275
God of v 188
Gods of the ii 175
Greeks among ii 39
Idea gives ii 347
Illusive i 193
Immaculate mother gives birth to i 155
Implicit ii 365
Incarnation in ii 348
Individual Ego of v 495
Life precedes i 269
Man s present gross ii 202
Matter and i 128 230 iii 275
Model of man or iii 110
One of existence i 118 120
Origin of ii 172
Permanency of iv 297
Physical man latent in ii 290
Physiological of man ii 290
Plastic of the globe i 304
Principle of Limitation is v 534
Privation and i 128
Producers of i 124
Re arrangement of ii 255
Retrogression of iii 290
Rudiment of ii 88
Rûpa or i 235
Sien-Tchan of i 193
Spirit of ii 365
Substance and ii 345 iii 200
Symmetry of i 272
Unclean work of finite ii 216
Universal iii 38 iv 274
Worlds of i 230 ii 153 328 342
Worship of iii 275
FORMAL ATOMS ii 355 356
FORMLESS Arupa or i 152 249 iii 79 118
Deity is i 193
Fathers ii 296
Fiery breaths i 261
Fire i 151
Life i 260
One life i 294
Pitris iii 101
Plane iii 118
Radiations ii 357
Spirit v 408
Square i 160
Substance ii 269
Universe of thought i 178
World 187 249 ii 296 iii 79
Worlds ii 330
FORMS Abstract i 289
Ain Soph in iii 291
Animals and men of iii 313
Apes of iii 264
Archetypal ii 95
Astral i 293
Atomic i 265
Atoms of i 349
Being of ii 363
Bodhisattva in the world of ii 296
Cycle of being and i 192
Densest i 302
Divine i 396
Divine man emanated from i 153
Earliest of organic life iv 165
Ether in ii 185
Ethereal ii 129 300
Force of iii 41
Form that combines all i 155
Ideal 324 i 91
Ideal world in the ii 95
Intermediate iv 266
Knowledge of past iii 299
Kosmos of i 150
Lords of being of iii 46
Man passes through all i 214
Man unites in himself all iii 291
Manvantara in each iv 298
Materialized v 497
Matter of ii 166 332 347
Monads and iii 89 174
Nascent physical iii 118
Pitris of i 293
Planetary powers as mystic ii 357
Plant whirls through seven i 283
Powers of creative ii 141
Prakriti of v 469
Receptacle of iv 80
Round in this i 302
Rupa the world of i 187
Rupas or i 243
Serpent of the ii 123
Seven in perception of iv 193
Shadowy ethereal iii 129
Shiva destroyer of iii 251
Sons of Yoga evolved by iii 168
Transitional iv 266
Two one character v 165
Two and four-faced iii 28 74
Universe of ever-changing i 317

Vile of the first third III 31
Wider apart get fewer and III 265
Within III 29
World of the I 187 II 296 III 36
FORMULA Astronomical an IV 130
Mystical V 395
Sacred Eastern V 418 421
Symbolic and intellect II 195
FORMULAE Mythical IV 178
FORTITUDE Patience the parent of IV 97
FORTRESS of Cuzco I 257
FORTUNATE ISLANDS III 397
FORTY NINE Earth elements divisible into II 61
Fires the I 332 II 157 245 III 67 361 IV 90 V 477 517 538 541
Forces V 484
Impressions received V 547
Letters V 505
Powers of seven vowels II 127
Stages of rest and activity IV 317
FOSSIL Apes IV 245 251 260
Astral forms IV 254
Europe man in IV 293 307
Europe skulls in IV 309
Evidences of flora IV 295
Fauna mammalian IV 304
Idiom III 205
Lower Dauphiné remains at III 279
Man II 82 279 IV 237 251 293 307
Missing link like IV 230
Oxen III 289
Pistis Sophia a Gnostic IV 175
Plants III 202
Primates IV 246
Relics of the anthropoid ape IV 245
Remains II 199 325
Series IV 244
Skulls IV 290 309 358
FOSSILIFEROUS ROCKS III 196
FOSSILS Animals of II 362
Anthropoid IV 249
Atlantis and IV 352 360
Devon in IV 290
Domestic animals of IV 343
Eocene strata in IV 249
Europe in IV 318
Evidence of IV 294 353 360
Giants of III 287
Human IV 318 322
Kent's cavern of IV 292
Man of II 362 IV 256
Monsters of III 202
Orang of the III 265
Palæolithic men of IV 256
Races of our modern I 236
Relics which can never be found as III 291
Rounds of preceding III 78 IV 316
Science reconstructed by III 210
Smith's Sound of IV 357
Strata not present in oldest IV 266
FOSTER Sir M quoted III 140
FOSTER MOTHER of Jupiter Amalthæa IV 150
FOULNESS quality III 70
FOUNDATION Christianity of V 99
Mysteries of V 262
FOUNDER Christianity of V 136 303
Religion of V 155
FOUNTAIN Divine V 76
Spirits qualifying or IV 206
Spirits seven IV 212
FOUR Angels of Enoch V 104
Brahma bodies of III 71
Circles of Fohat I 253
Decad contained in V 506
Divisions of Maha Yuga V 345
Double one becomes III 293
Fiery sons of Fohat 253
Fires V 477
Forces sacred I 192
Gospels I 115
Holy ones I 155 180 181 V 439
Human Principles V 421 472 487
Images II 158
Kinds Vâch of II 150
Kingdoms I 230
Kumaras 153 V 78
Mahârâjahs or great kings I 181 V 439
Mind born Sons of Brahmâ V 78
Modes of Birth V 559
Mystic I 159 II 166 V 506
One and the II 284
Partitioned cross IV 171
Powers sacred 192
Pythagorean V 506
Quaternary and V 455 507
Races the IV 102
Sacred I 152 192 III 283
Seats of Egyptian learning V 264
Shiva again becomes III 251
Sons I 147
Tetraktys or V 506
Three into I 128 134
Truths Nidanas based on I 112 118 V 377
Truths of twenty eight faculties II 125
Vedas I 115
Wicks I 283
Worlds II 153 V 73 299
Youths of a yellow colour II 36
FOUR ELEMENTS Ancients of the II 19
Kabalistic II 166
Svastika and the IV 159
FOUR ARMED Cross IV 117
Human creatures III 295
Men IV 314
Rudra Shiva IV 70
Shiva IV 118
FOUR FACED Brahmâ I 125 170 II 58 184 IV 33 V 519 530
Forms III 28 74
FOUR FOLD Classification IV 207
Consciousness V 545
Division II 124
Heavenly man IV 197
Knowledge V 519
Path V 545
Transformations of matter I 254
FOUR-FOOTED Cross or svastika IV 116
FOUR-LEAVED lotus flower of Buddhi, IV 117
FOUR-LEGGED men IV 314

FOUR LETTERED Adam Kadmon or symbol III 38
Deity III 313 V 163
Name ineffable III 283 V 163
Tetragrammaton III 37
FOURMONT quoted III 374
FOURTEEN Lokas V 356 421 537 539 541 542
Manus III 308
Precious things I 135
Septenary is V 522
FOURTH Centre in brain V 556
Continent III 266
Dynasty Egyptian Religion of II 23 V 59
Earth II 45
Element II 309
Evangelist V 96
Globe II 234
Gospel quoted I 272 III 232 V 96
Hierarchy V 532
Initiation I 135
Life cycle I 213
Matter state of II 286
Number V 189
Octave of Colour V 508
Path V 516 522
Sense V 506
Solar Plane V 532
FOURTH PRINCIPLE V 154 487
Fohat the preserving I 171
Helen personified IV 364
Moon is V 154
Kâma Rupa the III 244
Vehicle as a III 169
FOURTH RACE Abel and III 143
Adam and Eve III 409
Arts and sciences II 185
Aryan overlapped by III 443
Aryans knowledge came from III 424
Astronomy III 42
Atlanteans I 242 II 334 377 III 333 439 IV 102 156 V 268
Atlantis of IV 334
Atlas symbol of IV 62
AUM lost III 406
Begetting of III 180
Beginning of IV 181
Birth of III 230 252 IV 283
Black magic and V 91
Book of Enoch and IV 104 V 103
Cain and III 143
Cataclysm which befell III 152
Civilization of III 427 IV 249
Curse not brought by III 409
Cycle of III 431
Daityas III 190
Deluge of I 136 III 154 V 103
Destruction of IV 103
Downfall of IV 220
Dvâpara Yuga of IV 186
Earliest pioneers of III 323
Early ages of II 40
Enoch is IV 169
Evolution of III 295 443
Eye of Shiva and III 303
Females of a semi-human race begot young from III 200
Fourth round in III 187
Fruit of the tree of Good and Evil tasted of III 143
Giants of III 44 190 228 278 282 V 260
Hermaphrodite rod of I 174
Heroes of III 144 273 IV 339
History of III 230
Huge form of man III 159
Human period of the III 280
Initiates of III 339 V 37
Instructors of III 375
Land of bliss of III 355
Language of III 204
Lion symbolized by the IV 102
Mankind IV 292
Manus had four II 149
Middle age of III 296
Midway point of I 238
Miocene period and III 163
Mysteries of V 258
Nebo a creator of IV 23
Noah and V 106
Origins of IV 282
Padmapâni children of III 185
Periods separating from fifth III 435
Physical IV 258
Popul Vuh mentioned in III 225
Priapean monster represented by a IV 25
Records since the beginning of II 371 IV 99
Remnants of IV 175
Ruta of II 377
Schism between the sons of III 216
Secret Doctrine of V 204
Sem demons of III 319
Senses of V 523
Serpent a phallic symbol of III 72
Sinking of the continent of IV 263
Soma born under III 42
Sons of wisdom and III 168 V 204 260
Speech developed III 32 196 203
Spirit of earthly I 271
Spiritual condition lost by II 259
Submerged is IV 194
Sub races of IV 169 340 V 121
Suffering I 242
Tenets of V 268
Third eye in III 307
Third gave birth to III 32
Transmission of elements by II 56
Two front eyes in IV 338
Ulysses one of the heroes of IV 338
Zeus deity of IV 345
Root race I 167 IV 253
FOURTH ROUND Animal kingdom of III 193
Animal nature of man up to III 169
Beginning of III 78
Branch races of III 88
Cataclysms of III 157
Creation III 289
Elements in the four I 297
Ether and I 78 196
Fifth and sixth rounders in I 215
Fifth root race and I 237

First half of iii 187
First race of i 239
Four paths to Nirvana in this i 255
Four truths revealed in i 115
Fourth root race of i 167 v 103 106 259 268
Globe D in iii 154
Globe on this i 232
Herbs existed before i 298
Human monad in i 227 iv 206
Humanity in iv 254
Longest is v 563
Mammals in iii 289 iv 166 254 258
Man belongs to i 235 238
Mankind in i 234 ii 193
Monads in this i 227
Planet iii 192
Seven out of iii 58
Seventh race in iii 175 v 563
Sons told to create in i 242
Sphere of i 304
Spirit and matter in equilibrium of i 242
Stone in i 292
Three rounds preceding our iv 274
Tidal action in iii 74
Vegetation in ii 121
FOURTH Sphere Earth the iii 187
Moon born under iii 42
FOUTOUHA or FOUTOUNA Pacific Islands iii 227
FRAGMENT Atlantis known to Plato of iii 21
Babylonian a iii 382
Commentary from iii 424
Grecian wisdom of ii 369
Sanchun athon of iii 138
FRAMEWORK of all construction Tau the i 383
FRANCE Academy of v 51 57
Continent from Newfoundland to iv 360
Cycle nearing a point of her ii 371
Enormous bones found in iii 279
Geologists of iv 255
Grand Orient of v 69 282 296
Great Britain by land to iv 320
Institute of ii 384 iv 321 v 330
Materialists of ii 310
Orientalists of v 53
Palaeolithic age in iv 91
Rochas a man of science in ii 370
FRANCIS King of France v 264
FRANCK quoted i 64 ii 65 iii 16 iv 14
FRANCOIS Monsieur de Foix quoted iii 105
FRANKENSTEIN Animal iii 67
Creation of iii 425
Jehovah iv 77
Monster of ii 319 iii 348 iv 222 v 560
FRATERNITIES Senza preserved in some iii 437
FRAVASHI Ferouer or double iv 46 48
FREEMASONRY v 273 284
FREE THINKERS v 37
FREE-THOUGHT v 50 156
FREE WILL Automaton without ii 131
Prometheus preserved to passive slavery iii 419
Responsibility of iii 410
FRENZY David s dance a Bacchic iv 29
FREPPEL Abbé v 146
FRESCOES on the Misotse iii 339
FRESH WATER strata iv 256
FRESNEL on polarization ii 205 209
FRICTION Causal substance in effects of, ii 247
Electricity generated by i 201
Fire by rotatory iv 93
Fire produced by ii 245 247 iii 250 372 iv 89 93
Heat produced by ii 240
Mechanical ii 261
Nirmathya or ii 245
Pavamâna or fire produced by ii 245 iii 67
Vedas explain ii 247
FROG Amphibious nature of i 100
Church lamps on lotus form of ii 101
Moon in ii 69
Mummies Goddesses on all the ii 101
Symbol of ii 69 100
FRONTAL LOBE in the apes iv 216
FROST snow and ice iii 329
FROST GIANTS Hrimthurses or iii 385
Ymir sons of ii 145
FRUIT evil of v 291
Forbidden v 105
FUEL Carbon as iv 165
Logs of v 178
Sun of the 1o4 ii 309 iii 144
FUERST Mountain of the Moon iii 86
Quoted iii 391 iv 128 777 v 164 165
FULGUR Jupiter or Fulgurans ii 188
FUNERARY Rites of Egyptians i 52 192 v 245 250 325
FUNGI Venomous essence of certain i 305
FURIES Ever mindful ii 367
FURY Lightning a synonym in Hebrew ii 188
Nemesis ii 367
FUSAIOLES Terra cotta discs or iii 110
FUSION Mass in igneous ii 229
FUTURE is Present in Eternity v 301 499
FUTURITY a compound of chance and time v 116
Mirror of iii 61
Secrets of v 119
Stars read in iii 287
FYLFOT form of four footed cross (Svastika) iv 116

G

G warting in Arabic v 342
GABHASTIMAN v 270
GABRIEL Angel ii 300 iv 108 v 310 320
Archangel i 114 iii 248 250 iv 40, v 117
Churches glorified in the iii 250
Denouncer as a iii 381
Eagle corresponds to i 185 iii 124
Mercury is v 325
Moon Substitute of v 439
Virgin Mary appears to ii 94
GADES at extremity of Atlantis iii 405
GADIR Sacred columns of, iii 344
GADOLINIUM not an element but a compound, ii 350

GAEA Aditi or I 169 III 271
Kabalistic trinity in I 169
Tethys or III 76
Venus a variant of III 75
GAGANESHVARA lord of the sky IV 135
GAIA the earth Gamma symbol of IV 155 163
Gaea or III 75
GALATIANS quoted V 67
GALILEE stone circles in V 324
GALILEO referred to I 177 II 291 348 V 104 V 71 316
GALLERY Mountains of Kaf in the III 395
Pyramid of IV 34 37 128
GALLI Hebrew Kadeshim or V 28
GALTON Francis referred to V 442 485
GAMALIEL quoted V 50
GAMBIERS and the lost continent III 227
GAMMA Tau and the Greek letter IV 163
GAMUT Hindu II 258
Root race of every IV 349
GAN AEDEN Eden or III 54
GAN EDEN Position of III 207
GANA or classes of being I 331
GANDER Holy Ghost under the shape of II 72
GANDHARA a quality of sound II 258
GANDHARVA Loka V 537
Pururavas and the celestial II 247
Rig Veda of the IV 157
Vedas the occult of the I 247 248
GANDHARVAS Aspects of II 247
Creation of II 295
Four Maharajahs and I 185
Narada leader of IV 156
Secret doctrine in the I 155
Spirits of heaven or III 369
Vâch punishes III 151
Yakshas and III 99
GANDHIC sense V 540
GANDUNIA (Gan dunyas) Eden or III 54 207
GANESHA V 111
GANGA Ganges or II 100 IV 142
GANGADVARA gate of the Ganges IV 142
GANGAPUTRA Kârtikeya called IV 120
GANGES Bay of Bengal and the IV 142
Gandadvara or Hardwar gate of IV 142
Heavenly II 100 III 208
Kârtikeya and IV 120
Jah-navi or III 138
GANGGRIFTEN or tombs with corridors IV 321
GANOIDS and the primary age III 167
GANOT quoted I 394
GANYMEDES or objects of lust personified IV 353 354
GAOKERENA tree of eternal life IV 86
GAOL of giants IV 345
GARD Bones found in the department of the III 280
GARDEN Adam and Eve in the II 121
Delight of V 305
Eden the of I 65 174 185 II 123 132 337 III 121 207 316 349 IV 64 113 V 67 110 181 202 206 308 449
Eden of God IV 61
Paradise of, IV 129
GARDENER of nature Shiva the II 178
GARDENER Starkie on distribution of life IV 351
GARGA taught astronomy by Shesha III 60
GARLAND of seven lotuses III 58
GARMENT Anupadaka of I 96 178
Doctrine of the IV 14
Earthly of man III 121
Elements of the Deity II 181
God of V 187 188
Ind visible point of the I 70
Jesus of V 152
Neshamah of I 290
Seen and not seen which is II 316
Soul s I 288
GARUDA Aruna brother of IV 141
Birth of IV 135
Descendants of IV 141
Great cycle symbol of the II 323
Half man and half bird V 134
Hari riding on II 139
King of the feathered tribe III 188 256
Magas transports Samba to III 323
Maha Kalpa the IV 141
Purana referred to IV 135
Ramayana in the IV 141
Vishnu vehicle of I 81
GASSENDI referred to II 347 354
GASTROPODA in Sahara Shells of the II 21
GASTRULA stage the IV 254
GATES of Death V 290 312
GATRA Brahma or limbs of III 87
Dh mat or Limbs of II 183
GAUDAPADACHARYA Commentary of II 176 V 320
GAUDRY Albert referred to IV 216 246 248
GAUL Mysteries of V 206 294 295
GAURAMUKHA Brahmans consult with III 322
White face or III 323
GAURI bridge of Shiva III 86
GAUTAMA see Buddha
GAUTIER referred to I 305
GAVEL of the grand masters III 108
GAYATRI Syllables in the II 247
GAZZIM Astrologers V 333
GEBELIN Count de referred to II 366 IV 338
GEBERS Hidden meaning of the I 174
GE BOOR-AH or Qaiyin son of Adam III 315
GEBURAH in the Chaldean Kabalah I 249
GEBURIM Atlanteans were II 133
Giants or II 281
Hidden meaning of I 174
GEHENNA of the Bible II 184
GEIGER quoted IV 327 328
GEIKIE Reindeer picture after IV 289
GEIST ghost or gas or spirit II 186
GELUGPA IV 157
GELUGPAS source V 398
GELUKPAS Yellow caps or I 169
GEMARA The V 67
GEMARA Sanhedrim referred to IV 41
GEMATRIA V 113
Kabalistic V 115
Science of V 212
GEMINI Castor and Pollux the bright II 81
Simeon and Levi in sphere of II 377

GEMMATION Infusoria produced their kind by iii 159
Polyp Stauridium of iii 184
GEMS Abraxas iv 135
Basilidean ii 194
Gnostic ii 194 iv 41 135 140 176
GENEALOGICAL Table of Haeckel iv 239
Tree iii 96 431 432 iv 160 234
GENEALOGIES Archaic Bible found in i 424
Cain of iii 390
Christian and Pagan Deities v 94
Gods of the iii 54
Haeckel of iv 238 239
Manus of iii 250
Patriarchal iii 321
Prajapatis of iii 250
Prehuman periods of iii 321
Rishis of iii 250
Series of ii 337
Seth of iii 390 v 106 190 297
GENEALOGY Ape man iv 239
Buddha of iv 66
Cain s iii 389
Haeckel by iv 237
Hypothetical of man iv 231
Kings of iii 320
Man s from the ape iv 252
Phoroneus of iv 88
Prometheus of iv 88
Rishis of ii 154
GENERA of the seven kingdoms ii 360
GENERATING Cycles i 190 iv 132
Power ii 190 iii 189
GENERATION Angels fallen into iii 233
Ansated cross symbol of iv 171
Astronomy and ii 25
Atom of an ii 395
Being descended into i 2o6
Bodies of iv 146
Cosmical iii 139
Cursed to fall into ii 99
Devas who fell into ii 419
Dhyanis fall into iii 58
Earth fallen into iii 42
Equivocal ii 172
Fall into i 243 265 iii 18 37 42 43 48 58 99 112 138 209 233 235 252 264 387 iv 79 84 180 335 v 102 103
Feminine number of iv 153
Flesh of the i 172
Germ that will fall into i 265
Goat the symbol of fall into iv 79
God manifest in i 275
God of iii 52 236 389 391 iv 35 160
Goddesses helping on of species ii 115
Gods of ii 114
Gods fallen into iii 235
Hexagon symbol of v 120
Humanity of i 275 iii 176
Jehovah God of iii 52 236
Kumaras and ii 176 v 203 320
Lotus symbolizing iii 186
Man a God fallen into iii 263
Manu s descent into iii 321
Mars the God of iii 389 391 v 161 164
Moon as the causative of iv 32
Moon Goddess of iii 414
Moon s influence on iii 113
Mystery of i 84 ii 79 177
One passeth away iv 273
Race first falling into iii 18 v 102 430
Regeneration not iv 38
Satan and ii 238
Secret of hidden i 244
Sexes of distinct iii 202 v 102 430
Sexual v 228
Spirit gives ii 351
Spontaneous i 12o 158 159 165 287 iv 287 288
Sun source of ii 194
Symbol of iv 38
Tau the symbol of life in ii 80
Third humanity fell into iii 37 v 102 430
Universe in abstract space of the iii 54
Universe of the ii 66
Vehicle of ii 140
World of the ii 338
GENERATIVE God Jehovah a iv 34
Influence of Khonsoo iv 32
Logos light of the iii 236
Matrix ii 80
Organs as symbols of measures ii 106
Principle female iii 76 147
Sun capacity of the iv 129
Symbol iii 134 iv 28 v 120
GENERATIVE power Cow a symbol of the passive ii 416
Creation of iv 123
Female iii 313 414 iv 28
Heavenly man of the ii 70
Manu in iii 135
Nature in iii 416 iv 29
Primitive and initial ii 55
GENERATOR Ammon Ra the i 82
Elements of ii 279
Humanity of iv 88
Hydrogen of air and water iii 114
Keely s ii 285
Phoroneus the second iv 88
Prometheus the iv 88
Sound the of elements ii 279
Vishnu the iii 313
GENESIS and Genesis Adam in iii 182 iv 230 v 157 208
Akkad mentioned in ii 32
Akkadian ii 72 v 202
Allegorical legends a collection of i 77 v 199 308
Allegory of Adam in iii 182 v 176 203 v 199 203
Androgyne ray and ii 71
Anthropology in i 291
Archaic i 255 iv 15
Beliefs and Assyrian iv 45 v 199
Berosus knew source of iii 151
Book of v 74
Cain s genealogy in iii 389 v 190
Captivity a reminiscence of the Babylonian, iii 207
Chronology of v 139

Cosmogony of v 92
Creations of III 19 91 v 198 203 207 208 209
Darkness in IV 56
Date of primitive humanity not found in IV 260
Days of the week in six IV 153
Dead letter of II 98 III 96
Deluges of III 307
Devil of IV 45
Elohim of III 207 v 190 198 199 201 204 208
Elohistic IV 196
Enoch of III 270 v 106
Esoteric meaning of II 149 III 219 387
Esotericism of III 121 187 v 66 67 182 449
Evolution in order of III 187
Exoteric v 228
Explanation of the third chapter of III 409
Fallen angels on III 232
Fire-mist of elements in the II 266
First Four chapters of v 89 187 190 198
Germinal cell of the I 270
Giants of III 282 285 IV 344
Ghyphs v 73 165 207
Gnostics of man IV 182
Gods of II 271 III 37 v 90
Grain of sand of a II 395
Heaven and earth of III 369
Hebrew II 162 399
Hypothesis of IV 216
Initial sentence of v 90
Jehovah in I 72
Kadesh in IV 28
Key to II 132 v 200 201 203 207
Kings of Edom and IV 275 v 182
Kosmos of II 342
Legend of II 331
Light in II 71
Literally accepted II 71
Lotus idea in II 96
Mankind the serpent in IV 81
Manu compared with I 75 III 434
Melchizedek in III 390
Mexican local, III 217
Moneron unknown to science of the III 107
Mosaic III 424 v 178
Moses in IV 20 v 182
Myths in IV 17
Natural of wisdom IV 201
Noah of III 153 268 390 v 190 206
Number seven in III 17
Oannes of III 64
Of man by Dr Carter Blake IV 293
Physical evolution on III 254
Pithecoid stocks of IV 259
Planets of II 164
Primeval of man I 276
Primordial substance on II 44
Revealed II 337
Sadic in III 390
Secret meaning of the first verse of II 161 III 49 v 90 205 206 231
Sepher Yetzirah and IV 106
Serpent of III 212 236 238, 246 281 357 384 IV 81
Seth of III 91 360
Sons of God of IV 71
Stars of II 164
Symbology of v 66 206 207
Synopsis of man's III 434
Twin births of III 143
Vulcain in III 391
Week of creation in IV 195
Wilder's definition of III 37
GENERATRIX Gods of II 178 III 137
Sâvitri III 137
GENETHLIACAL influences v 250
Tables v 332
GENGHIS KHAN destroyed Djoolfoul III 338
GENII Abraxas antagonistic to IV 111
Celestial III 373
Choirs of I 334
Classes of III 250
Definitions of Asclepios in 329
Desert of I 55
Development of III 366
Divine nature of II 372
Father of I 245
Fire of III 362
Four cardinal points or angels in II 61
Heaven of four quarters of II 94
Hermes of 335
Instruction given by celestial III 373
Jacob Boehme the nursling of II 217
Lunar month of II 124
Men directed by I 335
Mountains of the v 38
Names of I 329
Planetary seven II 35 215
Planets of I 247 I 374 378
Rebels and 245
Seven planetary III 35 215
Several kinds of II 120
Space and time born to act in II 136
Trismegistus of II 396
Tritemius on the II 172
GENITRIX Heptanomis of first II 125
Typhon and IV 117 119
GENIUS Abraxas the lunar IV 42
Atom a term for II 292
Doubt of III 219
Emblem of the good II 194
Embodied entity of the II 364
Evil of II 112 364 v 94
Flashes of v 466 527
Frankenstein's monster plus IV 222
Higher Manas and v 547
Jehovah of the lunar year IV 109
Jupiter of the planet IV 66 110
Karma and III 176
Loci local God or II 183
Lunar IV 42 109
Mazdean Mithra or God III 41
Mechanical not spiritual II 285
Mercury as a psychopompic IV 112 v 159
Mercury of v 369
Moon of IV 108, 110
Personal IV 140
Saturn of IV 108 110

Serpent of II 120
Spenta Armaita or female IV 181
Sun of IV 110
Tzyphon of doubt III 219
Water of II 193
GENOESE adventurous Columbus III 427
GENTIL M C on the Hindu zodiac II 388
GENTILES Adytum placed in the IV 27
Apostle of V 130 138 215 327
Gods of IV 79
Hebrews borrowed from IV 130
Jews and Christians IV 39
Teachers of V 60
Temples of IV 102
Trinity idea of the IV 110
GEO CENTRIC System V 209 437
GEOFFROY St Hilaire referred to IV 216
GEOGNOSY Ancients knowledge of IV 104
GEOGRAPHY Kings of dominions of III 320
Mysteries used to be part of III 22
Planets of three inner IV 276
GEOLOGICAL conflagration V 103
GEOLOGY Ages in III 23 164
Ancient Aryan III 255
Antediluvian III 334
Antiquity of man and II 35
Archaic science and III 315
Bible chronology against III 200
Calculations and IV 335
Chronology at sea as to III 77
Creation traces dawn of III 256
Cycles and evolutionary IV 302
Dates of IV 268
Deluge of II 152
Egypt and III 367
Esoteric antiquity on III 435
Esoteric teachings confirmed by III 202
Esotericism of II 38
Exact science and IV 226 233
Flood first perceived by III 153
Fourth race taught II 424
Indian Ocean problem and IV 180
Moon and earth according to III 75
Occult V 227
Occultism corroborates IV 348
Ocean and universal IV 283
Periods of III 23
Planets and IV 271
Scriptures on IV 316
Tradition confirms IV 54
Triangle and IV 166
GEOMETRICAL Figures V 111 114 116 453 455
Form Fifth sense the V 509
Secrets in Pyramid V 91
GEOMETRICIANS V 110
GEOMETRIZES Nature in all her manifestations I 159
GEOMETRIZING Deity IV 126 V 87 90
GEOMETRY Architecture and V 420
Divine science of IV 39
Cross and III 220
Elementary arithmetic and III 200
Great Pyramid in the II 25 29 V 43 91
Isis-Osiris inventor of III 365
Kabalah and V 186
Lunar worship based on II 113
Man and woman in terms II 161
Mysteries and V 524
Occult cosmogony and V 31
Plato and V 87
Pythagorean V 87 113 120 420 459 506
System of used by Jews V 185
Transcendental application of II 340
Triangle in V 116
GEORGE St referred to III 241 378 381 384 396
GERLAND on Australian races IV 348
GERM Active I 69 292
Animal man of I 292
Astrology and astrolatry of I 36
Atom of nature in every I 127
Central eternal I 321
Consciousness of awakening II 174
Cosmic Gods of I 332
Darkness of unknown I 148
Darkness that dwelleth in I 132
Egg in the II 79 82
Evolution of II 81
Female creator as a II 81
Fiery 78
Invisible I 69
Latent I 78
Life cycle of all things to the end of the I 138
Life flashes into I 127
Mahat of Chit I 330
Meteor theory on the IV 298
Mundane egg in the I 69
Physical man of I 292
Primal of mind III 183 IV 150
Ray had not yet flashed into the I 127
Root in the I 77
Sacr carrier of IV 35
Solar systems of III 156
Son of the III 94
Sorrow of III 102
Terrestrial life of all I 264
THAT is I 143
Thought in V 534
Time in space contained in infinite I 140
Toom a of eternity II 398
Two are the and the is one I 138
Universe of I 86 II 95 III 94
Upadhi of seven principles the I 332
GERM BUDS reduced to spores IV 229
GERM CELL Development of a III 125
Ovum or III 126
GERM CELLS in yeast I 294
GERM STAGE Human I 233
GERMAN Mythologists V 54
Numerals meaning of V 117
Orientalists V 53
Philologists V 385
GERMAIN Count St quoted or referred to II 336 III 164 242 IV 154 155
GERMANIC races the II 142
GERMANY Giant-tombs of IV 321
Leibnitz born in II 353
GERMINAL Cell I 270
Plasm I 265
Transformation of matter II 254

GERMINATION Process of III 128
GERMS Animals for higher IV 286
Ark contained of all living things IV 29
Elementary I 195 196
Elements of I 254 II 165
Ether the storehouse of II 183
Golden egg re enter the II 92
Life of I 302 IV 30
Lives of other I 302
Living things of all IV 35
New original IV 286
Night and day of IV 76
Organic life of IV 287
Primordial IV 287
Ship of life carried in IV 30
Sub race of sixth III 442
Wheels of I 175
GERSHOM V 166
GERYON Tomb of III 280
GESTATION Cell within the III 126
Foetus of III 181 V 488
Mammals of IV 167
Moon s influence on human I 232 III 113
Periods of II 105 IV 155
Spiritual V 473
GESTURE preceded by internal feeling I 317
GHARMA JA born of Shiva s sweat III 133
GHEBER Heber or V 309
GHOST Atoms of the long vanished IV 243
Geist or spirit II 186
Shadows of matter in motion or I 202
GHOST WORLD Gods of the III 365
GHOSTS Elementary spooks or II 345
Lares now signifies III 3o0
Lord of III 147
GHOULS Moon like all I 211
Powers of IV 22
GIAMSCHID builds Esikekar or Persepolis III 397
GIAN-BEN GIAN or wisdom son of wisdom III 393
GIANT Ancestors III 351
Ape I 240
Argeak the III 395
Asia inhabitants of IV 346
Asuramaya the reputation of a III 80
Atlantean III 80 IV 244 V 260
Atlanteans III 431 443
Birds III 206
Briareus the IV 344
Cottus the IV 344
Daitya or III 380
Demon Dânava III 289 380 381
Demrusch the III 397
Fish III 206
Gyges the IV 344
Henoch called the divine III 365
Lemurians III 443
Noah a III 268
Pre-tertiary III 22
Race III 349
Races III 394 IV 329
Rahu a III 380
Red-haired man III 198
Serpents III 206
Temple V 340
Tombs IV 321
Typhœus II 187
Virabhadra a terrible III 78
Ymir the III 106
GIANT-DEMONS or Râkshasas III 289
GIANTS Accursed race of III 153
Age of IV 101
Antediluvian II 135 III 273 IV 331
Antiquity of III 278 339
Archaic past in the III 59
Atlantean III 102 267 281 287 392 422 431 IV 249
Atlantis of III 345 IV 322 346
Beauty and strength of III 319
Bible in the IV 69
Bones of III 280 407
Central American history of III 278
Classical writers on III 279
Coelus and Terra sons of IV 338
Colossal stones associated with III 280
Cyclops or III 337
Daityas or III 44 404 406
Dânavas or III 198 380 IV 69
Dance of III 342
Deity doomed by wrathful IV 103
Demons signify III 281
Devils called II 133
Dhyani Buddhas or I 174
Dwarfs and IV 323
Dynasties of I 310 III 368
Earth on III 161 373 IV 61
East from the III 422
First races of IV 341
Fossils of IV 318
Fourth race III 190 228 277 278 281 282
Frost III 385
Genesis of III 239 285 373 V 309
Gibborim or III 281
Godly strength of III 179
Gods and III 85 V 61
Hesiod of IV 344
Historic III 279
History traced in IV 310
Hundred handed I 257
Huschenk made war against III 395
Intellectual III 176
Israel foes of III 200
Kronos imprisoned by IV 344
Lanka of III 406
Legendary III 347 408
Lemuria of III 345
Metals concealed by III 395
Modern III 294
Monsters bred by IV 249
Mythology in IV 323
Nephilim or III 294 IV 324 344
Peris ill treated by III 396
Pherecydes on IV 344
Pigmies and III 200 330
Polar three IV 345
Post Adamic III 291
Post-diluvian II 135
Pre historic III 279
Primeval III 42 228
Primitive III 235

Progeny of, III 374
Purânic, II. 133
Pyramids work of, II 153
Quinane called, III 278
Race of, III 295, 335
Rock, cut in, III 337
Rocks raised by, III 346
Sarcophagus of, III 280
Scientists and, IV 314
Self-produced princes of, IV 55
Sons of, III 227
Sorcery, and, IV 344
Stature, not in knowledge but in III 286
Stories of, III 441
Third race, of, I 241
Thor s hammer, and, III 107
Titans and III 347, IV 69
Tombs of Sardinia, III 351
War between Gods and, III 85, IV 61
Witnesses to III 340
Yellow-faced, III 423
GIBBON quoted V 362
GIBBONS or man-like apes IV 248 251
GIBBORIM, Bible of the, III 80, 275, 339
GIBBS, Prof quoted, III 138
GIBRALTAR, Connection of, with Africa, IV 361
Formation of Straits of, III 21
Land across the Straits of, IV 309 319
GIGANTES translated Serpents, III 281
GIGANTIC Antediluvians III 409
Atlantean deluge III 149
Creature, ape-like III 263
Early men, stature of IV 296
Forms, of first men, IV 182
Magicians, III 426
Male, God not a II 67
Mathematical instruments V 341
Men in Africa III 423
Monsters of the air III 22
Physical humanity, IV 103
Semi-human monsters, III 146
Skeletons, IV 322, 324
GIGNAT, De, quoted, III 120
GILGULAH a cyclic or revolving process, II 292
GILGULIM, or the revolution of souls, II 291, 292
GILL-CLEFTS, Anthropologists, on IV 253
Foetus, in human, IV 254
Haeckel on, IV 255
Presence of, IV 253
GIMIL, Cave of, III 109
GIN-HOANG the King men, III 368
GINNUNGAGAP, Gulf, or yawning, II 145
Illusion cup of, II 83
GINSBURG, quoted, V 108, 176
GIRALDUS Cambrensis on rocking stones, III 345
GIRDLE, Death, of, III 237
Isis, of, I 299
Stony, of the world, III 397
GIRONDE, Psammite found in the basin of the, IV. 313
GIVER of life, Idea of the, II 192
Moon, II 102
GIZEH, Pyramid of, V 186
GLACIAL, Epoch, IV, 257, 283, 319, 347
Formations, IV 256
Period II 377, III 149, 152, 155, 256, 276, IV 247, 248, 265, 309
Sea, III 397, IV 346
GLACIERS Ancient, IV 256
Continental IV 265
Extension of, IV 320
GLADSTONE, W E. quoted, III, 254, 382, IV 17, 335, 336, 339
GLAND Pineal III 127, 296, 298, 299, 301, 302, V 478, 480 481 483, 521, 549 550, 556
GLASS Attraction of iron through, IV 288
Odorous particles confined in, II 288
GLASSES, Invention of optical, II 306
GLANVIL and witches V 51
GLAUCUS V 277
GLIDDON Nott and, IV 182
GLOBE Age of III 162 163 260 IV 264 281 364
Architects of I 70
Ascending arc, on, III 253
Atmosphere of every I 200
Beings in correlation with the state of each, IV 277
Beings on our I 294
Breathes our, II 265
Chain and, II 382
Chain of worlds a septenary IV 269
Changes on our III 146 329
Comet passing our II 331
Conditions of life on this I 235
Cooling of, IV 264
Cosmic dust reaches our II 333
Creation of, II 53
Creation on seven portions of, III 86
Creations of II 364 III 170
Cross and III 42, 43
Cycles on IV 188
Deluge and III 149
Development of III 435
Divine monads on IV 53
Door of our I 229
Dragon s head or IV 73
Egg-shaped I 141
Elements of forms on, I 325
Entity, an, I 209
Esoteric meaning of symbols identical all over, II 34
Eternal spring all over, III 144
Evolution of, II 19
Evolution of races, of, III 238
Evolution on, III 15
Face of changed, III 329
Fiery I 297
Fire, changed by, IV 294
Fire, of, II 315
First, I 240 285
First round of, II 174
Formation of, III 64
Fourth, I 242, V 529
Fourth round of, III 157, IV 283
Generally explained, I 234, III 309
Geological life of, II. 366
Geologists on age of, IV 364
Gimil's heights, seventh, III 109
Hades our, III. 237

Heat on our III 40
Hell itself our III 107
Higher Ego as V 552
History of I 206
Human religious thought developed all over II 55
Jambu dvipa represents III 320
Kamarupic state in I 304
Laboratory its own special II 307
Light on III 40
Lost maps of IV 350
Man developed with I 272
Mankind not the only beings who dwell on a III 157
Men evolving with III 251
Men inhabited this 18 000 000 years ago II 333
Moon fourth I 225
Moon the giver of life to II 102
Moon s attraction on the liquid portion of III 75
Motionless at the North Pole III 399
Mystery of our III 64
Nascent our I 291
Nirmânakayas reappearing on this III 102 103
Objective life on our III 347
Occult relations of sun to our II 298
Oviform shape of our II 74
Periodical creations of our II 364
Periodically convulsed IV 345
Phoenician vessels circumnavigated III 427
Plastic form of I 304
Pralaya during IV 230
Primeval form tending to I 214
Races on our III 105
Radiant I 297
Reawakens convulsed each time it IV 298
Re births of our IV 273
Renewals of seven III 396 IV 134
Rock-bound III 161
Round I 214
Round and our II 337
Round IV of I 240
Rounds of successive I 215
Self luminous III 161
Sidereal rulers of our IV 269
Six spheres above our IV 275
Sixth I 285
Spheres of seven planets on our III 18
Spirit-guardian of our III 35
Spirit of the earth and III 41
State of II 200
Submersion which changed III 314
Sun called of fire II 315
Sun not a in combustion II 264
Surface of III 146
Symbol of IV 152
Terrestrial IV 104
Terrestrial atmosphere of IV 186
Transitions of IV 273
Universe and our I 326
Vegetation of III 121
Vishnu drinks up waters of II 86
Water changed by IV 294
Wheel symbolizes I 113
Winged II 81
Wings with two IV 122
Woman likened to body of III 399 400
Yogis who take up their abode on our III 249
Zones of our seven III 120 402
GLOBE A Evolution on III 78
Human forms on I 227
Immetallization on III 187
Lunar chain of I 225
Monad from to Globe G I 221
Monad on IV 206
Planetary chain in a I 210
Root Manu on III 309
Round in first III 78 154
GLOBE D Earth our I 239
Life cycle on I 214
Seed of life on III 154
Third round on III 193
GLOBE G Lunar chain of I 226
Planetary round from Globe A to I 214
GLOBES Birth of I 222
Chain of IV 317
Cha n of our I 124 278 III 87 109
Chains of I 218 II 299
Chains of worlds composed of seven I 207
Companion I 213
Consciousness belonging to other states of V 271
Creation of inhabited II 104
Cyclic evolution I 278
Diagram of I 225
Earth chain I 224
Earth which precede our IV 72
Earth which overshadow our I 220
Earths or three I 295
Evolution of I 224
Evolution on remaining III 175
Explanation of I 223
Formation of 213
Generally treated of I 210 228 232 278
Inhabited IV 272 278
Intelligences rational II 216
Invisible I 218 III 320
Lunar chain I 225
Man bearing II 360 III 87
Meteorites from other III 165
Nebula formed of gaseous II 323
Planetary chain of our I 283 IV 179
Planets or III 308
Primordial matter ends by becoming I 176
Progress of organisms on I 237
Races and seven IV 176
Rounds during previous I 248
Sealed books which are IV 271
Six I 213 286 IV 179
Strings of I 220
Structure of I 303
Tales of life on other IV 272
Terrestrial chain of the I 217 IV 327
Transformations of I 254
Upper I 218
Venus and III 42
Winged I 185
GLOBULAR Lightnings shaped IV 352
Mass III 75

Speck in infinity III 167
GLORY Divine essence of I 64
Excellent of the fire IV 137
Imperishable III 117
Jehovah of IV 109
Lord of the III 238 IV 109
Noon day I 308
Solomon of V 182
Supreme III 117
Throne of his I 155
Unparallaled refulgent I 138
GLOSS of Solomon Zohar IV 123
GLOSSARIES Ancient III 434
Kabalah of the Mosaic books IV 196
Keys to mysteries in later III 36
Modern to Commentaries I 160
Upanishads the esoteric of the Vedas IV 52
Voice of Silence of V 497
Zoharic system of the IV 29
GLOSSES Book of Dzyan on the I 87
Commentaries of the III 46
Confused V 140
Stanzas of the I 87
GLYPH Astral light for I 140
Astronomy and II 33
Biblical II 33
Book of Dzyan in V 206
Cosmic III 355
Dog headed ape of II 103
Double IV 116 117 163
Dragon for astral light I 140
Egg of II 80
Egyptian religions I 267
Fabulous form of II 187
Female II 34
Generative matrix for II 80
Hindu I 174
Initiates of the IV 116
Kalahansa of I 144
Mummiform God of a I 266
Phallic significance of IV 155
Pharaoh s daughter of II 31
Priapus not for abstract creative power IV 25
Tau of I 72 IV 163
Tetragrammaton of I 262
Waves for the II 99
GLYPHS Astronomical V 106
Biblical V 73 137 196
Complicated of most I 135
Cosmic III 355
Esoteric II 160
Figures are conventional I 134
Geometrical signs and I 316
Hidden Deity of II 64
Jews of the I 174
Male II 34
Numerical V 106
Pyramids of V 207
Seven circles of IV 57
Sexual element in V 84
Sidereal III 355
Spiritual V 84
Symbols are but II 113
Symbols become I 110
Temples, of primitive IV 149
Tree of Knowledge V 85
Vowelless III 254
Wrong interpretation of II 122
GNOMES Idea of II 330
Influence over men of I 334
Lords of the fires or III 425 V 239
GNOSIS V 401 489
Archaic doctrine an echo of II 168
Antithesis of V 138
Christian pre and post V 444
Christos in esoteric I 139
Divine wisdom or V 74 493
Esoteric science or V 65
Jnâna knowledge or I 131
John the Baptist of IV 136
Knowledge or hidden I 131 321 V 74 168
Master of IV 139
Mysteries belonging to highest II 121
Paul St and V 215 327
Pythagoras of V 74
Science of Higher Self V 301
Square rested on a IV 144
Still flourishes V 46
True and false V 327
Vidya divine the V 305
GNOSTIC Agathodaemon II 159
Aim of schools II 391
Book of Enoch called a work IV 101
Celsus a II 164
Christ II 35 IV 110 158
Divine incarnation Idea V 351
Emanations II 65
Esoteric doctrine compared with I 190
Gems II 194 IV 41 135
Generative Deity IV 42
God held by the view of II 361
Gospel IV 30 140 175
Gospel of St John written by V 138
Ildabaoth V 204
Indian origin of wisdom IV 140
Literature IV 133 136
Mystery V 129
Number seven in records II 180
Ophites II 121
Potency V 74 447
Priapus IV 112
Priests I 257
Satan allegory of III 246
Saturnilus an Asiatic V 129
Saviour IV 25
Schools II 391
Sects III 388 IV 41 V 204
Serpent I 140
Solar Chnouphis III 376
Sophia or wisdom I 139 V 74
Spirit of Mysticism V 27
Stones I 274 III 214
Symbol IV 25
System V 446
Systems given in Isis Unveiled III 105
Teachers V 449
Teachings IV 202 V 169 204 210
Tenets III 388
Vowels IV 135
Writing V 177

GNOSTICISM Church fathers explained by iv 140
Ebionitic v 161
King C W on ii 301
Plato of v 36
Profanations of iv 132
Western founder of v 132
GNOSTICS Adam of second iv 25
Alexandrian ii 134
Anthropology of iv 182
Arts of enchantment of iv 212
Bardesanian v 368
Bythos of i 262
Chaldean i 261 v 199
Christian i 261 iii 354 iv 29 175
Christos of iv 110 v 108
Creation and ii 167
Dragon symbol of Logos among i 141
Egyptian iii 385 iv 108 v 199
Elohim and v 201 v 204
Evangel of iv 136
Five words of iv 152
God as viewed by i 248
Hermes-Christos of iv 49
Holy Ghost and v 189
Iao of iv 111
Ideas Essenean and v 271
Jehovah identified by with evil i 247
Jewish God on iii 237
Kabalistic v 161
Light and shadow on iii 218
Logos on ii 64 79 126
Mystery language understood by iv 145
Mystic ii 195
Naasenian iii 354
Nazarean iii 158
Occultists and v 327
Ophite ii 126
Pantheism of iv 78
Peratae iv 148 149
Philosophical iii 104
Philosophical systems of i 247
Religious doctrines of iii 385
Saturnilus and v 93
Saviour of iii 380
Science of iv 144
Secret doctrine and ii 168
Seven among v 203
Seven vowelled serpent of iii 282 iv 135
Seventh Potency and v 447
Sophia and ii 344 iii 54
Soul on birth of ii 300
Spirit of earth was feminine according to i 245
Syrian i 261
Systems of ii 166
Tau and v 162
Teaching of iv 189 v 210
Two lights of iii 213
Universal soul on the ii 67
Visible world and iii 72
Worship of ii 117
GOAL Final i 311
Man of animal life iii 63
Misery of ii 364
GOAT Androgyne of Mendes i 297 v 231
Azazel the ii 159
Capricornus or iv 150
Generation symbol of fall into iv 79
Gnostic meaning of iii 385
Headed Satan Baphomet iii 388
Human beings with legs and horns of a iii 65
Men ii 65 74
Symbol of ii 72
Victory Azazel the God of ii 159
Witches Sabbath of iv 79
GOATS sacrificed to Amphitrite iv 150
GOBI Desert of iii 18 371 404 iv 71 v 39 40
Island in the desert of iii 319
Oasis in desert iii 224
Region iii 403
Statues of iii 331
GOD Abraham Isaac Jacob of v 84
Abrasax a supreme ii 64
Absolute ii 129
Abstract force now called ii 113
Adepts and i 135
Adonis iv 19
Agni of fire iv 135
Air of ii 183
All we call the i 135
Altar of fire iii 360
Ammon 80
Angel or i 358
An Spiritual Sun v 462
Anthropomorphic i 20 71 319 322 i 139 328
Apollo iii 20 iv 343
Apostle initiate of i 75
Arch deceiver an ii 140
Aspects of the three ii 58
Astral light created by i 303
Avenging iv 305
Azazel ii 159
Babylonian 173
Beast or ii 361
Being must pass human cycles to become ii 322
Bes ii 100
Biblical v 110 476
Black v 233
Brahma v 476
Body needed a iii 236
Boreas of winter iii 24
Breath of i 135
Buddhists ii 360
Celestial being i 250
Chance the pseudonym of ii 379
Chaos of i 264
Christian v 158 476
Cosmic v 227
Creative i 84 iii 242 v 189 195
Creator v 157 212
Crocodile i 266
Cupid iii 416
Dead of ii 68
Death of iii 56 v 161
Deity not ii 65
Demon inverse of, i 281

Destinies of iv 32
Devil and i 147 ii 133 iii 232
Divine fully conscious i 167
Dyaus the unrevealed ii 92
Earth of ii 183 iii 372
Egyptian ram-headed iii 293
Electricity not i 171
Elohim called iv 56 v 198 234
Eternal ii 58 v 195
Evil of ii 129
Exile in ii 169
Extra-cosmic ii 253 293
Fancy created by man s iii 305
Father i 141 335 iii 239 v 127 210
Female double of ii 343
Female manifestation v 462
Finger of v 245
Finite ii 69 257
Fire a consuming ii 113
Fire is a living i 180
Fire of i 183 ii 282 360 v 57 118 135
Fire referred to as ii 187
Firmament of the i 251
First born of iii 284
Fohat seems to exercise the powers of i, 195
Footstool of i 209
Four races of iv 343
Ganesha of Wisdom v 111
Garment of i 148 v 187 188
Gautama of i 169
Generation of i 275 iv 35
Gen us or iii 41
Glory of i 18
Gods ii 139 v 125 214
Gods amongst all iv 45 160
Gods of pagans of i 72
Good counsel of v 285
Handsome face of the ii 68
Heavenly body temple of a every ii 302
Hebrew Elohim called iv 56
Hebrews of iii 276
Hidden mystery iii 217
Higher Self and v 78 79 452
Highest v 192 219 476
Himself containing all things within 105 162
Holy Ghost the v 127
Holy Spirit of v 52
Horse of the iii 398
Horus i 274
Human dogma of i 75
Hypothesis called a ii 299
I am myself ii 361
Iao mystery ii 167
Image of iii 15 v 326
Imperfect ii 257
Impersonal v 30 380
Incarnation of i 334 v 430
Indwelling iii 276 v 431 453 512
Initiates and i 335
Intelligible ii 181
Intra-cosmic i 76
Israel of ii 188 iii 72
Jehovah a fighting iii 55
Jehovah as one living i 277
Jews of the ii 65 v 128 129 190
Kabalah taught by iii 285
Kalpas who lives in all ii 149
Kâma a supreme iii 183
Kham v 63
Kingdom of is within us i 323
Khous v 251 253
Kivan v 318
Knoom ii 100
Latin Church of v 94
Law and i 131 v 70
Leibnitz of ii 353 356
Life of i 274
Light of iii 20
Limbus from the word of i 326
Local ii 183
LORD as a designation of iv 78 v 201
Lord thy a consuming fire the i 180
Love of iii 416
Lunus i 275 iv 32
Mahat is ii 327
Male 339 v 190 192 228 233
Man an immortal iii 248 v 81 419 453
Man finally becomes iii 192
Man potential iii 247 v 79 431 453
Man tends to become i 214
Man temple of v 75 82 84 463
Manifested i 333 ii 147 v 116 555
Matter manifest in iii 238
Matter of i 275
Meborach Hebrew name of ii 100
Meru mountain of iv 61
Messengers of i 319 iii 358
Michael called iv 46
Mind or spirit not a i 327
Mono theistic systems of i 399
Moon i 274
Moses of i 89
Multiform ii 155
Mystery i 162 ii 100 167 iii 217 v 216, 270
Mysteries of v 63
Nahbkoon the ii 194
Nature and ii 130 iii 359
Nature in i 75 333 v 87 115 421
Nailos iii 416
New Testament v 337
Noumenon as ii 215
Number endowed with motion is i 135
One v 30 351 462
One life is ii 327
One living i 72 v 70 167 189 192
Osiris i 274 275 ii 398 v 233
Pagans of i 184
Pan iii 388 iv 153 v 117
Parabrahman not i 73
Path of darkness giving light to ii 118
Paul of v 382
Personal i 69 70 195 243 ii 130, 135, 201 269 303 338 339 360 iv 43, 69, v 76 77 81 93 187 351 358, 382, 425, 431 462
Phallic ii 60 v 63 477
Philosophical symbol become a jealous, ii 130
Plato of, v 382

Power of Simon Magus called v 126 131
Poseidon III 398
Prometheus must have been IV 94
Ptah the fiery II 80
Pythagoras of v 382
Rabbins of the II 111
Race of v 249
Radiant I 221
Ram headed III 293
Ray emanating as a finite II 69
Rudra of fire III 282 284 IV 118
Sabbath of III 238
Satan and I 246 IV 346
Secondless v 209
Secret Wisdom of v 65 287
Semite of the II 98
Seven lettered II 127
Seven-rayed III 47
Shadow of IV 76
Shiva II 179
Shoo IV 116
Solar v 206
Son the v 127
Son of v 157 159 360
Sons of I 256 257 IV 57 63 68 v 44 152 212 289 297 300
Soul and the I 334
Space in IV 52
Spirit an agent of I 244
Spirit becomes a I 291
Spirit of II 60 81 166 IV 57 v 189
Storms and rain of III 352
Substance of II 257
Sun v 315
Sun and v 159
Sun the highest III 360 v 94 315
Sun the hyperborean IV 339
Supreme v 212 233 240
Symbol of II 95 III 359
Tabernacle designed to contain III 303
Temple of the IV 34
Theists of II 139
Theologians of IV 44
Theologies of II 130
Thot II 100
Thrones of v 122
Time of II 72 III 389
Tribal III 276
Truths of v 69
Universal Spirit the I 301
Union with v 78 82 419 428 453 503
Universe as synthesis of II 131
Unknown v 408
Unrevealed II 58 92
Vayu I 241 II 189
Victory of II 159
Virtues of v 122
Vishnu not a high in the Rig Veda I 171
Vishvakarman v 270
War of III 55 381 IV 119
Water of II 183
Wind and air I 241 II 189
Wine of III 362
Wisdom of II 100 III 51 229 379 IV 45 128 v 111 180 302 369
Word of I 151 v 180
World one with II 138
Worship of in ark IV 37
Yama of death III 56
Zeus not highest II 144
GOD HIEROPHANT IV 128
GOD IDEA Evolution of the II 40
GOD INFORMED man III 419
GOD INHABITED continent a III 225
GOD JAH or Jehovah IV 100
GOD KINGS Island of the IV 342
GOD LIKE Divine and men II 366
Man III 248
Symbols reveal the II 15
GOD MAN Animal man becomes III 131
Unity of I 123
GOD MANIFESTED IV 123
GOD NAME Element of phallicism found in every II 31
Jehovah II 28 IV 32 114 v 72
Jewish III 138
Samael a II 135
GOD NAMES Bible in the IV 106
Elohim of I 28 IV 114 v 72
Phallicism and I 28
GOD PRINCIPLE remains indivisible II 186
GOD SPIRIT Substance called I 330
Universal principle or I 145
GODBOLE Krishna Shastri v 341
GODDESS Anouki Egyptian III 43
Ardhanari hermaphrodite II 43
Astart III 54 55
Basht or Pasht II 17 IV 122
Earth and water the I 139
Fate Moira the of IV 176
Fire II 139
Fortune and prosperity of II 86
Great Bear of the II 125
Grecian III 138
Hebe III 138
Hermaphrodite III 43
Hiquit 100
Ida or Ila III 143 155
Increase of I 86
Isis III 39 IV 225 v 165 253
Istar lunar III 153
Life of III 39 43
Ma III 367
Mercy of I 139
Neith III 143
Nemesis the dreaded I 367
Primordial monsters who gave birth to III 75
Rhea III 151
Saga II 284
Seven stars of II 125 IV 117
Shri III 86
Sovereign IV 30
Speech of III 155
Syrian III 54 55
Thalastha or Thalassa III 75
Toad II 100
Vesta III 152
Wisdom of v 74 165
Youth of III 138
GODDESS-MOTHER of the seven sons IV 96

GODDESS-QUEEN Hel the III 108 IV 343
GODDESSES Diana Luna II 110
Dual aspect of II 115
Dual sexed images of V 292
Generative powers of IV 29
Gods and I 52
Kanya Durga II 384
Lunar II 115 III 36 44
Moon I 275 II 111
Mother IV 32
Norse III 108
Owl and ox headed IV 292
Sat and Anouki are triadic 82
Virgin-mother II 118
GODEFROY quoted II 223 230
GODH God in Saxon is II 61
GODHEAD Central sun and II 242
Persons in the II 393
Triune II 96
GODLING of the fields Pan IV 153
GODS Adepts enlightened by II 215
Aditi mother of IV 96
Adversaries of III 171
Aerial III 86
Aggregate I 84
Allegories of II 134 II 235
Alphabet and language of the II 363
Ambhamsi synonym of II 178
Ancients of the I 161 I 338 V 307
Androgyne character of creative I 140
Antiquity of II 155
Arupa III 318
Asuras and I 251 II 136 146 I 389 IV 66 68 V 287
Assyrian V 202
Atoms and I 206 II 273 291
Attributes of II 54
Auto generation of I 114 115
Beneficent II 363 V 241
Bene Alhim or sons of III 36
Bodies of II 212 246
Body of the day evolved from II 170
Born or incarnated IV 335 342
Bosom of III 294
Brahma and I 124 I 146
Brahma radiates the I 165
Breath of II 297
Builder of III 344
Catholics of II 337
Celestial II 195 III 215
Celestial fire belonged to IV 94
Chaldean II 381
Chaldeo Judean II 381
Chastity of II 193
Churning of the ocean by I 135
Circle of necessity must pass through III 304
City of V 337
Combats of IV 323
Conflict of III 389
Corporeality invisible IV 83
Cosmic I 119 332 II 68 181 183 185
Create desire to III 237
Created I 268
Creation of II 295
Creative II 142 145 III 203 V 199
Creatures the V 212
Cycle at beginning of every II 152
Cycle of V 462
Cyrus of II 378
Daityas or I 140
Daksha's sacrifice to III 189
Darkness of IV 52
Defeat of II 137
Deified man are III 179
Deity and I 49 139
Deluge II 359
Demi gods and II 250
Demiourgo or V 214 218
Demons and I 137 175 178
Descent of I 152 IV 52
Development of III 366
Devils and IV 49 81
Dhyani Buddhas or I 119
Dhyanis or I 274 334
Dragons whom men call III 354
Dual sexed images of V 292
Dual state of IV 83
Dynasties of III 366 368 V 181
Earth exiles on the III 270
Earth of I 286 II 85 III 357 V 110
Egos or conscious spiritual II 367
Egyptian I 166 186 II 154 III 101 IV 77 V 164 247 251
Elementals issued from I 356
Elements of the I 182 III 274
Elohim V 90
Emanation of Triad V 77
Entities of higher worlds I 190
Entities or supersensuous II 243
Epicurus and Democritus believers in II 336 V 78
Evolution of I 156 273
Existence of V 78
Fall of I 185
Fallen I 267 III 235
False 337
Father V 111 463
Father Mother I 136 169 V 381
Father of I 179 II 145 III 272 362
Fathers are our devils of our III 44
Feed on man V 565
Fire II 94 III 284
Fire of II 245
First principle and II 144
Fohat thought of I 171
Forces are II 183 397
Form of II 175
Four armed Hindu III 296
Fravarshi endowed with a IV 48
Genealogies of III 54
Genesis of II 271 III 37
Genii and I 329 II 292
Ghost world of the III 365
Goddesses and I 52
Great III 360 V 325 333 462
Greeks naturalized IV 339
Guardians and II 299
Heaven ascended to IV 353
Hermes of I 335
Herodotus on dynasties of III 366

Heroes, and III 367
Higher V 559
Hindu I 174 III 296 V 111
Hindu Mythology of II 391
Hindu Pantheon in III 71
Hindu Scriptures in III 181
Holy youths or I 243
Hosts instructors of IV 83
Human form became princes in III 365
Identity of various names for III 359
Idols and II 189
Ignorant of the II 182
Ilda Baoth produced from I 247
Immoral stories of IV 333
Incarnations of IV 334
India in III 99
Infernal III 362
Informing III 361
Intra cosmic III 258
Invisible III 275
Jealousy of all III 284 354
Jews borrowed Chaldean II 381
Jews robbed of II 381
Kabirim were III 359
Kama supreme among III 183
Karma of V 376 378
Karma will of I 334
Land of III 20 266 293
Language of II 185 V 114 197 264
Light of III 284 366 IV 52
Limbs of Noon created out of II 24
Lower V 30
Lower region of the II 184
Lunar I 227 III 36
Male V 233
Malevolent V 241
Man and II 369 IV 335
Manifesting V 253 281
Manvantara in another II 113
Many II 185
Masks over old IV 52
Men and II 328 330 357 IV 49
Men appealed to III 206
Men had been as III 258 281
Men made III 257
Meru the abode of III 356
Metals presiding over III 362
Minor II 219 IV 273
Monads and atoms II 335 344 348 349 357 358 IV 240 241
Monads and intelligent conscious II 346
Monads and living II 277
Mortals mixed freely with III 275
Mortals and III 272
Moses forbids reviling IV 46
Mother of I 161 II 251 399
Mysteries of the IV 27
Mystery of I 239
National II 381
Nature and IV 334
Nature s lower powers worshipped as I 117
No-Gods and III 230 240
Northern origin of IV 338 343
Numbers and V 116
Odin father of II 145
Offspring of I 261
Olympus of V 92
One are V 430
Operating intelligent beings called II 221
Opponents of III 169
Orders of beings or III 69
Pagans of V 88 245 250 325
Patriarchs presented as II 64
Personal V 233 392
Planetary II 106 III 215 360 V 310 334
Planetary spirits or II 345
Planets and I 207 II 299 III 36
Powers or creative fashioning II 215 V 368
Prajapatis are V 356
Prakriti and I 299
Priest Initiates belief in IV 87
Primitive V 333
Protestants of II 337
Prototypes of V 78
Ra creates I 277
Race of III 18
Races evolved from I 35
Races of fourth and fifth III 179
Racial II 139
Raumas and III 189
Rebirths of II 178
Regents or I 207
Reign of II 371
Reigning over men 310
Relation to our II 176
Sanskrit language of I 313
Second race of IV 335
Secondary V 261
Selfish feeling among I 243
Seven V 202 214 356
Seven great of Egypt I 186 III 101 360 V 333
Several II 186
Sidereal II 156 379
Solar II 382 383 V 314 317
Sons of the III 36
Soul which informs divine I 267
Space and II 57
Speech of V 197
Spirits and II 336 393
Stars of light from the III 366
Stones poised in equilibrium compared to III 344
Stories of II 142
Substance of bodies of II 246
Sun III 36 V 94
Sun vehicle of host of II 201
Supernal II 325
Synonym of II 178
Teraphim and V 238
Theogony of creative II 142
Third race of III 270 433
Thou shalt nor revile the II 216
Tribal II 139 381
Tutelary V 238
Twelve Great V 462
Union with V 452
Vâch generated by II 148
Vedas and II 136
Vishnu and II 139 140

We are the III 273
Will of III 68
Wisdom of secret IV 68 V 74
World of II 165
Ye shall be as III 281
Zodiacal III 356 V 332
GODS-hierophants or sacrificers IV 17
GODWIN W quoted V 297
GOETHE Archetype of IV 306
Garment of God on the I 148
Plurality of worlds on IV 275
GOGARD the Hellenic tree of life III 106
GOLCAR Rocking-stones on the slopes of III 344
GOLD Basis of II 126
Coloured Brihaspati the IV 66
Manas thrice purified IV 89
Masculine principle or fiery being II 79
Race signifies first III 273
Race yellow like III 230
GOLDEN Calf the II 302 400 V 71
Candlestick the II 34 IV 153
City the III 381
Cow of India IV 30 37
Eggs birds that lay III 131
Eggs of the Heavenly Duck III 26
Light luminous Sutra of II 192
Lotus Padma the IV 149
Mountain guardian griffins of the II 80
Race the III 319
Ray Yellow or V 456
Region of the Ural III 414
Ring Yima s IV 181
Star island Asteria III 382
Stem plant of the III 422
Tau V 318
Thread Continuous life of III 89 IV 82
Verses father of the IV 175
Womb II 129
GOLDEN AGE V 302 337 339
Aryans of II 369
Ash tree of IV 89
Astraea renews IV 353
Fables of III 371
Gods walked the earth in III 275
Immortals and III 272
Iran of II 375
Kali Yuga called IV 119
Last days of IV 89
Period of III 130
Plato s III 266
Races of seven III 204
Saturn of III 419 IV 346
Traditions of IV 290
GOLDEN EGG All not created by the I 75
Brahma laid by II 74
Brahma re-enters the II 92 V 472
Brâhmanical IV 123
Cosmogony preluded with II 144
Elements, surrounded by, I 134
Hiranyagerbha the II 144
Poles with two II 280
Seed became a II 46
Sun, resplendent as the, I 153
Womb, or, V 472
GOLDEN COLOURED Men III 204
Mercury the III 41 V 428
GOLDEN Winged cup the III 382
GOLDSTUCKER S Sanskrit Dictionary IV 93
GOLGOTHA of life Path of the I 311
GOLIATH III 336
GON PA Crypts in the I 47
Lamasery V 393
GOOD John Mason quoted II 293
GOOD Astral light effects of II 57
City III 229
Colours V 554
Doctrine V 407
Dragon of III 39
Evil essential to II 131
Evil servant of IV 45
Genius III 214
God not derived from Anglo Saxon II 61
More ev l than in the world II 131
Origin of III 38
Satan allegorized as III 240
Serpent III 355
Shepherds V 289
Spirit Agathodaimôn II 58
Spirits islands of the III 370
Sun the Sovereign V 218
Supreme of Plato IV 124
GOOD AND EVIL Agathodaimôn had knowledge of III 215
Archaic philosophy in I 140
Battle between IV 63
Cause of IV 81
Cosmical elements are in their nature II 61
Eternal Principles are V 129
Forces of IV 65
God and devil and I 147
Homogeneity contains essence of II 129
Knowledge of III 17 133 277 281 381 V 493
Nature in III 238
One III 218
Principles of IV 172 V 129
Problem of III 304
Relative are V 503
Tree of I 292 III 143
Tree of knowledge of III 219 V 28 43 85
Triple deity said to be II 61
Twins are III 104
Two squares of II 24
GOOD LAW Adepts of IV 64
Chou of V 393
Esoteric V 406
Ethics of V 363
Man of III 424
Propagation of V 374 394
GOODNESS First cause of all IV 124
God not from the attribute of II 61
Gods endowed with III 70
Place of IV 134
Providence attributed to II 367
Satan might be called III 388
Third creation abounding in, II 172
GOOSE Eggs of the IV 167
Hansa or I 145, 146
Swan or II 68 III 131

GOPIS Mystic powers v 378
Symbolize Planets v 311
GORDIAN KNOT v 217
GORGON S head Sparks on the II 52
GORILLA Bones of IV 251
Brain of IV 246 251
Cranium of II 199
Dryopithecus and IV 249 302
Evolutionist to IV 252
Fierce appearance of IV 257
Future fossils of III 265
Intelligence of IV 245
Negro separated from IV 248
Special creation for IV 248
Teeth of a male IV 236
GORILLAS Dens of IV 246
GOSPEL Enoch and V 100
Fourth I 272 II 301 IV 100 V 81 96 97
Gnostic IV 30 140 175
Hebrews according to V 160
Kabalistic reading of V 167
Liberty of light and IV 83
Mysteries of the V 66
Original of Matthew V 143 160
St John of I 138 III 51
GOSPELS Angels in I 185
Central Figure of V 71 72
Doctrines of V 103
Elements and III 123
Irenaeus and four 115
Little ones in IV 73
Miracles magic and V 125
Platonic Element in V 36
Secret Meaning of V 66
Synoptical V 336
Revised version of II 294
GOSSE quoted III 438
GOTHIC deities IV 175
GOTRAS of Brahmans or caste races IV 70
GOTT or God in German II 61 IV 173
GOULD Charles quoted III 21 22 23 65 427 438 IV 257 265
GOVERNMENT of Saturn III 371
GOVERNORS Builders or II 202
Dhyan Chohans or II 325
Essence of seven III 112
Fashioning of seven other III 239
Nature of the seven III 16
Rulers or III 105
World of the II 157
GRADES Consciousness of II 267
Initiation of I 255
Invisible Intelligences of various II 336
GRADING V 483
GRAECO Latin names Haeckel s IV 244
GRAFTING of Divine on to material V 171
GRAHA-RAJA V 270
GRAIN Lords of Wisdom produced III 372
Sand contains an abyss of II 395
Sand essence of a of I 205
GRAMANIS Yakshas or minor Gods III 215
GRAMMAR of Pânini III 255 437
GRAMMARIAN greatest Pânini V 27
GRAND Agent magique astral light the I 298
Climacteric of Europeans the, II 382
Cycle II 367
Masters mallet of the III 108
Symbol Kabbalistique III 359
GRANDIDIER Investigations of IV 238
GRANITE Cannot burn V 562
Enormous blocks of III 343
GRAPHITE in meteorites IV 276
GRASS Evolution of the blade of II 361
GRASSES Cereals developed from wild III 372
GRASSHOPPERS called winged serpents by Greeks III 210
GRATIOLET quoted IV 251 252
GRATTAN Guinness (See Book Index)
GRAVITATION Attraction and II 220
Axial motions and II 229
Bodies not subject to II 308
Combinations owes ts life to new II 253
Comets and II 229
Equatorial matter of the II 317
Examined must be carefully I 338
Father Æther wedded to II 218
Hydro dynamical theories of II 209
Intelligences result of II 325
Jupiter on III 145
King and ruler of matter called II 216
Law of I 213 308 328 V 223
L v ng beings subject to II 263
Peripatet c laws and II 227
Phenomena unexpla ned by II 221
Prophet is God and matter its II 215
Theories of I 209 215
GRAVITIES atoms of different specific II 237
GRAVITY Abstract ideas as to I 342
Agent which causes II 201
Cause an effect not a II 207 213
Centrifugal tendency equal to II 75
Comets and II 228
Force of the II 228 IV 193
Keely and 283
Law of astronomers and II 213
Law o II 228 316
Life force or II 253
Lodge on II 211
Modern science of II 328
Newton and II 207
Obsolete law seems to be an II 228
Occultists view of II 216 238
Solar system and II 226
Spiritual V 300
Transformation of II 235
GRAY Dr Asa referred to IV 352
GREAT Adjuster the III 329
Æther Virgil called Jupiter II 45
All Pan the IV 153
Asura Ahriman a IV 58
Breath the I 70 77 80 116 203 273 309 II 174 219 III 20 36 V 479
Britain sinking of III 268
Cat of the basin of Persaea IV 116
Causes of misery I 112
Circle the II 147
Deceiver astral light the I 130
Deity of the Zunis sun the IV 200
Deluge the I 136 II 85 IV 103

Face Macroprosopus the i 129
Flood the iii 147 308
Four servants of the iii 425
Illusion the i 129 138 262
Initiation great v 296
Jewel of Wisdom v 396
Kabalah v 85
King of the dazzling face iii 424
Kings of the devas i 184
Law the i 203 ii 365 iii 89
Men Gebers Kabeiri etc mean i 174
Mysteries Figurative death in the iv 30
Night Mahapralaya or i 192
Personality bodies of a iii 278
Power Fohat the iii 76
Pralaya i 83
Round or mahakalpa iv 186
Sacrifice the i 256 v 270 370
Sages the iv 210
Saros cyclic periods within the 366
Stars the seven iv 22
Step in the pyramid iv 34
Thought v 447
Tone v 463
Unknown iii 116 v 101
Vehicle v 399
War Mahabharata or the ii 389 394
Water deep or chaos the ii 398
Waters i 138 ii 423
Year circuit of the ii 376
GREAT AGE Day of Brahma or i 291
Divisions of ii 380
Liberation to end of ii 87
Mahâkalpa or i 110 v 41
Manifestation at beginning of i 252
GREAT AGES Day of Brahma or a thousand ii 87
Mahayugas or i 132
GREAT ARCHITECT Universe of ii 338
World of iv 129
GREAT BEAR Constellation of i 260 v 119 v 202
Mother of time and ii 125
Seven Rishis of ii 72 iv 57 120
Seven stars of i 274 ii 124 172 iv 120 202
Typhon of iv 117
GREAT CYCLE Garuda the ii 81 iii 323
Mahakalpa or i 110 iv 135 141
Mahayuga or ii 366
Messiah at end of ii 99
Universe and i 301
GREAT DAY Be with us i 187 192 195
Manvantara or i 148
Seventh round after iv 59
GREAT DEEP Akkads of the iii 64
Brahma evolving out of ii 58
Chaos or ii 149
Nile called ii 31
Soul of the world or female ii 68 iii 313
Universal matrix or iii 75
Water the ii 99 179
GREAT DRAGON Christians and v 325
Ophis or ii 179
Rahu v 375
Symbology of ii 123
Venus identified with iii 44
GREAT EXTREME of Confucius ii 71 158 iv 123 124
Cosmogonies the the shortest of all ii 158
GREAT GODS Bodies of birds create men with iii 66
Eight iv 152
Jayas or i 99
Religion of every iv 178
Reverence paid to ii 297
Seven iv 30 178
Sun the chief of ii 36
Twelve ii 36
GREAT GREEN Chaos or ii 24
One ii 152 iv 151
Primordial water or ii 24
GREAT KALPA Age or 150
Duration of i 254
GREAT MOTHER Abode of iv 71
Aima 93 383
Existences of all iv 30
Great father and ii 93
Io is Eve iii 414
Seven principles of i 332
Signs of ii 152
Universe absorbed by 116
Water of life in i 146
GREAT ONES Evil thought had an iv 58
Names of i 283
Seven i 399
GREAT PYRAMID Creative principle symbolized i 30
Date of ii 429 430
Egyptian Zodiac and iii 433
Epoch i 429
Foundations of iv 32 v 165
Isis Unveiled on ii 29
King's chamber in 308
Meaning of v 91
Measures of ii 25 v 166 186 196 197
Mysteries and Initiations in ii 30 v 271 296
Parker on ii 27
Period of iii 430
Primordial Circle and v 207
Proctor on iii 430
GREAT REVELATION quoted v 446
GREAT SEA Holy spirit or ii 108
Kabalistic teachings on ii 56
Mother water iii 74
Mystery of serpent of iv 72
GREAT SERPENT Eternity of ii 58
Garden of Eden of ii 132
Ruler of the night was iii 44
GREAT WHEEL Anupâdaka was i 119 123
Mahâkalpa a i 113
Universe or i 123
GREAT YEAR v 341
GRECO OLYMPIAN Don Juan Zeus the iii 418
GREECE Argos in iii 414
Books of v 26
Civilization before that of iv 355
Classics of iii 439
Cradle of Art and Science v 44

Devas symbolized in III 103
Fables of IV 338
Fallen demon of IV 54
Giants of III 335
Homer and Hesiod and superstitions of IV 333
India and III 416
Initiates in IV 163 V 265
Literature of IV 16
Magic in III 366
Origin of IV 313
Orphic philosophy of II 307
Pelasgians and IV 343
Philosophers of V 23 74 281 303
Philosophy of 33 35
Prometheus in mythos of III 420
Rishis handed on knowledge to I 257
Sacred measures of II 25
Sages of V 33 59 218
Seven sages of IV 312
Superstitions of IV 333
Temples of I 53 257 V 238
Traditions of III 392
GREEK(S) Alphabet V 118
Adonis of III 55
Alexander under II 376
Alexandrian II 384 385
Amalthaea of IV 150
Aphrodite V 212
Arghe of IV 30
Ash tree of IV 89
Astronomy of II 384
Asuramaya and III 62
Atlanteans and IV 312
Atlantis notion of III 394 403
Atlanto Aryans remnants of III 434
Caduceus modified by II 273
Chemis on the II 83
Chronology of IV 191
Church of V 41 93 117 133 483 511
Ciphering among II 76
Conception of deity of III 166
Cross of the neophytes IV 132
Cycle of V 341
Dead and IV 152
Demiourgoi of V 325
Descent of IV 337
Diatesseron of IV 172
Dolphin with IV 148 150
Egg symbol among II 75
Egyptians taught by I 176
Ether among II 44 208
Geographical theories of III 415
Helios of IV 110
Hercules of V 258 259
Hermes of III 41 145 IV 22 V 74
Homer in days of III 24 437
Hyperborean continent known to III 20 24
To On and One of III 114
Jupiter chief daemon of II 188
Land of the eternal sun had a tradition as to III 24
Logos of I 141
Luna, on II 102
Lying the, I 174
Macedonian, III 62
Manes and manis appropriated by III 151
Michael Mercury of IV 49
Moon symbol of II 102 III 132
Morning star and the IV 329
Mysteries of V 137 138
Mystery language understood by IV 145
Nabo of IV 22
Number five sacred to IV 152
Numeration of V 342
Older nation a remnant of an IV 312
Olympus of III 208
Pagan Mysteries of V 66 325
Pan of the V 117
Pater Æther of I 76
Polytheistic II 187
Prometheus of III 410
Ptolemaios of III 61
Pureia of V 285
Records III 408
Rings or circles of II 362
Sabasius not property of III 417
Scholars V 30 158
Second monad of II 146
Supreme being of II 399
Teos of IV 173
Tetrad and IV 172
Tetraktys of IV 170
Titans of III 275
Troy of age of IV 319
Wanderers of V 314
Writing unknown to III 437
Zodiac II 373 374 384 III 62 V 241
GREELY quoted I 46
GREEN Colour of Lower Manas V 456 516
GREENLAND Bovey Tracey and IV 295
Climate of III 23 IV 247
Perpetual snows in III 24
Second continent belonged to III 146
Sinking IV 355
GREGOR D Henry quoted III 278
GREGORIE quoted IV 35
GREGORY the Great Pope IV 158
GREGORY NAZIANZEN St V 167 170
GREY matter of the brain IV 225 243
GREY WETHERS Stones called III 344
GRIFFINS Persian winged II 80
GRIHASTHA Brahmans III 87
Family man or III 409
Laws of I 258
Married life or I 258
Soma never given to IV 67
GRIMM S law Phonetic rules of I 52
GRIP of the lion s paw Strong IV 152
GROSS The Heathen Religion quoted I 127
GROSS body Breath needed a III 113
Deep of wisdom becomes III 64
Human principle first IV 165
Matter compound of IV 147
Ponderable II 249
Realism in days of Moses IV 27
GROTE referred to III 437 IV 330
GROTTO of Zaratushta in Central Asia II 185
GROTTOES of the Miaotse III 338 339
GROUP Architects, of, I 279
Beings of divine I 271

Builders of i 186
Celestial beings of i 268
Celestial men of i 277
Creative planetary angels of iii 135
Creators of i 279
Dhyân Chohans of i 246
Element read elementary for ii 271
Four and seven of i 187
Gods created a of men each seven iii 18
Hierarchies of i 261 279
Higher and more spiritual i 279
Human iv 237
Mammalia of iv 254
Rupa angels of i 265
Rûpas among the i 265
Sixth i 268
GROUPINGS of primitive atoms Fourteen ii 276
GROUPS Bodies furnished with iii 304
Builders of i 186
Dhyân Chohans of ii 297
Dhyâni-Buddhas of two higher i 310
Dhyânic ii 283
Divine and ethereal beings of i 261
Elohim of iii 387
Filiation of iv 236
Human evolution of iii 15
Human progeny of iii 17
Humanity seven of ii 297
Intermediate four iv 237
Lipika of i 186
Mammals of iv 238
Mankind of ii 283
Nations settling into distinct i 142
Paul of disciples attracted to ii 298
Planets of 221 ii 297
Primeval of mankind iv 178
Primitive iii 47
Primordial human iii 41
Progenitors of divine iv 282
Septenary i 265 iv 165 170
Three descending i 262
GROVE Sir William (See Book Index)
GROWTH Correlation of iv 307
Law of birth and decay i 200
Phase of law of iii 295
Plants affected by the moon of i 232
Secret meaning of Brahma iv 230
Septenary law of iv 193
Suffering a stage of iv 43
GRYPES and Arimaspi iii 415
GUANCHES Atlanteans descendants of iv 359
Basques and iv 358
Canary Islands of iv 248 310 360
GUARDIAN Angel of the Jews ii 179 v 76
Angels of the Christians i 268 v 357
Kabalistic Angels v 439
Men of iv 45
Nation of each ii 300
Protectors of Manvantaric period v 88
Scales of the, i 267
Secret and Sacred Lore of v 50 75
Spirit of the earth iii 44
Spirit or angel, iv 46
Wall v 467
GUARDIANS Corners of the world of four ii 388
Harmony of ii 368
Planets are ii 299
Sadducees of laws of Moses iii 71
Watchers or of the sky i 165 v 356
World of the i 186 v 88
GUATEMALA Maya Indians of iii 62
GUATEMALAN Medal v 43
GUBERNATIS a propounder of the solar mythos ii 16
GUEBRA Derivation of the word iii 362
GUESTS in the forest Seven iv 209
GUFF or body iv 24
GUHA the mysterious one iv 119
GUHYA Vidya or the science of Mantras i 222
GUIDED forces Genii or i 334
GUIENGOLA Temple of v 283
GUJERAT Flight of the Parsis to iii 323
GULF Mexico of iii 422
Persia of iv 180
St Vincent of iii 201
GULL Dr referred to ii 264
GULLWEIG (Gold ore) the enchantress iv 89
GUM v 483
GUNAS see Attributes v 471
GUNAMS of Prakriti Three iv 207
GUNPOWDER Invention of ii 306
Sun-force exerted on ii 249
GUPTA VIDYA Eastern i 249 v 123 174 176 188 193 482
Science of i 60 iv 67
GUPTA VIDYA SUTRA quoted ii 71
Kabalah and v 174 to 193
GURU Daityas of the iii 44
Divine Instructor or iii 122
Draco symbol of iii 44
Dravidian v 372
Garga s iii 60
Gods of the iii 57 iv 66 67
Instructor or ii 118 122
Pupil and iv 25 v 282 353
Shankara (Shiva) of iv 66
Vision of the v 282
GURUDEVA Initiates of iv 177
Lanoo and i 179
GURUS Hindus have their iv 139
Himalayan v 349 390
Pagodas of the ii 91
Pupils and their iii 219
Rishis are called iv 197
GUSHTASP v 61
GUSTAV SEIFFARTH on the Zodiac iv 71
GYAN Gnan Jnana or occult wisdom iii 393
GYGES Aspects and meanings of iv 344
GYMNOSOPHISTS v 41 147
GYRATION Eternities through the ii 257
Evolutional i 223
Sevenfold i 292
Septenary i 192
GYRATORY atoms, Movements of i 176
GYUT Division of Kunjur v 375
Tantrika Ritual and, v 404

H

HABEL Adam Rishoon son of III 396
Feminine principle the IV 37
HABIR ON Hebron or Kabeir town IV 111
HABITABILITY of physical worlds II 331
HABITABLENESS of other planets IV 268
HABITAT of angels and pure spirits III 119
HABITATIONS called Sheba Hachaboth seven III 120
HACHOSER the reflected lights II 230
H ADAM H Adam under the form of III 152 IV 35
HADES Father hurled into the III 413
Globe our III 237
Gloom of III 410 IV 92
Hyperborean III 146
Initiate descended into IV 128 V 286
Kama Loka or I 289 III 373
Meaning of V 62
Mercury guiding souls to II 363 V 159
Satan angel of III 238
Seven mansions of III 237
Souls of the dead taken to IV 112
HÆCKEL (see Book Index)
HÆCKELIAN Moneron II 266 III 161 165
Plastidular IV 220
View III 296
HÆCKELII Bathybius IV 240
HAGAR and Abraham III 86
HAGGARD Rider quoted III 317
HAILSTORM stopped by prayers II 190
HAIMA or Hiranya golden II 75
HAIR Microprosopus of IV 196
Samson s V 277
Third eye under the II 296
HAIR Pores Roma Kupas or III 78
HAIRY Animal human III 288
Animal Lilith a female III 265
A-boreal ancestors IV 260
Men IV 344
Symbol IV 196
HAJASCHAR the light forces the II 230
HALEVY quoted III 207
HALF animal III 201
Bird Garuda half man IV 134
Divine Enoch III 137
Initiated Levites IV 36
Initiated Writers III 54
HALIÆTUS Washingtonii of Audubon III 458
HALIBURTON quoted IV 362
HALL(S) Brahma and Vishnu of V 518
Five Hundred Lohans of the V 394
Hades of V 230
Initiation of V 322
Magic of Stonehenge V 290
Spirits of V 290
HALL A Wilford quoted I 201
HALLELUIAH V 100 431
HALLEY referred to II 314
HALLUCINATION Nature of III 369 V 244
HALO V 556
HAM Accursed blood of III 389
Brazen columns of IV 184
Biblical Name V 62 63
Cabiri and III 392
Cainites and sons of III 153
Cham Kham or V 62
Chaotic principle symbolizes the IV 168
Descendants of III 379 IV 20
Jupiter as III 272
Magic and V 62
Mizraim and III 392
Mythical the II 135 V 297
Son of Noah 62 63
Symbology of III 396
Pyramid measures and V 89
Titan III 343
Treatise attributed to 297
Zu Chaldean III 285
HAMILTON Sir W quoted III 166 IV 235
HAMITIC races III 154 IV 20
HAMMER Apes using a IV 246
Architect of the great I 248
Creation of III 107
Light from the divine III 108
Svastika the worker s III 107
HAMSA (see also Hansa) Bird of wisdom III 294
Brahma is I 85
Caste named I 145
Hansa or I 144
Swan or II 139
Vehicle used as I 144
HAMSA or Hansa vahana Brahman as I 84 144 146
HANNEBERG Dr quoted IV 101
HANOCH or Enos II 361 390 IV 98
HANOKH Science of calculat on and the IV 102
Yered son of IV 101
HANSA Divine wisdom represents I 145
Swan of life the II 273
Symbol of 145
HANUMAN or Hanumâna Lanka in III 171
Monkey God the V 250
Pavana son of I 241
Rama secretary of II 104
HANUSCH referred to III 273
HAOMA Pippala or III 106
Tree of knowledge fruit of III 107
White IV 86
HAOMAS High and beautiful IV 86
HAROIRI Khoom or II 82
HARBINGER of light III 246
HARDVAR the gate of the Ganges IV 142
HARDY Spence quoted I 50
HARE Professor referred to II 244
HARE rabbit Leporine or III 288
HARGRAVE JENNINGS V 292
HARI Best of Gods III 98
Brahma as II 87
Destroyer the II 86
Hiranyagarbha and Shankara I 83 328 V 188
Hypostases one of the three I 83
Ideal cause the II 87
Ishvara or III 86
Raivata manvantara in the III 98
Preserver 188
Sambhuti born of III 98
Vishnu or I 328 II 139

HARI ASHVAS sons of Daksha III 277
v 288
HARIKESA one of the seven rays II 240
HARMONY Adjustment is universal III 306
Agents of universal III 107
Divine v 459
Eternal law which will produce final II 418
Fall before the II 270
Law of III 303
Logos source of II 151
Pythagoras on IV 172
Science of IV 55
Septenary IV 153 v 556
Tetraktys called IV 172
Two contraries produce II 134
Universal will of II 357
HARP Aeolian v 485
Apollo of IV 174
Constellation of the II 359
Kronos for III 389
Seven stringed IV 174
HARPASA Rocking stone at III 346
HARPOCRATES Images of II 395
Isis suckling the babe II 126
HARRIS and Anastasi collections v 241 243 254 332
Papyrus v 241 244 249 256
HAR RU BAH in book of the Dead v 159
HARTMANN Dr F quoted I 324 325
HARTMANN Von (see Book Index)
HARVEST of Life v 489
HARVEY referred to II 282 II 163
HASOTH foundations II 60
HATCHETS Engravings found with IV 286
Mammoths with IV 308
Palaeolithic I 437 IV 285 291 293
Stone II 222
HATE and fear v 514
HATHA yoga Discountenanced I 158 v 468 479
Mysteries of IV 139 211
Planes used in v 399 476 480 542
HATHO quoted IV 169
HATHOR an aspect of Isis Moon becomes I 155 II 115 IV 32
HATTERIA Punctata third eye of the II 298
HAUG Martin quoted I 52 163 III 163
HAUTE Garonne Skeletons of IV 309
HAUVAH HAVAH or Eve mother earth I 43 IV 37
HA VA or Eve III 54
HAVYAVAHANA the fire of the Gods II 245
HAWAIIANS Dying out of the IV 349
HAWK Abraxas gems on IV 135
Emblem of Sun v 181
God hierophant with head of IV 128
I am IV 206
Seb issues from the egg like II 75
Symbol II 80 v 247 248
HAWK Head Hor of II 82
Represented life v 159
Serpent with III 355
HAWKS Serpents with heads of III 359
Wings rods surmounted with III 359
HAY on harmonious colouring IV 193
HAYAH v 190 191
HÉ Jod Vau I 129 154 v 190
Womb or opening IV 28 41
HE of the four letters I 262
HEA Ea or IV 45
God IV 100
Hoa or the Chaldean triad III 39
Nebo great God of wisdom or IV 45
Sa or III 19
Silik Muludag son of IV 45
Universal soul the II 72
HEA BANI raised to heaven Chaldean IV 100
HEAD Adam Kadmon of I 284
Amesha Spentas of IV 179
Astraea falls on IV 353
Cerebellum Kâma of v 556
Dragon of the II 118
Earth of the III 399
Faces and two III 303
Knowledge of undying II 283
Numerical value of II 162
White the fifth race IV 275
HEAD dress of the hierophants square IV 127
HEAD Gear Polar continent called III 399
Svastika on of the Gods IV 157
HEAD groups four classes of II 243
HEALER(S) Rudra the IV 118
Jesus and Apollonius were 263
HEALING Priests and Kings by v 263
HEALTH and disease Cosmical elements both are I 61
HEARING developed in fifth race II 259
HEART Ab Hat IV 205
Alaya of anima mundi I 128
Ancestral 267
Brahma of III 183
Centre of all v 555
Divisions of the v 518
Doctrine of the 387 394 405 406 407
Eternity of I 179
Ever pulsating v 160
Fishes IV 254
Hydra of the II 388
Lion of the II 388
Lotus v 483
Matrix of all forces I 331
Pineal gland and v 550
One Ray opened for the I 128
Represents the Triad v 555
Scorpion of the II 388
Seat of Buddha v 527
Seven brains of v 550 553
Solar world of the II 264
Sun corresponds to v 441
HEAT Air proceeds from I 44
Age of v 348
Breath or I 149 165
Causeless I 149
Cold and II 328 332
Cosmic energy generated by I 147
Creative fire or I 250
Cross a branch of the sevenfold IV 132
Elementals results from 201
Fohat behind all manifestations of I 195

Frictions produced by II 240
God esoterically called II 397
Hydrogen gives off intense IV 165
Lord of the Shining Face from III 27
Mercury given to III 40
Parâshakti includes powers of I 333
Radiations II 275
Seven radicals one of I 201
HEATHEN Cross is a symbol IV 158
Deities V 94 95
Fire worshippers not the only I 180
Gems IV 41
Laws and institutions IV 39
Our ancestors II 201
Symbology of I 173
HEATHENS Mythology of so called IV 290
HEAVEN Above IV 72
Alhim created II 56
Allegory of war in III 378
Ana Chaldean for I 155
Ash-boughs the sidereal IV 89
Atmosphere the first III 84
Audiang called III 109
Babylonian V 321
Beings in III 89
Bird s nest the III 294
Chinese of the II 71
Cycles in IV 27
Cyclic divisions applied to IV 193
Divine monarch of the central I 261
Earth uniting with IV 54
Earth and I 298
Ego belongs to II 48
Egyptian sevenfold IV 185
Elohim create double IV 56
Eternal rest in I 285
Exile from III 420
Father in V 319 358 430 532
Genii of four quarters of I 94
Gods in V 430
Hebdomad in II 167
Hindu war in III 385
Indra the God of IV 69
Indra s III 208
Mountain Kailasa III 415
Nature of the Logos in III 234
North Pole Lemurian III 276
Perfect number in IV 144
Precise locality of IV 277
Progenitor in V 443
Prototype in II 194 364
Queen of V 319
Rulers of the sidereal II 216
Secret things done in III 381
Secrets of IV 156
Serpents of I 185
Sevenfold IV 202
Shell becomes the II 81
Sidereal II 370 IV 89
Solid IV 85
Struggle in III 376
Sung sages depict IV 124
Svah or II 150
Time in highest IV 183
Vishnu of II 246
War in I 244 248 251 II 136 III 57 112 240 270 378 379 383 385 389 IV 66 67
HEAVENLY man Adam Kadmon I 194 II 148 III 57 237 IV 167 274 V 188 215 230 419
Androgyne V 190
Celestial Logos or I 291
Crown assumed form of II 151
Dhyanis or III 16
Divine phantom of IV 24
Elohim or III 16
Father V 430
First cause I 262
Fourfold IV 197
Generative power of II 70
Giant Ymir II 83
Hierarchies V 128
Hermetic I 170 332
Jupiter called III 272
Kabalistic sense in the II 344 IV 24
King Osiris called V 276
Logos and III 237 239 IV 170 V 507
Manifested Logos the IV 196
Manu Svayambhuva III 137
Marriage of II 234
Men of Fohi or II 39
Microprosopus I 285 IV 197
Occultists believe in III 199
Purusha called IV 177 178
Pymander in IV 61
Rig Veda of the I 245
Self born III 159
Sephiroth II 51 IV 114 274
Six fold I 271
Snails I 164
Tetragrammaton or II 38
Titans or I 174
Total of the host of angels the III 239
Triangle V 507
Upper Adam or IV 25
Vach and Astrology V 334
HEAVENS the Ahriman seeks to conquer IV 85
Ark typified in by the moon III 147
Aspect of II 387
Belt of sacred animals III 36
Dhyanis of III 275
Duplex II 69
Earths corresponding with I 295
Immaculate virgin of IV 31
Karshvares and III 383
Lord of the V 129
Pole of III 355 362
Seven III 275 383 384 IV 133 135 V 309 437
Sidereal I 274 III 433
Three I 295
Toom crosses II 398
Two II 69
Upper and lower I 298
Virgin mother of IV 31
Yo or I 286
HEBDOMAD Gnostic II 167
Mysteries of IV 152 161 162
Second or inferior II 167

Tetrad unfolded makes iv 171
HEBDOMADAL offerings iv 317
HEBDOMADIC essence the iii 100
HEBE the Grecian Goddess iii 138
HEBEL Abel or iii 136
Eve and iii 143
HEBREW Allegories v 194
Alphabet v 114 118 178 211 212 231
Bible v 178 195 196
Canon v 178 197
Creation v 204
Esotericism v 186
Initiates v 197
Language v 178 181 184
Mosaic books v 26
Punctuation v 184
Scholars v 178 184
Scribes v 196
Scrolls v 186 198
Texts v 180 182 183 231
Writing v 199
HEBREWS the Ankh taken from Egyptians by iii 43
Astronomy of iii 85
Fourth race Genesis begins at ii 162
Gospel according to v 160
Holy of Holies not originated by iv 36
Kabalah and iii 395 v 174 to 193
Keys never held the higher i 23
Malachim of ii 183
Man word for iv 130
Michael Jehovah of iv 108
Mode of reckoning among i 105
Nephesh Chiah of 272
Nuchthemeron of ii 168
Onech or Phoenix of iv 188
Primal cause of ii 343
Ruach of i 273
Sacred number seven of i 174
Spirit of iv 37
Supreme of iv 173
Targums handed down by iv 127
Tribal God of iii 276
T sod Olaum of iv 154
Week of years of iii 394
HEBRON Habir on or Kabeir Town iv 111
Mysteries of Kabiri v 309 310
Smaragdine Tablet found at iv 126
HECATE Hekat or Moon ii 102
Orphic Deity the triple ii 111
HECATE Luna counterpart of Jehovah ii 102
Rhombs of v 55
HEER Prof referred to iv 308
HEGEL (see Book Index)
HEGEMONY of the Gods iv 77
HE GOAT Azazel said to be a iii 375
HELEN Troy of v 127 450 451
HELENUS foretold the ruin of Troy iii 341
HELHEIM Hel queen of iv 343
HELIOCENTRIC system ii 159 v 218 316
Galileo and v 71
Initiates taught ii 292
Latin church and v 71
Theory i 176
HELIOCENTRICISM in Vishnu Purâna iii 163
HELIOLATROUS religion iii 378
HELIOLATRY ii 108 v 55 313 324 to 328
HELION Jehovah and iv 78
Sun in his highest iii 356
HELIOPOLIS An or ii 398
Book of the Dead at ii 23
City of the Sun v 266
Elementorum arcana of ii 110
Priests of iii 367 v 266
Ra the one God at ii 399
Schools of ii 23
Twelve Stones of v 241
HELIOS Apollo is iii 382
Father becoming iii 55
Greeks of the iv 110
Most High means v 27/
Sun the iii 55 382
HELIUM Ancestral cousin to ii 320
Crookes on ii 307
Hypothetical i 266
HELIUS Apollo or iii 115
HELL Atala a iii 403 406 v 544
Avitchi or v 501
Christians ii 88 133 iv 76 v 486
Depths of iii 112 iv 85
Devils of iv 76
Dogma of ii 249 iv 52
Heaven and i 259 iii 112 356
Hindu iii 107
Inextinguishable iii 247
Initiates conquer iii 233 v 153
Invention of iv 343
Kingdom of iii 233
Material iii 107
Paradise and iv 343
Satan and iii 388
South Pole at the iii 402
HELLAS Supreme Deity of iii 410
HELLENBACH Baron quoted iv 198 199 224
HELLENES the Æolus of ii 187
Greeks and ii 366
Pre Homeric i 16
Pelasgians and v 254
Prometheus older than myth of iii 411
Unknown God and the ii 40
Zodiac and the ii 373
HELLS Brahmans of i 253
Death and fire withered up by ii 88
Globe divided into seven iii 402
Lokas or i 253
HELMHOLTZ (see Book Index)
HELMONT Van referred to ii 336
HEMISPHERE Inferior i 274
Obscuration of the iii 310
Population of one perished iii 310
HEMISPHERES Cerebral iii 298
HEMP is bi-sexual iii 142
HEN Chickens and or Pleiades ii 388
Clucking the great ii 75
HENOCH iii 365 366 iv 37 283
HEPHÆSTUS Legend of iii 389 iv 88 90
HEPHÆSTUS-Vulcan ii 184
HEPTACHORD Apollo s i 220
HEPTAD of the Kabalist iv 171, 174
HEPTADS Sub-groups of, i 187

HEPTAGON Number seven or IV 173
Tetraktys in relation to IV 169
HEPTAKIS or Iao Chaldean I 274
HEPTANOMIS Stellar II 124
HERACLES Hebe bride of III 138
HERACLIDES taught rotation of earth I 176
HERACLITUS Ephesus teaching at I 143
Homer on IV 333
HERÆSCUS could distinguish animate stones III 342
HERAKLES deliverer of Prometheus III 411
HERBELOT quoted III 393 397
HERBERT Lord quoted IV 223
HERBS Creation of I 298
Rain needed the fall of II 59
HERCULANEUM III 239 438 IV 361
HERCULES V 153 258 260
Golden apples of IV 339
Greeks and V 259
Hades in III 240
Herodotus on V 258
Hillus son of III 280
Hiram s temple to IV 111
Indian origin of V 258 260
Labours of V 152
Lord of the flame V 258
Palæmonius the Tyrian III 344
Pillars of II 347 III 154 226 323 393
Priests of III 207
Ptah identical with II 68
Serpent kills the II 118
Solar myth not a IV 338
Type an earthly III 55
Twelve Great Gods one of V 258
HEREDITY Atoms by transmission of IV 242
Explained I 270
Karma servant of III 185
Kumaras and II 176
Palingenesis and IV 229
Prâna and IV 241
Variations transmitted by IV 307
HERESIARCHS of Christianity V 395
HERESIES Gnostics of the II 121
Montanists of the IV 53
HERMAPHRODITE Androgynous or III 127 184 V 438
Ardhanari the Goddess III 43
Bi sexual or III 141
Condition IV 227
Divine II 95 III 132 135 139 V 291
Heavenly man and III 16
Human II 95 III 141 IV 229 V 438
Idols II 107
Jesus in Revelation is I 139
Lotus a type II 95
Mammals III 191
Mystery of V 104 292
One IV 35
One eyed and III 300
Perfect or III 134
Plato on races III 266
Races III 112
Rod I 174
Separating the III 143
Solitary man a III 141
Species once III 179
HERMAPHRODITES Animal III 179 IV 229
Bible in the II 37
Double ones or III 43
Ethereal IV 250
Human III 126
Independent sex and III 148
Male female III 295
Plants are IV 229
HERMAPHRODITISM III 127 174 179 191
HERMAS quoted I 137
HERMIAS (a fragment of) quoted II 57
HEMERA Æther and 170
HERMES quoted I 140 143 154 322 323 329 334 II 396
HERMES Alexandrian Library and V 57
Anubis III 41
Arcanum of III 236
Bible and III 382
Book of IV 57
Books of III 38 IV 99 V 51 58 62 68 115 331 356
Buchner on IV 287
Budha or II 5~ 366 IV 23
Chaldean tablets agree with III 16
Cosmology and V 323
Cosmogony of II 36 V 107
Cubic IV 112
Cynocephalus and II 104
Dem God a 363
Egyptian Sacred Books and V 58 61
Egyptologists on II 270
Enoch or I 138 361 V 98 102
Esoteric wisdom V 67
Father Mother and son of I 154
Five III 215 366
Fragments of wo ks V 57 58
Freemasonry and III 51
Generic nom de plume a I 328 III 215
Greeks of the II 41 145 IV 22 V 74
Gregory corroborates III 270
Herodotus on III 361
Heroe one of the III 363
Huxley or ? II 350
Ibis in form of I 77
Initiate the great III 270
Isis and II 103
Kabalistic Doctrines and V 107 to 112
Libra and III 138
Longitudes ascribed to II 389
Mercury or II 195 III 41 IV 22 110 112 V 438
Moist principle of IV 163
Mysteries of III 236
Occultism and I 323
Ophites and III 378
Paráshara the Aryan I 328
Paul called IV 49
Pesh Hun compared to III 60
Pymander appears to I 141
Pyramid tomb of III 361
Races on destruction of IV 294
Satan on III 236 IV 99
Sciences and the III 363 366
Secret dogma of V 142

Serpent and i 140 iii 39 363
Seth and iii 360 379
Seven governors of ii 202
Smaragdine Tablet of iii 108 118 122 iv 126
Sun and v 314 321 323
Thoth ii 301 399 iii 215 iv 30 75 108 153 v 112
Thought divine of iv 59
Tree one branch of i 256
Trismegistus ii 144 396 iii 16 122 215 239 378 iv 102 v 57 61 73 218 321 329
Wisdom of i 140 322 iii 363
Word emblem of iv 112
Worlds of v 73
HERMES Christos of the Gnostics iv 49
HERMES fire of the Germans ii 52
HERMES Mercury Greeks of the iv 23
Symbols of iv 112
HERMESIANS Symbol of truth with v 171
HERMETIC Axiom iv 122
Books i 329 i 399 iii 143 v 62
Cosmogony ii 57
Cross i 73 iv 126
Doctrine v 226
Forces ii 182
Fragments i 323 326 327 328 ii 146
Literature iii 239
Matter ii 126
Narrative iii 112
Nature i 332
Philosophers i 170 195 ii 182 iv 132 v 297
Philosophy i 61 143 323 v 57 60 120
Prayer i 328
Pymander i 132
Scales iv 159
Supreme All i 327
Symbol ii 103
Wisdom iv 126
Works ii 325 399
Writings ii 127
HERMETICAL operations i 143
HERMETICISM 326 iii 122
HERMITAGES Seven iv 209
HERMITS Early i 62
Initiate iv 70
HERMON or Mount Armon iii 407
HERMONE Cassius iii 363
HERMONTIS Apis Pacis of ii 383
HEROD King v 153
HERODOTUS Arimaspi of iii 414
Atlantes mentioned iv 331
Atlas on iv 332
Cambyses on iii 359
Deluge of iii 18
Dynasties of Gods on iii 366
Eastern Ethiopians iii 427
Egypt and ii 153 v 182 255
Egyptian empire and iv 319
Egyptian mysteries and iii 394
Egyptian priests and iii 332 429 iv 104 v 257 258
Egyptian theogony iii 417
Father of History v 53 v 279
Giants of iii 336
Ibis on ii 77
Kabiri and iii 363
Nemesis from Homer to iii 306
Oracle of Dodona and v 254
Phoenicians of ii 25
Polar night on iv 342
Priests told iii 367
Pyramid or i 29
Scythia of ii 414
Solomon not mentioned by v 182
Statues in time of iv 319
Thetis on ii 188
Zeus Belos of iii 215
HEROES Dynasties of i 310 iii 366 368
Fifth race of iii 433
Fourth race of ii 144 273
Pre historic races of iii 287
Sciences revealed by iii 363
Third root race of iii 103
Traditions of iii 371
HERSCHEL (see Book Index)
HESIOD Bronze age on iii 273 iv 89 341
Constellations on iv 175
Existence denied ii 374
Giants in iii 295 iv 338 344
Job preceded ii 373
Jupiter in iii 272
Prometheus in iii 411 iv 94
Superstitions ii 187
Theogony of ii 50 136 143 iii 69 270 iv 16 332 334
Theology of iv 99
Titans and i 251 iii 73
Writing unknown to ii 437
Zeus on ii 188
HESIODIC Æolus Boreas etc ii 187
Ashtree ii 106
HESPERIDES Apple tree of i 187
Garden of iv 359
HESPERORNIS iii 190
HETEROGENESIS Science of iii 184
HE VA Adam and iii 223
Eve or i 285
HEVAH and Abel iii 133
HEVE or Eve i i 138
HEXAGON Interpretations of v 120 *et seq*
Seventh Key v 120 to 125
Star i 271
Symbol of i 263
HEXAGONAL Body Property of iv 154
System iv 166
HEXAGRAM Symbol of i 144
HEZEKIAH Brazen serpent and ii 80
David and ii 33
Reforms of iii 386
HIA dynasty ii 65
HIARCHUS King v 142
HICETAS taught the rotation of earth i 176
HIDDEN Caves of Bactria v 65
Deity iv 107
God ii 155
Hu ii 343
Knowledge iv 82
Lands iii 332

One II 68
Science I 132
Truths I 44 IV 104
HIERAPOLIS temple of V 253
HIERARCHIES Angelic II 168 III 36 V. 453
Beings V 78 442
Buddhas of V 539
Celestial I 319 V 111
Chief I 261
Colour and sound of V 459
Creative forces of III 46 V 460 et seq
Creators of II 144
Crime supposed of III 73
Devas of V 539
Divine V 77 493
Dhyâni Buddhas of V 539
Dhyan Chohans of I 156 334 III 39 V 453 538
Egos of II 354 V 552
Forces of II 182
Heavenly II 151 III 35
Higher IV 60
Highest group of I 261
Individuality of I 318
Inferior V 448
Japanese system in I 261
Jews ignored II 106
Kosmic V 538
Lamas of V 105
Logos of III 36
Lokas of V 539
Monads of I 224
Noumena of III 275
Pitris of I 214 240
Powers of I 140
Rector of III 36
Rishis of II 154
Rulers of Planets of V 443
Septenary division of IV 167 V 522
Series of I 318
Seven I 140 V 77 459 532 553
Spirits of I 191
Spiritual Rulers of V 443
Subdivisions of V 461
Two in heaven V 319
Universe built on I 153
Upper I 263
Wise men of IV 202
HIERARCHY Adeptship V 371 399
Angelic I 187 III 71 105
Anupadaka of I 123
Archangels of I 114
Being of I 190 331 II 175 337
Celestial I 190 268 V 212 368
Christian I 155
Creative powers of I 261
Dhyân Chohans of I 154 IV 33 V 539
Died which never III 283
Divine I 243
Divine powers of I 86
Elect of III 319
Fallen angels of II 44
Fifth I 279
Flames of I 151 III 74
Forces of II 142
Fourth V 532
Gods of II 106 III 104
Group of the I 279
Lâmas of V 105
Logos a III 36
Man superior to any I 319
Manus of II 172
Monads of I 226
Rishis of V 356
Root base of their I 255
Sages of III 421
Septenary I 86
Spiritual beings of I 111 V 366 539
Trans Himalayan I 193
Venus ruling V 441
Zuni Indians of IV 199
HIERATIC Alphabets I 310 V 46
Records of Egypt II 22
Sciences II 19
Writing III 139
HIEROGLYPH Book of the Dead in the II 398
Water III 75
HIEROGLYPHIC Cake IV 116
Cypher III 437
Documents I 52
Inscriptions I 51
Names of human principles IV 205
Root of word V 264
Ru IV 117
Senary IV 163
System III 139
Tau as a IV 127
Thought III 335
Writing III 429
HIEROGLYPHICS Christian cross in IV 127
Egyptian III 436 IV 26 V 206 264
Ideographic I 46
Kabeiric V 310
Pillars on IV 99
HIEROGRAM with n a circle II 144 339
HIERONYMUS St quoted V 118 143 316
HIEROPHANT (S) V 28 271 330
Abodes of IV 71
Adepts or III 366
Ancients of V 322
Aryan IV 39
Astronomus the highest V 318 322
Babylon of III 379
Breast plate of V 240
Categories of two III 225
Chaldea of II 67 V 173 257 262 330
Chief of Java Aleim and III 207
Death of II 24 V 271 272 288
Divine V 322
Dogmas and II 78
Egypt of III 378 IV 127 V 41 49 87 197 240 244 255 257 262 290 294 296 318 382
First V 102
French Kabalists of IV 119
Great V 130
Greek V 262
Head of the V 104
Heirs no worthy II 24
Human Race first of V 102

Immortal iv 38
Indian i 299 v 262 305
Initiates or iii 217 iv. 128
Interpreter or v 140
Java-Alaim or iii 207 iv 102 v 185
Job and v 290
King v 244
Land of libations of iii 416
Language of ii 22
Libraries of iv 98
Mercury and iii 41
Mexican v 43
Moses and iii 216
Mystery God of iii 217
Mystery tongue of ii 23
Name of iv 99 v 145
Neophytes and v 55 180 271
Osiris soul became i 192
Priests or iii 366
Sacerdotal colleges of iii 224
Sacred books and i 57
Sciences transmitted by iii 433
Serpent s head of iii 217
Skill of ii 112
Symbols and ii 78 v 272
Tablets used by v 139 140
Tree of one i 256
Victim v 104
Vishvakarman the v 270
HIGGINS G quoted iii 114 v 340
HIGH initiator i 169
HIGH priests Jewish Tabernacle of v 22 v 240
Egypt of v 240 257
HIGH tides Palaeozoic iii 74
HILAERIA wife of Pollux iii 130
HILAIRE Barthélemy St quoted v 105
Geoffroy St quoted iv 221 v 408
HILKIAH the high priest i 374 iv 41 v 333
HILLMEN tribes of iv 246
HILLUS son of Hercules ii 280
HIMALAYAN Ashrams v 218 390
Chain iii 399
Gurus v 349 390
Kailasa iv 68
Peaks iv 63
Ranges iii 208 v 389 390
HIMALAYAS Buddhist Arhats i 51
Depositions of iv 355
Esoteric schools of i 46 181
Giants in iii 295
Hamsa called i 145
Hardwar at foot of iv 142
Himavat or ii 113
Himmel and v 109
Hindu tradition of iii 153
Preservers beyond iii 172
Ranges of i 145 314
Secret Schools in v 400
Secret recess of Buddha in v 363
Sivatherium of iii 222
Summits of iv 180
Traditions of iv 142
HIMALEH the snowy range v 109
HIMAVAN Manu Vaivasvata lands on iii 154
HIMAVAT Calf of ii 113
HINAYÂNA Mahâyâna schools and i 112
v 399
HIND Naphtali is a ii 377
HINDU Adepts and Sâdhus v 147 231
Ardhanâri iv 102
Ark legend of iii 292
Aryan race ii 39 iii 68 229 369 405,
v 38 175
Astronomers ii 315 v 344 346
Astronomical methods ii 389
Astronomy ii 384 iii 332 v 344 et seq
Atlantis and the iii 268 405
Atomists ii 303
Brahman and Brahmâ of the 83 iii 418
v 190 199
Calculations ii 332
Calendar iii 77
Choirs of Devas v 326
Chronology ii 86 iii 83 394 iv 191
Cosmogony ii 33 69 348 ii 56 iv 196
v 199 231 347
Cosmographies v 175
Cycles v 339 340
Eclipse rite during iii 103
Epochs ii 385
Esotericism i 374 ii 59
Gamut 258
God of Wisdom v 74
Gods i 162 iii 181 , 111
Great Bear view of i 274
Helen v 66
Hell ii 107
Hercules v 258 260
Kalpas ii 308
Legends ii 292 307 404
Lilith i 182
Mangala iii 133
Manu Vaivasvata v 190
Mathams v 49
Meditation at dawn ii 52
Music v 197
Mysteries iv 196 v 145
Mythology iii 150
Naraka iii 107
Pantheon i 138 162 185 186 iii 60 71
377 iv 185 v 286 375
Philosophy i 130 216 ii 165 343 374
154 311 369 iv 188 v 475
Prajâpat v 198 210 214 386
Purânas ii 327
Religions i 45 i 84
Religious systems i 174
Scriptures i 172 175 328 iii 181 307 357,
v 179 188
Sects iv 159
Shastras and Pandits v 27
Stanzas view of iii 35
Symbols ii 391 iii 382 430 iv 146
v 46 436
Systems ii 173 384 v 322
Teachings ii 58
Tradition ii 133 iii 153 312
Trimurti v 117
Vâch i 194 v 190
Vithoba ii 34 iv 130

War III 85 385
Year v 191 192
Yugas III 308 IV 195 v 345 et seq
Zodiac II 388 III 332 IV 148 v 345 et seq
Zones v 341
HINDU Kush Chain the III 337
HINDUISM Brâhmanism or early II 60
Buddhism outcome of II 392
Demons in II 62
Exoteric II 62 III 78 81
Hermeticism and I 326
Orientalists as understood by IV 193
Orthodox II 173 v 190
Pantheism II 269
HINDUS Æther Aditi of II 46
Ancient of the v 189
Apes and monkeys origin according to I 236
Argha of IV 41
Arts of III 229
Aryan II 16 390 IV 177
A sexual reproduction and IV 228
Astronomy and II 376 386
Bhashyas dead letter to I 315
Division of day and night with v 432 433
Dynasties v 346
Hexagon and v 120
Lingam of v 285
Mathematics of v 343
Planet of seventh I 162
Primitive v 109
Rishis of I 76 161 248 II 60 423 IV 202 v 382
Rudu of IV 192
Sciences of III 229
Sun and v 154
Zodiac of II 373 4 383 388 I 62 433 IV 148
HINDUSTAN Arab figures from II 76
Brahmans descent into IV 180
Caves and Temples of II 34
High plateaux of III 226
HIOUEN THSANG v 40
HIPPARCHUS referred to II 376 384 385
HIPPARION ancestor of horse IV 285 305 360
HIPPOCENTAURS bulls with men s heads III 65
HIPPOCRATES I 270 III 140 261 312 IV 257 v 54
HIPPOLYTUS quoted II 111 v 131 to 135
HIPPOPOTAMUS III 223 396 398 IV 305 v 202
HIQUIT the Goddess II 100
HIRAM Abif a solar myth II 27 v 194 272 273 274 283
Fabulous v 142
Kabalah in III 122
Osiris and v 272 273
Temples built IV 111 v 194
HIRANYA resplendent or shining II 75
HIRANYAGARBHA Brahma is I 153 328
Devas highest II 123
Egg of World v 421
Golden egg is II 144 v 472
Hari and I 328 v 188
Hypostases one of I 83
Kosmic Auric Envelope is v 528 534
Luminous egg is I 134 v 426
Shankara and I 328 v 188
Temple IV 37
HIRANYAKASHIPU Daityas king of III 229
Satan Purânic II 138
HIRANYAKSHA Kashyapa son of III 381
Posterity of IV 141
HIRANYAPURA golden city of the air III 381 382
HIRN G A quoted II 205 209
HISI principle of evil III 39
HISTORIOGRAPHER Chung Ku the III 65
HISTORY Adeptship of v 155
Berosus of v 180
Church Councils of v 156
Diogenes of v 242
Eccles astical v 155 303
France of v 122
Magic and v 257
Mystery and v 110
Occultism of v 396
Religions and v 155
Vopiscus of v 148
HIUEN Tsang II 46 v 39 40
HIVIM Chiefs of Votan call themselves III 379
HOA or Hea member of the Chaldean Triad II 39 93
HOADLEY West III 342
HOANGTY the Great Spirt IV 85
HOD in the Chaldean Kabalah I 249 I 69
HOKHMAH or wisdom II 94
HOLY Bible v 239
Church v 170 176
Ghost I 139 146 151 169 193 247 297 I 69 72 78 118 IV 81 110 136 176 v 33 131 184 189 196 211 447 470 476
Holies of 174 308 I 107 182 340 I 236 v 23 27 34 35 36 37 40 87 109
Light v 504
Powe v 504
See of Rome v 146
Spirit v 152 157
Trinity v 156
Word v 162
Writ v 90
HOMER Æther silent on II 144
Allegories of III 382
Antiquity of I 52 II 373 v 276
Atlantis of III 403
Bible and III 382
Chaos silent on II 144
Constellations of IV 175
Dragons III 354
Existence of denied III 239 427
Giants and III 295 336
Greeks in days of III 24 437
Job preceded II 373
Myths of IV 16
Nemesis and III 306
Night and II 143
Poseidon in III 398
Thought of IV 335
Writing unknown to III 437

HOMERIC Heroes iv 226 324
Hymns iii 131
Songs iii 390
HOMO diluvii iii 351
Primigenius iii 195 199 289 iv 260 303
Sapiens iv 245 260
HOMŒOMERIAN system of philosophy i 45
HOMOGENEITY Absolute i 292 ii 276
Force and ii 242
Human races of iv 178
Indivisible is one and ii 129
Man s nature of iii 419
Matter of ii 313 325 365
Region of i 318
Universal unity or i 128
HOMOGENEOUS Divine substance principle i 316
Elements i 199 252 ii 266 272
Heterogeneous becomes i 188 iii 419
Matter i 229 331 ii 303 319 325 397 iv 223
HOMUNCULI of Paracelsus i 59 iii 129 348 375
HONEY-combed with cells Mountain ii 337
HONIR gives man Manas iii 106
HONOUR the Gods We worship not but ii 216
HOOK Vau a iv 28
HOOKE Sir Robert referred to iv 294
HOPPO a magician ii 190
HOR AMMON Ammon becomes iv 32
HOR EB Moses initiated at iv 111 v 145
HOR JARED or Ararat iv 169
HORCHIA Titaea Aretia worshipped a 152
HORIZON Circular i 173
Comet passing our ii 331
Dusk rises at ii 91
Lord of ii 398
Neptune crossing iv 334
Pole stars in the iii 400
Symbol a i 173
Zodiac and iv 354
HORIZONTAL Line or matter i 346 iv 127 164 172
Squares iv 131
Vertical and i 77 iv 112
Vishvanara line in triangle ii 346
HORMING a name for Mercury iii 366
HORN implements Early iv 284
HORNE Rev Mr referred to iv 41 v 195
HORNED moon and Virgin Mary ii 109
Osiris v 247
HORNS Dragon with ten iv 53
Pan of iv 79
Satan with iv 76 v 487
Symbol of iii 416
HOROSCOPES Astrology and ii 371 v 325 340
Stars of fixed ii 396
HOROSCOPY Science of i 166
HORSE Ass interbreeding with iii 288
Derivation of one-toed iv 304
Huschenk of iii 396 397 398
Origin of iv 360
Pedigree of iv 266
Twelve legged iii 396 398
Types of iv 285
HORSES Agni of iv 177
Fossils of iv 343
Trace of iv 284
Ungulate mammals iv 305
HORSESHOE continent iii 326 333 400
HORSUSI or Hor son of Osiris ii 82
HORUS Ammon becomes iv 32
Anubis and v 247
Birth of v 440
Brahma classed with iii 236
Christ the iv 158 206
Christos or i 192
Cross raising dead with iv 127
Dragon slain by ii 379
Egyptian iv 41
Elder 82
Eye of i 103
Fish of 267
Freemason v 239
Gem portraying v 41
God i 274
Hathor and ii 115
Isis as ii 96 115 iii 54
Khem is i 267
Logoi one of the i 129
Lotus and ii 96
Male symbol a iv 40
Moon eye of i 103
Older ii 62
Osiris and i 267 ii 96 148
Reign of iii 367
Servants of ii 373 429
Sevenfold myth of v 440
Set and iii 285
Sexes of both i 139
Threefold myth of v 440
Typhon and iii 384
Vehicle of iv 148
Younger ii 62
HORUS Apollo the Sun God ii 83
HORUS Osiris or father and son i 267
HORUS Thot and the defunct i 267
HOSEA v 237
HOST Ahhiah i 111
Angelic 178 i 65 iii 15 38 243 v 319 320 325
Arimaspian iii 414
Azazel of iii 375
Builders of ii 58
Celestial iii 381 iv 185
Cosmic powers of ii 161
Creator of humanity a iii 312 iv 82 v 129
Demiurge or i 322
Elohim of i 335 iii 121 iv 169 v 325
Heavenly v 170 288 319
Indra of iii 377
Jehovah as iii 85 v 192
Logos of i 157 ii 152
Lord of v 319
Manu or iii 148 312
Mikael and v 320 326
Monadic i 227
Operative beings of ii 328

Pitris i 245
Planetary v 172
Primeval progenitors of iii 419
Prometheus symbol of iii 411
Saba a iii 366
Satan of i 244 ii 129 iii 180 v 172
Sephiroth of iii 15 57 v 234
Septenary i 265
Synthesis of iii 372
Tsabaean v 319
Uranus representing iv 334
Ushanas or iv 69
Working v 213
HOSTS Adityas the seven iv 57
Archangels v 128
Celestial i 187 190 iii 73 iv 70 119 v 318
Creative i 138 170 iv 55 59 177 v 448
Deities of ii 129
Devas of iii 381
Dhyan Chohans of i 170 ii 88
Fallen angels of i 246
Heaven of v 318
Lord of v 318 v 522
Planetary v 172
Septenary i 265
Seven iii 29 95
Seven creative i 139
Sidereal ii 318
Spirits of i 271 iv 53
Struggles between i 251
Tridasha or i 138
Tsabaean v 319
World of higher i 264
HOT breath of the father i 78
HOTRIS or priests i 151 159
HOTTENTOTS descendants of Lemurians v 348
HOUGHTON Prof quoted iii 23 iv 264
HOUR Origin of v 341
HOUR glass of Rudra Shiva iv 70
HOURIS Paradise full of iii 208
HOUSE Earth of the iii 27
High on ii 124
Lord of the iv 28
Mars held of Venus iii 391
Planet palace or iii 41
Tabernacle of the soul of i 293
Wisdom of ii 124
Zuni priests of iv 199
HOUSES Logoi of seven iv 173
Planets called i 164
Twelve ii 297
HOVAH or Eve iii 134 387 iv 35
HOVELACQUE Abel referred to iii 176
HOWARD on aerolites iv 352
HOWLER Rudra the iv 118
H P B Personal references to i 59 ii 30 210 279
HRADA leader of Daityas ii 137
HRIMTHURSES or Frost giants iii 385
HROSZHARSGRANI the magician iii 346
HSUEN Tsang Chinese traveller iii 338 339
HUA or He i 144
HUC Abbé quoted iv 71
HUELGOAT near Concarneau Pond of iii 344
HUGGINS referred to ii 322
HUGO Victor referred to iii 438
HUMAN Spiritual to divine spiritual i 269
HUMAN Buddhas v 349 365 376 425
Egos v 472 493 495
Elementals v 473 560
Embryo v 430
Entity v 353
Incarnations v 350 352
Mind v 499
Monad v 353
Mysteries v 167
Nature v 424
Self v 452
Septenary v 521
HUMAN PRINCIPLES Atma the Cause of v 487
Correspondences of v 433 453 454 455 461 474 478 521 542
Diagrams of v 533 534
Hierarchies and v 461
Numbers and v 436 440 454 461
Physical Body not one of v 521
Seven v 208 361 425 426 435 471 553
HUMAN RACE Adam and iii 134 iv 34
Ancestors of iii 217
Annihilation of ii 92
Antiquity of i 371 iii 212 351 iv 260
Appearance of 286
Atlanteans first purely iii 268 iv 283
Colour or complexion of each iii 105
Cradle of iv 357
First 235 ii 66 168 268 328 v 291
Origin of v 216
Parinot from one v 287
Primitive families of i 209
Rishis of iii 318
Sexual separation of v 37 v 291 425
Spirits superior to ii 369
Third iii 179
Tree compared to a iii 432
Varieties of ii 36
HUMAN RACES Ancestors of ii 322
Animal and i 19
Cast off types of ii 265
Complete iii 224
Divine from the iii 133
Divisions of four iii 251
Evolution of ii 35 ii 180 v 425
Extinct ii 291
Homogeneity of iv 178
Millions of years claimed for ii 371
Sterility between iii 201
HUMAN SOUL Animal and i 292
Conscious Ego or iii 97 v 367
Divine and iv 240
Earth and Water and iii 133
Immortality of iii 71
Intellectual iii 318
Manas the i 163 209 266 iv 168 v 488 490
Mind or i 332 iii 121
Plato on iii 97
Pneuma the iii 121
Spinal cord and iv 243
Zeus the iii 417

HUMAN species III 66 200 205 IV 178
HUMANITIES Adam-Adami referred to four, IV 24
Adaptation of IV 278
Appeared and disappeared II 333
Atlanteans represented several III 431
Evolution of III 309
Far distant II 333
Form lacked the true IV 274
Future past and present I 309
Series of IV 103
Worlds of other II 336 IV 277
HUMANITY Adam and III 109 142 409
Adamic I 63
Age of I 205 III 253 441 IV 256 263
Androgyne III 177
Architects taught I 310
Aryan II 408
Aspirations of divine IV 185
Astral III 121
Axial point of I 240
Benefactors of III 368
Bibles of IV 272 V 232
Birthplace of III 433
Child of cyclic destiny II 444
Childhood of I 316
Climacteric year of II 382
Collective I 311 III 142 310
Cradle of III 207 324
Creator of II 61 III 312
Dhyan Chohans and I 156 273 322 IV 239
Divine IV 178
Divisions of III 432
Drama of II 337 III 147 386
Earth round of fourth 213
Effects can master IV 81
Elect of I 310
Enlightenment of IV 84
Eve and III 109 409
Evolution of I 226 III 431 IV 341
Faculties of I 296 I 260
Fallen angels and III 276
Father of post diluvian IV 180
Fifth III 147 364 408
Fifth race I 63 64
Fifth Round V 518
First III 121
Forms of jelly like III 159
Fourth round IV 254 341
Generation of I 275
Gigantic IV 103
Gods and II 189
Guides of I 256
Height of IV 319
Hierarchies and I 156
History of I 224
Idols and II 190
Injustice to apparent II 369
Intellect of III 362 410
Io symbol of III 414
Jah Eve and III 134
Karma of IV 82
Lipika and I 185
Manu creator of III 310 312
Manvantaras of various I 226 III 154
Noah saviour of IV 35
Origin of one III 251
Padmapâni and V 420 421
Periods of I 64
Physical II 61 II 157 304 IV 103 V 291
Pioneers of I 234
Planetary chain on our III 79
Post diluvian IV 180
Powers of early III 319
Preceded by four races I 63
Primeval I 214 III 159 308 IV 365
Primitive III 139 IV 260
Principle (God) in IV 126
Progenitors of I 186 III 104
Race distinct from our IV 293
Races of I 63 II 261 II 364
Reason of III 362
Religion and V 168
Root races of I 72 271 III 59 192 426 V 267
Round of present IV 182
Second I 242 III 146
Senseless I 241 II 233
Senses of II 260
Serpent and the II 120
Seven groups of II 297
Seven sons and II 148
Seventh Round V 563
Sinless V 289
Spiritual 167 I 88
Stars bound together with III 351
Triad and V 188
Vaivasvata I 64 III 82 253 321 329 V 263
Vishvakarman and IV 178
Third III 37 140
Total 129
Twilight of II 70
Yugas of I 64
HUMANLY born mortals First III 2/5
HUMBOLDT quoted or referred to I 230 254 I 35 221 III 149 IV 243
HUME Nihilistic ideal sm of III 164 V 546
HUNDRED formed Shata Rupâ the II 149 III 137
HUNGARIANS I 121 III 185 279
HUNGARY Academy of Science V 221
Meteorites in IV 276
HUNT Dr James quoted III 176 IV 309
Dr T S quoted II 218
E B referred to II 209
R referred to II 222 254 255 II 255 262 304 IV 265
HURRICANES II 183 III 20 24 IV 269
HUSBAND Mother s I 274 II 108 111 339 IV 32
HUSCHENK III 395 396 397
HUXLEY Prof (see Book Index)
HUXLEY Haeckelian theories IV 229 231 235
HUYGENS referred to III 45
hVANIRATHA or Jambudvîpa IV 179 328
HWERGELMIR roaring cauldron of human passions II 123
HYADES or rain constellation IV 353, 354

HYÆNA spelæa Man co-existent with IV 315
HYBRID Jews a people II 25
Races IV 283
HYBRIDITY IV 293
HYBRIDIZATION III 206
HYBRIDS Fourth race of the III 200
Idol worship and IV 292
Sterility of III 288
HYDRA II 388 III 210
HYDROGEN Air and III 123
Chlorine and II 308
Elements and II 308 III 121 IV 164
First born one of the II 348
Gas II 287
Hypothetical element II 307
Intelligence and II 332
Kama Rupa and IV 165
Nebulæ in II 320
Oxygen and I 125
Platinum and II 287
Protoplasm in II 362
Protyle and II 351
Spiritual fire is III 114
Stars of fixed I 199
HYGIEIA Statue of III 140
HYKSOS ancestors of Phoenicians I 175 I 25
HYLE one of the quaternary I 147 IV 171
HYLO idealism II 201 202
HYLO idealistic scheme I 337
HYLO idealists I 159 III 164
HYLOZOISM III 166 167
HYMN Agni to IV 95
Budha by IV 66
Jupiter to IV 122
Minerva to II 116
Rig Veda in IV 66
Sun to the II 263
Tomb engraved on II 155
Virgin applied to II 116
HYMNS Accadian V 202
Egypt of II 154
Greek and Latin III 49
Hindu II 348
Homeric III 131
Mantras or II 160
Orphic II 143 150 IV 353 V 59
Rig Veda of I 314 II 160 IV 16 177 V 270
Vedic IV 151
HYPATIA murdered V 307
HYPERBOREAN III 20 24 146 276 IV 177 338 339 342 344 346
HYPERION an Arkite Titan III 151
HYPNOTIC state of Kandu III 182
HYPNOTISM Accepted by Science V 48
Artificial State produced by V 540
Arts of enchantment IV 212
Danger of V 511
Effects of on the Aura V 458
Experiments by V 47
Mesmerism I 337 III 164
Occult Sciences of and Magnetism V 460
Use and Abuse of V 61
HYPNOTIZE the bird Serpents II 126
HYPOSTASES Three I 83 84
HYPOSTASIS I 328 II 147 V 217
HYPOSTATICAL Trinity the II 393

I

I Conception of II 172 V 546
Personal the V 490
I Ah O Jehovah reads IV 33 111
I-AM NESS Ahamkara or IV 185
Egoship or I 247
Egotism or III 417
Self hood outline of II 172
I AM Eh yeh or II 343 IV 19
I AM HE or Aham sa I 144
I AM I Kalaham sa or I 81 144 V 475 496
I AM THAT I AM I 144 II 240 IV 36 109 173
I HI WEI in the Tao te King I 194
IABE or Yahva IV 33
IABESHAH Earth V 166
IACCHUS IA IAO or Jehovah IV 28
IAH or Jah and Jeho III 138 IV 111
Mother in V 212
Silent power of V 212
IAMBLICHUS quoted II 125 194 376 V 277 280 301 316 321 452
Referred to V 58 73 279
IAO V 254 277 290
Abrasax IV 41
Chaldean Heptakis or I 274
Genius of moon the IV 108
God Mystery 167 IV 32
Iacchus or Jehovah I 167 IV 28
Jehovah s V 277
Moon of IV 108
Mysteries of III 387 IV 41
Mystery God the IV 111
Mystery mane the IV 106
Satan s I 387
Triune V 174
IAO JEHOVAH III 388
IAO SABAOTH Jod full number of IV 174
IAPETOS a son of Noah III 151 IV 332
IAPDAN or Eridanus IV 154
IBERIANS and Aryan invasion IV 310
IBIS II 68 72 77
IBIS HEADED God hierophant IV 128
IBLIS the devl III 393
IBN GEBIROL quoted II 91 169 343 IV 19 29
IBN WAHOHIJAH referred to IV 22
IBRAHIM ABRAHAM IV 21
ICARUS Fall of an V 134
ICE ages III 81 IV 308
Ether and II 251
Desert of III 326
Frost and snow III 329
Increase of cause of IV 294
Period IV 251
ICELAND III 421 IV 350
ICHCHHÂSHAKTI or will power I 333 III 180
ICHTHYOLOGY Septenary law in IV 194
ICHTHYOSAURI III 260 IV 266 282
ICHTHYS Oannes or Jonas II 380
ICONOGRAPHY Catacombs of IV 158
Gnostic IV 135

Pre-Christian was II 119
IDA Asas in III 107
Field of III 109
IDA or Ila III 147 148 151 155
IDA and Pingalâ v 480 510 520 524
IDAM or Idam III 383 IV 179
IDAS Castor wounded by III 131
IDAS-PATI Hindu IV 334
IDEAN MYSTERIES III 216
IDEAS Eternity in I 324
Greek Philosophers of v 215 327
Numbers of v 87
IDEATION(S) Absolute wisdom of 41
Activity in v 534
Astral IV 168
Circuit of IV 207
Cosmic I 81 170 171 II 37 IV 131
Darkness of I 95
Divine II 90 95 III 300 v 446 475 493
Eternal I 95
Latent IV 168
Lipika amanuenses of eternal I 165
Mind of un versal I 170 322
Physical plane on I 111
Pre cosmic I 80 81
Spiritual I 309 III 245
Things to be of I 90
Universal IV 168 v 382
IDEI identified with Kabiri I 359
IDEI Dactyli or ideic fingers II 360
IDENTITY Ancient and Modern Initiat ons of v 281
Angels and Devas of 332
Angels and Dhyan Chohans of 320 332
Eastern and Western Thought of v 109
Esoteric Teaching and Greek Philosophy of v 281
Zoroastrian and Christian Dogma of v 316
IDEOGRAPH Material elements of IV 154
Number of six of IV 158
Period of an IV 117
IDEOGRAPHIC Hieroglyphs I 46 I 436
Productions of tribes III 436
Records III 436
IDEOGRAPHS Symbolical II 15 IV 155
IDEOS Chaos or I 325
Elements out of I 325
IDIOT Ape not IV 248
Congenital I 271 v 564
Consciousness of on astral plane v 531
Have only desire v 567
What is an ? III 244
IDOL Clay feet with II 302
Moon of II 110 IV 22 v 237 242
Satan as an II 131
Vitoba of IV 130
Worship II 113 IV 292 v 412
IDOLATRY II 185 v 77
Bossuet on III 281
Egyptians of old III 145
Exotericism or IV 61
Gentile world of III 267
Judah of II 375
Paganism or II 185
Progress of IV 71
Soma worship not II 108
Superstitions full of III 283
IDOLS Bhons of IV 157
Clay feet of matter with II 283
Devi and III 340
Double number and II 107
Golden calf II 400
India in IV 25
Jews of the IV 160
Moon of II 117
Teraphim and v 237 to 242
Tombs in IV 292
Vedas countenance no IV 292
Worship of v 60
IEOU four vowelled name I 168
IERNA Sacred fire of v 267
Worship at the island of sacred IV 329
IEVO Antagonistic to Abraxas IV 111
Philo Byblus IV 33
IGIGI or Angels of Heaven III 250
IGNIS Fire or II 122
Latins or agni II 109
IGNITION Fire state of I 198
IGUANA or lizard III 161
IGUANODON II 159 161 347 IV 247
IHOH Mysteries of II 216
IHS meaning of III 314
IHVH III 51 IV 28 41
IKSHVAKU or Eux ne Sea II 401
Manu of family of 93
Nim son of v 93
ILA Goddess II 143
Ida or II 147 148 151
Legends of II 155
Mania is I 151
Son of II 247
Vaivasvata Manu and II 156
ILDA a child I 247
ILDABAOTH v 168 201 204
Ambition of III 246
Astral Gods sons of I 167
Gnostic jewels and IV 49
God of Moses II 388
Jehovah or v 201 204
Material production of II 219
Opinions by the I 301
Saturn genius of I 301 IV 108
Seven one of v 201 202 204
Spirit not a III 246
ILES FORTUNÉES III 370
ILIAD Apollo in IV 343
Esoteric meaning of III 382
Quoted III 130 189
Tartarus of IV 345
Zodiacal signs in II 374
ILIADOS or primordial matter I 325
ILITHYIA the beauteous Goddess II 110
ILLUMINATI v 89
ILLUMINATIST TEACHINGS IV 201
ILLUSION Adi Buddha an I 124
All except Absolute II 247
Angels are I 335
Appearance is I 328
Bhut are I 335

Body of III 67 V 351 378 472
Day of Brahmâ of II 360
Domination of IV 25
Eternal state beyond II 306
Ever-living and II 273
Form V 352
Genii are I 335
Great I 138 262 II 273
Life and death are V 488
Light an I 137
Limbo of III 237
Mahâmaya or great I 321 III 97 108 383
Male Brahmâ an II 47
Man an II 328
Mary mare sea an I 54
Matter the great III 236
Mâyâ or I 112 299 II 42 83 112 356 III 117 V 352 388
Motion of IV 161
Nature an IV 43
Nirmânakayas beyond IV 186
Physical brain of I 322
Plane of I 151 187 324 II 297 V 352
Power of V 351
Pradhâna or I 131
Prakriti an IV 170
Regions of IV 209
Root of IV 171
Samvriti origin of I 120
Senses of II 290
Seven causes of II 258
Spheres of I 318
Substance an I 316
Terrestrial II 98
Time an I 110
Unconscious on plane of II 172
Universal V 379
Universe an I 188 201 335 V 488
World of I 320 II 329 V 352
ILLUSIONISTS V 185
ILLUSIVE Matter V 388
ILMATAR Seven sons of III 39
Virgin daughter of air III 39
ILUS Berosus of II 53
Chaos offspring of II 54
Lotus grows in I 128
Mother or Hyle I 147
Primeval I 196
Spirit I 152
IMAGE Adam an III 182 IV 34 V 208
Astral body of man I 287 290 III 110
Boneless Gods of III 387
Call of man in I 290
Chhâya or III 181
Creators of I 287 IV 35
Crucified of IV 158
Deity of highest III 132
Divine Intelligence of V 316
Elohim of V 187
Evolution of own III 181
Fatal astral I 290
God of II 105 162 III 15 231 V 326
Logos of IV 164
Made in own, I 311
Pitris could not make III 103
Rind of I 288
Shadow of Elohim III 145
Spark of flame I 309
Sphinx is I 290
Triangle of deity IV 153
Tselem or III 377 IV 24
IMAGES Adoration of III 281
Allegorical V 301
Atlantean III 331
Buddha of IV 157
Celestial hosts of IV 69
Cherubim of IV 69
Chhayas or III 236
Confucius of II 158
Deified of third race III 179
Dual sexed V 292
Easter Island III 336
Ether I 183
First race were III 124
Harpocrates of III 395
Ladder of being and III 270
Lemurian III 316
Sons create own I 105 242
Stars of IV 17
Svastika on IV 157
Third and fourth race of III 33
IMAGINATION Atoms and II 395
Materialistic IV 17
Nature of I 303
Scientific I 206 III 145
Shape in prototype before I 324
Use of V 535
IMBROGLIO of sidereal denominations II 378
IMHOTEP Logos creator becomes II 68
IMMACULATE Birth II 114 V 152
Conception I 65 128 129 II 108
Mothers I 155 II 115
Parents IV 51
Pilgrim I 311
Principle IV 229
Progeny III 283
Root I 134
Virgin son of I 129 IV 31
IMMACULATELY BORN son II 115
IMMETALIZATION Devas pass through I 239 187
Gods pass through I 239
Monads of III 158
IMMETALIZED Light III 177
Monad III 192
IMMIGRANT sub race IV 313
IMMIGRANTS Aborigines or IV 309
IMMORTALITY Bird of III 48
Chaos of II 62
Conditional V 486 491
Conquest of IV 80
Cross represents IV 126
Destruction of Ashvattha Tree leads to II 123
Divine degree of I 272
Dragon symbol of III 378
Earth on III 278
Emblem of I 299
Kalpa to end of I 109
Life in II 80
Lucifer giver of III 387

Man to conquer iv 80
Personality denied to ii 158
Plant of iii 102
Primordial chaos in ii 62
Quaternary symbol of iv 147
Reincarnating ego of iii 119
Rudra s progeny of iv 185
Secret of on earth iii 278
Secured v 489 493 496
Serpent symbol of i 140 ii 121 v 238
Son of iii 379
Spirit of iv 122 v 281 290
Spiritual iii 246
Symbol of i 140 299 ii 378 iv 126 147 v 238
Time s axle is iv 183
Waters of i 319 iii 380
IMMORTALS Communication with ii 185
Creation of ii 173
Daimones dwell near i 329
Derived from ii 75
Lipika i 165
Mortals and ii 75
Work of iii 272
IMPARTITE Absolute un ty s iv 154
Spiritual monad is i 230
IMPEDIMENT Spiritual i 319 iii 297
IMPENETRABILITY OF MATTER i 212
IMPERCEPTIBLE spheres ii 200
IMPERFECTION Cause of v 213 214
Geological records of iv 249
World of the v 224
IMPERFECTIONS Badhas or iii 170
IMPERSONAL Absorption into the v 380
Divine Principle v 386
Ego v 400 498
First Cause v 187
God v 30 380
IMPERSONALITY Avataras of iv 46
Substance of i 317
IMPLEMENTS Ancient stone iv 291
Flint iv 308
Neolithic iv 284 293
Rude iv 91 293
IMPONDERABLES King of ii 213
IMPRESS of past events iv 362
IMPRESSIONS Brain on the v 552
Higher Ego on the v 552
Simultaneous v 547 548
Three sets of v 550 551
IMPRISONED Gods iii 18
Soul ii 291
Spirit iv 303
IMPRISONMENT of Logoi iii 106
IMPULSE Cyclic law of ii 349
Dhyân Chohanic iv 307
Downward cyclic iv 310
Evolutionary iii 63 245 299 iv 301
Forces acting through inward ii 365
Nemesis to ii 367
Orbs to ii 318
Outward motion and inward i 318
Pesh-Hun gives iii 60
Physical iii 159
Primitive of planets ii 326
Protoplasm producing iii 165
Quasi intelligent iv 218
Unconscious ii 365
IMPULSES Attractions or ii 214
Cosmic energy of ii 360
Newton on ii 214
Physical senses by ii 369
Planetary iv 266
IN Earth or i 286
Material principle or i 264
INACHOS father of Phoroneus iv 88
INACHUS Io daughter of iii 412
INACTIVE Purusha without Prakriti iii 53
Svabhâvat state of ii 360
INACTIVITY Spirit of pure i 1 1
Unconscious iii 67
INAUDIBLE melody of planets ii 151
INCA Ruins of iv 315
INCANDESCENCE Particles in a state of ii 323
Solar centre of the ii 325
Sun s supposed i 315
INCANDESCENT MASSES whirling ii 316
INCANTATIONS Criminal ii 190
Fables now called ii 190
Lahgash or ii 69
Magic v 250
Mantras and ii 185
Mystical i 222
Tantric works on v 185
Zodiacal v 331 332
INCARNATE Being i 239
Devas compelled to iv 85
Dhyanis iii 231
Image of the Elohim v 157
INCARNATED Angel iii 285
Gods iii 18 iv 335
Logos iv 96
INCARNATES Chaste asceticism iii 283
Divine iii 349
INCARNATING Angels iii 235 340
Egos iv 349
Gods iii 172 235
Powers iii 97 98
Satan iii 237
Spirits of Mahat iii 233
INCARNATION of Adepts v 352
Astral Principles of Adepts of v 359
Divine and Human v 350
Divine v 79 350 351
Krishna of v 351
Lamaic v 349
INCARNATIONS Amitâbha Buddha of ii 193
Angels of iii 90 234 iv 55 59
Asuras of iii 250 318
Avatâras or ii 84 363 iii 321 iv 46 52 v 351
Boar ii 84 iii 321
Bodhisattvas of ii 295
Buddha of ii 295 363 iii 185 v 407
Buddhi after i 289
Christians divine iv 125 v 211
Curse of iii 248 iv 84
Cycle i 82 234 272 ii 296 iii 171 187, 192 375 iv 53 85
Dalai Lama of ii 193 v 105

Dalai III 185
Deferred III 231
Demiourgoi of IV 84
Devas of I 239 IV 63
Dhyan Chohans of I 239 III 360
Dhyânis of IV 55
Divine on earth I 235 IV 46 125
Divine kings of IV 334
Divine monad of III 376
Divine ray of III 234
Divine rebels of III 111
Duration of II 361
Egos of past III 109 IV 53
Elect in the III 360
Empty forms in III 348
Empty shadows in IV 55
Entity of II 296
Fall of III 179 IV 84
First born of III 90
Flames of III 250
Gautama of II 193
Gods of I 239 II 382 III 215 234 IV 52 63 334
Heroes of III 229
Host of III 419 IV 84
Human III 185
Intermediate between V 181
Instructors of IV 83
Kabalah in the V 176
Karma in III 185 V 84
Kepler and II 380
Kings of IV 83
Krishna of III 229 318 V 351
Kumaras of III 250 251 318 V 472
Kwan Shi Yin of II 193
Lamas of II 185
Lilith of II 286
Logoi of IV 84
Logos of III 318
Lower sidereal beings of III 286
Lower hosts of IV 83
Lunar Devas of V 63
Manas after I 289
Manus of III 250
Manushi of II 295
Monad differs in its I 228
Monad of I 234 235 II 169 187 192 286 376 IV 222 241
Mitra of III 404
Mystery of evil and IV 84
Nether world in III 215
Nirmânakayas of IV 222
Past III 109
Pitris of I 239 III 250
Prajapatis of III 250
Premature III 419
Progenitors of III 348
Races in higher III 169
Ray of divine III 234
Rishis of III 250
Rudras of III 318
Seat of God of III 90
Series of, III 229
Seven II 363 III 358
Shiva of III 251
Shukra of III 45
Solar Gods II 382 IV 63
Sons of wisdom of III 231 288 318
Spheres on other III 286
Spirit III 236
Successive II 361
Suffering and I 244
Teshu Lamas of II 193 III 185 V 105
Thot Hermes of II 400
Thrones of III 90
Trismegistus in II 400
Ushanas of III 45
Varaha II 84
Vishnu of II 45 229 V 350
INCAS and the deluge I 149
INCENSE burned unto Baal I 375
INCEST I 149
INCH British measures unit of II 25 26 28
Cubits and Egyptian II 25 V 111
Jehovah literally IV 35
INCHOATE matter II 290
INCIDENTAL Dissolution II 86
Naimittika II 79
INCIPIENT Dhyan Chohans or perfected men I 318
Evolution of fourth race II 23
Human life II 167
Human stage I 226
Incrustation I 23
Monads I 318
Physicalization 167 IV 306
Sketch of man II 290
INCLINATION Axial angle of III 355
Axis of earth s I 63 293 329 IV 294
Axis of Venus 45
Ecliptic of I 385 390
INCOGNIZABILITY of the circle II 338
INCOGNIZABLE Bosom of I 150
Brahma I 117
Cause of Evolution IV 55
Creation and the II 149
Deity 173 II 151 II 64 IV 40 161
Element the One II 61
Principle II 43
INCOMMUNICABLE axiom the IV 127
INCONGRUITIES Apparent IV 156
INCONSISTENCIES Bible IV 103
Science in 396
INCORPOREAL Abhutarajasas are III 98
Arupa or I 247
Automata II 356
Being world of II 295
Corporeal and I 327
Corporealities II 289
Creator III 244
Entities I 265
Fire IV 173
Garments of man III 316
Idea is a being II 347
Intelligences IV 122
Laws II 268
Man I 139 III 120 200 316
Pitris III 98 392
Principles II 182
Races III 200

Spirits iv 296
Stuff ii 232
Units ii 355
INCORPOREALITIES Pure ii 357
INCORRUPTIBLE nature of man iii 387
INCREASE Goddess of iii 86
INCRUSTATION Beginning of iii 63
Earth of iii 23 75 157 325
Globe of iii 251
Incipient iii 23
INCRUSTED world iv 264 283 289
INCUBATED by the Divine Spirit ii 44
INCUBATES the waters Serpent ii 68
INCUBUS Ethnologists of the iv 259
Karma of Atlantean iv 310
INDECIDUATA group Mammals of iv 220 238
INDESTRUCTIBLE Life principle iv 242
Manvantara of the iii 399
Primeval matter ii 333
Primordial matter i 125
Principle iv 138
Self ii 258
Units 231 ii 355
INDEX Astral capacities to i 302
Skulls of iv 92
INDIA Birthplace of Mathematics v 341
Buddh sm and v 411
Caste in v 354
Geometric Symbols in v 11
Home of occult knowledge v 256
Initiation in v 271 275
Land of Knowledge v 41
Latin Cross from v 161
Pantheon of v 207
Priests of v 262
Secret observations of v 322
Temples of v 207 322
Sages of v 59
Simon s journey to v 142
INDIAN Aryans v 107 109
Dialect language of Moses was v 181
Esoterism v 115
Occult methods of calculation v 185
Orpheus an v 304
Philosophy v 209
Rites v 104
Trinity v 189
Secret Doctrine v 146 281
Yogis v 246 468 479 480
INDIANISTS Areus or Ares and the iii 391
INDIANS Bull symbol of iii 416
Druids akin to iv 325
Guatemala of iii 62
Hercules of v 258
Inferior race said to be an iii 288
Jews borrowed from i 308
Logos of iii 416
Maya iii 61
Red iii 252
Seven Powers of v 203
Stature of iii 331
Symbols iii 416
Zuni iv 199
INDIGO the Complement of Yellow v 441
Not a shade of Blue v 543
Correspondances v 454 458 460 461 468, 507 508
INDISCRETE Discrete lost in the ii 88
Fire iii 115
Principle ii 165 246
Substance iii 135
INDISCRETION of Mnaseas an iii 361
INDIUM an element referred to by Crookes, ii 276
INDIVIDUAL Conscious spirits or iv 208
Consciousness iv 239
Cycles ii 362 iii 194
Ego iii 190 v 354 358
Elements of science ii 397
Evolution ii 46
History in ii 368
Intelligences ii 359
Karma ii 185
Liberty iii 306
Life i 304 311
Monad 230
Pralaya 225 ii 86
Souls iv 64 138 241
Sun Rays and v 533
Svastika and iv 126
INDIVIDUALITIES Rishis and Prajâpatis of i 281
Sephiroth not i 357
INDIVIDUALITY v 550
Atoms have no ii 355
Buddhi has to acquire i 82
Consciousness of v 498
Divine v 473
Earth on iii 244
Existing in itself i 318
Immortal in ii 131 420
Impersonal iii 249 v 364
Jnanashakti generate. i 333
Monad of 308 ii 344
Nirvana not lost in i 309
Noumenon an ii 216
Personality and iii 307 iv 46
Persons as to three ii 393
Reincarnation of same iii 307 v 487
Second death and v 498
Sense of ii 257
Spiritual i 212 308 ii 344
INDIVIDUALIZED Consciousness iii 243
Monad ii 345
Seven Powers of Logos iii 358
INDIVISIBLE Circle iv 193
Entity of Spinoza ii 354
Homogeneity is one and ii 129
Omniscience i 320
Point ii 70
Substance ii 353
Unity ii 151
INDO ARYAN figures iv 195
Heaven and earth v 111
Occultists iii 21
INDO CHINESE stature iii 331
INDO-EUROPEAN Mongolo-Turanian and, ii 31
Nations iv 361
INDO GERMANIC race the iii 173
INDO IRANIAN Asura iii 101 iv 178
INDOLENTIA Epicurean ii 300

INDUVAMSHAS Lunar kings or 108
Suryavamshas and I 112
INDRA Ahi-Vritra and III 383
Air is V 111
Apollo answers to III 381
Aryan philosophy in I 76
Asura applied to III 101 IV 66
Calf called II 113
Divinity a secondary II 91
Elephant of V 111
Firmament and III 380
Flesh by spirit conquers IV 186
Fohat scientific aspect of II 398
God of air II 183
Heaven God of IV 69
Heaven of III 208
Highest God V 476
Jehovah and V 254
Kartikeya prototype of III 381
King of the Gods III 182
Loka of II 247
Maruts allies of IV 184 185 186
Michael prototype of IV 66
Pramlocha sent by III 183
Rudra and IV 66
Vedic powerful God IV 177
Vritra and III 383
Vul the atmospheric III 385
INDRANI Aindu or IV 185
Lakshmi or Venus II 86
INDRIYA or third creation II 165 172
INDRIYATMAN spiritual or intellectual soul III 117
INDU the physical moon III 56
INDUCTIVE Law Haeckel on IV 234 235
Logic II 200
Method I 208 II 203 IV 144
INDUS and NILE III 415
INDWELLING GOD III 276 418
INEFFABLE Ar (r) hetos or II 164
Mantrikshakti crown of Name I 333
Name III 283 IV 127 V 145 162
Word V 309 310
INELASTICITY of atoms II 238
INERTIA Body in motion tends to II 225
Force Newton calls II 235
Occult force greatest II 235
Periods of I 209
Powers subject to intelligent I 244
Property of II 351
Satan and IV 76
Spiritual III 73
INERTNESS Children of V 200
INFALLIBILITY Dogma of V 133
Personal author does not claim III 35
Prestige of II 245
Revealed Scripture of II 37
INFANCY Egypt of III 334
Fifth race of III 349
Frame in III 194
Planet and moon of our III 75
INFANTS Initiates called IV 72
Monads separate III 304
Soul for supposed new III 304
INFERIOR Avara or III 170 190
Eden I 289
Gods III 71
Hosts IV 55
Lha III 67
Mother I 285
Races III 419 423
Superior III 122
INFERNAL Deities II 164 IV 173
Gods III 362
Hosts III 73
Isis II 115
Magic IV 151
Quaternary IV 172
Regions I 274 II 123 II 60 74 102 107 395 405 IV 353
INFINITE the All V 386
Circle V 438
Deity V 233
Light V 191
Potency V 445 446 447 448
Potentiality V 445
Space V 387
INFINITES Exoteric creeds of I 162
Two impossible I 74
INFINITESIMAL lives I 305
INFINITUDE Beings of Leibnitz of II 353
Circle of II 338
Deific IV 111
Fields of V 482
Fiery dragon and I 141
Heaven and hell of I 259
Monads of II 357 358
One unity throughout II 340
Serpent and I 134
Space of I 279
Symbol of I 141 V 233
Universal life given in I 318
Visible V 115
INFINITY Absolute unity and I 75
Absoluteness of I 189
bound and II 144
Circle of 172 192 V 122 V 206
Divine V 227
Divine breath through 330
Emblem of I 299
Finiteness and I 126
Globular speck in III 167
Manvantara of V 361
Mother stretched in I 350
Plane of I 188
Presupposes extension I 75
Sphere emblem of I 133
Svastika points to IV 126
Vistas through I 363
INFLAMED bough IV 89
INFLECTED stage of language III 205 IV 232
INFLUENCE Angels on II 357
Conscious on earth IV 270
Constellations of II 125
Cosmic divisions of III 83
Creation by III 190
Luminaries from two III 113
Matter on II 248
Moon of IV 34 269 V 330 535
Omnipresent II 190

Planetary powers as II 357 V 536
Pleiades of II 374
Potent II 393
Quickening I 319
Stars of II 372 V 331 335
INFOLIO of Johannes Magnus III 346
INFORMING Gods III 132 361
Principle III 111
Vehicles III 318
INFRA ARCTIC masses III 324
INFUSORIA Elephant and I 272
Filamentoid III 159
Infinitesimal I 202
Polygastric I 230
INFUSORIUM from Dhyan Chohan to I 179
INGENERABLE AEON II 66
Potency V 448
INGERSOLL Col quoted IV 336
INGRESS of Osiris into moon I 275
INHABITANTS Ethereal worlds of I 331
Globes of other IV 278
Planets of II 326 329 336 IV 271 276
Solar II 264
Venus of III 45
INHALATION and exhalation I 78
INHALES Eternal bosom II 54
INHERBATION Devas and Gods pass I 239
INHERITANCE of Jacob IV 108
INIQUITY Land of III 406
Physical III 303
Spiritual III 303
INITIAL Existence I 330
Fourth evolution period of III 197
Generative powers III 55
Letter M II 99
Thot of IV 153
Triad I 321
Version of Creation V 199
INITIATE Dvija or V 152
Kadesh means to IV 28
Mystic and I 113
INITIATED Adepts II 120 II 39 V 238 352
Ancient books intelligible only to V 145
Brahmans III 320 V 520
Pagan V 386
Philosophers II 40
Priest architects I 257
Priests IV 98 V 238
Writers III 394
Yogi II 241
INITIATES Adepts and I 335
Aeschylus and IV 92
Alexandrian IV 145
Allegories and II 245 IV 354
Ancient kings were IV 62
Ape and I 241
Apostle I 75
Arabian V 44
Arhat not highest I 255
Aristotle and II 216
Arts and IV 143
Ascetics and III 277
Asia Minor of IV 128
Astral body of V 249
Astronomical knowledge of IV 57
Atlantis of V 263
Atoms and souls on II 291
Babylonia learning from II 67 IV 262
Biographies of are mystic records V 152
Brâhman II 61 120 V 395
Brahmanical secret code and I 315
Caste of I 259
Chaldea of II 216 V 137 242
China of 226 III 208 303 364
Christ one of II 379 IV 72
Christian III 71
Christos 245
Chronology of priests IV 191
Church II 104
Code of Ethics of V 265
Colossal statues by III 339
Commentaries exist for I 57
Common beliefs of IV 325
Cosmic knowledge of IV 68
Cross and IV 128
Crypts of IV 159
Dangers of V 305
Details of narratives known to III 147
Devil regard for IV 79
Disappeared V 272
Doctrines preserved by V 42
Dragons called I 125 IV 72
Duties of 263 294
Dvija one of II 80
Early races of V 265
Eastern I 53 246 303 II 396 V 274 286 407 500
Egyptian I 43 III 215 216 367
Elphas Lévi and IV 80
Enemies of V 49 64
Esoteric emblems and II 18
European I 58
Evolution of kosmos and I 79
Fafnir one of II 121
Failure of V 402
First human V 102
Fourth root race of I 257 V 37
Future II 97
Glyph and IV 116
Gnostic sects and III 388
God principle and I 186
Gods and IV 125 334
Great III 352
Greatest I 315
Greece in IV 163 V 108
Hebrew II 67 V 195 196 197
Hermes thrice great III 270
Hermits IV 70
Hierophants III 225 V 490
Hindu I 42 II 229 IV 68
History known to III 141
Hungarian I 42
Iao and IV 111
Imperial V 218
Indian V 271 275 395 396
Intelligences and III 46
Japanese I 226
Jewish V 333 337 431
Jews IV 189
Journeys of IV 320

Kabalah of v 212
Keys in hands of iv 85 155
King v 43 258 263
Language of iv 355 v 118 197
Left Path of v 284
Lived in every age i 66
Leibnitz not one of ii 345
Magic Black v 256 329
Massacre of v 296
Maya and i 117
Mâyâvi Rupa of v 354
Memory of v 397
Mexico in v 43
Miraculous creation and ii 246
Monad on ii 293
Murder of iv 72
Mysteries of i 176 ii 337 iii 133 205
Nâgas called ii 125 iii 218
Names given to iv 63
Nazarenes were iii 105
Northern iv 63
Numerals and v 87
Olcott and i 42
Orientalists and iii 401 iv 79
Pagan v 108 174 313 337
Paternoster and iv 132
Patron of iii 215
Perfect v 154 400
Phenomenal powers of v 373
Phraseology of iv 17
Physical life and iv 73
Physics and ii 241
Planes of consciousness explained to i 248
Popes some were ii 23
Prayer of v 519
Priests iii 346 iv 62 102
Profane and 57 255 iv 87
Promised land of ii 291
Prophets or iv 60
Psychic faculties of ii 97
Rakshasas are iii 172
Records preserved by i 371 iii 434 iv 319
Resurrected iv 152
Ring and i 189
Sacred books on i 57
Sacred Island of ii 137
Schools of iv 66
Sciences and iv 143
Secrecy of v 64 73 75 297 395
Seers i 316 v 429
Semi iv 134
Senzar known to i 64
Serpents refer to iii 103
Sidereal Gods ii 379
Silence pledged to ii 104
Similarity of lives of v 151 152
Snakes called ii 125
Socrates on v 266
Solon and iii 434
Soma drunk by iv 67
Sorcerers and iv 341
Soul and body of i 280
Souls on ii 291
Sufi i 329
Suidas not an iv 191
Svastika and iv 157 158
Symbolism of iii 436 v 194
Terrestrial form of iii 233
Theophany and v 281
Third fourth and fifth races of iv 177
Those who could learn the truth became v 265
Tomb of iii 394
Tree and iv 64
Trials of v 282 290
Twice born v 152 279
Universal symbolism and iii 436
Verities taught i 58
Vishvakarman of iv 187
Virtues of v 262 290
Voice speaking to ii 149
Yaho and iv 111
Yogis v 137
Zodiac and iv 71
INITIATION Archaic v 340
Artufas or caves iii 188
Aryan ii 35
Astrology and iv 68 v 330
Bharata land of iii 368
Boon of v 254
Brâhman of v 520
Buddha at last ii 298
Candidate for ii 127 iv 34 113 129 v 33 284
Cave of ii 240
Ceremonies of v 271 568
Chaldees ready for two iii 354
Chelas preparing for i 314
Classical testimony to v 254 255
Crucifixion and iv 128
Cycle of v 137 154 155
Degree in iv 70
Degrees of 280 281 290 313 399
Egypt in 233 264 271 290 452
Enoch a book of iii 232
Fall in iii 219
Fourth i 135
Grades of 255
Great v 296
Great pyramid and ii 26
Halls of iii 216 iv 26 v 322
Higher Self and iv 134
Highest i 169
Holy mountains and iv 63
Inner man and ii 26
Inner vision and iii 296
Jnana of v 370
Keynote of v 154
King's chamber and ii 30
Knowledge acquired at iv 61 v 297 490
Last supreme ii 296
Limits outside ii 40
Lord Peacock emblem of iv 83
Magic into ii 195
Masonic rite of v 272 282 284
Mastery through ii 367
Moses of iv 33 111
Mysteries and i 276 iv 30 105 128 158 v 108 152 154 169 172 261 271 281 284
Nature of i 61

Neo-Platonic v 305
Occultists and i 134
Origin of v 260
Plato before ii 312
Poem of v 290
Powers acquired at v 240
Pre-Adamite nations of iv 20
Questions pertaining to i 217
Rabbinical mysteries into iii 395
Rites of v 104 152 159 161 168 172 282 290 291
Round Towers of v 284
Rules anciently taught at i 257
Russian mystics in search of i 58
Sabazius of v 130
Sacred drama of iii 417
Science and Religion was v 265
Secret teachings after i 218 v 218
Secrets of ii 134 iii 47 63 146 377 iv 188 v 218 251
Septenary constitution and i 222 v 275
Seven forms of iv 99 209
Sidereal year and ii 26
Sun of v 217 269 276
Supreme iv 16 v 108 140 276
Symbols of events at ii 19 v 194
Temples of iii 378 v 175 280
Third degree of iii 309 v 282 290
Trials of iii 379 v 104 152 153 159
Truths revealed during ii 24 231 v 73 218
Twelve Tortures of v 290 313
Veil of iv 127
Wand of iv 87
Wisdom by iii 143
Work of Seven Planets v 108
INITIATOR Ancient wisdom of v 98
Chaldean v 173
Death of v 272
Early iv 99
Enoch means iv 99
First v 68
High i 169
Initiates of the v 81
Mysteries into iii 270
Supreme v 104
Serpent as an iii 354
Wondrous being a i 255 iii 344
INITIATORY mysteries iv 136
INLAND Chinamen iii 282
INMAN quoted iii 50 iv 116
INNOCENT Adam iv 24
INNOCENTS Initiates called iv 72
I N R I Kabalistic Interpretation of v 166
INQUISITION iii 50 241 v 60 73 360
INSANE mother Moon called i 204
INSANITY Soul free in i 280
INSATIABILITY of lower passions iii 411
INSCRIPTIONS Cuneiform iii 341
Characters in ii 193
Egypt. of iv 361
Fragments of iii 18
Sets at ii 108
Stone on temple and ii 116
Temple at Thebes from v 252 253
Tombs, on ii 154
Vessels found at Troy on iii 438
Westminster stone on iii 342
INSECTIVOROUS mammals, iv 282
INSECTS Creatures in world of iii 369
Eyes of iii 296
Gigantic iii 203
Lives and small iii 63
Septenary law under iv 193 194
INSENSIBILITY Tamas or ii 44
INSENTIENT forms of being ii 363
INSEPARABILITY of spirit and matter ii 365
INSEPARABLE from animal Kama rûpa iv 165
INSPIRATION(S) Bible of the v 200
Dionysius of ii 186
Plane of v 527
Prophets of iv 202
Virgil of ii 384
INSPIRER *Esoteric Buddhism* of iii 185
Pesh Hun ii 60
INSTINCT Consciousness or 280 ii 365 v 546
Elementals of v 566
Experience is iv 351
Monad of i 228
Necessities of ii 332
Primordial blastema has iii 129
Sexless creative iii 277
INSTINCTUAL Animal monad faculty of iii 111
Beatitude iii 419
Breath of life i 287
Consciousness v 525 531
Evolution of nature i 310
Feelings v 567
Intellectual causes not i 222
INSTRUCTOR Brass and iron in iii 389
Brihaspati or ii 57 iv 66
Buddha the great iii 373
Gods of iii 57 iv 66
Guru or iii 118
Inner self or iii 121
INSTRUCTORS Brâhmans of iv 311
Divine iii 54 122 204 364 v 75 103
Elect of iii 349
Fifth race of iii 350 353 354 358
Gandharvas of men iv 156
Gods iii 357
Hosts of lower iv 83
Man of i 256 310 iii 392 iv 156
Primeval races of iii 392
Sons of earth of i 150
Third race of iii 200
Vaivasvata of iii 147
INSULAR continents iii 320 326
INSULATION of ether ii 283
INTELLECT Adepts of v 512
Brain and v 545
Kama and v 545
Mahat or v 423
Spiritual Perception paralyses v 323
INTELLECTUAL giants Ego of v 564
INTELLECTUALITY Human i 243 iii 166 175
Rudras of iv 156
INTELLIGENCE Binah is v 192
Cosmic v 471
Divine v 277

Endless v 366
Guiding v 313 533
Human v 488
Intuition or v 532
Second Power v 218
Stars of the v 225
Solar v 218
Sons of v 204
Supreme v 366 374
Wisdom and v 168
INTELLIGENCES Chief of v 327
Living v 221
Pythagoras of v 215 327
INTELLIGENT forces v 220 221
INTELLIGIBLE Plato of v 445
Triad v 170 171
World v 208
INTENTION Karma heeds not v 361
Is everything v 511
INTER-ÆTHERIC Forces I 280 II 279
Vacuum II 280
Vibrations II 286
INTER BRAIN the III 299
INTER MATERIAL space II 251
INTER MOLECULAR vibrations II 286
INTER ORGANIC space II 251
INTER PLANETARY space I 251
INTERACTION Matter between 222
Molecules and atoms of II 327
Worlds of II 343
INTERCESSION of Mercury III 41
INTERCYCLIC existence II 291
INTERDEPENDENCE of animals and plants III 291
INTERHUMAN intelligences III 200
INTERIM between rounds IV 282
INTERLACED triangles III 48 359 IV 163
INTERMARRIAGE in America III 442
INTERMARRIED giants pigmies and men III 330
INTERMARRYING of hierophants and Atlanteans III 226
INTERMARRIAGES of Atlanteans IV 348
INTERMEDIATE Aeon IV 56
Forms IV 266
Race III 277
Spheres III 67
State III 249
Type IV 239
Unknown groups IV 237
Worlds III 111
INTERPENETRATED spheres II 329
INTERPOLATORS Christian Fathers as IV 120
INTERPRETATION Key of v 27 33
Esoteric v 97 98 246
Zohar of 175
INTERPRETER Hierophant or v 140 163
Mercury the IV 112
INTERREGNUMS of fourteen Manus III 79
INTERRELATED in its units Nature II 379
INTERSTELLAR Atoms II 357
Ether II 351 III 144
Shoals motion of II 358
Spaces II 251 III 161
INTERVALS Creations between III 308
Brahmâ s days of II 86
Diastemes corresponding to II 151
Finite II 209
Reincarnations between III 304
INTONATION or svara I 313
INTRA COSMIC Breath I 302
Deity III 53
Forces intelligent II 253
Gods III 258
Motion is eternal I 70
Soul had no beginning I 71
INTRICACIES Knowledge of cyclic III 60
INTROSPECTIVE summary Book of Enoch an IV 104
INTUITION Ages of I 322
Clear Vision s v 532
Creuzer of III 369
Dimensions in space as to I 295
Ignorance unless equilibrated by II 203
Knowledge expanded by IV 19
Leibnitz metaphysical of I 352
Materialism killed by IV 89
Mystics of II 219
Mysteries solved by III 115
Oriental sts lack of IV 135 140 178
Rationative thought above I 69
Richardson and Spiller of II 233
Science has no I 395
Specific II 280
Spiritual true I 118 I 413
Student to use I 321 II 103
Truth of IV 85
INTUITIONS Men of 238
Pantheist c IV 115
Spiritual I 369
Verities of man and divine IV 52
INTUITIVE percept ons 354
INUNDATIONS Local III 312
INVASION A yan IV 284 310
India of I 314 II 373
INVENTORS Egypt an alphabet of IV 153
Fi e wheat wine of I 372
Gods and dem Gods were III 372
System of crucifixion of IV 130
Triangle of II 337
INVERSIONS of poles III 352 433
INVERTED stages of odd eye III 300
INVOCATION Angra Mainyu against III 384
Deities in Egypt of v 246
Earth to sun of III 35
Hermetic fragments in I 328
Vishnu to I 328
INVOLUTION Evolution and I 240 235 II 360
Septenary law controlling IV 194
Sex of III 290
Spirit of into matter II 134
Spiritual and psychic III 295 347
INVULNERABLE Beings III 370
Personality III 420
INZOONIZATION Gods pass through I 239
IOH Coptic IV 31
IO Colony to be founded by III 415
Descendant of III 412
Moon and III 413 414 IV 31
Moon-Goddess of generation III 414

Mother and symbol of physical humanity iii 414
Mother of God or iii 413
Pillar and circle of Pythagoras iv 31
Race of iii 416
IO TEF Diadem called iv 32
IONIAN School Anaximenes of the ii 314
IRAD Mehujael the son of iii 390
IRAN Angel Gabriel and i 300
Folk-lore of iii 392
Golden age of ii 375
Legends of iii 392
Lord of iv 108
St George of iii 396
IRANIAN Atlanteans referred to the iv 341
Belief iv 327
Tribes iv 328
IRANIANS Aryan Brahmans and iii 389
Dual systems of iv 144
IRELAND Africa and iii 344
Conquest of by Henry II iii 345
Greeting morning star in iv 329 v 267
Rocking stones of ii 346
Round Towers of v 284
Starkad went to iii 346
IRENÆUS Four Gospels on i 115
Heretics and ii 168
Quoted ii 166 168 iv 182 v 139 199
IRISH Easam or Asam in create 123
Vivien in tradition iii 182
IRON Age ii 365 iii 204 272 273 v 337 338 339
Art of working iii 362
Beings invulnerable by iii 370
bronze unknown in age of iii 273
Correspondences of v 461
Duck is of seventh egg of iii 26
Glass attraction of through iv 288
Kali Yuga the age ii 369
Wooden ii 216
IRON BOUND world i 192
IRONWORKERS of Rhodes Telchines the ii 390
IRREGULARITY of orbits ii 227
IRRESOLVABLE nebulæ ii 320 322 323
IRRESPONSIBILITY Period of a Nation i 369
Will less men of iii 245
IRRUENTES Nephilim or fallen ones iii 281
IS Absolute Mahamaya of the iii 444
Eternal ii 343
One ever-hidden ii 266
ISAAC v 165
Ishvaku and v 110
Rebirth of v 84
ISAIAH and Isaiah Phallic worship denounced by iv 160
Rebellious children on iii 216
Seraph of iii 74
Seraphim of iii 386
ISANAGI-ISANAMI i 264 (Tsanagi Tsanami) i 286
ISCARIOTES Sect of the iii 388
ISCHINS Angels the lower iii 374
In the Zohar iii 375
ISHA Lord from iii 123
ISHTAR Eldest of heaven and earth iii 250
Venus or iii 73
ISHVARA Aesar analogous to iii 123
Avalokiteshvara or i 170 ii 146
Brahmâ and i 194 ii 152 iii 117
Causal Soul v 351
Consciousness in nature i 297
Created deity a iii 117
Creator or i 170
Deity personal i 44
God is ii 297
Hari or iii 86
Hindus of v 351
Iswarra or iv 41
Kenealy on ii 123
Logos or 188 193 194 301 ii 64 152, 296 iii 80 123 iv 208
Lord i 190 336 ii 146 296
Mahat called i 301
Manifested 170
Mâya male aspect of i 45
Parabrahman and i 126
Powers of iii 123
Purusha and iii 117
Sabda Brahman called i 194
Sanskrit in iii 123
Suddasattya forming body of i 190
Supreme Lord iv 41
Theogony starts from ii 152
Vedantins and 74
Verbum or 194
ISIDORUS on Stones iii 341
ISIS Aditi and Vach of the Hindus identical with iii 55
Agriculture and iii 389
Anouki a form of iii 43
Cat sacred to ii 103
Correspondences of v 439
Cow's horns or head of iii 44 v 165
Defunct and v 246
Earth or v 234
Egg sacred to ii 81
Egypt in i 192 i 373
Egyptian Goddess v 164 265 440
Giants in days of ii 343
Girdle of i 299
Goddess a demiurgical ii 115
Goddess of life and healing iii 39
Harpocrates suckling the babe ii 126
Hathor infernal ii 115
Hindus of ii 107
Horus emanates from Osiris and iv 40
Horus virgin mother of iii 54 v 293
Ibis sacred to ii 77
Io identical with iii 414 416
Kwan Yin and i 194
Lotus sacred to v 117
Lunar goddess a ii 111 iii 36
Mercury minister of ii 103
Moon connected with i 275 iv 155
Moot aspect of iv 32
Mother earth ii 96 v 233 293
Mout shares titles of i 155
Nile bed of river ii 105 v 239
Osiris and Thoth iv 30
Osiris interchangeable with i 139

Osiris the daughter and mother of i 139 ii 148
Sigalions in the temples of iii 395
Symbol of iv 154
Tau and mundane circle attributes of iv 127
Tetragrammaton is one with iv 173
Vach identified with i 194 ii 152
Veil of i 338 iv 225
Venus or iii 43
Worship of iv 29
ISIS LATONA Osiris and iii 139
Water Goddess of ii 54
ISIS-OSIRIS iii 365
ISIS-OSIRIS Allegories of i 151 v 140
Ansated cross symbol of iii 220
Antiquity of iii 373
Egypt prince in iii 365
Kabiria once living iii 363
ISLAM Prophet of v 125
ISLAND Atlantis of iii 21 393 405 431 iv 334
Atlantis submerged of iii 393
Buddhists sacred of the ii 193
Chinese holy iii 371
Divine kings of iv 342
Electria or Samothrace of iii 17
Gobi desert in great iii 224
Initiates of the sacred iv 341
Inland sea of an iv 208
Mahâ Yogis of iv 156
Ocean sinks in iii 364
Plato and of Atlantis iii 21
Rhodes of iii 390
Sacred i 258 iii 223 319 349 iv 341
Sidereal of Asteria iii 382
Sons of God and sacred i 258 iii 223
White iii 78 322 401 402 405 406
White devil of the White iii 405
ISLAND CONTINENTS Ruta and Daitya ii 431
ISLANDER South Sea iii 175
ISLANDERS Atlantis of iii 383
South Sea iii 419
ISLANDS Allegorical iii 321
Baffin s Bay near iii 400
Blessed and the good spirits of iii 370
Classics and continents in iv 330
Continents became iv 313
Fauna of Atlantic iv 351 360
Pacific once part of Lemuria iii 20
Purânic 404
Seven iii 325 349 iv 175 179 328
Zodiacal signs representing iv 71
ISLE of Candia Mandrake on iii 40
ISLES Fifth race of iii 441
Seven iv 188
ISMS and no religion Age of a hundred ii 400
ISOLATION Differentiation due to iv 219
Species of iv 307
ISPAHAN Huschenk built city of iii 395
ISRAEL Adepts of v 185
Azazel scapegoat of iii 386 388 407
Bath Kol and prophets of iii 115
Children of iv 107 109 197
Chosen people of ii 187 iv 111 v 237
Elohi of iii 51
Fanes of iv 31
Giant foes of iii 200
God of iii 72 v 92 239
Jehovah and ii 132 iii 418 iv 37
Lamp of v 108
Master in v 83
Satan tempts David to number iii 386
Scapegoat of iii 386 388 407
Sects of iv 40
Seth reputed forefather of iii 379
Seventy elders of ii 300
Scriptures of v 181
Spiritual rock that followed iii 341
Tribal God of iv 108
Tribes of iii 138
ISRAELITES Adepts of v 185
Afghans and iii 205
Baal of ii 113
Carlyle on iv 38
Chaldea and Egypt in ii 25
Candelabra of v 314
Divination and v 242
Egypt in v 251
Ezra and ii 151
Fire sacrifice to ii 187
Gentiles did not copy iv 39
Heathen more sincere than the i 135
Initiated by Moses v 166
Jehovah of i 308 iii 418 iv 77
Legend of ii 18
Mystery Gods of iii 17
Nebo adored by iv 23
Priests of v 240
Primeval faith of i 33
System of ii 382
Tribal God of ii 418 iv 77
Tribes of v 182 183
Vaivasvata Manu repeated story of ii 267
ISRAELITISH Jehovah the iii 150
ISSACHAR Taurus in sphere of ii 377
ISSRAEL Origin of iii 205
ISTAR Ashteroth or Venus iii 153
ISTER identical with Aditi and Vâch of Hindus ii 55
ISU no gai no Kami i 264
ISWUR a God in India iii 123
IT anywhere cannot be said to be ii 89
Atom is in every i 128
Being cannot be identified with i 317
Causeless cause or i 302
Desire first arose in ii 183
Kalahansa of the called That i 144
Magic term a iii 404
Man steps into i 173
Speech or words would never be mentioned in i 331
Spirit of the fire is i 73
ITALIAN Zodiac in Churches v 241
School Philosophers of iii 160
ITALY Crosses on highways in iv 112
Mandrake in iii 40
Pliocene man traced in iv 309
Temples of i 53
IURBO a name of Iao-Jehovah iii 388
IURBO-ADONAI ii 184

IVI or bone III 199
IZEDS or Peris the III 392 IV 346

J

JABAL taken from Kabiri III 389
JABLONSKI quoted IV 31
JACK the Giant Killer III 335
JACK O LANTERN I 53
JACOB Bargain of Jews through IV 38
Dinah daughter of II 377
Dream of V 357
Ephraim elect of II 379
Esau and III 143
Inheritance of the Lord IV 107
Jews and IV 38
Ladder of III 282 357
Lord God of II 188 IV 79 107
Pillar of IV 40
Pillow of V 166
Sons of II 375 377 III 205 216 V 41
JACOLLIOT Louis (see Book Index)
JADU or sorcery III 235
JAGAD-DHÂTRI nurse of the world IV 96
JAGAD-YONI womb of the world I 118
II 306 III 116
JAGANNATHA Lord of the world I 63 III 138
JAGAT or universe I 73
JAH Chokmah or II 70
Divine name II 70
Iah or IV 111
Jaho or III 138
Jehovah is IV 169
Male III 387
Noah is IV 35
Rod or IV 169
Wisdom or II 70 III 51
Yah or III 134 138
JAH EVE hermaphrodite III 134
JAH-HAVAH male-female Jehovah I 83
JAH-HEVA Adam becoming III 137
JAH HOVAH Androgynous III 134
Jehovah or III 134 387 IV 37
Jehovah-Eve or III 137
Kabalistic IV 173
Male and female III 134
Man or I 172 III 387
JAH-HOVIANS Yahoudi or III 135
JÂH-NAVI or Ganges III 138
JAH-NOAH and cosmic quaternary IV 167
Jaho or Jevo III 138
JAH-VEH male and female III 387
V 72 110
JEHÂNGÎR reign of I 47
JAHO is Jah III 138
JAHO-JAH or Yaho-Tah III 138
JAHVA-ALHIM in *Genesis* II 60
JAIN and Hebrew characters V 184
Settlement colossal statue near III 228
JAINA Books quoted V 385
Cross or Svastika I 72 II 383 III 107
V 206
Tradition V 409
JAKIN and Boaz, IV 65 V 120
JALA-RÛPA or water from, IV 148
JAMAICA Voodoos of III 214
JAMBU and Pushkara III 403
JAMBU-DVIPA III 188 320 326 368 402
IV 327
JAMES quoted I 247 II 132 III 143
JAMES Sir Henry quoted II 315
JANA(R) LOKA place of animal rebirth I 175
I 87 III 321 V 359 537 542
Sanatkumara abode of V 359
JANAKA engendering of IV 93
JANARDANA Rudra becomes II 86
JANGAMA Sthâvara and II 173
JANITORS of the seven halls II 398
JANNA Dan or (Dhyâna) I 44
JANUS faced Agnosticism I 252
JANUS like character of serpent II 120
JAPAN Allegories in Shinto I 286
Cosmogony of I 264
Esoteric schools of I 46
Kaempfers III 364
Philosophy of I 44
Sacred books and lost I 56
JAPANESE Artists III 438
Buddhist ascetics I 220
Chinaman and II 19 III 441
Computations secret IV 136
Cosmogony I 262
Cuttlefishes II 438
Cyclopædia I 208 V 407
Egg symbol II 82
Fables I 265
Flora IV 295
Hierarchy of system I 261
Lao Tse followers of I 49
Narrative of Patriarchs V 407
Secret Science I 135
System I 261
Yama booshis of I 226
JAPHET and Titans III 150 IV 343
Pyramid Measures and V 89
JAR time contains a full IV 183
JARAMARANA V 559
JARED or Irad source or descent III 366 390
IV 154 V 348
JATA one of seven Kumâras III 319
JATAYU Garuda son of IV 135
King of feathered tribe IV 141
JATI Naman or rupa II 89
JATI V 559
JAUMES Prof referred to II 230
JAVA and lost continent III 226 IV 357
JAVA ALEIM chief hierophant III 207 219 224
IV 102
JAVE JVE or JUPITER IV 33
JAVELIN of Brahmâ Fiery IV 201
JAW Apparatus of wild beast IV 252
La Naulette IV 313
JAWS Age in IV 252
Ape-like IV 256
JAYAS Great Gods III 99 188 IV 156
JEALOUS GODS I 319 II 111, 130
III 181 417 IV 168
Hecate-Luna counterpart of II 111
JEBEL DJUDI deluge mountains III 153
JEHO JAH and IAH III 138

JEHOSHUA or JOSHUA II 301 IV 110
JEHOVAH Abraham and V 164
Abraxas is the one IV 42
Absolute Unity not V 198
Adam and II 162 V 72
Adam Kadmon and II 151 V 72
Adonai and IV 79
Adversary the III 386
Ancient views of I 247
Androgyne I 129
Angelic form of III 381
Anthropomorphic II 187
Arelim or V 190 192
Automaton created by III 246
Azazel and III 375
Bacchus is V 277 278
Bible in II 113 IV 167
Binah and I 277 V 190 192
Bodyguard of II 135
Breath of III 97
Builder a V 191
Cain and II 132 III 387 V 72 190
Cainites destroyed by III 390
Christians and IV 85 V 212
Conception of self-centred IV 278
Crucify them before IV 128
Cunning used by II 139
Deity not unknown III 411
Demi-urge the III 143
Devil older than I 138
Double sexed III 134 138
Duad and V 211
Dual V 291 292
Elements merge in II 183
Elohim and I 140 172 II 28 215 271 III 85 121 IV 114 V 325
Etymologies of III 138
Eve and V 190 191
Face of IV 109
Father or III 413 IV 130
Female IV 31
Fighting God a III 55
Function of I 308 IV 34
Generation God of II 107 III 236
Genesis in II 60 III 136
Glory of IV 109
Gnostics and III 388
God names of II 28 IV 114 V 72
Gods a God among IV 77
Heavenly Man the V 215
Hebrew esotericism in IV 37
Hebrew name for I 139
Hebrew ten or III 414
Hebrews of V 129
Heirloom of IV 108
Holy ones consecrated to IV 31
IAO or V 254
I Hi We said to mean II 194
Ideograph of III 248 V 190
Ildabaoth and V 168
Indra and V 254
Israel of II 300 III 148 418 V 241
Jah or IV 169 V 192
Jacob and V 165
Jah-Havah or I 83 V 190
Jah-Hovah or IV 37
Jave or IV 33
Jealous God II 111
Jesus and II 300 301 IV 130 V 164 206, 326
Jewish Brahma V 191
Jews and II 54 187 IV 107 V 168 241 277
Jhoh or V 190
Jod-Hevah V 431
Jod-Hé Vau He or I 129
Jve or Jupiter IV 33
Kabalah and I 72 II 109 III 86
Kabeiri and V 320 325
Later vowelled II 184
Letters of name of II 49 IV 28 146 174
Light of III 50
Living God the one I 262
Lord II 300 III 85
Lunar II 49 106 III 396
Malachim and II 183
Male I 71 161 V 190
Male female I 83 IV 31 35 107 V 190
Man and I 129
Meaning of V 190
Measure I 129 III 50
Metamorphosis of IV 30
Michael and II 135 III 73 378 381 IV 48 78 V 326
Moon and I 247 I 102 107 III 72 85 IV 42
Moses and IV 109
Mount Sinai of V 278
Mystery name a IV 106
Nach or III 219
Name of I 72 II 49 159 IV 28 77
Narada and III 60
Noah and I 162 IV 35 169
Number of III 50 52 414 V 129 151 430
Numerical value of I 154 V 129 167
Osiris and II 28
Parabrahman and III 248
Passive potency of II 70
Periphrasis of I 156
Phallic Symbol IV 40
Personal God as a II 144
Portion of II 300
Potency a third rate II 64 70
Prayers unanswered by II 187
Priapic deity a I 72
Punishing ever II 204
Rabbis of IV 107
Rectors disobeying II 135
Rivals of III 282
Rod or IV 169
Sabaoth and II 179 V 107 318
Samael and II 135
Sarah and III 181 V 111
Satan and II 108 III 388
Saturn and II 135 179 301 V 72 129 310 318 326
Schemal and II 135
Seed of III 148
Sephiroth and I 72 III 383
Sephiroth-Elohim and I 187
Seth and V 72 190

Seventh Day dedicated to v 129
Shaddai and II 156
Spirit of the earth IV 77
Spirit personating III 246 IV 78
Spiritus Elementorum V 242
Substitute a IV 40
Sun the II 113 V 316
Symbols of III 386 IV 40 110
Ten and V 129
Teraphim and V 239 241
Terrestrial races led by III 137
Tetragrammaton or I 139 IV 173
That which is V 214
Thundering II 204
Tribal god II 367 III 418 IV 107
Tyrians IV 111
Unknown God not the II 40
Viraj and V 214
Vishnu and II 139 141
Vave or IV 32
Yehovah or IV 41
YHVH or II 343 IV 41
Yod first letter of IV 146
JEHOVAH ADAM and Brahma Viraj III 134
JEHOVAH BINAH or Intelligence IV 167
JEHOVAH BINAH ELOHIM IV 179
JEHOVAH CAIN male part of Adam II 387
JEHOVAH CAIN ABEL III 135
JEHOVAH EVE and Cain Jehovah II 136 137
JEHOVAH ILDA BAOTH III 247
JEHOVAH OPHIOMORPHOS III 388
JEHOVAH-SATAN II 108
JEHOVAH SEPHIROTH and Brahma Prajapati III 134
JEHOVISTIC Creation III 254
Deity II 344
Schools V 186
Genesis version of IV 196
Jews II 301
Texts IV 41
Worship V 311
JEHOVISTS I 298 V 187
JEHOVITE creation the III 19
JEHUDA-HA LEVI quoted III 51
JEKYLL AND MR HYDE DR referred to II 134 V 500
JELLÂLABÂD temples of III 338
JELLY SPECK non nucleated III 161 167
JEREMIAH III 422 V 449
JEREMIAH BEN ELIAZAR quoted III 143
JERICHO MODERN I 338
JERUSALEM I 64 IV 326
New V 267
Temple of V 185
JERUSKOVEN or frigid zone IV 104
JESU MARIA I 139
JESUIT Kircher III 370
JESUITISM Modern II 141
JESUITS V 122 145 273 274
De Mirville and V 95
Freemasonry and V 273
Learning II 23 III 50
JESUS Abel shown to be V 161
Aeon incarnated in V 351
Akashic garment of IV 152
Astral of after death V 360
Astronomical figure V 151 163
Baptism of V 168
Basilides view of V 351
Bodhisattva V 369
Christ the V 139
Christian and Occult views of V 163 168
Christianity and V 136
Christos of Gnostics not I 190
Crucified V 168
Death of V 168
Descends into hell V 154
Disciples of V 369
Divine Nature of V 156 289
Esoteric opinion of V 369
Essene the II 263
False Messiah V 368
Father on his I 298 IV 79
Fichte reveres 145
Fish and V 163
Gnost allegory of V 168
God incarnate V 337
Great character V 357
Great martyr V 84 125 158
Healer V 263
Hermaphrodite 139
Human perfection taught by V 82
Ideal of V 84
Innate II 30 301 V 158 163 286 430
Inspired Mercury by V 369
Jew a V 137
Jehovah and I 300 V 164 206
King of the Jews V 166
Kingdom of Heaven on 323
Life of allegorized V 163
Logos and I 139
Madonna and infant 126
Name of Sun V 161
Nazareth II 379 V 99 125 151 155 166
Never called himself God V 72 369
Opinion of Mussulmans concerning V 125
Only Saviour V 155 167
Personality of V 151
Public life of V 167
Puja to I 139
Reincarnations of V 360
Revelation in I 139
Sabbath day condemned by I 285
Saviour V 155
Secrecy enjoined by V 65
Secret Doctrine of V 160 169 304
Serpent on wisdom of I 141 III 364
Son of God V 155 156 168 289 360
Strait Gate of II 30
Teaching after Resurrection V 168
True nature of V 155
Type of II 301
Vicarious atonement of V 499
Wind rebuking II 189
Wisdom I 141 III 364
JETHRO initiated Moses IV 33 111 V 180
JETZIRATIC world III 120 121
JEVE (IEVE) *Old Testament* term, III 138, IV 41

JEVO or Jaho III 138
JEVONS Dr quoted I 166 182
JEW Aristobolus forger II 374
Nabathean Agriculture author of IV 21
Noah cannot be monopolized by III 389
Practical measure known to IV 114
Wandering V 49
JEWEL Spiritual Ego or V 421
Lotus in V 418 419 420 453
Wisdom of 221
JEWELS Seven I 226
JEWS Alphabet of V 178
Black V 179
Crimea and S India of V 179
Generation and V 87
Geometry and V 87
Karaim V 179
Mysteries of V 66
Mystery God of V 278
Numerations of V 342
Occult Symbology of V 166
Patriotic forgery of II 374
Sun worshippers V 277
Wilderness of V 277
JEWISH Biblical names are astronomical V 89
Bible V 181 195
Canonical books V 180
Cosmogony and laws V 180
Initiate V 167
Kabalah V 174 180
Literature antiquity of V 176
Mysteries V 66
Numerical system V 342
Passover V 278
Patriarchs V 263
Priests V 186
Rabbis V 175 192
Sabbath V 179
Scriptures V 32 137
Solar Theology V 313
Teraphim III 252
JEZIRAH Number III 51
Seat of passions IV 176
JIGTEN Gonpo protector and saviour II 186
JIN man or I 286
JISHNU host leader of IV 66 185
Indra surnamed III 381
JIVA Chasm in shape of III 192
Functions of I 271
Hindus of I 291
Identical in man and animal III 90
Imperishable I 265
Life current of V 480
Life principle or IV 242 V 471
Man complete in I 271
Monad or I 264 291 292 III 58 85 168
Prakriti contains II 246
Prana or II 250 V 208 424 440 471 480 511 518 523 528
Science and II 327
Sheath or II 294
Soul or I 190
Spark is I 284
Universal Deity V 528
Vehicle of consciousness of III 244
JIVANMUKTA Adept highest I 118
Avatara difference between V 352 353
Mahâtma V 498
Nirvâna reaching II 86
Perfect Initiate V 402
State V 79 137 542
JIVATMA Lords of Being highest III 46
Mukta or I 190
Occultism of I 196
One life or I 121
Prana not I 273
Universal life V 191
JNÂNA Gnosis I 131 III 393 V 370
JNANA SHAKTI Manifestations I 333 V 484
JNATA I 146
JNANENDRIYAS V 538 541
JOAN of Arc V 127
JOB and Job Antiquity II 373
Arabian II 373 V 44
Archaic Doctrine in IV 107
Astronomical references in II 374
Behemoth on IV 51
Initiate an V 44 290
Leviathan of III 210
Quoted II 44 59 130 139 III 377 IV 222
Satan tempted II 139 III 374
JOD Ark within IV 87
Eva and 129
Hevah V 431
He Vau Hé or Jehovah I 129 III 137
Iao Sabaoth full number of IV 174
Jehovah and III 248 IV 78
Jod Hé or IV 78
Male IV 37
Numbe 10 is II 61 II 51
Sacred II 49 51
Vau and twice He I 154
Yod or II 137 V 117
JOD HEVAH II 143 V 431
JODS Ten V 420
JOGI or ZOGEE II 194
JOHANNES Tritheim on Magic IV 81
JOHN o Constantinople III 281
JOHN St Apocalypse of IV 106 133 V 131 132 133
Baptist I 245 III 123 440 IV 64 V 83 150
Church of at Monza IV 158
Cycle of revelation of IV 190
Ecstasy of V 143
Enoch Book of IV 65
Eagle air II 127
Fourth Gospel not author of V 138
Gospel of III 51
Jesus refers to IV 136
Jewish Kabalist V 138
Peter and V 138
Revelation of III 85 382 IV 65 190 V 138
Thunders of IV 135
Verbum of II 383
Vision of III 102
JOLY Prof III 110 IV 231 316 318
JONAH whole of V 67
JONAS sign of II 380

JONES Sir William quoted i 53 127 ii 94 384 iii 60 440
JORDAN Baptism in v 168
N le and iv 154
Source of descent ii 107
Valley of flints of iv 324
JOSEPH dream of ii 375
Ephraim son of ii 379
Initiate an v 266
Sagittarius in sphere ii 377
Tvashtri carpenter or iii 110
JOSHUA and *Joshua* Anakim of iii 340
Arabic read in iv 128
Course of sun stopping iv 104 v 71
Debir of iv 98
Jehoshua or iv 110
Initiate an v 282
Kirjath Sepher or iv 98
Nun son of i 307 iii 358 v 163
JOSIAH King ii 375
JOTUN Mimir or ii 118
JOTUNS war of Asathor with iii 385
JOVE Aerial ii 184
God of Fire ii 183
JOVE JUNO Androgyne v 173
JOVIANS earth can perceive our i 220
Eternal spring of iii 145
JUBILEE of planets i 380
JUDAEAN TANAIM iv 37
JUDAEO CHRISTIAN systems iv 40 51
JUDAH Cross on men of iv 127
Hindu Yadu and v 110
Kings of ii 375
Leo in sphere of ii 377
Levi and tribes of iii 138
Tribe of lion of iv 152
JUDAISM Christianity bas s of i 308 iv 40
Exoteric ii 52
Keys of ii 30
Phallic worship built on iv 39
Symbols improvement on ii 99
Vach before iii 115
JUDAS Apostle iii 388
Roman Catholics and ii 375
JUDAS Maccabeus v 185
JUDEA monstrous reptiles of iv 282
JUDEAN RELIGION Angels of i 268
JUDEANS Christians and iv 107
JUDGE Dayanishi the ii 113
Mortals of iii 56
JUDGES of souls Supreme iv 48
JUDGMENT Calamity or iv 354
Day of i 192 iv 188 v 249
Nature of iv 18
Soul of v 246 247 v 289
JUDICIARY Astrology v 330 332 334
JUICE moon plant of iv 162
JUKES Prof quoted, iii 202 223
JULIAN Emperor iii 41 47 iv 158 v 88 218 313
Apostate v 334
Initiate an iv 158 v 218 315
Neo Platonist v 307
Solar Priest v 218
JULIEN Stanislas quoted i 48
JULIUS CAESAR Alexandrian library, destroyed iv 262
JUN or JUNO Latin iv 33
JUNGLE Sanjnâ retired to iii 181
JUNO Jun or iv 33
Latona pursued by iv 340
Mars mother of iv 120
Matter or iv 173
Moon and i 275
Tree of and Jupiter i 187
JUPITER ii 298 iv 49
Adam and Ham as iii 272
Aerius or Pan ii 184
Amalthaea and iv 150
Ammon i 184
Ashwood made man of iv 341
Astraea and iv 353
Atlant c Islands and iii 407
Atlantis fought for iv 334
Bacch s and ii 362
Bel Moloch ii 184
Brihaspat or iii 42 57 iv 23 66 v 340
Cain or v 320
Castor and Pollux and iii 130
Chain represents i 218
Correspondences of v 437 441 506
Cycles of v 340
Cyclic law personifies iv 354
Daemon of pagan Greeks a ii 188
Dodona and v 254
Dodonean ii 184
Dominions ruled by ii 153
Eloi of ii 301 iv 108
Eternal spring on iii 144
Eye of v 276
Fables of ii 203
Female breasts has iii 143
Four fold ii 184
God and planet iii 36
Great ether Virgil calls ii 45
Heavenly man called iv 272
Hymn to iv 122
Incandescent state in iv 276
Inclinat on of ax s of iv 276
Io passion for iii 416
Juno and i 187
Kali Yuga at ii 387
Kronos and iv 52 87
Lapis iii 341
Lucifer Venus and i 251
Mars and ii 317 382
Mercury and iii 41 iv 112
Minerva from brain of iv 230
Mnaseas of i i 392
Moon and iii 147 iv 30
Myths of iii 203
Pater Æther and v 476
Prometheus is iii 272
Pluvius ii 188 278
Omnipotency of Deity v 325 339
Quench a race wished to iv 92
Romans by called v 305
Sabasius called iii 417
Satellites of ii 317

Saturn and I 207 II 382
Seasons of IV 276
Semele wife of II 116
Sun Moon and V 339
Sun guardian of II 216
Swan takes form of II 72
Throne of IV 354
Titan a II 141
Tonans IV 66
Tree given to I 187
World re entered bosom of IV 326
Zeus or I 139
JURASSIC PERIOD III 163 202 IV 282 359
JUSTICE Dharma or III 183
Divine V 503
Eternal III 305
God and Satan of III 237
Goddess of IV 353
Hall of I 234
Myths to IV 86
JUSTIN St V 329 445
JUSTIN MARTYR Pythagoras rejected II 151
Referred to I 245 V 104 143 160
Religion on IV 58
JUSTINIAN Emperor V 307
JYOTIS taught astronomy IV 335
JYOTISHA Brahma name of IV 195 335
JYOTSNA (dawn) one of four bodies of Brahma III 68 V 97

K

KA animal soul the V 357
Astral body the V 205
God V 408
KA BAH Sins of the I 63
KABALA Key of the IV 114
KABALAH V 72 107 138 163 187 230
Adam in III 133
Adam Kadmon in I 160 263 II 50 IV 35
Adams in seven III 17 IV 24
Anagrammatical method of I 154
Auphanim of I 176
Babylonian magism and I 77
Bath Kol in III 115
Bible and I 314 II 58 III 232 IV 195
Chaldean I 249 286 II 65 157 344 IV 29 V 105 189 271 208 310 390
Christian mystics of I 83 84 286 IV 55
Circle and 72 84
Cosmogony of I 106
Definitions of IV 114
Degradation of III 236
Deities in I 155 156
Divisions of V 220
Doctrine of the V 210
Elohim in I 276 277
Egyptian Mysteries and V 380
Esoteric doctrine in I 291
Esoteric study of V 355
Exoteric V 192
Fallen angels of III 232
Father Mother Son of I 83
Fiat lux of I 263
Figures of I 134
Fohat and I 143
Franck s V 85
Genesis and I 77
Germain s copy of Count St III 242
Gnostics III 242
God of I 167
He of the four letters in I 262
Hebrew II 67 157
Initiates of II 67 V 212
Interpretation of I 129 III 249
Jehovah and I 72 154 247 III 248
Kabalistic faces of I 246
Kings of Edom of III 16 IV 24
Key of V 118
Later IV 25
Light in II 50 150
Limbs of microposopus in I 262
Logos of I 161
Luciferians and III 242
Macroposopus of II 65
Manifested universe in I 160
Means to receive V 177
Metaphysical entirely IV 25
Monotheists and I 187
Moon and I 247
Mosaic books and II 49 IV 196
Mysteries of IV 114 V 68
Names in V 86
No thing and I 67
Number one of IV 146
Occult teaching of IV 240
Origin of II 242
Phallicism of IV 25 37
Philosophy of II 162
Pleiades and IV 121
Pratt on Dr Henry II 248
Primitive men of II 17
Reuchlin and IV 171
Rosenrath of II 106
Sacred animals of I 155
Samael or Satan in III 238 377
Secret book a IV 106
Sem exoteric I 246
Sephira in I 148 150
Sephiroth in I 160 203 277 III 387
Septenary in III 17 105 IV 195
Seven in number I 110 III 313 IV 109
Simeon Ben Jochai of IV 55 274
Teaching of V 209
Tetrad in IV 170
Tetragrammaton in I 161 262
Transcendental Methods V 113
Triad or trinity of I 83 160
Universe on II 230
Vatican MS of III 242
Western I 82 84
Wisdom in IV 273
Word in IV 273
Worlds compared to sparks in I 248
Zohar and I 84 174
KABALAH Adam Kadmon of II 107 III 55
Ain Soph of V 107
Angels taught to III 285
Archaic tradition or V 191
Archetypal man of II 107

Balance of III 93
Blessed ones of I 271
Christian III 44 V 231
Circle in II 107
Conceptions of III 53
Creation and III 64
Doctrines of V 299
Dual man of III 49
Eastern occultism and II 343
Eastern philosophy and III 52
Elohim of III 95
Emanations of II 107
Esoteric Vidya and I 286 V 123
Esoteric system of V 433
Fallen angels of IV 76
Foundation of III 49
Genesis and III 49
Guardian Angels of V 439
Gupta Vidyā and V 174 *et seq*
Heads of three III 38
Hebrew III 72
Hiram in III 122
Jehovah and III 135 138
Jewish III 44
Jod in III 134
Levi of V 232
Light in III 49
Moon in III 72
Moses of V 198
Original IV 76
Primitive III 94
Raven of II 161
Samael in III 120
Scientific and symbolical II 132 V 116
Secrets of III 395
Sephiroth in II 107
Septenary in IV 205
Shekinah in II 344 V 107
Tree of life of III 220
Universe and II 230 III 38
Western I 286
Wisdom of IV 55
KABALISM Western I 71 153 V 231
KABALIST(S) V 46 62 71 86 111 115 129 131 145 162 174 175 182 186 190 234 305 334 384 391
American I 154 V 46
Astral light of II 57 81 V 192
Astrology of V 442
Christian V 86 310
Daniel and III 85
Doctrine V 107 to 112
Elphas Levi the I 288 303 V 48
Ether on II 57
Europe in V 46
Figures and Signs V 122
French I 290
Geometrical figures of V 32
God held by view of II 361
Guardian Angels of V 439
Holy of holies of IV 36
Ibn Gebirol and IV 29
Isis Unveiled and IV 33
Jews and V 194
Jewish V 86 234 305
John and Jewish V 138
Kabalah on I 144 174 II 56
Language and V 184
Learned quoted IV 110
Marcus a IV 133
Mathers a I 144
Modern V 194 220 to 225
Numbers and V 32 86
Occultist and disagree I 277
Permutation of biblical names on IV 35
Peter a Jewish V 141
Physicists on I 340
Pre Christian II 111
Rabbin a famous III 136
Rome in V 46
Semite IV 38
Seven among the V 203
Space on II 56
Sun of V 219
Tau and V 162
Teachings V 176 355
Tenets from Chaldeans V 178
Vedantins compared and V 107
Western I 299 III 358 IV 159 V 193 205 208 230 460
Word of IV 114
Zohar methods and V 113
KABARIM or KABEIRA II 153
Adamas named I 17
Ethereal fire and II 190
Holy Lemnos born of III 17
Noah was a III 389
Phtah the seventh I 365
KABIRI (KABEIRI) Agriculture and III 389
Aletæ and III 359
Anactes and III 359
Arnobius on II 151
Axieros etc were II 361
Castor and Pollux were III 362
Celestial III 363
Chaldean V 230
Cherubs and III 123
Confusion about II 267
Corybantes and III 359
Cosmic Gods great III 361
Cureles and III 359
Cycles symbolized by II 366
Derivation of name V 309
Deities most arcane III 114
Dii Magni and III 359
Dioskouroi (Dioscuri) and III 359 362
Divine dynasties kings of III 363
Egyptian III 275 361
Faber on II 150 359
Gabiri or III 362
Generic title a III 363
Gods V 238 309 311 318
Guebra comes from III 362
Holy fires named III 17
Idæi and III 359
Isis-Osiris and III 363
Kadmos or Kasmilos was III 361
Lares and III 359
Lemnos-born III 17
Manes and III 151 359

Meaning of i 174 iii 362 v. 309 310
Mystery God a v 277
Mysterious Gods most iii 267, v 310
Mysteries of v 310
Penates and iii 359
Phoenicians of iii 275
Poles personifying opposite iii, 359
Sacred fires and iii 361
Samothrace in iii 361 390
Seven v 202 325
Sidereal powers rulers of iii 363
Sons of Sydic or iii 391 v 320
Temple of iii 363
Teraphim and v 238
Titans and iii 151 359
Zedek sons of iii 391
KABIRI (DIOSCURI) Dioskouroi iii 362
KABIRI TITANS the iii 360
KABIRIA or agriculture iii 389
KABIRIAN tradition iii 389
KABIRIM v 309
Cambyses and iii 359
Chthonian divinities and iii 362
Deluge Gods and iii 359
Fifth race iii 275
Gibborim or iii 275
Mighty ones or iii 392
Planets v 320
Sanctuaries of iii 363
Worshipped universally iii 362
KABIRS and the devil iii 353
Kabolitæ or Kabul tribes iii 205
KABUL Arabs in iii 205
KADAMPA Sects v 398
KADESH Kadeshim the holy ones iv 28 31
KADMON Adam i 129 160 263 ii 107
iii 16 133 iv 107 v 86
Sephira and i 291 iii 15 v 191
KADMOS AND KABIRI iii 361
KADRU Kashyapa s Wife iii 141
Many-headed serpent iv 143
KADUSH and EL EL the Sun ii 184
KADUSHU of the *Psalms* iv 28
KADVAT v 408
KAF Mountains of iii 395 396 397
KAFARISTAN iii 395
KAFFIRS a human race apart iv 293
KAIKOBAD iii 397
Dynasty of iii 397
KAILAS Buodhist monastery in i 51 v 405
KAILASA or HEAVEN MOUNTAIN Himalayan iii 414 415 iv 68 v 109
KAIMURATH Adam or iii 393 395 396
KAIN or CAIN iii 136
KAJBEE Mount iii 55
KAKODAEMON the evil spirit ii 58 126
KALA KRONOS or TIME i 131 139 151 ii 123 145 171 179 306 iii 150 236 iv 119 134 325
Chakra v 365
KALAPANI black waters of the ocean, i 53 iii 405
KALABAGH Indus at iii 415
KALAGNI the flame of time ii 86
KALAHAMSA or KALAHANSA Brahma called ii 74
Brahman called i 84
Brahma Prajapati and i 145
Goose the iii 131
I am I or i 144
It of the i 144
Kwan Shi Yin represented as ii 193
Swan or i 84 ii 74 77 iii 130 iv 33
That called i 144
KALAKA daughter of Danava iii 380
KALDHI (KHALDI) v 242 329
KALANABHA Taraka is called iii 381
KALAPA or KATAPA Position of ii 93
KALEIDOSCOPIC transformations of world symbols iii 335
KALI Age ii 92 iv 51 120 v 259 339
Agni a tongue of ii 161
Hamsa or black swan i 144
Stars at the commencement of ii 388
Waters of the iii 404
Yuga i 65 73 ii 85 92 192 337 369 376 387 389 iii 62 79 149 154 301 309 322 394 418 433 iv 96 119 120 142 185 v 27 229 260 337 338 344 346 347 348 396 466
Yuga four ages of ii 92
KALI Shiva s consort iv 118
Vina of v 520
KALI KARAKA or strife maker iii 60
KALINAGA v 289
KALIYA and KRISHNA ii 378
KALKI AVATARA i 151 311 ii 92 99 iii 414 418 iv 51 v 337 400
KALPA Age or i 65 150 v 83
Brahma in preceding iii 85 183
Brahma s creation at commencement of ii 176 ii 75 99
Close of i 110 ii 50 160 360 iii 60 324
Commencement of ii 58 68 75 99
Creations of each iii 64
Crores of seven iii 312
Cycles in one v 337
Daksha born in every iii 249
Da of Brahma or iii 80
Descent and ascent during i 187
Eternity and a ii 50
Great i 151 254 v 353 378
Immortality and end of i 109
Maha v 41 353 367
Manus for every fourteen iii 308
Meanings of iii 308 320
Minor ii 254
Nandi in every iii 406
Narada in this iii 92
Padmapani and v 420
Sacrificial animals in first iv 196
Shiva in every iii 283
Sons of Brahma reborn in every iii 91
Succeeding ii 87
Twenty-ninth iii 251
Vamadeva in every iii 283
Varaha of iii 321
KALPAS Beginning after the iv 188
Events divided by iii 155
Evolution in many ii 173
Future ii 83 154

God living in all II 149
Great II 84
Hindus II 362
Life of I 176
Manvantaras or II 85 IV 281
Mirror of Futurity records III 61
Padmapani means supporter of III 186
Reincarnation in previous III 235
Rounds or I 235
Series of III 320
Seven II 38 IV 183
Small II 84
Vishnu and seven IV 183
Yugas and III 59 80
KALPIC MASKS Elements called II 397
KÂMA Animal soul or III 411 IV 168 240
Apsarases king of III 182
Body of desires etc I 209 IV 185
Colour of V 428 461
Creator a supreme III 183
Daughter of V 165
Depends on Prana V 523
Desire or I 290 III 168 181 257
Evolution and V 543
Essence of blood V 551 553
Feeders of V 424
Fourth Principle V 487
God a III 181 183
Head of the V 556
Loka I 181 289 II 48 184 398 III 373 IV 181 V 208 230 253 359 491 495 496 501 512 526 559 564 566
Love God of III 181
Makara ketu the IV 150
Manas and III 88 257 411 417 IV 185 V 494 501 508 512 513 521 525 526 531 539 553 555
Mara or IV 151
Passions and I 209 III 257 IV 185
Prana and V 523 258 529 531 586
Principle I 212 IV 185
Rupa I 181 299 212 245 II 48 III 31 113 120 125 243 244 IV 165 168 203 205 V 208 353 427 454 456 457 458 472 473 496 498 512 535 553 564
Samael or I 287
Temptations of III 257 V 532
World of V 365
KÂMA DEVA God of love and desire III 182
KAMARINA or Uria Abraham born in V 111
KAMARUPIC Existences V 559
Entities V 566
Man V 489
State of our globe I 304
KÂMIC Consciousness V 531
Hierarchy V 532
Impressions V 557
Impulses V 556
Plane Images on 526
Principle V 493
Soul V 496
KAMSCHATKA III 400 IV 192
KAMU mi masubi no kami I 261
KAN COH Sepulchre of III 47
KANADA Gods of old II 219, 243 303
KANDU a sage and yogi III 178, 181, 182 184 410
KANGAROO Men and the IV 237
KÂ NITHI Kain from III 136
KANJUR of Northern Buddhists I 50 123
KANOCH is V 106
KANSA king V 153
Sons of Devaki killed by IV 176
KANSA and NÂRADA III 59
KANT (see Book Index)
KANTIAN theories I 326 328
KANYA or the virgin I 155 333
KANYA DURGA the virgin II 384
KAP or Caucasus III 398
KAP KAZ or Caucasus III 398
KAPH Mountains of III 361 396
KAPI VAKTRA or monkey faced III 60
KAPILA Ant quity of IV 141
Esoterically explained II 324
Evolution taught by 238 I 309 III 261 V 522
Eye of 286
Hardwar at IV 142
Infinite on the II 144
Intellect of IV 91
Kumara a II 176 V 320
Pass of V 142
Purushottama the IV 141
Saga a s progeny slain by IV 141
Sankhya philosophy of 326 II 53 IV 142 V 81 469
KAPILAKSHA or Kapila s eye II 286
KAPILASTHAN or Kapila s pass IV 142
KAPILAVASTHU Gautama Prince of I 314 V 349 381
KARA or hand IV 148 149
KARA KORUM chain of Tibet I 55 III 356
KARABTANOS or Fetahil spirit of matter I 245 264 293
KARAM or side IV 148
KARAMANIA Mandrake in II 40
KARANA Atma V 351
Cause or I 114 118 156 III 58
Puranic Commentaries of 118
Sharira III 89 V 164 V 77 366
Unknowable I 323
KARANATMA Causal Soul V 77 83 351
KARANOPADHI or spiritual soul I 212
KARATALA State of Consciousness V 538 539 542
KARENS of India Seven souls of the IV 203
KARLI Labyrinths under caves of III 224
KARMA Absolute eternal law is III 306
Absolute harmony II 368
Abstract nature or IV 43
Adepts and V 376 467 512
Adjuster of III 60
African III 175
Agents of I 181 185 334 III 393 IV 45
Amanasa of III 32 197
America of III 443
Angel incarnated prompted by III 285
Ancient science and V 357
Apes of III 264 265
Arupa pitris and III 102

Astral light and I 166 IV 82
Astral light of humanity IV 81
Asuras and the fallen I 239
Atlanteans of III 304 409 IV 310
Atoms united by II 360
Australians of III 175
Avataras and V 352
Book of Life and II 259
Brasl on III 271
Buddhi and I 82
Cataclysms and II 371
Cause and effect as IV 82
Chance and II 368
Christian Theology of V 315
Collective V 466
Compensation and II 364
Create does not III 306
Creature subject to every II 361
Creatures of II 360
Cruden knew nothing of I 185
Curse of III 409
Cycle of racial II 371
Cycles and II 366
Cyclic evolution and II 359
Death and life and IV 82
Deity manifesting through II 370
Deluge resulting from III 349
Destiny and II 364 IV 176
Devas compelled by to incarnate III 372
Dharmakayas are without V 370
Dhyân Chohans and I 181 322 III 102
Divine soul and I 82
Divinity the exacting IV 125
Ego of the V 473 474 499 500 513 552
Electricity and I 171
Elementals subject to I 268
Entity a personal and impersonal IV 82
Eternal law of III 306 IV 46
Evil and II 133
Evolution and I 240 II 359 IV 192
Executor of III 59
Ezekiel addressed in IV 61
Ezra of IV 20
Fatal destiny or IV 57
Fatalism and II 368
Fate or III 419 IV 89 140 176
Fates or triform III 412
Fifth race of III 303
Forces of nature and II 360 IV 192
Fourth race III 409
Fundamental law and IV 79
Generation of bad I 58 V 513
Genesis of exoteric teachings of I 77
Genesis of author of IV 20
Genii and I 334
God IV 61
God read for II 379
Gods and III 250 V 376
Gods will of the I 334
Great kings and I 181
Harmony and II 368
Heredity and III 185
Holy ones Four, and V 439
Humanity of IV 82
Iblis an agent of III 393
Ignorance and V 502
Incarnation result of III 372
Individual V 512
Indra s defeats due to IV 185
Intelligence guiding I 322
Inventors compelled by to incarnate III 372
Israel of I 62
Jivatmas and I 190
Justice of V 378 503
Laughter adjusts even human II 371
Law of I 112 171 III 304 306 307 409 IV 79 249 V 83 247 249 371 378 560
Law of compensation II 364
Law of retardation III 262
Law of retribution I 359 II 306
Liberty and III 306
Life and death result of IV 82
Life and law of II 259
Lipika and I 165 166 187 334
Lord of the sheep V 104
Maharajahs and four I 181 285 334
Manus of III 250
Meaning of III 303
Minos or I 166
Moira is IV 176
Monads and I 190 II 251 277 303 318
Moses of IV 20
Muktas and I 190
Narada executor of III 59
Narrow brained of the III 175
National II 40 V 195
Nature spirits subject to I 263
Nemesis and I 366 367 III 306 419
Nidanas and V 560
Nineteenth century of the 63
One law II 359
Orlog or fate IV 89
Osiris or 166
Parentage and V 545
Past Manvantaras of V 552
Pesh Hun adjuster of II 60
Pessimists and II 305
Physical proof of IV 349
Prajapatis of III 250
Predestination and I 366
Present state result of II 371
Progress and II 40
Prometheus and III 247 410 419
Providence and II 359 368 III 307 V 49 303 370
Punishes not II 368
Punishment agent of IV 45
Pymander referred to in IV 57
Racial II 40 371
Rebirth and I 224 III 304 307 V 247
Recorders of I 165
Reincarnation and III 304 V 512
Respector of persons no IV 249
Retribution and II 359
Rewards not II 368
Religions and 247 315
Rishis of III 250 372
Satan and III 237
Savages and III 318
Sexless principle II 359

Sexual relation of iv 25
Sin and iv 89
Sinful intercourse and iii 198
Skandhas and v 473 560
Sphere of iv 140
Sterility due to iv 349
Svabhavat and ii 360
Teachers and v 561
Third eye connected with iii 303
Third race of iii 409
Triform fates iii 412
Unexhausted v 493
Universe of v 528
Unknowable one with iii 307
Vishnu Purana on ii 133
Weapon of iv 46
Witnesses to three i 294
Working of ii 362 v 349 247 248
Yama or i 166
KARMA LESS shadows of bodies were sinless hence iv 181 v 370 513
KARMA NEMESIS ii 367 368 370 ii 304 306
KARMASÂKSHIN v 270
KARMENDRIYAS v 538 541
KARMIC Action iii 431
Cause i 243 v 557
Compensation i 226
Conditions iii 217
Course incomprehensible iii 169
Curse iii 113
Cycles ii 362 367
Deities iii 425
Development of monads iii 169
Disturbance of the ax s iii 276
Duty failure of iii 191
Effects ii 130 iii 73 174 v 473 259
Ego iv 176
Evolution i 227 iii 201 251
Exigencies iii 97
Existence v 559
Fate of nations ii 400
Gods iii 425
Justice v 511
Law i 82 244 318 319 ii 357 367 iii 87 103 203 231 263 329 444 iv 84 241 337 v 80 144
Ledger i 187
Lipikas i 243
Necessity iv 349
Punishment of Dhyânis iii 231
Rebirth iii 174 237
Record v 472 511 546
Retribution iv 83
Scales world of i 234
Will iii 235
KARMENDRYAS organs of action v 538 541
KARNAC Brittany of v 47
Monolith from i 115 iii 80
KARNAK Ruins of, iii 428
KARNEIOS or sun-born applied to Apollo iii 55
KARSHIPTA the human mind-soul iii 294
KARSHVAR(E)S seven divisions of the earth iii 383 iv 178 327
KARTA PURUSHA v 363
KARATALA v 539
KARTTIKEYA (or Kartikeya) Apollo and iii 381
Birth of miraculous iv 120
Hindus from iii 382
Kenealy on iv 190
Krittika delivered to the iv 121
Kumara a i 114 iv 190
Mars and iii 55 133
Pleiades and iv 190
War God a iii 55 133 iv 119
KASDIM Astrologers v 12 333
KASHI KHANDA of *Skanda Purana* iii 189
KASHMIR i 51 i 92 iii 326 v 392 404
KASHYAPA (or Kasyapa) Buddhism taught in China by i 51
Danavas mother of iii 381
Disciple of Buddha v 40"
Diti adv sed by iv 184
Father of rept les etc iii 262
Genealogy of iii 255
Kapila son of iv 143
Progeny of ii 59
Puranas in iv 141
Sage the iii 141 380
Self born ii 81
Tamra wife of iii 188
Ursa Minor in iv 184
Vedas in iii 141
KASHYAPA ADITYA Apollo answers to iii 381
KASMILOS or Kadmilos or Kadmos (Hermes) iii 114 361
KASPAR one of the Magi ii 380
KATAPA or Kalapa ii 93
KATHARSIS or trials v 279
KATIE KING referred to iv 306
KAUMARI and Kartikeya iv 190
KAURAVYA king of the Nagas ii 218
KAV KAZ or Caucasus iii 398
KAVYAS or cyclic years iii 98
KAVYAVAHANA or electric fire of Pitris ii 245 iii 110
KAYA v 408
KA YIN son of Adam Rishoon iii 396
KEBAR ZIVO vine of food of life i 245
KEDARA a dug up place a mine ii 133
KEDEM Æolus called ii 187
KEDESHIM Priests or initiated iii 216
KEELY J W Centre on a neutral ii 280
Explanations of ii 282
Failure of partial ii 283
Limit not allowed to pass ii 286
Motor Co ii 285
Motor phenomena of ii 279 287
Occultism and ii 280 289
Possible attainments of ii 283
Research of ii 284
Secrets of ii 280 283
Sound on ii 288
Vril discoverer of i 57 203 299
KEFA of Egypt v 199 v 202
KELTO Gaulic civilization v 295
KEM OOR Horus of iv 148
KENEALY DR (see Book Index)
KENITE or Cainite iv 111
KENNEDY Col Vans Quoted i 54 ii 137 iii 311

Referred to III 230
KENRICK quoted V 63
KENT S CAVERN Arrowheads from IV 91
KEP mother of time II 124
KEPHA the Mother of Revolutions V 202
Signifies Mystery V 202
KEPHREN builder of second Pyramid III 230
KEPLER (see Book Index)
KEPTI and SEBTI for two times II 124
KERKES the Phoenix of the Turks IV 188
KERNEL Powers of I 331
Sears have seen of matter I 316
Tradition of III 238
KERSHVAR Qanıratha the IV 328
KERYA Buried cities in oasis of I 56
KESARI Anjana wife of I 241
KESHIN slain by Avatar III 59
KESIL or ORION II 373 374
KETHER Crown the I 284 II 67 69 70 151 IV 196 V 211 213 438
Principle abstract I 263
Sephiroth and I 154 II 156 IV 167 V 191
Triad or IV 167 V 438
Yod symbolical letter of II 109
KETHER MALCHUTH quoted II 157
KETU the dragon s tail III 380
KEY Anthropological and Physiological V 204
Astrology lost to Europe to \ 335
Indian and Buddhist Systems to V 407
Master of Nature V 455
Measure V 69
Seventh of the sacred septenary V 120
Universal Knowledge to V 185
Universal Symbology to V 42 121
KEY of Urania the quoted II 381
KEYS Seven to all allegories V 201 204
Universal Mystery language to V 195
Initiate s headgear on V 162
KEY-NOTE in nature Radical IV 60
Initiation of V 154
Secret Teaching of V 65
KEYSTONE V 44
KHA or body IV 203 V 357
KHABA shadow the IV 203 V 357
KHADO Female forms beings in III 286
Minds with little III 273
Third and fourth from III 33
KHAMISM or old Coptic I 175
KHANDAKALA conditioned time I 131
KHANOCH or ENOCH the Initiator IV 99
KHANOOM Metropolis of III 393
KHARGAKKURRA V 436
KHARTUMIM Asaphim V 121 333
KHEEN or YANG the membrum virile II 193
KHEM or HORUS OSIRIS I 267 V 63
KHEN V 252 253
KHNOOM adored at Elephanta II 82 101 194
KHNUMU Egyptian V 198
KHODA Parsian for God II 61
KHOEMNIS V 62
KHONS God V 251 253 256
KHONSOO the Lunar God IV 32
KHOOM Water of space II 80
KHOPIROO Khopirron or Scarabaeus II 81 IV 122
KHOPRI or scarabaeus IV 122
KHOPROO or KHOPRON to become to be reborn II 81 IV 122
KHORASAN tribe from Afghanistan I 55
KHORLO used in Senzar version of Stanzas I 87
KHOU(S) V 244 246 249 250 251 253
KHUAN KHE river in Tibet I 54
KHUNRATH Paracelsus etc II 336 III 129
KIA YU quoted II 159
KIFFA V 139 140
KIMAH Pleiades and II 373 374
KIMMERIAN BOSPHORUS III 414
KIMPURUSHAS Dynasties of III 369
KIN CAIN or evil III 387
KINETIC Energy life atoms and IV 242
Theories II 209
KING(S) Ai of IV 128
Ashoka V 260 271
Chamber of in great pyramid I 308 II 30 107 IV 29 34 38 128
Dynasties of divine III 282 IV 70
Herod V 153
Initiates IV 113 122 273 V 43 263
Kansa V 153
Mara V 153
Osiris of duration II 155
Preacher V 234
Race IV 318
Raivata V 260
Sagara II 286
Saturn II 179
Soma of plants I 275 II 102 110 III 383
Stone named by speaking III 342
Thevetat II 225
Worlds of three I 138
Yima as IV 180
Yudishthira 3 II 85
KINGDOM Animal I 310 III 15 167 291 IV 206 256 266
Darkness of V 153
Development from animal IV 256 266
Door into human I 226
Elementals of I 229 II 174 III 312 IV 187
God V 64 83
Heaven of V 81 169 304
Holy V 120
Man a distinct III 67 291
Mineral I 230 III 312 IV 206
Monad represents part of its II 356
Root form of each III 192
Sparks of lower I 175
Spirits of I 244 III 244
Vegetable III 167 312
Vertebrate III 127 IV 166
Violence of heaven taken by IV 85
KINGDOMS Elemental I 230 II 174 III 312 IV 187 306
Evolution in all III 192
Lower I 310 II 330 III 177
Man passes all in first round I 214
Monadic essence passes all II 344
Nature of III 168
Objective three III 187
Rudimental II 174

Series of numberless iv 21
Seven four known ii 360 v 460
Sons of lower ii 330
Three elemental i 230 ii 174 iii 312 iv 187
Two sub physical elemental iv 306
Universe of i 317
Vehicles of lower i 310
KINGS Divine iii 33 198 236 316 350 352 364 392 iv 333 342 v 258
Divine dynasty of imparted astronomy ii 42
East of iii 395
Edom of ii 91 157 iii 64 93 iv 24 55 274 275 v 182
Egyptian human iii 433 v 263
Fifth Race of v 263
Healers as v 263 264
Pre Adamite iii 93
Primordial seven i 91
Races of third and fourth iii 198
Real nature of ii 160
Seven i 286 ii 377 iv 135 189 317 v 200
Shisthas or iii 308
Statues of iii 368 iv 319
Superhuman iii 368
Third and fourth race claimed to be iii 33 273
Third root race of iii 103 200
We are the iii 33 273
KINNARAS Inhabit the astral plane iii 99
KIOTO Ascetic monks of i 226
KIPPUR Definition in prayers of ii 157
KIRANA or radiant applied to Krishna iii 55
KIRCHOFF Achievements of ii 252
KIRJATH SEPHER city of letters iv 98
KISCHUPH v 121
KISMET v 559
KIUAY Adepts v 38
KIU TE Books of v 389
KI Y Seven and ten iii 365
KIYUN or Kivan v 258 318
KLAPROTH quoted iii 208 v 178
KLEE F on the deluge iv 104
KLIPHOTH world iii 119
KLIPPUTH v 299
KNEELING prohibited as idolatry iii 281
KNEPH Concealed breath of ii 68
Egg issuing from mouth of ii 79
Eternity and snake emblem of ii 58 68
Serpent and ii 58 iii 39
KNIGHT discoveries of v 72
KNIGHTS of the Round Table iii 392
KNIVES Azazyel taught men to make iii 375
KNOOPH Symbol of ii 194
KNOWLEDGE Absolute ii 294
Adepts of v 465 482
Adepts cannot communicate iv 271
Ancients of i 256 v 42
Antiquity and iii 127
Archaic iv 194
Aryans of ancient ii 246
Astronomical iii 60 iv 104
Atlantean nations of iii 424 434
Beginning of human i 314
Brâhman, i 315, iv 39
Branches of seven i 222
Cherubim of i 185
Concealed iv 68
Cosmic energy of guidance of ii 360
Cyclic intricacies of iii 60
Dhyân Chohans of iv 270
Divine i 184 185 ii 138 183 iii 70 105 368 381 iv 134 138 v 69 240
Dragon symbol of secret iii 378
Dzyu real i 168
Egyptian Priests of v 264
Elixir of v 375
Events initiates of ii 371
Eye of Dangma through 118
Fall result of iv 82
Fire of i 151 iv 136
Forms of past iii 299
Fourfold v 519
Fourth path of i 254
Fourth race in i 240
Fruit of tree of i 91 v 495
Geological in *Book of Enoch* iv 104
Gnosis or hidden i 321 v 74
Good and evil of i 292 iii 90 133 219 281 294 381 v 493
Gyan Gnan or true iii 393
Initiate into secret iv 67
Initiates for highest 435
Intuition acquired at iv 61
Intuition and v 19
Jnana Gnosis or i 131
Keys to v 185
Kosmos of v 87
Lamp of ii 333
Land of v 41
Love and Angels nature is iii 249
Maha Vidya the great i 222
Metaphysical v 459
Mimir drew highest i 118
Mind and v 547
Mother of i 193 iv 97
Non separateness of i 319
Ocean of v 52
Occult i 66 275 ii 148 ii 39 iv 190 v 91 256 370 432 482
Paramarthasatya through i 130
Parts and the whole of v 31
Path of i 254
Paths of right and left i 243
Relics of ancient ii 336
Sacred and secret i 187 315 iv 102 v 412
Requisite for occultism v 418 459 467
Science of occult iii 39
Secret of self iv 139
Sense differs from i 322
Serpent of iii 284
Shruti or revealed i 313
Siddhas of iv 208
Spirit is of the v 434
Soma fruit of tree of iv 67
Space called realm of divine iv 70
Spiritual of Maha Yogi iv 184
Tree of i 187 ii 91 iii 17 107 182, 207, 208 220 384 iv 159 160 197 v 28, 43 85

Wisdom hedged from I 219 V 74
World one with divine II 138
Zodiac of III 428
KOEPPEN V 394 405 408
Kolos and Arkite Titans II 150
KOH-I BABA Barnian at foot of III 337
KOH-KAF Mountains of III 396 397
KOILON the Greek Heaven V 109
KOLOE An inscription of II 111
KOKAB or Mercury IV 22
KONCH HOG in Senzar version of stanzas I 87
KONIGSBERG birthplace of Kant II 325
KON TON (Canton) or chaos I 261 286
KOORGAN or tumuli in Russia IV 321
KOOTHOOMI Moryas and II 93
KOR Rider Haggard s city of III 317
KOROS Csoma de V 398 402
KORSCHELDT E on eyes of reptiles II 300
KORSHID V 315
KORYBANTES Vulcan s progeny and the III 114
KOSHAS or sheath I 212 II 335 V 361
KOSMIC Deity shadow of II 82
Auric Envelope V 473 500 528 533
Body V 519 527
Consciousness V 524
Deity shadowed II 82
Division V 542
Eternal V 208
Evolution V 479
Fire V 446 447 562
Hierarchies V 538
Origin of Man V 152
Planes V 527 528
Reflection of God Satan III 238
Seed of Consciousness V 528
Septenary V 521
States V 541 544
Substance V 529 (See Cosmic)
KOSMOCRATORES (See Cosmocratores)
KOSMO GEOLOGICAL II 396
KOSMOS Active life of III 236
Aggregate of I 73
All inclusive I 73
Atoms of V 382
Atomic elements in V 528
Awakening of I 176
Being manifested into I 251 II 158
Birth in law of I 200
Birth of V 421
Boundless I 69 II 107 V 487
Breathing of IV 152
Builders of II 53 V 213
Building of I 165 II 53 318
Causes of I 302 II 199 365
Chaos Theos II 56 to 63 V 382
Creation of III 96
Creator of V 213
Cyclical processes in III 84
Day of new I 176
Death of II 89
Destiny of II 319
Differentiation in III 239
Divine thought springs from II 53
Dual force acting beyond II 220
Egyptian symbol of III 356
Emanates from cube V 189
Eternal V 208
Eternity in I 69 206
Evolution of II 62 338 III 76 IV 159
External V 363
Fohat in V 528 535
Forces of III 108 IV 224
Genesis of II 342
Geometry in V 453 455
God the Father and I 141
Good and evil in III 169
Gradations of colour and sound in V 456
Growth in law of I 200
Higher Decad is V 436
Hiranyagarbha of V 534
Indiscrete principle and II 246
Infinitesimal point in I 320
Inhabitants of II 336
Inorganic non existent in I 293
Intra cosmic soul or I 70
Invisible II 339
Kingdoms seven esoteric of II 174
Kwan Shi Yin and Kwan Yin and II 195
Life and Will in V 533
Lives of II 89
Logoi in seven III 41 V 455 507 533
Lotus Symbol of V 453
Manifestations of I 114 200 I 257 III 37 129 IV 96 V 453
Manifested V 189 227 447
Material I 299 II 199 365
Mathematics and V 87
Matter totality of existences in II 238
Metaphysical and physical III 122
Monas applied to whole I 231
Mother s spawn and I 248
Mysteries of I 33 IV 197
Noumenon the I 70
Occultism and I 293
One soul aspect of II 257
Parabrahman and I 73
Philosophy allegory in every II 62
Proportions of V 91
Pyramid and V 166
Pythagoras on V 440
Reabsorption of I 204
Reality pervading I 80
Re awakenings of IV 27
Rebirth of II 359
Reconstruction of I 165
Rests II 220
Septenary division of V 521 542
Seven Principles of V 208 489
Son above is whole I 129
Space in boundless I 133
Spirit and I 302 II 51 168 199 251 365
Spiritual V 166
Spiritual energy in I 170 III 36
Symbolism of V 291
Tetragrammaton in III 37
Third plane of V 513
Triple one emanated from II 51 166
Unity of parts of II 202 280
Universal V 436
Universe merging in III 195

Vâch and II 150
Visible V 363
KOUIN-LONG-SANG Buddha s temple on III 219
KOUYUNJIK Mound of III 18
Sennacherib s palace of II 32
KRÂNAN said to be a creative God III 271
KRATU a mind born son of Brahma III 88
KRATU-DVISHAS enemies of the sacrifices IV 69
KRAUNCHA one of the seven Dvipas III 320 403 404
KRAUNCHA DVIPA III 404
KRAUSE on plurality of worlds IV 275
KRÜSS Meta-elements of II 270
KRISHASHVA Sons of IV 201
KRISHNA Arjuna and III 218 V 351
Avataras one of IV 120 V 151
Bala deva brother of V 258
Bala Rama brother of IV 185
Bhagavad Gita on I 150 II 259 II 318 IV 209
Birth of IV 176
Brothers of six IV 96
Buddhi or III 318
Christ state or IV 176
Crucified IV 131 V 288
Date of III 229
Death of I 65 III 148 IV 96
Descends into Infernal Regions V 154
Devaki mother of III 59 IV 96
Dionysus one with III 418
Divine intellectual soul III 318
Div Sefid slain by III 405
Fifth race of III 148
Garuda and III 323
Hero a I 65
Incarnations of V 351
Jivanmukta and IV 176
Kalinaga and V 289
Kaliya and III 378
Kali Yuga and I 64 III 148 IV 96
Kansa and IV 176
Keshin slays III 59
Legend of V 503
Logos or II 123 III 79 233 318 IV 96
Man as III 233
Manus of III 148
Mathura birthplace of IV 159 V 260
Mother of III 59
Mysteries of V 97
Nârada and V 287
Nârayana and III 358
Orientalists on I 54
Purânic story of I 54
Ramayana in IV 185
Reformer a I 65
Reincarnation a III 358
Rishi Nârâyana identified with III 358
Rishis and seven III 318
Samba reputed son of III 323
Saviour as III 233
Secret Wisdom taught II 263
Seventh Principle V 154
Shankhâsura killed by III 403
Shepherd V 289
Shishupala slain by III 229
Splendour of Vrishnu and IV 120
Sun incarnated III 405
Sun God Brighter the I 65
Supreme Self of IV 209
Symbols of II 49
Unite oneself with II 123
Vaishnavas and V 292
Vallabhacharya s of II 49
Vishnu last incarnation of III 229 IV 120 V 311
White devil slain by III 405
KRISHNA KIRANA Apollo Karneios a transformation from III 55
KRISHNA VISHNU Adept becomes IV 152
KRISTOPHOROS neophyte made V 290
KRITA AGE Devapi and Maru return at II 93
Race who follow laws of II 92
Wisdom imparted in IV 51
KRITA YUGA Satya or III 79 154 309 322 V 339
KRITTIKAS Pleiades or II 153 388 III 433 IV 119 121 190 V 343 344
KRIYASHAKTI Creation by III 31 179 231, V 430 535
Fruit of I 259
Gift of IV 222 V 446
Meaning of I 333
Plane Creation on III 284
Power of III 180 188 434 V 449 561
Progenitors of I 258
Progeny of I 255
Third race powers of IV 208 V 430
Unconscious V 561
Will or III 148 V 449
Yoga power or III 70
KROENIG referred to II 238
KROIOS one of the Arkite Titans III 151
KRONIDAE Seven V 200
KRONOS Adam and II 366
Arkite Titan an III 151
Auxiliaries of 202
Creation of II 171
Curse of III 413
Dagon, and II 366
Duration stands for endless II 135
Emblem of I 299
Generation and III 271
Giants imprisoned by IV 344 345
Harp of III 389
Isis and II 96
Jupiter and IV 52 84
Kala or II 179
Lemurians governed by IV 334
Meaning of III 271
Myth of III 285
Ormazd identical with I 178
Orphic theogony in I 84
Osiris and I 96
Saturn or II 135 179 366 III 391, IV 334, V 334
Sevekh or II 124
Sons of Saturn III 150
Sydic III 391
Symbolism of, III 271

Time or II 145 III 412 414 418 V 202
Titans Sons of III 150
Uranus or III 270 272
Zeus and III 271 419 IV 333
KRONOS-Saturn Jupiter son of I 139
Melchizedek and III 390
KRONOS-Sydik and his sons III 360
KRONOTYPES Seven primary II 124
KROTONA sage of V 65
KRURA LOCHANA or evil-eyed III 42
KSHATTRIYA Buddha a I 44
Military caste or I 314
Race of solar dynasty II 93
KSHETRAJNA or embodied spirit I 326 II 294 III 117 IV 209 210 V 533
KSHIRA OCEAN or Ocean of milk III 402
KUCH-HA GUF of the Kabalah IV 205
KUEN LUN Hiding places in passes of I 47
KUHN Adalbert quoted III 109 411 IV 95
KUKLOS ANANKES the unavoidable cycle III 378
KULLUKA BHATTA referred to II 48 IV 63 316
KULLUKA on the *Manava-Dharma Shastra* III 98
KUMUDA PATI or moon III 56
KUMAON Sculptured rocks of III 345
KUMARA God of War V 320
Guha or virgin youth III 381
Higher Ego V 563
Kumara creation I 142 II 176 III 115
Sanat V 320
KUMARAS Agnishvattas and III 97
Alter egos of four III 114
Apollo one of the III 382
Archangels prototypes of IV 155
Arupa Gods or III 318
Asuras and III 98 172
Brahma sons of II 176 V 203
Celibate III 204
Chaste youths or III 88
Create refuse to II 179 II 183
Deprived called III 248
Devas are real III 99
Dhyân Chohans called IV 151
Dhyanis are II 176
Eternal celibates III 204
Ever pure II 177
Five II 177
Flames called III 250
Four youths become I 153 II 36 V 78
Great concern of humanity with II 178
Hierarchies of V 539
Hindu pantheon of III 180
Incarnated in third race V 472
Jata one of III 319
Kapila and II 176 IV 143
Kartikeya one of IV 190
Kurma Purana IN IV 149
Lunar Pitris and V 565
Makâra and III 102 IV 148
Maker s sons or II 176
Mars a III 381
Maruts as aspect of IV 185
Mind-born sons the V 78 320
Nahush or III 248
Nilalohita and II 176
Ninth creation so called II 176
Panchashika one of the II 176 III 319
Planetary spirits V 465
Prajapatis and II 176
Pre Adamic V 203
Puranas in the IV 140
Rebels divine III 248
Reincarnation of III 235
Ribhu one of II 176
Rish one of III 91
Rudras and II 176 III 114 198 IV 156 185
Sanaka chief of II 87 III 319 V 320
Sanar da Sanatana etc were II 176 III 319 V 320
Sanatkumara one of II 176 V 319
Seven I 282 II 176 V 78 320
Shiva incarnations of II 176 III 251 283
Solar deities are I 151
Sons of Brahma m nd born II 176 V 203 320
Tempting demons called III 181
Toyambudh visited by III 319
Vaidhatra name of II 176
Virgin youth (s) III 245 IV 119 190 V 359
Virgin angels or III 248
Virgin Gods or II 87 V 320
Virgin men or III 283
Virginal estate of III 238
Vodhu one of the II 319
Yogis were II 177 IV 149
KUMBHAKARNA brother of Ravana III 228
KUNDALINI Cosmic and Human V 484
Destroys as well as preserves V 510
Fire of V 554
Forty nine Fires of V 513 534
Light of V 521
Shakti I 533
States of V 517
Vita V 484
Vital airs and V 510
KUNDZABCHIDENPA illusion creating appearance I 120
KUNG or the Great Tone V 443
KUNG CHIA Compiler of Shan Hai King III 303
KUNI To Ko Tatchino Mikoto First man called I 286
KUNTI Pandavas mother of IV 96
KUNZA BCHI DEN PA V 400
KURILE ISLANDS III 327
KURIOS or Logos of the Greeks II 68
KURMA or tortoise III 256
KURMA PURANA IV 149 183
KURU Devapi of the race of II 93
KURUKSHETRA Rite V 97
KUSHA one of seven Dvipas III 320 403
KUSHA DVIPA seven sons of King of III 368
KUSHASTHALI V 259
KU SUM Septenary V 374
KUVERA the deity of the North I 186
KWAN Etymology of II 194
KWAN SHI YIN Avalokiteshwara I 96 105 193 II 192 193 194 195

Female aspect of II 149 V 380 391
Golden Dragon in whom are II 171
Logos or II 171 194
Oaaohoo or I 138
Triple of I 193
KWAN YIN God of Chastity I 105 139 193 194 329 II 149 193 195 V 380 391 392
KWAN YIN TIEN or melodious Heaven of Sound I 194
Kwoh P oh commentator III 65
KYRIEI of Gods Ancients II 157 III 35
KYRILETZA alphabet IV 117

L

LA CAILLE S Tables for the Sun II 386
LA PLUCHE quoted II 338
LABARUM V 104
LABYRINTHS Egyptian temples of 51 III 433
Explorers lost in III 77
Subterranean III 224
Tiers and passages of Egyptian III 433
LABYRINTHODON Third eye of III 300
LABYRINTHODONTS Mivart on IV 267
LACERTILIA Lizard of order of later I 298
LACHELIER Henri quoted II 354
LACUSTRINE ANIMAL VARAHA an antediluvian II 84
LAERTIUS Plato on V 151
Zeno on V 167
Zodiacal signs on V 241
LAHGASH secret speech or incantation II 69
LAIR Is Pleroma Satan s ? IV 75
LAKHANG in Mounta ns I 47
LAKE Bovey Tracey of IV 295
Dragons of III 208
Dwellings IV 284
Sons of Wisdom abode of III 209
Temple V 168
Villages IV 291 308
LAKSHMI Agni son of IV 150
Durga Kali black side of IV 150
Kama a son of III 183
Venus and III 86 183 IV 150
Vishnu female aspect of II 95 III 43 86
LAMA Jehovah of V 404
Seat of the initiating V 140
Succession of V 412
LAMAISM Apostles of V 39
Buddhism and II 263
Reformed V 393
LAMAIST Chagpa Thogmed V 73
Incarnations V 391
Monks V 325
Reincarnation V 349
Secret Books of V 349
Works V 73
LAMAS Dalai V 105 325
Gelugpa V 389
Secret Rites of V 377
Teschu or Teshu V 105 391 393
Tibet of V 410
LAMASARIES (LAMASERIES) of India V 390
Subterranean crypts in I 47
Tibet of V 375 390 391
LAMB a Christian emblem V 163 246
Sacrificial V 370
LAMBAKA Co latitude or III 400
LAMBERT Franz referred to IV 204
LAMECH Father of Noah III 268 390
LAMP(S) V 108 369
LAM RIN books of V 389
LANCI Librarian at Vatican quoted III 375
LANGE referred to V 243
LANGUAGE(S) of Abraham V 181 197
Agglutinative II 204
America of IV 358
Ancient II 214 IV 324
Astronomy the Sabaean I 365
Atlanteans of III 204
Basques of IV 358
Centres of I 52
Chaldean V 181
Chinese II 335
Confusion of V 185
Cyclic evolution of III 204
Divine V 197
Dragon in ancient III 214
Esoter c IV 39
Esoter c doctr ne of III 368
European 227
Fourth race perfected from I 240
Gods of III 363 V 114 197
Growth of IV 232
Hebrew V 184 198
Hierophants of II 22
Initiates of II 291 III 205 IV 355 V 118 197
Lolo I 282
Mystery III 205 IV 145 V 195
Occultism of V 187
Origin of III 203 IV 232
Phases of growth of IV 232
Pr mitive symbolical IV 16
Rabbinical II 380
Rad cal IV 232
Reason coeval with III 204
Revelation a II 21
Roots of IV 231
Sanskrit 313 V 197 530
Semitic IV 324 V 243
Symbolical II 21 104 III 334 IV 16 189
System universal V 196
Universal IV 37 39 V 175 197
Universal esoteric V 118
Vedas of IV 96
LANKA Atlanteans of III 239 IV 63
Giants of III 406
Hanuman in III 171
Rakshasas of III 278 IV 321 V 535
Rāvan giant king of III 228 235
Third race ended at III 332
Tombs of IV 321
Zodiac taken to Egypt from III 433
LANOO Bhumi child of I 260
Calculations O make thy I 254 III 301
Chela a I 138 V 412 440
Creation to understand III 122
Disciple or I 77 III 30 124

Fear the undefiled need not III 296
Lamp of the I 143
Never speak O III 283
Questions to I 179
Second race taught of III 124
Thou I he O I 260
Thread O our I 277
LANOOS of esoteric school I 181
LAO TZE or LAO TSE Esotericism of III 49
Mystics of the sect I 226
Predecessor of Confucius I 48
LAOMEDON Founder of archaic mysteries IV 364
LAOTSEU V 40
LAPIS Philosophorum or universal agent III 122
LAPLANDERS call Corpses Manee IV 343
LAR contraction of El Ar III 360
LARES Etymology of III 360
LARS conductor or leader III 360
LARTET Dr quoted III 280 IV 260 261 315
LARYNGEAL Plexus V 480
LASSEN quoted I 51 V 398 405
LATENCY Parabrahmanic III 37
Pre cosmic of primordial matter I 128
LATERES COCTILES or Babylonian Tiles II 72
LATHE Cruciform IV 113
Vishvakarman IV 129
LATIN cross V 161 162
Deus and Greek Delta V 117
Letters numbers and colours V 505
LATIN CHURCH V 95
Angels or V 94 95 386
Astrology and V 332
Devil of V 95
Dogma and V 95
Evil Eye and V 249
Heliocentric System and V 71
Idols and V 339
Peter not founder of V 140
Rites of V 95 116
Ritual of V 55
Separation from Creek Church V 93
LATITUDE Aksho or III 400
LATONA Diana and III 417 V 340
History of IV 339
Lemuria IV 340 341
Leto or V 339
Niobe and IV 340
Revelation in
LAUGHING Philosopher V 44
LAURENS quoted V 262 264
LAURENTIAN Fossil of the III 256
Life IV 281
Period III 158 167
Rocks IV 254
LAVA III 316 317
LAVANA a sea of salt water III 320
LAVOISIER quoted II 189
LAW Absolute III 96 97 171
Absolute will of II 69
Adepts of celibate III 92
Ah-hi gives to nature her I. 111
Ahura Mazda of III 294 IV 180
Analogy of I 206 304 II 266 309, 328 III 76 161 257 IV 188
Association of I 116 333
Atavism I 305
Atlantean race of III 409
Biogenesis of IV 241
Birth of I 200
Buddha of I 51 III 39 V 387
Catenated stream of I 112
Continuity of II 352
Cosmological II 199
Cyclic I 82 II 310 III 84 165 299 IV 292 349
Darwinian III 178 IV 232 237
Divine V 534
Eternal IS I 207 II 379 III 235 418
Ethical causation of III 303
Evolution of I 299 II 345 363 366 III 66 73 76 175 179 196 203 235 263 285 303 IV 58 103 222 238 300
God of V 69
Good the V 363 393 394 406
Gravitation of I 213 316 328 V 223
Great I 203 II 365 II 89
Incarnation and karmic IV 84
Intelligences behind II 318
Karma of I 82 165 171 244 318 319 II 357 359 367 III 87 102 185 285 303 306 329 409 444 IV 84 249 337 V 64 180 144 247 249 560
Mahat and II 170 V 513
Manu of III 100 308 409 IV 144
Manvantaric II 60 IV 57
Matter of II 310 III 37
Mechanical I 319 325 IV 107
Moses of I 33 II 105 376 IV 107 V 179 180 185 216
Motion of II 221 254 360 V 386
Nature of 81 86 II 41 212 309 322 336 379 396 III 90 141 158 349 IV 181 300
Non intervention of V 224
Occult Science and I 240
Occultists and I 196
One and divine control I 86
Periodicity of IV 198 199
Plato s III 371
Re births of III 235
Repulsion of III 369
Retardation of III 179 202 262
Retribution of II 359 IV 125
Secret V 387
Thorah or IV 29
Universe of I 82 320 II 332 IV 124
Varuna s IV 177
Zarathushtra of IV 181
LAY FIGURES IV 336
LAY CHELAS European I 217
Master writes to two I 221
LAYA Atoms issue from II 172 292
Central sun and III 243
Centres I 195 200 202 203 225 232 252 II 281 V 512 536
Condition II 211 246 313 III 243
Divine breath from I 330
Fohat and centres I 203
Ilus resting in I 196

Imperishable centres I 200
Life in I 302
Matter in state II 268
Nature in condition of II 246
Neutral or II 242
Point I 189 II 280
Prana locked in II 250
Protyle into II 246
Radiant one and I 195
Rod with serpents II 273
State of I 152 251 302 II 268 274 290 292 345
LAYAM Protyle is our III 114
LAYARD referred to I 184 III 18
LAYCOCK quoted IV 194
LAYERS Auric envelope has seven V 429
Globes of terrestrial chain of IV 327
Human skin of III 101
Seven of skin V 425
Seven of space I 75
Skin of three strata or IV 327
LEBAS Ph V 330 331
LEAH Mandrake of Rachel and III 40
LEAP year II 218 IV 99
LEBANON Cedars of IV 63 V 64
Nabatheans of Mount IV 22
Talisman from V 162
LECTURES Pythagoras of V 65
LEDA Castor and Pollux III 130
Egg and III 130
Fables and myths of III 203
Swan of II 73
LA VEZERE IV 310
LEFT HAND Adepts of II 135 IV 63
Path of knowledge I 243 V 60 85 122
Science V 64
LEFT PATH Adepts of III 215 330 V 122
Initiates of IV 62 V 284
Sodales of III 215
LEGEND of Raivata V 259
of Hiouen Thsang V 40
LEIBNITZ (see Book Index)
LEMAITRE Jules quoted IV 22
LEMMING Migrations of Norwegian V 350
LEMMINKAINER the white magician III 39
LEMNISCATE OR FIGURE of 8 II 274
LEMNOS Kabir born of holy III 17
Volcanic formation of III 390
Worship of Kabirim in III 363
LEMUR or MAKIS IV 237 285
LEMURIA Africa later than III 367
Atlantic portion of III 333
Atlantis and III 21 47 268 333 IV 331 345
Atlas in days of IV 332
Breaking up of III 324
Continent of II 157 III 20 178 314 401 IV 345 351
Dioscuri in days of III 360
Disapppearance of III 266
Easter Island a relic of IV 250
Elect of III 319
Evolution in III 328
Extent of, III 323, 327
Fauna of IV 351
Fire destroyed III 316
Flood did not destroy III 149
Fragments of III 266
Giants of III 345
Haeckel and III 199
Human race cradle of IV 357
Indian Ocean beneath IV 250
Madegascar belonged to III 184
Modern science and III 266 315
Nations descended from IV 337
New Zealand part of III 298
Origin of Gods in IV 338
Pacific part of IV 356
Periodical sinking of III 325
Position of IV 356
Pythagoras and IV 173
Relics of I 404
Saturn kingdom of IV 337
Schmidt Prof on IV 357
Stature of men after III 541
Submarine fires destroyed IV 332
Symbol of IV 331
Tertiary period before III 431
Third root race continent of II 157 III 400
Transformation of III 332
Wide y accepted IV 358
Witness to existence of III 327
LEMURIAN Atlantean and III 206
Continent 225 275 278 IV 177
Earth divisions of III 365
Forms extinct IV 246
Half animal tribes of ancestry III 201
Late II 343
Physical men first III 57
Race II 350 IV 305 346
Relics II 201 326
River bed I 333
Sorcery III 287
LEMURIANS Battles between classes of IV 341
Civilization of III 318
Descendants of IV 348
Dogma had no II 274
Flood of III 330
Giant bodies of III 443
Greeks knew of the what IV 319
Highly intelligent III 265
History of progress of III 266
Kronos governed IV 334
Kumaras and IV 156
One eyed giants or IV 338
Physical fall of III 302
Semi animal III 201
Survivors of III 202
Third race III 333
Unseparated IV 343
Witnesses to III 265
LEMURIDAE Ancestors of men IV 220 238
LEMURO ATLANTEANS Ancient writings of IV 341
Cities of III 316
Continents of III 23
Divisions of III 370
Dynasty of spirit-kings III 525
Gigantic black and yellow I 236
Half animal tribes of III 201

Man age of iv 320
Origin of races iii 204
Peoples iii 201
Race i 242 iii 424
Religion iii 274
Remember did not need to iii 286
Wisdom ii 392
LENS Sun a ii 304
LEO Ceylon vertical to iii 406
Judah in sphere of ii 377
Libra and iii 367
Sinha or ii 406
Vanquished iv 354
Virgo and ii 367 iv 354
Zodiac and i 261 iii 431
LEON Moses de referred to i 261 iii 40 iv 29 v 177
LEONTOID Michael Ophiomorphos iv 49
LEPORINE or HARE RABBIT iii 288
LEPROSY Surya cured Samba of iii 323
LESE SCIENCE ii 335
LESSE Caves on the banks of iv 313
LETHE Cycles revolve in depths of v 219
Millions of years sunk into iv 260
LETO LATONA or iv 339
LETTERS Chaldean v 114
Colours and v 505
Devanâgarî iv 114 118
Ephesian v 121
Figures and v 114
Hebrew v 114 178 197 206
Latin v 505
Milesian v 121
Musical notes and v 197
Numerical value of v 185
Phoenician v 205
Sanskrit v 197
Senzar v 117 118 530
Symbolism of v 118 206
LEUCOMAINES Generated by men i 304 305
LEVERRIER Prediction of iii 439
LÉVI Éliphas Paradox an incarnated iv 155
(See Book Index)
LEVI Gemini and ii 377
Judah and iii 138
LEVIATHAN iii 210 iv 148
LEVITES Half initiated iv 36
Left Path Adepts iii 215
Orthodox iii 216
Text of replaces Mosaic in Bible v 187
Tomb and iv 27
Tribe not a iii 138
LEWES referred to ii 252
LHA Ascetics in Tibet called v 38
Fivefold i 283
Malha an ancient iii 74
Moon of iii 110
Spirits or v 38 379
Possessed of a dual body iii 67
Servant to seven turns fourth iii 27
Spirit of earth or iii 35 v 38
LHA-CHOHAN used in Stanzas i 87
LHAMAYIN of below in Stanzas iii 28 74
LHAS High of the iii 28 74
Men who had not built iii 32
Solar iii 29 113 118 119
Spirits of high spheres iii 74 197
World create iii 36
LIBERATION Creators who have reached iii 87
Desire for iv 141
Maruts Jivas of iv 187
Way to final iii 322
LIBERIUS Pope v 156
LIBRA Asher in the sphere of ii 377
Degree of first ii 384 iii 434
Egyptian Zodiac in iii 367 v 164
Enoch or iii 137
Greeks invented by iv 71
Zodiacs and v 430
LIBRARIES Cave i 47
Destruction of iv 262
Imperial in St Petersburg i 58
Mediæval v 121
Occult Fraternity of i 50
Temple iv 98 v 59 253
LIBRARY Adyar i 190
Alexandrian i 46 v 57 295 307
Antium at v. 148
Bodleian v 99 101
Cæsarea v 143 160
Mazarine iv 101
National of Paris v 252
Nineveh of iv 262
Occult v 253
Sacred of Fo Kien i 314
Sargon of iv 261
Thebes of v 245
Ulpian v 149
Vatican of v 307
LIBZU Wise among Gods iii 19
LICE Aphides or plant iii 142
LICHENS Labrador of ii 332
Minera or stone from i 292
LICTORS seven v 319
LIEGE bones found at iii 280
Lir Descendants of iii 109
LIFE Absolute i 293 302 319 iii 47 v 455
All is i 293
Antiquity believed in universality of iv 273
Auric Fluid and v 533
Atoms i 106 199 272 ii 353
Brahma of ii 84 86
Breath of i 260 272 273 287 288 ii 351 iii 29 36 91 iv 23 160
Cause of i 274
Circle of i 268 iv 126
Crystalline i 120 ii 356
Dawn of iv 279
Death and i 82 275 ii 62 82 87 iv 29 43 82 v 44
Death necessary for iii 388
Divine v 387
Divinity is v 566
Dragon of v 202
Earliest forms of iv 165
Electric fire of iii 122
Electric ocean is ii 328
Elixir of v 364 430

Elohim of i 271
Eternal v 227 511
Eternal bird from iii 294
Fiery spirit of i 264
Fire is i 180 ii 351
First stage of cosmic ii 172
Fish of fiery i 160
Fohat active force in i 171
Form precedes i 269 289
Forces of v 299
Fountain of ii 71 iii 397 399 v 280
Globe of our ii 366 iii 41 42 347 v 281
Golden thread of iv 82
Graphite and organic iv 276
Human origin of i 72 301
Immortality in ii 80 iii 274
Jiva current of v 480
Jivatma or one i 121
Ledger Chelā s v 468
Light and i 73 154 195 192 263 303 iii 382 iv 134 207 v 492
Linga Sharira vehicle of iv 165 v 566
Lives and i 293
Logoi of ii 296
Logos is second i 81 173
Lunar magnetism and ii 109 113
Matter and v 384
Molecular action and i 327 iv 299
Monads in space of ii 345
Occultists and i 77 196
Ocean of i 134
Odin endows man with iii 106
One i 70 76 121 136 178 189 273 287 294 306 311 ii 359 iv 242 v 423 447 471 479 492 523
Organic i 204 iv 276
Origins of i 72 155 297
Parabrahman is v 566
Parallelism of iv 281
Pentacle of v 487
Planets on ii 255 iv 272
Prana or i 212 271 iv 118 165 203
Primordial matter and i 142 i 52 261
Principle v 456 457 533 565
River of i 319
Root of i 137
Rounds of i 242 iv 135
Rule of v 290
Sentient i 196 292 304 iii 35
Setting sun of ii 398
Ship of iv 31
Spirit and i 157 188 248 264 326 ii 182 349 351 iii 53 113 243 iv 31 97 122 151 154 155
Spiritual vision and v 515
Struggle for i 209 250 iv 229
Sun giver of ii 111 iv 151 167
Suns of iii 242
Tau symbol of iv 163
Thread of iv 82
Tree of i 128 iii 142 219 220 iv 64 130 159 197 209 v 154 163 446 493 496
Universal v 191 492 528
Vegetable i 301 ii 173 304 iv 246 281
Virgins of i 262
Water of i 132 135 ii 71 iii 364 iv 128, v 280 375
Whence does come? ii 395
Zodiac of ii 382
LIFE ATOMS Kinetic energy and iv 242
Prāna of iv 241
LIFE BRINGER Lucifer the iii 120
LIFE CENTRES iii 46 243
LIFE CURRENTS Thrill through space ii 255
LIFE CYCLE Atoms of ii 338 iv 224
Day of last i 256
Day of Brahma or i 278
Earth on our ii 193
End of this ii 61
Eternity and ii 107
Fourth i 213
Germ of all to end of 138
Globe D on i 214 i 21
Great 283
Higher lives in i 302
Lunar han on i 231
Man lives through and dies 226 ii 361
Manvantara or v 162
Men of our i 310
Middle point of iii 157
Organism of iii 125
Our is middle point of fifth i 64
Planet on this 278 ii 321
Present 255
Rebirths throughout i 304
Renewed i 215
Round or i 221
Septenary iv 119
ubstances after a 196
Support of man s entire iii 276
Terrestrial iv 192
World of iv 181
LIFE ELECTRICITY Central sun and iii 243
Spirit of life giving or iii 76
LIFE ELEMENTS Transfer of i 225
LIFE ENERGY Globes parting with i 232 v 242
LIFE ESSENCE Origin of ii 264
Prana or iv 168
Wasting of ii 409
LIFE FLUID Our Nervous Ether ii 255 262
LIFE GERM Comet from a passing ii 211
Fire atoms and i 302
Mother from iii 147
Planets from iii 165
LIFE GIVER Physical world of ii 203
Universal ii 318
LIFE IMPULSE Globe A reaches i 221
Mineral forms giving birth to i 238
Planetary iv 267
Sweep of i 231
LIFE ORIGINATION Archebiosis or ii 174
LIFE PRINCIPLE Animal and i 332
Archaeus and iv 224
Astral form and iii 126
Blood and v 565
Deity and i 129
Fohat the ii 326
Fourth i 129 299
Jiva or iv 242

Life energy or iv 242
Living creature of every i 246
Nature in v 456
Noumenon as iv 242
Prana or iv 241 v 457
Science and iv 299
Sun evolved from ii 318
Universal soul iv 131
LIFE Ray Divine iii 119
Effulgent light of i 127
Thread through beads a i 269
LIFE RENEWALS Moon symbol of i 275
LIFE THREAD or Sutratma i 269 283 284
LIFE WINDS Body moving about iv 64
Lifthrasir the coming Adam and Eve iii 109
Narada or iv 137
Senses or iv 138
Udâna translated iv 138
LIGHT Absolute i 137 250 iii 49 104 169 218 v 227 492
Abstract iii 50
Adam Kadmon and ii 50
Air from i 253
Alhim of iii 50 51 52
Amun source of ii 54 ii 139
Ancestors essence of divine i 147
Angels of iii 102 120 241
Anima Mundi in i 245 iii 247
Apollo God of iii 20
Astral (see also under ASTRAL) ii 248 ii 122 v 383 424 478 521 546 560 566
Atma a ray of i 289
Beams of iii 197
Birth of ii 57
Black iii 241
Body a? ii 205 206
Borrowed i 113
Brother of v 467
Buddhi of i 290 v 545
Cause of ii 88 239
Chaos and ii 59
Chemical action of i 321
Child of the widow and of v 275
Christos of iii 50
Cold flame is i 94 146 147 i 323
Cold ray of ii 83
Colour and i 253
Consciousness of i 148 352
Cosmic ii 320 iii 53 122
Cosmogonies from darkness in ancient iv 54
Creation and i 142 298 ii 72 169
Creative ii 204 iii 241
Cross and iv 132
Currents of astral iii 84
Daivîprakriti called i 334 iii 50
Darkness and i 77 113 137 148 170 192 ii 95 129 157 328 iii 49 104 115 iv 52 54 57 60 172 v 208 227 489
Dawn of iii 372
Deity of iii 270 iv 83 340
Dhyân Chohans and iii 49
Divine i 196 ii 64 iv 176 v 566
Divine hammer from iii 108
Divine unity of iv 173
Dragon of ii 129 iii 206
Drama in sidereal iv 79
Ea God of iii 147
Effulgent dawn of iii 372
Egg fecundated by divine i 136
Elementals and i 201
Essence of i 137
Eternal iii 24 70 iv 56 96 123 v 233
Ev l becomes i 140 ii 131
Eye and ii 278
Face from Lord of shining iii 27
Fathers Lords of i 245
Fetahil king of i 245
Fire and i 179 198 iv 80 205
First born i 137
Flames and ii 254
Focus of iii 283
Fohat and i 195 ii 326
Forces and so called i 338 ii 204 230 278 v 299
Forms condenses into i 140 iii 46
Genii of ii 120
God is ii 204
Gods and i 327 ii 201 397 iii 20 147 362 iv 52 79
Harbinger of iii 246
Heat and i 70 ii 146 239 291 v 89
Higher Ego of v 552
Holy v 504
Illusion or Maya is i 137
Infinite v 191
Initiation of iv 140
Ishvara and i 193
Jehovah of iii 50
Kabalists of i 140 iii 49 51
Kings of i 245 ii 422 425
Laws of iv 193
Life and i 73 142 154 ii 192 351 iii 382 v 57 207 v 115
Lights of ii 127 iii 270 iv 134 140
Living fire of i 246
Logos of i 194 263 334 147 iii 50 53 236 399 v 189
Lord of Splendour and v 81
Lords of i 245
Lucifer of ii 189
Man fested unmanifested of the ii 49
Matter is i 137 140 ii 239
Mayâv c i 113
Mercury and i 104 iii 40 iv 110 112
M neral kingdom and iii 177
Mode of motion not a i 203
Mountain of v 40
Mulaprakriti permutation of ii 148
Mysteries of iv 134 136
Nature mirrored in iii 359
Numbers of three sacred iv 162
Ocean of ii 204 v 77
Od pure life-giving i 142
Oeaohoo of i 136 139
Osiris or v 273
Parâshakti and i 333
Particle of Divine iv 176
Pillar of v 511 517
Planets received by ii 299
Point of garment of indivisible ii 70

Polarization of II 209
Powers of I 333 II 303
Prakriti as IV 97
Primary creation of II 169
Primeval I 179 V 74 91 229
Primordial I 113 263 277 III 115 139 180 408 V 229 233
Principle IV 111
Protogonos first born I 137
Ra or IV 159
Race Sarku the III 18
Radiant, I 137 173 IV 173 V 503
Ray of I 127 133 136 277 I 83
Reality of one eternal IV 159
Rectors of I 182
Satan might be called II 388
Self existent Lord I 150
Sephiroth and III 51
Septenary I 179
Serpent first beam of I 123
Seven I 179
Seven radicals of I 201
Seven shades of V 550
Shadow and II 129 131 III 218 238 IV 77 79
Shekinah and V 191
Shukra through III 42
Sidereal I 298 IV 79
Solar II 254 315
Solar flames and II 254
Son of darkness I 113
Sons of I 64 96 164 166 177 195 246 284 II 203 296 298 III 274 IV 341 V 91 111 270 276 289 350 370
Sound and II 257 IV 205
Sources of I 113 262 I 54 254 257 315 346 III 139
Substance cause of I 239
Svara and I 313
Table of vibrations of V 458 508
Tenebrous III 241
Ultimate causes of II 239
Understood not II 46 210
Unknown II 71 IV 273
Unmanifested V 78
Veil of infinite V 191
Web of I 130
Wisdom and V 109
LIGHT BEARER Lucifer or V 82
One of III 93
Planets III 93
Venus of Earth III 45
LIGHT-BRINGER Lucifer the III 120 241
LIGHT FORCES Hajaschar II 230
LIGHT-GIVER Zeus III 412
LIGHT-MAKER Bhaskara or I 161 164
LIGHTNING Cybele of II 52
Earth brought to IV 90
Globular shaped IV 352
Ideas concerning nature of IV 95
Prometheus said to be IV 95
Supposed incarnation of III 294
LIGHTS Body of those called I 303
Crown emanating from II 151
Hachoser reflected II 230
Name containing all IV 140
Northern II 356
Phenomenon of polar I 254
Primary seven V 78
Rabbi Abba s six IV 199
Seven from one I 179 180 187
LIGNITE and bituminous coal I 297
LIGURIANS and Aryan invasion IV 310
LILA amusement or III 64 135
LILITH or Lilatu III 181 182 264 286 IV 249
LILLIPUTIANS possible III 291 IV 325
LIMBO Illusion of III 237
Kama Loka Hades I 289
LIMBS Brahma Catra III 87
Heavenly man of IV 196
Microposopus of I 262 263 IV 275
Ra creates his own I 277
Seven or Sephiroth I 285
LIMBUS Early Christians of II 68
Earth on this II 184
Great and little I 326
Kama Loka or II 48
Major or primordial matter I 325
Of the Greeks V 230
LIME SALT Man evolving from III 161
LIMESTONE Formation of I 297
LINE Adjustment of III 391
Circle issuing from II 76
Duality corresponding with II 341
Neutral central II 274
One point fructifies I 155
Rishi of the IV 120
Spiritual male is vertical IV 164 171
Square and second I 154
Vertical or male IV 164 171
LINEAR measures Origin of II 20
LINES Dots circles etc Why? I 159
Dual representing I 344
Evidence of spectra and II 313
Map in Confucian style of archaic II 159
Nidana and I 156
Points from I 152
Puranas between of IV 97
Seven paths or III 197
Sparks are called I 156
Spectrum of II 267 313
Symbolic sets of II 159
LINGA SHARIRA Astral Body and I 287 IV 168
After death V 208 427 473 491 563
Correspond with Spleen V 521
Could not form in Vacuo V 566
Emanation of the Auric Egg V 471
Human Principle third IV 165
Passes through solids V 561
Picture of the Man V 561
Physical body and III 243 V 440 521
Principle second or sixth I 209
Vehicle of Prâna V 208 440 566
Vital II 256
LINGAM of the Hindus IV 39 V 285
Indecent form of IV 94
Indian II 61
Jacob s pillar IV 39
Jehovah and IV 41
Jod and III 134

Sacr means iv 35
Shiva and iv 159 v 192
Worshippers iv 40
Yoni and iv 41 v 292
LINGUISTIC case against ape ancestor theory iv 232
LINGA-YONIC (see also hinyoni) Pasha in hands of Shiva is iv 118
LINING of God or good Evil is ii 131
LINK Absence of between ape and man iii 265
Ancestry between man and his real iii 196
Angel and animal man between iii 347
Heaven and Earth Man between iii 369
Prosimia a now disposed of iv 249
Psychological iii 369
LINKS Chain in one and same iii 36
Noumenoi and meta elements between ii 276
Ungulates between modern and Eocene iv 304
LINNÆUS quoted iii 289
LINTELS and door posts marked with blood iv 127
LIN TSI aphorisms of v 412 413
LINUS referred to ii 374
LINYONI of ark of the covenant iv 41
LION Crown of seven rays of iv 135
Egyptian Zodiacs of iii 429
Evangelical Zoolatry of ii 78
Fourth race symbolized by iv 102
Gnostic jewels on iv 49
God who was the one i 136
Heart of ii 388
Hydra stands upon iii 430
Judah of ii 377
Michael corresponds to i 185 ii 124
Paw of strong grip of iv 152
Puma and iv 360
Sacred animal as a ii 159
Saint Mark fire of ii 123
Scales and three virgins iii 431
Six-pointed star in iv 102
Solar iv 135
Virgin placed on a ii 384
LION BIRD Monstrous iv 189
LIONS Fiery i 261
Life of i 261
Toom luminous through two ii 398
LIP and word Period of one iv 19
LIPI or writing i 166
LIPIKA Assessors and i 166
Astral records and i 165 166 v 546
Builders and i 165 166 168 186
Circle guarded by i 189
Destiny connected with i 166
Divine sons whose sons are i 104 168
Errands runs circular i 104 168
Fohat sons of i 104 168
Groups of three i 186
Humanity and future of i 185
Karma agents of i 165 187 214 334
Lipi writing derived from i 165
Mâhârajahs and four i 334
Middle wheel in i 177
Occultists believe in i 166
Origin of i 168
Pass not guarded by i 189
Planetary spirits and i 168 186
Recorders or i 165 187 190 v 546
Second seven who are i 165
Separate spirit and matter i 188
Spirits of universe are i 186
Triangle circumscribe i 104 187
Wheel in middle i 177
Writers or scribes the i 165 187
LIQUOR amnii in the womb iii 194
LIQUOR vitæ ii 256 262
LITERA PYTHAGORAE as a symbol v 118
LITERATURE Brahmanical v 121
Classical v 121
Kabalistic v 176
LITHIUM ii 274
LITHOI and combinations of Decad ii 34 iii 345
LITHOS or upright phallus i 94
LITHUANIAN tribes iii 273
LITTLE ALBERT the v 122
LITURGY Christian v 328
LIVER work of v 544
LIVES Alahim of v 116
Bodies bu lt of 272
Countless in human tabernacle i 304
Crores of numberless i 294
Dwellings for no ii 28
Elements of i 307 332
Fiery 306 125
Higher i 302
Immortal entity of v 122
Insects and small i 63
Kosmos of ii 89
L fe ano i 293
L fe germs produce other i 303
Man fested i 76 189
Monads or iii 67
Myriads of countless i 271 305 ii 332
Objective Consciousness and v 529
Periods of first four i 295
Progress of countless i 311
Seven and one i 283
Soul and body two i 280
Spiritual ii 360 iii 171
Terrestrial lowest i 271
Thriving without air i 294
Triangle and i 189
Universe of i 294
Unseen surrounding us ii 333
LIVIA AUGUSTA and Delphic temple iv 152
LIVING Spirit of nature ii 61 iii 117
Temple of God v 75
Tree of divine wisdom i 259
Word in Egypt ii 125
LIVING FIRE ii 58
First race had no iii 122
Light and i 246
Prometheus and i 245
Spirit of Light or ii 52
Thinking man needs iii 111
LIVING SOUL Adam a iii 91 iv 23
Bhûtâtman or iii 117
Formation of a i 284
Man breathed into, iii 158

Moses and i 298
Serpent of evil has a iii 39
Vital or i 272
LIVY referred to v 297
LIZARD Evolution of ii 361
Megalosaurus and iii 200
Mesozoic times and iii 161
New Zealand with three eyes ii 298
Winged iii 66 222 260 386
LOAF Serpent round sacramental ii 218
LOB NOR Buried cities of i 56
LOBE Middle in ape iv 216
LOCALITY Fall of third race of iv 333
Garden of Eden iii 207
LOCALIZED PRAKRITI iii 76
LOCATION Eden of iii 207
World of illusion only in this ii 329
LOCH MARIA KER in Morbihan iv 321
LOCI Mystical iii 105
LOCKE quoted i 75 ii 340
LOCRIAN Timaeus the iv 31
LODE STAR Draco ceased to be ii 44
Religion of Hindu Aryan a iv 38
LODGES Masonic iii 108 iv 146 v 273 283
LODUR and creation of man ii 106
LOGAN or rocking stones iii 342
LOGIC Analogy of iii 161
Principles of inductive i 200
Realm of probabilities and i 336
Specialists ignore ii 208
Worlds and invisible ii 331
LOGOGRAMS Language by iii 335
Meaning of whole word in ii 19
LOGOGRAPHY Occult iii 335
LOGOI Antiquity of i 139
Builders or i 146
Compound unit of i 291
Creative potencies or iv 133
Deities and male i 129
Dragon and i 140
Earth has seven iv 164
Elohim or collective ii 90
Evolution and i 233 ii 311
First born or iii 102
Fohat from ii 326
Hermetic philosophers of i 195
Houses of iv 173
Incarnation of iv 84
Kosmos in iii 41 v 533
Life of ii 296
Light correlations of ii 150
Male-female i 139 291
Minor iii 49
Nations of all ii 192
Ophites of iii 218
Pymander of Western continent i 141
Religious systems of ii 194
Self-born ii 79
Seven i 195 ii 128 iii 41 iv 84 133 164 173 207
Sexual aspect of religions in ii 68
Spirit endow men with iii 106
Sun symbolized by iii 55
Three, ii 168 v 533, 534
Unmanifested v 214
S 15
World creative in ideal ii 95
LOGOS Absolute silent ALL ii 60
Adam Kadmon is i 161 194 231 262 291 ii 147 iii 49 136 137 237 iv 114
Adi Bhûta and i 193
Adversary became iii 71
Agathodaemon or ii 126 iii 71
Ahura Mazda and iii 236
Aja is iii 79 354 iv 150 174
Akasha mother father of iii 399
ALL of absolute silent ii 60
Amshaspends and ii 147 iv 56
Androgynous 139 155 iii 49 219
Anima Mundi or i 128 i 296
Anthropomorphized iii 414
Apex of Pythagorean triangle iii 37
Ar(r)hetos and sevenfold nature of ii 164
Atman is 170
Avalokiteshvara or i 139 169 170 188 193 ii 141 147 193 iii 185 v 208
Basil des of v 462
Benevolent iii 71
Bhava called i 301
Brahma is i 75 170 194 301 ii 70 96 147 152 171 iii 115 137 236 249 iv 196 208 v 476
Brahmanical and Buddhist i 188 ii 146 iv 207 208
B raisheeth or i 90
Buddha supreme i 169 ii 294
Buddhism of v 374
Bull symbol of iii 416
Celestial 291
Centre of unity ii 151
Christ iii 239 iv 52
Christian i 188 iii 239
Christos is i 188 192 iii 233 iv 46
Circle or unifying ii 152
Conception brought within range of our i 147
Conception of one i 317
Conscious energy of ii 148
Cosmic iii 249 iv 219
Cosmic ideation called i 81 iii 37
Cosmogony of every iv 273
Create desired to iv 59
Creation and being in iv 46 v 426
Creation second of ii 295
Creative i 169 170 264 ii 171 iii 237 239
Creative deity or ii 64
Creator or i 301 322 ii 68 70 95 146 157 iii 65
Crown assumes form of ii 151
Daughter of i 194 ii 145 148
Deity ii 151
Demiurge (Demiourgos) or i 170, 322, ii 95 iii 35 38 iv 46 170 v 270
Devas and ii 147
Devils subject to iii 233
Dhyân Chohans and i 322 i 147
Dianoia and synonymous iii 38
Divine iii 48
Dorjechang called ii 295
Dragon symbol of i 139 141, iii 354

Duad or double sexed II 70
Dual true II 126 III 171
Dual man or III 49
Earth self active wisdom on III 234
Eastern esotericism and II 147
Ego reflected image of IV 164
Éliphas Lévi on IV 161
Elohim and II 147
Emanation first II 90
Emanations not by III 65
Energies of I 195 III 311
Ennoia and Ophis are III 219
Esoteric II 339
Esoteric meaning of III 38
Esoteric philosophy in II 95 147
Ever incarnating III 59
Every creative is host III 239
Father and birth of first II 66
Female I 139 194 II 148 III 115 V 291
Feminine word or II 125
Ferouer and IV 46
First I 81 139 II 66 96 III 136
First-born I 301 III 38 V 213
First cause or I 80 81 262 II 123 144 V 187
Fohat and I 169 194 III 399
Forms has seven IV 207
Fravarshi or IV 46
Generative light of III 236
Genii presiding over III 372
Gnostics of II 79 126
Great unseen III 311
Greek I 139 141 III 46 204
Gross matter and V 430
Heaven in III 234
Heaven-born II 123
Heavenly man and I 285 291 II 151 III 234 237 239 411 IV 114 170 196 197
Higher Self is III 48 234
Holy one or IV 59
Horus and I 192 II 62 III 236
Host of I 157 II 152 III 372 411
Ideation of II 150
Impersonal I 81
Incarnated IV 96
Individual consciousness as IV 239
Individualized III 358
Intelligence called I 82
Invisible III 36
Invisible celibate called I 264
Ishvara or I 188 193 194 301 II 64 146 152 296
Jesus and I 139
Jnâna or I 131
Jnâta or II 146
Jupiter and I 139
Kabalistic I 231 II 147 III 49
Kakodaemon or II 126
Kâma and IV 151
Krishna and III 79, 233 318
Kwan-Shi-Yin primordial II 123 171 193 195
Light and I 141 193 195 263 334 II 118, 147, 148 150 157 III 38, 49 53 233, 236 399 IV 273
Light of the V 189
Lord of all mysteries II 295
Lucifer is III 170
Maha Buddhi and I 82
Mahat and I 82 IV 46
Male female I 75
Manifestation of I 177
Manifested I 74 81 139 140 262 263 II 118 167 III 38 49 219 311 IV 164 196 197 V 426 445 453 459
Mercury as IV 112
Microprosopus and I 262 263 285 IV 197
Mind proceeded from II 64
Mirror reflecting divine mind III 38
Monad or universal II 339 III 311
Mother I 193 II 144 148 III 399
Mulaprakriti material to II 146 III 37
Mystery of IV 58
Names of IV 58
Noumenon of matter is I 82
Objective III 36
Occultism on I 135 II 148 297 IV 219
Ogdoad as II 166
One I 188 317
One great unit I 145
Ophis manifested III 219
Ophite Gnostics of II 126
Ormazd is 173 II 147
Orphic Christos or II 79
Osiris called II 147
Padmapani called IV 208
Parabrahman and I 76 III 37
Pashyanti form of I 195 II 150
Paul called leader of IV 49
Personality no III 318
Pesh Hun and III 60
Planet of each III 38
Plato of 80 262
Platonists of I 170 IV 114
Point within circle being II 144 340
Power of I 148
Powers of seven III 358
Prakriti and I 81
Pralaya sleeps in II 146 147
Primeval divine thought or IV 239
Prometheus symbol of III 411
Purusha called I 81 II 151
Pymander a I 141
Pythagorean II 151 338 III 37
Ray into spirit a I 173
Rays seven of V 484
Reason is III 204
Revealed II 339
Revealer of man of God IV 161
Satan and III 71 170 237
Second I 81 139 140 262 285 II 64 66 96 167 III 35 239 IV 46 114 133, 139 170 V 455 476
Second and third V 507
Self-born III 354
Self-erected V 216
Self-existent Lord or II 47
Serpent of wisdom and III 414
Sevenfold is III 41 IV 133 208 V 459
Seven rays of V 485

Sexless III 49 136
Shabda Brahman II 146
Shakti and its II 195
Solar II 168
Son or II 261 III 239 IV 193
Soul called Ptah II 68
Sound and I 300 II 261 263 III 399 IV 133
Source of harmony II 151
Speech or III 38 204
Spirit is II 297
Spirit of the universe or I 81 II 37
Spirit-matter or I 81
Spiritual I 185
Spiritual angels and men collectively IV 56
Spiritual light radiating from II 298
Subba Row on I 170 188 II 64 146 147 III 311 318
Sun and I 192 II 146 III 38 V 332
Supra conscious thought of III 37
Supreme being or II 123
Symbol of I 141 262 III 354 411 416
Synthesis of the host III 372
Synthesis of Seven Forces V 426
Tetragrammaton or I 139 161 285 V 170
That and II 144 III 311
Theologians of IV 44
Third I 82 III 38 V 476 507 519 533 558
Third man as III 38
Unconscious I 81
Unconscious universal mind the II 37
Universal Buddhi and II 193
Universal monad or III 311
Universal principle the II 193 III 318
Universal world soul the I 82
Universe has its every III 38
Universe mirror of III 38 192
Unmanifested I 81 140 262 263 320 II 47 III 49 IV 168 V 214 426 430 431 455 476
Unseen III 311
Vâch and III 204
Vajradhara or II 295
Vedântins of IV 174
Vedas and IV 151
Venus mother of III 416
Verbum or I 139 188 193 194 300 II 146 147 261 III 38 IV 112
Virgin of the world and III 234
Vishnu first II 96
Visible III 36 V 322
Wisdom is I 131 III 233 234
Word or I 74 145 157 161 300 II 60 64 66 125 194 339 III 38 49 170 IV 49 112 V 229 234 327 442 475
World has its every III 38
Zeus and I 139
LOGOS-SOUL called Ptah II 68
LOHANS Adepts V 39 393 394
Hall of five hundred V 394
LOHITA is Kartikeya the Red III 55 133
LOHITANGA or Mars III 42
LOKA, Brahma, V 353
Kâma, V 353 359 501, 527 559, 566 567
LOKA CHAKSHUH or eye of the world I 162 III 35 V 283
LOKALOKA in Mount Atlas III 402
LOKANATHA or Lokapati lord of the world III 186
LOKAPALAS or eight points of compass I 186 IV 148
LOKAS Atala and nether III 401
Brâhmans of V 356
Categories of V 537 541
Devachans or II 398
Divine and Terrestrial V 541
Elementals of V 540
Fourteen V 356 421 539 541
Hot and cold I 253
Inhabitants of V 542
Names of various III 321
Rings and circles called I 253
Seven III 237 V 410 421 539 541 559
Sphere or III 372
Stanza I mentioned in III 27 56
Talas V 543 545
Vedantic V 538 V 539
Voice to other raise thy III 27 56
LOKI Moon hidden in II 118
Odin brother of III 285
Scandinavia of III 285 IV 54
Water fire god hidden in II 118
LOLO Language MSS of the III 282
LONGITUDE Moon at time of Kali Yuga of II 388
Stars marked by Hindus of II 388
Sun and moon at Hindu epoch of II 387 389
LOOMS Neolithic IV 284
LORD Beings of V 232 233
God V 234 239
Heaven of V 129
Hosts of V 318
Ishvara the V 350
Jehovah V 242
Kabalistic V 90
Lords of V 314
Sheep of V 104
Splendour and Light V 81
Spirits of V 101
LORDS Beings of V 356
Flame of the V 258
Hierophants V 185
LORIS of HAECKEL IV 237
LOST ARTS mementoes of III 428
Post diluvian forefathers of III 428
LOST WORD V 395 406
LOTUS Astral light and I 132
Brahma universe containing IV 40
Bud of I 131 132
Buddha and V 476
Christian Symbol in V 117
Construction of seeds of II 94
Cosmos symbol for I 128
Flower of power is III 422
Generation symbol of II 96 III 186
Genesis idea in II 96
Glyphs II 77
Holy of Holies symbol of IV 40
Hor rising from, II 82

Isis holding a II 81 V 117
Jewel in the V 418 419 420 421 453
Lily replaces in Europe as symbol V 117
Lord of III 27 56
Man like I 235
Padma or golden I 127 II 84 IV 149
Sacred II 68 V 117
Seeds of I 127 II 94 96
Seven leaved V 550
Symbol as a universal II 94
Symbolizes Earth Water and Fire V 117
Trimurti symbol of V 117
Vishnu growing from III 43 V 233 476
Vishnu with II 81 III 43
Water and heat product of I 127 II 95
Womb symbol of II 96 100
Worship and exoteric II 96
LOTUS BEARER Padmapâni Chenresi III 185 186
LOTUS-BORN Abjayoni or II 87
LOTUS-FLOWER of Buddha IV 117
LOTUS FLOWERS Solar Gods and II 100
Symbols as II 72
LOTUS-LEAF Brahma poised on II 59
LOTUS LEAVES Seeds concealed in the II 95
Shveta-dvîpa of III 327
LOTUSES Garland of seven III 58
India and Egypt of IV 40
LOVE Mother V 545
Wisdom of V 265
LOVE C E Theory of Forces of V 221
LOWER DECAD V 436
LOWER EGO V 490 557 563
Consciousness of V 519
Responsibility of V 551
LOWER MANAS V 436 441 457 464 485 490 492 494 496 498 514 516 517 518 532 539 547 548 549 554 555 556 558 563 564
Bhurloka begins with V 549
Degrees of V 517
Emanation of Higher V 551
Fall of V 449
Ray of V 553 564
Triad reflected in V 516
LOWER SELF V 78 410
LOYOLA sons of V 95
LUCIAN quoted III 287 IV 329 V 44 242 253 334
LUCIANISTS III 242
LUCIFER V 309 310 312
Christ as IV 110
Crescent like horns of III 44
Day-star genius of IV 69
Devil and I 138
Earth light-bearer or III 45
Hindu III 240
Lightbearer or IV 82
Loki and III 284
Mahâsura or Hindu IV 240
Power of V 309
Prometheus and III 240
Satan or III 120 233
Sophia resides in IV 81
Star of I 138 II 154
Ushanas Shukra is our III 57
Venus or III 44 57 IV 81
Venus said to be III 42
Verbum one with IV 84
Wheels of V 55
LUCIFERIANS III 242
LUDOLPH Father of Ethiopian literature IV 101
LUGRUB Secret volume of V 399
LULLY Raymond V 114 282
LUMAZI Seven V 202
LUMINOUS Augoeides V 427
Egg V 426
LUNACY proceeds from the Moon V 155
Study of V 531
LUNAR Disc V 334
Pitris V 472
LUNATICS conscious on the Astral plane V 526
LUNG SHU the Nagarjuna of China I 130
LUNI SOLAR YEAR Emblem of III 86
LUNUS God I 275
Khonsoo God IV 32
LUN YU Chinesische Literatur quoted by Max Muller I 59
LUTAUD Dr on Pasteur s theory III 158
LUXOR Unfading colours of III 428
LUZ Huschenk built city of III 395
LY a Dhyan Chohan II 282
LYBIA IV 339
LYNCEUS killed by Pollux III 131
LYRA NEBULA II 322
LYRE Seven Stringed of Apollo V 275 276 459

M

M Derivation of letter II 99 100 III 75 V 500 506
MA II 99 IV 149
MACCABEUS Judas V 185
MACE of Thor V 289
MACHAIRODUS latidens the IV 320
MACRAUCHENIDÆ and ungulate mammals IV 305
MACROCOSM V 32 78 188 322 425 459 516
Decad applied to IV 144
Dual character of I 325
Egg of V 486
Hexagon star and I 271
Makaram and IV 148
Man a III 184
Man and V 78
Microcosm and I 233 311 325 II 57 318 III 177 184 IV 255 V 300 420 510 556
Miniature copy of I 317
Septenary constitution of I 222 V 208 477
MACROCOSMOS Chaos and I 325
Deities of IV 210
MACROPROSOPUS Abstraction an II 65
Ain called IV 197
Ancient one or I 129
Brow of I 284
Concealed I 144
Face great I 129
Hua applied to I 144
Logos the II 65

Negatively existent iv 197
Square perfect iv 197
Tetragrammaton is iv 197
MADAGASCAR iii 20 226 266 318 324 iv 357
MADDENA Neg of Chaldeans iv 329 v 267
MADEIRA and Atlantis iv 350 359
MADHAVA and Madhavi titles of Gods ii 100
MADHU v 345
MADHUSŪDHANA quoted i 123
MADHYA Definition of i 195
MADHYAMĀ i 195 ii 150 258
MADHYAMIKAS Paramartha of 116 120
MADHYANTIKA v 394
MADURESE Skull of the iv 92
MAGADHA Cheta cave in i 44
Dynasty of iii 224
MAGAN Diorite brought from i 229
MAGAS Caste of the iii 322
MAGHA v 343 344
Rishis in iv 120
MAGHĀYANTI one of the Pleiades iv 121
MAGI v 60 232 314
Ancient v 146
Aryan iii 355
Bactrian Caves in v 65
Chaldean i 49 iii 323 393 v 314 333
Democritus pupil of i 176
Druids called iv 325
Egyptian iii 426
Fire worshippers and i 146
Occult literature of i 49
Orsi of iv 173
Persian iv 325
Sacred fires of iv 329 v 267
Seven Devas of ii 301
Space and time and v 202
Star of ii 380
Three ii 380
Xerxes of ii 188
Yima and iv 180
MAGIANS Babylon of v 279
Cologne cathedral and ii 380
Mazdeans and iii 97 101 iv 182
Origin of Evil on iv 58
Religion iii 101
Sacred books i 60
System v 302
MAGIC Agent Astral light is v 120
Agneyastra iii 425 iv 129
Ancient Alchemy and ii 305 v 44 170
Antiquity of v 42 62
Arcanum i 299
Black i 298 ii 188 iii 143 363 v 37 38 47 49 62 85 91 118 123 249 256 279 329 430 450 451 458 469 470 482 485 510
Blended with religion v 42
Book of given to Charlemagne v 122
Cautious move towards iv 241
Ceremonial i 73 280 iv 241 317 v 48
Chaldean ii 378 iii 148 v 42
China in v 38 39
Church and v 132
Cyprian and v 173
Dangers of v 85 to 92
Democritus on v 44
Diabolic v 60
Divine v 48 49 60 118 125 255 279 306 344
Druids and v 306
Dual power of v 85
Egypt of iii 366 v 42 243 to 257 332
Fifth race during 243
Great agent i 299
Greece of ii 366
History and v 257
Incantations iv 331
India in v 41
Infernal iv 151
Initiation into ii 195
Invent on of iii 215
Jewish v 231
Mahā Vidyā or i 222
Mathematics meant v 65 90 114
Meaning of v 444
Mexican v 43
Mirrors iii 186 375
Not Superstition v 44
Numbers and v 114
Occult sm and v 447
Odin and v 42
Old as man v 42
Offshoots of v 45
Origin of v 57 to 63
Papyr and Stelae full of v 244 332
Passions personified by iii 379
Phenomena and v 244
Philosophy and v 59
Practical v 42 50 85 217
Psychic v 80
Pythagoras and v 279
Roman Catholics and v 42 45
Satan and v 51
Satanic v 125
School of v 253
Sound agent 185
Spiritual v 80
Stonehenge and v 47
Syro Chaldean ii 131
Tantrikas and v 185
Thot Hermes inventor of iii 215
Tibet in v 39
Unconscious v 132
Use and abuse of v 61
What it is v 444 to 453
White iii 215 363 425 iv 63 211 v 38 49 118 123 244 249 468 487 489
Work seventh of v 326
Works on v 185 198
Zoroaster reformer of v 42
MAGICAL Texts v 198 199
MAGICIAN (S) v 327 333
Black v 48 170 456 479
Menander a v 450
Natural v 81
Simon the v 79 130
MAGIQUE Grand agent i 298
MAGISM Babylonian i 77
MAGNA GRECIA v 264

MAGNETISM Blune creative II 122
Cosmic I 201 II 220
Elementals and I 201
Hypnotism and V 460
Key to V 460
Motion not a mode of I 203 II 241
Origin of IV 225
Seven forms of I 201
Solar V 220
Substance a cause of II 239
Terrestrial IV 132
MAGNETIZER Nerve aura and fluid of II 52
MAGNETIC influences V 49
MAGNOLIA in ancient Greenland III 24
IV 295
MAGNUM Mysterium I 326 IV 80 81
MAGNUS ÆTHER Collective aggregate of II 44
MAGNUS LIMBUS or Vliaster of Paracelsus I 326
MAGUS Chaldean V 382
The see SIMON
MAGUS AND MAGNES of Theurgists II 52
MAHÂ Chohans III 224 368 V 390
Great Ones III 283
Pralaya I 192 196 206 225 262 II 86 89
275 III 154 310 IV 119
MAHÂ-ATMÂ (See also Mahatma) II 81 182
MAHÂ DEVA III 94 IV 118 163
MAHÂ GURU I 256 V 352
MAHÂ KALPA V 41 363 365 367
MAHÂ-LOKA Progenitors reascend to III 101
MAHADEO KUNTE Prof II 60
MAHALALEEL and CAINAN III 390
MAHÂ-MANVANTARA I 76 77 115 III 89
IV 174 V 493 568
MAHÂPURUSHA OR PARAMÂTMAN Supreme
spirit III 117
MAHAR LOKA II 87 III 321 V 537 542
MAHÂRAJAS Four I 181 184 II 95 124
III 425 V 439 542
MAHA SHANKARA V 376 377 378
MAHASURA the Hindu Luc fer, III 240
MAHAT Ahamkara progeny of I 304
Aham-ship becomes I 142
Âkâsha and I 301 V 519
Alaya and V 499 528 558
Anima Mundi is II 296
Bhâva called I 301
Brahmâ-Creator first product of I 263
Buddhi and I 301 II 88 173
Cause of all things I 301
Chit root of I 330
Cognition universal I 142
Collective III 88
Cosmic ideation is I 82
Cosmic Intelligence V 471
Cosmic noumenon of matter I 82
Cosmic principle of IV 185
Creation and I 142 II 173 174
Creative power or II 170
Creator is I 301
Divine Ideation V 447 493
Divine intellect or I 330 V 423
Divine intelligence is II 296
Divine mind the I 301 II 169 III 88 IV 82
Divine principle is IV 82
Divine thought I 141
Earth and I 301
Egoism called I 142
Egoism progeny of I 304
Emanation from IV 46
Esoteric philosophy in I 330
First was II 170
First born the I 131 301
Gnosis first born of I 131
God is I 131 II 327
Great soul or II 138
Highest entity V 528
Hyle and IV 171
Incarnating spirits of III 233
Indra and IV 185
Intellectual understanding or III 377
Intellectual world of III 377 IV 171
Intelligence is I 82 131 268 II 44 88 169
296 IV 82
Intelligent soul or II 260
Ishvara called I 301 II 170
Jnana first born of I 131
Kosmos or third plane of V 513
Law operating II 170
Logos and I 82 131 141 301 II 64 296
V 46
Lord called I 142
Lower kingdoms of II 174
Manas and I 142 II 173 III 302 377 412
V 471 519 529 531 533
Mânasaputra born of III 174
Manifested wisdom is I 170
Matih synonym for III 412
Matter and I 131 II 170
Mens or II 170
Mind or I 122 326 II 88 V 513
Mot or Mut and II 170
Mundane soul or III 377
Nature and I 301 II 88
Nous and II 64 170 IV 171
Occultists and I 122
Omniscience is III 69
Outer boundary of universe the I 301
Parabrahman reflection of I 131
Parabrahmic Mind V 513
Plane of II 298
Pradhana and I 131 263 301 III 69
Prakriti I 131 301 II 49 88
Primordial evolution and II 169
Primordial matter and III 69
Principle of I 326 III 69
Progeny of I 304
Psyche and IV 171
Rakshasas devour III 171
Reflection of III 90
Sat or III 69
Secondary creation of I 142
Self consciousness develops I 142
Seven females one of IV 210
Shiva manifests as I 141
Sons of III 111
Soul universal intelligent II 260
Spirit of universal soul II 169
Spirit vehicle of II 138
Spirits of III 233

Supreme operating will of II 170
T Agathon and IV 171
Third Logos and V 519 533 558
Thought or I 141
Tree trunk of II 260
Understanding or I 141
Undifferentiated matter 263
Universal III 9/ 302
Universal cognition or I 142
Universal mind or Intellect or I 122 141 263 268 326 II 88 III 69 88 171 265
Universal world soul I 82
Vaishnavas with II 170
Vishnu appears as I 141
Wisdom is I 131
World soul or I 82
MAHATALA V 538 540 541
MAHATMA(S) V 27 282 409
MAHAT TATTVA the universal soul II 165 169
MAHA VISHNU V 168 350
MAHAYANA School 112 120 121 213 III 46 IV 208 IV 208 V 365 366 399 401
MAHAYOGI or great ascetic II 178 IV 118 156 184
MAHA YUGA V 339 346
MAHOMET III 208 IV 31
MAILLET quoted IV 216
MAIMONIDES Rabbi quoted I 110 III 147 IV 22 24 V 66 238 252
MAITREYA Brahma body of III 68
Buddha II 99 192 V 169 337 412
Dvipas III 162
Indian Asclepios I 328
Parashara and II 88 164 176 III 322
MAKARA Amphibious animal III 353 IV 147
Tenth zodiacal sign I 266 267 279 II 91 99 149 III 102 271 353 IV 147 149 150 151
MAKARA Ketu is Aja Kama the IV 150
MALABAR Field of death in III 346
MALACCA and Polynesia III 226
MALACHIM or messengers II 60 159 183 III 374 IV 83 V 326
MALAY race III 327 331
MALAYAK messengers angels etc IV 83
MALAYAN Archipelago and Lemuria II 226 IV 356
MALAYANS and Chinamen III 185
MALAYS and Australians IV 348
MALE Creator V 192
God V 190 191 192 228 233
Parent V 202
Power V 165 278
Principle of Nature V 129
MALE female Creator V 426
MALECH Melech or Moloch V 326
MA-LI-GA SI MA Chinese lost continent III 364
MALKUTH the earth called bride of heavenly man I 249 263 284 285 286 IV 167 197 V 418
MALLET Grand master s III 108
Masonic and Svastika IV 126
MALTA, Cave deposits at III 223 IV 291
MAMMALIA mode of birth V 559
MAN Adamic V 204
Age of III 77
Ancestors and I 232 237 III 95
Androgyne V 556
Animal V 472
Animal creation and I 236
Ape and gap between old IV 237
Apes and 237 238 241
Archetypal 70 V 233
Awakening of consciousness in I 258
Beginning of conscious life at II 292
Canstadt V 314
Creative powers in III 408
Cross and Orb in of V 152
Descent from IV 252
Dhyan Chohans and I 1
Divine V 449 487
Dual nature of II 40 49
Earth and 252 V 456
Elementary II 290
Elohim child of 272
Engis V 314
Ethereal III 156
Evolution previous to 86
Evolution of real I 228
Exoteric religions regard woman as inferior to 193
Fall of 243 III 180 209 231 V 248 272
First round I 214 239 III 192
Fourth round form 214
Genesis of III 136
God created III 18
God in V 79 131 453
Heavenly 291 293 II 51 337 III 38 112 239 292 IV 167 170 177 197 V 187 215 230 322 419 426 507
Heavenly or Sephira I 194 263
Heir of highest Aeon V 449
Hierarchies and I 319
Higher self in III 111
Incomplete 293
Incorporeal I 139
Inner III 119 IV 48
Jah Hovah and 172
Jiva is complete in 271
Karmic ancestor and V 350
Kumaras and I 178
Lion IV 135
Lower principle of I 226
Lower Decad is V 436
Macrocosm and Microcosm within V 419, 510
Madagascar tradition concerning III 184
Mammals and III 15 163 176 187 190 193, IV 206 238 253 258
Manifested Prism V 456
Microcosm of the universe I 230
Nature of consciousness in IV 220
Neanderthal IV 314
Origin of I 278 IV 215 236 V 42
Outwardly an animal I 280
Palaeolithic IV 284
Physical III 274
Physical body of changes in I 306
Physical evolution of II 361 IV 229
Prajâpatis, progenitors of V 233

Pre Natal iv 37
Primeval iii 89 195 iv 245
Primordial word iv 130
Principles of v 208 361 366 426 435 528 533 534
Product of nature iv 297
Progenitors of iii 97
Quaternary and Ternary iv 147
Real is invisible i 231
Ruled by woman in alchemy v 430
Satan i 248
Saviour iii 418
Self consciousness in i 243
Senseless anthropoids the product of i 236
Septenary iv 211 v 357
Seven senses in i 158 iii 16
Seventh creation ii 164
Seventh principle in v 270
Shadow of silent watcher i 308
Sixth principle in i 178
Son of v 131 190 291
Sons of v 103 129
Sorrows of v 360
Special creation for iv 248
Spirit and matter in iii 187
Spirit soul body i 172
Spiritual v 426 438 457
Spiritual ancestors of iii 179
Spiritual evolution of ii 363
Storehouse of all seeds of life iii 291
Swastika applied to iii 108
Symbolism of crucified iv 131
Tabernacle or Temple of God v 76 82 84
Tends to become God i 214
Third race iii 169
Tree is symbolically v 510
Triple nature of v 361
Two fold ii 169
Ultimate form on earth i 235
Under karmic law i 244
Universe and v 419
Upâdhis in v 361
Vara or iii 292
Will of v 428
MAN-animal iii 264
MAN-bearing Eggs iii 141
Worlds i 221 ii 360 iv 269
MAN-fish v 163
MAN-GOD v 270
MAN-swan Hamsa or iii 139
Third of the later iii 30
MANAS Affinities of ii 47 iii 243
Agent of transmission iii 68
Akâsha corresponds to and proceeds from i 78
Akhu and iv 203
Aspects of iii 182
Atma Buddhi and v 421 503 514 515 519 558
Brahman the Self not the iv 210
Buddhi and Kâma connected with iv 185 v 490 491 521
Buddhi light of and i 290 545
Buddhi v 438 441 451 482 493 496 497 506 508 533 555
Buddhi upâdhi of i 163
Castor and Pollux and iii 131
Chit quality of i 330
Colour Correspondence v 441 485
Conscious soul or i 292 iv 89
Consciousness necessary for on earthly plane iii 131 v 531
Degrees of v 516
Development of iii 169 175 257 302
Dhyanis endow third race with iii 58
Divine aspect of iii 417
Divine swallow called i 274
Dragon of wisdom i 266
Dual ii 47 iv 64 185 210 v 427 441 488 489 494
Ego the higher iii 89 244 iv 159 203 471 486 494
Experiences accumulated by i 233
Fallen angel iv 82
Fifth principle iii 97 131 175 244 277 iv 148 165 v 84 300 323
Fifth round full development in ii 302
Fires of v 482 517
Function of v 494
Higher i 293 ii 89 120 410 iv 210 v 441 457 458 464 488 496 511 516 518 539 543 547 549 551 555 556 557 563 574
Higher Ego or v 471
Honir and iii 106
Human plane on ii 173
Human soul 163 209 266 iii 277 iv 168 v 423 472 490
Indra is in its dual aspect iii 185
Intellect ii 173 iii 58 106 377
Kama and iii 88 257 411 417 iv 185 v 501 508 512 521 539
Kosmic Consciousness and v 524
Lords of Wisdom and iii 410
Lower v 441 457 458 464 471 488 494 496 497 499 500 511 514 516 518 519 529 532 535 539 542 543 547 548 549 551 555 55o 557 562 564
Mahat and i 142 ii 173 iii 302 377 412 v 471 493 519 528 531 533
Mind or i 266 287 322 ii 47 48 344 iii 68 106 121 235 iv 168 180 v 77 472
Mind consciousness as ii 43
Mind Ego v 483
Mindless given by Manasaputras to iv 180
Monad conjoined with i 284 290 iii 250
Monad conscious principle of iii 119
Moon and iv 64 210
Nephesh and i 287 288 290
Nirmanakâya of Rudra Kumaras iii 257
Passions drawn into sphere of i 290
Pineal gland and v 521
Pivot iii 244
Plane of iv 306
Pralaya withdrawn at v 558
Pranidhâna lords of endowers of ii 97
Primeval man lacked iii 89

Ray of v 511 512 513 539 558 564
Ray of World Soul v 558
Seb corresponds with iv 203
Septenary v 517
Sex and i 292
Solar angels endowers of iii 97
Solar portion of iv 64
Soma and iv 64
Sons of v 471
Sophia is iii 277
Soul chief iv 64
Spiritual mind upper portion of i 159 v 489
Spirit and matter link between iii 106
Sun and iv 210
Sun spirit of visible endowed by iii 243
Sutratma or iv 82
Taijasi v 427
Third soul i 287
Triple ii 48 iii 257
Understanding or iii 101
Unites with child at seventh year v 483 488
Universal active intelligence corresponds to iv 168
Vehicle of Monad or God v 84
MANAS EGO iii 244
MANAS LESS race iii 318
MANASA Devas iii 107 iv 94
Sambhuti the divine iii 98
Sons of wisdom iii 31 178
MÂNASA Dhyânis intellectual evolution represented by i 233
MANASA Pitris iv 94
MANASA Putras Hindu iii 373 v 204 438 513 532 546
Mahat or Brahma born of iii 174 v 513
Mind born sons or ii 267 295 v 196
Nârada as a iii 59
Plane of i 232
Reincarnating Ego called v 471
Sons of wisdom iv 180 v 204 438 471
MANASAS or Rajasas iii 98
MANASIC atoms v 513
Body v 518
Consciousness v 531
Entity v 528
Expansion v 511
Perceptions v 548
Plane v 554
Principle v 511
Ray v 513
MANASVIN the wise iii 99
MANAVAH Chatvarah and iii 148
MANCHURIA iii 327
MANCO Capac of Peru iii 365
MAND or Manth implies rotatory motion iii 411
MANDÂKINI the heavenly Ganges ii 100
MANDALA ii 100
MANDÂRA used by Gods to churn the ocean ii 100 v 287
MANDEVILLE *Sir J* on giants iv 324
MANDRAGORA the mandrake of the *Bible* iii 40
MANEE Lapland corpses called iv 345
MANES v 116 132 170 251
Annihilated will be i 274
Arnobius of iii 152
Dead men or iv 343
Deified shades of the dead or i 282
Development of iii 366
Dynasties of v 257
Exoteric dualism of iv 78
Kabiri or Titans called ii 151 359
Religion of ii 373
Reign over men i 309
Third race of iii 433
Worship of v 148
MANES the Paraclete v 170
MANETHO v 257
Dynasties on the divine ii 366
Magic and v 58
Synchronistic tables of 50 391 iv 263
Vindication of iii 366
MANIA Kabiri mother of iii 151
Manes and of Arnobius iii 152
MANICHEISM ii 241
MANI KAH BUM v 392
MANIPURA King of iii 218
MANJUSHR Bodhisattvas or i 46
MANKIND Saviour of v 156
MANOJAVA Indra as iv 186
MANOMAYAKOSHA of the Vedanta i 212
MANSAROVARA Lake Seven swans of ii 72 v 399 520
MANTEIA v 452
MANTRAS Articulate Speech or v 189
Hindu i 348
Incantations or ii 185
Magical i 157 v 394
Rig Vedic ii 154 160
Vach or v 189 394
Word made flesh v 230
MANU (as word) Analysis of word i 132
Derivation of i 171 iv 343
Initial letter of ii 100
Nous mind or i 141
Thinker i 106 283 ii 168 iii 99
MANU (as a Being) v 244 291 382
Ark of iii 147
Brahma as v 190
Chakshusa of sixth period iv 186
Cosmogenesis of ii 46
Descent into generation of every iii 321
Father of iii 256
First Race and v 291
Hindu i 245
Ildabaoth copy of i 168
Illusion of iii 68
Manis female iii 151
Monad of emanation of iii 311
Offspring of iii 155
Paternal grandfathers of iii 171
Progenitor of iv 239
Reign of iii 321
Seed of life iii 154
Son of first iii 369
Sub race in each iv 186
Svâyambhuva calf called ii 113
Svâyambhuva Dhyanic energies are collectively ii 171
Svâyambhuva heavenly iii 137
Svâyambhuva son of iii 308

Svâyambhuva synthesis of Prajâpatis iv 274
Svâyambhuva Vâch Shata-Rupa daughter of iii 156
Thinking v 487
Thought divine personified idea of i 132
Vaivasvata iii 48 147 149 150 153 154 155 iv 169 180 181 v 190
MANU antara Manvantara or i 132
MANUS Appearance of in different characters iii 366
Crown seven issues from ii 151
Earlier times of v 201
Fathers Patriarchs Pitris v 201 202
Flames called iii 250
Forty nine iv 188
Four preceding iii 318
Fourteen i 291 ii 86 iii 79 iv 195
Genealogies of iii 250
Generations from iii 229
Generic name of iii 311
God or creator each of i 132
Hindus of iii 423 v 346
Humanity of primeval ii 308
Individualities of mixed iii 358
Laws of v 354
Krishna of iii 148
Manushyas and iii 110
Manvantaras between two i 132
Mothers of iii 152
Periods personified by ii 90
Potencies of Brahma Vishnu i 75
Rishis or i 281 ii 160 366 ii 138 185 255
Second hierarchy of ii 172
Seven i 281 293 iv 194
Thinking entities or men i 227
Vishnu and iv 183
MANUSCRIPT Archaic i 69
MÂNUSHI v 68
Bodhisattvas reappear as ii 295
School of v 103
Solar Gods or ii 154
MÂNUSHI Buddha i 123 v 291 368 539
MANUSHI Buddhas Dhyani Buddhas and i 123
Human i 123
Liberated i 169
MANUSHIS sages of the third race i 64
MÂNUSHYA Human first iii 148
Buddha v 364 365 539
Bodhisattvas v 366
Pitris first on earth iii 100
Second iii 173
Sons of Mahat and iii 111
MANU(SMRITI) or Institutes of Manu referred to i 323 iv 294
Ape according to position of i 236
Authority of i 74 iii 98
Brahma days and nights of in i 71
Brahmâ Vâch bi-sexual in i 75 139
Computations in iii 77
Esoterically explained ii 324
Evolution and i 238 ii 309 iii 261
Genesis compared with iii 135
Hermes Buchner and iv 287
Instructors of man on iii 365
Kapila and i 238 ii 324 iii 261
Legislator ii 52
Sarisripa of iii 192
MANVANTARA v 83 189 552
Ananta during ii 124
Buddhi during i 82 v 374
Celestial hierarchy of present i 268
Commencement of great iii 37
Creation season of ii 170 iv 168
Cycle of activity i 132 323
Dawn of i 78 125 ii 349
Deities change with every iii 98
Dhyan Chohans guide during i 178
Dhyân Chohans men of past or coming i 318
Divine breath in iv 121
Divisions of present v 281
End of i 304
Esoteric meaning of i 132
Evolution not confined to one ii 173
Fire during ii 247
First ii 321
First born of iii 90
Five races of v 103
Flutter of first i 77
Great breath during i 203
Great life cycle or i 283
Heavenly bodies and v 333
Higher plane every i 71
Humanity of future i 226
Indestructible of iii 399
Infinity of v 361
Jyotis taught astronomy in second iv 335
Man at new i 67
Manu during i 132
Maruts born in every iv 184 186
Men during this no more i 234
Millions of worlds in i 199
Minor 255
Monad during i 224 308
Monadic inflow in i 238
Monads from previous iii 277
Mystery known as i 321
Narayana every 146
Nature during i 301
Next 236 310
Numbers and v 336
Partial i 77
Period of i 283
Periodic agencies during iii 84
Periods called i 70 ii 84
Planetary and human i 306 v 465
Pralaya and i 78 285 ii 84 v 107
Primordial active during i 152
Raivata iii 98
Rebirth of globe after iv 273
Reincarnations in every iii 235
Root during i 78
Rotatory motion during ii 229
Round our in pre septenary iii 309
Rounds of i 295 iii 431
Seven periods of i 110
Seventh round at i 304
Sixth creation in our ii 175
Sun new with new ii 382
Suns for next seven new i 331

Third iii 88 103
Turning point of iv 103
Vaivasvata i 64 iii 79 154
Vishnu during ii 124
Vishnu at beginning of iv 142
Wheels or i 114
World s dissolution at end of iii 308
MANVANTARAS Adepts of previous iii 103
Agnishvatta in other iii 87
Buddhas of previous iii 228
Chhandajas will born in different iv 156
Fiery eggs of other v 543
Karma and v 552
Kings in future i 310
Men of previous i 167 320
Munis from previous i 255
Nirmânakâyas from other iii 103 iv 222
Periodical iv 27
Pralayas and ii 89
Rishis from previous i 255
Rishis seven classes of in all iv 183
Seven iv 195
Spaces between v 189
Succession of ii 89
Worlds of preceding i 200
MANVANTARIC year v 101
MAQOM or secret place iv 25
MARA God of darkness iv 151
King Evil Power v 153
MARANGONE quoted iv 47
MARCELLUS on seven dvipas iii 407
MARCO Polo Travels of iii 438 v 39
MARCION v 93 129
MARCOSIANS in second century i 65 166
MARCUS ANTONIUS v 334
MARCUS AURELIUS v 266
MARCUS Dual Logos of ii 126
Injunction given to iv 134
Marcosians chief of ii 65
Pythagorean ii 168 iv 133
MARICHI Agnishvatta sons of ii 98
Brahma son of iii 98 141
Kashyapa son of iii 141 256 381
Mind-born son of Brahmâ a iii 141
Sambhûti wife of iii 98
MARISHA Daksha born from iii 183
Kandu daughter of iii 184
Prachetases and iii 183
Sweat born from Pramlocha iii 182
MARIUS iii 279 iv 342
MARQUESAS iii 227
MARS Adam same as Madim or iii 152
Adam-Jehovah Brahma and iii 55
Artes Egyptian iii 151
Earth chain not in i 217 218 219
Egyptian and Hebrew iv 35
House of i 164
Juno and iv 120
Jupiter and ii 317
Length of day on iv 276
Lohitanga fiery bodied iii 42
Luna v 164
Mercury earth etc on same plane i 207
Mercury and septenary chains i 219
Michael and v 325
Music of spheres and iv 172
Ovid on iv 120
Personification as a iii 391 v 325
Races of iv 268
Sabao or iv 108
Sabaoth genius of ii 301
Saturn Jupiter and ii 382
Seasons of iv 276
Selfish tendencies governed by v 442
Septenary sacred to iv 174
Sons of light one of ii 298
Symbol of generative power iii 133
Venus Mercury and ii 116 iv 30 443 444
Virtues ruled by ii 153
Warlike god v 161
Water on planet iii 144
MARSH on monstrous animals iii 222
MARSUPIAL mammalia iii 21 127 202 v 166 237 282 357
MARTIANS can perceive our earth i 220
MARTIANUS Capella quoted i 376
MARTIN Sir Theodore on Atlas iv 332
MARTINISTS Astral light of ii 62
MARTTANDA or Mârtanda Aditi son of ii 167
Dead breath given back by i 164
Planets watches seven ii 253
Sun our i 162 ii 167 251 253 350 i 215
MARTYR Jesus v 64 125
MARTYR Justin v 160
MARTYROLOGY v 179
MARU (Moru) of family of Ikshvaku ii 93
MARUTA Jivas or monads iv 187
MARUTS Diti mother of iv 141 185
Indra deserted by iv 66
Manvantara emancipations in every iv 186
Mysterious seven iv 184
Rudras and ii 282 iv 118
Shiva Rudra sons of iv 186
Storm gods or iii 391 iv 66
MARUTVÂN or Lord of Maruts iv 186
MARY Virgin v 95 292
MASON Ragon see RAGON
MASONIC Inch v 90
Initiation v 272 273 282
MASONRY v 194 261 262 274 282, 284
Cabbalah and iii 51 v 90
Degrees of v 282
Foundation of true ii 344
Hiram hero of v 272
Jesuits and v 274
Kabalah and v 90
Modern v 175 282
Numbers in speculative i 172
Plumage of borrowed i 174
Roman Catholic Church and i 65 v 274
Solomon s temple and iv 363 v 182
Sun and v 272 273 284
MASONS Builders or iv 301
Clergyman who are ii 308
English v 69
French v 69 282
Geological time and iv 265
Hiram Abif of ii 27
Jaina cross of iii 107

Solomon and v 182
Symbologists and v 194
Systems of measurement of v 90 111
Three and seven are numbers honoured by i 172
MASORAH scheme v 205
MASORETIC points iii 387 iv 33 v 184 205
MASOUDI the Arabian historian iv 20
MASSEY Gerald quoted i 191 266 267 ii 15 17 103 108 119 121 122 153 376 iii 352 iv 116 122 158 174 201 203 205 206 v 199 200 201 203
MASSORA point of the iv 32 v 90
MASSORAH Adonai by the ii 184
MASTER (S) Asiatic v 67
Builder v 138
Death of v 106
Divine v 262 263
Ever present v 504
Jesus v 82
Mason v 138
Nicodemus in Israel v 83
Secrecy and v 75
Simon of v 131
Teaching of v 67
Western v 369
MATARISHVAN Prototype of Prometheus ii 412
MATAT a sorcerer v 249
MATER Terra and Pater Sadic iii 391
MATERIALISATION v 566
MATERIALISM v 25 88 351 434
MATERIALISTS v 385 387
MATHAMS or monasteries i 315 v 41 339 395 409
MATHEMATICS v 89
Abraham taught v 65
Bible in the v 89
Divine v 90
Jehovah and v 72
Kosmos and v 87
Magic is v 65 90
Occult Cosmogony and v 31
Plato and v 87
Truth and transcendental v 87
MATHER quoted i 286 iii 93
MATHERS S L quoted i 144 ii 67 344 iii 294 313 iv 196 v 208 211
MATTHEW and his original Gospel v 143 160 167
MATHRA Spenta iv 48
MATHURA Birthplace of Krishna iv 159 v 260
Ugrasena King of iii 323
MATRI Padma Mother Lotus i 127
Swollen not yet i 127
MATRIX Body for soul i 273
Cosmic i 161
Created things of i 325
Eternal darkness i 113
Foetus in of space i 304
Glyph of generative ii 80
Heart and of all forces i 331
Heavenly iii 94
Mother called universal i 131
Mother nature of iv 28 37
Soul s body the i 273
Space of i 304
Suras of iv 96
Universal i 146 325 iii 75 iv 81
Virgin of Kosmos i 155
World s ii 83
MATRONA Malkuth called i 285
MATRONETHAH i 285 iii 220
MATSYA Avatara allegory iii 79
Fish or i 307 ii 85 100 iii 147
Vaivasvata Manu and iii 308
MATTER Coeternal with Spirit v 62 384
Cosmic v 166
Darkness and v 153
Dead v 384
Eternal v 227 387 449
Force and v 383
Kâma-Rupa corresponds to v 454
Kingdom of v 168
Kosmic v 534
Passive principle v 116
Pentacle symbol of v 487
Prakriti is v 469
Primordial v 227
Schopenhauer on v 383
Sons of v 168
States of v 454
Spirit and i 80 81 122 134 167 177 229 233 242 247 280 292 295 302 ii 39 41 94 134 135 169 170 171 269 274 275 291 304 345 348 357 365 iii 53 72 73 74 93 106 108 112 117 131 143 153 187 270 275 276 376 iv 29 37 96 97 111 127 164 170 197 204 302 v 129 166 384 443 469 488 489
Universe of v 154 507
World of v 429 454
MATZEBAH v 437
MAUREYAS or ten Moryas ii 93
MAURICF quoted v 341
MAURIGASIMA or Ma li ga si ma ii 364
MAURY A quoted iii 362 iv 49 v 54 128 222 254
MAXIMUS of Tyre quoted iii 123
MAXWELL quoted i 171 199 ii 209 238
MAYA Indians of Guatemala iii 62
MAYA Adi Buddha an illusion or i 124
Advaita is all but i 124
Akasha and Nirvâna when divided ii 360
Buddha mother of ii 100
Cause of human i 76
Consciousness until absolute i 113
Cycles of iii 154
Dhyan Chohans and i 318
Duad and v 116
Essence of things on i 118
Eternal ii 297
Finite things enter into i 112
Generic name a ii 111
Great deep and ii 99
Human i 76
Illusion or i 43 77 120 124 131 137 v 387 388 402 434 478 517 541
Ishvara male aspect of ii 45
Jesus mother of i 54
Lap of i 128 129

Light an illusion or i 137
Mary or iii 110
Nidâna and i 112 116
Noumena veiled by i 117
Objective in world of ii 148
Ocean of v 434
Phenomenal existence of 116
Pradhana is called illusion 131
Prakriti is ever called i 299
Realities on this plane of ii 289
Reality nearer to farther from i 201
Ring one of centres of i 77
Samvriti origin of illusion or i 120
Sat is manifestation of i 178
Sensation is i 69
Senses victims of ii 249
Serpent tempting and deceitful i 140
Seven worlds of i 106
Shadow cast into lap of i 131
Snares of v 379
Sons of ii 99
Spirit and matter are ii 357
Spirit is no v 388
Spirit no hold on v 388
Tvashtri was mother iii 109
Universe called 317
Vedantin s use of term i 74
Veil of i 139 v 434
Waves of i 283
Webs of iv 185
Worlds of i 106 273 283
MAYAMOHA the deluder by illusion i 136 140
MAYAS Hieratic alphabets of i 310
Quichés and referred to iii 47
MAYASABHA Sabhâ and iii 424
MAYASURA to Pandavas Gift of iii 424
MAYÂVI or astral body iii 244
MAYÂVI-Rupa v 353 354 427 472 510 518 533 555 561 564 565
MAZARINE Library iv 101
MAZAROTH Scorpio and ii 373
MAZDA Law of iii 294
Prayer to iv 86
Wise means iv 180
MAZDAO Ahura iii 101
MAZDEAN Literature iv 44 86
Mithra iii 41
Philosophy iv 46
Religion i 76 iii 101
Scriptures iii 71 105 408 iv 328
Seven earths view of iv 328
Symbolism for flood iv 181
MAZDEANISM and Logos iii 357
MAZDEANS Magi or iv 179
Sun and v 315 316
Zoroans Akerne of i 172
MAZDEISM Relics of iv 182
MAZDHA Ahura and Asura iii 101
M BO Sha-arim iii 124
M BUL Name for flood ii 100
McCLATCHEY ii 193
McFARLAND R W quoted iii 149
McMILLAN Lodge i 154
MEASURES Man and woman in terms ii 162
Masonic v 90 111
Notions of early Christians on ii 28
Jews and v 197
Origin of i 98
Orig nator of iii 134
Planetary times of iv 113
Pyram d and v 196 197
Re gion of Aryans and ii 28
Roman and British v 90
Solomon s Temple and v 197
Symbols i 98
MEBORACH holy or blessed ii 100
MEDEA science of v 122
Winged dragon of 299
MEDES and Persians 111
MeDHA an ascetic iii 369
MEDHA Asura i 101
MEDHATITHI author of commentary ii 47 48 405
MEDIA an the Persian Magi iv 325
MEDIATOR Buddh plast c i 288
Manas or plast c i 287
Spirit and man between 288
Spirit sole 323
MEDIATORES v 172
MEDICINE Men in Mexico iii 189
Septenary law and iv 194
MEDICIS Catherine de i 80
MEDITATION v 402 468 555
Abstract v 373
Creat on by i 295
Jayas lost n iv 156
Maha Yog of iv 184
Real knowledge through i 152
Tree of wisdom on v 86
Yoga or myst c 119
Visions dur ng v 402
MEDIUM (S) v 134 526 544
Apollonius called of Satan v 150
MEDITERRANEAN Countries v 342
Race iv 265
Sea iii 21 22 v 310 321 345
MEDULLA oblongata iii 297
Pineal gland and iii 297
MEDUSA ii 80
MEDUSAE iii 128
MEERUT i 53
MEGACEROS hibernicus iv 309
MEGALOSAURUS ii 159 200 iv 282
MEGANTHROPUS iv 303
MEGATHERIUM iii 222 260
MEHUJAEL Methuseel son of iii 390
MELANOCHROICS iii 315
MELCHIOR one of Magi ii 380
MELCHIZEDEK Cain and v 166
Father Sadik or iii 390
Noah and iii 391
MELEK messenger or angel iv 83
MELENITE the Anarchists baby-toy ii 286
MELHA Lord of Flames iii 74
MELHAS Fire Gods or iii 46
MELIA personification of Ash-tree iv 89
MELITA queen of moon iii 143
MELITTA lunar Goddess ii 111
MEL-KARTH the Lord of Eden iii 207

MEM water or chaos v 206 212
MEMBRANE uniting placentæ iv 238
MEMBRUM virile iii 134 iv 28 35
MEMNON ii 114
MEMORY Atlantean of gigantic iii 273
Brain v 547
Eternal v 498
Initiates of v 397
Jnanashakti a manifestation of i 333
Mind and v 347
Organ of iii 303
Physical impressions on i 309 v 547
Plastidular soul of iv 241
Sleep in abeyance during i 111
Spiritual v 79
MEMPHIS v 68 74 171
Fall of ii 23
Menes built palace of iii 334
Old Temple of v 217
Orpheus in v 264
Priest of v 253
Sesostris founder of v 296
Stone Books at v 89
Subterranean crypt at iii 378
Temple of Kabirim at iii 363
Thoth of v 74
MEMPHITE tomb ii 23
MEMRAB or word ii 60
MEN Seven creations of v 203
MEN spirits or Ischins iii 375
MENANDER v 93 445 450 451
MENARD Dr quoted i 323
MENASSEH ben Israel Rabbi iii 142
MENDELEEF Prof ii 276 309
MENDES Androgyne goat of i 298 v 231
Sacred bull of ii 100
MENES v 244 275 296
Dynasty of iii 429 434
Egypt before iii 334
King i 310 iii 368
Osiris and iii 373
MENH v 252
MENOCERCA with tails iv 238
MENS v 131
MENTONE man iv 318
MENTUHEPT queen v 139
MENUS Wilford's seven iii 150
MERCABA chariot or vehicle i 262 ii 69 78 v 108
MERCAVAH v 67 44 99
MERCATOR'S projection iii 400
MERCURIAL paradisiacal man iv 212
MERCURY Alchemists of ii 103
Angels ruling over v 438
Apollo-Python son of iii 213
Archangels ruled by ii 153
Argus iii 41
Astaphæi of ii 301 iv 108
Budha or iii 40 42 56 57 373 iv 22 v 369 391
Buddhi and v 428
Cubic form figured in iv 112
Cynocephalus hieroglyph of ii 103
Correspondences v 428 433 437 439 441 442 444
Days of the week and v 438
Earth chain not in i 217 218
Eden or step brother of earth iii 56
God of death v 159 161
God of Secret Wisdom v 65
Heat of planet iii 40
Hermes called v 57 438
House of i 164
Ibis iv 128 159
Intellectual v 442
Jesus inspired by v 369
Kali Yuga epoch at ii 387
Length of day on iv 276
Lord of wisdom or iii 40
Mar kurios or ii 68
Mars and i 207 218 219
Messenger the ii 104
Michael and iv 47 49
Moon and ii 112
Music of spheres and iv 172
Mythology in iv 112
Nebo deity of iv 22 v 369
Nuntius called ii 41
Omniscience of Deity v 325
Order of Planets in v 433 444
Pesh Hun and iii 60
Pillars of iv 99
Principle v 460
Rameses II (Sesostris) instructed by v 253
Right eye corresponds with v 428 438
Satellites has no i 210
Sirius and ii 373
Son in trinity iv 30 110
Son of Pythagoras called v 65
Sun and ii 68 iii 40 41 iv 99 v 44*
Thread of Destiny and v 314
Thoth and i 77 iv 30
Venus and iv 30
Wednesday or day of ii 378 v 437
Worlds and our system of i 217
MERCURY THOTH son of Egyptian trinity iv 30
MERCURY TRISMEGISTUS Pascal borrowed from v 115
MERGIANA the good peri iii 397
MERIAN Madame quoted iii 438
MERIDIAN Ecliptic once parallel to iii 356
MERLINS v 122
MERODACH Archangel Michael iii 383
Dragon slayer of iii 64
Jupiter became iv 23
Sun God a iv 71
MEROPE a daughter of Atlas iv 337
MEROPIS iv 333
MERU Abode of Gods i 185 iii 356
Airyana Vaejo or iii 209
Form of iv 117
Hindus mountain of ii 54
Matrix of Universe v 432
Milker the ii 113
Mode of iv 117
Mount iii 361 iv 336 v 347 422 436
Mountain of the Gods or, iv 61
North Pole is i 253 v 436
Pushkara lies at the foot of iii 402
Roots of iii 399

Seat of Brahma is iv 354
Vegetation of i 187
MESHIA and Meshiane of old Persians ii 142
MESMER Science and v 51
MESMERISM v 42 57 61 148 511
Hypnotism and i 337 iii 164 v 42 511
Magnetism and i 337
MESOMED referred to iii 306
MESOPOTAMIA Gandunia was ii 54
Nebo of iv 23
MESOPOTAMIO IRANIAN Mohammedan sects iv 83
MESOZOIC Age skeleton of i 210
Animals iii 300
Batrachians of iii 256
Fauna and flora iv 302
Monsters iii 161 295
Secondary or ages iv 160
Times iii 161 209 v 246
MESSECRATES of Stira Skeleton found by iii 280
MESSIAH Advent of foretold by stars 380 v 163
Christos iii 36
Date of ii 382
Elect ii 379
Enoch's ideal v 101
Expected v 337
Kingdom of v 101
Fishes water and ii 100
Nasseni of iii 355
Pagan Deities and v 94
Perfect iii 294
MESSIAHS Pesh Hun one of twelve i 60
Two v 286
MESSIANIC Amulet v 163
Kingdom v 101
Mystery v 336
META CHEMISTRY or new alchemy 348
META ELEMENTS Elements and i 270 275
Noumenoi and ii 276
META GEOMETRY ii 341
META MATHEMATICS ii 341
METAL Fire and iii 425
Land of iii 423
Stone and i 283
METALLIC plates attributed to Cain v 109
METALS Adept healers by iii 360
Correspondences of v 432 437 441
Dynasty of Huschenk and rediscovery of iii 395
Formation of ii 320
Gods presiding over iii 362
Successive races named from iii 273
METAPHYSICS v 512
Ancient knowledge of iii 115
Atoms belong to domain of ii 237
Builders of ii 53
Contempt of scientists for ii 207
Cosmic rebirths of iii 90
Descartes of ii 353
Dogmas of ii 346
Esoteric teachings in iii 73 iv 203
Fiction, said to be ii 393
Higher Manas domain of v 512
Indian iii 419
Modern western ii 40
Occult i 188 iii 125 v 381 384
Occultism and scientific ii 212 iv 220
Ontological 268
Physics and i 117 ii 231 267 335
Prajna in Eastern iv 212
Principles of 200
Psychology and ii 345 iv 233
Science impossible without ii 312
Secret Doctrine deals chiefly with iv 259
Talmud of 65
Theogony of i 358
Western and Eastern philosophy i 145 204 272
World of i 37
METATOR iv 48
METATRON or Mitatron v 315
Angel of Brahmic world i 119 v 327 375
Archangel called iv 48
Kabalistic v 215 327 375
Perfect man or i 52
Rector of the Sun v 315
Shechinah united with ii 219
METCALFE quoted i 222 248 250 304 v 220
METEMPSYCHOSIS v 247
Animal atoms and 174
Buddhists and v 410
Cycle of 237
Definition of v 388
Pythagorean doctrine of iii 194
Reincarnation or i 83
Soul of liberated v 122
METEORITES Constituents of iv 276
Globes from other ii 165
Psychometrizing i 250
METEOROGRAPHY of early Aryans iii 424
METEOROLOGY of early Aryans iii 424
METEORS Modern Science and ii 228
Movement of 370 v 225
METHOREA or Mathura v 260
METHUSAEL Lamech son of iii 390
METHUSELAH or Methussel Age of iii 390
METIS Divine wisdom or i 99 v 74
Water or ii 54 ii 139
METRE of *Vedas* 313
METRODORUS v 77
Taught by Epicurus v 60
METROLOGICAL key of Hebrew symbolism iv 167
METROLOGY v 204
Bible in v 89
Pyramid and v 89 111
Figures and symbols of ii 113
Hebrew ii 179 iv 130
Kabalah and v 90
MEUNIER S quoted iii 167
MEXICO Adept of v 43
Early man in iv 314
Fallen demon of iv 54
Gulf of iii 422
Initiates of v 43
Legends of iii 168, 189
Magic of v 43

Nagals of III 214
Priest Hierophant of V 43
Records of V 283
Remains of IV 361
Sculptures III 48
Temple lake of V 168
Teocalli of V 285
Third race of III 106
Traditions III 312
MIAOTSE Grottoes of III 339
Modern III 337
Race antidiluvian III 282
MICHAEL see also MIKAEL Angel of the sun III 380
Apollo and III 381
Archangel I 114 152 I 336 III 103 232 248 IV 47 V 288 320 325
Buddhist a III 74
Celestial host generalissimo of II 135 IV 119
Christ and I 245 IV 47
Conqueror of dragon III 383
Daniel angel of IV 49
Dragon and I 244 251 III 377 383 IV 119
Host against dragon and his 251
Hosts of III 238
Indra Hindu III 377 IV 66
Jishnu Hindu IV 185
Kartikeya and IV 119
Lion and I 185
Ophiomorphos and II 179
Red dragon and III 378
Sanat Sujata and V 320
Satan killed by III 384
Substitute of sun V 439
Titan a II 135
Type a III 241
MICHAEL ANGELO Moses of III 217
MICHAEL Jehovah IV 108 V 325 326
MICHAELS glorified in churches III 250
MICHAL taunted King David IV 29
Teraphim and V 236 237 238 239
MICHELET quoted II 400
MICROBES Bacteria and I 294
Creators and destroyers called I 306
Invasion of I 304
Invisible II 332
Poisons and I 306
MICROCOSM Decad applied to IV 144
Human body represented by IV 148
Liquor vitae in II 256
Macrocosm and I 233 311 326 II 57 III 177 184 291 IV 151 V 208 420 425 459 556
Man is I 163 230 317 IV 255 V 208 435 459
Manas in II 47
Microprosopus or I 262
Pentagon represented as a I 271
Septenary constitution of I 222
Solar system is II 318
Spirits or elements in IV 147
Spiritual birth of IV 151
Svastika applied to man III 108
MICROCOSMIC forces V 485
Plane V 367
MICROPROSOPUS Ateh applied to I 144
Heavenly man IV 197
Lesser face I 129 263 285 286
Limbs of I 262 IV 275
Lower face II 65
Macroprosopus and I 144
Microcosm or I 262
Tetrad is IV 197
Tetragramm aton or IV 173
MID MIOCENE age IV 255 280
MID TERTIARY period Man in III 163
MIDAS with Silenus Dialogue of IV 329
MIDDLE AGES Fanatics of V 30
Horrors of V 388
Rabbis of V 206
MIDDLE circle of Kabalah IV 205
MIDDLE point Atlanteans of II 304
Evolution of III 187
Life cycle of III 157
MIDDLE region or Bhuva loka II 87
MIDGARD snake encircles earth II 123
MIDIAN Giants at IV 325
MIDIANITE Priest initiator Reuel Jethro IV 33 V 180
Priest seven daughters of II 100 V 180
MIDRASHIM Hanokh on IV 101
Moses de Leon used by IV 29
Zohar and IV 105
MIGRATION Fauna of IV 361
Flora of IV 358
Plants of IV 295
Species of IV 352
MIGRATION of Abraham quoted II 58
MIGRATIONS of Norwegian Lemming IV 350
MIHR or Mithras I 99
MIKAEL Angel of face and II 179 V 314 375
Christ Mithra and V 315
Dragon and V 324 375
Jehovah is V 326
Lion III 124
Patron seventh work of Magic V 326
Prana or sun principle I 287
Saturn and V 326
Solar Gods and V 314
Star Regent V 320
MIKAEL JEHOVAH II 300
MILAN council of V 156
MILESIAN Letters V 121
MILETUS Thales of I 143
MILK Ocean of III 402
Sea of III 320
MILKY OCEAN Atlantic or II 137
MILKY WAY I 135 264 II 299 III 321 355
Central body in III 242
Cosmic matter and I 137
Pleiades relation to IV 121
Stars of III 426
Tycho Brahé on II 314
Via Sramanis or II 154
MILLENNIUM Christianity of exoteric II 91 V 360
Duration of a III 394
Earth above cursed II 90
Man created in sixth II 54

Nativity divided by year of I 62
Prelude to hoped-for II 337
MILLENNIUMS Allegory of Pymander ten ago II 134
European history of III 441
Kali Yuga of I 65
Thought of I 257
Week of IV 195
MILNE EDWARDS found cave deposits V 291
MIMIR thrice wise Jotun II 118
MIMRA the word or Logos II 99
MINAS or Mina the Zodiacal sign Pisces, I 91 IV 151
MINARETS of Islam III 94
MIND Curers V 467
Divine V 478 534
Ego V 483
Eternal V 127
Higher V 497
Lower V 497 500
Parabrahmic V 513
Potentiality of V 534
Rational element or V 456
Reaction of V 565
Universal V 30 31 447 456 519 551 552
MIND born Adam Kadmon son of I 134
Boneless III 164
Deity sons of III 102
Entities first I 186
First Races V 74
Groups I 187
Intelligences seven II 171
Lord sons of First I 260
Men II 267
Nature son of II 115
Prajapati sons of II 148
Primitive humanity II 139
Progeny II 175
Seventh Root Race in V 277
Sons of Brahma I 152 167 259 260 I 70 154 295 330 II 56 88 102 141 183 286 373 IV 150 196 V 78 356
Third Race of V 209
Will born or lords III 95
MIND-Soul or Karshipta III 294
MINDLESS Ape from man III 193
Creative Gods and men III 203
Females III 286
First root race II 94 265 315
Manasaputras and man IV 180
Mankind III 410
Men III 193 203 284 IV 180
Monster III 201
Primeval men III 89 195
Races III 94 168 265 269 288 315 396 IV 259
Sin of III 195 197
Third race III 168 269
Wives from III 273
MINERVA Sophia or V 128
Temples of V 295
MING DYNASTY Yang Sun of III 65
MING-TI and Kashyapa I 51
MIOCENE age or period Anthropoid ape in I 236 IV 246, 249 250 257 259 260 263
Atlantis and II 21 314 431, IV 308 347 350
Civilizations in IV 355
Climate in II 23 IV 247 283 295, 308
Destruction in III 314
Europe and America in IV 350
Flora of IV 352
Geologists and III 163 314
Institutions of to day in III 269
Mammalia in III 256
Man in 289 V 248 260 282 314 318 358
Monsters of V 253
Primeval man in IV 245 248
Sahara a sea of IV 355
MIOLNIR Svastika is the III 108 109
MIRACLES Apollonius of V 145 146
Adepts of V 394
Divine V 132 450
Greek philosophers of V 61
Initiates of V 431
Jesus of V 125 168
Moses of V 61
Occultists and V 125 450
MIRANDOLA Picus de V 216
MIRIAM or Mary I 100
MIR KU God or noble crown III 18
MIRROR Astral fluid of being I 156
Azazyel introduced III 375
Breath needed a of its body III 113
Eye of soul III 300
Futurity of III 61
Logos reflecting divine III 38
Monads of universe II 348 356 357
Mystery of creation in a III 88
Sun is V 218
Superior and lower III 270
Truth of pure III 270
Wisdom of eternal IV 52 85
MIRVILLE Marquis de (see Book Index)
MISRA ST HAN Wilford on III 404
MISSIONARIES V 38 157
MISSISSIPPI valley Mounds of IV 322
MIST PLACE Nifilheim or II 83
MISTS Cosmic I 168
MITFORD Godolphin known as Murad Ali Beg, IV 83
MITHRA Christ Mikael and V 315
Fire Goddess II 54 III 139
Fires of seven IV 175
Mazdean III 41
Temple of V 171
MITHRAIC mysteries III 417 V 313
MITHRAS Abraxas and IV 42
Persian II 164
Rock born God II 54 III 139
MITLA Place of Sadness V 283
Pyramids and Temples of V 283
MITRA Secrets of III 271
Varuna sacrifice to and III 155
MITRE of Jewish Rabbis V 138
MIVART St George quoted IV 250, 266
MIZPETH Harmon in III 407
MIZRAIM and Ham races of Cabiri, III 392

MLECHCHHAS outcastes savages i 53 57 314 315 ii 92 iii 60 403
MNASEAS referred to iii 361 392
MOABITES Nebo adored by iv 23
Shemesh of ii 112
MOBED and PARSI iv 86
MODERN Astronomy v 222
Initiation v 286
Kabalists and Science v 26 28 31 52 58 107 351 475 477
MOHAMMEDANS Azazel and v 180
MOIGNO Ed quoted ii 212
MOIRA Goddess of fate iv 176
MOKSHA Attainment of i 190 v 352
Bliss a state of i 189
Nirvâna called in India i 112 v 83 381 384 385
MOLECULE Aggregation of atoms ii 349
Life in every i 272 302
Monad and i 230
Principles in higher i 266
Science and i 197
Unit a ii 344
Universe alive every in i 305
MOLECULES Atmosphere in our ii 278 307
Atoms and i 165 205 ii 42 278 357 358
Bastard ii 346
Body of the v 557
Brain of iv 243
Capabilities of i 205
Chemist and iv 225
Compound ii 278 350
Crookes on ii 271
Eliminated i 199
Exchange of i 198
Force centres of ii 231
Jiva and iv 242
Material ii 354
Materialistic Philosophy of ii 355
Planetary ring of ii 317
Protista of iv 220
Repulsion among i 149
Salt of iv 166
Soul of the v 537
Specific gravity and ii 237
Thomson Sir W on ii 238
Transformation of i 203
Tympanum on ii 278
Vibration of ii 239
Weight of ii 237
MOLECULAR separation of air ii 287
MOLESCHOTT quoted i 182
MOLITOR quoted v 118 120
MOLOCH ii 113 184 v 194
MOMMSEN historian v 256
MON or Ammon concealed God of Egyptians ii 82
MONA Stone which returned to its place in iii 345
MONAD (S) Absoluteness a breath of the i 292
Activity of i 232
Adept, of v 80
All-potential iii 118
Ancients of ii 338
Angel ii 298 iii 269
Animal i 231 iii 53 111 201 257 iv 94
Anthropoid apes of i 236
Astral body of progenitors of iv 230
Astral doubles of i 232
Astral form clothing iii 126
Atomic souls ii 344
Beams or v 357
Breath or human i 292 iii 113 iv 181
Buddhi or cosmic i 229
Central Point and v 188
Changelessness v 210
Classes of i 226
Conscious iv 222
Constitution of i 230
Corpuscles compared to v 565
Cosmic i 229 iii 311
Creators of i 295
Crown of all things iv 174
Cycle of evolution of i 232 235
Cycle of incarnations of iii 187
Cyclic pilgrimage in v 357
Cycles round septenary chain i 224
Descent of i 292 ii 391
Devachan and iii 67 201
Development of i 228 233
Dhyan Chohan and i 308 iii 154 304
Dhyan Buddha and ii 296 v 366
Differentiation of i 231
Disembod ed 68
Divine i 228 309 194 ii 97 376 iv 53 v 370 493
Divine sparks or i 232
Double dragon or ii 67
Duad and i 343 iv 146 v 210 498
Dual 136 230 231
Dwelling of first i 293
Dumb races of i 234
Earth and i 235 iii 132
Ego or i 232 iv 205 v 83
Elemental ii 356
Emanators of i 295
Entity as separate i 230
Esotcrism and v 240
Eternal iv 170 v 361
Evolut on of 215 228
Experience acquired by iii 187
Fœtus and i 235 iii 194
Form of transitional i 235
Forms of iii 169 174 259
Globe A on i 232 233 iii 187 iv 206
God and ii 277 335 344 349 348 iv 240 v 84
Greeks of ii 146
Higher self or iii 111 171
Homogeneous i 292
Homblende of an atom of i 230
Human i 215 230 236 237 ii 172 298 356 iii 58 66 103 111 113 192 311 iv 206 v 77 366
Human kingdom entering the i 234
Humboldt of a i 230
Ideations of divine i 309
Identification man and animal iii 90
Immetallization of iii 187

Immortal I 179 289 III 162 V 357
Impersonal I 228
Imprisoned I 310
Incarnations of I 188 228 234 310 II 187 286 IV 241
Individual I 230 231 308 II 345
Indivisible II 293 355
Infinitude of II 357
Initiates on the II 293
Inner being or III 171
Jiva or I 264 284 291 292 I 344 III 58 85
Jivâtmas or I 190
Journeyings of I 235
Kabalists and the IV 171
Karma and III 169 217 251 277 303
Kingdom of the II 356
La Pluche on the II 338
Later in Animal V 547
Leibnitz (see Book Index)
Limited number of III 304
Logos or universal III 311
Lunar I 231 232 233
Man as a III 259
Manas merging into I 284 289 III 250
Manifested unity or II 339
Manu on III 311
Manvantaras of past IV 222
Maruta Jivas or IV 187
Masons and II 338
Mathematical point or II 338
Mentality of plane of 228
Metaphysical bonds between II 356
Mineral I 228 229 230 231 291 III 53
Muktas or I 190
Mundane II 297
Nirmânakâyas and III 103
Nirvâna re emergence from I 309
Occultism and II 272
Omniscient by nature V 498
Origin of II 293
Origin of all things IV 174
Osirification of I 192
Perfection of III 118
Physical human not I 230
Pilgrim a I 82
Pilgrimage of II 293
Plane not of this I 228
Plane of illusion on II 172
Plane of objectivity on V 211
Planetary chains III 311
Planetary origin of II 300
Planetary spirit of II 356 V 233
Point or II 144 341
Points metaphysical points II 355
Porphyry on II 144 343
Prodigmatic man of V 507
Pralaya in II 293
Prakriti manifesting in I 230
Principle of all things II 152
Progress of I 227 III 290
Proper II 294
Prototype I 292 V 77
Pythagoras on II 144 338 344 IV 240
Races, of future III 158
Rays or V 358
Reascent of II 391
Reincarnations of I 308 III 154 175 251
Renewed called the IV 205
Sattva called I 136
Second Logos and V 507
Semi conscious I 310
Senseless II 231
Seventh race and round in III 187
Seven lights or I 179
Shells incarnating in empty III 89 304
Soul and I 178 I 301 344 355 III 120 158
Spark or 283
Spirits affecting mediums not 279
Spirit in man 178 V 333
Spiritual 223 230 231 III 88 162
Star a 228 IV 55
Sub planetary II 344
Taberr acles for II 124 217
Third race of IV 181
Third round in I 232
Thoughts and II 356
Ternary and V 507
Terrestrial II 297
Totality of absolute I 235
Transitory vehicles of II 293
Tree of Life V 496
Triad and 145 297 V 498
Triangle is a V 507
Tr nitarian form of V 364 471 507
Triune V 493
Uncompounded things I 231
Unconsciousness of I 228 III 89
Undifferentiated human III 311
Union with 80
Unit or II 172 297
Unit point represents a II 341
Universal II 345 III 89 311
Unprogressed man of III 265
Vegetable I 222 231 III 53
Wisdom acquired by III 187
World not of this I 228
Zodiacal signs and II 391
MONAD EGO Envelopes of the immortal I 283
MONADLESS I 357
MONADSHIP Thread of immortal impersonal IV 82
MONAS Greek II 339
Kosmos applied to whole I 231
Peripatetics of I 230
Pythagorean I 132 III 100
Super cosmic II 344
Unity signifies II 339
Universal I 230
MONASTERIES Japan of I 286
Matams or I 315
MONATOMIC Atoms I 265
Elements II 275
Molecules II 237
MONERA Organisms of simplest kind, are III 172
Protista are II 174 III 161
Stages of IV 255
MONERON Darwinians of IV 223

Exprotoplasmic III 161
Haeckel of II 266 III 158 161 162 165 192 IV 228 243
Man and IV 283
Protoplasmic speck called III 173 195
Sarcode of III 161
Science of III 107
Self division of IV 228
MONERON-like procreation III 173
MONGOLIA Statues of Buddha in IV 157
Libraries of I 56
MONGOLIANS Amlaka of III 46
Asia of IV 39
Burmese III 338
Chinamen offshoot of III 185
Europe in prehistoric IV 313
Fourth race and III 252
Innovators I 44
Language older than Hebrew V 186
Scyths perhaps III 207
Svastika and IV 157
Tarim visit remains at I 48
Tchertchen destroy a city near I 56
Wan of IV 126
MONGOLO Turanian and Indo-European II 31
MONGOLOIDS of Huxley III 315
MONGOLS Forefathers of III 423
Negroes Aryans and IV 178
MONIER WILLIAMS Sir M and Esoteric Buddhists IV 140 V 27
MONISM Materialism and I 183 II 252
Psychologists of II 345
Single substance or I 183
Western II 252
MONIST Agnostic II 305
MONISTIC nature Primordial essence of I 325
MONKEY Divine origin of I 236
Dryopithecus IV 318
God of IV 44
Mammalian type and IV 247
Miocene fossil IV 292
Primitive and present IV 285
Quadrumanous III 260
MONKEY coloured fiends III 110 171
MONKEY faced Kapi-Vaktra or III 60
MONKEY-God Hanuman the IV 250
MONKEY kingdom of Ramayana III 290
MONKS Christian IV 101
Dark ages of III 439
Dwellings of Buddhist III 339
Kioto of I 226
MONOGENESIS De Quatrefages and III 201
Theories of III 126
MONOGENISM and Polygenism III 176 IV 182
MONOLITH from Karnac II 115
MONOLITHS Immense III 342
MONOSYLLABIC speech III 204
MONOTHEISM Anthropomorphic II 299
Deity degraded by V 387
Egyptian geographical II 399
Eighth God and IV 178
Jewish III 52 255 IV 27 V 176
Plato of, V 30
Polytheism and V 351
Protestants of V 78
Step towards first I 172
MONOTHEISTS Anthropomorphic God of II 222
Blasphemies of III 305
Creator of IV 124
Creators blend totality of I 160
Deity of II 257 III 110 306
Interpretations of III 382
Kabalah and I 187
Mosaic Jews V 206
MONSTERS half-human half-animal III 63
MONTAIGNE quoted I 67 III 340
MONTANISTS Heresies of IV 53
MONTENEGRIN giant Danilo III 279
MONTESQUIEU quoted II 401
MONTFAUCON quoted II 116 IV 112
MONTLOSIER Count de quoted IV 124
MONUMENTS Egypt of V 48
Phallic V 285
Pyramid of Esoteric records V 190
Zodiacal V 332
MONZA Church of St John at IV 158
MOON Abraxas and IV 42
Adam and IV 35
Adoration of II 375
Age of III 76
Airyana Vaejô in III 293
Ancient measurements of position of II 390
Androgyne deity an III 76
Anu identical with III 72
Arg and III 414
Argha is II 75 III 72 153 IV 30 35
Arjuna Mishra on IV 210
Ark and II 75 III 147 IV 35
Arka and III 414
Astral symbol of the V 535
Artemis and I 275 II 102 112
Astoreth and II 113 IV 30
Atlanteans and V 535
Azaradel taught motion of III 375
Beams of I 282
Behaviour of V 224
Be and III 385
Bel Shemesh called II 112
Beneficent emanations from I 211
Budha son of III 57 IV 23
Castor and III 132
Cat and II 16 17 103 IV 122
Chain progeny of I 224
Childbirth and 307
Christ Judas and II 108
Christians deity II 102
Clemens Alexandrinus with II 102
Concealed side of I 274
Conception and I 307
Conjunction of sun and earth III 85 433
Correspondences V 433 437 441 444 506
Cosmic aspect of female III 76
Course of calculated III 368
Cowhorned III 416
Crescent IV 31
Darwin on I 210 III 74
Dead I 204
Dead yet living body a I 211
Death as Goddess of II 102
Deity IV 340

Deity of mind II 241 IV 64
Demeter and III 413
Determination of place of by Brâhmans II 390
Deus Lunus and II 102 112 IV 34
Diana and I 275 II 102 III 132 IV 30 340
Diana Hecate Luna personified II 102
Dissolution of I 211
Divine soul and III 121
Dog headed ape a Glyph II 103
Dracontia and III 346
Dual aspect of II 112
Dual purpose of II 112
Earth and I 209 210 211 232 253 II 17 113 IV 45 56 75 IV 172 269 V 442 535
Earth parent of our IV 42
Earth s axis and IV 340
Earth becomes V 532
Eclipse of II 386 387
Egypt in I 274 II 104 IV 32
Eve and III 413 414
Evolution of V 535
Fellow globes of I 210
Female generative principle and III 147
Female generative power and III 414
Female Goddess a II 112
Feminine principle or III 153
Feminine with Greeks III 132
Festival at new IV 30
Fish sin and I 283 307
Fourth globe was I 217 225
Fourth Principle V 154
Full female IV 31
Generation and I 275
Genius of II 301 IV 42 108 110
Genius of evil standing for II 112
Giver of death II 102
Globe fourth I 225
Globe gives life to our II 102
Glyph of II 148
God I 274 275 II 112 III 73 86 148 IV 204
Goddess I 307 II 115 III 414
Greeks with III 132
Growth of II 333
Hathor and IV 32
Hindu measurements of II 389
Horned II 109
Horus eye of II 103
Human being came from I 274
Iaô and II 167 IV 108
Ibis and II 77
Idol of IV 21
Indu and III 56
Influence of IV 269 V 330 535
Inner principles of I 204
Instincts and V 442
Invisible real I 231
Io and III 413 416 IV 31
Insane mother I 204
Isis and I 275 II 77 103 III 44 416 IV 30 155
Jehovah and I 247 III 72 85 148 IV 154 V 30 42, 155
Jehovah-Satan and, II 108
Jehovah s living symbol II 102 III 72
Jewish religion and I 232
Jews and II 148
Juno and I 275
Kabalah in I 247 III 72
Kali Yuga and III 433
Kârtikeya beautiful as IV 120
Khonsoo and IV 32
King of plants III 383
Kumuda Pat is III 56
Lat n church in II 117
Lha of I 110
Life microbes and I 307
Life renewals symbol of 2?
Lords of III 85
Lord of the sun called II 112
Lower Manas Symbol of V 535
Luminous ring round I 314
Lunar genius or IV 42
Magna mater and II 108
Maier s tables for II 387
Male is I 275 III 76
Maleficent emanations from I 211 V 535
Mar came from I 274
Man in II 108
Manas and V 64 210
Mary and II 118 IV 31
Master of IV 172
Matter dark with 247
Melita and III 143
Metaphysical nature of I 211
Mind and II 241 IV 64 210
Moot and V 32
Moses in 321 IV 35
Mother II 113 147
Mother great III 414 IV 30
Mother of earth I 211 253
Mother water disappeared in III 74
Mountain of III 86 236
Mysteries of seven I 226
Mysteries of our globe and II 17
Mysterious power in III 113
Mystery of eighth sphere and I 217
Mystery plant and V 536
Nature Earth and V 165
Nature of I 211
Nebo son of IV 23
New festivals IV 30
New in Seventh Round V 535
Newton s idea of V 224
Night and II 129
Nodes of II 118
Number seven and IV 167
Occult force in II 247
Occult potencies of II 112
Occult properties of I 275
Occultism on I 204
Occultist understands nature etc of I 211
Odin eye of II 118
Older than earth I 210 III 75
Omoróka or III 124
Origen with II 102
Osiris and I 275
Osiris eye of II 103
Osiris inhabits I 274 275

Osiris-Lunus and II 112
Osiris Sut and II 108
Parent of earth I 232 III 56
Paul on III 85
Phoebe or II 102
Phosphorescent is V 535
Physical III 56
Physiology ignorant as to I 307
Pitris and I 232 307 III 85 324
Planet a dead I 204 III 253 V 439
Plant I 258 IV 162
Plants and V 535
Potency a sexless II 112
Power of calling down IV 331
Primitive physical man and III 113
Principles gave to Earth V 535
Progeny of I 224
Properties of occult I 275
Prophet of IV 34 35
Psychic nature of I 211
Pueblos adore III 188
Râhu and III 380
Regent of II 167 III 56 324
Reincarnations symbol of I 275
Religion ancient and I 232
Science and I 232
Semitic races and II 112
Septenary and IV 167
Serpent and III 346
Seventh round in the V 536
Shell of all potential III 124
Shelley on II 102
Sin and I 283 293 307 II 112 III 36 72 236
Sinai mountain of III 236
Soma and I 275 283 II 102 112 113 247 III 36 56 57 147 183 383 385 IV 23 34 63 64 67
Son of III 118 385 IV 23
Sorcerers and I 211 IV 331
Soteira and II 112
Sparks of I 282
Spirit of III 324 369
Sri and III 86
Substitute for a Secret Planet V 433
Valley in V 73
Sapphire and V 536
Sidereal influence of V 330 332
Substitute for secret planet V 433 536
Sun reflects light of IV 122
Sushumna (Sun) ray and II 240 261
Sweat cooled the III 139
Symbol as I 275 V 535
Tantrikas and I 211
Târâ carrried away by III 57
Telita and III 143
Thalassa is III 124
Thot (-Hermes) and II 118
Tides and III 324
Time-measurer as IV 192
Trinity and II 103
Twofold in sex II 108
Unseen Gods of IV 30
Venus and III 44
Virgin Mary and II 108 IV 31
Vitalizing power of III 85
War in heaven and III 385
Water in clear tranquil I 120
Water progeny of III 76
Waters of IV 154
Weather influences IV 269
White swan from III 139
Wife of III 86
Witches and I 211
Woman and IV 29
Worship of II 117
Zarpanitu the IV 23
MOON coloured Faces III 185
Race III 230 231 350
MOON like complexion Celestial kings of III 423
MOOR referred to III 43 IV 118 130 131
MOORS and Egyptian Atlantidae IV 360
MOOT Daughter wife and mother of Ammon II 148
Moon name of IV 32
Mooth or IV 32
Mother the II 99 170
MOOT(H) Isis IV 32
MOR ISAAC quoted II 153
MORBIHAN Initiates at Carnac or IV 319
Menhirs of II 351
MORE Henry V 51
MORERI quoted V 355
MORGANA sister of King Arthur I 397
MORNING STAR *Bible* of II 357 V 314
Bright and IV 110
Christian belief in II 328
Greeting of IV 329
Hathor II 115
Lucifer III 57 V 267
Mikael V 314
Son and III 71 241
Virgin addressed as IV 97
MORTILLET G de quoted IV 248 255 289 318
MORYA dynasty II 93 IV 120
MORYA nagara II 93
MOSASAURUS and flying camel III 210
MOSAIC Bible V 192 195
Books IV 29 V 27 33 131 179 181 183 184 185 187 195 198 232 234 333
Commandments V 206
Cosmogony V 216
Hebrew V 505
Jews and V 206
Law III 71 105 376 V 162 178 179 180 216
Period V 245
Records V 178
Scrolls V 186
System V 107
Texts V 187 198
MOSES Age of V 245 311
Alchemy and V 297
Ancient philosophers before II 46
Angels and V 320
Ankh introduced by III 43
Anonymous authors and IV 21
Ark of rushes and II 31
Biography of III 426

Brazen serpent and i 299 ii 79 80
Burning bush and ii 52 v 191
Cain-Adam Pyramid in v 167
Chaldean tablets prior to iii 16
Chronology of iv 261
Chroub or cherubs of iii 123
Creation ideas from iii 17 v 199
Death of v 182 282
Disappearance of v 272
Egyptians and i 175 ii 67 iv 77 130
Elements and four ii 182
Esoteric wisdom of Egypt and iv 130
Exodus did not write ii 32
Fire on Mount Sinai and iv 137
First book of iii 424
Genesis of *Enoch* and ii 270 v 20
Giants in time of iii 273 336 iv 325
Glory of the Lord and the iv 109
Gods forbids to revile iv 46
Hebrew of v 179
Hermes and i 140 v 112
Human soul of iii 55 133
Iao of iv 33 111
Ilda baoth God of iii 388
Initiate an ii 24 28 iv 33 v 91 180 19 234 278
Jehovah and iv 35 109 v 206
Jews date from David not iv 41
Job prior to ii 373
Kabalists cited by iii 194
Kings before v 58
Language of Initiates and 178 197
Living soul of i 298 i 59 69
Mathematics (Magic) taught v 65
Michael Angelo's statue of iii 217
Moon and ii 321 iv 35
Mount Sinai and ii 89 iv 137 v 92 114
Mystery instructions and v 66 92
Nebo dies on iv 23
Noah on iii 149
Numbers in name of iv 109
Pelican and swan forbidden as food by 146
Principle and first ii 144
Promised Land and v 195
Prophets before and after iv 37
Rabbi iv 29
Ram's horns on head of iii 217
Sabbath of iv 175
Sargon and ii 31 32
Saturn prevailed according to i 73
Seraph of iii 386
Seventy Elders of v 71
Shining Face of v 92 562
Sodales chief of iii 216
Story of version of an Atlantean legend iii 424
Symbolical consonant in name of ii 100
Symbolical teaching of v 92
Tabernacle of i 184 ii 27 61 107
Tables of stone and iv 99
Tau orders people to mark doorposts with iv 127
Teachings of v 133 234
Temple of v 320
Thoth equivalent to v 112
Tribes and twelve ii 375
Wife of v 180
Wilderness and fiery serpents in ii 79
Wisdom of Hermes and i 140
Yaho told to iv 111
MOSES Charenensis quoted iv 169
MOSES de Leon iv 29 v 117
MOSHEIM quoted v 126 128 303
MOSSES Bacteria and iii 174
MOST HOLY PLACE No 10 in ii 107
MOT Illus mud or i 54
Phoenician Mut or ii 170
MOTHER Aditi of Martanda i 124 ii 70 350 v 96 v 333 381
Aima great ii 93 383
Akasha is ii 46
Bal lu of 162
Binah i 108 iii 94 v 191
Book of *Dzyan* and ii 152
Boso of i 148 149 201
Brahma is father and son 114
Breath of 148 149
Bud of lotus swells as 131
Chaos or i 323
Chaste v 270
old comely but stone 130 266 iv 43
Cemetary matter 163
Cosmos of i 83 159
Creative nature 157
Crystalline abode of v 45
Deep 133 v 235
Deity neither nor father 193
Depths of i 134
Diti of Maruts iv 185
Divine of seven 156
Duad i 339
Eight houses built by 162
Eternal 199
Ether is 127
Eve iii 414 v 190
Existences of all iv 30
Father and 75 77 114 128 137 iii 399 v 209 335
Fifth principle of cosmic matter or i 334
Fire and v 446
Fish of life is fiery 160
Formation of v 212
Fourth spoke is our i 254
God of ii 115 iii 413
Goddesses iv 32
Gods of i 124 161 ii 70 152 251 399 v 30 81 96 v 165 381
Great i 94 116 263 ii 152 iii 93 383, 413 414 iv 30 43 45 v 211
Greek derivation of Maia ii 111 iii 205
Holy Spirit i 141 v 131
Hovah of all living iii 134
Husband of his i 155 274
Jah in v 212
Illus or Hyle i 147
Immaculate i 155 300 ii 115 v 152
Inferior i 285
Invisible robes of i 116
Isis iii 43 54 iv 225 v 164 283, 293
Jehovah and v 190

Juno of Mars IV 120
Kwan Yin merciful II 149
Logos and daughter of I 193 II 145
Lotus Mâtripadma or I 127
Love V 545 546
Male element in nature and I 129
Manifested II 348
Mary V 293
Matter or abstract ideal I 193, II 340
Matronitha I 285
Mâya II 99
Mercury of I 54 IV 110
Mercy and knowledge of I 193
Moon III 113 147
Mout (or Moot) signifies I 155 I 170 IV 32
Moves of all that I 141
Nârâ becomes V 235
Nature in IV 205
Nature V 209 233 293
Parent V 204
Pneuma of III 121
Primeval IV 152
Quaternary of father son and life I 129
Ray of first II 304
Refuse and sweat of I 164 200
Revelations of II 383
Revolutions of IV 117 V 202
Rudimentary objective being first I 264
Saltic IV 225
Sanskrit of Greek III 205
Saviour of IV 140 V 293
Scatters and ingathers I 78
Seven proceed from I 152 156 II 276 V 200
Son and I 114 128 148 155 II 114
Sons of I 139 141
Soul of I 154 IV 81 V 115
Source one with I 283
Space called I 83 V 235
Space in V 202
Spawn of I 248
Spirit and matter Moot or first product of II 170
Spiritus I 245 264 293
Spoke is our fourth I 254
States of I 202
Substance seventh principle of I 331
Substantial only II 144
Time of I 274 II 125 IV 202
Universal soul called II 67 V 499
Vâch of Vedas II 148 152 III 115 137 V 164
Virgin Venus great III 75
Waters mean I 131 II 88 179 V 233 235
Wisdom of Ogdoad I 139
World of I 118
MOTHER-EARTH I 209 III 17
Man born in head of III 399
Woman likened to a III 400
MOTHER-NATURE I 72 194 IV 37 167
MOTHER-NIGHT Athtor or II 60
MOTHER-of pearl Photosphere compared to II 254
MOTHER-Space I 161 164 III 124
MOTHER-Spirit I 260
MOTHER-Water the Great Sea III, 74
MOTHERLESS Minerva IV 174
MOTHERS Three of Air Water Fire V 107
Three of Hermes V 88 89 107
Three of Kabalists V 211
Shaktis of three great Gods V 89
MOTION Absolute I 80 125 126 V 557
Abstract Deity V 515
Abysses of I 135
Atoms are II 358
Beginnings of I 254
Breath or I 115 124 125 160 176 324 V 229
Circular I 176
Cosmic I 70
Deity V 515
Electricity and I 171
Elements of I 303
Eternal I 70 115 324 III 90 IV 116 152, V 387
Eternal Law is V 387
Ether and II 251
Fire is I 137 179 198
Focus of IV 121
Force or II 233 236 242 248 278 IV 287
Ghosts of matter in I 202
Hindus knew exact II 390
Hypothesis of II 219
Illusion of IV 161
Inertia and II 225 244
Jivatma or 121
Kosmos of invisible III 108
Laws of II 254 360 V 387
Life and I 70 V 227
Light and I 137 179 198 II 239
Logos begets I 135
Mand or manth implies rotatory III 411
Manifested Force is V 227
Manvantaric II 254
Matter and I 78 II 326
Mechanical II 219 240
Modes of I 201 202 II 203 215 240 241 325 328 330 393 III 275 IV 287
Molecular I 191 296 II 240
Monad is circular of II 358
Nature from ind visible II 341
Perpetual I 70 203 II 220 280 V 229 387
Powers subservient to intelligent II 244
Psychic V 575
Ruler sovereign II 240
Shadow of matter n I 239
Source of III 242
Thought is molecular I 191
True nature of II 221
Universal I 70 203
Unmanifested in I 160
Vortex of I 302
Vortical I 177
MOTOR Keely I 203 II 279 287
MOULD Astral IV 296
Basic human upadhi or I 325
Developing for use of man III 263
Nephesh of I 290
Physical Man of IV 296
MOUNDS Mississippi valley of IV 322

United States and Norway of iii 421
MOUNT Ararat iv 169
Armon Ardis top of iii 375
Ashburj iii 401 405
Atlas Meru in iii 402 iv 332
Caucasus Prometheus chained on i 414
Cyllene iv 112
Descent of iv 169
Fire on iv 36
God of v 145
Jared iv 169
kajbee crucified of iii 55
Lebanon Nabatheans of iv 22 v 162
Meru i 145 185 187 253 i 94 ii 19 208 402 v 347 422 436
Nissa v 278
Olympus v 171
Ossa giants under iv 324
Parnassus v 110 278
Patmos of v 143
Pisgah v 272
Rhipaeus iii 20
Sermon on the v 363
Serpent s Carnac or i 379
Sinai iii 86 iv 137 v 67 92 114 186 278
Sumeru v 110
Transfiguration on the v 167
MOUNTAIN Azazel a iii 375
God of iv 61
Golden ii 80
Ischins chained to a iii 375
Kailasa iii 414
Light of v 40
Moon of iii 236
Peaks of hundred ii 85
Pit and iii 356
Snowy v 389 390
MOUNTAINS Allegorical ii 321
Atala of iii 403
Caucasus of iii 414
Damavend of iii 396 397
Holy iv 63
Kaf of iii 395 396
Seven iv 175 188 189 317 v 200
Tree of life and three iii 220
World or great men of iii 316
MOUSSEAUX Des quoted iii 345 413 v 225
MOUT signifies mother i 155
MOVER Nârayana on waters i 132
One life of all iv 242
Unknowable i 126
Waters of the ii 59 iv 335
MOVERS quoted ii 60 254
MOYST principle Radical iii 239 iv 112
MRIDA or Mrira a form of Rudra ii 404
MRIGASHIRSHA v 343 344
MUD Ilus or ii 54
MUGHEIR or Ur of the Chaldees ii 230
MUESIS v 280
MUHAMMADANS Max Muller on religious doctrines of i 63
Mystics i 298
MUIR Dr quoted ii 140 iv 183
MUKHYA ii 165 173
MUKTA, Unconditioned i 74
MUKTAS Jivatmâs or i 190
MUKTI Enoch reached iv 101
Maya freedom from i 43
Nirvâna or 43 iv 101
MULADHÂRA chakra v 480
MULAPRAKRITI Absolute aspect of i 80 v 494
Absolute point conceals ii 60
Adam s earth called i 76
Ad Shakt emanation of i 76
Akasha radiates from 76 109 v 519
Anupadaka is 131
Asat or iv 168
Bhagavad Gita on 76
Brahma female aspect of 6
Brahman as one with 131
Buddh corresponds to i 136
Chaos primary aspect of ii 260
Cosmic matter and i 109 ii 147
Cosmic veil 147 148
Creative cause female aspect of i 76
Devation of word i 76
Different ations of i 229 346
Dual ii 144
Eternal Root v 227
Ever invisible robes i 109
Evolution and 193
Force and ii 38
Head source v 90
Ishvara and 188
Light of Logos and iii 148
Logos and i 188 ii 144 146 148 151
Manvantara at commencement of great iii 37
Matter abstract ideal 193
Matter unmanifested primordial i 76
Mother i 193
One principle aspect of 83
One symbol of i 136
Parabrahman and i 76 83 118 136 188 231 317 ii 51 60 144 146 151 164 246 260 i 37 v 107 475 530
Phenomenon basis of upadh of every i 109
Pradhana i 131 229 300
Prakriti becomes iii 76 v 423
Precosmic root substance i 80
Presence invisible yet comprehensible ii 354
Primordial cosmic substance iii 37
Primordial homogeneous matter i 229
Primordial substance 109 ii 306 v 558
Pythagorean triangle and ii 346
Root 142
Root of all i 203 300
Root of all matter i 109
Root of nature i 131 193
Root of That i 76
Root matter ii 260
Root nature i 109
Root principle of world stuff ii 246
Sea of fire first radiation from i 142
Shekinah or i 354 v 107
Soul of the one infinite spirit i 109
Subba Row on i 76 194 317 ii 147 346
Super-astral light first radiation from i 142
Svabhâvat Buddhistic aspect of i 130
Undifferentiated cosmic substance i 142
Undifferentiated matter i 76 iv 168

Unevolved I 84
Vedantic I 300 v 107 227 475
Veil of Parabrahman I 76 317 II 60 144, 146 148
Zero-line beyond II 246
MULE symbolizes Uriel or Thentabaoth
MULIL Sin the son of III 147
MUL LIL Gods of the ghost world III 365
MULLER George v 132
MULLER Max (see Book Index)
MULUK TAOOS Lord Peacock IV 83
MUMIA in hieroglyphics IV 205
MUMMERIES of Brahmans IV 56
MUMMIED dead Sacred cross carried by IV 117
MUMMIFORM Glyph of a God I 266
MUMMY Egyptian I 52
Crocodile s head with 267
Egg floating above II 80
Egyptian cross laid on IV 127
Frog Goddesses on all II 101
Ptah unveils face of dead II 68
Sensaos V 332
Symbolism V 248
Wheat placed in Egyptian III 372
MUMMY form God with crocodile s head IV 148
MUMMY God Theban Tr ad represented as IV 32
MUNDANE Circle Isis attribute of IV 127
Cross disc crossed by two diameters form I 72
Cycle interval after every IV 28
Dissolution *Book of God* on IV 326
Intelligence or nous of Plato I 121
Plane universal life on II 296
Satan home and source of III 247
Snake matter I 147
Soul is Mahat on earth III 377
MUNDANE God Deus mundus or II 183
Chaldean Oracles of II 62
MUNDANE Egg Ain Soph penetrates I 146
Brahma emerges from I 146 V 188 422
Brahma or universe contained in IV 187
Chemis evolved out of II 82
Circle or I 154
Dionysus sprang from II 75
Elements of seven IV 187
Finite God and II 69
Germ in I 69 127 133 II 82
Golden womb I 153
Hiranyagarbha I 153
Horus Apollo Sun God and II 82
Infinite space II 69
Khnoom modeller of men out of II 82
Khoom placed in II 80
Mysteries during II 75
Narâyana penetrating I 146
Phantom germ of universe II 83
Point in I 69 127
Prajâpati emerges from I 146
Ptah the fiery God carries II 80
Ray emanating from II 69
Seven zones of V 199
Shell of V 424
Sphere of our universe I 153
Swan and goose symbols of II 72
Svâyambhuva self-existent I 146
Symbolism of II 74 83 280
Ulom born out of II 81
Universe of matter born out of II 81
Water of space placed in II 80
Woluspa in II 83
Womb as II 69
Zones of V 199
MUNDANE tree Norse legends of I 259
Serpent in III 106
Tree of evolution III 262
MUNDI Domini or world dominators II 44
MUNDI Tenentes or world holders II 44
MUNDUS Jupiter II 183
MUNCK quoted IV 29 V 177 213
MUNTE Bones of giants near III 337
MURTTIMAT embodied II 88
MURUDUG or Silik Muludag IV 45
MUSES of Sicily V 337
MUSEUM British Babylonian cylinders in V 123
Papyrus in V 243
Tantrika works in V 245 329
MUSEUM Bulak V 245 329
MUSEUM Louvre V 246
MUSIC Hindu V 197
Inventor of III 365 V 98
Isis Osiris and II 365
Manas and V 513
Mathematics one of four divisions of I 151
Nature Man and V 514
Pythagorean school in V 459
Septenary law confirmed by IV 199
Septenary scale in V 474 509
Spheres of I 220 I 150 IV 172 V 479
MUSICAL Notation ancient V 172
Notes V 197
Proportion world constructed on principles of II 151
Scale notes of V 174 199 V 454 484 485 508 509
MUSICIANS Celestial IV 156
Indra s loka of II 247
MUSPEL Sons of I 251
MUSSALMANS V 82 125
Temple V 171
MUT Muth or Mout Goddess 155 V 164
MYALBA V 501 540 559
MYCENAE Creuzer writes of III 344
MYLITTA identical with Aditi and Vach of Hindus III 55
Moon is V 332
MYORICA Swans of IV 341
MYRRHA mother of the Christian Logos II 100
MYSORE Western Ghats of I 315
MYSTAE V 130 161 281 301 429
MYSTAGOGY Esoteric III 100
MYSTERIA of the Sabasia III 417
MYSTERIES Adonis of III 216
Æschylus had profaned the III 417
Allegorical plays of V 301
Amazons circle-dance of the IV 28
Ammianus Marcellinus on III 427
Ancient IV 163 V 54 138 295
Anthropography of I 276
Anthropological III 92
Antiquity of V 258 275 276 279 289 293

Arcane doctrines allegorically enacted in I 61
Archaic I 222 III 232 IV 364 V 274
Argha of the III 414 IV 28
Aristophanes V 255
Ark of the IV 28
Art of agriculture of II 366
Aryan V 165
Astrology and the IV 68
Astronomical knowledge based upon I 26
Astronomy of II 25 121 320
Atlantean race of IV 175 V 261 262 269 283
Baal of III 216
Baal Adonis of II 184
Babylonians IV 136
Bacchus of III 216 V 161 255 278
Being of II 314 IV 157
Bible of the V 69 87
Candidates in IV 30
Chaldea of V 271 293
Christian IV 130 V 274
Chronological III 92
Church fathers and the I 61
Cicero on Sabasian III 417
Circle Dance and V 311
Clemens Alexandrinus and 65 V 266 279
Cosmic and Sidereal V 70
Cosmogonical V 165 201
Creation of V 196
Cross symbolism of V 118
Crucifixion of regenerated Man in V 131
Curses may become II 281
Custodians of III 283
Cyclic transformations of III 413
Dark Epaphos in Sabasian III 413
Death in the great IV 30
Death penalty and V 218
Demeter of V 171
Desecration of V 277
Dionysiac II 75
Dionysus Sabasius in Sabasian III 413
Disappearance of V 294
Discipline and stimulus to virtue a 57
Divine 61 110 III 381
Downfall of I 61
Dragon slayers and III 216
Druids and V 295 306
Egg of the land of II 75
Egyptian I 51 III 394 V 254 264 271 282 286 290 293 295
Elements of the V 241
Eleusinian V 66 138 161 255 276 279, 298 412
Emblem of mystery in the II 121 V 130
Esotericism of V 77 378 412
Essenes of V 271
Euclid and V 524
Europe in V 293 294 to 297
Explorer of ancient III 47
Expressions used in IV 134
Faith of the IV 14 V 66
Fathers of the church initiated into, I 65
Fires secret of taught in III 114
Fourth Root Race and V 258
Freemasonry and IV 363 V 138 272 282 284
Gaul and V 299
Gautama Buddha of V 287
Genesis came from Egypt of III 15
Geography formerly part of II 22
Gnosis of the highest II 121
Gnostic vowels of the seven IV 135
Gods of V 27
Gospels of V 66
Gradations of V 280
Great V 275 279 280 295 429
Great death of candidate in the IV 30
Great pyramid and
Grecian V 66 138 271 275
Hebdomad of III 221 IV 152 162
Hermes of III 236
Hierophants of III 379 V 140 159 185 271 272 290 296
High V 137
Human V 167
Idæan I 216
Incarnation of V 79
Indian V 140 264 275 293
Initiates inherited by II 133
Initiates of I 176 I 270 V 277 304
Initiation of 276 IV 61 105 128 V 104 152 154 169 172 175 218 261 264 27
Inner V 33
Intuition to be solved by II 115
Java Alem of V 185
Jesus initiate of the higher IV 136
Jews of V 66
John could initiate into which IV 136
Kabalah of 114
Kabalistic I 341
Kabir of the V 310
Kingdom of Heaven of V 169 304
Krishna of V 97
Lesser V 280 429
Lord of all V 374
Magic and V 255 257
Magic of V 254
Meaning of V 28
Mediæval IV 201
Mercury of V 159 161
Mithraic V 314
Moon God in death of II 117
Moses hierophant of 216
Name only used in I 60
Nature of V 42 295 374
Number six in IV 163
Number ten based upon IV 175
Objects of V 279 to 283
Occult II 281 III 132 V 45 59 109 121
Occult Science V 121 V 217
Olympic Zeus in III 417
Origen initiated into I 65
Origin of V 258 to 268 272
Orpheus and V 293 304
Orphic egg part of II 75
Orphic hymns sung during III 143
Osiris of II 30 V 159 161 283
Pagan V 35 138

Paul and v 130
Penance connected with IV 211
Persian Mithras of II 164
Phoenician v 279
Pre Adamite nations of IV 20
Pre archaic period of I 61
Pre Babylonian Jews of II 184
Pre Christian v 124
Primeval men taught II 121
Primordial the seven IV 184
Prometheus in III 417 418
Pyramids and ancient III 427
Pythagoras of v 147 279
Rabbinical III 395
Ragon on IV 363
Real III 36
Reincarnation taught in Egyptian IV 122
Religions fifth race and III 133 v 138
Revelation of v 105 218 304
Sabasian II 413 414 417
Sacred IV 17 v 266 294
Samothracian III 17 18 114 361 v 279
Satan Iao of III 387
Satya Yuga no in v 260
Secrecy of v 30 66 et seq 296
Secret in great III 142
Secret school and I 65
Serpent as a symbol in I 143 II 121
Seven I 226
Seven planets and Sun Initiate v 108
Seven Sabbaths of IV 317
Socrates on v 266
Sôd name for II 184 III 216
Sodalian IV 204
Solar God in IV 29
Sons of the dragon of III 379
Sun s initiation of III 380
Svastika of meaning of III 107 IV 159
Synesius initiated into I 65
Tântriks of v 140
Testimony to v 254 255 261 265 266 279
Thorah of v 67
Theogony as taught in III 385
Time and III 433
Traces of v 284 to 293
True v 270 276
Truths were perpetuated in I 58 v 301
Victim of the v 291
Vikartana s initiation of III 380
Voltaire on v 261
Wheat and corn of III 373
Zohar of v 219
Zunis religious of IV 200
MYSTERIES of life of Nazarenes III 105
Kosmos of II 33
Zodiac of v 429
MYSTERIUM meaning explained I 325
MYSTERIUM MAGNUM Elements are sprung from I 326
Paracelsus of I 130 II 308
Primordial matter or I 325
Synonyms of IV 80
MYSTERY Buddha of v 349 361
Final v 139 140
Gnostic v 129
Hermaphrodite of v 292
Initiation of v 152
Mysteries of v 91 291
Name v 277 408 520
Names IV 106 111 v 290 305 408
Natural Primeval v 155
Nature of v 154
Planet v 310 332 536
Prometheus of v 323
Sacred v 408
Separated Man of v 430
Stone of the v 217
Sun of Initiation of v 277
The One and the All of v 305
Tongue II 23
Word v 140 309
MYSTERY GOD Iao IV 111 174 v 63 270 277 286 310
Logos or v 270
Name unpronounceable II 82
Soma is III 57
Sun and v 276
Uranus I 162
Vishvakarman is v 216 286
MYSTERY GODS Seven chief III 36 v 325
Kabeiri are v 310
MYSTERY LANGUAGE v 174 175 176 185 195
Bible and II 30
Christian Church origin of dogmas of II 23
Church rituals in II 23
Cycle of II 30
Facets of II 23
Kabbalists discoveries made by II 22
Keys of II 22 to 38
Mathematicians and II 22
Pre historic races of IV 145
Scientists will adopt II 38
Seven sacraments and II 23
Strange records embedded in II 21
Theology sprung from II 22
Words of II 22
MYSTERY meaning of cross IV 158
MYSTERY names IV 106 111 v 251
MYSTERY tongue II 23
MYSTIC Christian v 214
Four Arbor al or II 51
Idea Astronomical value in IV 130
Mirror v 412
Nature v 293
Permutation v 203
Sign v 161 356
Speech v 394
Tau v 162
Western v 226
MYSTICAL meaning Crucifixion of IV 131
Lotus of II 94
Neo Platonic Philosophy v 34
Number five of IV 147
Primordial chaos of II 45
Quaternary of IV 153
Root principle of II 45
Sacred four of IV 159
MYSTICISM Bath Kol in Jewish III 115
Circle of IV 122
Criticism is not v 34

Earliest v 293
Hindu religions, of i 260
Kabalistic iv 130
Literature of v 404
Northern iv 208
Oriental v 30 35 249
Plato of v 29 30 35
Pythagoras of v 35
Religions ii 245
Rig Veda iii iv 17
Roman Catholic church against heterodox i 65
Speculative v 350
Spirit of iv 140
Swedenborg s iii 54 v 406
Tibetan v 404
MYSTICS Antiquity of iv 99 v 29
Astral body on iii 157 v 359
Authority of ii 336
Buddhist i 135
Chinese view of Svabhavat i 130
Christian i 83 84 262 286 ii 65 379 iii 106 iv 24 v 175
Climacteric year of ii 382
Double sign of Venus and Earth explained by iii 42
Dreams of ii 239
Empirics are iv 234
European ii 348 v 104
Fire defined by i 180
Generations of i 328
Greek iii 145
Hindu iv 196 v 145
Japan of i 135
Kabalah preferred by ii 230
Lao-tze sects of i 226
Medieval v 174
Modern v 175
Muhammadan i 298
Occultism amongst i 62
Planetary conjunctions significant for all ii 382
Rosicrucian symbols not understood by modern i 84
Russian i 58
Shiva patron of ii 178
Spirits believers in ii 336
Svastika placed on defunct iv 157
Tibet in i 58
Triad of, i 83
Western, iv 114
World of ii 396
MYTH Apollo of iii 311, 382
Astronomical iv 202
Atlas of iv 331
Bordj, of ii 54
Egyptian i 251
Fallen angels of iii 180 iv 43
Fiske on iv 355
Greek of evolution, iii 130
Jiva, a is? ii 327
Leda of ii 73 iii 130
Meaning of, ii 143
Osiris and Typhon in Egyptian, i 251
Prometheus of, iii 109, 411, 413, 417
Satanic, iii 377 iv 98
Serpent of iii 380
Solar Hiram Abif as v 194
MYTHICAL Buddha v 476
Dragon v 202
MYTHOI of Peak of Teneriffe iv 359
MYTHOLATORS iv 158
MYTHOLOGISTS Ancient v 201
German v 56
MYTHOLOGY Ancient includes astronomy and astrology ii 104
Ancient history is iv 323
Ancient science and ii 16
Aryan i 16 iv 89
Atlantides of iv 330
Australians of iv 348
Babylon of ii 138
Comparative i 53
Disease of language said to be ii 16
Early thought and i 16
Egyptian v 440
Exoteric i 175 iii 132
German iii 421
Greek i 170 307 iii 41 132 183 273
Hindu i 86 ii 16 391 iii 150 v 289
How to read ii 114
Norse v 326
Northern i 251 iv 104
Origin and meaning of ii 16
Phoenician v 202
Pre Homeric Hellenes of ii 16
Renouf on ii 16
Scandinavian iii 421
Slavonian iii 272
Vaidic Aryans of iv 66
MYTHOPOEIC age i 310
MYTHOS Bird of enormous iv 189
Egyptian iv 154
Moon of ii 102
Prometheus of iii 420
Solar ii 16
MYTHS Chaldean pantheon of iii 238
Definition of v 53
Dual meaning of ii 54
Explanations of ingenious iv 356
Facts and truth built on iii 238
Genesis in iv 17
Greek iii 238 iv 16 163
Hindu pantheon of iii 238
Homer of iv 16
How to read iv 86
Jewish pantheon of iii 238
Leda and Jupiter or iii 203
Max Muller on Vedic iv 16
North come from iv 343
Origin of iii 295
Pococke on ii 53
Universal v 233
Veda of iv 16

N

NAASENI Messiah of the iii 355
NAASENIAN GNOSTICS iii 354
NABATHEANS Busrah to Syria, came from, iv 22
Lebanon v 54

Midian came from iv 325
Revelations v 89
Sabaeans and iv 20 22 v 54
Star-worshippers and iv 22
NABHAS TALA Space or ii 87
NÂBHI son of Agnidhra iii 320
Bharata son of iii 321
Prophets or v 187
NABIN a seer and prophet iv 23
NABO of the Greeks iv 22
NABONIDUS the Babylonian king iv 261
NACH the tempter iii 219
NACHANIDES v 90
NACHASH Hebrew for serpent or brass i 79
NÂCHNIS in India iv 31
NADEYLAC M de on Colossi iii 338
NADIR and number six iv 158 163
NADIR SHAH Vandal warriors of iv 357
NÂDIS v 480 520
NAGA or Nagi iii 218
Meanings of iii 213
Reasons for calling an initiate a ii 125
Serpa and iii 188
Serpent of wisdom a iv 143 v 286
Ulupi daughter of iv 200
NÂGA DVÎPA a division of Bharatavarsha iii 141 iv 69
NAGAL chief sorcerer of the Mexicans iii 217
NAGALISM called devil worship iii 189
NAGALS American iii 217
Mexican iii 214
Nargals and iii 189
NÂGÂRJUNA Allegory of v 287
Aryasanga rival of i 121
Lung-shu of China the i 130
Referred to v 287 399 410
School of v 399 410
NÂGA(S) Adepts or ii 120 v 287 400
Allegorical nature of i 185
Astronomically attend the sun iii 215
Asuras and ii 62
Buddhist (exoteric) and iii 39 215
Celestial ii 125
Cosmic or dragons iii 381
Ethnologically iii 215
Father of iii 141 188
Incarnation of iii 215
India and ii 79 iii 217
Indra conqueror of iii 377
Initiates or iv 70
King snakes or iii 380
Nagârjuna initiated by v 287
Nether world incarnations of iii 215
Nirmânakâyas of iii 206
Orientalists describe iv 69
Primitive iii 188
Pulastya father of iii 188
Secret books of the ii 125
Serpents or iii 141 399 400
Shesha couch of Vishnu v 287
Sons of will and yoga iii 188
Vâsuki the great v 286
NAGELI S Principle of Perfectibility iv 219
NÂGPUR iii 345 iv 69
NÂGASENA the Arhat, v 352 385
NAGY referred to v 220
NAHASH or deprived iii 248
NAHUATLS Ancestors of the iii 47
NAIL Vau a iv 28
NAILS of the cross a Pyramid iv 131
NAIMITTIKA occasional or incidental ii 86 iii 79 310
NAJA and Naga ii 155
NAKSHATRAS or lunar asterisms iv 121
NALTOR CHOD PA Yoga teaching v 411 412
NALJORNGONSUM meditation by self percept ion v 402
NAMÂN ii 89
NAMARUPA v 559
NAME Avatara of v 337
Being defined by i 157
Deity of v 108
Fire self of iv 140
Ineffable i 245 iii 283 iv 127 v 145 162 254
Jehovah of iv 78 v 192
Logos of ii 66
Mystery v 277 408 502 520
Potency of secret iv 105
Pronunciation of the ineffable iii 283
Secret v 108 227 337
Unpronounceable ii 156 iv 77
Unutterable ii 60
NAMELESS DEITY i 178 iv 110
NAMELESS ONE i 256 iv 78
NAMES Astronomical v 86 89
Attributes or mystic i 67
Geometrical relations of v 86
Hebrew v 134
Jehovah i 156
Logograms composed of iii 335
Mentioned not to be iii 283
Mystic v 251
Mythological v 433
Or ult v 461
Power of i 157 iv 336
Records in iii 335
Symbolic v 86 87
NAMKHA universe of v 379
NAN CHANG or eastern Tibet 55
NANAK Nannar or moon iii 147
NANDA Buddhist Sovereign iv 120
NÂNDI the sacred bull iii 406
NAPHTALI Capricornus in the sphere of ii 377 v 184
NAPLES Eclipse observed at ii 314
NAPOLEON v 250 357
NARA Spirit of God or iv 63
Universe or iii 43
Water body of ii 177 iv 63
NÂRÂ Waters or iv 163 v 235
NARA SIMHA (man-lion) the Avatara iii 229
NARADA All knowledge of iii 138
Asuramaya and iii 59
Brahmâ and iii 91 v 288
Brâhamana iv 137
Brahmans advised by iii 323
Brahmaputra ii 130
Calculations of iii 80

Daksha curses iii 91 277 v 288
Deva Rishi of occultism the iii 92
Devamata and iv 137
Devarishi a iv 70
Founder of Mysteries v 288
Immediate rebirth of iii 277
Initiate v 287 288
Interpretations of statements of iv 139
Kumāras and iv 156
Michael and v 288
National destinies in charge of iii 60
Nature of iii 60
Rishis one of the greatest ii 130 iv 70 v 288
Sacrifice on iv 137
Secret meaning of v 287
Seven senses on i 151
Son of Brahmā v 287
Strife making ascetic the iii 178
Symbolism of v 287
Virgin ascetic the iii 148
NARAKA Hindu hell or iii 107
NARAM Sin son of Sargon iv 261
NARAS or Centaurs iii 75
NARAYANA Brahma a permutation of ii 149
Brahmanical i 132
Krishna identifies himself with iii 358
Meanings of ii 50 149 iv 63 163
Mover on the Waters v 189 233 311
Neptune identical with iv 334
Prachetasas worshippers of iv 149
Purusha i 277
Self-born spirit ii 177
Self created Logos v 215
Self existent Lord ii 46 v 215
Shri wife of iii 86
Svayambhuva or i 146
Vishnu or ii 59 v 447
Waters of space moving over i 74 ii 351 v 189 233
NARGAL Assyrian and Chaldean iii 217
Ulāpi daughter of the king iv 200
NARJOL v 498
NAROS Cycle of the iv 190 v 341
NARRATIVES the cloak of doctrine iv 14
Separation of sexes of v 182
Three aspects of v 110
NARROW GATE of the King s Chamber ii 30
NARROW HEADED Spark absent from the iii 190
Third race iii 169
Wives from iii 273
NARTHEX the wand of candidate for initiation iv 87 94
NASMYTH Discoveries of ii 254
Willow leaves of ii 264 315
NASIREDDIN Tables of ii 384
NĀSTIKA a rejection of idols i 322
NATAR KHARI Hieratic Alphabet v 114
NĀTH or LORDS iii 97
NATIONAL Deity of Israel iv 111
Ethics iv 36
Faith exoteric iv 40
Features Jewish iv 38
Gods and heroes ii 381
Idea evolution of the ii 142
Library of Paris iv 129 v 252
Polity of the Jews iv 27
Progress karma and ii 40
Religion v 121
Symbols iv 22
NATIONAL REFORMER quoted 337
NATIONALITIES Admixture of iii 442
NATIVITY Creation and v 195
Lunar year of the ii 381
Millennium divided by year One of the i 62
NATURA Naturans i 130
NATURA non facit Saltum 268 iv 266
NATURAL PHILOSOPHY Magi or v 43
NATURAL SCIENCE Prof Pfaff on iii 96
Testimonium paupertatis of iv 233
NATURAL SELECTION i 168 251 ii 324 192 300 423 iv 217 224 225 227 232 47 249 251 253 296
NATURE Absolute underlying 80
Abstract v 187
Actuality of ii 342
Adam Kadmon as iv 167
Aggregate of forces an i 298
Alchemical transmutations and iii 177
Ancient creeds and v 228
Animal soul of s Fohat 171
Animate 268
Astoreth a symbo of v 30
Author of i 212
Binah or intelligent iii 94
Body of the whole or iii 195
Breathing of v 107
Boundless v 52
Cessation of motion not n 160
Chance no in i 379
Circulatory work a 78
Colour Sound and v 485
Conscious i 156
Contrasts n v 116
Corporeal of Brahma iii 183
Cosmos as receptive 134
Coverings built by ii 85
Co worker with i 322 ii 444 v 501 514
Cow s horns a symbol of mystic iii 44 v 165
Creative 72
Creative forces of seven ii 360 v 421
Creative power the dual i 127
Creative principle of i 70 ii 29 iii 38 v 43
Cult of v 263 367
Cycles in iii 440
Decree of iv 103
Definition of v 487
Deity in Cosmic i 144 ii 344 iv 19
Diameter stands for i 155
Divine iii 55 84 v 117 442 445
Divine form love of for ii 135
Divine omniscience in v 265
Dual i 301 ii 190 iii 40 iv 102 v 38 49 116
Earth Moon and v 165
Economy of i 224 iv 253 270 , v 212, 367
Efforts of early iii 66

Element in male I 129
Elementals V 534
Emblem of physical IV 163
Essence of primal I 176
Eve and V 191
Ever becoming is the I 295 V 191
Ever eternal I 72
Evolutionary scheme in I 233
Fa and V 443 454 514
Factor element in IV 169
Failure of to create alone III 313
Failures of III 444
Father Mother V 209
Feminine is I 72 V 164
First I 240
Fivefold IV 156
Fohat carries out the plan in the mind of 171
Forces of I 195 199 263 II 60 184 396 IV 153 203 234 V 81 469 470
Freaks of III 66
Gaea or III 76
Generative powers in IV 29
Geometrical working of laws of II 310
Germs of all IV 28
God as related to I 301 333 II 130 184 V 87 115
Goddess of active forces in I 194
Gross V 436
Grossest physical transformation of I 122
Ground plan of IV 307
Harmony of numbers in all IV 193
Heavenly man mingled with III 16
Hermetic I 332
Hidden truths of I 183
Highest consciousness in II 297
Homogeneous element in II 114
Illusions a bundle of IV 43
Imagination of I 303
Immutable (laws of) II 322 III 58 90 117
Inorganic in nothing is I 232 351 V 241
Intelligences and I 168
Intelligent III 94
Intelligent powers of I 156 II 142
Isis or IV 173 V 165
Judgment of IV 18
Jumps and starts not in III 200 443
Karma-Nemesis whose bondmaid is II 304 IV 43
Key keeper of IV 172
Kingdoms of III 168 193 IV 300 V 460
Laws of I 81 86 159 244 II 310 II 158 IV 181 300 V 266 321 323
Life principle in V 456
Living spirit of III 117
Lotus sacred to II 94
Male principle in V 129 292
Manifestation of creative I 72
Manifested I 207 IV 106 166 224 V 455
Man and V 331 456 487
Man mingled with III 269
Man the product of IV 297
Man s place in IV 226
Mankinds with its many IV 60
Manvantara never stationary during I 301
Material man not the product of III 90
Material soul of V 456
Matrix of IV 28 37
Mechanical processes of III 299
Men evolving from III 16
Men not created by III 271
Metaphysical IV 155 185 V 187
Middle note of V 454 514
Mind in II 328
Miracle of IV 223
Mother V 233
Mother and V 165 293
Mulaprakrit root of 131
Mysteries of I 210 II 336 397 III 156 243 372 IV 151 192 197 V 42 154 174 264 295 374
Mysteries of occult IV 119 V 154 174 194 293 295
Mystic II 152 III 44 V 293
Necessity of to run down 204 206
Newton and V 54
Numbers in IV 134 V 418 420 421 456 461
Occult 205 326 II 268 III 360 IV 119 V 45 91 431 456 461
Occultism and I 209 III 114 200 IV 43
One element in I 181
One God in I 75
Order of I 320 IV 103
Pan is God II 388 IV 79 150 153
Perennial IV 175
Personal God outside IV 40
Phenomena of V 233 V 261
Physical II 393 II 46 63 66 78 111 IV 163 165
Plan uniform in I 263
Plane does not act on a flat II 273
Prakrit or II 76 V 469
Pralayas and IV 230
Primary forces in six I 333
Primitive models of IV 165
Principle in third II 177
Principles of I 83 178 III 42 IV 165
Procreative power in III 54 V 265 456
Productive and generative power in symbols of I 135
Properties of IV 201 205
Prototype in II 194
Protyles in IV 306
Pymander on III 234 239 IV 59
Qualities of the elements in II 250 260
Radiations of primordial II 357
Radical keynote in IV 60
Repeats herself never I 236 IV 270
Root number of II 180
Root principles of I 114 161 193
Rose symbol of V 293
Ruler of II 98
Rulers of various departments in I 186
Secret operations of V 255 263 264
Secrets of V 121 142 174 263 407
Seminal principles in III 167
Septenary division of IV 145 V 477
Sevenfold I 310 II 88 IV 198 341 V 469
Shatarûpa or I 157
Sounding board a V 522 523
Substance of V 485

Space and are one ii 279
Spirit and iii 49
Spirit and soul in i 178
Spirit beyond manifested iii 122
Spirit of iii 122 275
Spirit soul pervading all i 123
Spirit male or female iv 31
Spirits which guide ii 202 iv 54
Spiritual i 272 ii 312 ii 46 118 v 87
Stability of the laws of ii 396
Stars and v 222
Structural energies of ii 395
Subjective and Objective v 558
Submission of to law ii 41
Supreme sacredness of the religion of v 365
Symbol language taught by ii 33
Symbols of iii 359 iv 39 v 293
Temple of ii 193
Tentative efforts of iii 197
Transformation of ii 122
Triune co equal ii 339
Truths in v 283
Two agencies in ii 248
Unaided failures of iii 63 66
Unconscious cannot be i 320
Uncovered face of iv 225
Uniformity in laws of ii 336
Unity in i 179 319 ii 183 v 86
Universal and abstract iv 37
Universal cause in v 261
Universal deity in iii 258
Universal plane of productive ii 339
Vach a synthesis of all forces in i 194
Vacuum abhorred by i 133 ii 57 218 243 393
Vitality in dormant ii 166
Voice of ii 247 iv 172 v 443
Woman and v 442
World Virgins and v 293
Womb of abstract ii 88 iii 236 iv 29
Worship based upon profound knowledge of ii 113 iii 275
Zi or spirit in iii 64
NATURE FORCE or elemental i 202
NATURE POWERS SEVEN i 274 iv 204
NATURE SPIRITS Elementals or i 202 268 ii 181 v 239 540
Lower angels are iii 111
Model for i 272
Phenomena and i 203
Psychic i 202
NAUDIN referred to iii 128 188 iv 216
NAUMACHY (Bibractis) v 295
NAUTCH GIRLS Kedeshim of Bible and Indian iv 28
NAVE Christian symbol of iv 31
NAVEL Ark corresponds with iv 29
Centre in Man v 555
Correspondences v 478
Earth of iii 399
Lotus flower growing out of Vishnu s i 95 iii 43 iv 40 v 233 476
NAVES Time s wheels and iv 183
NAVI-FORMED ARGHA iii 414 iv 28
NAVIGATION Aerial ii 284
NAVIS Ship ark or iii 147
Ship like form of crescent or iv 31
Sidereal vessel or iv 31
Vehicle boat shaped or iv 30
NAYA harmony iv 97
NAZAR Moses a iv 33
NAZARA OR NAZARETH ii 105
NAZARAEAN GNOSTICS ii 158
NAZARENES Belief of v 160
Demiurge of iii 246
Disciples called v 136
Jesus and v 104 160
Heretics v 168
Kabalistic Gnostics were 161
Mano of i 245
Mystery tongue and ii 25
Philosophical systems of 247
Pupils of v 161
Religion of i 58
Sage 369
Scripture of i 245 iii 105
Spirit a female power among i 245 246
NAZARETH Jesus of ii 379 iii 385 iv 77 v 99 125 151 155 166 175
NAZARS v 137 193 369
NAZARITE Chela v 277
N CABVAH i 72 iv 35
NEANDERTHAL SKULL ii 199 iv 256 257 iv 293 270 314
NEANT non being ii 370
NEAPOLITAN Sailor s Prayer ii 189
NEBAT LAVAR BAR LUFIN the third life or Mano 245
NEBO Babylonian iv 45 v 74
Generic name a iii 215
Moses dies on iv 23
Mystic name of the caste devoted to iv 22
Son of the moon iv 23
Wisdom God of iv 22 45 v 369
NEBU False Messiah v 368
NEBUCHADNEZZAR iv 20 v 102
NEBULA Bright lines of ii 320
Primeval ii 316
Spectrum of ii 322
World s system reborn through a ii 325
NEBULAE Annulation of i 163
Astronomy of i 189
Condensation of iii 255
Congeries of iii 321
Cosmic matter of i 149
Existence of ii 312
Fohat and ii 397
Gaseous ii 322
Irresolvable i 294 i 266
Mill explains ii 312
Nature of ii 318
Planetary ii 322
Starry clusters mistaken for ii 267
Stars and ii 314
What are ? ii 319
World stuff or ii 303 319
NEBULAR Astral light in the ii 83
Firmament ii 323
Hypothesis ii 324

NEBULAR THEORY the I 160 163 338 II 221 230 252 268 311 312 313 314 315 318 319 320 321 322 323 V 107
NEBULOSITY of cosmic matter II 316
NEBULOUS Almighty the II 52
Matter II 71 229
Primeval matter II 314
Rings I 205 II 221
Substance I 164
NECEPSO Astrologer V 329
NECESSARIANISM I 321
NECESSITY Circle of III 304 378
Cycle of incarnation or I 82 274 V 213 300
Matter force and IV 218
Sons of I 115
Universe son of I 114
NECK Earth of III 400
Three heads on one II 103
NECROMANCER Serpents in tombs of each III 214 V 124
NECROMANCY V 40 298
NECROPOLIS the Chaldean IV 30
Christian V 328
NEGATION Absolute I 80
Ain Soph a term of II 147
Asat not merely of Sat IV 16
Cecity of II 336
Deity Satan of IV 79
Spirit of paradoxical IV 59
NEGATIVE Dual Nature positive and I 301
Electricity positive and I 201
Elements II 308
Forces I 324 III 37
Life is positive and II 328
Perfection of first humanity III 104
Pole II 280 III 95
Positive and mutually attracted I 292
Positive awakening I 332
Sexes III 269
Svastika implies positive and III 42
NEGATIVELY EXISTENT ONE IV 197
NEGATIVENESS Realm of I 196
NEGRITOS and Lemuro-Atlanteans III 201
NEGRO African III 441 IV 349
Central American traces of IV 358
Europe types in IV 331
Methodists V 50
Papuan III 199
Race IV 293 349
Simian type of IV 248
Skulls IV 308
Turanian and IV 313
Type bones of III 280
NEGROES Aryans and Mongols IV 178
NEGROIDS Huxley on III 315
NEHHASCHIM or serpents works III 408
NEHUSHTAN Brazen serpent or III 386
NEIBBAN Burmese for Nirvana I 112
NEILOS Indus or III 416
Nile or III 415 IV 154
Sacred water of III 415
Value of the word, II 105
NEITH, Aditi is, V 214
Ammon was, III 148 n
Goddess, a demiurgical, II 115
Mother of Ra V 334
Nephtys or II 111
Queen of heaven or II 108
Sais Goddess of II 114
NEITHA Female Divinity V 74
NEMESIS Greek the II 367
Karma III 306 419
Pantheists of Western II 366
NEO ARYANS Post diluvian III 355
NEO PLATONIC Inspirations V 305
Schools V 138 298 303 304 306 307
NEO PLATONIC PHILOSOPHY V 34 451
NEO PLATONIC WORKS V 444
NEO PLATONISM Christian veil over I 65 V 302 306
Mysteries of IV 333
Period of early II 399 V 306
NEO PLATONISTS Alexandrian II 125 V 116 299 305
Archetypal ideas of I 324
Buddha and I 66
Chaldeans and IV 111
Clement of Alexandria and III 281 V 59
Fragments by IV 174
Iamblichus and V 58
Interpretations of V 27 33 34 299 307
Jowett and V 28 32 35
Microcosm applied to man by I 326
Plato s works and V 29 30 33
NEO PYTHAGOREANS II 76
NEODYMIUM I 197 II 270
NEOLITHIC Caves III 351
Celts IV 291
Civilization IV 284
Era date of IV 268
Flints IV 324
Lake villages IV 284 308
Man I 246 255 284 291 293
Palestine men in IV 344
Remains IV 293
NEOPHYTE II 29 62 V 104 106
Trials of V 290
Twelve labours of V 62
NEOPHYTES used the Sign of the Cross IV 132 V 159
NEPAL Old school of Buddhism in I 71
Temple in V 97
NEPHESH Aptitudes of I 290
Breath of life or I 260 288 III 169 377 IV 23 V 518
Chaiah I 272
Garment of III 316
Immortality of I 289
Living soul or I 243 272
Lower IV 24
Manas or I 287
Mould of Rurach I 290
Seat of the physical appetites or IV 176
Tzelem of IV 205
Vital soul I 272
NEPHILIM the Fallen Angels III 71 232 281 294 IV 324 344
NEPHTYS OR NEITH, II 111, V 246
NEPTUNE, Astronomical places, V 536
Atlantic islands sacred to, III 407

Atlantis divided by III 405 IV 334
Chozzer or IV 148
Dragon or III 355
Emblem of V 117
God of water II 183
Happy new year to Noah from II 161
House of I 164
Laomedon after IV 364
Leviathan riding on III 271
Light received by II 299
Nārāyana identical with IV 334
Nereus an aspect of IV 149 336
Occult theory about V 222
Orbit of II 397
Phlegyan isle and III 152
Problem about V 222
Satellites of I 163 II 317
Uranus and I 204 II 299
Varuna or III 75
NEREIDS Goats sacrificed to IV 150
Patronymic of IV 336
NEREUS an Aspect of Neptune IV 149 336
NERGAL SEREZER the Assyrian God II 217
NERGAS the death God III 16
NERO V 120
NEROSES and SAROSES II 381
NERVE Apperception I 231
Auditory II 358
Aura II 52 III 299
Cells IV 240 243 V 523
Currents I 333
Diseases III 369
Excitation II 262
Fibrils of brain I 337
Force II 174 190 233 IV 224 V 484
Optic V 521
Plane V 531
Plexuses III 101
Sensation I 231
Sushumnâ I 190
System II 249
Vibrations V 485
NERVES Animal sensations of II 289
Infusoria without III 159
NERVOUS Centres I 303 II 264 V 531
Ether II 233 255 257 2o1 262 327 359 III 299
Fluid II 256 III 370
NERYOSANGH translator of the *Yasna* IV 327
NESCIENCE Agnosticism and I 74
NESHAMAH Bundle of life and III 316
Ethereal combination of IV 24
Garment of I 290
Inspirations of I 290
Progressive I 289
Reason or IV 176
Soul or III 377
Spirit or I 288
Tzelem of IV 205
NEST Bird or eternal IV 294
Solar God of II 75
NETEROO Egyptian V 214
NETHER Abyss Lady of the IV 30
Lords, III 426
Region III 107 356
World II 79 198 III 443
NETWORK of Destiny the II 364
NETZACH in Chaldean Kabalah I 249
NEUMANN referred to III 422
NEUROPATHIC persons III 369
NEUTRAL CENTRE(S) Being of IV 300
Fohat produces seven I 203
Keely on a II 280 281
Latent force of I 210
Laya or 242 281
Life of III 263
Line I 274
NEUTRAL POINT Curve must pass through a II 274
NEVER CEASING Evolution V 116
NEVER DYING BREATH OF LIFE IV 160
NEVER ERRING KARMA IV 43
NEVER RESTING PRINCIPLE III 311
NEVOLEN or Nevo loo V 246
NEW DISPENSATION 62 II 376
NEW GUINEA Australia and III 21 328
NEW LIFE Oeaohoo the younger the I 138
NEW MOON Astoreth and IV 30
Paul on II 85
Seventh Round in V 536
NEW ORLEANS Skeleton found at III 351
NEW WORLD America the old I 337
Fourth race and III 218
Mankind of I 443
Norwegians and Scandinavians settled in I 337
Secret Doctrine in III 422
Svastika in the catacombs of IV 158
NEW YORK Aryan Theosophical Society of 355
Statue of Liberty at III 337
Wilder Prof of II 142
NEW ZEALAND II 227
Lemuria and II 298
Lizard with atrophied third eye in III 298
Traditions of IV 356
NEW BIRTH Water of IV 128
NEW BORN Miracle of the II 97
NEWCOMB Prof quoted I 149 III 157
Cooling of the globe on the IV 264
Nebulae on II 267
NEWFOUNDLAND Continent from France to IV 360
Cuttle fish in III 438
NEWMAN Prof quoted III 414
NEWTON Sir Isaac Agent of II 201
Alleged blasphemy to the memory of II 213
Corpuscular theory of II 39 207
Ether of I 78 II 217 225
Force on II 213 235
Gravitation and II 213 214 216
Great mathematical knowledge of II 207
Hebrew Scriptures and V 182
Kant and II 326
Letter to Bentley of II 201
Moon the and V 224
Nature and V 52
Neglect of II 218
Philosophy of II 331
Plurality of worlds, on IV 275
Principia of IV 243

Quoted i 78 164 ii 318 319 331 iv 91 243
Scientists since ii 268
Speculations of iv 53
Spiritual monad of a iii 244
Teachings and inner convictions of ii 217
Zodiac on the ii 378
NICÆA Council of iii 281 v 156
NICKEL ii 270
NICODEMUS mentioned v 83
NICOLAITANS v 133
NIDÂNA Eternal i 156
Mâyâ and i 112 116
NIDÂNAS Causes i 112 v 249 513 517 523, 558 561
Dual meaning of v 558
Karma and v 560
Sound and 552 523
Four truths and i 118
Occultist verified by ii 234
Twelve i 112 v 379 397 558 559
NIDHOGG Dragon i 259
Great serpent ii 123
NIFFER OR NIPUR iii 147
NIFL-HEIM mist place ii 83 iii 248 iv 343
NIGHT Asuras and body of iii 100
Body of iii 170 172
Brahma of i 79 114 165 266 285 ii 86 91 173 iii 80 308
Brahma's body turned into i 266 iii 168
Dawn after that ii 86
Dawn to manvantaric i 132
Dawn until the future ii 92
Day and i 82 iii 69 iv 76 137
Day of Brahma equals v 73
Fires iii 74
Globe sevenfold for each iv 326
Great duration of i 192
Homer ascends no higher than ii 143
Latona as iv 339
Planet of a iv 230
Planets though dead remain intact during i 83
Polar iv 342
Pralaya or i 111 ii 166
Queen of i 283
Râtri or iii 68
Sandhyâ interval between day and iii 70
Set darkness of iii 384
Sons of iii 168 iv 341
Sun iv 151
Symbol of iii 130
System after i 186
Time of ii 136
Unborn ii 87
NIGHTMARES ii 16 293
NIGHTS Brahma of i 110 114 125 131 iii 90
Deity of iv 115
Planetary chain of i 209
Rest of Brahmâ iii 247
NIGIDIUS FIGULUS v 334
NIHIL Creating out of ii 297
Divine principle v 387
Infinite v 387
Meaning of v 384 387
NIHILISM attributed to Buddha v 385
NIHILISTS Buddhists called v 380
NIL Indus called iii 415
Ethiops iii 415
NILA Blue river or iii 415
Contests on the banks of iii 404
Mountain blue iii 402 404 405
NILAKANTHA i 158 iii 98 iv 64 138 209
NILALOHITA Red and blue or ii 176 iii 115 198
NILE Banks of iii 404
Celestial iv 151 v 331
Crocodile of sacred iv 148
Floods of iii 352
Great deep or ii 31
Indus Neilos or iii 416
Io to follow Ethiops to iii 415
Is's Osiris and ii 365
Is's personified iv 154
Lotus of ii 96 iv 40
Moses rescued from iii 426
Naming of ii 416
Osiris or river i 105 iv 155
Present iv 316
Relics of history along i 51
Ruins on the banks of iii 428
Soundings in the valley of iv 319
Sources of i 60
Thebes at iii 378
Tropical year and ii 105
Valley of iii 429 v 43
NILGIRI HILLS Mula Kurumba of iii 443 v 47 122
NILSON referred to ii 270 iv 318
NIMITTA the efficient cause i 126 ii 86
NIMROD Akkad capital of ii 32
Bible and iii 281
Cush son of iv 20
Epic of iii 352
Izdubars or iii 335
Mighty hunter ii 374 v 309
NIMRODS Prototypes of iii 274
NINE Chambers Qabalah of the i 144
Divinities v 270
Letters only of Max Muller ii 76
Lives of a cat iv 122
One he is and i 160
Male number ii 220
NINEFOLD Divisions of the World iv 193
NINETEEN Years of the Lunar Cycle iv 339
NINEVEH Library of iv 262
Oan or Fishman of ii 380
Relics of v 431
Tahmurath said to have founded iii 396
NINTH KUMARA in *Vishnu Purana* i 142
NIOBE Allegory of iv 340
NIPPANG the Chinese Nirvana i 112
NIPUR or NIFFER iii 147
NIRAKSHA the abode of the Gods iii 400
NIRGUNA Negative iii 104
Parabrahman the absolute i 131 v 350
Vishnu as v 350 359
NIRMÂNAKAYAS Adepts v 351 353 427 453 543
Astral Ego of v 168

Birth and v 559
Body v 402
Boehme guided by II 217
Buddhas Bodhisattvas and 364 366 401
Divine Incarnation v 76 370
Egos of IV 186
Manvantaras from other III 102 222
Monads and III 103
Nagas of III 206
Nirvâna and 351 354 360
Nirvanakâya or v 402
Rudra-Kumaras of III 257
Sacrificial v 370
Siddhas are IV 208
Spirits affecting mediums are often I 279
Spiritual principles of men and I 190
State of v 427
Two kinds of v 354
Watchers invisible v 466
Watchers or v 466
NIRMATHYA Fire produced by friction or II 245
NIRUKTA and the Sushumna Ray II 240 v 275
NIRUPADHI Prakriti and Purusha are II 306
NIRVANA I 45
Adept can renounce v 80
Akasha and II 360
Alaya not I 119
Annihilation no v 384
Attainment of III 90
Buddha of v 105 350 362 364 366 373 378 407 410
Buddhist II 300 v 367
Devachan and I 226 v 497
Dhyâni-Chohans are all in I 176
Divine Peace and III 248
Doctrine of v 384 410
Dogma of I 45
Earth reached on IV 101 v 401
Egos in I 291 v 397
Eternal v 388
Ever-present IS v 352
Fourth path leads to I 254 255
Genetic Eden and III 208
Globes of I 226
Individual pralaya II 86
Inner man of the first knows not III 283
Jivanmukta and v 402
Krishna Vishnu merged in IV 152
Ku-sum triple form of v 374
Laya or I 196
Liberation final III 245
Mâyâ and I 43
Meaning of I 309 II 89 291 v 385 386 387 388
Monads who have not reached III 67
Moksha or v 83 381 384
Mukti or I 43 v 381
Mysteries of v 352 353
Nirmânakâyâs who have renounced IV 186 v 80 351 354 360
Opinion of III 248
Parabrahman is v 353
Paradise of bliss a III 208
Path to v 366 402
Pitris and v 532
Post manvantaric IV 59
Promised land or II 291
Sabbath or I 285
Shankara on II 294
Shekinah a state like II 344
State of v 386 388
Third race no before the IV 181
Thread of radiance in III 89
Two kinds of v 401
Vanishing point of differentiated matter or I 229
World called v 83
NIRVANIC Body v 366
Condition of the seventh principle I 330
Dissociation of all substances I 196
NIRVANIC STATE Lower v 360
Monad and III 192
Negation of II 43
Purely I 243
NIRVANIS v 353 354 362 401
Highest and earliest II 235
Jivanmukt or v 359
Mahamanvantaras from preceding III 89
Spirits of men becoming I 285
NIS Nissa Sinai v 278
NISAN Jewish month v 150 278
NISHADA a quality of sound II 258
NISSI the God III 19
NITATUI one of the Pleiades IV 121
NITI parent of harmony (Naya) IV 97
NITROGEN Air or I 179
Crookes on II 274
Elements one of the four IV 164
Elements saturated with III 167
Linga Sharira and IV 165
Molecules of II 165
Noumenon of II 351
Paracelsus and I 337
Protoplasm contains II 362
Terrestrial manifestation of II 348
NITROZONIC Gases I 147
NITYA Constant dissolution or II 87
Eternal I 130
Perpetual III 79 310
Pralaya III 310
Sarga III 310
NIZA referred to III 47
NIZIR Mountain of III 153
NO BRAHMAN A Bram III 205
NO FORM from form I 124
NO GODS Gods became III 250 IV 68
NO NUMBER Non being or I 152
Oi Ha Hou or I 160
One number issued from I 150 152 157
NO THING Absolute IV 123
Ain Soph or II 57 342 III 137
Boundless and endless III 134
NOACHIAN records v 104
NOACHIDAE History of III 150
NOAH Adam and II 162 III 424
Allegory of II 225 314
American III 149
Ancient tradition about III 267
Androgyne man symbolized by II 162
Ark of II 75 III 48 79, 293 309 IV 29 31, 35 113 181 184, v 192

Atlantean, III 268
Black raven of, II 161
Chaldean, III 149
Chinese, III 364
Cubical structure of, IV 169
Cush descendant of, IV 20
Deluge of, I 136, II 85, III 17, 18, 45, 149, 352, 391, 398, IV 34, 103, 343, V 73
Egg and the ark of II 75
Enoch and, IV 102, 294
Female, IV 30
Fifth race, belonged to, IV 102
Grandfather of, IV 294
Greek, IV 338
Ham, son of V 297
Hanokh and, IV 102
Hind, IV 168
Iapetos, one of the sons of III 151
Indian, III 308
Jehovah and II 162
Jewish, III 152
Kabir, was, III 389
Melchizedek identical with III 390 391
Pagan Gods and III 390
Patriarch III 359 IV 167
Peiruun, the Chinese III 364
Period of V 89
Pithecoid the IV 225
Prithu said to be, II 380
Purânic MSS and I 53
Root Manu, Seed Manu and IV 169
Shista identical with Hindu IV 168
Son of, V 297
Spirit, the, III 153
Stories of, III 18
World deluges and, III 335
NOAH-XISUTHRUS, III 396
NOAHS, Deluges and their, III 146 307
NOBLE CROWN, God Mir-Ku or, III 19
NOBLE LIFE, God Zi-ku or, III 18
NOD, Land of, III 288, 393
NODE, Ascending of moon, III 85
Determination of moon s, II 388
Moon approached her fourteen days after epoch of 1491, II 387
NODES, Botanical term II 33
Moon, of II 118
Motions of, II 385
NODUS in study of Symbology, I 178
NOETIC, Dianoia, III 38
Family, the, III 150
NOFIRHOTPOO he who is in absolute repose IV 32
NOFRE, meaning of, V 285
NOMADIC, Life, III 318
Tribes and Zodiac, II 373
NOME, God of the town or, II 399
NOMINALISM, Conceptionalists and, I 70
NOMINALISTS, Mediaeval, I 317
Question signed by, I 70
NON-BEING, Absolute, I 119, II 204
Absolute being and, of Hegel, I 81, 124
Atman passes into, I 243
Being born from, II 58
Be-ness and, IV 16, 197
Bliss of, I 124
Chaos and, II 365
Intellectual life starting from, II 370
Mystery of, I 70
No number or, I 152
One being eternal, I 116, 117
Pralaya and, I 137 II 382
Real being or, I 117
Secret of being and, I 220
NON-EGO Absolute, neither Ego nor IV 170
Divine V 367
Parabrahman is not I 188 II 146
Parikalpitâ causes a belief in I 120
Perfect, V 400
NON-ENTITY, I 199 III 183, IV 150
NON-EVOLUTIONISTS, Mythology and II 16
NON-EXISTENCE, Bliss of I 112 116
NON-EXISTING or latent Principles, III 269
NON-INITIATED Christians III 72
Commentator a IV 209
NON-INTELLIGENT, Elementals, I 320
Lunar Dhyâni are I 239
NON-INTERVENTION Law of V 224
NON-KABALISTS Explanation for IV 36
NON LUMINOUS Fire-mist II 324
NON-MANIFESTED Logos V 430
NON-NUCLEATED Jelly Speck, III 161
NON-OCCULTIST Disadvantage of the III 330
NON-PANTHEISTIC Evolutionists IV 232
NON-RATIONAL Stage Man has passed the III 300
NON-SEPARATENESS All that lives of I 136, 319
Self in the sense of IV 138
Universe, of III 383
NONNUS quoted II 116 III 152
NOO the Goddess primordial water II 155
NOOM the heavenly artist III 272
NOON, Androgyne unity the II 68
Celestial river II 24
NOOR ILLAHEE, the light of the Elohim IV 83
NOOSE, cruciform or Pasha, IV 118
NOOT Celestial abyss the I 274
Expanse of heaven called I 275 II 68
Fohat issued from II 398
NORDENSKIOLD Islands discovered by, IV 343
NORNS sprinkle Yggdrasil, IV 89
NORSE, Ask III 106
Cosmogony, II 145
Goddesses, III 108
Legends of Asgard, III 105
Legends of Loki, III 284
Legends of mundane tree I. 259
Mythology IV 323
Yggdrasil or IV 89
NORTH Cradle of physical man in, IV 344
Cross of, IV 117
Eastern occultists of, I 156
Evil comes from, I 181
Gods and religious beliefs from, IV 344
Positive electricity on, II 275
Prayer turning to, III 361
NORTH AMERICA, Colossal ruins of, III 337
Geometry of the Semites and, II 20

NORTH CORNWALL iii 326
NORTH PACIFIC iii 404
NORTH POLAR REGION iii 326
NORTH POLE Cap of iii 371
Capricorn at iii 429
Continent at first iii 400 iv 353
Dragon is iv 340
Hyperborean continent and iii 20
Lemurians gravitated towards iii 276
Mount Meru is i 253 iii 402 v 436
Separation of iii 146
Serpent and iii 355
South and i 253 ii 329
Zodiac horizon and iv 353
NORTH WIND Apollo and v 340
Boreas or iv 340
Cursing i 181
Toom ii 398
NORTHERN Buddhism v 370
Europe v 148
Lights ii 3 58
Stocks origin of iv 313
NORWAY iii 333 421 iv 344 355
Arctic circle or iii 332
Atlantis and iii 421
Lemuria and iii 332 333 401
Pre Lemurian continent and iv 344
Rise of land in iv 355
Runic writing in iii 346
Scandinavia or iii 24
Severed parts one of the iii 398
Tumuli in iii 422
NORWEGIAN America settled by 337
Lemming migrations of iv 350
Mariners iii 421
NORWICH Orthodox of iii 434
Philosopher of ii 381
Self made adept of iii 361
NOSTRIL Breath from Toom s right i 398
NOSTRILS Lord God with smoke coming from his ii 187
NOT GODS Asuras or iii 101
NOT SPIRIT Shankaracharya on ii 297
Unknown ii 302
NOTARICON Method of calculation v 113
NOTATION Ancient musical iv 172
Decimal ii 76 v 342
Planets movements of iv 114
Vedas of v 197
NOTES Archaic stanzas on the iii 15
Key note which gives birth to the seven v 60
Peoples of history of iii 331
Scale of Seven ii 258 iv 174
NOTHING Nothing can come out of ii 293
Something which is ii 74 146
NOTHINGNESS Abyss of i 204
NOTRE DAME DE PARIS ii 110 v 241
NOUGHT Absolute no thing or v 123
Circle or the iv 145
Nothing or ii 65
Was iii 137
NOUMENA Cosmic element of a ii 295
Elements of iii 275 iv 164
Forces of ii 364
Gods as iv 334
Mânasic plane on v 554
Nature of the powers of iv 334
Occultism treats of ii 200
Phenomena of all i 203 iv 87
Realm of i 178
Region of ii 114
Substance and ii 42
World of 165
NOUMENAL Absolute ndependent of power iv 170
Barriers of matter ii 341
Basis of the second triangle ii 339
Cause 202
Cosmos phenomenal ar d er arated by a rope 154
Creative force as ii 89
Elements homogeneou 265
Essences 317
Existence v 170
Natu 97
Nature aspect of the female power in ii 149
Phenomenal expression of ii 355
Phenomenal plane and 132 324
Super astral or light i 142
Super spiritual or iv 192
Un verse of thought ii 342
Un verse phenomenal and i 201
World plane of th e v 153
NOUMENOI Me a elements and ii 276
Sravah of Amshaspends iii 384
NOUMENON Aether of ether ii 232
Akash a of ether 298
Akasha of Prakrit 300
Conscious cause 241
Conscious guiding of forces i 358
Cosmolatry concerned itself with the ii 181
Cosm c matter of i 109
Cosmic of matter the third Logos i 82
Cosmic phenomena of ii 247
Ego of personal i 187
Electricity of i 255
Elements of 88
Ether of 181 232 395
Fohat the power dividing the 169
Forces of i 358
Hydrogen of iii 121
Individuality and intelligence of ii 216
Kosmos and i 70 iii 37
Life principle as iv 242
Light of i 203
Matter of 127 149 i 234 325 335 iii 269
Mulaprakrit i 131 iii 76
Nebulae of irresolvable i 164
Newton on God as of all i 215
One being is i 117
One reality of ii 40
Osiris of v 233
Oxygen hydrogen and nitrogen, of ii 351
Parabrahman beyond the of all noumena i 150
Powers of cognition influence appearance of, i 112
Phenomenon and i 111 117 ii 215
Physical particles of i 266

Seventh state of 203
Spiritual fire of III 114
Thought of I 80
Three in one of III 121
Time of infinite I 131
NOUR Fire V 166
NOUS Dianoia and III 38
Divine wisdom or III 375
Greeks of the V 94 447 451
Logos and III 38
Mahat and II 170
Manu or I 141
Matter moving I 123
Mens or II 170
Mind or II 66 170 III 119 IV 124 144
Mundane intelligence of Plato or I 171
Potency V 447
Psyche and III 143 IV 171
Quaternary one of a IV 171
Spiritual soul or IV 144
Wisdom the higher divine I 247
NOUTI OR NOUTÎR II 399
NOVA ZEMBLA NORTH OF PERSIA III 397
NOVALIS referred to I 260
NOVEMBER Extinguishing of fires on the first of IV 329
Meteoric showers of II 397
NUAH Chaldean the III 153
Noah and III 153
Universal mother or IV 30
NUBIA Egypt reached through IV 316
NUCHTHEMERON of Apollonius of Tyana II 169
NUCLEATED CELL IV 228
NUCLEI Centres of life are isolated III 46
NUMA POMPILIUS V 194
Books of V 297
Tomb of V 122
NUMBER Colour Form Sound and V 418 420
Manifested Universe and V 418
NUMBER 1 V 116 189
NUMBER 2 V 116 189
NUMBER 3 V 189
NUMBER 4 Creative God V 189
NUMBER 9 Ancient language and I 20
Cosmogony place of in II 33
Triple ternary IV 152
NUMBER 10 Perfection of III 414
Pythagorean Decad and IV 123 144
Reproductive organs and II 107
Sephiroth and III 237
Total of II 151
NUMBER 30 Deity as the II 66
NUMBER 318 Civil calendar and II 35
Gnostic value of Christ is II 35
NUMBER 365 IV 99
NUMBER 700 IV 87
NUMBER 888 IV 87
NUMBER VALUES IV 129
NUMBERS Aristotle on II 77
Astrological V 151
Birth of the globes of I 223
Celestial Chinese III 48
Celestial deities revealed II 151
Creation of III 52
Divine mysteries expressed by II 66
Every being has V 116
Expression of thought by II 33
Figures and II 185
Figures key to esoteric I 218
Force which organises I 135
Fourth is manifested Cosmos V 189
German V 117
Gods and IV 147 V 116
Great Pyramid in II 25
Identical symbolic II 35
Infinite correlations of V 456
Jehovah measure of the III 50
Jesus put in the mouth of IV 189
Lucky and unlucky V 116
Masonry and I 172
Mathematical IV 122
Moses name of V 109
Mountains of IV 36
Mystic nature of all II 99
One beginning of all II 157
One gathered into I 291
Perfect V 423 507
Perpetual recurrence of 4 3 2 III 83
Phallic interpretation of V 85
Points or and the duad II 343
Power of I 148 V 171 V 115
Pyramid V 151
Pythagorean II 62 76 151 179
Rounds and their I 223
Rudra's progeny of IV 185
Sacred IV 170
Self moving IV 122
Septenary groups of IV 165
Sounds and I 185
Stanza IV referred to in I 152
Syllabic signs possessing the meaning of II 20
Symbolism of V 113 114 115 117 118 235
System defined by IV 130
Tetrad is sacred IV 170
Ten of scale V 210
THAT was before all I 343
NUMERAL SYSTEM Origin of the II 144
NUMERALS Antiquity of IV 155
Cosmological theory of V 87 115
Hebrew alphabet and V 212
Hindu symbolism of IV 146
Kabalistic I 284 V 86
Occult II 158
Pythagoras of V 87 113
Sacred Science of I 153
31415 the famous I 174
Various systems of V 341
NUMERATION Geometry and V 185
NUMERICAL Abraxas value of IV 42
Bible symbols V 206
Coincidences II 364
Divisions IV 169
Harmony of Moses and Jehovah IV 109
Hebrew letters value of V 206
Kabalistic methods IV 169
Keys of *Bible* II 30
Meanings in IV 110
Method *Bible* read by the IV 113
Mysteries of the Persian Simorgh IV 134

Pythagoras evolution of ii 158
Symbols patriarchs are iii 390
System of Egypt iv 130
System Europe in v 342
System Greece of v 342
System Language of Initiates of v 178
System Universal Knowledge and v 185
System of science in the Mosaic books ii 25
System of the universe i 178
Value of relation between diameter and circumference iv 114
NUMERICALLY Hebrew scrolls read iii 213
Jehovah Adam and Noah one ii 162
NUN THE FISH i 307
NUNTIUS Mercury called iii 41
NURAGHI of Sardinia iii 351
NURSE Earth a kind i 209
Egypt of Isis iii 373
Ether as agent referred to as i 114
Ma the root ii 111
One Thing (man) of iii 118
World of iv 96
NURSERY Adepts for i 255
Monads of all mundane ii 297
Souls of human i 265
NURSES of Kartikeya iv 119
NURSLING Ether or wind of iii 118
Gods revealers of the ii 287
Kartikeya of Pleiades iv 190
NUTATION Dr Croll on iii 315
NUX Birth of Erebus and i 170
NYAM NYAM dying out iii 443
NYSSA tradition of v 278
NYAYA Atoms of the ii 49
Vedanta and i 126
NYINGPO or Alaya i 120
NYMPHAEA LUTEA of Audubon of i 438
NYMPHAL STATE of Animals iii 128
NYMPHS seduced by Indra v 185

O

OAKS Druids and v 49
OAN the Fish Man ii 380
OANNES Babylonian Dag v 150
Berosus of iii 229
Chaldæan i 307
Dagon iii 18 64 147 365 iv 63
Ichthys Jonas or ii 380
Man fish the ii 59 iii 196 v 63 71
OASES Tibetan i 55
OASIS in the Gobi desert iv 71
OATH Sodalian v 29
OB Aub or a serpent ii 80
Od and Aour i 142
Sorcerers messenger of death used by i 142
OBELISKS British Columbia of iii 428
Egyptian inscribed i 62
Meaning of i 184
Sais at temple of iii 394
OBJECTIVE Astral v 526
Consciousness v 525 530
Plane v 529
Terrestrial v 526
Universe v 488
OBJECTS of Mysteries v 279 to 283
OBLATE Spheroid unaccounted for ii 517
OBLIQUITY of the ecliptic iii 406 iv 294
O BRIEN quoted 194
OBSCURATION Manvantara and iv 273
Mars at present in a state of i 219
Period 234 i 58
Pralaya of 79 308 iv 230
Spirit of 228 v 302
Worlds under v 274
OBSCURATIONS Cyclic 213 215 iv 230
OBSERVATION secret scientific v 323
OBSESSION v 250 500
OCCULT Arts v 62 271
Astronomy Kabalists and 20 to 225
Astrology v 333
Book v 469 470
Calculations v 116
Centre in Brain v 438
Correspondences v 464
Cosmogony 204 320 513 v 31 180 227
Doctrine 353 v 226 247 258 266 501
Geology v 227
Hexagon v 120
Interaction v 428
Knowledge 66 275 148 i 39 iv 190 v 256 370 43 482
Knowledge of priests v 58 91
Law v 106 180 394 492
Learning v 271
Literature destruction of v 295
Lore v 49 194
Masonry v 175
Metaphysics 188 125 v 381 384
Mysteries 281 152 iv 68 v 45 424 444
Nature 205 206 326 i 268 ii 360 iv 119 v 91 456 461
Number v 264
Phenomena v 257
Philosopher v 282
Philosophy 143 206 ii 260 324 343 353 365 ii 96 195 203 442 iv 121 140 211 v 226 228 232 287 331 362 462 488
Powers v 180 240 354 458 469 479
Principles division of v 470
Properties v 443
Records 205 v 200 v 178
Rites v 242
Science(s) i 135 206 315 iii 77 103 v 41 51 60 61 75 80 86 88 121 165 242 245 287 295 331 389 406 423 429 460 463 474 479 484
Symbolic reading v 205 246
Symbology v 135 316 iii 376 v 115 166 206 207 537
Teaching i 65 ii 380 iii 19 96 234 376 iv 176 177 v 97 220 350 355 356 485
Theogony v 190
Training v 474
Truths v 295 355 368 445 531
Universe v 275
Volume Bible is v 91 105
Wisdom i 168 iii 376 v 289 382

Weapons v 121
OCCULTISM Advance in v 514
Âkâsha of i 196
Anthropology and iv 258
Antiquity of man on iii 156
Apollonius and v 142
Archaic i 173 ii 391
Archaic Aryan works on ii 348
Archaic cosmogony and i 200
Astronomy and v 222
Atoms called vibrations in ii 358
Atoms on the selective power of i 272
Bacteria as viewed in i 272
Cavities of brain and v 556
Cis Himalayan iii 59 iv 174
Colour and v 442
Consciousness and v 547
Corroborated by science v 449
Cosmic Logos of iv 219
Christian era in early days of i 57
Christian Trinity and i 173
Creators on iii 87
Crucifixion of Christos and v 552
Darwinism and i 238 265 iii 201
Defence of iv 219
Deity abstract triangle in i 84
Dogma in oldest i 76
Double sign and iii 42
Double radiation and v 424
Dweller on Threshold and v 500 501 512 567
Eastern i 80 137 286 iii 94 iv 212 154 229 232 249
Eastern and Western v 226 to 236
Eastern schools of i 157
Eastern student of iii 59 v 154
Electricity is matter according to i 171
Elementals of i 201
Elements of i 265
Errors examined in defence of ii 229
Etheric tremors on ii 239
Evolution and iii 192
Fiery lives and iii 125
Flashes of Genius and v 466
Fohat key in ii 397
Form on i 324
Fundamental law in i 160
Genesis in v 449
Geology and Anthropology iii 81
Haeckel answers iv 222
Heart and v 518
Hebrew i 187
Hermaphroditism and iii 127
Himâlayan chain and iii 399
Hinduism and iii 78
History of v 326 396
Inorganic accepted by nothing i 293
Kabalah and ii 343
Kant and ii 326
Kârmic effects of iii 73
Jesuits of the v 274
Kismet contrary to v 539
Knowledge of v 226
Keely and ii 289
Language of iv 187
Law of v 417
Light in three kinds of iii 49
Leibnitz and ii 351 352
Magic and v 112 447
Maelstrom of i 182
Masonry and v 112
Materialistic science and ii 358
Metaphysics of iv 220
Minor teaching of iv 211
Monad in third ii 343
Monads or Jivas of ii 354
Moon s influence on iv 34
Motion and force on ii 236
Mysteries of v 217
Mysteries revealed by ii 122 v 293
Mystic tenets of i 192
Mystics before our era knew i 62
Narada in iii 59 92
Nature in v 477
Nature recognizes nothing outs de iii 199
Nebular theory and ii 320
Neptune and v 222
North Pole and iii 399
Number 7 in i 382
One existence and i 70
Opponents of iv 234
Orientalists and v 287
Origin of the universe according to ii 318
Panorama of in Isis 63
Paramatma and v 486 487
Personal God and devil on a iv 43
Phantasies of ii 206
Phantom made apprehensible by ii 212
Phraseology of ii 329
Pineal gland on iii 299 v 483
Planets of seven i 145
Pleroma of v 462 463
Practical i 201 ii 148 v 112 510
Primeval of Aryavarta iv 135
Primordial races seven and iv 182
Principles of iv 205 v 125
Proofs of iii 195
Real divine i 276
Reasons for belief in iv 17
Ritualism and Symbolism of v 273
Roman Catholic Church and i 65
Root of ungulate mammals according to iv 305
Rudimentary organs and iv 253
Sat as viewed by iii 69
Science and i 323 ii 205 219 275 313 iv 221 v 382 444
Science of ii 244
Science of numerals important in study of i 153
Secrecy and v 142 465 468
Secret Books of data from iii 62
Secret Doctrine written for students of i 87
Seers of ii 328
Senzar of iii 437
Seven Stars of v 202
Sexual intercourse forbidden in v 510
Solar flames on ii 254
Spiritual v 464

Spheroidal form on i 133
Stanzas emanate from i 59
Students of i 46 ii 399 iv 157 v 110 170 174 218 243 256 295 333 410 443
Study of v 464
Superstition and i 59 iv 363
Tattvas and v 469 475
Teaching of iii 57 iv 241
Terminology of practical i 148 v 389 537 538
Ternary and v 116
Theory and Practice in v 465
Theurgy or v 78 170
Theoretical v 85
Treatises on v 59
Triangle and iv 166
Tyro in iii 159
Untrained mind in i 216
Universal unity on i 128
Visible makes the Logos ii 148
Water and v 233
Western v 115 227
Western students of iv 139
Wisdom of v 449
Zohar on v 112
OCCULTIST(S) Adam Adami and iv 19
Adept i 201 i 207 v 78
Adi Shakti as viewed by i 76
Advaitin 73 74
Akasha not ether of i 336 iv 256
Ancestors or Pitris of i 268
Anthropology of iv 245
Antiquity of man as estimated by iv 256
Antiquity of writing claimed by ii 437
Ape and i 238
Appeal right of iv 249
Asia in v 381
Astral form and iv 230
Astral light of i 300 ii 81 ii 408 v 383
Astral shadows spoken of by iii 193
Astrologers and astronomers ii 371
Astrology and v 329 331
Astronomy of the i 164
Asuramaya and iii 62
Asuras the highest breath for the 101
Atma view of i 273
Axiom of ii 364
Balzac an i 235
Basis of iv 126
Bible on v 91 105
Boehme an iv 167
Book of Dzyan and iv 167
Brahman and iii 82
Brâhmans differ from iii 308
Cause with effect never confuse ii 141
Causeless cause of i 80
Christians and i 83 ii 379 iii 80 v 127 163 217
Chronology of iii 164
Church and v 167 327
Climacteric year of ii 382
Colour vibration and v 485
Consciousness and v 547
Continental, v 174
Cosmic evolution and i 147
Cosmolatores not iii 199
Count d Ourches an early iv 45
Creation of man and iii 57
Crookes and ii 346 351
Cross on the iv 111
Cycle merging into cycle traced by, iii 195
Cyclic re incarnation and v 357
Cyprian and v 170
Czolbe and ii 162
Dark sayings in sacred books understood by iv 104
Darwinism and 239 iv 266
Devils and v 60 62
Diagrams made by 267
Duty to religion of v 1.4 123
Eastern 132 147 156 160 164 276 326 341 346 iii 95 iv 25 115 151 159 164 v 195 226 227 229 354 483
Egyptian zodiac and 433
Eleme tals and i 320 190
Etymics and v 234
Entities of i 147
Esoteric Vedantin school of i 273
Ether a reality to ii 39
Evidences which satisfy 67
Evolution on ii 361
Evolutionists and 196 iv 222
Father mother as viewed by 160
Fearlessness of v 106
Fire and i 115
Fire of wisdom on iv 137
Five pointed star and 73
Foetus on growth of v 255
Fohat on 81 171
Followers of Cain v 71
Forces and 77 ii 315 v 383
French literature of 135
Geologist and iii 23
Gnostics and v 168 327
God and i 67 v 127
Haeckel and v 240
Heart knowledge of v 518
Hierarchy of sages believe in a iii 421
Hindu v 115 117 191
Hindu Mahâbhâratan war historical to ii 112 iv 24
Hindu symbology and ii 391
History and v 254
Ignoramuses will be thought ii 201
Indo Aryan ii 21
Inner man in the iii 166
Interpretation modes of ii 80
Jehovah and v 190 277
Julian an v 218
Kabalists and 142 280 290 308 319 329
Kant as viewed by ii 326
Keely an unconscious ii 281
Laws do not modify ii 212
Legends among i 256
Lévi and i 298
Leibnitz agree with ii 352
Life of an atom on i 199
Light of iii 50
Light to ii 203
Living fire of ii 52

Magic and III 186
Mahat of I 122
Manas view of I 231 V 77
Man s principles and V 361
Man on double nature of IV 203
Materialism and IV 15 216 286
Matter and I 203 V 384
Mediæval I 64
Miracles and V 450
Mesmerism and V 511
Modern theory of development and III 194
Moon and I 211
Mother philosophy and III 157
Mystery of cross and IV 126
Nastika a I 322
Naturalist and III 23
Nature view of forces of I 199
Nidanas and III 23
Noumenon and II 216
One Law believe in IV 124
One life of II 267
One Unity and IV 241
Orientalists and III 155
Origin of Man on III 178
Paracelsus an I 307
Perceptive senses estimate of our II 353
Phenomena of IV 222
Philosophy of II 324 III 147
Pithecoid ancestry and III 160
Powers called Dhyân Chohans b, I 276
Practical I 280
Proposition I 206
Providence and II 367
Pure air as life giving known to I 303
Religion and V 70
Sabbath of II 203
Sacred books of the east and I 57
Sacred numbers known to I 134
Sage known only to a few III 444
Satan and V 312
Second death and V 491
Science and I 336 II 53 199 200 239 361 IV 232 V 51 52 467
Scientists and I 362 IV 224
Semi initiated I 189
Semite s God rejected by IV 444
Septenary law and IV 194
Sidereal beings and I 182
Soul and II 313
Space on I 204
Species and differentiation of IV 303
Spirit and soul on IV 241
Spirits and III 369
Spontaneous generation and III 158
Stanzas understood only by a few I 87
Substance use of the word II 235
Sun and V 219
Supernatural powers and V 459
Tables of correspondences of V 433
Tasmanian women s sterility understood by III 201
Theosophists and I 338 II 327
Traditions known to be correct by III 17
Trans Himalayan III 97
Unbelief prepared for III 436
Unconscious All of I 132
Unity of human species and IV 178
Universe view of IV 114
Vedântins view of monad differs from 82 194
Vishishthâdvaita philosophy and I 128
Water a term used by I 133
Western V 226 460
W llow leaf theory and II 315
World Philosophy and V 265
Worlds of Metaphysicians II 324
OCEAN Abysses of II 332
Akashic II 177
Atlas and Proteus and depths of IV 331
Black waters of III 405
Celestial I 141
Churning of I 135 136 II 62 113 III 380
Cosmic matter III 167
Curds in of space I 160
Daughter of III 405
Devs III 398
Electric II 328
Existence of IV 141
Floors disturbance of II 314 323 327 IV 269
Gods emerging from IV 63
Gods father of II 59
Gods fled to shore of milky II 137
Himalayas flowed to IV 142
Immortality of I 137
Indian and Lemuria III 20 404 IV 180 249
Infinite and shoreless I 149 II 204
Inf nite of the II 154
Island sinks in III 364
Karshvars which flows between the V 327
Kshira of milk III 402
Life of 134
Matter of I 230 IV 254
Monad a drop out of shoreless III 192
Mysteries beyond and within radiant II 358
Primordial of space II 177
Prachetasas and IV 149
R diant light was I 137
Shell palace an II 402
Sidereal IV 30
Slime protoplastic dweller in IV 220
Solar system one II 87
Space called 160 II 177 IV 327
Talk across II 284
Tethys wife of III 76
Universal of space IV 188 283
Varuna God IV 148
Venus from foam II 95
OCEANIC Earth expanse on III 75
Tribes inferiority of some III 169
OCEANID Clymene Prometheus son of IV 89
OCEANS Black water or II 134
Carbonic acid of I 297 III 167
Continents make way for IV 273
Displacement of III 359
Giants of old buried beneath III 279
Indian Atlantic and Pacific III 327
Seven I 301 II 88 IV 188 273
Shifting of III 325
OCEANUS or Okeanos Arkite Titans one of III 151

Daughters of III 412
OD Light pure life-giving I 142
Ob Aour and I 142
Reichenbach of II 52
ODIC or magnetic chord II 279
Fluid V 427
ODIN Ases father of Gods and I 145
Buddha and I 52
Buddhas one of the III 421
Eye of II 118
Life of soul endows man with III 106
Loki brother of III 284
Magic and V 42
Max Muller on worship of I 52
Mimir at feet of II 118
Ravens of II 161 III 108
Spirit or II 145
ODOUR Keely on II 288
Substance a II 288
OD PAG MED V 392
OEAOHOO Archaic doctrine of I 140
Father mother of Gods or I 136
Light of I 139
Mystic name I 136
Oi Ha Hou permutation of I 156
One is I 136
Rootless root of all I 156
Son of the Sun I 139
Younger I 138
ŒDIPUS Astronomy of I 211
Riddle of signs of Egyptian Zodiac to read III 367
Sphinx and riddle of IV 85
Students of occultism and I 215
Truth dishonoured great IV 85
ŒDIPUSES Imagination of would be II 86
Series of IV 110
OERSTED referred to II 207 313
OG Moses speaks of III 336
OGDOAD Ancients of the V 221
Earth born horses of III 44
Eight or III 357 IV 152
First begotten II 167
Gnostics of V 199
Kabiri and Sun a powerful V 310
Likeness of the II 167
Materialized religions of III 357
Seven powers V 199
Wisdom mother of I 139
OGENOS or Hades V 62
OGHAM writing III 346
OGYGIA the island of Calypso IV 339
OKEN Urschleim of III 165
OKHEE Math Secret cave of I 53
OLCOTT Col referred to I 42 171 I 360
OLD TESTAMENT (see Book Index)
Allegorical teaching of V 163 198
Authenticity of V 196
Babylonian captivity and IV 41 V 43
Canon V 179
Compilers of V 196
Contradictions in V 182
Crucifixion in IV 131
Exodus in story of III 424
Jove in III 138
Origin of V 192
Phallicism and IV 115
Relations between and New V 150
Symbology of V 66 69 72
Teachings of V 198
Writers of V 71
OLFACTORY property 289
OLIPHANT Laurence referred to II 202 284
OLIVE branch Dove and II 162
OLIVER Rev G quoted 173 I 338 341 V 171 172 173 174 211 352
OLLAS Sacred MSS V 197
OLYMPIAN bride of Heracles Hebe III 138
OLYMPIC Zeus I 417 420
OLYMPUS Castor and Pollux I I 131
Gladstone on Gods of V 335
Gods of IV 334 V 92
Greeks of 208
Indian I 384 II 57 402
Lay figures on IV 336
Mount V 92 171
Prayers directed to III 361
Seat of immortal Gods V 173 V 171
OM 150 III 55 V 418 *et seq* 505 506
OM MANI PADME HUM V 418 419 420 421 453 459 506
OMEGA and Alpha Creative force of II 108 177
Being and Non Being of V 384
Eastern esotericism of IV 15
Manifested nature of II 192
Mystical conception of I 340
Road between I 311
Secret Doctrine contains of Universal Science V 44
Spirit and matter of IV 127
Tau of secret divine wisdom IV 153
Theogonies of II 54
OMNIFICENT The V 270
OMNIPRESENCE V 227 387
OMNIPRESENT and I 196
OMOIE quoted 264
OMOROKA Chaldean Thlavatth III 124
Lady of Urka 143
ON or Heliopolis V 266
ONE Absolute 300 305 I 383 V 421 430
Absolute Beness 80
Homogeneous and II 129
reality 79 124
truth 124
wisdom III 383
Abstract Unity V 206
Add first or I 43
Ain Soph is 172 III 291
Aja first manifestation of IV 150
All 75 85 II 170 IV 113 V 305
Atom souls and the II 291
Becomes two I 277
Being eternal non being I 116 117 V 215
noumenon of all phenomena I 117
Beness That is I 74
Blessed V 371
Breaths of breath IV 181
Cause causeless I 80 125 V 227

Cause of all causes v 261
impersonal v 91
Kosmos merging in iii 195
Occult philosophy of ii 343
v 227
Universal v 261
Circle or ring and i 77 173 ii 107 iv 193
v 438
Conception original ii 142
Cosmic element i 163
Creator ii 158
Darkness spirit the light of i 148
Deity ii 215 iv 155 209 v 108 120 189
210 383 462
Dimensional quality of triangle iv 171
space i 295
Divine region of the i 318
Divinity v 462
Dragon used to denote i 140
Echad i 139
Egg from the i 152 153
Element Absolute Pralaya and i 77
Akasha i 170
Conditional modifications of i 78
Eternal i 125 v 208 228 382
Fire i 163 v 562
Fohat iv 176
Primeval i 148
Space is v 382
Universal i 142
Essence ii 70 114 v 208 369
Eternal i 277 v 209
God ii 215
monad v 361
Existence Asiatics apply idea of Eternity only
to i 109
Occultism sums up i 70
Purusha iv 170
Solar world in our i 332
True i 73
Eye of the world iii 35
Father To On or iii 122
Fire made threefold ii 247
First movement or iii 183
First born of ii 261
Flame v 361
Fohat is i 180
Force i 195 ii 51
Form of Existence i 118 120
Four sons who are i 147
God iii 386 iv 78 179 v 167 189 192
214 240 311 351 462
God in nature i 75
Great Waters and i 138
Harmony is iv 146
Higher self or breath of i 159
than the four is only ii 284
Immutable emanations of ii 53
Indivisible Flame v 361
Infinite absolute wisdom iii 383
circle v 438
,, God iv 40 v 209
,, spirit, the soul of i 109
,, unconditioned the v 213
Kosmos from the triple, ii 51
Law i 186 iv 425
Life Absolute ii 263
Absolute deity or i 293
Atma Jiva or v 471
Electricity i 147
Eternal i 70
Fohat as i 170 196
Formless and uncreate i 294
Invisible i 70 272
Is very God ii 327
Many into from i 311
Motion Jivatma or i 121
Occultists of ii 267
Oeeohoo a name for i 136
Omnipresent i 70 272
On this earth iii 305
One law related to ii 359
Out breathings of i 311
Prabrahman or i 273
Sat co eval with i 178
Solar system of ii 315
Source and mover of all iv 242
Spiritual iv 242
Svara and v 479
That we call i 302
Universal v 423 492
Universe of i 306
Unmanifestable i 76
Vital principle or iii 311
Light Reflex of ii 360
Seven lights from i 180 187
Logos i 317 ii 147 164 v 189
Man separator of iii 276
Manifested i 138 157 170 ii 152
Consciousness of 263
Many in 172 ii 64 iv 301 v 213
Maya v 381
Monads emerge from i 86
Nameless i 256
Nine and i 160
Number i 150 152 157 v 333
Omnipotent v 377
Only and v 351
Pan was once v 153
Parabrahman the v 213 233
Perfect v 400
Primordial ii 267 v 446
Principle Creator and ii 143
Eternal i 157
Nations lost sight of ii 143
Parabrahman and Mulaprakriti two
aspects i 83
Seventh and i 83
Sexless unconditioned and eternal
i 83 v 214
Unity of i 72
Universal iv 169
Ray i 128 146 ii 69 149
Real entity of Leibnitz and Spinoza ii 354
Reality v 214 411
Absoluteness i 81
Conditionless v 400
Cosmic ideation and ii 40
Eternal and living v 488
Gautama and v 411

Reality Great breath a term for I 80
Illusive reflection of II 235
Nameless deity I 178
Only V 388
Parabrahman or I 80 131
Personality and II 354
Plane of I 294 V 361
Potential latency in III 37
Regions of the V 400
Set I 81
Seventh principle or I 83
Universe the dual aspect of I 82
Unknown yet existing V 208
Veil of I 317
Rejected sun is the I 161
Ring is the I 77
Sacrifice IV 177
Saka or Eka I 139
Secondless I 122 IV 125 V 209 210 216 233
existence I 124
principle IV 125
Self II 293 IV 145 V 269 418
Self-existent eternally I 152
Septenary triad decad and I 284
Soul Kosmos an aspect of the II 257
Spirit of the Alahim of Lives V 116
States of two I 302
Substance for Spinoza II 353
the extreme poles of I 134
Sun of our system I 161
Supreme and eternal I 170 V 305 462
energy I 86
essence I 187
spirit or III 154
Swift and radiant I 195
Tetraktys and V 77
Thing in *Tabula Smaragdina* II 118
Three in I 115 II 298 V 426 498
Threefold appears and three are I 277
Triple and I 169
Two becomes II 41 II 206 257
Unity I 81 II 340 III 37 321 IV 241 V 227
Universal Deity V 70 306
Universe manifested I 152
Unknown space and II 58 147
Unknowable IV 297
causality I 196
Without beginning or end V 374
ONE eyed Cyclopes IV 338
Hermaphrodite and III 300
ONE faced Double faced became III 296
ONE-legged men in the Bundahish IV 206
ONE toed horse IV 304
ONECH and Kerkes stand for race cycle IV 188
ONES Living I 319
Seven great II 399
ONKELOS quoted IV 128
ONLY one IV 169
ONLY-begotten son is Brahma II 64
ONOKORO the newly created island world I 264
ONTOGENESIS, Fundamental law of IV 229
OOLITIC Australian fauna and flora III 202
Period III 202 260
OPHIDEAN symbols III 354
OPHIOMORPHOS Demiurge and III 246
Michael identified with II 179
Serpent Satan or evil II 388
Zodiac Ophis and II 131
OPHIOMORPHOS Chrestos II 131
OPHIR gold of V 143
OPHIS Cycle representing III 218
Gnostic 140
Logos and Ennoia are III 219
Zodiac and 131
OPHIS Christos 131
OPHITE Adamas V 25
Cherubim 185
Gems V 111
Priest of religion II 378
Spirits 185
OPHITES I 185
Christ with the I 194 V 168
Creator call the serpent III 214
Diagramma of IV 108
Egyptian Gnostics II 385
Genii of various II 120
Greek 179
law and V 111
Ildaba the of 301
Orpheus and stones of I 341
Serpent of 194 I 214
Symbology of III 124
OPTIC Nerve V 521
Thalamus I 302 V 481
Vesicles I 298
ORACLE Delphi at I 187 V 82 417
Persian V 189
ORACLES Ancient and Modern V 147 244
Chaldean V 25
Claros of V 316
Mercury of IV 112
Pagan V 276
ORACULAR tion 340 341 346
ORAI or Venus I 301
ORAL Teachings 46 IV 178
Tradition 143
ORANG OUTANG II 198 263 265 IV 236 248 253
ORANGE colour occult significance of V 461 507 508
ORATORY Power of is Magic V 49
ORBITAL Motions axial and II 229
Planes of the planets II 326
Venus path of III 45
ORBITS Angles outside II 227
Moon of and Newton V 224
Plane conformity of planetary to one II 221
Planets of V 224
Uranus and Neptune of satellites of I 204
ORBS Three secret II 299
ORCUS ignorant of I 245
Living fire of II 267
Mercury evokes souls from, III 41
ORDEAL Stone of the III 342
ORDER Masonic and Jesuits, V 274
Spirits of V 318
OREUS one of the stellar spirits, II 167

ORGAN M D Mrs M S quoted II 289
ORGANIC Evolution II 173 IV 218 253 304
ORGANIC life tries to beget psychic life IV 224
ORGANS Action of V 538
Correspondences of V 539
Human principles and V 521
Perception of V 549
Sensation of V 538
OERGELMIR Ymir seething clay II 145
ORIENTAL Church V 139
Doctrines of Pythagoras V 36
Element in Gospels V 36
Gnosticism V 36
Mysticism in Plato V 27 30 35
Wisdom secrets of V 29
ORIFICES Correspondences of V 429 430 435 484
ORIGEN *Book of Enoch* and IV 105
Celsus on II 164
Chart of II 167
Cruciform couches knew meaning of IV 129
Egyptian gnostics and IV 108
Garden of Eden and V 308
Kabalah and the Bible on IV 106 V 66 67
Mysteries initiated into I 65
Quoted V 308 439
Seven names given by I 301
ORIGIN Anthropoid of and man II 787
Bible divine of V 201
Chronology and of man IV 260
Darwinism and of man III 165 IV 237
Dogma of atonement of V 272
Egg symbol and of life II 82
Esoteric philosophy and of man I 361
Information on of man II 18
Life of Blanchard on I 297
Magic of V 59
Mammals and man of IV 233 235
Man and Cross of V 152
Mysteries of V 258 to 268
Mystery and of man I 277
Polygenetic of man III 176
Problem of of life II 159
Round in this I 278
Science and IV 215 216 260
Septenary group of celestial men from a I 277
Shinto accounts of I 286
Universe and III 369 V 558
ORIGINAL of seven worlds V 208
ORIGINAL SIN II 98 III 264 281 305 411 IV 52 83 269 V 450
ORION Atlas or III 279
Briareus and not myths III 80
Ephialtes brother of III 280
Kesil Hebrew for II 374
Making of II 373
Nebula of II 322
ORISSA Nila in III 402
ORLOG Karma or fate IV 89
ORMAZD (ORMUZD) Ahriman II 130
Ahriman and the bull of III 102 V 315
Ahura Mazda or III 357 418 IV 179 V 214
Amshaspends chief of I 186 III 365
Christianity and V 315
Eternal light formed from IV 56
Eye of V 314
Face of V 315
Father of our earth III 384
King of life IV 56
Logos is the I 173 II 147 155
Lord or III 270
Twig off tree of IV 86
Types of earthly III 55
Universal sun or I 173
ORNITHOLOGY Septenary law in IV 194
ORNITHORHYNCHUSES aquatic animals III 210
ORNITHOSCELIDAE of Vogt III 190
ORPHEANS and the moon II 111
ORPHEUS V 255 264 412
Adept an IV 99 V 64
Æther and chaos on II 144
Astrology taught by V 334
Demi god a III 363
Doctrines of V 304 321
Edris called in Greece IV 98
Eurydice and V 154
Existence of denied II 374
False V 51
Generic name a III 270
Glacial sea on a IV 346
God of Good Counsel of V 285
Gods of V 309
Hero a III 363 V 293
India and V 288 293 334 412
Memphis in V 264
Mysteries and V 255 275 276 278 288 293
Mystic great IV 99
Nature on V 89
Phorminx possessor of the V 99 V 275
Soter or Saviour V 153
Trinity and V 188
Widowhood and murder of V 282
ORPHIC Cosmogony II 57
Deity II 111 V 276
Egg Aristophanes and II 75 V 423
Greece philosophy of II 307
Hymns I 81 182 III 143 150 IV 75 353 354 V 59 293
Protologos Vishnu III 116
Theogony I 84 IV 228
Thrace priesthood of IV 325
Titan III 80
Triad on creation II 171
Verses V 59 316
Zodiacal signs in poems II 374
ORPHIO Christos of the Alexandrian mystic II 79
ORSI one of the Magi IV 173
OSERICTA Astaria called IV 342
OSH Kesil and Kimah II 373
OSHOI Rabbi the thaumaturgist I 64
OSIRIAN the quoted IV 159
OSIRIFICATION of every monad I 192
OSIRIFIED I 192
Defunct I 266 267
OSIRIS Aanroo in domain of II 398
Abraxas gems on IV 135

Abydos one God at ii 399
Aerial demons conqueror of v 249
Æther representing ii 54
Aish and Asr compounded of iii 123
Amenti in ii 24 iv 49
Ark or Solar Boat enters iii 150
Assimilation to i 274
Black God is v 233
Brahma born from an egg like ii 81
Builders synthesis of ii 155
Candidate initiated by iv 128
Church and v 313
Creative God a iv 39
Defunct became i 192 v 357
Defunct receives judgment of 274 v 246 247 250
Defunct sun iv 151
Demons conquered v 249 251
Dionysus is one with iii 418 v 278
Egyptians of i 170 186
Eye of iii 38 iv 122 v 314
Father of Horus v 440
Fire is v 234
God whose name is unknown i 142
Great God a iii 358
Hawk symbol of ii 80
Horned v 247
Horus i 267 ii 62 94
Initiate of Atlantis v 263
Jehovah a not very flattering copy of 28
Khou and v 246 250
Life represented v 159 161
Logoi one of i 129 ii 147 v 273
Lotus associated with and Horus i 95
Lunus i 275 ii 112
Mamuram Kahab v 251
Menes not identical with iii 373
Minos or karma i 166
Moon and ii 103 108
Mother of ii 148
Mount Sinai born on v 278
Murderer of iii 384 v 283
Noumenon v 233
Onnofre a title of v 285
Phoenician worship of iv 338
Primordial God as ii 398
Prince on earth as iii 358
Ra or Ptah i 277
Reign of iii 367
Sarcophagus of v 283 290
Septenary sacred to iv 174
Seven luminous ones who follow i 24
Sevenfold application of myth v 440
Seventh principle is 357
Solar myth not a iv 338
Solomon and v 272
Soul before accusers of i 166
Soul of each became an in Egyptian rites i 192 v 257
Spirit of the earth ii 184
Sun ii 80 103 iv 128 155 v 159 161 272 273 276 312 313 317
Symbol of iv 154
Taurus and ii 383
Thoth and iv 128
Tiaou and iv 275
Toom says he is ii 24
Types of ii 55
Typhon and 251 ii 130 ii 102 378 379 v 283 285
Word the iv 273
Workshop of iv 154
OSIRIS and ISIS Androgyne Gods iv 173
Bull and cow sacred to ii 105
Crocodile sacred to ii 126
Hor son of ii 82
Horus and i 62 148 iv 40 v 440
Interchangeable i 139
Kronos father of i 96
Mercury minister of i 103
Thoth iv 30
OTOLITHS Atmospheric vibrations transmitted to the ii 358
OTUS brother of Ephialtes iii 280
OU a minister of Poseidon iv 149
OUEEHA or Ouvea ii 227
OULOM Jewish meaning of 68
Wisdom proceeded from iv 58
OUO Ou or Ouoab one of Poseidon's ministers iv 149
OURANOS or Varuna the chief Adityas iii 76
OVER soul the Emerson on i 119 196
Guardian Angel of Church v 75
Ideation of 90
Unknown root or 82
Universal i 82
Universal sixth principle or 82
OVER spirit i 298
OVERLAPPING of races ii 431 442 443
OVERSEER Every angelic virtue has an i 182
Nebo the of seven Gods of planets iv 23
OVID exile of v 218
Metamorphoses of v 230
OVIFORM Ball formed by vital fluid iii 140
Curve iv 116
Globe shape of our ii 74
OVIPAROUS Humanity iii 140 173
Procreat on i 188
Sons of passive yoga became iii 173
Stage iv 229
Third race produced by method iii 140
Vertebrates iv 304
Wisdom symbolized by serpent it being ii 79
OVOID Bodies from perspiration iii 184
Figure iv 117
OVULES Cosmic children become iii 194
OVUM or Egg v 436
Future man in iii 194
Germ cell or iii 126
Human ii 82
Protoplasm of iii 140
Segmentation of an i 269
Septenary law in of an insect iv 194
OWEN Prof quoted iii 334 iv 216 219 251, 257 262 v 481
OWL and Ox headed Goddesses iv 292
OX Aleph symbol of ii 159 iv 121 146
OXEN Temple driven from ii 160
Ungulate mammals place among, iv 305
OXFORD Philologists of v 197

OXFORDSHIRE Stonefield slates of III 202
OXUS the II 183 III 205 208
OXYGEN Air in I 179
Crookes on II 270 274
Current of I 294
Elements one of four IV 164 165
First born one of II 348
Hydrogen and I 125 II 351
Intelligence and II 332
Microbes derive I 294
Molecules of III 165
Nitrogen mixed with IV 165
Ozone and I 200
Phosphorus and II 308
Prâna and IV 165
Protoplasm contains II 362
Ptomaine free from I 305
Substances absorbed from I 307
OXHYDROGENIC I 147
OZIMANDYAS (Osymandias) Catacombs of II 34 V 58
OZONE Allotropize oxygen into I 200
Chemistry not to be made by II 279
Chemists of modern I 303
OZONIC gases I 147

P

PA the men serpents of China III 214
PACCHAM fifteen solar days IV 191
PACHACAMAC Temple of III 317
PACHYDERMATA the IV 238
PACIFIC Ocean Blue the colour of IV 200
Discovery of the IV 357
Great waters and IV 345
Indian and III 332
Large former continent in IV 356
Lemuria disappeared beneath III 20 IV 351
North and south III 404
PACIFICUS of Dr Carter Blake IV 351
PADMA S Creation II 145 III 64
Kalpa II 173 II 186
PADMA Indian water lily or I 127
Chakras or V 483
Kalpa golden lotus or II 84
Lakshmi called II 95
Lotus or IV 149
Sambhava V 39
Symbolism of lotus or I 127
PADMAPÂNI Avalokiteshvara or III 185 V 420 421
Brahmâ or IV 208
Daksha or III 185
Fourth race children of III 180 185
Kwan-yin in China is III 186
Lotus-bearer or III 185 186, V 420 421
PADMAYONI or lotus-born II 87
PAGAN Cross of, V 161
Gods V 88 245 250 271 325
Historians, V 149
Initiates, V 108, 174
Latin church, V 93
Mysteries V 35 138
Nations, V 176
Oracles, V. 276
Philosophers V 71 278
Philosophy V 163
Planets and V 321
Pope as V 152
Religions V 201
Rituals V 95
Sidereal Worship V 318 to 323
Symbols V 175
Teraphim V 240
PAGANISM and modern Christianity V 164 217 338
PAGODA of Mathura IV 159
Pi yun si V 394
PAGODAS Dragons on III 210
Gurus of II 91
Nautch girls of Hindu IV 28
Phallic stones in III 94
Seven of China V 325
PAHLAVI translation of the Parsi scriptures IV 327
PAIRS of opposites Æons of IV 64 139 V 543
PALACE Ocean shell a II 403
Planet or house III 41
Seventh II 71
Solomon of III 395
Truth of V 246
PALACES Seven of the sun II 44
Tree of knowledge of III 17
PALÆMONIUS the Tyrian Hercules III 344
PALÆOCOSMIC men in European caves IV 297
PALÆOGRAPHER Cryptographic characters defying I 47
PALÆOGRAPHY V 93
PALÆOLITHIC Age IV 91 293
Ancestor III 260
Cave men I 256 IV 309
Cro Magnon type IV 257
Engraving IV 289
Hatchets III 437 IV 285 291 293
Neanderthal skull III 199
Races in Europe IV 307
Savages III 317 345 IV 257 314 319
Skeleton III 260
Sketches IV 286
Tools IV 285
PALÆOLITHIC man Age of first III 211
Ancestor of IV 245
Arboreal IV 225
Atlantean an V 358
Certainty a IV 246
Dolmens remains of IV 322
Engravings by IV 284 289
European IV 290
Neolithic and IV 255 284 291 293
Palestine of IV 344
Quaternary epoch of IV 284 309
PALÆONTOGRAPHY III 210
PALÆONTOLOGICAL record III 176
PALÆONTOLOGIST Ideographic productions, III 437
Lartet the IV 260
Researches of the IV 245
PALÆONTOLOGISTS Age of man on III 222 IV 314
Inscriptions in characters unknown to, III 438
Third eye on, III 298

PALÆONTOLOGY III 210 IV 254
PALÆOTHERIDÆ among ungulate mammals IV 305
PALÆOZOIC Ages IV 166
Fishes III 177
Rocks III 253
Speculations on high tides III 74
PALENQUE Cross II 106
Egyptian crosses in the remains of IV 127
Nachan identified by some with III 47
Palace of IV 127 320
Ruins of II 34 428 V 283
PALESTINE Abraham coming to II 91
Crusaders and II 72
Dolmens in IV 321
Jewish burial in II 292
Nations remote from IV 39
Nebo adored throughout IV 23
Palæolithic man in IV 344
Promised land not only II 291
Set primitive God of III 91
Teaching penetrated into II 382
PALGRAVE quoted III 361
Jews and shepherds II 25
PALINGENESIS IV 229
Helm of II 52
Pallas Cybele or II 115
PALINGENIUS Marcel V 73
PALLAS ATHENE V 144 171
PALMYRA Gigantic race at IV 324
PALMYRENE characters Line of II 127
PAMIR Garden of Wisdom on the Plateau of III 208
PAMPAS of America Symbols in II 183
PAMPHILIUS V 160
PAMPHOS quoted II 111
PAN Aerius or II 184
All or V 108
Flame on altar of II 52
Khem and V 62
Meaning of God IV 79
Nature God II 73 III 388 IV 150 153
PANCHA ANANA Rudra Shiva as IV 70
PANCHADASHA or Vedic hymns IV 151
PANCHAKARAM or pentagon IV 148
PANCHAKRISHTAYAH or five races IV 177
PANCHAMA a quality of sound II 258
PANCHÂNANA Shiva or five faced IV 150
PANCHAPRADISHAH the five regions IV 177
PANCHÂSHIKHA one of the Kumaras I 282 II 176 III 319
PANCHÂSYA Brahma and the I 261
PANDAVARANI in the *Mahabharata* IV 96
PANDAVAS V 378
Kunti mother of IV 96
Mayasura and III 424
PANDORA Gift of III 272 410
Hephaestus moulding IV 88
PÂNDUS or PANDAVA Five III 346 V 275
PÂNINI Grammar of III 255 V 27 408
Modern thinkers and IV 91
Writing in India in days of III 229 275 437
Yaska and V 275
PANODORUS quoted III 368
PANNONIAN Language V 148
PANOPOLIS V 62
PANSOPHIA or wisdom III 141
PANSPERMIC Occult teachings are III 141
PANTÆNUS V 36 303 304
PANTHEISM Buddhism and V 410
Cosmolatry and II 63
Erroneous ideas of I 73
Hindu sm of II 269
Hylozoism and III 166
Indian long unknown to Europe I 51
Pagan philosophy and I 132
Philosophical I 130
Polymorphic IV 78
Polythe sm or III 115
Rediscovered may be I 257
Symbol of cross with n a c r le I 72
Vedantin philosophers of IV 40
PANTHEIST Unknown of the II 41
PANTHEISTIC Avatâras conception of I 123
Concept ons I 172 I 97
Germ n schools I 183
Ideas abstract IV 40
Intuitions of old world IV 115
Occultism answers on grounds II 272
Occultist on the divine revealer II 29
Sense of word Monas I 231
Spirt soul idea of a general I 123
PANTHEISTICAL PERIPATETICS II 344
PANTHEISTS Advat ns and I 74
Adytum venerated by V 27
Atheists and 74 V 384
Atlanteans and II 275
Atomists were II 292
Creator not denied by I 74
European I 81 122
Fichte and German 145
First cause nameless to early II 98
Leibnitz and Spinoza both II 354
Manu supports I 74
Nemesis of Western II 366
Personal God and a IV 43
Triad of I 83
Upanishads and I 74
Western 83 II 366 III 37
PANTHEON Ancient V 110
Buddhist V 375
Heathen Deities of V 95
Hindu V 375
India of V 111 207 270
PANTHEONS Hindu and Buddhist V 375
Symbolical V 409
PANTOMORPHOS giver of divine forms II 396
PAPANTLA Pyramid of II 35
PAOPHS month of V 243
PAPUAN(S) Civilization of IV 231
Dying out are IV 349
Hæckel on III 327
Lemurians and IV 348
Negro III 199
Skulls of III 175 IV 92
PARA Meanings of I 147 195
Vâch as II 149 150
Vaikhari Vâch as I 195 II 152
PARA-ÂTMÂ or Para-Purusha V 382
PARABLE Good shepherd of the, V 96

History deduced from II 19
Life realities represented by II 19
Religious mysteries and III 132
Spoken symbol II 19
PARABLES of both Testaments II 27
PARABOLICAL mode of thought III 335
PARABRAHMAN Absolute all or II 353 V 210
Absolute cause or I 74
Absolute consciousness and I 80
Absolute motion V 557
Absolute Nirgûna or I 131
Abstraction called I 124
Adi Buddha and II 294
Advaitis and IV 170
Ain Soph synonym for I 172 II 106 II 236 V 198
Anthropomorphized even I 279
Âtmâ-Buddhi and I 136
Brahmâ and I 85 262
Central point V 233
Centres of energy in I 192
Changeless V 210
Chinmâtra or IV 168
Concealed unity or IV 123
Cosmic aspect of III 69
Create does not will or II 170
Ever manifested principle or III 236
First cause not III 116
Four forms of II 150
God not a I 73
Hindus I 73
Indivisible unknown III 107
Ishvara and I 126
Jehovah not a synonym of III 248
Jîva pervaded by II 246
Kosmos and I 73
Life is V 566
Logos and III 37
Lower Manas of V 558
Manvantaric aspect of V 530
Mûlaprakriti and I 83 136 188 317 II 51 53 60 146 164 246 260 III 37 V 475 530
Nirvâna identical with V 354
Oeaohoo one with I 136
One Absolute Nature V 402
One everchangeless III 49
One life or I 273
One reality or I 80 131
One unknown II 294
Para aspect of Vâch or I 195 II 150
Point only known through luminous II 150
Pradhana aspect of I 300
Prâdhânika Brahma spirit is II 164
Prakriti is V 367
Purusha and II 306 V 367
Reality unconditioned I 76 128
Row T Subba on II 146
Secondless II 247 V 233
Seed the II 260
Semitic V 187
Soul of whole, III 195
Sound of names answering to, II 168
Spirit and matter aspects of, I 80
Spirit of earth not II 141
Spirit of European Pantheists and I 122
Substance or I 128
Supreme All I 74
Supreme as cause I 73
Trinity of I 128
Universe contained within II 105
Vedantins and I 76 81 118 324 II 43 68 72 157 V 107 127 386
Veil of II 144
Verbum of I 193
World and manifested II 170
Zeruana Akerne or III 236
PARABRAHMIC ATMA state of II 297
Latency III 37 V 528
Mind V 513
PARACELSUS Archaeus and I 123 II 256
Cause and phenomenon on II 215
Father of modern chemistry IV 226
Hækel must have read IV 242
Homunculi of II 59 III 129 348
Isis Unveiled said to be a plagiarism from I 67
Liquor vitæ of II 256 262
Mysterium magnum of I 130 II 308
Nitrogen discovered by I 337
Referred to I 268 307 323 324 325 334 II 239 336 II 129 IV 81 V 28 78 174 175
Sidereal light of I 298
Teachings of IV 226
Trials of V 282
PARACLETE Manes called V 170
PARADESHA of Sanskrit speaking people III 209
PARADHA or half the existence of Brahma II 84
PARADIGM Violet of all forms V 507
PARADIGMATIC Adam Kadmon IV 23
Man V 507
Universe II 91
PARADISE Arctic circle beyond III 397 IV 343
Bliss of III 208
Eden or III 207
Garden of IV 129
Heart of man s own IV 159
Mahomet of III 208
Northern regions of IV 343
Theosophic school in III 285
Unphilosophical I 309
Western V 393 410
Womb as V 449
PARADISES Lokas called III 321
PARADISIACAL man Mercurial IV 212
PARAHYDROGENIC I 147
PARAMA above everything I 120 153
PARAMAPADA Bliss in I 189
Immaterial worlds or I 190
PARAMAPADÂTMAVAT above the conditions of spirit II 137
PARAMARISHIS greatest Rishis II 137
PARAMÂRTHA Absolute being or I 119
Âlaya and I 92 119
Madhyamikas View of I 116 120
Possession of I 124
Self-consciousness or true I 116 124
Svasamvedanâ or I 116
Yogacharya s view of I 116 120

PARAMÂRTHASATYA Absolute truth or i 120 124 v 400
Knowledge through i 130
Self-consciousness or i 120
PARAMÂRTHIKA one true existence i 73 i 71
PARAMÂTMÂ Jîvâtma and iii 46
Perfect Yogi or v 354
Spiritual Sun v 487
Universal Spirit or i 308 v 487 488
PARAMÂTMAN Mahapurusha or iii 117
Supreme soul or iv 63
Paramitâs v 468
Sin v 366 401
Paranirvâna v 374 403
PARANISHPANNA Absolute perfection and i 114 115 v 400
Ah hi in their i 92
Paramârtha and i 120 v 400
Parinirvâna or i 124
Seeming existence and i 124
Senzar version of Stanzas used in 87
Son of necessity and i 91
Unknown darkness i 123
PARAOXYGENIC gases i 147
PARAS Pars Pers Persia iii 393
PARASAMADHI v 539
PARASHAKTI supreme force or power 333
PARASHARA Aryan Hermes i 328
Asuras on iii 235
Daksha on iii 249
Dhruva on iv 57
Dissolutions on iii 310
Divinities of iv 157
Earth described by iii 322 400
Explanation of iii 69
Fallen Gods alluded to by iii 235
Institutes of iv 195
Kumâras on iii 235
Magic arts of ii 133
Maitreya and ii 88 164
Manu on cr[illegible]on of ii 321
Munis on iii 235
Narada referred to by ii 59
Planets on chariots of nine iv 57
Pralaya described by iv 326 v 267
Rishis on iv 120
Rudras on iii 188 235
Sacred islands and iii 326
Sorcery of iii 235
Time on iii 308
Vedic Rishi ii 176
Vishnu Purâna in iii 86 170
Vishnu on iv 183
War recounted by ii 137
PARASHURÂMA of race of Bhargavas ii 45
PARATANTRA Parikalpita and i 120
PARAVARA supreme i 73
PARCHA Rabbi referred to iii 374 396
PARCHMENTS from the Alexandrian library 56
PAREDOI or Solar assessors v 310
PARENT, Being v 447
Doctrine i 66
Earth of iii 42
Ego source of i 187 v 500
Eternal i 91 109
Flame v 358
Luminary v 430
Planet ii 298
Race iii 396
Sound iv 133
Space 109
Stars world and iii 45
Stock variation from iv 301
Supreme v 303
World v 447
PARENTAGE and Karma v 545
PARENTLESS Anupâdakas or v 202
Second Logos ii 295
Space i 77
PARENTS man of Psychic and spiritual iii 179
Mercury and Venus of 210
Our heavenly ii 299
Sons of God born of immaculate iv 51
PARICSHIT v 347
PARIKALPITA Paratantra and i 120
PARINAMIN the expanding ii 306
PARANIRVÂNA Absolute perfection or i 114
Arhat must reach absolute knowledge before he can attain i 120
Bliss of i 311
Explanation of i 309
Paran shpanna or 124
Past present and future humanities in i 309
Perfection not absolute i 115
Taught formerly openly 115
Threshold of i 92 193 iv 16
PARANIRVANIC state i 309
PARIS National Library of v 252
Notre Dame de v 241
PARISIAN Cranial capacity of iii 175
PARIVATSARA v 339 340
PARKER J A quoted ii 25 27 28 iv 114 v 197
PARKHURST quoted iii 138 iv 28
PARMENIDES referred to v 231 252
PARNASSUS the holy mountain iv 63 v 110 278
PAROPAMIRIAN CHAIN iii 337 v 110
PARS Pers or Persia iii 393
PARSIS Few i 104
Fire worshipper of 180
Forefathers of iii 323
Guebra or iii 362
Heliolatry and v 55
Jews Armenians and iv 38
Masons and i 172
Mobed and iv 86
Mythology of iv 179
Peris ancestors of iii 397
Proof for iv 327
Sacred fire of ii 52
Sun and ii 201 v 154 277
Uninitiated iv 179
Vendidad of iv 178
PARTHENOGENESIS Heterogeneous and iii 184
Virginal reproduction or iv 227 229
PARTHIAN coronet v 289
PARTICULARS Human fancy and, i 317
Universals and i 208 ii 341, iv 155 v 464
PARVATI PAMIR or Paropamisus v 110

PARZUPHIM II 91
PASCAL referred to V 355
Circle of I 133
Nature and God on II 130
Plagiarism by IV 115
PASHA a cord used by Shiva IV 118
PASHAI or Udyana V 39
PASHAVAH or sacrificial animals IV 196
PASHT Cat form of II 17
Goddess Basht or IV 122
Serpent bruised by II 17
Sun watched for by II 17
PASHUT or literal interpretation II 89
PASHYANTI Vâch as I 150
Vaikhari Vâch as I 194 195
PASS not Circle of I 154 188
Ring called I 187 189
PASSOVER month of Jewish V 278
PASTEUR Experiments of I 30~ III 158
Referred to I 294 306 307
PASTOPHORIS degree of V 290
PÂTÂLA America is III 141 401
Antipodes or III 188 405 443 IV 200 V 286 538 540
Arjuna descended to III 218
Hell or II 88
Hiranyaksha a ruler in III 381
Infernal regions or III 60 V 286 288 538 540 541
Initiate descended into IV 128
Mahasura hurled down to III 240
Nether regions or III 356
Svastika in depths of III 107
Vasuki ruling deity of V 286
PATÂLAS or hells II 88
PATANJALI Adept of the school of I 213
PATER AETHER I 76 II 211 V 172 476
Mars and III 391
Omnipotent aether, II 44 45
Zeus not sexual or phallic IV 145
PATERNOSTER Real IV 132
PATER SADIC V 320
PATH(S) Adepts of right and left IV 70 V 378 419
Antahkarana is V 497
Buddha of V 401
Christos helping Sophia on right I 190
Deliverance of V 374
Dzyan of V 373
Fourfold V 545
Fourth of knowledge I 254 V 522
Golgotha of life of I 311
Initiates of right and left IV 62
Left, III 330 V 60 85 122 284
Lunar I 151 308
Nirvâna to I 255 V 363 402 403
Perfection of V 371
Persecution of prophets of right IV 71
Rebirths of II 292
Right and left II 360
Seeing of V 405
Seven III 197 V 519
Seven portals on, V 519
Two I 150 V 403
Wisdom of thirty-two III 51
PATMOS Drama of the seer of IV 79
PATRIARCHAL Genealogies III 321
Life III 318
PATRIARCH(S) the II 70
Abraham I 64
Adam II 366
Babylonian and Egyptian Gods transformed into II 381
Biblical II 374 V 387
Biblical chronology and III 389
Biblical legends of IV 21
Bodhidharma V 409
Book of Enoch work of a IV 51
Daksha III 183
Destiny of II 377
Enoch IV 99
Fables of III 390
Gods presented as II 64
Hebrew alphabet and V 114
Hosts led by Rishis as II 60
Jewish and Christian V 263
Jews robbed of their II 380
Names in Bible IV 406
Noah III 307 350 390 IV 103
Numerical value of V 206
Periods and III 424
Pitris Manus Fathers and V 201 202
Prediluvian III 137
Progenitors or III 139
Reign over men I 309
Rishis and V 263
Seven angels or III 365 V 203
Sons of Earth V 111
Verses concerning II 171
Zodiac and II 106 II 377
PATRIOTISM V 552
PATRISTIC Creation of fancy III 377
Fathers I 383
PAUL Bishop of Samosata V 156
PAUL St Archaic mystery of cross and IV 126
Cautious hints of IV 84
Christ and V 137
Cosmic Gods and II 185
Cosmocratores and V 315
Creation of man on IV 82
Elements of II 51 88
Founder of Christianity V 136 to 138
Gnosis and V 215 301 327
Initiate an I 285 III 270 IV 273 V 71 137 386 488
Jehovah and V 241
Little one IV 73
Lystra at IV 49
Master builder V 138
Monads referred to by II 357
Mystagogue as a III 86
Peter John James and V 138
Pleroma and V 170
Prince of air of IV 53
Princes of Principalities of V 331 332
References to I 281 II 298 III 85 91 120 V 133 146 301 327 382
Secrecy and V 76 80 370
Teachings of V 215 301 332
Simon Magus and V 129 131 138

Triple man and v 81
Unknown God of II 40 IV 146 V 38
Wisdom and v 130
Worlds on other IV 273
PURÂNIC Allegories III 145
Aryan idea of creation III 135
Atlantis accounts of III 405 407
Characters IV 149
Chronology IV 141
Cosmogony IV 195
Cross symbol in India version of IV 117
Fancy of authors II 184
Flood versions of III 148
Islands III 403
Later narratives IV 66
Legends III 18
Manus account of III 149
Monads histories of our II 286
MSS IV 120
Pralaya account of great V 326
Tradition III 401 404
PAUSANIUS Apollonius and V 148
Hyperboreans or IV 338
Prometheus on III 362
Referred to II 111 III 18 41 131 152 363 417 IV 88 V 254 293
Speaking stones on III 341
Testimony of II 190 V 254
Tombs of giants on III 280
Zeus of II 52
PAUSHA is December February V 344
PAVAKA Electric Fire or II 245
Progeny of III 111
Three fires one of III 67 68 250
PAVAMANA one of the three fires I 245 III 67 250
PAVANA Hanumana son of I 241
PAYNE Knight Richard quoted II 122
PEACE offerings and wave offerings IV 317
PEACOCK Wisdom bird of IV 190
Worship of the Lord IV 83
PEDIGREE Apes of IV 258
Scientists denying IV 224
Ungulates of IV 304
PEDIGREES Homeric heroes of IV 226
Modern man of II 172
PEGUES Abbé III 280
PEIRUN or Peiruun Chinese III 364 IV 343
PELAGUS or the great sea IV 343
PELASGIAN Genius loci of the I 183
PELASGIANS Aryan invasion and IV 310
Cyclopean remains of IV 315
Future Greece and IV 343
Mysterious III 17
PELASGIC Mounds said to be IV 322
PELICAN Feeding its young I 146
Rosecroix symbol of I 146
Rosicrucian symbol a I 84 I 72
PELION Mount II 188
PELOPONNESUS V 65
PENANCE Demons of II 137
Mysteries connected with IV 211
Perfection of austere IV 184
PENANCES of the Yogis IV 185
PENATES identified with Kabiri III 359 V 310
PENDULATES with mighty energies, h 254
PENETRALIA II 97
PENGELLY W Geological time on I 290 IV 265
Referred to III 76 82 322 IV 347
PENHAKAHAKAHERHER invocations to V 251
PENINSULA Atlantis II 73 149
Florida of III 142
PENINSULAS Formation of new III 403
Secret Doctrine and II 21
Seven IV 175
PENTACLE Chakra inscribed with a I 173
Egg contains I 187
Five root races symbolized by I 183
Life of V 487
Ring pass not and 189
PENTAGON Five sided sign II 33 V 148
Makaram Panchakaram or IV 148
Microcosm represented as a I 266 271
Monogram a divine II 99
Triangle becomes a I 88
PENTAGRAM Line triangle and 154
Symbol of I 144 266 V 32
PENTAMENOPH V 246
PENTATEUCH Adversary on IV 46
Allegorical legends a collection of I 77
Angels in V 319
Dark cloaked Mosaic IV 55
Dead letter of II 50
Druidrus and V 344
Ezra and I V 228
Five books of IV 29 V 178
Gladstone and II 382
Moses puts veil on V 92
Not original Mosaic records V 178 181 187
Origin of birth and IV 115
Primitive documents origin of IV 41
Rabbis knew inner meaning of I 77
Samaritan V 74 179
Symbology of 174 V 182
PENTATEUCHAL garb Jewish property in II 381
PENTE origin of V 117
PENTECOST Jewish liturgy for II 343
Tongues of fire at I 180 II 52
PENTEGLOTT of Schindler quoted III 216
PER SALTUM Nature never proceeds II 310
PERATAE GNOSTICS III 355 IV 148 149
PERCEPTION Clairvoyant V 481 557
Organ of V 549
Stage of V 548 549 554
PERDITION Eternal IV 52
Prometheus saves race from III 410
PERSEPHONE worship of V 267
PERFECT Circle circumference value of a IV 144
Cube II 58 IV 33
Devotee enjoined to approach form of circle, IV 122
Ego V 400
Figure triangle first IV 146
Figures 1 3 5 7 are III 48
Finite cannot be IV 55
Holy Adam IV 24
Number V 507
Spiritual evolution impossible to III 245

PERFECT MAN Divine i 307
Formation of i 293
God-like and iii 248
Heavenly man and i 294
Initiate v 154 400 402
Man-God or a i 290
Metatron ii 52
One iv 35 v 400
Physically iv 181
Quaternary and ternary a iv 147
Spiritual iii 122
Square iv 126
PERFECT NUMBER Heptagon a v 173
Odd said to be iv 173
Quaternary iv 153 173
Ten iv 121 134 144 146 v 423
Tetrad iv 170
Tetraktys contained iv 31
PERFECTED MEN Dhyân Chohans incipient or i 318 319
PERFECTIBILITY Ever growing iv 43
PERFECTION Absolute i 115 120 iv 125 v 213
Absolute all or i 140 v 213
Austere penance of iv 184
Ceaseless striving towards iv 305
Corruptible grows out of iii 104
Evolutionary i 237
First v 117
Intellectual iii 414
Motionless iii 245
Paranishpanna or absolute i, 115 120
Path of v 373
Physical iii 414
Quiescence natural state of iv 58
Reformation and evolutionary i 237
Secondary iv, 153
Serpent symbolizes i 140
Tau called iv 153
Unit of iv 154
Work of everlasting i 200
Worshipper of absolute iii 411
Wisdom and symbolized by the serpent i 140
PERI Tahmurath liberates the iii 396
PERIGENESIS Plastids of iv 233 243
Plastidule of iv 241
PERIGORD Reindeer hunters of iv 318
PERIOD Cambrian iii 23
Carboniferous i 297
Eocene iii 22 iv 249 314
Fern iv 166
Fire mist ii 172
Fourth race iv 186
Geological iii 167
Glacial iii 149 152 155 276 iv 71 247 248
Jurassic iii 202
Laurentian iii 158
Mid-tertiary iii 163
Miocene i 236 iii 21 24 431 iv 245 248
Oolitic iii 202
Palæolithic iii 437
Post-tertiary iii 67
Pre-diluvian iv 168
Quaternary iv 256
Saltic iv 32
Secondary ii 173 iv 254 255
Silurian iii 81
Tertiary i 241 iii 96 431 iv 246 250
Time War in Heaven and v 201
Two symbolized by Enoch v 106
PERIODICITY Chakra denotes iv 116
Law of iv 192 198 199
Phenomena of life of iv 198
Secret Doctrine and law of i 82
Septiform iv 194
Sun moon and planets of iv 192
PERIPATETIC laws ii 227
PERIPATETICS the i 133 230 231 ii 57 344
PERIPHRASIS Jehovah of ii 156
Shlokas and a iii 15
PERIS Ancestors of Parsis iii 397
Devs made raids on iii 396 iv 346
Izeds or ii 392 iv 346
King of iii 393
Persian iii 368
PERISPRIT Fluidic i 246
PERMANENCY Divine v 119
PERMEABILITY of matter i 296 302
PERMIAN Geological period iv 282
PERONNE Rev Father quoted iii 374
PERPETUAL motion i 125 203 324 ii 220, 249 280 iv 16 116 v 227 229 322
PERSAEA in An Basin of iv 116
PERSEPHONE iii 361 v 267
PERSEPOLIS Esikekar or iii 397
PERSEUS Cyclops indentified with iii 344
PERSIA Christian legends come from India through i 248
Druids akin to Magi of iv 325
Legendary history of iii 397
Magi of iii 394 iv 325 v 299
Nova Zembla north of iii 397
Pars Pars of iii 393
Seven worlds in iv 178 188
Sonqsters of iii 398
Sovereigns of election of iii 346
Tahmurath king of iii 396
Temples of v 322
Traditions of iii 50 392 395 iv 182
PERSIAN Atlantean traditions iii 404
Borean wrecked fleet iii 188
Dev iv 108 v 94
Egypt conquest of ii 23
Fireworshippers iii 362
Folklore iii 396
God name of iii 353
Gulf iii 147 iv 180
Heroes Feridan one of iii 397
Hieratic texts v 57
Invasions v 271
Legends iii 393
Mithras mysteries of ii 164
Otizoe iii 346
Paris iii 368 397
Phoenix iii 396
Primal cause of philosophy ii 343
Romances iii 401
Simorgh iv 134
Symbology iv 189
Winged griffins ii 80

Yezidi iv 22
PERSIANS Ancestors of iii 328
Astronomical elements of ii 385
Egg symbol among ii 74
Fire among treatment of iii 123
India and v 316
Mashia and Mashiane among ii 142
Mithras of ii 54
Nassireddin tables of ii 384
Religion of iv 177
Sire of iv 173
Stars of ii 388
PERSONAE of churches three distinct ii 153
PERSONAL Action impersonal and ii 306
Appearance false iv 49
Creative Elohim iii 134
Creator theory of a iii 165
Deity ii 363 v 81
Creative of orthodox Christians 84
Definition of ii 359
Demiurge no i 322
Leibnitz on ii 354
Seventh principle or i 363
Worshippers of i 309
Zeus a iii 412
Devil iii 376
Divinity in man v 137
Ego Adept of v 353
Experience on every plane of ii 43
Immortality and v 495 496
Individual consciousness or ii 243
Soul of iv 181
Substance and ii 43
Entities or Creative Gods ii 145 v 504
Genius iv 140
God Advaitist view of a iv 170
Anthropomorphic ii 269
Argument regarding a i 70
Believers in a ii 131
Buddhist recognizes no ii 360
Chinese Buddhists and a ii 158
Christians ii 144 338 v 40
Extra-cosmic and iv 69
Finite or iv 114
Fohat not a i 195 196
Inner God or iv 125
Jehovah a ii 144
Kabalists of ii 135
Male ii 339
Man created a ii 130
Plato did not believe in a iv 24
Self created ii 337
Superior spirit i 243
Theism of orthodox i 69 v 253
Theology of ii 57
Gods Kronos devours iii 414
Third stage of manifestation is ii 155
Qualities angels have no i 319
Self iii 118 v 361
Divine v 92
Soul, v 496 500
Will, body of iii 244
PERSONALITY the Absolute and oneness with i 124
Angels have no elements of i 319 ii 357
Aroma which remains from each i 284
Avatāras of iv 46
Correlation of individuality and iv 46
Dhyan Chohans no feeling of i 318
Dual ii 244
Ego within 189
Egoism or sense of i 318
Essence of in Nirvāna 309
Garment s perfect endures when i 290
Gross ideas attached to ii 97
Higher Ego and v 491 492
Immortality of v 489 490 491 493
Intervention of a creative iv 222
Invulnerable ir his man will become iii 420
Jesus of 234 v 151
Kapilas of iv 142
Logo no i 318
Man concealed under i 267
Man not immortal in his ii 158
Manas in plane of iii 69
Metha assumes of a Buddha i 74
Mortal 364
Multiple 75
One reality wrecked of i 354
Paralyzing 319
Self shness of iii 118
Star of ii 296
Terrestrial false iii 244
Third race and v 181
Unreality of ii 307
Yog destroys passions within his v 185
PERSONATOR Demon or iv 78
Jehovah as a iii 246
Spirits as iv 78
PERSONIFICATION Aindriyaka of iv 185
Allegory and i 302
Cross symbol of iv 129
Cyclic law of iv 354
Devil of iv 45
Eighth God becoming iv 178
Fohat of 397
Force behind phenomena of a i 324
God of Theists a ii 139
Human passions of iii 379 iv 141
Nebo of the secret wisdom iv 23
Ra of iv 116
Symbolical of creative power iii 135
Twelve tribes of great Gods ii 115
Uranus a iii 271
Virtues of ii 156
Yama of shadows of Pitris iv 180
PERSONIFICATIONS Abstract attributes of 156
Bible astronomical ii 377
Mystical i 105
Poles of terrestrial iii 362
Powers of iii 116
Puranas in i 132
Sons of wisdom of iii 272
Symbolical personages and iii 137
Three fires of iii 249
PERSONIFIED Attributes of God iii 240
Moon ii 102
Primordial light iii 139

Symbols iv 25
PERSONS of the Trinity ii 194 v 337
PERSPIRATION Evolution through drops of iii 181
Marisha born from Pramlocha s iii 182
Ovoid bodies produced from iii 184
Pramlocha of iii 182
PERU Ancient buildings in i 257
Chulaps of iv 321
Cyclopean erections in iv 315
Early man in traditions of iv 314
Manco Capac of iii 365
Remains of iv 361
Ruins in iii 317 336
PERUVIAN Records destroyed v 283
PERUVIANS Fairy tales of i 310
Svastika found with iv 158
Tradition of iii 149
PERVADER Fohat called i 171
PESH HUN Hindu possession not only a iii 60
Narada or iii 59 60
Stanzas on iii 60
PESHAWAR Cave of v 39
PESSIMISM Schopenhauer of iii 164
Von Hartmann of iv 219
PESSIMISTS Karma only reply to iii 305
Nature on iv 43
PETALS of the lotus in the seeds ii 94
PETALOON of the Rabbis v 138
PETER St Church of Rome and iii 341 v 124 125
Epistle of v 26/
Last days on iv 326
Kabalist not Initiate v 139 to 141
Not founder of Latin Church v 190
Paul and v 133 138
Pope personifies iv 34
quoted iv 198 332
Simon Magus and v 126 129 131 132 134 135 146
Transfiguration at v 167
Trustee of iii 376
PETER the Hermit referred to ii 72
PETERMANN referred to iv 136
PETITION Red Indian iii 437
PETOSIRIS Egyptian astrologer v 329
PETRA Kaffa or v 139 140
PETRARCH Story told of iii 212
PETRIE Piazzi Symth and ii 26
Referred to iii 230
PETRIFIED third eye iii 296
PETROMA Initiation stones v 139 140
PETRONIUS referred to ii 73
PEUVRET Theosophic degrees of iv 172
PFAFF Prof quoted iii 96 199 iv 231 251 256
PFOUNDES Capt C referred to i 286
PHAETON Death of iv 340
Sun and iv 104
PHALANX of active stellar systems i 204
PHALGUNI Pūrva and Uttara v 343 344
PHALLI oil-anointed iv 40
PHALLIC Brazen serpent is ii 80
Chaldeans notions of iii 18
Conception which is not ii 149
Cross when i 72 ii 34 iii 43 iv 113 117 132
Crucifixion nails iv 131
Crucifixion when iv 131
Deities ii 73
Element in old scriptures iv 228
Emblems ii 106
Fish meaning of iii 314
Form and use iii 134 iv 35
Functions symbols of iii 390
God ii 60 iv 28 40 v 63
Hebrew letters are symbols i 174
Hebrew records and worship 175
Holy of Holies as iv 27
Jehovah becomes i 72 iv 37 40 41 v 233
Jupiter symbols of iii 363
Lingam and Yon iv 33
Monuments v 285
Nails of cross iv 131
Number i 107 iv 31
Pan a deity ii 73
Pater Zeus not iv 145
Physiological meaning of cross ii 383
Profound science become ii 78
Prometheus idea of iv 95
Ram s head and horns iii 189
Religion element ii v 153
Rites became ii 361 v 292
Rose as v 292 293
Sacr ie of der vation i 72
Serpent a fourth race symbol iii 72
Shiva worship not simply iv 159
Signification ix 118
Stone iii 94
Svastika separated from its circle becomes i 73
Symbol i 194
Tetragrammaton as a quaternary ii 156
Theology element of ii 25
Venus significance of sign of iii 43
Worship i 45 308 ii 193 iv 39
PHALLIC symbols Ancient deities becoming ii 55
Antiquity of later iv 154
Meaning of ii 31 iv 155
Natural in beginning were ii 31
Uses of ii 162
PHALLICISM i 80 iii 110 275 281 286 v 86 196
Anthropomorphists led to iii 275
Architect of the universe and iii 110
Bible and v 206
Body worship or iii 281
Divine iv 115
God names and ii 28 31
Humanity led to ii 80 171
Idea of iii 56
Jewish iii 213
Pantateuch in v 182
Rabbis of iii 94
Semites introduced iii 65
Sexual worship and iii 286
PHALLICIZED Arcanum has been iii 236

PHALLUS Ark in the iv 35
Cross often added to iv 112
Lingam or iv 34
Lithos upright iii 94
Male principle or iii 112
Natural symbol a ii 106
Yod or iv 41
PHANEROGAMOUS plants i 127
PHANES Chaos Chronos and ii 171
PHANTOM (S) Astral iii 98 v 257
Bhuta or iii 99 110
Dyooknah or divine iv 24
Fathers of iii 217
Germ of universe ii 83
Inapprehensible ii 211
Mind of ii 342
Nebular theory of ii 312
Protoplasmic i 242
Races iii 281 291
PHARAOH (S) Abraham s wife and i 139 iii 181
Ansated cross of iv 113
Eden compared to fairest tree in iv 62
Glyph of daughter of ii 31
Lord God tempts ii 98
Moses and ii 100 iii 426 iv 33
Mummy of Sesostris i 52 v 329
Obduracy of iii 424
Sacred cross carried by iv 117
Seven souls of iv 203
Sinaitic peninsula ruled by i 229
Spiritism and v 257
Sun Gods in land of iii 378
Thotmes worships Hathor ii 115
PHARAONIC Egypt Rites and dogmas of 51
Source of Measures v 111
PHARISEES Christian angelology from the ii 71
Jehovah father of ii 302
Jesus and ii 301 iii 377
Pentateuch and v 186
Sign from heaven ii 380
PHASES of the moon Eye of cat and i 103
Marital relations and i 275
Seven esoteric ii 112
Time periods marked by ii 105
PHELINGS or foreigners v 396
PHENOCH symbol of secret cycle and in tat or iv 188
PHENOMENA of levitation v 225
Spiritualistic v 556
PHERECYDES Cosmogony of i 246
Giants on iv 344
Hymn to Jupiter of iv 122
quoted v 57 60 61 62
PHIDIAS Model in the mind of iv 230
PHILADELPHIA Centennial exhibition in i 282
J W Keely of i 57 299
PHILADELPHUS Hellenic teachers under v 302
PHILAE Bas-reliefs from iv 128
Egg in temple of ii 79
Khnoom was adored at ii 82
Ruins of iv 127
PHILALETHEIANS v 34 46 303 308
PHILALETHES quoted i 304 ii 239 v 174
PHILIP the apostle *Pistis Sophia* of iv 136
PHILISTINES David with the iv 111 v 311
PHILLIPS Sir R Theory of iv 294
PHILO BYBLUS quoted iii 138 341 iv 33
PHILO JUDAEUS quoted i 139 ii 58 375 i 120 205 iv 39 v 68
Adam Kadmon on iv 58
Adversary on cursing iv 45 46
Book of the Law on v 198
Creator on 65
Inconceivable on 66
Number seven on ii 124
Number six on i 124
Origin of Evil on v 213
Pentateuch and v 302
Wisdom on ix 58
PHILOLAUS v 32 218 219
PHILOLOGICAL disquisitions i 54
PHILOLOGIST Max Muller i 51 52
PHILOLOGISTS Antiquity of writing on iii 437
Ares and 391
Dzyan unknown to book of 46
German v 585
Problem for 139 140
Riddle for 142
Secret Doctrine not written for benefit of i 87
Vedas on 52
PHILOLOGY Comparative 48
Discoveries of i 428
Science in its department of ii 29
PHILOSOPHER S Antiquity of v 77 257 327
Greek v 29
Hebrew v 66 198
Pagan v 71
Priest v 265
Primitive v 315
Sumerian v 36
Stone of v 467
Thales a v 234
PHILOSOPHY Age of mankind and iii 165
Antahkarana and v 497
Atoms of 266 i 173
Attainment of consciousness a fact in i 320
Brahmanical 237 v 358
Buddha s Esoteric v 363 385 387
Buddhist v 387
Chaldean scriptures and iv 23 24
Christian mysteries and iv 130
Cis Himalayan iv 145
Consciousness of i 120 320
Cosmology connected with ii 338
Creation in iii 96
Creators in iii 87
Correspondences v 439 441
Cycles and iv 140
Deity and iii 50
Egyptians and iii 373
Etymology of v 265
Essential Truth of i 143
Evolution and iii 195
Extension on ii 338
First cause and ii 324
First lesson of iv 55
Greek v 33
Hermetic i 329 v 57 60, 120 142, 226

Immortality of Gods and I 109
Isis and I 63
Jesus of V 155
Kabalah and III 52
Law of analogy and I 206
Leibnitz and II 353
Life and consciousness and I 120
Life periods and IV 281
Matter on I 365
Mâyâ and I 77
Minor details of IV 211
Mysteries of nature and II 260
Number four and IV 171
Occult 143 206 II 260 324 343 353 365 III 96 195 203 442 IV 121 140 211 V 226 228 232 287 331 362 462 488
One and primal cause of II 243
Origin of language and III 203
Pagan V 163 164
Planets and IV 110
Platonic V 30 36 303
Primeval evolution and I 346
Primitive and Modern V 265
Problems of evolution on II 361
Pure esotericism of V 78
Pythagorean V 387
Races on new III 442
Reconcilement of all systems in I 126
Rudras in IV 156
Sanskrit V 470
Science and III 77 V 201
Seven sons of I 162
Seventh eternity of I 131
Sidereal symbols of IV 121
Solar system and II 85
Special privileges not admitted by I 83
Spirit of II 345
Spontaneous generation and III 158
Three strides of Vishnu and I 172
Time according to I 116
Traditions of III 17
Universal wisdom of I 139
Universe in I 321
Virgil knew IV 166
Western V 466
PHILOSTRATUS Life of Apollonius by V 142 146 151
Revealed scripture and III 336
Serpent legend of II 120
Skeleton spoken of by giant III 280
PHILO THEO SOPHIA II 257
PHINEATAE Hermes worshipped by the III 366
PHLEGYAN island III 152
PHLOGISTON derided name of II 236
PHO Buddha Sang-gyas or V 381
PHOBOS Mars and I 219
Periodic time of I 219
PHOCIS Slime of the deluge in IV 88
PHOEBE Castor wife of III 130
Moon II 102
PHOEBUS III 237
PHOENICIA. Worship of the Kabirim in III 362 V 310
PHOENICIAN Agruerus the God III 150
Ancestors of III 328
Animated Stone of III 342
Astarte prayer to II 189
Baal of IV 110
Coin cross and circle on IV 116
Colonies of V 333
Coptic kinsman of I 175
Cosmogony I 170 II 171 IV 188
Descent of IV 337
Divinities V 202
Eldon or Elion III 379
Empire III 268
Globe vessels circumnavigated III 427
Herodotus of I 25
Hindus said to have learnt Astrology from IV 121
Hieratic texts V 57
Iao of V 277
Kabir with III 275
Letters V 205
Mysteries of V 279
Mysterious voyages of IV 333
Mystery Gods of III 17
Mot Mahat and II 170
Mythology V 202
Numerical system of IV 130
Origin of IV 313
Record of religion III 437
Samothrace colonized by III 17
Sanchuniathon the V 279
Supreme God of IV 111
Southern Gaul settlements in IV 319
Writing and II 437
PHOENIX Bennoo or II 24
Garuda Indian IV 134 135 IV 190
Onech Hebrew IV 188
Persian III 396
Primordial man like IV 181
Resurrection of V 188
PHOIBOS APOLLO Light of life and the world III 382
PHONOGRAPH Edison s IV 352
PHORCUS one of the Arkite Titans III 151
PHOREG seventh of the Uranides II 136
PHORMINX the seven stringed lyre IV 99 V 275
PHORONEIDAE an ancient poem IV 88
PHORONEUS Hero a IV 88
Melia son of IV 90
Plato on IV 88
Prometheus and IV 88
PHOSPHATES II 307
PHOSPHOROS Satan lord of IV 82
PHOSPHORUS II 274 307 308 III 82 257 IV 80
PHOTIUS on stones III 341 V 170
PHOTOGENIC matter Envelope of II 254
PHOTOGRAPHED Divine ideation of things to be II 90
PHOTOGRAPHS Akashic or astral I 83
PHOTOGRAPHY Spiritual V 298
PHOTOMETERS II 304
PHOTOSPHERE envelope of sun II 254 255
PHRENIC LOGOS III 38
PHRYGIA Priests of III 370

Worship of Kabirim in III 362
PHTA Action is life of V 89
PHTAH Deity concealed by IV 123
Kabir seventh III 365
Khonsoo confounded with IV 32
Unity of II 399
PHURBU Magical figures of V 398
PHYLOGENESIS Haeckel's IV 226
PHYLOGENETIC speculations IV 233
PHYLOGENY IV 229 233 234 303
PHYSICAL Body V 473
Man Age of III 253
Auric envelope and V 429
Animal and I 304 305
Beginnings of III 200
Consolidation of III 300
Cradle of III 422 IV 343
Cretaceous rocks and IV 249
Daksha creator of III 189
Esoteric philosophy on II 163
Evolution of IV 229 239
Fashioners of II 67
First truly III 273 IV 334
Form of II 53
Formation of II 361
Nascent III 229
Originally a giant III 22
Period of II 91 III 113
Rounds and I 239 240
Science only recognizes III 315
Shadow of I 283
Simply III 269
Spiritual and V 102
Third race of IV 231
Mind V 487
Nature I 326 II 312
Construction of perfect animal impossible to III 111
Double III 46
God of science is II 393
Left to herself III 66
Matter emanation of I 169
Principles of IV 165
Spiritual extinguished by II 297
Transformation in III 441
Plane Appearance of nature on I 335
Astral and II 369 V 516
Dhyan Chohan and IV 239
Nidânas and V 517
Psychic action and V 515 516
Root of all things on IV 153 V 517
Sleep and I 111
Sound and colour on II 258 V 522 523
Science Absolute darkness on I 250
Arbitrary divisions of II 260
Atoms of II 53
Chemistry and II 345
Colour and V 457
Domain of IV 233
Ether and I 78 300
Evidence supplied by I 218
Fire and I 137 179
Hindu of V 475
Hypothetical speculations of I 209
Ignorance of I 238
Science Kama Manas and V 512
Last word of II 325
Master key to IV 126
Materials now unknown to III 168
Metaphysics and II 207 208
Microscopic cells and III 125
Modern II 352
Natural progress in I 177
Occult teaching and I 150 191 I 313
Periodicity as observed by I 82
Phraseology of I 230
Problems of III 436
Pymander and III 115
Riddle of the past and II 361
Senses Consciousness through V 240 V 530
Correlation of seven II 258
Deities of IV 139
Development of V 547
Five V 525 530
First plane on V 525
Impulses produced by our II 369
Mental feeling precedes V 547 550
Origin of II 116
Plane of our III 422
Psychic counterpart of V 557
Seven V 429
World(s) Metaphysical and III 402
Material or I 249
Revolution of II 366
Space of II 353
Sun life of II 203
Unity in I 179
PHYSICALIZATION Astral out of the IV 219
Incipient IV 306
PHYSICIST(S) Abyss of nothingness of I 204
Ancients belief as to the elements I 197
Atoms and I 198
Azoic ages and III 167
Cometary matter and II 321
Esoteric teaching and 335
First cause and I 324
Hindu allegorie and III 57
Hindu chronology and I 209
Illogical 203
Kabalist remarks on I 340
Kepler and other II 313
Light flame and electricity according to I 147
Matter and II 311 353
Mechanical theories of V 28
Modern II 205
Monads and II 345
Moon a closed book for I 211
Nebulae and I 189
Origin of things according to II 340
Our planet's age unknown to I 205
Primeval matter and I 165
Primordial substance and I 202
Protyle searching for II 342
Psychometer should be a I 250
Rocks and rivers real to II 42
Rotation theory rejected by II 223
Substance of occultist and, II 239
Theosophists and II 395
Two distinct schools of II 236

Unknowable of I 45
Worlds which are invisible denied by II 330
PHYSICO astral Man III 290
Root types IV 305
PHYSICO chemical Forces IV 222
PHYSICS Ancients and II 218 291 III 115
Archaic II 303
Brain of IV 243
Chemistry and II 324
Colour Sound and Number in V 456
Domain of Kama-Manas V 512
Elements of II 181
Ether and II 57 208
Fifth element and III 144
Fourth race taught III 424
Inductive science and II 310
Law of analogy the key to cosmic I 205 206
Material universe and II 394
Metaphysics and I 117 II 231 335 V 435 512
Modern science and II 206
Mysteries of V 73
Nature as a science of II 241
Occult I 306 II 214 IV 242
Pure force nothing in II 235
States of matter known to modern II 210
Unity in sphere of III 37
World germ of occult I 250
PHYSIOLOGICAL Age of mankind III 164
Anthropologists proofs of III 193
Change cause of I 306
Conjectures in works III 140
Creation secrets of IV 114
Cross meaning of II 383
Dhyan Chohans and humanity relationship between I 273
Differentiations III 129
Dual potency II 194
Equipment IV 306
Evolution I 271
Fall I 243 III 281
Fourth race nature of III 409
Hebrews spirit of IV 37
Jewish allegory of deluge is II 162
Law III 201
Lemurians transformation of III 317
Magic I 307
Man and apes differences between IV 235
Man form of I 290
Manasas refusal on grounds III 178
Moon mystery of I 274 II 106 IV 125 202
Mysteries III 255
Phenomena II 191
Pre-eminence given to the IV 38
Process III 188
Procreation spiritual and III 413
Psychic and element III 183
Psychic discoveries and I 191
Purity of third race III 179
Racial transformations III 185
Secret key II 78
Seer purity of III 297
Selection, IV 217 307
Senses III 299
Sexes, transformation of III 155
Structure of the brain IV 220
Sun and moon deities I 275
Symbols III 109 390 IV 108 119 155
Theories of science I 269
Titans founded on a fact III 161
Union IV 37
Variation IV 219
PHYSIOLOGIST (S) Astronomers and II 203
Haeckel on IV 234
Optic Thalami and V 481
Pineal gland and V 483
Soul s working and IV 219 220
Teratological Phenomena and III 194
PHYSIOLOGY Celestial bodies and II 31
Charcot s patients and III 370
Curse from standpoint of III 409
Esoteric doctrine and IV 203
Foster on III 140
Lunar worship and II 112
Magician of future I 304
Man as known to II 361
Materialistic view on II 31
Mind and brain and II 327
Mistakes of modern I 241
Moon s connection with fecundation unknown to I 307
Mysteries of V 73
Nature of female and I 275
Nervous centres and V 531
Organisms III 120
Phallicism or V 86
Physics and IV 192
Psychology and V 151
Science ancient of V 292
Septenate in IV 194 V 483 484
Soul functions of IV 240
Spiritual senses rejected by II 258
Vital principle denied by II 327
PHYTOPHAGOUS MAMMALS IV 282
PI Astronomical I 174
Value of I 154 189
Variations of III 51
PICARDY Britain joined to IV 320
Hatchets and mammoths in IV 308
PICTURE Gallery of eternity I 165
Writing of the Egyptians III 139
PIERIUS quoted IV 122
PIERRET Paul quoted I 192 275
PIGMIES Age of IV 283
Ancient giants and modern III 80
Giants and III 200 330
Science and IV 291
PIGMY animals III 223 IV 291
PIGS among the ungulate mammals IV 305
PIKERMI Monkey fossils at IV 292
PILE villages of Borneo IV 284
PILGRIM Divine III 257
Eternal I 82 II 293 IV 297
Humanity and I 311
Monad called I 82 II 293
Soul journey of I 228
PILGRIMAGE Cyclic III 111 444
Individual II 344
Soul of every I 82
Wheel of the son, on new I 113

PILGRIMS Comets or I 294
PILLALOO-KODI Pleiades called II 388
PILLAR(S) Adam Kadmon as V 116
Attributes of II 146 V 285
Christianity of IV 84 V 62
Circle and IV 31
Curtain in temples drawn over five 183 II 182
Deity form of IV 41
Earth of Atlas sustainers of IV 331
Egyptian IV 100
Fire of II 52 155 V 562
Heavan Mount Atlas called of IV 332
Hercules of II 347 III 154 226 323 393
House of wisdom II 71 124
Jacob s IV 39 40
Light of V 472 511 517
Matzebah Statue or V 237
Mercury or Seth of IV 99
Pyramids became II 61
Solomon s temple of IV 29
Stone of IV 99
Symbol for a book V 180
Wisdom of IV 212
World III 105
PILOT Sun in a ship as its II 126
PILLOW of Jacob as Symbol V 166
PINDAR Immorality of pantheons on IV 333
Magic on V 254
Referred to II 116 II 17 131 272 V 254 266
PINEAL GLAND III 127 296 301 302 V 480 481 483 521 549 556
PINES Pyramidal shape of IV 166
PINGALÂ Idâ and V 480 510 520 523 524
PINO Don Baptista III 188
PIPPALA Haoma or III 106 107
PISCES III 172 IV 227 263
Christ and II 379 V 163
Haeckel on III 172 IV 227
Mina or IV 151
Vernal equinox in IV 263
Zabulon in sphere of II 377
Zodiacal sign of I 307 II 91
PISCINE ancestors IV 255
PISGAH Mount V 272
PISHACHA a female demon I 132 295
PISHUNA the spy III 60
PISTIS SOPHIA Bhagavad Gita in light of IV 140
Book of Enoch quoted in IV 105
Brahmans recognize Upanishads in IV 136
Date of II 126
Gnostics and II 301 IV 30 175 189
Ieou in II 168
Knowledge-wisdom or I 190
Quoted IV 140
Rabbi Jesus in IV 134 189
Revelation of St John and II 127
Valentinian gospel IV 81
Vowels of IV 133
PIT Earth bottomless III 240 IV 61
Leo in, IV 354
Mountain and III 356
Mysteries in V 153 154 286
Patala V 286 288
South pole is IV 304
PITÂ Father or III 70
PITAR Human V 282
PITARA DEVATA Pitr s or q v
PITARAS Pitris or q v
PITHA STHANA or seal V 140
PITHECANTHROPUS of Haeckel IV 231, 247, 249
PITHECOID Ancestry supposed I 237 III 22 V 206 220 251 252 260 285
Ape n family 241
Apes V 285
Creation an accidental II 263
Extinct I 287
Fossil IV 244 245
Genesis of stocks IV 259
Man 280 II 201 V 239 296
Man not II 198
Neanderthal skull IV 257
Noah V 225
Origin of man IV 256
Theoretical man IV 237
PITRI LOKAS V 537
PITRI PATI the Lord or king II 56
PITRIS Agnishvatta I 233
Arupa three classes of II 102
Astral and Âtma Buddh and V 532
Asuras and IV 55 56
Barhishad 103
Brahma tands esoterically for III 70
Brâhmanical system of III 129
Brahmans count sacred III 100
Celestial men or II 57 150
Chayas of 233 III 128 145 IV 55 V 335
Chhaya and 329
Classes seven 231 264 III 87 100
Corporeal and incorporeal II 392
Daksha synthesis of III 170
Dhyan Chohans and I 239 III 89 217 236
Divine spark or 232
Doctrines of V 281
Doubles have evolved their I 235
Elohim or I 292 V 201
Ethereal doubles of III 19
Evolution from III 328
Fathers or III 56 324 357 V 201
Fetahil is one with host of I 245
Fire of 245
Fires and III 110
First race oozed out from bodies of III, 181 304
Flames or III 250
Forefathers of men II 162 163
Formation of animal man by I 293
Gods and demons of III 98
Governors or III 269
Heavenly man or IV 252 253
Hierarchies of I 240 V 532
Hosts of seven III 16
Humanity in future V 532
India of III 106 365
Intelligences informing III 46
Kâma and III 183

Kandu son of III 182
Kumâras confounded with III 115
Ladder at lower end of II 263
Lha of III 67
Lords of moon called III 85
Lunar IV 226 V 472 465
Lunar ancestors or I 214 274 307
Lunar Gods or I 151 227
Lunar monads or I 232
Lunar spirits or III 396
Maher-loka III II 87
Mankind offspring of I 271 V 532
Messengers of sacred fathers are I 153
Occultists of I 268 269
Peris may be derived from III 393
Pitara Devatas or III 150 IV 177 191
Pitri Devatas or III 179
Planetary V 281
Prajâpatis and II 176 III 171
Progenitors or II 175 330 III 69 70 97 119
Rishis and I 161
Rulers and III 98
Science declares are fictions II 336
Secret Doctrine synonym for I 155
Seven V 201
Shadows of IV 180
Shista or III 171
Solar and lunar II 160
Solar deities or I 151
Somapa IV 162
Sons of God V 26
PITUITARY BODY V 480 481 482 524 556
PIVOT Manas the III 244
PIYADASI Inscription III 61
PI-YUN-SI pagoda of V 394
PLACENTA IV 29 220 237 238 V 422 449
PLACENTAL Animals before man IV 306
Mammal I 241 IV 283
Man V 425
PLACENTALIA Divisions of IV 283
PLAGIARISM Demon accused of II 116
Evangelical IV 50
Legendary IV 49
New Testament of V 99
Pascal by IV 115
Sepp Dr by II 381 IV 191
Systematic IV 50
PLAKSHA one of the seven dvipas III 370 403
PLANE (S) Absolute consciousness of I 320
Absoluteness of I 188
Abstraction of I 110
Action of lower host of III 420
Âkâsha of circle I 83
Arûpa or formless III 118
Astral *q v*
Atoms on of matter II 360
Atoms of existence of I 205
Being occult principles on every of II 178 V 560
Being of each atom has seven I 205
Invisible I 298
Seven III 243 IV 204
Various I 152
Beings from higher III 97
Buddhic V 532
Circle of boundless I 77 II 339
Consciousness of our I 330 II 42 266 315 327 IV 57 242 V 529
Consciousness of IV 57
Correlation of each I 57
Cosmic I 195 201 III 116
Consciousness of I 181 248 IV 271 V 530 566
Consecutive matter of I 203
Creative cube on III 48
Creators active on intellectual III 87
Death on terrestrial IV 101
Devachanic V 551 566
Devalokic I 189
Descending IV 60
Dhyânis and Elohim of I 319
Differentiation of I 292
Diagrams of V 524 to 530
Differentiation on V 513
Divine instructors on various III 357
Divine mystery on I 129
Dual idea carried through every II 107
Earth of I 284
Effects of II 239
Elements and gases on objective II 121
Eternity of universe as a boundless I 82
Ether of I 298
Evolution of ethereal races of III 165
Evolution on cosmic III 116
Evolution of I 216
Existence of III 168 247 V 361
Existence of phenomenal world of IV 123
Experience of any an actuality for percipient I 335
Fall of angels repeated on every III 270
First of perception I 240
First race mindless on our III 203
Fourth or lowest of material life I 242
Fourth Kosmic V 532
Fohat acts on all I 171
G obes two by two on each IV 327
Globes overshadowing earth on superior 220 IV 328
Good and evil on manifested II 131
Higher of being II 330 III 90
Hydrogen is gas only on this III 114
Illusion of I 151 187 324 II 306
Intermediate of lower consciousness II 277
Kamalokic V 567
Kosmic *q v*
Kosmic V 429 527 528
Life of conscious II 296
Leibnitz not risen above first II 351
Light waves on lower II 141
Lower manifested I 301
Manasic (Mental) *q v*
Manifestation of light on our I 303
Material and terrestrial III 68
Material of evolution a III 72
Matter, of I 110 306 II 212 340
Matter on next higher II 266
Matter on objective III 46
Mâyâvic I 291
Macrocosmos divided into seven, V 477

Mahat seven of v 535
Manifestation of i 199 285 294 295
Materialist inaccessible to ii 258
Mentality of i 228
Metaphysical 172
Midway halt between two iv 306
Mind on sensuous i 159
Modes of thought on different iii 334
Monads on higher ii 345 357
Monad not of this i 227 228
Moon on same of perception as earth i 225
Mortals of i 289
Mystic i 159
Nature of differentiated ii 89
Nature on physical ii 335
Nirvana a higher after i 309
Noumenal world iv 153
Number on ideal ii 65
Objective ii 174 258 iv 164
Objective and subjective of nature i 204
Objective globe and chain of our ii 382
One unconditioned all of i 311
Orbital of planets ii 326
Oxygen etc on a deeper ii 351
Perception matter on another of ii 210
Perception of i 240 317 ii 42 iii 369
Perceptions of deceptive iv 43
Personality Manas on of iii 69
Phenomenal i 160
Physical q v
Physical senses of our iii 422
Phraseology beyond ordinary ii 335
Pilgrimage through all of existence iii 111
Pleroma of ii 123
Polarity on our ii 238
Protyles corresponding to various iv 306
Prakritic v 524 525 538
Presence of abstract i 69
Primeval differentiation of iii 192
Principle of life on our ii 263
Psychic q v
Rays on of spirit ii 360
Reality of v 361
Reality of only eternal ii 342
Reflection of v 454
Revolution iii 242
Senses known by our iii 72
Seven circles are seven iv 57
Sevenfold each v 516 524
Seventh i 330 iv 187
Sexual iii 93
Septenary kosmos i 249
Shapes from one all ii 107
Six-pointed star and i 263
Sound and colour on physical ii 258
Spheres light on our is darkness in the higher ii 169
Spirit of v 477
Spiritual q v
Spiritual or astral energy on ii 369
Spiritual repeats itself on cosmic i 230
Square iv 197
States of matter have only a relative existence on our ii 42
Subjective i 324
Subjectivity and objectivity of ii 396
Surface of circle of iv 125
Surface study by inductive method limited to iv 144
Sûtrâtmâ of iii 89
Terrene our i 220
Terrestrial i 200 ii 61 iii 100 iv 57
Terrestrial sidereal and moral iv 192
Third v 558
Third of kosmos v 513
Thought of i 296 iv 108
Thought on astral i 183
Triangle on lower i 344
Triangular ii 34
Two iii 282
Universal consciousness iv 168
Universal manifestation of iii 50
Universal of productive nature ii 339
Universe of i 243 316 ii 357
Upper and lower ii 343
World of formation of i 207
Worlds or iv 179
Zones and ii 127 iv 327
PLANET(S) Aditi mother of seven ii 167
Age of our i 205
Allegories about iv 157
Ancient view of ii 297 iii 369
Angels identified with iii 98 318
Angels on this of dense matter iv 52
Angels or regents of a ii 135 300 iii 93
Astronomer's theories about ii 321
Astronomy unknown to i 217
Aura of 280
Ball of fire mist becoming a iii 161
Battles of i 163
Becoming Moon v 535
Biographies of all iii 57
Blessed ones on iv 157
Brihaspati Jupiter iii 57
Calculation predicted by a iii 439
Chain of our iv 328
Chariots of iii 44
Choir of ii 380
Combustible matter of ii 325
Comets and i 251
Configuration of Venus iii 45
Conjunction of all at Kali Yuga ii 387
Conjunction of in Pisces ii 380
Correspondences of v 432 437 438 441
Course of iv 183
Creation of our ii 37
Creator of our iii 38
Days of week and v 433
Dead v 439
Density of ii 317
Difference of volume in ii 281
Direction of revolution of i 205
Discovered ii 299
Duality of v 315
Earth as iii 82 v 75
Earth as seen on ii 215 216
Earth influence of on our iv 269
Earth one of a group of seven i 221
Earth or any visible i 208
Elements constellation and iii 124

Elements of our I 199
Evolution of chain of I 85
Freaks of 226
Garga knew about III 60
Generally treated of I 207
Genesis of II 164
Genii of II 375 378
Globes or III 309
Gods or I 70 IV 49 179
Globes at pralaya have their energy transferred to I 213
Great architect over each II 160
Growth of II 333
Guardian of IV 47
Habitability of IV 268 271
Harmonious motion of II 151
How an astral earth could affect III 253
Human groups and chief II 297
Human races in connection with III 428
Human stock adapted to I 220
Identity of motion in II 321
Importation into area of IV 254
Incense burned to II 375
Inhabitants of every III 56
Inter Mercurial V 439
Intra cosmic regarded as Maya I 77
Jupiter a critical III 145 147
Jupiter and Mars between II 317
Jupiter and other II 387 III 144
Karshvares and seven III 383
Lares or regents of seven III 360
Length of day on four inner IV 276
Life cycle on this I 278
Life germs from other III 165
Life on other II 255 III 45 IV 272 276
Lord is one of seven IV 108
Lucid stars and I 255
Man born under a V 460
Mankind connection between and IV 68 V 460
Mars III 55 133 381 IV 190
Mars Mercury and other are septenary units I 218
Mârtanda sun watches II 253
Matter composing II 201 326
Measures of size of IV 113
Mercury II 103 III 40 366 IV 22 110
Mercury and Venus IV 110
Misconceptions as to I 207
Moon and Jupiter III 147
Moon becoming V 535
Moon said to be a dead I 204
Moons of other I 211
Motions of II 385 III 85 V 536
Mutation orbits of subject to II 227
Mystery V 536
Mystery Gods of seven III 35
Names of II 374
Nascent II 316
Nativity V 331
Nature s adjustment of IV 114
Nebo deity of Mercury IV 22
Nebula formed from a I 86
Neptune as a V 222 536
Night, remain intact during I 83
Obscuration of resting IV 230
Occultism of I 145
One by one extinguished II 92
Orbits of V 224
Organic evolution on IV 253
Origin of the I 164 II 224 319
Palace house or III 41
Periodical conjunction of II 376
Plurality of chains of IV 269
Primitive impulse of II 326
Principle animating I 176
Principles of transferred 202
Pulse of IV 194
Radiation round V 424
Rector moved by an intrinsic I 216
Regent of every V 333
Regents of II 109 300 II 36 V 320
Religion of every III 357
Resurrection of after a minor pralaya 77
Revolution of our II 366
Rotation of II 227
Rulers of V 443
Sacred V 173 V 429 460
Satan God of our III 237
Saturn sun and moon opposed to III 73
Science known to ordinary I 216
Self moving II 395
Seven I 261 II 297 III 35 IV 173 V 108 129 155 309 320 429 460 536
Seven Aletae the III 360
Seven circles are the seven IV 57
Seven days alters its appearance every IV 172
Seven principles of man correlated to I 57
Seven sons of light called after their II 298
Seventy II 380
Shani II 179
Signs of Zodiac and V 332
Solar I 205
Solar world limbs and pulses of I 264
Spheres and II 302 396
Spheres of seven III 17 18 294
Sprits from another IV 182
Spirits of I 186 280 V 314 317 319 324
Spirits of this III 19
Star or inhabited II 56
Stars and III 92
Stellar chemical action not identical with that on this II 321
Stellars of seven I 245
Strings or chains of I 220
Sub planes of all V 524 to 530
Sun and I 255 III 36 V 437
Sun detached from II 313
Sun motion of round IV 29
Sun near II 224
Suns comets and I 164
Symbols as V 241 444
System of our IV 164 271
System of progress of IV 98
Temperature differs on every I 198
Theologians view of mankind on this III 157
Tidal action on our III 74
Time measurers as IV 192
Tower of Nebo IV 23
Undiscovered II 300

Varied nature of iv 272
Venus iii 42 43 45
Vital soul of ii 326
Well known i 217
World sister of every iii 45
PLANETARY Angels v 208 253 256 309 329 460 462
Flocks of stars and iii 384
Forces or i 280
Group of creative iii 135
Incarnating iii 360
Archangels v 325
Atmosphere i 199
Babylon temple of iv 23
Beings v 421 466
Chambers ii 292
Chain Antiquity of iv 267
Architect of i 186
Bibles and iv 272
Brahma and i 114
Days and nights of i 209
Development of i 226
Dhyan Chohans of iii 154
Dvipas and iii 320
Earth and iv 188
Evolution of i 57
Formation of i 207 224
Globes of i 283 iv 179
Last round of i 210
Life cycle of iii 321
Major manvantara and iii 309
Monads of ii 311
Mysteries of i 221
Nebula condenses forming i 86
Noah and iv 169
Obscuration of iii 310
Rebirth of i 213
Root races of i 114
Seven spheres of i 172 iii 383
Seven wheels are i 200
Stanzas on i 130 206
Vedas on i 295
Wheel or i 278
Worlds of seven iv 178 v 222
Combinations ii 297
Composition of bodies ii 321
Conjunctions ii 382
Creators i 170
Dhyânis iii 41
Division i 208
Elohim iii 135
Evolution i 63
Forces i 280 iii 344
Genii i 35
Gods v 310 334
Adepts taght by iii 215
Adityas of iii 76
Patriarchs and ii 106
Qualities of ii 259
Sun worshipped by iii 360
System of our ii 154
Humanity on our chain iii 79
Impulses iv 266 267
Inhabitants ii 336
Influence, v 536
Macrocosmos iv 210
Manvantara i 77 236 306
Motion ii 207 208 253 iv 193
Nebula ii 320 322
Period entities of previous iii 235
Powers ii 357
Pralaya i 225
Principle Emepht supreme ii 82
Races of men iv 206
Regents iii 215 v 329 333
Round i 214
Spheres i 247 iv 187
Spirits v 109 220 221 309 460 465
Angels or i 366 iii 318
Brahma and i 114
Builders and i 168
Christians recognized i 165
Creative powers or iv 122
Dhyan Chohans and ii 193 360
Gods and i 76 ii 345 iii 65 v 281 309
High i 320 v 309
Host of v 109
Karma of iv 140
Kumaras or v 465
Lipika and i 168
Man and v 298
Monad of ii 356
Primary or iii 42
Radiation of ii 298
Seven iii 35 106 v 220 221 460
Stars informing spirits of i 186
Three groups of the i 186
Vital soul or ii 326
Watchers and i 300
Suspension ii 281
System v 129 154
Formation of ii 319
Higher plane on a i 124
Kingdom or i 162
Mysteries beyond i 176
Pregenetic day of ii 113
Pyramids and iii 361
Rotatory mot on of ii 160
Stanzas treat only of i 79
Sun as seventh Principle of v 154
Temple of Babylon iv 23
Times measures of iv 113
Venus sign of iii 43
World i 310 330 ii 323
PLANETATION of rings ii 316
PLANETOIDS ii 299
PLANISPHERE iii 226 342
Dendera of iii 344 367
PLANT (S) Alkaloids generated by i 305
Animals and ii 174 iii 168
Animal becomes a i 167 iv 287
Aphides or lice iii 142
Apperception developed in ii 174
Astral shadows of present iii 193
Atoms composing living i 305
Beast becomes a i 291 iii 261
Coloured juices of ii 304
Creation of i 298
Die, to live as a seed must, ii 178

Forms of iv 193
Gigantic iv 329
Golden stem and azure blossom of iii 422
Greenland iii 24
Hard that softened iii 28 iv 165
Hermaphroditism of iii 179 iv 229
Human quickeners of iii 111
Immortality of iii 102
Jivas of iv 162
Lake villages of iv 308
Life ii 307
Man a iii 192
Medical use of iii 363
Migration of iv 295
Miocene iv 295
Monad s life iii 158
Moon s influence on i 232 iii 113
Occult powers of iii 84
Old and new world of iv 360
Physical embryo a i 235
Protoplasm animal and iii 159
Sacred aquatic ii 68
Sapta Parna iv 145 162
Senses of ii 331
Sensitive ii 174
Soma iii 383 iv 67
Spark becomes a i 283
Sunlight would perish in eternal ii 131
Three ages before Gods came ii 63
Vital and intelligent force in i 332
PLASM Immortal part of our bodies or i 270
Spiritual and germinal i 265
PLASTIC Form of the globe i 304 iii 74
Mediator Buddhi the i 288
Mediator Manas or i 287
Minds of first races i 313
Modellers iii 158
Svabhavat essence i 130
PLASTIDS of Hæckel iv 233 240
PLASTIDULAR souls iv 220 to 244
PLASTIDULE Perigenesis of iv 241 243
PLATEAUX of Central Asia iii 226
iv 180 313
PLATINUM Decomposition of ii 242
Hydrogen gas and ii 287
Psychic natures in ii 332 333
PLATO Adept an i 57
Androgyne of ii 146
Anima Mundi i 121
Atlantis of iii 21 149 154 266 314 323 401 403 404 406 427 iv 312 334 337 359 v 73
Chaos soul of world of ii 58
Christian dogmas reminiscences of iii 270
Decussated circle of iv 160
cross in space of iv 131
man of ii 34
Deductive method of iv 144
Deity of iv 124 v 31 382
Divine idea of ii 81
Dual soul of v 387
Dynasties on divine iii 366
East and v 36
Ethics of v 145
Four elements of ii 181 182 290
Gnosticism of v 36
God of v 363
Greeks on descent of iv 337
Heraclides a pupil of i 176
Highest God of ii 143 144
Highest principle of ii 185
History of v 151
Human soul on iii 97
Idea of evil of iii 371
Infinite and finite of ii 144
Initiate an i 70 iii 393 v 29 30 254 281 304 464 524
Island of iii 252 351 iv 263 347
Knowledge of iv 330
Koros or Kurios on ii 68
Kosmos on formation of i 62
Light on ii 304
Logos as first cause of i 80 262
Mayâs coeval with Atlantis of iii 47
Method of iii 160 iv 155
Motto of v 87 90
Mysteries and v 30 257 266 275 279 281 304
Origin of Man on v 92
Pantheons on immorality of iv 333
Pelasgians on iv 343
Persian tales and iii 393
Philosophy of ii 145 v 28 30 36 53 68 303
Phoroneus on v 88
Planets and v 318 319
Protagoras of iii 411
Rectors of planets of ii 216
Sais on words of priests of iv 312
Second God of v 289
Secrecy and oath of iv 333
Socrates and v 60 308
Solomon not mentioned by v 182
Solon respecting story of iii 268
Soul of world of ii 52
Sun on v 266 277 316
Supreme good of iv 124
Theology of iv 170
Theos defined by iv 115
Trinity and v 188
Universal soul of ii 68
Winged races of iii 66 105 266
PLATO PANODORUS iii 365
PLATONIC Method v 387
Teachings ii 343
Theory adaptation of iv 176
PLATONIST (S) Archetypal world of i 249
Gospel of John written by a v 138
Logos of i 170 iv 114
PLATYRRHINE apes ii 178
PLATYRRHINI of Hæckel iii 198
PLEIAD Disappearance of the seventh iv 121
PLEIADES Alcyone in ii 225
Atlantides and iv 337
Central group iv 121
Colure passed through iii 406
Giants watched by ii 153
Hyades and iv 353
Influences of ii 374
Krittika or iii 433

Making of II 373
Niobe daughter of one of IV 341
Occult meaning of IV 190
Rishis wives of seven IV 119 121
Rising of at beginning of Kali Yuga II 388
Symbols and astronomical IV 190
PLEISTOCENE formations IV 256
PLENUM Boundless space of divine I 204
Connection of all matter in II 341
Container of all that is I 75
Everywhere II 218
Gods and Genii within II 292
Matter of II 348
Philosophies not insane enough to deny a II 395
PLEROMA I 246
Occultism of V 463
Ogdoad of II 167
Paul and V 170
Powers of V 462
Satan s lair IV 75 to 87
States of III 88
Stellar Spirits of V 170
Trunk of tree crossing planes of II 123
Universe of III 38
Valentinus of V 462
Vehicle of light and IV 80
PLESIOSAURUS III 210 211 260 IV 247 282
PLEXUSES Seven nervous III 101 V 480 483 484 556
PLINY Ancient science and IV 257
Argonauts on III 345
Astrology and V 334
Druids on IV 325
Egyptian year on IV 192
Giant speaks of a III 280
Glacial sea on a IV 346
Northern seas places Asteria n IV 342
Persian Otizoe on III 346
Polar night on IV 342
Rocking stones on III 342
Sphericity of earth taught by I 176
PLIOCENE Atlantis portions of 394
Chartres sands near IV 321
Giants remains of IV 324
Man III 289 IV 245 260 309 315 358
Period III 256 314 IV 246 250 257 283 308
PLONGEON A Le quoted 310 II 47
PLOTINUS Ecstasy on V 76
Referred to V 33 308 451
Thaumaturgist a V 301
Triple hypostasis on V 188
PLUTARCH Annus Magnus spoken of by V 354
Antæus the giant on III 280
Cimmerians on IV 342
Egyptian year on IV 192
Initiate V 254
May on month of II 111
PLUTO V 153 295
Atlantic islands sacred to III 407
Eurydice carried off by IV 354
Fire-flame of helm of II 52
God of earth II 183
Gold-abounding flood of III 414
Hades or III 361
Month dedicated to V 116
Spirits of the earth and, II 184
Temples of V 295
PLUTO AIDONEUS the aerial Jove II 184
PNEUMA Anemos and II 56
Breath voice synthesis of senses I 159
Collective Deity or V 309
Father and mother of III 121
Holy Ghost and V 476
Simon Magus and V 131
Wind or I 273
PNEUMATICS Occult and kabalistic I 288
POCOCKE quoted I 53
POEM of Initiation Book of Job is V 290
POINT Central Atoms emanated from II 360
Circle with I 84 II 79 144 IV 123 V 455
Disk with denotes dawn of differentiation I 69
Hexagon with V 120 to 123
Monad as V 188
Navel means V 233
No number to circle with I 154
Parabrahman is V 233
Triangle in V 455 507
Waters of infinite space in IV 40
Compounds and their dissociation II 308
Concealed and Unknowable II 171
Cycle meridian of III 301
Eastern esotericism a symbol in II 33
Evolution midway of IV 305
Foundations of universe said to rest on an inter etheric II 280
Genesis of Gods and men from same III 37
Indivisible II 60 70
Kosmos a single II 58
Line generated from I 155
Logos or II 339
Luminous II 150
Mathematical II 339 353 V 1422
Metaphysical and physical II 355
Milky way unseen in III 242
Mundane egg in I 69 127
Neutral II 274
Pluche La on mathematical II 338
Primordial II 304 V 191
Sephira and later Sephiroth III 119
Triangle in II 144 V 455
Universe evolving from a II 95
Veil over circle and II 341
Vernal equinoctial IV 354
Zero II 274
Zodiac sun at the first II 386
POISON (S) Effects of various V 467
Medici and Borgia of V 467
Nervous ether and II 262
Occultists and V 467
Ptomaine alkaloid I 305
Visha or death evil or II 62
POITOU Colossal stones of IV 321
POLAR Antitheses two I 228
Axes III 429
Cells III 125 126
Centre, V 202

Circles seven I 253
Continent III 392
Day and night III 293 IV 342
Dragon II 123 V 202
Jupiter and Mercury compression of I 317
Lands IV 344
Lands submersion of III 359
Lands three giants are three IV 345
Latona as region IV 339
Lights I 254
Planets diameters IV 113
Regions III 293 326 IV 342
Satan represents opposite III 388
Seas land beyond III 24
Serpent Eurydice bitten by IV 354
Sun III 243
Sun revolving on plane III 242
POLARITY is Evil of matter and spirit 134
Latent and active IV 238
Like and unlike I 201
Physical II 238
Spirit substance of IV 96
POLARIZATION Light of II 209
Sexual II 122
POLE (S) Africa southern shall crush IV 326
Changes at III 319 332 IV 345
Continent north first IV 353
Dragons and serpents called III 276
Dwarf races at III 330
Earth and ecliptic of IV 120
Earth has two fixed points in II 329
Ecliptic within plane of III 356
Elevation of III 400
Fourth movement of III 349
Ganymedes or Aquarius raised above north IV 354
Generators as III 361
Golden egg of II 280
Great dragon or IV 354
Heavenly measure II 362
Heavens of III 356
Immutable father or III 354
Inversions of III 352 433 V 346
Inverted Kabirim and III 359
Loss of sun at IV 338
Mahat of I 268
Meru or V 347 436
North IV 354 V 436
Passage of III 359
Personifications of III 362
Pit is south IV 353 354
Red dragon of V 202
Right angles at III 429
Southern III 399 IV 326
Sphere of V 543
Star(s) Continent has its watchful eye upon first III 20
Dhruva now Alpha IV 57 183 184
Draco once III 44
Prajâpatis all connected with IV 338
Pyramid builders and II 153 III 430
Svarloka between sun and V 541
Two Dhruvatâra or III 400
Storehouses said to be I 253
Terrestrial and ecliptic once coincided III 294
Tropical IV 295
Ursa Minor s tail of earth IV 338
POLLUX Castor and III 130 131 132 362
POLYBIUS referred to V 53
POLYGASTRIC infusoria I 230
POLYGENESIS Modified III 251
POLYGENETIC origin of man III 176
POLYGENISM III 176 IV 182
POLYGENISTS and the Darwinian theory III 176
POLYHISTOR Alex quoted III 63 65 75
POLYMORPHIC pantheism IV 78
POLYNESIA aborigines of II 327
Continent of III 227 327
Lemuria and III 226 IV 356
Malacca and II 226
POLYNESIANS III 175 331 IV 92 349
POLYPHEMUS V 335 338
POLYPS Primordial epoch at IV 281
Procreation of III 184
POLYTHEISM Belief in creators no IV 164
Hindu V 89
Monotheism and V 78 351
Pantheism and II 115
Philosophical II 299
POLYTHEISTS Greek I 187
Occultists are not II 199
POMATOU or Poumoutou 227
POMPEII III 239 438 IV 361
PONIARD Yima s IV 181
PONTIFF name Lucifer a II 45
PONTIFFS PIROMIS of Egypt III 368
POPE (S) Authority as I 317
Cardinal de Cusa and 355
Gregory the great and the cross IV 158
Heliocentric system and I 159 V 71
Infallibility of III 240 V 155 187
Initiates some of early were II 23
Literature branded by II 103
Lucifer one of II 45
Masonry and V 112 274
Peter and Jesus Christ personified by IV 34
Roman Pontiffs or V 147
POPLARS in ancient Greenland III 24
POPULATION of earth IV 167
PORCH Solomon s III 236
PORES Parents men born from the of their III 78
Roma Kupas hair or skin III 78 189
Virabhadra created from of skin III 189
PORK symbolizes Occult Knowledge V 105 246
PORPHYRION the scarlet Titan III 382
PORPHYRY Chaldean oracle and V 333
Christianity renounced V 34
Demons of V 240
Ecstasy of V 76 306
Mundane egg on II 75
Numerals on V 113
One principle on II 143
Pythagorean monad and duad on II 144 343
Pythagorean numerals and symbols on II 76 V 113
Referred to 73
Speech of Hermes and IV 112
Theurgy and V 451

Tree of Planets of v 439
Was Malek the Jew v 298 301
Writings destroyed v 307
PORPOISE Shishumara or Heavenly iv 119 183
PORTAL(S) of Temples open to East v 217
Seventh v 543
PORTENTS Akibeel taught meaning of iii 375
PORTUGAL Trigonocephalus of i 305
POSEIDON Amours of iv 344
Dragon iii 355
Fourth root race symbolized by v 335
Giants personation of vices of iv 344
Homer in iii 398
Ministers of iv 149
Neptune or ii 184 iv 148 334
Nereus and iv 335
POSEIDONIS Atlantis or iii 314 323 406
Confusion between great continent and iv 337
Inhabitants of iii 407
Third step of Vishnu and iv 334
POSITIVE Electricity ii 398
Ether phenomenal ii 232
Matter pole acts in world of ii 280
Negative awakening i 332
Philosophy i 244
Polarity iv 238
Pole of creation ii 69
POSITIVE and NEGATIVE Electricity i 201 ii 275
Forces i 324 iii 37
Mutually attracted i 292
Polar forces iii 93
Poles of dual matter i 301
Sexes iii 269
Svast ka implies ii 42
Triple deity said to be ii 61
POSITIVISM i 76
POSITIVIST(S) Buddhists of old school called 71
Materialists and ii 345
Paul d Asnier a iii 156
School of Spencer is iii 164
Stellar systems asked to explain i 204
POST CHRISTIAN Successors to the Mysteries v 298 to 308
POST DILUVIAN Age iii 355
Father of humanity iv 180
Forefathers iii 428
Jews language of i 276
Navigators iii 404
Neo Aryans iii 355
POST GLACIAL Drift iii 81 iv 256
Relics of Somme valley iv 308
POST HUMAN Mammalia are iv 254 258
POST MAHABHARATAN period India of 87
POST MANVANTARIC Nirvana iv 59
POST MORTEM Separation of an mal and divine man iv 64
Zones of ascent ii 127
POST PLANETARY Ethereal fluid of Leibnitz ii 351
POST SECONDARY man iv 257
POST TERTIARY period the iii 67 iv 280
POST TYPES of Aditi and the spirit iv 25
POST VAIDIC works v 344
POSTEL Guillaume iii 270
POSTULANT Sun at mysteries represented by iv 30
POT Amun v 302
POTASSIUM ii 274 309
POTENCY Aristotle on v 445
Chaos in v 192
Deity of v 449
Dual v 189
Extraneous v 431
God within of v 431
Gnostic v 74
Infinite v 445 446 447 448
Seventh v 447
Sound s a v 431
Spiritual v 272
Third v 192
Thought and v 447
POTENCIES Divine v 211
Motion and v 231
Planetary spaces in v 431
POTENTIALITIES Concealed v 445
Infinite v 445
World Stuff of v 424
POTIPHAR (Petephre) priest of the Sun v 226
POTHOS the union of spirit and chaos ii 54
POTTER and the clay iii 292
POTTER ED referred to iii 417
POTTER S wheel Ammon making men on a 217 293
Khnoom fashioner of men on i 82
POTTERY Ancient art of iv 291
Fragments of iv 293
Neolithic iv 284
POUMOUTOU (POUMATOU ?) iii 227
POUSSINIÈRE or PLEIADES ii 388
POWER(S) Adepts of v 354 419
Air of the v 432
Creative i 71 127 261 ii 141 143 155 170 204 215 iii 52 87 135 188 199 249 271 385 408 409 iv 107 v 213 460
Divine v 198 270 272 309 320 459 462
Evil v 124 153
Gods or v 368
Highest of the v 211
Holy v 544
Jehovah a female v 214
Magic actual v 85
Man of v 472
Manifested v 270
Occult v 61 65 240 459
Pleroma of v 462
Rays seven primeval or v 356
Sacerdotal of Brahmans v 394
Seven primordial v 199 201
Space of v 200
Wisdom and begot heavenly hierarchy v 128
Wisdom knowledge and v 449
Yoga v 270
PRABHAVAPYAYA the place of origination i 118 iii 116
PRACHETAS the Sanskrit of Varuna iv 149
PRACHETASAS Deep come forth from iv 63
Devotions absorbed in their iv 63
Nârâyana worship iv 149
Personified soul or iv 64

PRACHETASES Mârisha and II 183 184
PRACHIDAS buildings for offerings V 162
PRADHÂNA Âlaya in one sense IS I 121
Beginningless and endless cause II 269
Brahmâ a cause superior to II 86
Chaos or II 171
First product of III 69
Matter unmodified II 164 306
Mâyâ called I 131
Mûlaprakriti IS I 300 V 519
Prakriti an aspect of I 121
Primeval matter or I 300
Primordial homogeneous matter or I 229
Primordial substance or I 326
Sânkhya teaching as to I 126
Substance undifferentiated or I 131 263
PRADHÂNIKA Brahma spirit One I 300 II 164
PRADYUMNA Son of Krishna V 359
PRAHLÂDA son of HIRANYAKASHIPU II 138
PRAJANATHA yuga V 347
PRAJÂPATI Âkâsha derived from IV 139
Arjuna Mishra refers to I 158
Athivâhikas or I 190
Bhrigu one of III 42 45 86
Brahma or I 146 158 II 144 IV 196 V 233
Creative forces IV 145
Creators or III 88
Dhruva and IV 119
Elohim and V 210 386
First V 233
God Ka IS V 408
Hindus of V 198 210
Intelligences as informing III 46
Jehovah IS V 214
Lord II 295
Male called first procreating 155
Mindborn sons of III 148
Osiris chief II 155
Purânas and V 210
Rishi II 160
Seed of life and III 158
Seven I 153 II 177 V 198 203 356 460
Universe or II 149
Vâch of Vedas I 194 II 146 149 V 189
PRAJÂPATIS Brahmâ mind born sons of III 183 IV 196
Brahmâdicas were III 150
B raisheeth synthesized by II 90
Chief and Lord of III 170
Half human V 213
Higher II 176
Hindu V 386
Individualities of I 281
Jyotis one of IV 335
Lords of being or III 170
Manu produced the III 309
Manu Svayambhuva synthesis of IV 274
Manus or I 293
Pitris and III 171
Pole star connected with IV 338
Progenitors and IV 182 V 460
Rishis and II 295
Sephiroth are II 70 III 137 V 107
Seven and ten III 255 365
Seven builders or II 154 V 203
Ten semi divine II 64
PRÂJAS or creatures Lords of the III 150
PRAJNA Perception or capacity of IV 168
Potentiality of I 195
Seven states of consciousness or III 41 IV 207 212
PRAJNA PARAMITA or Knowledge across the River V 400
PRAKRITA Creations I 145 172 174
Primary or creation I 172 175
PRAKRITI Akasha and I 300
Arani as IV 96
Atom and V 537
Brahma in its totality has aspect of I 84 II 266
Buddhi spiritual modification of II 294
Essence or IV 90
Ether and II 232
First form of II 306
Gaea earth as III 76
J va in every particle of II 246
Light as IV 96
Lower V 418 537
Male of I 171
Malkuth or V 418
Material kosmos or I 299
Matter or I 131 146 148 292 I 170 IV 170 V 469
Mineral kingdom and I 230
Mulaprakriti and I 131 V 423
Nature and I 76 II 269
Plane of V 524 525 527
Pradhana is subtle 121
Prism of IV 207
Purusha and I 81 122 293 326 330 II 275 III 53 131
Septenary V 469
Seven forms of V 469
Spirit and one Brahman II 138
Time aspect of I 84
Womb which bore Brahma in its IV 96
PRAKRITIC or Terrestrial Plane and Sub Planes V 514 525 526 527 528
PRAKRITIKA Brahma occurs at end of age of II 86
Elemental dissolution or II 88 II 79 310
PRAKRITIS Seven II 41 49
PRALAYA Absolute I 77
Atoms during II 349
Atyantika third II 86
Beginning of I 331
Builders reconstruct kosmos after every I 165
Chain after I 234
Cosmic deluge or III 79
Cosmic idealism ceases during IV 170
Darkness symbolical of universe during I 137
Day of judgment means minor IV 188
Deity latent in II 61
Dissolution or II 84 275
Divine Beings and V 493
Duration of II 382
Eternal Absolute and V 425
Evolution after IV 73
Final II 89 IV 183

Geological race III 403
Great V 267
Great age and I 291
Great and minor I 83 220
Hour of I 299
Kinds of many I 124
Kosmos will run down to appear after 204
Latency in V 189
Logos in time of II 146
Mahâ II 85 86
Manvantara and I 78 285
Meaning of III 310
Minor I 77 83 220
Monad in II 293
Mother during II 350
Motion finds intervals in II 220
Night of Brahma or I 114 II 166
Noah's raven symbol of cosmic II 161
ONE ALL during I 85
Passivity of being or I 323
Periodical of globes I 248
Planetary dissolution or I 213 225
Prâkritika second II 86
Primordial latent during 152
Process or creation after II 90
Purânic account of great IV 326 V 267
Purusha and Prakriti one during II 306
Races of V 336
Races of third III 329
Reabsorption or II 192
Re awakening of universe after I 86
Ring not passable till next I 190
Round after seventh IV 136
Round preceded and followed by long I 215
Seventh period after II 91
Solar I 79 124 II 255
Soul slumbers during I 69
Spiritual energy during I 188
Uniformity in I 309
Universal II 41
Vach disappears during II 149
Worlds after manifestation going into I 200
Yudhister and V 345
Zodiac foretold II 375
PRALAYAS Allegory of two IV 340
Cosmic and solar I 83
Interval between minor III 308
Obscurations or IV 230
Poles at III 324
Round during this III 329
Seven sabbaths are IV 317
Times of IV 338
Universal unity during II 338
PRALAYIC Darkness of chaos and non being II 382
Eternities I 125
Inactivity III 107
Non existence of cosmic ideation during periods II 42
Sleep I 291
PRALINA or withdrawn II 88
PRAMANTHA God armed with IV 95
Prometheus and IV 90
Sanskrit word III 411
Stick or IV 94
PRAMATHA signifies theft III 411
PRAMATIH son of Fohat III 412
PRAMLOCHA Kâma sent III 183
Kandu and III 182
Nymph III 178
Pious III 410
PRAM ZIMAS the master of all III 272
PRANA V 511 514 566
Apâna and I 158 IV 139
Astral Plane not on V 518
Atmâ and I 273
Auric Egg and V 508
Envelope and V 528
Breath of life or IV 203
Heart and V 521
Human principle second 288 IV 165
Jiva and II 249 V 424 440 471 479 511 518 523
Kama and V 551
Life or I 212 271 287 250 IV 168 241 V 191 523 563
Linga Sharira and V 566
Material or life I 306
Offering portion of the IV 137
Pentagram contained in V 487
Principle fifth or third I 208 209
Universal Life Principle V 423 454 457
Vitality V 485
PRÂNAMAYAKOSHA Astral body and Prâna or I 212
PRANAVA Most sacred term is II 150 V 479
Vach called I 195 II 150
PRANAYAMA Vital winds or breath I 158
Yoga practices in I 158 IV 139 V 479 486
PRANIDHANA of the Yogis III 97
PRASANGA Madhyamika teaching I 116
School V 402 403
PRASENAJIT king V 39
PRASEODYMIUM mentioned by Crookes I 197
PRASHRAYA explained by vinaya IV 97
PRATISANCHARA the incidental dissolution II 87
PRATISARGA or secondary creation III 115
PRATT Henry M D quoted I 76 272 II 56 340 III 248
PRATYAHARA Dissolution or I 158 301
PRATYAGATMA Jivatma or III 46
PRATYAYASARGA or intellectual creation II 175
PRATYEKA Buddhas V 390 399
PRAYÂGA or Allahabâd II 108
PRAYER Action should go with V 431
Mantra chanting not a V 394
Right V 70 71
Selfish and Unselfish V 70
Unconscious Magic V 132
PRE-Adamic First root race II 91
Men III 311
PRE Adamite Deluge III 396
Kings III 93
Men II 37
Nations III 393 IV 20
Period III 285
Races II 37 III 179 254 291 IV 274
Races Atlantean not Satanic were II 37

PRE-animal human races IV 220
PRE archaic periods mysteries of I 61
PRE astronomical cosmic flood III 352
PRE atlantean Titans III 389
PRE Brahmanical Asuras etc III 171
PRE Christian Cross is IV 158
Europe V 75
Gnostic gems are IV 135
Kabalist II 111
Scandinavia IV 127
PRE-cosmic Darkness II 169
Deluge III 153
Ideation I 80
Latency of primordial matter I 128
Periods III 254
Root substance I 81
PRE-diluvian Ages V 168
Patriarchs III 137
PRE existence Consciousness of a universal IV 59
Creature of each renewed IV 189
Universe of I 320
PRE-genetic Ages II 351 III 254
Appearance of manifested point II 338
Battles I 163
Day II 113
Glory of unit II 343
Kosmos I 84 II 342
Matter electrified into life I 142
Primordial atom I 204
Primordial matter II 314
Purvaja or III 116
PRE geological ages II 351
PRE-glacial man III 81 IV 284
PRE Homeric Greeks III 24
PRE human Ethereal race III 172
Evolution of water-men IV 206
Fauna and flora IV 303
Monsters III 124
Period III 285 321
Type IV 248
PRE-Lemurian continent IV 344
PRE-matter or protyle of Crookes II 42
PRE-natal Man IV 37
Shells of third race III 203
Sphere of embryo III 195
PRE-physical Races IV 287
PRE-planetary forms of Saturn II 125
PRE protyle World stuff and II 322
PRE septenary manvantara our round in a III 309
PRE tertiary man originally a colossal giant III 22
Science and IV 257
PRECEPTOR of the Daityas III 44
PRECEPTORS of mankind first III 357
PRECESSION Cycles of II 153 376
Cyclic of all the lives III 265
Equinoxes of II 388 III 315 IV 120 263 V 344 346
PRECINCT of Minerva sacred III 394
PRECIOUS Gifts seven V 373
Stones II 375 III 395 424 V 240 536
Sun Moon and V 536
PREDESTINARIAN III 305
PREDESTINATION Dogma of V 64
Geological life of our globe in II 366
PREDETERMINATION of events II 370
PREHISTORIC Atlantis events of III 392
Ages Atlanteans and III 275
Figure of Satan in II 130
Lyell on IV 294
Mystery language of II 21
Negro type in Europe in IV 313
Brussels Congress at IV 321
Cities IV 292
Civilization in Central Asia I 54
Civilization in times III 429
Continents III 15 307
Giants III 279
Hierophants II 78
India III 326
Knowledge V 89
Lemuria existence of III 20
Man antiquity of IV 289
Continents in submerged IV 294
Lubbock's IV 291
Mementoes of III 427
Remains of III 223
Nations III 398 IV 311
Races Anthropogenesis of III 19
Heroes of III 287
Mystery language of IV 145
Philosophy of IV 362
Symbolism of II 74
Ranges of mountains IV 54
Science IV 289
Truths landmarks of IV 346
World Secret Doctrine religion of I 56
PRESENT Past Future and Eternity V 301 482 499
PRESENCE Abstract ever incognizable I 69
All IV 160
Angels of V 386
Deity an unseen witnessed to by light I 70
Ever invisible I 284
Invisible II 354 V 431
Planetary powers may become a II 357
Sacrificial victims to I 323
Shekinah an absolute II 344
Spirits of II 156 V 309 320
Universal I 330 IV 126
Unknown V 282
PRESERVER (S) Fire the I 147 III 122
Noah of animal life IV 169
Rakshasas called III 172
Vishnu the I 328 II 178 250
World of this IV 83
PRETAS devouring demons V 559
PRETEXTATUS quoted V 266
PREVISION Astrology not II 371
Holy ones of III 349
PRIAPUS Celestial IV 25
Euhemerized IV 113
PRIDE Demon of III 276
First physical men of III 273
Flying dragon of IV 54
Third and fourth became tall with III 273
PRIDEAUX quoted V 195
PRIEST(S) Ahura Mazda of IV 180

Alaim a college of III. 207
Angirasas said to be IV 177
Apollo of III 20
Arghs of high IV 29
Armenian IV 127
Architects initiated I 257
Assyrian III 379
Babylonian V 264
Bath Kol and Jewish III 115
Chaldean V 27
Chronology of IV 191
Colleges III 216
Daitya Guru a instructor III 42
Egypt of V 262 264
Alexandria before V 297
Astronomy and II 429 IV 104
Atlantis and III 403
Breast plate of V 240
Cosmogony and IV 353
Eggs not eaten by II 81
Egyptian dynasties and I 310
Great nation mentioned by V 319
History of III 334
Initiated V 296
Knowledge of II 24 IV 333 V 264
Occult Science and V 41
Ragon on V 262 264
Resources of IV 356
Rulership of V 262 263 296
Sacred Books and V 58
Sages were V 263
Septenary and II 125
Solon and II 268 394 V 264
Universal language known by V 178
Wheat sacred to III 372
Wisdom of III 43
Zodiacs of III 434
Every man a to himself II 55
Good actions only I 323
Hercules of III 207
Hierophants III 366 IV 122 V 244
High personified God IV 34
Hilkiah the high I 374
Hotris or I 151
Hyperboreans of sun IV 339
Initiated IV 102 V 238 296
Initiates IV 86
Jethro of Midian V 111
Jewish IV 40 V 240
Kabiri of III 360
King Initiates and IV 113
Libraries under care of IV 98
Magas as III 322
Marriage rite at the II 340
Mexican III 189
Meaning of word V 263
Midian initiator IV 33
Moses a IV 23 V 91 272
Most High God of IV 35
Odin Scandinavian V 42
Ophite religion of III 378
Paternoster and IV 132
Phrygia and Asia Minor of III 370
Philosophers V 265
Ugrasena of III 323
Roman Catholic V 98
Sais of III 370
Sanctum Sanctorum and II 182
Seven I 159 IV 138 139 201
Solar Julian last of V 218
Sun of III 322 IV 339
Termini of Hermes Mercury anointed by IV 112
Troy IV 158
Vibratory motion of astral light known to ancient II 62
Zunis of IV 200
PRIESTESS mother of the Zuni Indians IV 200
Aztec V 43
PRIESTHOOD Babylonian IV 261
Materialism responsible for 302
Orphic IV 325
Phraseology of ancient III 139
Tenets disfigured by III 103
Thrace of IV 325
PRIESTLY aste of the Levites 139
PRIESTLEY referred to I 348
PRIMA Materia Cosmic matter 54
Kant of 322
Mother or 332
Protyle and II 350
Solar system of our I 264
Universal mind emanation of II 326
Water as I 59
Water and earth as V 234
PRIMAL Par V 200
Principles V 55
Thought V 211
PRIMARIES Cosmical elements of II 361
Matter of IV 164
Reflections of their I 331
PRIMARY CREATION IV 56 V 210
Brahma and I 64
Elemental kingdoms and I 312
Elements of I 265
Eternal light of II 70
Law of IV 300
Light II 169
Mahat in I 142
Meaning of animals in II 174
Prakrita or II 175
Secondary and III 64 116
PRIMATE Man in the uterus becomes a III 193 IV 236
PRIMATES Fossil IV 246
PRIME cause Root Manu the I 281
PRIMEVAL chaos Deluge and III 63
Evolution of life from 164
Female space or III 94
Gods V 356
Light V 74 229
Waters or II 52
Man Astral IV 258
Ethereal III 156
External form of III 195
Mindless III 89
Ophite Adamas IV 25
Pitris and III 97
Progenitors III 139
Pygmalions of III 111

Man Scientific research as to iv 245
Matter i 300 ii 303 313 314 325 326 333
Races iv 226
Culmination of four iii 185
Divine iii 164
Double sexed iii 141
Esoteric classification of iii 251
Hæckel and iv 226
Mindless iv 259
Seven i 293 iv 177
Rebirths v 203
Records v 89
Sacrifice v 370
Sages v 42
Soul v 391
Wisdom Adi Buddha i 124
Fountain of i 256
Proof of existence of i. 65
PRIMITIVE Astrology v 332
Forces v 299
Gods v 333
Man (men) Apes and iv 246
Bhuta a senseless iii 110
Consciousness in i 258
First or i 308
Instructors of iii 349
Lower iii 191
Physical iii 113
Seven iii 17 105
Shape of future iii 194
Streams of iv 309
PRIMOGENEITY of the primordial atom i 204
PRIMOGENITAL forms of cereals iii 372
PRIMORDIAL Circle v 207
Germ (s) v 230 233
Light Angels of iii 241
Breath from v 229
Divine iii 180
Personified ii 54 iii 139
Ray of i 277
Rewakening germs v 233
Shekinah or iii 115
Source unknown of i 113
Unity of i 263
Word or Logos is v 229
Matter Atoms or i 150 ii 42
Chaos and v 227
Coexistent with space i 125
Cosmic i 176
Evolutionary impulse to ii 245
First form of i 135
Flame descends into i 160
Homogeneous i 229
Inherent law in i 159
Latent spirit in i 132
Life infused into i 143
Limbus major i 325
Mulaprakriti or v 227
Physical ii 319
Pradhâna or i 300 iii 69
Pregenetic ii 314
Protyle and ii 322
Shadow and i 250
Space and i 147
Matter Tethys is iii 76
Unmanifested or i 76
Vortical movement in i 176
Occultism v 447
Plane v 455 539
Point Active power called ii 69
Light of ii 309
Sephira and ii 51
Powers v 199 201
Principle v 446
Seven i 152 166 168 v 191 448
Substance Akasha or ii 39
Alchemy and ii 43
All of manifested nature and ii 43
Arani and iv 96
Astral light or i 303
Chaos and iv 96
Cosmic iii 37
Divine thought and ii 39 v 145
Dream regarded as a i 202
Kant on ii 326
Nucleus of i 251
Occultists and ii 39
Phenomena and ii 43
Plane of 455
Pradhana or i 326
Pre cosmic latency of i 128
Real ii 325
Separation of i 298
Space and boundless i 318
Triangle v 507
Unity as ii 37
Water(s) Abyss of iv 151
Cosmic matter i 141
Deep of 146
Great green or ii 24
Goddess Noo ii 155
Ra shoo or ii 24
Space of i 179
Vahana of Vishnu on i 140
World stuff v 424
PRINCIPALITIES Christian dogma of i 155
St Paul of ii 64 357
Venus ruled by ii 153
PRINCIPES or genii i 246
PRINCIPIUM Parable in work in iv 72
Viarum Domini Behemoth iv 54
PRINCIPLE Astral is second v 522
Creative v 43 69 145 234 272
Evil v 116 129
Feminine v 234
Fifth Akâsha or i 78
Human soul or lower i 84
Individuality and iii 131
Kosmos of v 233
Latent i 258
Manas i 266 iii 97
Fohat i 171 v 553
Fourth v 487
Helen personified iv 364
Mind has affinity with i 212
Nephesh i 288
Vehicle for fifth iii 169
Great or Mahat v 471

Intellectual v 78
Life Auric fluid and v 532
Blood as v 565
Nature in v 456
Prana or v 457
Mânasic v 511
One and unconditioned v 214
Parâtma not a v 487
Paternal and meaning Patriarch v 213
Physical body not a v 521
Prana is Life v 423 454 457
Seven degrees of every v 512 517
Seventh overshadowing v 83
Daimon is v 133
Spiritual v 78 94
Universal v 445
Wisdom v 364
PRINCIPLES Active and passive iv 97
Akasha s lower iv 186
Allegory of Oprheus and v 154
Animal kingdom of i 310
Animals latent in ii 269
Apotelesmetic v 330
Aspects and v 471
Astrology of v 325
Atom of v 537
Barhishad on a level with lower iii 88
Brahmâ unites in himself male and female ii 49
Chaos in iii 384
Chitkalâ furnished man with his fourth and fifth i 329
Conquest of lower iii 274
Correspondences of v 433 440 454, 455 456 457 470 478 521 542
Cosmic and human i 180 195 260 iv 168 211
Cosmic great body of ii 351
Cosmic space of iv 183
Creation by spirit mixing with ii 170
Dhyân Chohans of i 318
Divine essences of ii 349
Earth of i 213
Eastern initiates of i 246
Esoteric division of man s iii 373
Ether one of of Akasha i 336
Faculties and senses of iv 138
Four v 477
Five inner i 274
Fohatic v 581
God of unknown ii 393
Gods as first v 78
Heavenly man of iv 167
Higher of man i 226
Human i 208 224 273 iv 165 v 208 426 455 529 533 534
Inner and lower of third race men iii 130
Latent in man iii 175
Lower of man i 226 282 iii 88 v 512
Male and female lower aspect of one principle i 83 iii 94
Man of i 272 ii 90 v 435
Matter enclosed in iii 286
Metaphysics in Egyptian iv 203
Middle two i 292
Monad a combination of last two in man i 230
Moon of and earth v 535 536
Mûlaprakriti of ii 346
Mystic in nature ii 374
Nature in i 83
Number of six not seven iv 187
Objective i 128
Occult division of v 470
Occultism of v 205
Passive v 386
Ph losoph cal order of our ii 47
Physical body Upadhi of all i 208
Planets transfer their i 202 225
Primal of Chaldeans v 55
Primordial i 133 v 446
Rishis stand for seven iii 147
Root three v 208
Rudimental or Tanmâtras ii 171
Sc ence cannot discover six higher in man i 191
Septenary i 181 ii 57 iv 187 198 v 203 357 522
Seven Adept cannot separate i 213
Antiquity of belief in iv 201
Aryan scriptures and iv 184
Classification of v 361
Cosmical and human i 83
Hierarchies and our v 453
Human i 180 208 iv 60 175 283 v 361 425 428 435 454 471 533 534
Kosmos of v 208
Letters represent iii 67
Macrocosmos of v 208
Man s in /s s i 278
Matter or seven forms of ii 166
Metaphysical sense in iii 197
Mystery of Buddha and v 361 362
Planes of i 284
Saptaparna refers to i 282
Sevenfold occult forces and i 57
Shankaracharya and v 367
Solar system 170
States of matter and iv 207
Vehicles and v 208
Seventh v 77 154 290 365 375
Six ii 48
Sixth and Seventh v 208 474
Souls of iv 139
Spiritual i 190 v 427
Spiritualism and higher i 279
Sthula sharira grossest of our i 304
Subtle bodies or ii 335
Two eternal v 129
Tanmâtras or rudimental ii 171
Tattvas and v 470 476
Uncreated lights within man s iii 293
Unconscious v 386
Union of three depends upon a fourth i 129
Universal v 445 487
Upper triad of iii 220
Vach and four forms of i 195
Vehicles and v 208
PRISM Divine v 438
Seven colours of v 420 442

PRISMATIC aspects of colour Seven iv 60 v 555
Colours called Father of sound v 442
Spectrum v 442
PRITHIVI Earth or i 83 282 iii 383
Rajamsi above iv 179
Solar system or iv 187
Tattva v 476 477 479
World iv 188
PRITHU Earth father of iii 262
Earth fleeing before ii 113
Noah said to be ii 380
PRIVATION Anima mundi lowest plane of i 129
Form and matter i 128
PRIYAVRATA Division made by iii 405
Heirloom left by iii 326
King iii 369
Seven sons of iii 320
PRJEVALSKY the Russian traveller i 56
PROCLUS Doctrine of Hermes and v 321
Doctrine of Orpheus and v 304
Ecstasies of v 76
Goddess Rhea on the ii 164
Mysteries and v 280 281
Second death and v 360
Thaumaturgist v 301
Referred to ii 144 376 iv 122 170 175
PROCREATION Act of iv 115
Adam Kadmon and organs of iv 34
Adam of dust and iv 25
Allegory of by Brahma ii 149
Animals of iii 264
Cross a symbol of human iv 116
Elements of iv 163
First race of ii 181
Forms of iii 290
Generative powers for human iii 55
Man and species of iv 159
Modes of iii 95 125 176 179 189
Mystery of iii 409
Nārada enemy of physical iii 59
Planes on earthly ii 284
Powers of iv 67
Primitive stages of iv 230
Reproduction and iv 164
Seasons of iii 411
Semites and of species iv 113
Sexual intercourse and iii 189
Sin called iv 83
Sons of Brahma and human iii 91
Species of iv 227
Spiritual to physiological iii 413
Superhuman and human iii 284
Sweat born of iii 183
Water female element of ii 69
Will sight touch and Yoga of men by iii 183
Yodh organ of v 206
PROCTOR quoted ii 26 iii 351 430
PRODUCTRIX and Tetraktys iv 172
PROGENITORS iv 182 v 263 443 v 460
PROMETHEANS or spiritual men iii 419
PROMETHEIA Meaning of iii 411
PROMETHEUS v 92 105
Allegory of iii 112 240 246
Altruism of iii 420
Asia son of iv 338
Baptism of Fire of v 323
Chorus to ii 367
Chrestos or iii 418
Consolation of iii 420
Deucalion son of iv 338
Devas symbolized by iii 103
Divine soul was iii 417
Fable of v 92
Fetahil is i 245
Fire and light giver a iii 413
Fire brought by iii 410 411 v 203
Gift of iii 419
Greeks in iii 410 iv 94
Heavenly host i 419
Hebrew ii 375
Hindu views of iv 94
Human body modelling a iv 88
Humanity as suffering i 412
Ideas of iv 94
Indian origin of iv 93
Jupiter is iii 272
Kabiric deity a iii 362
Logos symbol of collective ii 411
Loki and iii 285
Meanings of name iv 90
Moses understood v 92
Myth of v 92
Mystery of v 323
Oriental sts on iv 90
Pausanias on iii 362
Pramantha and v 90
Race of men called forth by Athena and iv 88
Separation of Sexes and v 203
Soul spark from iv 88
Spiritual creators stands for iii 419
Symbolism of ii 103 420 v 323
Titan the iii 420 iv 88
Type an earthly iii 55
Zeus and i 282 413 417
PROPATOR Gnostics of i 262
Only begotten son only known to ii 64
PROPHECIES Ancestors of iii 109
Ancient and modern i 370
Natural ii 380
Prometheus fixed modes of iii 412
Shankaracharya i 65
Sidereal ii 379
Tibet in v 396
PROPHECY Astrology not ii 371
Christ of iii 413
Earthquakes of ii 371
Gift of iii 366
Gravitation about ii 219
Hindu figures and Christian ii 381
Joseph's dream called a of Christ ii 375
Kali Yuga concerning end of first period of i 65
Kepler and a of Saviour ii 379
Mysteries of iii 407
Promethean myth is a iii 413 415 417
Roman Catholic iii 412
Secret books of iii 442
Seventh race about iii 109
Stones by iii 345 346
Sibylline v 338
PROPHET(S) Abominations of iii 216

Adam as of moon iv 34 35
Ancient World of v 43
Baal of iv 28
Balaam iii 407
Breath and mystery of i 176
Chosen people of iv 37
Cross and iv 130
Dag on ii 380
Enoichion can be called v 102
Ezekiel iv 123
Generations of i 316
Hebrew ii 111
Holy ii 375
Initiate attacked by a iv 70
Initiates or iv 60
Inspiration of iv 202
Israel of iii 115
Jealous God of Hebrew ii 111
Jewish phallic worship and iv 160
Jewish realism and iv 27
Mahomet iv 31
Martyrdom v 282
Moses iv 130
Nabin iv 23
Nazarene iv 189
Nebo God of wisdom iv 23
Right path of ii 215 iv 71
Samaritans do not recognize Books of v 181
School of v 118
Secret colleges of iv 102
Seers and i 276
Spiritual eye of iii 77
True and false v 300
Word supreme reason of or i 135
PROPHETESS Scandinavian song of i 83
Sibylline v 338
PROPOSITION forty seventh of Euclid v 113
PROSERPINE ii 111 ii 407
Temples of v 295
PROSIMIÆ Haeckel s iv 237 249
Loris allied to iv 237
Mammals or indeciduate iv 220 238
PROSPERITY Goddess of iii 86
PROTAMŒBA one of the Monera iii 172
PROTEAN Evolution ii 365
Light ii 303
Mother i 199
Substance ii 394
Toom God ii 398
Unknowable differentiation of iv 297
PROTECTOR(S) Asia of iii 185
Atman the Lord and v 75
Chosen peoples of Israel iv 111
Excellent land of iii 423
Gods the iii 357
Law of Buddha of iii 39
Tibet of iii 186
PROTEIN the base of protoplasm ii 362
PROTESTANT(S) Angels and v 318
Bible v 313
Biblical society iv 108
Catholics and ii 222 iv 317 v 315
Church iii 376 iv 108 v 313
Deity and v 117
England ii 189
Garden of Eden and ii 337
Providence of Christians ii 359
Spirits and v 315
Theologians 272 iii 374 v 312
PROTEUS hypothetical i 39
India Logos a in ii 64
Ocean Atlas and and depths of iv 331
Primordial substance or i 43
Venus wife of v 310
PROTISTA Animals not iv 166
Molecular souls of iv 220
Molecules of l vely v 220
PROTISTIC Monera i 174 iii 161
PROTO Chaldeans or Akkadians iii 208
PROTO organisms Creation f om iii 129
Ethereal iii 190
PROTOGENES one of the Monera iii 172
PROTOGONOI the first born iii 55
PROTOGONOS First born iv 58 273
Heavenly man iii 38
L ght or first born i 137 i 57
Manifested Logos or iv 164
PROTOLOGOI all the creative Brahma ii 49
PROTOLOGOS Archetypal man or ii 70
Purvaja or i i 117
V shnu Orphic 116
PROTOMATERIA Primordial 325
PROTOMYXA one of the Monera iii 172
PROTOPLASMIC Body and cell soul iv 243
Egos i 325
Molecules of Prot sta v 220
Moneron speck called iii 195
Phantom of earth i 242
Plastidules or molecules iv 241
Primordial form of man ii 82 196
PROTOPLASTIC Androgyne Adam iv 24
Body of man iii 121
Ocean slime dweller in iv 220
PROTOPLASTS furnished with means of returning to their pristine nob lity ii 285
PROTOTYPAL form of mankind i 271
PROTOTYPE (S) Act of procreation of iv 115
Adam of second v 24
An mals of iii 187
Arch angels of ii 336 iv 155
Aryan of Jehovah i 133
Astral i 78 193 259 297 iv 196 306
Astral envelope of earth out of iv 282
Astral regions of man from 228
Atlanteans of iii 22
Buddhas of i 168
Divine i 168 308 v 79 358
Dhyan Chohans are v 78
Elohim of man iii 93
Fohat of Eros iii 76
Forms and shapes of all i 324
Fourth round of iii 193
Heaven in ii 194 363
Human being in spiritual sphere of every i 281
Ideal caused by Fohat to expand i 132
Incarnating Jivas of i 263
Indra of Kârtikeya iii 381
Kronos of Jehovah iii 150

Macrocosmic of microcosm i 186
Mammal iv 258
Man of i 263 v 358
Man shadow of his i 308
Monera of iii 165
Patristic fancy of iii 377
Physical from Astral iv 306 307
Prometheus of iii 412 418
Roman Catholics and ethereal iv 49
Saraph of Moses of iii 386
Sargon 1 of Moses iv 261
Serpent of Azazel iii 386
Spiritual i 292
Tzure or iv 24
Types and of our present race i 237
Venus spiritual of earth iii 44
PROTOTYPIC causes of the heavenly orbs iv 122
PROTOZOA No change in the iii 260
PROTYLE 118 128 129 188 285 325 ii 42 53 246 273 276 305 306 308 342 346 347 350 iii 114 iv 306
PROVIDENCE Active ii 138
Divine light or ii 64
Karma and ii 359 v 303 330 370
Man need not accuse ii 369
Synonym of ii 367
Ways of ii 368
PRUNER BEY referred to iv 251
PRYTANEUM stone which ran from the iii 345
PSALMS of David Samaritans and v 179
PSALMIST King i 167
PSAMMITE Amulets made of iv 313
PSELLUS on ether ii 45
Magic on v 255
PSEUDO BEROSUS iii 151
PSEUDOGRAPHS Forged iii 439
PSEUDOLOGY and chemistry ii 346
PSEUDONYM of God Chance the ii 379
PSUCHE the reflection of Nous iii 375
PSYCHE Caterpillar emblem of i 141
Greek emblem of soul i 141
Nous and ii 143
Quaternary one of a iv 171 v 515
Wisdom lower terrestrial i 247
PSYCHIC action v 515
Animal guided by iii 411
Apperception v 548
Cell iii 243
Consciousness i 220 v 429
Counterparts of senses v 557
Craze iii 349
Cycles iv 362
Dhyân Chohans and humanity relationship between i 273
Elements aspect of iii 358
Energy of God or Adept is Shakti v 373
Evolution i 265 ii 337 345 iii 73 96 118 245 364 408
Faculties ii 245
Force ii 52
Function prototype of every iii 100
Gandharva Devas of a character iv 157
Hallucination powers of iii 369
Intellect i 258
Intuition spirit and idea of ii 266
Involution iii 295
Man characteristics of iii 300
Monads principles of ii 357
Moon phases of ii 112
Mysteries v 96
Nature i 202 211 271 ii 312 333 ii 198 318 319 iv 186 203
Organizations of adepts i 316
Parents of men iii 179
Physiological and discoveries i 191
Plane iii 119 v 513 515 521 525
Powers iii 297
Primitive man form of iii 162
Principles ii 177
Realms ii 203
Relations man in his i 273
Rounds changes in man in every i 216
Satan and Deity aspect of 247
Seer and i 246
Semi divine i 310
Shadow i 274
Spheres of action v 192
Spiritual and teachings i 219
Spiritual life and iii 157
States v 155
Stones powers of iii 341
Struggle between spiritual and iii 274
Struggle on physical and plane iii 74
Sun and moon deities i 275
Symbol meaning to each iv 108
System i 78
Universe from a standpoint ii 314
Vibrations of atmosphere seen by a ii 358
Vision v 515 521
World i 233 v 418
PSYCHICAL Ether cause of sound i 336
Mankind groups of ii 283
Moon or earth influence of i 232
Mystery of moon i 274
Phenomena spiritual and i 231
Principle iv 220
Regeneration and immortality i 140
PSYCHICALLY Man considered ii 181 iii 418
Moon dead i 204
PSYCHICS in European armies ii 287
PSYCHISM Eastern book and v 73
Not Psychology iii 164
PSYCHO chemical principle ii 54
PSYCHO mental evolves from the spiritual i 266
PSYCHO physicist Evolution of the ii 345
PSYCHO physiological Man v 545
Phenomenon iii 156
Symbol ii 18
PSYCHO spiritual faculty iii 369
PSYCHO theistic thought Ancient ii 122
PSYCHOD of Thury ii 52
PSYCHOLOGICAL Aspect a iii 35
Creation secrets of iv 114
Evolution iv 107
Hindu and Egyptian spirit iv 37
Kandu s state iii 182
Link a iii 369
Manifestations iii 164

Mystery i 308
Physiological and iv 37
Plane iv 212
Problems i 191
Prometheus taught insight ii 412
Soul of man iv 202
Vagaries of modern sciences iii 90
PSYCHOLOGISTS Allegory of Jesus and v 168
Eternity of universe rejected by iv 59
Law of periodicity and iv 192
Materialists and iv 223
Matter and v 515
Modern ii 345 iv 17
Soul and iii 91
PSYCHOLOGY Ancient s knowledge of iii 115
Aryan and Egyptian i 273
Eastern i 125 v 380
Fifth element more to do with than physics iii 144
Lunar worship based on ii 113
Man as known to ii 361
Materialism now crass iii 164
Metaphysics and ii 345
Modern ii 201
Negative i 183
Physiology and v 151
Science a trespasser on grounds of iv 233
Septenary division in Egyptian iv 204
Severing and iv 203
Spiritual science claimed as a iv 240
Transcendental iii 255
PSYCHOMETER Every astronomer should be a i 250 v 522
PSYCHOMETRY Jnanashakti and i 333
Stomach and v 557
PSYCHOPATHIC persons Spirits and iii 369
PSYCHOPOMPIC genius Mercury as a iv 112
PSYCHOSTASY or Judgment of the Soul v 247
PTAH ÆSCULAPIUS or ii 68
Egyptian ii 52
Fiery God ii 80
He who opens means ii 68 82
Logos soul or ii 68
Sons of v 202
PTAH RA the Egyptian ii 52
PTERODACTYL iii 159 210 211 222 386 iv 247 266
PTOLEMAIC period Egyptian religion of ii 23
System v 437
PTOLEMAIOS of the Greeks iii 61
PTOLEMIES dynasty of v 302
PTOLEMY Astronomer as ii 384
Calendars of ii 388
Geocentric system and v 437
Hindu epochs not derived from ii 385
Hypothesis of iii 157
Kabolitæ on iii 205
Positions determined by ii 388
Reincarnated iii 325
Vindication of iii 367
PTOLEMY PHILADELPHUS Founder of Alexandrian Library v 57
Septuagint and v 183
PTOMAINE of modern science i 305
PTR Mystery of v 140

PUDDING BAGS v 518 532
PUEBLOS Artufes of the iii 188
PUENTE NACIONAL ruins of Lodges at, v 283
PUJA made to a statue of Jesus in Southern India i 139
PULAHA a mind born son of Brahma iii 88
PULASTYA Brahma son of iii 88 235
Progeny one of first ii 133
Serpents and Nâgas father of iii 188
Vishnu Purâna received from ii 176
PULOMÂ daughter of Dânava iii 380
PULSE Desire of iii 236 237
Septenary law and human iv 194
Universe of i 263
PUMA to lion Similarity of iv 360
PUMS Brahma and i 300 ii 164
Supreme spirit a portion of ii 88
PUNARJANMAM or rebirth i 333
PUNDARIKASHA iii 117
PUNJAB Buddhism in v 394 405
Finest men in the iii 409
PURÂNA Allegory of calf in ii 113
Seven creations found in almost every ii 165
Taraka war described in every iv 66
PURANAS Âgneyâstra of iv 200
Allegories of ii 245 iii 68 172 178 181 v 72
Arctic continent referred to in iii 24
Atala of iii 401
Atlantis and iii 404 405
Bhûtas in iii 110
Brahmâ in i 170 iii 64 iv 144 188
Brahmâ Vâch bisexual in i 139
Brahmans and iii 156 iv 136 v 408
Branches of knowledge in i 222
Calf allegory in ii 113
Chronology of ii 28 iii 228
Computations n iii 77
Contradiction in iii 320
Cosmogony of ii 62 348 iii 64
Creation in i 264 v 199
Creation on first ii 170 iii 85 91
Creators on ii 96
Criticism of ii 137
Cube in perfect ii 58
Dark sayings in iv 104
Date of v 343
Dead letter of i 300 iii 319
Demons and iii 69
Departed lands in iii 266
Diti in iv 184
Doctrines of said to be incompatible ii 138
Emblems written ii 18
Esoteric blinds in v 27
Esoteric lining to i 218
Esoteric works once ii 141
Esotericism of v 27 258 408
Ether on ii 44 311
Evolution on iii 188 254 iv 227
Fables of ii 50
Fall in iii 285
Fallen Gods on iii 235
Geology of iii 256
Geometrical figures in i 134
Golden egg on ii 75

Hindu i 64 174 327 iii 62 404 iv 22
Historical iii 322
Initiated Brâhmans written for iii 320
Jewish liturgy and ii 343
Kâma deva in iii 182
Kapila in iv 141 143
Kumaras in ii 177 iii 180 iv 149
Legends of giants in iii 295
Magical bow mentioned in v 121
Manus and Rishis in iv 186
Mârisha in iii 183
Mind-born sons on iii 277
Mosaic books and v 232
Mythical language in iii 36
Narada in iii 60
Nirmânakayas in all iii 103
Noah and iv 168
North of Meru referred to in iii 326
Number seven in iii 47
Origin of iii 408
Personifications in ii 132
Personnel of iii 286
Pitris on iii 100 129
Pradhâna in i 300
Prakriti of ii 327
Pratisarga in iii 115
Pre-human period on iii 286
Primordial substance on ii 44
Progenitors in account of our iii 146
Proofs of old teachings in ii 19
Pushkara in iii 402
Radiant matter in ii 348
Religion in i 174 175
Rishi Yogis in iii 88
Rudra in iv 185
Rulers of iii 105
Sacrifice of Daksha in iii 189
Sankhya philosophy and iv 141
Secondary creation of iii 115
Secret Doctrine and v 258
Septenary in iv 182 183 187 203
Serpent symbolism in iii 380
Seven continents on iv 328
Seven creations of i 85
Seven prakritis of ii 49
Shaiva iv 147
Shâkadvipa in iii 403
Shastas on iii 308
Shukra in iii 43
Sibylline Prophecy and v 339
Sound and speech in iv 133
Spirit in iii 49
Sweat born in iii 182 183
Symbolic religion of Aryans on ii 28
Târa-devîya of iii 401
Veiled language of iii 153
Vishnu s Shveta-dvipa in iii 365
Vishvakarman and v 270
Wars in heaven in i 251
Wilford Col and i 53 ii 381
World, on great architect of ii 160
Year of iv 192
Yugas on iii 80
PURÂNIC Adversary in, literature ii 130
Allegory of birth of Brahmâ v 421
Allegory of Raivata v 259
Astronomy iii 255
Deva loka accounts of i 189
Devas in legend iii 73
Dualistic system a i 300
Exoteric writings i 299
Great Pralaya account of v 267
Karana of commentators i 118
Legends i 18 56 73
Phrase oft recurring i 167
Shveta dvipa in literature iii 19 365
Writers referr d to i 251
PURGATIONS of matter i 271
PURGATORY ii 292 v 230 359
PURIFICATION Effort of will towards ii 363
PURITY Air would secure continuous life of i 303
Corruption of physical a temporary curse iii 285
Director of iii 18
Krita age of ii 93
Mind and body of v 543
Mysteries of v 280
Nirvana a state of iii 90
Satya age of ii 369
Seer of iii 297
Spirit is inherent of i 243
Spiritual destruction of i 267
State of iv 142
Third race i 241 iii 179
PUROHITA or family priest iii 57 323
PURPLE Tyrian iii 428
PURURAVAS and the celestial Gandharva ii 247
PURUSHA iv 273 v 426
Aja v 370
Being or born from non-being ii 58
Brahmâ and v 165
Created deity a iii 117
Force v 469
Heavenly man called iv 177
Logos and iv 273
Matter and union of ii 81 182
Parabrahman distinct from ii 306
Phanes Eros or ii 171
Pradhana and are one ii 306
Prakriti and i 81 122 293 326 ii 275 iii 53 131 v 209 v 469
Pralaya during v 189
Principle or seventh iv 145
Principles or seven ii 48
Spirit or i 146 148 246 292 ii 170 306 iv 170 v 426
Sôkta iv 178 v 370
Supreme spirit and resolve into ii 89
Thousand headed v 370
Waters created by ii 177
PURUSHOTTAMA ii 266 iv 141 v 215 233
PÛRVAJA Living spirit of nature or iii 116 117
PURVARDHI quoted iii 235
PÛRVASHADHÂ in the *Bhagavata Purana* iv 120
PUSHKARA Dvipa or iii 319
Jambu-dvipa and, iii 320 403
Pâtâla of India iii 405
Seas surrounded by iii 320
Varshas of iii 405

Zone seventh III 402
PUTAH the first intellectual father IV 203
P UTO in China Island of II 193 V 394
PUTRA, Priyavrâta son of III 369
Progeny or III 190
PUTREFACTION Son of IV 146
PU-TSI-K IUN-LING II 193
PUZZLES Biblical V 201
Sacerdotal V 390
PYGMALION in the Greek allegory III 158
PYGMALIONS of primeval man III 111
PYMANDER DIVINE Celestial man on I 277
Darkness on light from IV 54
Deluge on III 63
Descent into materiality on II 134
Divine thought on IV 57
Duality of sex on III 105
Esoteric truly IV 59
Heavenly man on III 112 272 IV 61
Hermetic I 132 III 239
Jupiter on III 272
Kabalists disfigured Christian III 123
Logoi one of I 141
Mouth of mystery or the III 123
Nature on III 239
Pitris on III 269
Seven circles of fire in III 235 277
Seven regents of IV 56
Seven sons of God of III 217
Texts found in Egypt V 58
Thought divine II 325
Traces of the real IV 59
Trinity on III 115
Verbum of IV 112
Virgin of world on III 234
Workmen or rectors of III 106
PYRAMID(S) Alpha Draconis of II 123
America of II 34 V 283
Architecture of V 248
Aztecs II 35
Black II 141
Builders II 26 IV 262
Cement of is indestructible III 428
Cheops of I 174 II 77 IV 29 128 V 89 296
Dates of IV 262
Deluge associated with III 351
Dodecagonal IV 148
Egypt of I 51 II 61 157 III 428 V 43
First syllable of means fire V 117
Gallery of IV 37
Gizeh of II 29
Gods built under supervision of II 153
Great III 429 430 IV 319
Architecture of V 248
Biblical pyramidalists and measures of II 27
Cheops of V 89 296
" Cholula of III 278
Cosmogonical Mysteries of V 92
Egyptian Zodiac and III 433
" Esoteric foundations of, IV 32
" Exact science in, II 25
" Geometrical secrets in, V 91
" Hebrew text of *Bible* and, II 25
Great Initiatory rites in V 271
King s chamber of II 107
Kosmos and V 166
Mysteries indestructible symbol of II 26
Mystery of Mysteries V 91
Solomon s Temple and V 80
Symbology of V 248
Units of measurement and III 230 V 166 186 206
Initiates and III 352 V 283
Inverted II 141
Kephren builder of second III 230
Mackey on III 434
Meaning of I 184
Mexico and Peru of V 43 283
Molecules of salt form IV 166
Nails of cross a solid IV 131
Notation of Cheops built on measures of decimal II 77
Number a IV 36
Numbers V 151
Old and New World of V 217
Passages in III 427
Perfection of proportion in I 257
Points of II 341
Pythagorean triangle and II 342
Quaternary and V 117
Seth and Idrus burial place of III 361
Seven chambers of V 248
Solomon s temple and II 28
Sound could be lifted by II 279
Symbol III 366
Symbology of I 184 V 91
Ten points inscribed like II 341
Theodosius and king builders of II 24
Triad or is from IV 171
Triangular base of IV 147
Triangular stones or III 351
Various III 351
PYRAMIDAL Fire is IV 166
PYRAMIDALISTS and the solar system, II 26
PYRAMIS Cube and IV 171
Tetrad with base of a IV 173
Triangle figure of fire whence word IV 166
PYROLITHIC age III 167
PYRRHA Deucalion and III 272
PYRRHUS a healer V 263
PYTHAGORAS Adept an I 57 IV 99 V 75
Aristotle and II 340
Astronomer V 322 331
Biography of V 151
Buddhism and V 387 388
Copernican System and V 331
Cosmogony of II 158 V 440
Date of II 76
Decad of V 382
Disappeared V 148
Doctrines of V 302 321 388
Duad of II 144 344 V 116
Dual system introduced by IV 144
Earth s rotation taught by I 176
Egypt and Babylon, in, V 255, 264, 279
Gnosis, and, V 74
Gods of II 143, 215, 219, 338, V 382

Harmony and music of the Spheres on II 150 IV 172
Hexagon and V 120
India brought allegory from II 62 76 IV 153 V 87
Initiate V 279 304 321 524
Instructions of IV 122
Kosmos of IV 171 V 440
Macrocosm of V 299
Mathematics of V 87
Method of III 160
Monad of II 144 338
Mysteries of V 147
Neo Platonists and I 66
Number seven and III 47
Number six and IV 164
Numbers studied V 264
Numerals of V 87 113 264
Philosophy of V 68 387
Physical knowledge of IV 91
Pillar and circle (10) perfect number with IV 31
Plato and V 35 68
Point of II 341 V 188
Referred to IV 174 V 60 116
Sacred number of V 163
Sacred planets of IV 173
Sage V 65 265
School of V 459
Scientist V 28 524
Secrecy of V 34
Secret wisdom of IV 104
Separation of sexes and III 221
Shukra Venus and III 44
Spirits believer in II 336
Sun on V 217
Symbolism of V 113 120
Symbols of II 337 V 113
Teaching of V 65
Tetrad esteemed by IV 170 V 420
Tetraktys of V 113 420 506 516
Theban Sanctuary in V 264
Twelve sacred to number II 375
PYTHAGOREAN (S) V 387
Apollonius of Tyana a V 116
Binary hated by IV 146
Cipher V 116
Decad I 110 II 33 IV 123 144
Dogmas V 382
First and Final figures of II 76
Formula of cosmogony II 57
Fragments IV 211
Heptagon and IV 173
Hicetas 176
Ideas II 151
Initiates were III 161
Key IV 155
Key-keeper of nature and IV 172
Logos idea of II 151
Marcus whose philosophy was II 168 IV 133
Metempsychosis doctrine of III 194
Monad II 338 344 IV 240
Monas I 132 III 100
Number seven and IV 154
Numbers II 179 V 87
Numbers and Gods and connection between IV 147
Philolaus a V 218
Plato best of IV 170
Sacred books knowledge of existence of I 57
School V 146
Soul of world of II 52
Sun and V 219
Svastika and scales IV 159
Symbol IV 123
System of Numbers and Geometry V 87
Teachings II 343
Tetrad V 420
Tetraktys I 129 IV 172 174 V 506
Theory corpuscular II 207 231
Triangle I 47 337 341 342 346 III 37 120 V 188
Vow of Silence V 45
Writings V 304
PYTHIUS Helius and III 115
PYTHON Apollo and III 378
Demon dragon or III 382
Dragon serpent oracle III 380
Egyptian IV 85
Sun conqueror of III 213
Universal symbol a IV 54

Q

QABBALISTS Balance of the IV 25
QAI YIN Ge boor ah or III 315
QANIRATHA or Hvaniratha IV 328
Q LIPPOTH or shells IV 72
QUADRATURE Parker s of circle II 28
Perfect of infinite circle II 58
QUADRUMANIC Ancestors supposed III 199
QUADRUMANOUS Order III 257 260 347 IV 236 247
QUADRUPEDS and bipeds II 332 III 170 190
QUAIN on pineal gland III 298
QUALITIES Determine properties of Selfhood V 551
QUARTERS Cords of four IV 159
Cross symbol of four IV 116 117
QUARTILES and signs of Zodiac II 33
QUATERNARY Ages III 164 211 IV 237 248 256 280 308
Correspondences V 455 507 556
Cube Mystic V 189
Dhyân Chohans of III 242
Double IV 171
Extinct species of IV 320
Eyes and nostrils and V 439
Father mother son and life I 129
Figure is first IV 147
Four Mahârâjahs and V 439
Four wicks are I 282
God a II 66
Group of rûpa angels I 265
Hierarchies of I 261
Higher or lower IV 175
Interlaced triangles in IV 164
Jah Noah at head of lower cosmic, IV 167
Kabalistic V 189

Key keeper of nature iv 172
Logos and light of ii 147
Lower i 287 v 498 534 563 564
Macrocosm of the v 516
Magical and scientific iv 126
Man may disappear with i 289
Manifested i 152
Men of epoch iv 309
Microprosopus and iv 196
Middle nature of iv 165
Perfect number iv 153
Planets and Angels v 439
Principles of lower i 268 v 458 498
Pyramid in v 117
Races of period iv 307
Rocks iv 279
Sacred Tetraktys v 426
Savage of iv 318
Science and occult science on iv 284
Sephiroth and v 191
Strata iv 245
Symbol iv 168
Syrian ten worlds our ii 154
Tetragrammaton or triangle concreting nto i 140
Tetraktys or v 426
Triad and i 287 288 v 191
Triangle and iv 183 v 507 512 514 516
Triangle and symbol of septenary man iv 163 v 507
Triangle and became Tetraktys ii 340
Wisdom and intellect of iii 47
YHVH ii 343
QUATERNITY the superficies of Olympus iv 173
QUATREMÈRE quoted iv 20
QUEEN of Heaven v 319
Mentuhept Coffin of v 139
Starry vault of v 36
QUETZO COHUATL or serpent deity iii 379
QUICHE Manuscript Ancient iii 105
QUICHES referred to iii 47
QUIESCENCE First aspect of eternal iv 56
Perfection natural state of iv 58
QUIETISTS v 401
QUINANES Giants called iii 278
QUINARY Man when bad a iv 147
Interlaced triangles in iv 164
QUINQUEPARTITE Division Vedantic i 273
QUINTESSENCE Philosophies of iv 109 v 109
Universal iv 155
Voltaire of iii 97
QUINTUS CURTIUS referred to iv 191
QUIS UT DEUS Michael the iv 47
QÛ TÂMY Bible of iv 23
Chaldean Adept v 89 237 242
Chaldean doctrines of iv 24
Idol of the moon and ii 110 117 v 237 242
Saturn and iv 20

R

RA Assimilation to i 274
Egg, in his ii 75 80
Hymn to v 463
One God ii 399
Osiris favourite of ii 155
Osiris Ptah or i 277
Seven Spirits of v 202
Shu and ii 82 iv 116
Toom is ii 398
RAB MAG or Magi iii 217
RABBI (S) Abahu iii 64 iv 274
Al Chazari and iii 51 53
Archaic doctrine and key to iv 107
Bible and v 192
Christianity on i 77
Companion entered iv 197
Companions v 197
Heathen more sincere than i 135
Initiated v 175
Jesus iv 134 136
Jochai Simeon ben q v
Kabalah and Bible on iv 106
Measure known to iv 114
Moses v 29
Numbers 10 6 and 5 sacred to i 154
Phallicism of iii 94
Scriptures and Jewish iv 27
Sepher Yetzireh and v 205
Solomon ben Yehudah ii 157 iii 316
Yogel ii 154
Zohar as interpreted by iv 29
RABBINICAL Caprice iii 138
Commentators on Enoch iv 169
Fallen angels teaching on iii 249
Hebrew letters value of ii 28
Holy of Holies iv 36
Language ii 380
Lilith iii 286
Literature iv 188
Methods and pagan iv 115
Mysteries iii 395
Symbol for God iv 183
Workmanship iv 110
RABBIN KABALIST iii 134 135 136
RABBINS Ain Soph and iii 385
Bird of iv 189
Chaldea brought calculations from iv 136
Fathers of Church and ii 183
Globe and iii 396
Gnostics and iii 388
God of ii 111
Jehovah and i 139 iii 387
Kabalists and pre Christian ii 111
Kin and Cain or iii 387
Purânic expressions and iii 135
Seven souls and iv 203
RACA or fool ii 302
RACE (S) Abraham father of our iii 52
Adam before iii 37
Adamic iii 19 100
Adam s sons represent iii 396
Adi first speaking called iv 19
African iii 198 423
Age of our iii 432
Ages of each of seven iii 204
Allegory of Raivata and v 259
America of iv 359

Americans as a III 442
Androgynous III 105 IV 102
Animal II 19 III 330
Animal and human III 93
Antiquity of human II 371 III 351 IV 340
Arhatship in sixth I 255
Aryan I 173 III 23 114 130 394 431 439 IV 38 102 283 V 261 268
Aryan Hindu belongs to oldest existing IV 38
Asia which took refuge in plateaux of IV 313
Astral or phantom III 281
Astronomical cycles and III 330
Atlantean I 243 II 133 334 III 275 370 371 421 422 424 442 IV 102 175 V 256 260 268
Atlanto-Aryan III 423
Australian III 201 327
Beginnings of this I 258
Birth and death of each V 249
Birth to animal and man giving 286
Black III 422 IV 265
Blue III 198
Book of Enoch and V 104
Boneless III 199
Branch or family III 432
Brown IV 265
Cabiri or III 392
Canaries of IV 359
Cast-off types of human III 265
Cataclysm at end of each V 163
Chhâyâ III 29 99
Colossal statues represented by III 339
Coloured III 198 230 350 422 IV 265 313
Commentary on four III 283
Complete human III 224
Conception during previous I 275
Confusion of for blind III 322
Consolidated less IV 357
Continents and three IV 181
Cradle of human IV 249
Creation of first III 95
Creators of III 435
Cycles and III 301 302 439 IV 188 260 303
Daksha synthesis of preceding III 185
Days stand for aide V 102
Deluge before III 149
Details of four preceding III 408
Deucalion ancestor of human IV 88
Development of human III 435 441 IV 192
Dhyân Chohans I 239 II 185 III 277
Diagram showing evolution of III 301
Dies that never III 78
Differences in I 226 III 441
Divine III 133 368
Divine leaders of I 309
Divine progenitors produced each a different III 86
Dragon of III 379
Dumb III 32 190
Dwarfish III 423
Dying out IV 349
Dynasties are III 368
Earth changing its IV 103
Earth on I 215 III 45
Egg of future III 30
Egg born III 131 141
Eighth III 376
Embryos of IV 29 299
Enoch and IV 102 V 102 104 106
Esoteric classification of III 251 IV 290
Ethereal III 235 IV 206 239
Evolution of I 63 II 19 III 21 203 238 251 256 266 301 313 408 417 IV 233 257 278 289 V 249 425 518
Extinct III 291
Faculties of humanity of earlier II 260
Failures in ethereal III 235
Fall two at III 18
Family III 431 432
Fifth I 63 64 72 173 235 255 256 271 II 251 333 369 III 42 144 179 191 209 252 295 301 316 393 421 426 431 439 442 IV 24 38 102 177 186 194 255 283 310 312 V 91 106 109 256 261 263 265 267 268 300 337 376 474
First I 64 235 239 II 175 203 330 III 16 19 42 65 94 95 103 116 122 124 125 134 145 158 164 171 181 182 203 245 250 251 272 291 300 328 393 399 IV 25 102 255 V 67 69 102 291 300 523
Five I 286 V 101
Formative powers of III 119
Forty nine IV 189
Fourth I 72 167 174 242 243 271 II 112 334 371 32 33 42 43 44 72 143 152 159 163 179 180 185 187 196 198 200 203 230 252 282 286 295 296 303 316 319 349 360 375 406 409 424 427 431 439 443 IV 25 102 103 156 175 181 186 194 220 249 255 282 312 V 37 91 103 106 121 204 258 260 268 523
Fourth round of III 187
Garments of III 316
Genealogical tree of our III 432
Generally treated I 240 241
Generation and IV 221
Generation falling into III 18
Giants of III 295 394
Gigantic fourth III 152
Globe and development of our III 435
Gods from II 35
Gods of III 18 270
Great seven III 42
Greek poets mention III 273
Haeckel on distribution of III 327
Head of dragon for each II 124
Hindu Deva alloted to each IV 108
History of first five I 64 IV 102
History of our III 435
Human II 371 III 133 138 200 224 251 265 291 322 441 IV 88 192 340 V 69
Human first V 102 291
Humanity of future will differ from our II 333
Instructors of primeval III 392
Kalki Avatâra issues from which III 414
Knowledge destitute of III 288
Lemuria and third root II 157

Lords of third and fourth iii 198
Mammals and of man iii 283
Manasa period of our iii 302
Manas-less iii 318
Manu representative of iii 308
Mars and Venus of iv 268
Meridian of iii 301
Metals named from iii 273
Mind born v 74
Mindless iii 265 284 iv 253
Monsters of iii 197 374
Mystery language of prehistoric iv 145
Nabo creator of fourth and fifth iv 23
Noah Androgyne of first three ii 162
Origin of human iv 216 222
Overlapping iii 431 432
Palaeolithic iv 307
Panoramic view of early iii 265
Parallel evolution of and strata iii 251
Pentacle symbol of five root i 183
Period of various ii 228
Periods iv 253 350
Persian traditions of i 395
Physical iii 197 v 341
Pitris of third iii 98
Planets and iii 428
Plastic minds of first 313
Position of ii 367
Post tertiary period during iii 67
Pralaya of iii 329 403
Pre Adamite iii 177 v 274
Predestination in history of i 366
Prehistoric iv 145 362
Pre physical iv 287
Primeval i 293 iv 226 259 260
Primitive iii 141 197
Primordial and occultism iv 182
Principles more material in every 272
Procreation of third iii 188
Production of second iii 30
Prometheus and early iii 412
Records of ancient iii 105 345
Red iii 198 422
Religious ethics of early ii 274
Representative of first three iv 180
Return of adepts in seventh iv 100
Revealer for each new i 115
Rishis stand for seven iii 147
Root i 114 ii 90 iv 267 v 102 300
Rounds and i 214 221 234 ii 398 iv 135 187 316
Rudimentary elements of first iii 116
Science and iii 427
Second i 64 255 iii 20 42 94 111 116 117 124 125 143 158 168 172 182 183 203 250 272 304 399 400 iv 180 254 v 339
Second continent of ii 85
Seeds of iii 441 iv 200
Semi-divine iii 168
Semi-human iv 309
Senzar handed down from third i 64
Septenary law and iv 178 194
Serpent symbol of fourth iii 72
Seth progenitor of earth iii 134
Seven i 57 286 293 ii 376 iii 42 147, 204 371 440 iv 135 176 177 206, 275 317 v 101 165 249
Seventh i 78 236 285 ii 192 240 iii 61 109 175 187 398 iv 51 v 83 300 518 563
Sexless iii 112 143 v 83
Sixth i 78 236 iv 51 v 267 518
Size of men of early iv 296
Spiritual purely iii 137
Stars influence ii 372
Sterility between two human iii 201
Structure of lowest iv 248
Sub races of iv 189 v 102
Superior and inferior iii 423
Svastika and ancient iv 126
Symbolical history of v 104
Symbology of i 72 iii 292 iv 27
Third 64 236 255 259 ii 157 376 iii 22 31 32 42 43 78 98 100 113 125 131 134 143 144 148 163 164 168 171 178 179 180 183 184 187 188 190 193 197 200 202 203 250 290 360 374 396 398 399 400 409 427 iv 37 102 156 208 222 231 249 282 309 v 91 102 106 165 190 204 260 291 299 339 341 425 429 430 472 546
Two and a half first i 293
Two last v 101
Undying ii 277
Venus of v 268
Vishnu protects three iv 51
Weeks stand for sub v 102
White yellow and negro iv 349
Wise iii 423
Worlds in other ii 37
Written records of oldest iii 345
Yima symbolizes three iii 292
Winged ii 105
Zeus of iii 188
Zohar on v 300
RACHEL and Leah Mandrake of iii 40
RADIANCE Chaos a cool ii 323
Divine light of i 303
Elohim of iii 387
Mutable ii 359
Solar selenic 253
Thread of iii 89
RADIANT Buddhi and Mercury are v 428 456
Central sun energy of iii 242
Child of two i 138
Discoverer of matter ii 348
Dwellings or gaseous clouds i 175
Egg iv 37
God Lyre of i 221
Heat ii 275
Light Ocean was i 98 iv 173
Luminous Augoeides of v 427
Matter ii 239 267 286 346 348 350
Monads like snow ii 358
One swift and i 195
Ptah God ii 82
Second of seven transformations i 253
RADIATION from cosmic seed v 424
RADICALS Seven i 201

RADIOMETER Crookes II 239
RAGON referred to (see Book Index)
RAHASYA Brâhmanical wisdom in the I 314
RAH MIN or Seth III 315
RÂHU is mythologically a Daitya III 380
Great Dragon and Eclipses V 375
RAIVATA Legend of V 259
Manvantara III 98
RÂJA YOGA India of 158 211 213 V 403 451 452 476 477 479 480 515 520 542
RAJAGRIHA Cave in I 44
RAJAMSI Prithivi above IV 179
Vishnu and IV 193
Worlds or III 383 IV 193
RAJARISHIS or royal IV 70
Damaghosha III 229
RAJAS Active II 48 62 259
RÂJASAS Deities called III 98
Manasas and III 98
RÂKSHASA(S) Bharateans war with IV 345
Caimites and II 133
Ceylon of III 335
Creation of II 295
Demons II 132 III 255 289
Devours father of Parâshara II 133
Dwellings of III 346
Evil spirits or III 171
Indian races of III 275
Lanka of III 80 278 IV 321 345 V 535
Loka V 537
Pioneers became human III 323
Preservers or III 172
Pulastya progenitor of III 235
Ramâyana of III 392
Sinhalese heirs of III 406
Sons of will and Yoga and III 230
RÂKSHASI Bhâshâ Language of III 204
RAM Discus and horns of III 217
Phoenician coin on IV 116
Rams not in authority over a flock of III 372
Symbol of generating power III 189
RAM headed God of Egypt III 293
Khnoom and Ammon are II 82
RÂMA Hanuman adviser of II 104
Lanka conquered by III 228
Opponents conquered by III 278
Parâshu III 45
Râvana and IV 63
RÂMANUJACHÂRYA II 246
RAMSES Fifth V 243
Records going to time of III 367
Second V 243 253 329
Third V 243 251
Twelfth of Lepsius V 252
RAPA-NUI or Easter Island III 336
RAPHAEL Archangel II 347 V 320 325
Denouncer III 381
Dragon I 185
Mercury and V 310 439
RASA Devas V 540
Mandala V 311 322
Tala V 538 540 541 546
RASHICHAKRAM Zodiac II 91
RA-SHOO or solar fire II 24
RASIT or Wisdom IV 28
RATA or sacrificial offering IV 86
RATIO Diameter to circumference of I 154
Modified form of II 25
Musical Notes of V 105 509
Rational Refutation A quoted I 336
RATRI night one of four bodies of Brahma III 68
RAUMAS Gods and strife between III 189
Roma kupas created from II 78 189
Virabhadra created from III 78
RAVANA Atlantean race personification of IV 63
Lanka king of III 228 235
Sita carries off IV 141
RAVEN Dove and IV 34
Source number and value of word I 161
RAVENS Black II 161
Human beings with faces I 16
Odin of III 108
RAWLINSON quoted I 54 II 18 39 138 429 IV 290
RAY Ain Soph of I 262 I 64
Androgyne or double IV 58
Atma of absolute I 277 289 V 427
Atmic vehicle of I 229 V 427
Boundless Unity of V 233
Central from 299 II 298
Cold light of I 83
Constellation of certain I 186
Cosmic depths dropped in I 138
Creative I 169
Divine I 137 269 III 119 197 V 44 128 456
Energizing IV 29
Eternal egg to thrill causes I 133
Ever darkness of I 127 152
First mother of II 304
Flame of the V 362
Germ had not flashed into I 127
Hansa vâhana is I 146
Highe Ego and V 553 563 564
Higher Self and V 76 128
Immaculate root fructifies I 134
Incarnation of divine III 234 V 564
Life of III 119
Light drops one solitary 133
Logos one I 146 173
Male IV 127
Man of unseen spirit in III 275
Manasic V 511 513 533 539 564
Manifested first I 167
Mundane egg penetrated into II 69
Noumenon of spiritual fire from III 114
Omnipresent spiritual I 136
One 128 178 269 II 149 IV 60
Parsmarthika from II 71
Personal Deity and V 76
Primordial I 152
Radical triple III 37
Ray from to II 363
Reason of III 197 234
Reincarnating V 552
Sanat Kumâra of V 359
Septenary IV 175
Sevenfold III 38

Severed v 564
Sunlight of II 332
Sun of and Initiation v 270
Supreme of in all v 305
Uncreated II 294
Universal Mahat from III 302
Universal mind of I 81
Vehicle of by Jivas I 264
Water of space and I 277
Waters of darkness moving on 68
White one IV 60 v 455
World soul of the v 558
RAYS Atoms become II 360
Brightness from home of I 145
Chaldean Heptakis of I 274
Creative forces are II 204
Dark flame of III 237
Dhyân Chohans or I 188 v 209
Essence of I 181
Father ray of one IV 164
Hierarchies or v 459
Intercepted II 321
Lion s crown of IV 135
Logos of v 484
Monads are I 292 III 174 v 358
Osiris seven of III 150
Plexuses seven of seven nervous II 101
Prakriti seven of IV 207
Procreation I 146
Religion in every II 297
Self God and lower II 363
Seven I 146 179 188 274 331 II 86 240 248 249 294 297 298 III 79 101 150 IV 176 179 182 184 207 341 v 207 356 365 423 426 459 484
Soil shed on uncongenial III 283
Solar III 166 v 423
Spiritual I 230 v 456
Sun of I 331 II 86 240 248 III 79 118 IV 179 182 341 v 423
Surya of IV 176
Tetragrammaton of I 140
Thought direct of I 147
Time s seven IV 183
Velocity of chromatic II 209
Vishnu enters of sun II 86
Wisdom of III 197
REABSORPTION Dreamless sleep not a I 309
Kosmos of I 204
Laya state into II 274
Renovation and II 192
READE T Mellard quoted III 23
READE on sedimentation in Europe IV 264
REAL life and death v 488 491
REALITY Conditionless v 400
One v 208 214 361 388 400 411 488
World of v 154 456
REASON Creation of II 203
First race endowed with III 251
Humanity endowed with III 362
Intelligence and v 532
Logos and speech III 204
Number seven and II 124
Radicals one of six IV 139
Ray of III 234
Seat of I 288
REBEKAH IV 275 v 239
REBELLION Angels of I 245 246 I 301 III 72 240 249 384
Archangels and fall of III 73
Children of II 24 III 216
Demon of III 276
Intellectual life of III 111
Kronos of angels and Devas against II 136
Nârada against Brahmâ of IV 156
Rudra of IV 185
Satan of III 376 IV 60
Sons of III 385
REBELLIOUS Divine law to III 89
Gods I 71
Spirits III 180
REBELS Kronos destroys mightiest II 136
Divine III 111 248
Gani separated from I 245
Karmic law under III 103
Self sacrifice of III 245
REBIRTH Bharata of III 321
Brâhmans of II 295
Cosmic III 90
Cyclic law of III 235 248 307
Devotees not exempt from I 150
Divine essence of III 249
Doctrine of I 224 284 v 83
Doom of continual IV 187
Druid belief in IV 329
Duration of successive II 361
Ego or monad of IV 205
Essenes believed in III 120
Globe of our IV 273
Gods and Demi gods of II 178 III 372
Individuality of same III 304
Isaac and Jacob of v 84
Karma and v 247
Karmic and cyclic III 237 304
Kosmos of II 359
Maha Pralaya after II 86
Man of I 81
Monad of II 296
Narada and II 277 323
Period between v 566
Planetary chains of I 213
Primitive Gods of III 365
Punarjanman or I 333
Purification after 3 000 years of II 101
Religions and doctrine of I 284
Spiritual IV 37 113 v 83
Symbol of re clothing and II 121
Theory of v 356
Three kinds of v 351
Worlds of III 171
World saviours of II 383
REBORN Dhyâni s III 259
Gods and demi-Gods III 250
Gods in every age III 235
Initiate IV 67 72 130
Kârmic effects by reason of, III 174
Kumâras cursed to be IV 156
Nârada in every cycle III 323
Phoenix from itself IV 188
Rishis as men III 318

Sages sacrificed themselves to be III 358
RECKONING among all nations Mode of II 105
RECOALESCENCE Brahma s contingent III 79 310
RECORDERS Ancient wisdom of IV 98
Archaic teaching of IV 219
Lipika of Karma I 165 187 190
RECORDS Alpha and Omega of III 54
Ancient II 335 III 105
Antediluvian IV 105
Antiquity of III 436 437
Archaic III 15 16 36 72 162 421 434
Astral I 166
Astronomical III 352
Atlantis of III 422
Babylonian IV 261
Belus in temple of I 49
Buddhas of confession of thirty five II 421
Chinese I 314 II 71
Christian wars II 188
Church destroyed by I 65
Cycles of V 339 340
Egyptian I 56 II 100
Floods of III 332
Fourth race of IV 99
Hermaphrodite of pr meval divine 139
Hindu II 386
History symbolical of IV 323
Initiates and III 434 IV 319
Jewish III 408 IV 41 130
Kabalistic IV 24
Lemurians of III 265
Lipika and of our world I 186
Matter of every act in world of gross 165
Mexican and Peruvian V 283
Mosaic V 178
Names in III 335
Nations of IV 362
Number seven in of peoples III 47
Occult I 205 IV 200 V 178
Oldest races of III 345
Past and future of III 428
Pesh Hun of III 60
Philosophers of early II 395
Pre Christian history of I 62
Pre historic periods of III 77 V 89
Preservation of III 254 331
Racial development of I 371
Rig Veda oldest known IV 177
Sealed of past II 363
Secret V 144
Secret Doctrine of I 56 60 III 62 72 441
Serpents of wisdom of III 351
Tanned skins on IV 262
Temples of III 436
Zodiac and II 371 III 61 332 367
Zuni Indians of IV 199
RECTOR (S) Ahriman of this world V 215
Egyptian Temples in V 321
Hierarchies of III 36
Light of I 182
Mahârâjah or I 182
Planets of II 216 V 321 332
Powerful IV 47
Pymander seven of III 106
Regents or II 299
Seven V 287 321
Spirits of the Sun or V 216
World of II 125 134 V 331
RECTORES Kepler s II 222 III 239
Progenitors or III 294
Tenebrarum I 182
RED Atlanteans III 431
Colour of An mal form V 454
Dragon III 378 382 384
Green absorbs V 456 457
Earth II 199 IV 21
Kâma Rupa and V 456
Mars and V 437 441
Quaternary and V 507
Races III 198 230 251 350 422 437 V 313 349
Sandstone Stonehenge built of III 344
Sea II 127
Spectrum n V 461 508
Spiritual V 461
Zone was third on every II 313
RED brown faces I 185
RED ha red Men going on all fours III 191
Monsters I 191
REDEEMER Cruc fied IV 158
Good serpent and II 114
Satan our IV 82
REDEMPTION Man of I 367 III 248 IV 84
Sin and II 418
Theological dogma of IV 83
REES A referred to II 390
REFLECTOR Fire as V 562
REFORMATION Father of V 165
REFORMER Tsong Kha Pa the Tibetan V 391
REFULGENT face III 423
REFUSAL to create II 178 III 241 245 IV 57
REFUSE of human matter III 177
REGENERATION Destruction before II 131
Generat on not IV 38
Life and from old truths I 339
Sabbath on I 285
Serpent symbol of I 134 140
Spiritual II 81
REGENERATOR Shiva is II 189
REGENT (S) Angel or I 181 III 93
Elohim are seven IV 56
Four Maharajahs or I 181 184
God of specific element II 185
Gods or I 207 IV 56
Great Bear of stars of III 318
Group of Saturn III 135
Iao of Moon I 167
Jupiter of IV 66
Kabiri over seasons II 366
Kalpa of each III 186
Lokas of V 356
Mercury of V 369
Moon of II 167 III 56 324
Planets of II 110 299 300 III 35 215 360 V 329 333
Rulers or of worlds I 161
Seven II 139 III 215 IV 57 V 333 356
Shukra of III 45
Soma of visible moon III 56

Star III 361
Star of salvation of II 193
Supervisors of III 36
Theogony moon one of seven II 109
Zodiacal signs of III 357
REGIMEN IGNIS I 246
REGIONS Earth of V 356
Seven of Planetary System V 129
REGISTER of Sacred Accounts of Pharaohs V 243
REINCARNATION (S) After sudden death V 564
Belief in V 82
Buddhas and Christs of II 364 V 373
Chemistry as new alchemy II 348
Cyclic and evolutionary V 357
Cycle of IV 27
Dreaded to be I 112
Druid belief in IV 329 V 267
Ego of V 498 499 512 552
Ego passes repeated I 83
Egyptians and I 273
Great men of V 358
Immediate V 498
Individuality of same V 358
Jesus of V 360
Kant and II 326
Karma and V 247 552
Krishna and Buddha of III 358
Lamaistic V 349
Manvantara in every III 235
Monad of I 308
Moon a symbol of I 275
Necessity for I 234
Process of V 473 563
Ray of V 552
Skandhas the and V 560
Soul of IV 122
Tibet in V 393
Time between III 304
Zarathushtra of III 19
REINCARNATIONISTS perceive mystery of life I 283
Allan Kardec school of V 82
REINDEER Perigord hunters of IV 318
Period IV 291
Pictures of IV 286 289 290 291
Retreat of IV 310
REINE de Navarre referred to III 105
REJECTED Son I 161 162
REK or Ark Noose is a IV 117
R-EL-AZAR II 109 II 316
RELATION of Heavenly bodies to Man V 333
RELIGION Age of no II 400
Ancients of II 113 III 115
Angels of western I 268
Anthropomorphic Jewish is V 409
Apostles of western IV 126
Aryan Hindus and Persians of IV 177
Astronomy and III 276
Australians of IV 348
Babylonian IV 261
Brâhmanical, V 41
Brihaspati and IV 69
Centres of I 52
Chaldean IV 111
Chemistry and I 265
Christian II 160 III 35 388 V 124
Christ s and theology II 160
Comparative V 55 407
Concealed deity in every II 155
Cyclic rise and fall of IV 292
Degraded IV 39
Dogmatic II 113
Druids of IV 325 V 147
Dualism in Mazdean IV 86
Earlier copied by later II 114
Egyptian V 298
Esotericism in IV 24
Evidence alien estimated on external II 138
Fiction no based on IV 365
Fifth race of IV 24
Founders of I 58
Great Gods of every IV 178
Heliolatrous III 378
Hindu Aryan IV 38 177
Humar ty one ennobling of II 97
Indian IV 97
Jews of II 107
Lemurians of III 274
Magic and V 42
Mazdean or Magian III 19 101 IV 86
Metaphor in every III 107
Modern V 70
Monotheistic Jewish is V 185
Moon in 231 II 102
Nabatheans of IV 22
Nature of IV 365
Occultist and V 70 123 124
Ophite III 378
Phallic element in III 275 IV 153
Phoenician III 437
Primeval IV 189
Primitive II 184
Race which never originated a IV 293
Roman Catholic III 94 V 128 231
Science and I 117 II 22 331 393 V 350
Scripture of a pre historic IV 51
Seven in II 297 III 357 IV 162 169
Sexual element in II 96 III 230
State or National V 121
Supernatural V 168
Svastika and Christian IV 158
Symbols of I 286 V 291 407
Theosophy not a I 58
Thinkers produce a I 337
Third and fourth races of III 274
Trojan IV 364
True definition of III 274
Truth no higher than I 63 IV 366
Western I 268 IV 126 145
Wisdom III 377 V 68 181 302 364
Xenophantes of IV 104
RELIGIONS Analysis of II 142
Ancient and philosophies IV 227
Dogmatic I 246 III 376 413
Eastern IV 240 V 436
Esotericism in Asiatic V 406
Exoteric I 307 319 III 115, 283, 402, IV 71 151 159
Founders of V 155

Hindu sects of iv 159
Justin Martyr on identity of iv 58
Karma of v 247 315
Modern iv 228
Mysteries of v 138
Old i 76 iv 178
One conception in all ii 142 iv 329 v 267
Origin of modern iii 276
Past never to return i 62
Seeds of old iv 51
Sexual emblems of iv 155
Source of i 60
Systems of iv 168
RELIGIOUS emblems v 248
Reformers v 128
REMUSAT Abel referred to ii 194 v 408
RENAN referred to i 67 v 53
RENEWALS of globe Seven iii 109 134 189
RENOUF referred to ii 16 114 117
RENUNCIATION of Adepts v 80
Nirvâna of v 351 354
REPENTANCE Deathbed v 560
Ego and v 502
REPHAIM or primitive men ii 59 iii 281 iv 65
REPRODUCTION Animal iii 220
Budding by iii 125
Chasm between systems of iv 304
Engravings of ii 233
Fissiparous act of iii 141
Modes of iii 173 179 iv 228 229
Power of iv 24
Processes of ii 332
Ram s head symbol of iii 189
Season of iii 126
Sexual iii 109 141
Tendency to iv 164
World of iv 188 273
REPRODUCTIVE system Sensitiveness of iv 217
REPTILES Ages of iii 66 163 206 209 260
Amphibious iii 194 206
Avarice iv 209
Birds and ii 120 iii 190 347 iv 303
Eyes of iii 300
First trace of iv 282
Foetus like a iii 194
Garuda s descent from iii 256
Physical embryo i 235
Physical man preceded iv 166
Saliva of poisonous i 305
Septenary law and iv 193
Third round resultant of iv 254
REPTILIA to the Aves iv 227
REPTILIAN Fauna iv 254
Gigantic monster iii 161 iv 166
Secondary age or iii 164
RESHA Hiv Rah the white head iii 93
RESPONSIBILITY of Ego v 499 551 552 564
Beginning of wisdom the v 552 553
Physical or Karma v 503
REST Activity and i 131
Brahma of ii 92
Centre of iii 242
Cosmic iii 311
Creative force of ii 89
Cycles of iv 115
Eternal i 285
Forty nine stages of iv 317
Land and water need iv 294
Motion and i 176
Nirvana and iii 283
Paranirvana of i 192
Sabbath means i 285
Worlds at iv 274
RESURRECTION Adytum symbol of iv 27
Church lamps I am the on ii 101
Dogma v 83
Emblem of of nature ii 194
Field of iii 109
Frog symbol and i 100
Jesus of iv 112 v 150
Life of iv 29
Many into one life of i 311
Mystery language and ii 23
Phoenix bird of n 24 iv 188
Sadducees deny v 83
Sarcophagus symbol of iv 28
Son of v 360
Sound by ii 279
Spiritual v 451
Witnesses of old iv 308
RETARDATION Law of iii 179 262
Planet of a ii 227
Tidal iii 74
RETRAHENS muscle iv 251
RETRIBUTION Bitter cup of i 239
Karma law of i 165 ii 359 iii 306 iv 125
RETZIUS Professor quoted iv 360
REUBEN Aquarius in sphere of ii 377
REUCHLIN John referred to v 216
REUEL Jethro the M dian Priest Initiator iv 33
REUVENS quoted v 254
REVEALER Fifth in next round i 115
Logos of God of man iv 161
Mystery of the v 163
REVELATION (S) Bible and other iv 230
Christ in iv 204
Christian v 176
Conditions of new iii 291
Cosmogony of system of i 222
Cycle of iv 190
Damaged has been iii 390
Divine and Jewish derivations i 49 ii 16 v 95 167
Enoch and iv 52 85 80
Eternal v 364
Genesis not a iv 17
Haeckel s iv 240
John of Saint ii 127 iii 355 iv 51 75 v 100 v 202 313
Marcus of ii 66
Meaning of ii 21
Mother of ii 383
Occult v 73
Pentateuch a iii 16
Primeval i 53 ii 71 347
Prometheus of myth of iii 417
Races and rounds in iv 135
Religion and iv 365
Sciences of iii 363

Secret spiritual knowledge of i 313
Semitic from Aryans ii 381
Seven four out of i 115
Shruti or i 313
Spiritistic iv 270
Thought inspired by ii 55
Universal language and ii 29
Vâch to Rishis of iii 115
Veiled are misleading iv 80
World to each iv 278
REVERSION Ancestral features to iv 255
Science of iii 66
Tree of growth of ii 123
Type to iii 294
REVISED Version of Gospels ii 294
REVOLUTION of Poles of the Earth v 347
REYMOND Du Bois referred to ii 243
REYNOLDS Prof Emerson referred to ii 274
RHEA Kronos and iii 271
Goddess ii 164
Titans sons of and Kronos iii 150 151
RHINOCEROS iv 305 320 343
RHIPAEUS Mount ii 20
RHIZOMATA Four elements called iv 171
R HIZ QEE YAH a Kabalist ii 109
RHODES Ironworkers of iii 390
Telchines birthplace of the iii 390
RHOMBS Chaldean v 55 123
RHOMBOID Egyptian egg of world i 127
RIBHUS Planetary spirits or ii 176 iii 65
RICE Symbolic Meaning of v 105
RICCIOLI Mean motions of ii 390 391
RICCIUS Augustinus quoted ii 388
RICHARDSON and Barth quoted iii 345
RICHARDSON Dr B W quoted ii 222 248 249 251 255 256 261 304 327 359 iv 224
RICHET C quoted ii 365 iii 164
RICHTER quoted ii 201
RIDDLE Ages of iii 358
Apollonius of v 143
Biblical iii 374
Birth of i 290
Chinese iv 33
Comprehension of ii 369
Cross of iv 126
Eighth sphere of i 211
Past of ii 361
Science of iii 76
Sphinx of i 215 iii 133 401 iv 85 110
RIDER Thought is the i 168
RIGHI One or Peter Sadic iii 391
RIGHT hand Adepts ii 135 v 123 419
Jupiter of ii 116
Paths of knowledge i 243
RIGHT path Initiates of iv 62 v 85
Prophets adepts of iii 215
Sodales of iii 215
RIGHTEOUSNESS Sons of v 153 276
RIKSHA and Great Bear i 274 iv 202 v 324
RIKSHAS Bright-crested ii 172
RIMMON God of storms iii 352
RING(S) Body in during worship iv 122
Dvipas form concentric, iv 328
Lokas called i 253
Luminous round moon ii 314
Nebulous i 189 205 ii 221 224 316
One is i 77
Pass not called i 187 189 v 517
Planetary chains or i 213
Pralaya not till next i 190
Rounds used for i 221
Saturn of iii 237
Septenary our i 200 ii 297
Servants small ii 15 40
Wheels watch i 187
Yugas called ii 362
Zodiacal relic of iv 71
RISHA Havurah White hidden fire in the ii 52
RISHABHA a quality of sound i 258 iii 406
RISHAYAH Deva putra iv 177
RISHI BRIHASPATI v 165
RISHI Kapila branch of one tree i 256
RISHI Manus Seven and ten iii 365
RISHI Prajapati Primeval i 76 186
RISHI Yogis more powerful than Gods iii 88
RISHIS Agni and iv 120
Allegory of iv 283
Ancient iv 177
Anupâdaka and ii 295
Ark in iii 314
Aryan scriptures of iv 184
Asuras and ii 301
Bhrigu one of iii 45 86
Brahmâ and iv 196 v 291 325
Brahmâ Prajapati and iii 56
Brahma Vishnu and i 75
Buddhas or iii 421
Cabir Titans resemble iii 150
Caves of iii 380
Classes of iv 183
Cosmogony of iv 16
Creative i 260
Creators or i 70
Crown issue from ii 151
Cyclic return of Virgin and v 337
Daksha s daughters and ii 245
Deep come forth from iv 63
Deity is i 173
Descendants of iii 228
Devas and i 95
Earth walking ii 113
Fathers iii 261 292
Fifth race of iv 177
Flames and iii 250
Genealogies of iii 250
Generic name of ii 311
God of i 75
Great iii 148
Great Bear of ii 72 iv 57 120 202 338
Gurus called iv 197
Hindus of i 75 iii 423
Hierarchy of v 356
Indian iii 106 138 365
Individualities of i 281 iii 358
Intelligences of iii 46
Inventors were iii 372
Kabiri and iii 360
Kashyâpa one of iii 381
Krishna from mind of iii 318

Lords of being are II 60
Mantras authors of II 160
Manu saved with III 147
Manus and II 366 III 185 255 286 360 366
Manvantaras from past I 255 III 88
Meanings of historical and ethical I 174
Messengers or angels to I 248
Mortals reborn as IV 345
Mysterious IV 119
Nârada one of II 130 III 59 91 277 IV 156 V 287
Nine instead of seven II 154
Paramarishis or II 137
Parâshara on II 176 III 235
Past and present IV 139
Period created and perish at one I 91
Pesh Hun one of III 60
Pitris and I 161 III 56
Pleiades and IV 119 121
Pramlocha's child by III 182
Progeny of III 188
Purânas in III 286 IV 186
Ruler would not leave earth without IV 93
Saptarishis become III 98
Satya Yuga appeared during V 324
Second race of IV 335
Secret wisdom of IV 104
Seven I 274 II 64 87 III 79 IV 196 V 41 202 203 207 333
Soma and IV 67
Stars and I 248 II 172
Third root race of I 257 III 103
Three classes of IV 70
Transformations of II 160
Ursa Major and IV 338
Vâch and II 148 III 115
Vaivasvata Manu and III 48 150 154 215
Vedas wrote down V 371
Vishnu and III 313
Year of seven III 308
RISHOON is lunar spirit Adam III 396
RITE (S) Funeral V 245 250
Initiation of V 152 159 161 168 282 290 291 313 377
Kurukshetra of V 94
Latin Church in V 95
Occult V 248
Sun of the V 272
RITUAL Aryasanga of V 168
Egyptian II 24 74 IV 206
Exoteric III 275
Latin Church of V 53
Initiation of V 96
Judaism of V 200
Magic founded on II 192
Spirits of stars for I 182
RITUALISM Biblical IV 113
Church III 382 V 463
Hindu III 87
Masonry in V 463
Orthodox and sectarian IV 137
Yogis opposed by great II 133
RITUALISTIC Astrology V 335
Dogma of John the Baptist IV 136
Exoteric form III 57 IV 139
Pomp IV 71
Worship III 57 IV 317
RIVER Gods of Greeks II 59
RIVERS Animals in II 332
Genius loci of II 183
India of IV 175
Life shores of I 319
Past of IV 45
Running waves of I 282
Seven of heaven and earth II 60 III 322 IV 176 188
Sky of IV 177
RIVETT CARNAC referred to II 345
ROARER Passions of Rudra make him IV 118
ROBE of my strength Glorious IV 152
ROBES Ever invisible I 109 116
Noumenon stand for I 109
Sun's outward II 252 307
ROCH or seers V 186 187
ROCHAS A de quoted II 370
ROCHESTER Cathedral III 94
ROCHETTE Raoul quoted I 115 III 344 IV 116
ROCK born God Mithras II 54 III 139
ROCK temples of Hindustan I 34
ROCKET Agneyastra a IV 200
ROCKING stones III 342 346
ROD Caduceus of II 273
Four karmic deities of III 425
Two serpents twined round III 363
RODS Bunch of metallic IV 86
Hawk's wings with III 359
ROGER Bacon an adept II 276
Knowledge of II 305
ROHANEE Atmâ Vidya called 249
ROHINI Krishna and Logos IV 96
ROLLESTON Prof quoted IV 296
ROMA kupas Raumas created from III 189
Sanskrit for hair pores III 78
ROMAKA pura Asuramaya lived in III 78
Atlantis part of III 62
Mayâ assigned to III 62
ROMAN Civilization I 427
Colonization era of IV 293
Foot inch is base of II 25
Gallows cross IV 158
Lustrum V 340
Numeral system V 342
Sacred records III 408
Sacr factum of priest IV 35
Septenary in thought IV 184
Week V 433
ROMAN CATHOLICISM Christian Kabalah and V 231
Proofs of inspiration of II 117
Religion of sensualism III 94
Symbolism in II 263
ROMAN CATHOLICS Angelology of V 320 326
Angels recognized by I 185 280 281 III 98 V 76 128 319 320 327 386
Ardant II 188
Belief I 280
Bible version of I 186
Borrowings of IV 49

Christians i 328
Colossal stones and iii 345
Count de Maistre and ii 328
Creation on ii 185
Deduction from a dogma of ii 135
Esoterism and v 78
Ethereal prototype and iv 49
Fathers v 46
Genii of seven planets of i 247
Gnostics and v 93
Greek Church and iv 207 v 93 139
Heavenly hosts of i 163
Interpretation of ii 203
Intolerance of ii 121
Kabalists and iv 47
Luther and iii 136
Magic and v 45 48
Magicians legends of iii 240
Marriage with is a sacrament v 35
Mazdean literature and iv 44
Missionaries v 38 390
Moon and Virgin Mary and i 108
Mussulmans and iii 44
New Testament i 78
Occultists and i 65 181
Priests v 48
Prometheus and drama of ii 411
Prophecy by iii 412
Providence female with ii 359
Purgatory of v 359
Ritual of i 182
Satan and ii 337 iv 79
Scholiasts ii 407
Sun worship and v 219 317
Stars believe in seven great v 22
Theologians of ii 374
Supernatural and v 54
Vase of election of iv 97
Virgin Mary and i 155 ii 108
Writers v 216 240 302
Zodiac and ii 375 377
ROMAN (or ROMISH) Church
Bible and v 313
Bishops of v 93
Conversions of v 37
Gnostics and v 93 327
Idolatry and v 219
Magic and v 48 257
Monotheists and v 216
Occultists and v 121
Pagan origin of rites personages and symbols of v 95
Pentateuch and Vulgate of v 179
Peter did not found v 139
Spiritualism and v 45
Sun and v 317
ROMAN EMPIRE Referred to v 165
Scholars of v 33 34
ROMANES F R S G J quoted iii 423 iv 217 251
ROMANS Ævum of v 108
Atlanto-Aryans remnants of iii 434 iv 312
Atma and wind identical thought i 273
Chronology of from India iv 191
Ciphering among ii 76
Cross used by for torture iv 130
Cycle of five years v 340
Hindus gave astronomy ii 384
Races used vowels to denote five iv 26
ROME Civilization before that of iv 355
Classics of by monks ii 439
Éliphas Lévi and iv 132 v 231
Pope of styled Lucifer iii 45
Simon Magus v s ted v 126
Spirits of stars honoured at 182
Svastika found at iv 158
ROMULUS disappearance of v 148
Regarded as a myth ii 64
RONORORAKA Images at iii 337
ROOT(S) All of Ākāsha is v 381
Colour and sound of v 459 460
Elect v 91
Eternal v 227 233
Sigê as v 446
Trinity of v 519
ROOT abstraction iv 116
ROOT base of hierarchy of Arhats i 255
ROOT essence Creative force radiating from i 360 v 488 494
ROOT form of each kingdom iii 192
ROOT Kumâra Shvetalohita iii 251
ROOT manu every round a ii 321
Globe A on i 154
Noah and iv 169
Prime cause i 281
Seed manu and 281 iii 309
ROOT Principle One Element of v 208
Primordial chaos and ii 45
Universe of i 293
World stuff of ii 246
ROOT Race (s) America and Europe in ii 200
Ancient people of fifth iv 175
Apes descend from fourth iv 253
Arhatship at end of this i 255
Aryan our iii 21 iv 268 349
Atlantean of fourth i 240
Avatâras and v 336
Bible chronology and v 102
Bi sexual unity of third iii 144
Changes with every i 235
Course run by every iv 349
Dawn of a new iv 349 353
Dhyânis and i 114 iii 58
Distinct iii 136 440
Divine dynasties in every iii 426
Divisions of iii 431
Downward tendency of each iv 354
Earliest ii 164
Enoch and Noah and iv 102
Equatorial line our has crossed iii 302
Ethereal first iii 57
European humanity of iv 267
Evolution of iii 23 59
Evolvers of first ii 175
Fifth i 87 173 236 237 ii 183, 200, 334, 376 iii 21 431 432 iv 175 208, 267 349 v 106 109
First i 214 242 ii 91 175 iii 47 57, 94 146 154 256 269 iv 254 275 283, 331, 370 v 102

Fourth 167 240 257 III 133 148 153 175 185 IV 239 253 283 V 37 103 106 121 260
Genealogical tree of fifth III 432
Globe D on I 214
Greek temples recorded in IV 29
Hermaphrodites of third III 43
Human IV 24
Incarnation of third III 250
Last sub-races of third IV 334
Mankind of first III 154 256
Men at close of third III 204
Mind V 472
Narada in each III 92
Origin of Aryan IV 268
Pentacle symbolized five I 183
Period of a III 403
Pole star and founders of IV 338
Pre Adamic II 91
Present or fifth II 376
Primitive III 43
Production of life in next II 122
Races applies to one of seven III 203 IV 267
Raivata and V 259
Religion of third III 274
Revealer necessary for each I 115
Rishis and Devas of third I 257 III 88
Round of each III 396 IV 135
Rudra Shiva and IV 70
Sacred tree typifies III 112
Sages of fifth IV 208
Second III 18 78 126 146 153 172 174 IV 254 V 102 103 165
Seed of fifth I 173
Seed of man at beginning of III 154
Senses of each III 116
Seven V 249
Seven keys open mysteries of seven II 38
Seventh I 168 III 277 441 IV 189
Shells in first two II 176
Sixth I 168 236 338 III 441 442 IV 349
Sons of wisdom and third I 255
Species change with every IV 267
Sub-races of III 331 431 IV 186
Tau glyph of third I 72
Third I 72 173 232 239 240 255 257 271 309 III 43 58 78 88 103 106 133 144 155 174 179 184 204 250 274 307 368 424 433 IV 100 239 334 V 102 260 291 300 429 430
Three and a half III 119
Yuga may mean a III 155
ROOT types Astral IV 306 307
Mammalian IV 258 298 305
Primeval animal IV 219
ROOTLESS Root I 79 80 136 II 123 V 90 425
Tree IV 55
ROPE of angels I 154
ROSARY Blessed Virgin of III 50
Serpent on neck of a III 186
ROSCELINI referred to I 70
ROSE Crucified V 292
ROSE and cross Union of I 84
ROSECROIX Symbol of I 146
ROSENKRANZ Fludd on I 137
ROSENROTH quoted I 262 II 106
ROSETTA stone II 400 IV 31
ROSICRUCIAN(S) Adepts and V 105
Alchemist and II 336 V 85 174 175
Fire definition of I 180
Jehovah screen for II 156
Magi idea of fire from I 146
Manuscript cypher III 207
Masons and V 274 284
Paracelsus a great I 325
Philosophy I 73
Rosy cross origin of name I 84
Sidereal light of II 52
Symbol of V 292 293
Tenets of I 137 III 240
ROSSMASSLER quoted II 365
ROSY CROSS Brothers of I 84 IV 172 V 292
ROTA or Taro V 109
ROTAE Wheels called I 176
ROTATION Axis of displacement of IV 104
Caused by collision of nebular masses II 224
Collision produced I 294
Contradictory hypotheses as to II 229
Disturbances in axial III 314
Earth of II 292 III 74 324
Etheric centres of II 281
Force of II 223
Generation of II 291
Incipient II 229
Intelligences result of II 325
Magnet of molecules of a IV 288
Mand or manth implies III 411
Motion of II 253
Nebula of a I 316
Planets on its axis II 316
Satellites inverse of II 299
Science theories of in II 224
Svastika and of time III 108
Theory of II 223
ROTATIONAL evolution of our solar system I 225
ROTH Professor quoted IV 177
ROUGE Viscount de referred to I 192 II 114 III 357 V 140 243 245 247 249 252 253 256
ROUGEMONT De quoted III 370 IV 21 V 329
ROUND Antiquity of man in this IV 267
Astral man began with III 177
Awakening at beginning of III 308
Cast off materials of III 78
Cataclysms in every III 332
Continent lasts through each III 19
Culmination of a II 367
Cycle of our special II 366
Deluge in this II 85
Development brings a new I 216
Duration of IV 134
Earth in this governors of I 169
Evolutionary work of preceding I 238
Fifth I 215 216 236 301 III 264 V 532 563
First I 214 227 295 297 302 303 III 58 78 154 IV 206

Fourth i 78 115 167 196 216 229 237 238 242 255 292 297 304 ii 161 v 563
Geological cataclysm which put end to iii 265
Globe and our ii 337
Humanity our and iv 182
Island at North Pole prevails during this iii 399
Kalpa or iii 58
Lunar chain of i 224
Mammalians in this iii 163 187
Man in this i 87 239 iii 15 iv 23
Manu of every i 132
Manus in every fourteen iv 186
Manvantara or iv 184
Midway present is iii 169
New compound elements n every i 295
New type at beginning of each iii 291
Planetary chain in last i 210
Pralaya and i 215 iii 329
Race and this i 331
Relics of preceding iv 282
Renewal or iv 134
Root races in each seven iv 135
Second i 226 295 296 297 303
Sedimentation in this iv 283
Seven Races of each ii 398
Seventh i 78 210 285 i 240 ii 175 iv 59 136 v 536 563
Seventh race of our iii 109
Sixth i 78 215 v 563
Speaking race in this first iv 19
Spirit and matter in this i 233
Terrestrial i 214 iv 255
Third i 280 292 297 304 iii 67 88 124 193 196 iv 253 254 300
Third root race in fourth i 240
Transition point of this iii 263
Vaivasvata manvantara or i 64
Yuga may mean a iii 155
ROUND TABLE iii 392 397
ROUND TOWER (S) Bhagulpore of iii 94
Ireland of v 217 284 285
ROUNDS Actuality of seven iv 267
Cycle in preceding i 310
Destruction of fossils of iv 298
Ego in remote iii 290
Esoteric Buddhism in i 228 237
Evolution as arena of iii 259 iv 135
First four i 295
Generally explained i 227 229 233 234 235 239 277 278
Globes and i 213 215 248
Interim between iv 282
Life and evolution of iv 135
Life cycles and i 221
Man in previous iii 257 iv 303
Manvantaras and iii 187 431 iv 317
Material evolution through i 296
Monads and iii 67 175
Numbers concerning i 223
Pralaya makes gulf between i 215
Races preceding our iv 187
Root races and i 114
Scriptures and races in iv 316
Seven 213 283 iii 396 iv 189 v 374
Three to come i 214 286 iii 187 308
Types from preceding iv 230
Wheels small or i 113
Zodiac of v 347
ROUTERS or rocking stones iii 344 345
ROW P Sreenivas Computations by iii 79
ROYAL ACADEMY (of France) referred to, v 51
ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY ii 85
ROYAL INSTITUTION referred to ii 15
ROYAL SOCIETY Bacon to from iii 437
Fellow of ii 351
Geological periods on iii 22
Mellard Read before iii 23
Nebular theory and ii 319
RU Hieroglyphic iv 117
Third eye is set upright iv 118
RUACH Evolut on of ideas and i 289
Hayum Boreas called ii 187
Image able to substitute i 290
Nephesh united to i 243
Seat of passions or iv 176
Spirit or i 272 287 iii 93 377 v 166 209
Spiritual soul or i 287
Tzelem of iv 205
Wind equals i 273
RUA H or spirit iii 316
RUBIDIUM Crookes on ii 276
RUDBECK a Swedish scientist iii 401 iv 342
RUDIMENT, Element ii 290
RUDIMENTARY Elements iii 116
Man i 293 iii 121
Organs iii 179 191 iv 251 253
Principles ii 174
Tail ii 328 iv 251
RUDIMENTS First and second races of iii 116
Senses of future ii 165
RUDRA Brahma from head of i 201
Creates beings ii 177
Getting married after iii 284
God of fire iv 118
Indra and led Gods iv 66
Janardana becoming ii 86
Kârtikeya son of iv 190
Kumara a iii 251 v 147
Mahadeva as iv 118
Mrida form of iii 404
Nilalohita or ii 176 iii 115 198
Principle immediate production of first ii 174
Saints birth of and ii 175
Shiva a form of ii 86 176 179 iii 381 iv 184
Vishnu as ii 86
RUDRA Kumâras iii 114 257 iv 185
RUDRA Shiva destroying God ii 171
Names of iv 70
Seed of iv 120
Vishnu becomes ii 250
Yogi great iv 70
RUDRAS Apsarases and other iv 157
Arupa Gods are iii 318
Aryas of ancient iii 95
Classes of iii 188
Dhyân Chohans and iii 282

Grandfathers called III 250
Incarnation of III 248
Maruts or IV 118 187
Parâshara on III 235
Pre Brahmanical III 171
Tempting demons called III 181
Vedic deities eleven were I 138
RUDU is two months of mortals a IV 191, 192
RUINS Archaic town of Tibet of I 55
Atlantis of III 407
Babian of IV 175
Colossal III 338
Cyclopean III 265 340
Palenque of III 428
Peru in IV 315
Primitive system of IV 29
Uxmal of III 428
RULER Dayanisi of men II 113
Ego not the II 48
Hiranyaksha of Patala II 381
Invisible II 326
Mithras of year IV 42
Nature God of Semite of II 98
Sphere of IV 140
Universe of III 48
Vara of III 19
Zarathushtra III 19 IV 181
RULERS Appearance with man s III 328
Atoms of these groups of II 276
Divine III 317 365
Elementals guided by I 201
Four high I 183
Globe sidereal of our IV 269
Governors or III 105
Heaven of sidereal II 216
Pitris and III 98
Planet of this IV 82
Planetary Gods and III 57 V 443 460 536
Primeval races of III 392
Regents or of world I 161
Seven II 126
Sidereal powers Kabiri of III 363
Spheres astral of II 301
Stars of II 127
System of our IV 192
Third race men of IV 351
World of II 376 III 105 IV 83
RUMBLING stone of Irish III 342
RUNES Fragments of V 121
Sigurd learned in II 121
RUNIC writing III 346
RUNNERS or Theoi II 60
RÛPA Arûpa and I 177 187
Chhâyâ a III 29 110
Corporeal I 247
Devas V 540
Earth in her first I 303
Form of I 124 235 243
Group of angels I 265
Hierarchies, III 318
Kâma, V 427 454 473 498 553 564 565
-Loka V 380
Lords of III 31 168
Manas plus II 49
Mayavi V 354 427 510 518 535 555 561 564 565
Origin of II 172
Pitris and III 110
Species II 89
Stanza IV in I 152
Vishnu of II 137
World of V 365
Worlds equals I 180
RUPAS Brothers for our III 28
Destroyed III 75
Fifth race no for III 67
Forms or I 243
Group among highest I 265
Wheel constructed III 28 63
RUPIC State of Consciousness V 540
RUSSIAN Alphabet IV 117
Archives of freemasonry I 58
Giant lore IV 324
Koorgan IV 321
Persian legends in III 393
Pigeon not eaten by I 146
RUTA Atlanteans III 434
Da tya and III 149 IV 280
Island of III 314 431 IV 309
Magicians of III 426
Sanskrit from III 226
White Island was II 154
RUTILIUS quoted III 357
RUTIMEYER Professor quoted IV 357

S

SA Hea or the synthesis of Gods III 19
SABA host III 366
SABAEAN Language astronomy III 365
Origin of Henoch III 366
Worship IV 29 V 311 318
SABAEANISM and astrolatry II 117 V 56 98 313 317
Chaldean V 318
SABAEANS III 360 361 V 54 180 207 219 312
Jews were V 277 316
Maimonides and IV 22
Moses and IV 23
Nabatheans thought to be IV 20
Star worshippers or IV 20 22 V 329 330
SABAEORUM foetum IV 23
SABAISM Seth the founder of III 361
SABAO the genius of Mars IV 108
SABAOTH Jehovah is V 107 201 212 318
Mars Genius of II 301
Meaning of V 318
Saturn or II 300
Stellar spirit II 167
SABASIA Mysteria of the III 417
SABASIAN mysteries III 413 414 417
SABASIUS Dionysus III 413
Mithras called III 417
SABBAOTH Jehovah II 156 179
SABBATH II 103 V 115
Bible of IV 195
Creation of Brahma and V 199
Duration of Hebrew I 285 III 394

Eastern philosophy of II 165
Excellence of I 285
Goat of witches IV 79
God of II 203 III 238
Greek text in I 285
Jewish II 107 V 179 326 433
Meaning of I 285 II 124 IV 317
Morrow after IV 317
Moses of IV 175
Mystic of I 285 II 203
Saturn day of II 179 V 62 129 326
Seventh IV 59 317
Witches of V 172
SABBATHIEL mystery name of Mikael V 326
SABBATHS *Leviticus* of IV 135 317
Mysteries of IV 317
Pralayas are IV 317
SABBATICAL week and years III 394
SABEAN Bedouins IV 83
Type of Samael II 135
SABEANS V 54 312
SABEANISM Chaldean religion and I 77 V 56 98 313
SABEKH to Seti I I 275
SABHÂ and Mâyasabha III 424
SABINE Col V 335
SABINES Rapes before that of III 278
SABRE d OLIVET V 193
SACAS V 347
SACERDOTAL Castes IV 71
College Jeva-Aleim of III 219
Dominion in Egypt III 433
Epoch of Egypt V 296
Powers V 395
Puzzles V 390
Science V 255 287
Speech Egyptian V 115
Theban class II 23
Tongue Senzar I 64
Years II 381
Zuni Indians hierarchy of IV 199
SACERDOTALISM Christian IV 130
SACR Chakra or circle of Vishnu IV 33
First formed races of our fifth race of I 72
Hebrew word means lingam (phallus) IV 34 35
Sacred sacrament derived from 72
SACRAL Plexus V 480
SACRAMENT Etymology of IV 35
Marriage of II 340
Sacr derivation of word I 72
SACRAMENTAL words of initiation IV 129
SACRED Accounts V 243
Alphabet of Phoenicians and Egyptians V 114 115
Adytum of occult mysteries II 351 V 265
Anagram V 115
Aged or Sephira I 291 V 214
Animal I 283
Animals Bible of I 155 II 159
" Divine man emanated from I 153
" Evangelist grouped around II 159
" Glyphs of II 77
" Zodiac and I 156 II 165 III 36 187
Ark of the covenant IV 27
Auric Body is V 427
Books Brâhmans of II 81
Buddhist I 60 V 408
Canon of Tibetans V 390
Commentaries on I 56
Cryptographic characters in I 47
Enoch of V 109
East of the V 407
Egyptians of V 58
Jerusalem of V 185
Magians I 60
Root race called manvantara in IV 186
Temple of V 185
Birds V 246
Brâhmanical books I 314
Brâhmans caste of I 314
Bull Nandi III 406
Thot of Mendes a form of II 100
Cats II 103
Ceremonies of Egyptians I 427
Circular Dance of Planets V 310 311
College of Druids at Bibractis V 295
Crocodiles IV 148 151
Cross of Egypt IV 117
Cycles and computations with the ancients III 395
Decad Pythagorean IV 123
Device Vesica Piscis V 162
Drink Soma V 280
Divine symbol cross a IV 153
Doctrine of Buddhism III 422
Dragons and serpents III 354
Drama of Initiation III 417
Fathers messengers of I 153
Figures of the cycles I 222
Fire V 267 323 520
Angels robbed seven circles of III 90
Barhishad and Agnishvatta Pitris classed in relation to III 87
Higher beings from spark of III 179
Prometheus of V 203
Psellus or I 45
Purânas in V 517
Side of V 446
Svastika instrument for kindling III 109 411
Fires Kabiri or Kumâras personified III 114
Formula V 418 421 506
Formulary V 140
Four III 283
Circle enclosed within I 161
Primordial flame and I 152
Svastika an emblem of IV 159
Tetraktys or I 152 161 IV 193
History V 46
Ierna V 267
Immutability of primitive truths II 24
Institution Inner Mysteries were V 33
Island III 319 IV 341
Central Asia in, I 258
Initiates of II 137
P u-to V 394
Sons of God and II 223
Islands III 325
Knowledge IV 102 V 294, 412

Land imperishable III 19
Land of Âryavarta IV 155
Letters M the most of all II 99
Two III 67
Literature Kumâras in IV 149
Babylon of I 56
Lore Guardians of V 50
Lore life giving I 57 V 118
Magian religion III 19
Measures Jewish and other II 25
Militia V 325
Mysteries IV 17
Egypt in V 294
Great pyramid of II 29 30
Greeks of V 266
Kuklos Anankes of III 378
Science and IV 17
Seven number of numbers for those initiated into III 47
Mythoi V 440
Name Jah Hovah a III 134
Mystery of Absolute V 408
Sanskrit and Hebrew conceal I 144
Tetragrammaton of Deity III 313
Names and letter M II 99
Nile crocodile of the IV 148
Number five with Greeks IV 152
Four with all mystics I 153
Nature in III 408
Pythagorean I 129
Seven I 174 II 103 III 47 IV 175 V 201
Tetrad most IV 170
Twelve held to be II 375
Numbers *Book of Dyzan* and the *Kabalah* in I 136
Metaphysical are purely I 136
Ten six and five I 154
Numerations V 341
Ollas of Sanskrit V 197
Place of Initiation V 285
Planets antiquity of 221
Hierarchies rulers of V 460
Seven III 93 V 429 460
Spheres ruled by IV 173
Plants and animals II 68
Precinct of Minerva III 394
Rites V 452
River sacred crocodiles re-emerge from IV 151
Sacr root of word I 72
Sanctuaries V 59
Scarabaeus winged globe became IV 122
Science II 258 V 75 242 253 294 329 502
Birth and evolution of IV 362
Death and V 105 106
Legends of Initiator among students of I 256
Nature of I 61
Numerals of I 153
Sciences of V 253
Self of V 75
Vidya or III 436
Scribe of Amenti II 100
Scribes of Nile V 244 294
Scriptures of West V 407
Secret knowledge and I 187
Septenary V 120
Serpents and Phoenician alphabet V 114
Seventh Nadi V 520
Shamballah III 399
Sibylline book III 395
Sign pentagon a II 99
Signs on Babylonian Cylinders V 123
Spark Human reason expands into III 103
Savages missing in III 419
Square buildings of antiquity I 184
Sun temples III 378
Symbol E Delphicum IV 152
Serpent of immortality V 238
Svastika III 110
Tetraktys V 426 516
Syllable V 195 418
Symbologies III 115
Text V 141
Tortoise I 159
Tree on Babylonian cylinder III 112
Water Neilos of III 415
Wheat with the Egyptians III 372
Wisdom withheld from all but Brahmans I 315
Word V 108 109 273 395
Works of esoteric schools I 46
Writings of Judaism IV 39
SACREDNESS of pledges V 466
SACR FACTUM and sacr fice IV 35
SACRIFICE Abel of II 275 V 291
Artemis of human victims to II 111
Ashvamedha IV 141
Black magic and II 133 II 235
Bright spirits of III 275
Buddha of V 370
Butter purified by III 109
Cain Abel and V 291
Ceremonial of reviled by Asuras II 140
Daksha of III 78 189
Fiery angels of III 249
Fruit proceeds whence all IV 96
God pleased with I 319
Great I 256 V 270 370
Higher Manas of the V 556
Initiates of the V 154
Lamb of V 370
Let thy cease II 133
Objective an evidence of piety IV 137
Prometheus a IV 131
Purusha of V 370
Queen of heaven to IV 30
Self I 311 III 103 245 420 IV 177 V 154 270 289 291
Senses offered in IV 138 139
Son of the V 142
Triform IV 96
Victim of the Gods man as IV 178
Vishvakarman of I 311 IV 177 V 154 270
Winds to II 187
Yajna or V 542
SACRIFICED themselves Four III 283

SACRIFICER Cain as III 275 V 291
Yima his own IV 180
SACRIFICERS Adityas or IV 177
Atlanteans first to God of nature III 275
Gods Hierophants divine ancient IV 17
SACRIFICES Brahmans and IV 56
Fire produced by attrition at IV 93
Kratu dvishas enemies of IV 69
Nemesis to II 367
Special prayers are II 187
Thetis to II 188
SACRIFICIAL Animal man a II 165
Animals Pashavah or IV 196
Ceremony II 109
Fires III 87
Flame IV 93
Lamb V 370
Mysteries V 275
Nirmanakaya V 370
Ritualism IV 211
Victim Azazel III 375
Victim I 323 V 291 376 530 563
SACR MENT IV 35
SACROVIR V 295
SACTI Yogini adored as II 194
SACY M de quoted IV 103
SADAIKA RUPA Changeless or III 117
Essence or III 58
SADDUCEE I 45 67 V 54 105
SADDUCEES Guardians of the laws of Moses III 71 V 83 179 185 186 195 198 257
Israelite sects most refined of IV 40
Laws of Moses held to II 33
SADHUS (SADDHUS) Hindu V 147 396
Third age of III 319
Rakshasas shown to be III 172
SADHYAS Divine sacrificers IV 177
Great Gods called III 99
SADIC Cain or Vulcan or Pater II 391
Sadik or Sydic or III 390 V 202
SADOC founder of Sadducees V 185
SADU Spirits and genii called III 250
SAGARA Kapila slew progeny of IV 141
Ramayana in IV 141
Weapon bestowed by Aurva upon his Chela IV 200
SAGARA or Bay of Bengal IV 142
SAGE Actualities visible only to real I 58
Agastya III 235
Apollonius V 148
Aryasanga V 412
Bhrigu a Vedic III 42
Confucius I 59
Devamata IV 137
Greek V 218
Kandu III 181
Kapila II 286 IV 142
Kashyapa III 380 IV 184
Krotona of V 65
Nârada III 91 IV 137
Nazarene V 369
Pânini III 437
Parâshara II 133 176
Plato IV 124
Quality of darkness cannot exist in a IV 141
Quoted III 444 IV 210
Reverence of for unknowable IV 161
Samian V 113
Shankarâcharya V 367
Tyana of V 130 133 136 143 145
Ulysses IV 359
Vaivasvata III 148
Western plains of II 332
Zoroaster aphorism of III 440
SAGES Aja on IV 150
Ancient 251 IV 17 V 28 31 43 77
Anugita in IV 137 209
Antiquity of V 59 77
Archaic IV 124
Arhats or III 174
Authority of legions of II 336
Aryan V 382
East of V 68
Brahma Kumâras live as long as II 176
Chaldea and Babylonia of V 59
Deep come forth from IV 63
East of the V 68
Egypt of IV 312 V 59
Fifth race taught III 358
Fifth root race of IV 208
God in nature of ancient I 333
Great IV 210
Greece of IV 312 V 33 59
Hindus of 140
Historical thirty five Buddhas are III 421
India of V 59 74 400
Inner vision of III 296
Intellect searching with their III 183
Lives V 375
Mânushis of third race I 64
Modern 19
Modern theory and ancient III 194
Mystic I 151
Philosopher teachers of antiquity III 142
Power (Kriyashakti) of holy III 188
Primitive II 132
Purânic II 133
Religious austerities of III 190
Rishis do not only represent living IV 183
Rishis of the Aryan race IV 63
R shis or IV 41 186
Satya Yuga during V 324
Senary applied by to physical man IV 163
Seven perfect abide in Brahman IV 210
Seven primordial III 270
Siddhas on earth IV 119
Sung IV 124
Superstition accused of II 187
Tree branches of one I 256
Trees destroy the iniquitous IV 63
Wise men or III 198
Wrath shun II 133
SAGITTARIUS Joseph in sphere of II 377
SAGUNA and Nirguna V 350
SAH He IV 33
SAHAGUN quoted III 47
SAHARA Desert of III 345 404 422
Elevation of III 21 IV 361
Miocene sea basin of a IV 355
Sea a IV 309 350

SAHARAKSHA fire of the Asuras II 245
SAINTS Buddhist v 40
ST AMBROSE v 312
ST ANTHONY v 162
ST AUGUSTINE II 159 III 314 v 207 209
ST BERNARD and Virgin Mary II 116
ST CHRYSOSTOM v 217
ST CYPRIAN v 170 et seq
ST DENYS v 207 209 312 321 386
ST DIONYSIUS the Areopagite II 186
ST GERMAIN v 46
ST GABRIEL the archangel I 114
ST GEORGE and the dragon II 178 III 378
ST GREGORY of Nazianzen quoted III 270 v 167 170
ST HILAIRE Barthélemy v 105
Geoffroy III 210 v 408
ST JEROME (HIERONYMUS) v 33 34 118 143 149 160 167 316, 321
ST JOHN Dragon did not originate the allegory of III 355
Synoptics and I 99
Vision of in *Revelation* I 39 v 100
ST JULIEN v 408
ST JUSTIN v 329 337 445
ST MARTIN v 282
ST MICHAEL Archangel I 114 II 336
Conquers the Devil v 325 375
Conquers Solar Gods v 314
Kumâra a prototype of II 87
Mars as v 325
Ormuzd and v 315
St George and II 178
ST PAUL Christ and v 137
Cosmic Gods refers to II 185
Cosmocratores and v 315
Disciples and v 138
Elements II 51 88
Elementals refers to II 45
Founder of Christianity v 136 to 138
Gods and v 382
Gnosis and v 215 301 327
Initiate an III 270 v 71 137 387 488
Jehovah and v 241
Lystra at IV 49
Master Builder v 138
Pillars of World of v 331
Pleroma and v 76 80 370
Principalities and Rectors of v 332
St Denys and v 209
St Peter and v 130
Secrecy and v 76 80 370
Simon Magus and v 129
Unknown God on II 40
Wisdom and v 130
Worlds on other IV 273
ST PETER v 126 129 131 134 138 139 140 141, 146 241 267 312
Key given v 87
ST PETERSBURG Imperial libraries in I 58
Professors Butlerof and Wagner of I 295
ST PREST, Fossils in Pliocene sands of IV 320
ST REINE v 294
ST ROMANS Gigantic bones found near III 279
ST THOMAS AQUINAS, v 207, 311 321
SAINTS Adepts and III 421
Blood of IV 317
Coming of the Lord with ten thousand IV 51
Glory to thee who art one with II 137
Jâna-loka of II 87
Leaders of III 381
Rudra and birth II 175
Theosophist and v 124
Time accuseth even III 237
SAIS Initiate s tomb at III 394
Legislation of v 26
Neith of Goddess II 114
Priests of III 370 IV 312
SAITIC Isis mother IV 225
Period statuette of IV 32
Priests of III 370
SAKA or Eka and dragon of wisdom I 139
SAKKARAH Inscriptions at II 153
SAKRIDAGAMIN degree of Initiation I 255 v 399
SAKYA doctrines of v 39
SAKYAPA v 398
SALAMANDER Gigantic III 351
Venomous alkaloid in saliva of I 305
SALAMANDERS II 330 v 239 562
SALEM Melchizedek king of III 391
SALISBURY plain Stones on III 342
SALIVA Venomous alkaloid in human I 305
SALPETRIÈRE v 27
SALT Alchemical III 122
Seas for II 307
Solution IV 166
SALTS of nature Spirits of the III 123
SALVATION Ark of II 313
Dogmas of II 338
Mankind of III 220 283
Spiritual humanity of III 88
Star of I 193 IV 97
Sun of II 382
Thoth Lunus he who operates IV 32
Waters of v 234
SALVATIONISTS v 50
SALVERTE on winged serpents III 210
SAMÂDHI I 43 v 80 543
Adept and v 532
Bodhi or I 45
Bodhisattva in v 403
Buddha in posture of III 338
Buddhic consciousness in man v 539
Ecstasy v 306
Jayas lost in III 99
Jivanmukta in v 402
Mystic trance or IV 140 v 452
Nirvana of Buddha differs from v 350
Septenary v 539
Turiya state of II 294
Vitala and v 539
SAMAEL Angel of death III 120
Cain generated by III 388
Chief of the demons in *Talmud* II 135
Devil III 387
Dragons of evil chief of III 407
Elohim, one of II 135
Fall of man caused, III 121

Kabalah in iii 238
Kama kabalistic name for i 287
Lucifer-Venus abode of iii 44
Mars is v 310
St Michael shown to be iii 377
Satan is iii 377 384 387
Saturn and Schemal a symbolical form of ii 135
Serpent of Genesis is iii 384
Simoom is identical with iii 384
SAMAEL LILITH iii 265
SAMAEL SATAN iii 377
SAMAELS must be dethroned All the i 418
SAMĀNA Prāna subject to iv 139
Principle offering to Udāna iv 137
Speech finally dwells in i 158
Vyāna and iv 137 139
SAMANO ascetic v 387
SAMARIA Giants probably existed in iv 324
Simon Magus in v 126
SAMARITANS v 179
Alphabet of v 178 179
Iabé (Yahva) of iv 333
Pentateuch v 74 179 185
Tau closed alphabet of iv 153
Yahva pronounced Jev iii 138
SAMARIUM a so called element ii 270
SĀMBA reputed son of Krishna iii 322
SAMBHOGAKĀYA Buddhas v 366
SAMBHUTI Hari born of iii 98
SAMIAN Philosopher v 36
SAMMA Sambuddha v 412
SAM SAM v 181
SANNATI daughter of Daksha iv 97
SAMOA Aborigines of iii 227
SAMOANS Stature of the iii 331
SAMOS Aristarchus of i 176
SAMOTHRACE Island of Electria or iii 17
Kabiri in iii 361
Mysteries of iii 18 114 v 267
Phoenicians colonized by iii 17
Titanic tradition in iii 389
Volcanic formation of iii 390
SAMOTHRACIAN mysteries iii 17 18 360 361
SAMSĀRA world of v 271
SAMSKARA v 559
SAMSON Allegory of v 278
Modern ii 310
Initiate an v 277
SAMUEL Rabbi quoted iii 142
SAMVĀRTA the wind iii 308
SAMVATSARA v 339 340 343 345
SAMVRITI origin of illusion or delusion i 116 120
SAMVRITSATYA only relative truth i 120 v 400
SAN GIULIO Catacombs of iv 158
SAN MARCO Campanile of iii 94
SANA and the Kumāras ii 177 179 v 320
SANAKA and the Kumāras i 153 ii 87 177 iii 114 148 319 v 320
SANAKADIKAS Kumāras who visited Vishnu, iv 156
SANANDA Create progeny refused to iv 156
Kabir may be the alter ego of a iii 114
Kumāras one of the exoteric seven iii 319
Kumāras one of four i 153 v 320
SANANDANA ii 177 iii 148
Brahma son of iii 87 iv 150
Kumara a i 177
Vedhas son of iii 180 183
SANAT Ancient v 189
Brahmā called i 161 iv 196
Kumāra and i 179 v 320 359
Sujāta v 320
SANĀTANA Kabir may be alter ego of a i 114
Kumāra one of i 153 i 177 ii 319 v 320
SANATKUMARA ii 148 v 320 359
Create progeny refused to v 156
Kabir may be alter ego of a 114
Kumāra a i 153 iii 319
Meaning of name ii 177
SANATSUJĀTA Kumāra a 177 179 iii 148 v 320 359
SANCHONIATHO Cabiri of i 392
SANCHUNIATHON (SANCHONIATHON) Aletae on ii 150 360
Atlantides has preserved the history of iv 330
Cosmogony of i 170 ii 54 57
Eusebius in iii 379 391
Kabir on iii 391 v 202
Mysteries and v 279
Philo Byblius and i 138
Phoenicians and iii 437 iv 337 v 202
Stones on animated iii 341
Synchronistic tables of iv 263
Time and iv 58
SANCTUARIES Arts and sciences preserved in iv 143 v 261
Celestial Spheres in v 327
Chaldea of v 59 176
Egypt of i 429 v 176
Heart of v 75
Heilenic of sun iii 20
Himālayas in v 96
Memphis of v 171
Sacred v 59 96
Secret Doctrine of iii 441
Secret Teaching in v 73
Seven v 322
SANCTUARY Egyptian Gods and ii 82
God of heaven of iii 285
Holy of holies has become iii 236
Keys of the iii 236 v 109
Pope entering inner iv 34
Theban v 264
Veiled language of iii 393
SANCTUM REGNUM v 232
SANCTUM SANCTORUM Adytum or iv 27
Ascetics of v 380
Egyptian and Hebrew temples of ii 182
Occult ii 309
Pagans of iv 28
Stooping man at entrance of, iv 32[illegible]
SAND Pituitary Body and v 482[illegible]
SANDHIS intervals between each M[illegible], iii 79
SANDHYĀ Dawn or ii 254
Evening twilight or iii 70
Four bodies of Brahmā one of the iii 68

Length of III 309
Period of IV 159
Vach called II 149
SANDHYAMSHA and Sandhya III 309
SANDHYÂS Central sun during III 241
Twilights or I 254
SANDS Gobi of V 41
Spirit of the I 264
SANDWICH ISLANDS Lemurian origin of III 227 IV 356
SANGBAI DAG PO Concealed Lord or I 123
SANG-GYAS V 381 391 393 411
SANGUIS in alchemy III 122
SANGYE KHADO chief of the Lilîths III 286
SANJNA Spiritual consciousness or III 110
Vishvakarman daughter of III 181
SÂNKHYA(S) Evolution elaborated in philosophy I 326
Intellectual creation of the I 175 176
Kapila founder of philosophy IV 141 142 V 81
Lokas category V 537
Philosophy pure II 49
Pradhana in philosophy I 126 II 86
Purusha and Prakriti in philosophy I 292 III 53 V 469
Sankhya Bhasya V 320
Seven Prakritis in philosophy I 300
System III 255
SANKHYAN more than a Puranic idea II 167
SAN-KIAN-YI-SU V 409
SANADDHA one of the seven rays II 240
SANSKRIT Abra Abram and V 111
Ahura is in Asura IV 180
Alphabet I 157 V 114 197 505
Antiquity of V 184
Ares scholars on etymology of II 391
Atlanteans did not speak I 87
Babylonia seat of learning I 54
Commentary in III 426
Commentators I 143 III 320
Creation words used in describing II 170 171 173
Derivation of III 226
Devanagari characters and V 114 197
Difference between Shastra and Astra in IV 201
Divine language V 197
Disappearance of works in India I 56
Forgery in correct and archaic I 53
Greek said to be progeny of I 60
Hebrew not derived from I 140
Jah and Yah in III 138
Language of the Gods I 313 V 114 197
Musical notes and V 197
Nomenclature IV 147 V 185
Numerals II 76 V 197
Occult significance of sound and V 114
Prometheus derived from word III 411
Root of, mystery tongue III 205
Sarasvati, inventress of V 114
Scriptures I 161
Senzar commentaries translations of I 87
Shlokas II 348
Sounds V 394
Stanzas I 87
Texts IV 182
Words hidden meaning of V 117 185
Works I 46
SANSKRIT LITERATURE Imposition said to be an III 440
Seat of V 111
Testimony of IV 144
Weber on III 61
SANSKRIT MSS Astronomy on IV 122
Secret doctrine scattered through thousands of I 46
SANSKRIT SPEAKING Agni with races III 109
People III 209
SANSKRITIST Dayânand Sarasvati I 53
Fitzedward Hall III 98
Max Muller great Oxford IV 138
Pandit and III 228
Râma Prasad V 469
Romaka pura and the III 62
Western IV 157
Wilson IV 200 201
SANSKRITISTS Agneyastra and modern IV 201 V 248
Chronology of II 176
English and American I 373
Researches of I 45
Rig Veda and IV 16 17
Trojan inscriptions in characters unknown to III 438
SANTATI of a particular Manu Each root race III 149
SAPHAR one of the three seraphim I 156
SAPTA Chatur and Tri produce I 138
Hapta same as V 238
Samudra or seven oceans II 62 IV 273
SAPTALOKAS Seven lokas or III 237 V 537 542
SAPTAPARNA Atma Vidya and I 249
Cave I 44 V 368 550
Heart of the man plant called I 277
Man became a IV 162 V 368
Man plant I 282
Plant a seven leaved IV 145 162
SAPTARISHI Great Bear abode of IV 202
Planetary spirits and III 318
SAPTARISHIS Brahma mind born sons of II 154
Great Bear stars in II 124
Hindus of II 155
Krittika and IV 119
Present age closely connected with our IV 119
Rishis become II 160 III 98
Stellar and lunar spirits connected with I 248
SAR Saros cycle or circle I 173 V 181
SARAGOSSA Council of V 157
SARAH Abraham's wife III 181
Human womb Eve or IV 40
Sarai name changed to III 86 V 111
SARAI Pharaoh and I 139
SRI the wife of Abram III 86
SARAMA Hermes and Hindu III 41
SÂRAMEYA Hermes and Hindu III 41
SARAPH Fiery of *Isaiah* III 74 V 309
Fiery or flaming venom III 211 216
Mehophep III 211
Seraphim singular of IV 69

Serpent or III 386
SARASVATI Brahma and III 86 v, 271
Devanâgarı Script Sanskrit and v 114
Devasenâ aspect of III 204
Goddess of Wisdom v 165
Vâch later form of I 158 II 67
Watery III 86
SARCODE Moneron of III 161
Protoplasm generally known as III 161
SARCOPHAGUS (I) Adytum placed in IV 27
Ark and IV 28
Candidate for initiation entered IV 29
Corn in V 45
Egyptian V 176 332
Female principle symbolic of IV 30
Giants of III 280
King s chamber in IV 38 128
Zodiacs in V 332
SARDINIA Giant tombs of IV 321 V 285
SARGINA king of Akkad II 32
SARGON Accad of IV 261
Agadı or Akkad capital of II 32
Babylonian Moses was II 32
Kouyunjik and history of II 31 32
Moses and II 32 III 426
Naram-Sin son of IV 261
Reign of IV 261
SARISRIPA Svapada insects and small lives III 63
SARKU Light race or III 18
SARMATIAN Bouh IV 173
SAROS Great II 366
Sar and or cycle I 173 V 181
Synodial months composed of II 381
SAROSES Berosus and the II 381
SARPA Naga serpent III 188 IV 69 V 238
SARPARÂJNI Book of quoted I 141
Earth called I 141
Queen of the serpents III 58
SARPAS Flying III 190
SARVA-MANDALA the egg of Brahma I 301 II 88
SARVA MEDHA ceremony IV 177
SARVAGA All permanent II 306
World substance of II 170 306
SARVÂTMAN Lords of being concealed in I 153
SARVAVASU one of the seven rays II 240
SARVESHA Spirit or II 89
SAT Asat and IV 16
Be-ness absolute I 79 178 199 III 311 V 191 231 475
Ever unmanifested I 330
Existent nor being in itself is neither IV 16
Hermes (the later Sat an) or IV 99
Is or II 266
One reality Absoluteness the I 81
Satya or I 136
Universal soul or III 69
Unknowable absoluteness of II 280
Untranslatable term an I 130
World of truth or I 178
SATAN III 357 IV 76 78
Adversary or III 71, 374
Ambition of III 285
Angel of death same as III 384
Angel of the manifest worlds is III 237
Anointed identified with I 237
Apollo Dragon and V 289
Archangel and V 468
Athenæus on name of III 44
Belief in existence of IV 346
Chaldeans never worshipped V 55
Christ and IV 65
Christian church and IV 78
Christianity not first conceived by II 129
Conqueror of Michael regarded as the IV 73 325 375
Creator the real III 246
Deity in relation to I 247
Dethroned will be III 418
Devil or II 132
Dogma of redemption cornerstone of IV 83
Doorkeeper is III 236
Dragon of wisdom miscalled II 103
Dragon or I 244
Elipha Lévi describes IV 76
Enemy of God or III 57
Energy ever active IV 76
Energy of universe represents centrifugal III 247
Esoteric view about III 235
Evil personification of abstract IV 46
Fiends and II 337
Followers of V 121
Gnostic allegory of II 246
God and two supremes I 246
God of Secret Wisdom degraded to V 287
God kosmic reflection of III 238
Gods become III 240
Hades angel of III 237 238
Hermes called III 379 IV 99
Holy Ghost and IV 82
Host of I 244 III 180 V 170
Ideals grandest of IV 76
Idol as an II 131
Immortal in V 501
Init ator V 171
Innocence of I 37
Jehovah identical with III 386
Jewish Samael III 407
Justice of God magistrate of III 237
Kabalah in III 120 238
Lair of IV 75
Legions of III 238
Lightning seen to fall as III 233 234 IV 54
Logoi of non Christian religions masquerading as III 239
Logos one with III 233 IV 84
Logos the first born brother of III 170
Lower Self or V 503
Lucifer or I 138 III 73 233 285 V 310
Madonna and II 118
Magic and V 55
Man inextricably interwoven with IV 46
Many names hath God given III 237
Materialism of II 327
Matter or III 238
Meaning of III 241
Medium of Apollonius called V 150
Merodach or III 64

Messenger ever-loving III 246
Mind in man IV 82
Much slandered II 130
Ophiomorphos or III 246
Orthodox types of Nimrods etc III 274
Pember on III 232
Philosophical view of I 248
Phôsphoros lord of IV 82
Polar opposite or reverse of everything is metaphysically III 388
Reality of III 213 IV 79
Rebellion and his III 376 IV 60
Roman Catholics and II 337 IV 79
Root idea of orthodox IV 45
Samael and the *Talmud* III 387
Samael or serpent of *Genesis* III 384
Saturn and V 326
Sea dragon Tiamat female III 71
Secret of quoted III 236
Serpent formed III 246
Serpent is not III 386 387
Serpent seducing III 120 V 287
Shamaêl or III 209
Simulacra of V 148
Slayer of III 384
Son of God II 129 130 III 377 IV 57
Svastika and III 107
Talmud on IV 46
Tempter V 171 311
Theologians of IV 44
Theology III 71
Transformation of divine alter ego into IV 44
Transformation of universal soul into V 80
Tsaba or army of IV 69
Typhon or IV 159
Venus Lucifer and III 42 44
War between the angels of God and IV 346
Western theology holds copyright of II 234
Worship V 55
SA TAN in Hebrew Satan an adversary III 386
SATANIANS Sect of III 388
SATANIC Agency V 38
Blushing bride II 37
Character of Gods of Egypt V 247
Eternal injustice quite I 268
Forces V 94
Kriyâshakti power regarded as III 231
Legions of the church II 44
Magic V 125
Myth III 377 IV 98
Power V 38
Pride amongst the seven rectors II 135
Science said to be III 57
Will-effort called III 248
SATANISM Hypnotism will soon become IV 212
Idols of III 341
SATELLITE(S) Earth moon only physically of I 232
Gross body of its invisible principles I 231
Jupiter of II 317 III 145
Mother of child I 232
Occult connection of our with fecundation I 307
Origin of II 319
Our only I 232
Planets and their I 163 II 316 321
Rarefied spirits in earth s I 280
Uranus and Neptune of I 204 II 299 317
Venus and Mercury have no I 210 219 III 45
SATI and Anouki triadic Goddesses II 82
Osiris as V 140
SATIETY Kama Rupa results in IV 165
SATTA or sole existence II 89
SATTAPANNI of Mahavansa I 44
SATTVA II 62 259
Atma Buddhi name given in Aryâsanga school to I 136
Buddhi rendered by Shankara to mean I 136
Understanding is original for I 136
SATURDAY or day of Saturn II 378 V 62 129 326
SATURN II 298 299 V 242 433
Abraham and II 301
Agruerus and Sydyk same personage III 150
Angel presiding over I 179 V 129
Chaldean V 242
Chiun or III 389
Dagon and II 366
Dragon and V 202
Doctrines of *Nabathaean Agriculture* taught by IV 20 21
Emblem of prudence and infinity I 299
Elements Faculties and V 442 444
Father of Gods V 324
Genius of IV 108 110
God and planet III 36 V 324
Golden age of III 266 419
Government of III 371 372
House of I 164
Ildabaoth II 167 301 IV 108
Jehovah identical with II 136 301 302 III 135 V 129 310 318
Jupiter and Mars conjunction of II 382
Jupiter and our earth on same plane I 207
Kal Yuga at commencement of II 387
Kivan and V 318
Kronos or I 299 II 135 III 150 366 V 202
Kronos Sydyk or III 360
Krura Lochana Shani or III 42
Lemuria kingdom of IV 337
Lemurians ruled IV 334
Mass huge as II 226
Michael (Mikael) is V 326
Moon and fourth race born under III 42
Moon God or Jewish III 73 V 242
Music of spheres and IV 172
Mystery Name of V 310
Nations born under II 301
Period transformed from eternal duration into a limited II 136
Planets and rarefied III 145
Planets sun and moon opposed to III 73
Pre planetary form of II 125
Progeny devoured his II 398
Regent group of III 135
Reign of IV 346 V 337
Reviled by worshippers of other Gods II 301
Rings of III 237 V 324

Sabbath Egyptian Jewish and v 326
Sabaoth or II 300 v 318
Satan or III 237 v 326
Saturday or day of II 378 v 62 129 326
Septenary of v 45
Seth Jehovah and v 72
Sevekh or v 202
Shani or III 42
Stone Jupiter swallowed by under form of a III 341
Sydic Kronos or III 391
Thrones ruled by II 153
Time is Kronos or III 341
Uranus denser than I 317
Velocity equatorial of II 317
Vul-cain Chiun Kivan or III 389
SATURN KRONOS Rudra Shiva or IV 70
Titans of third race personified by IV 335
SATURN JEHOVAH II 301
SATURNILUS of Antioch v 93 129 207
SATURNINE LAND Hyperborean or IV 346
SATYA Absolute true being or esse means I 120
Age II 93 III 154
Krita Yuga or II 93 III 154
Loka III 321 v 537 542
Purity age of II 369
Set or I 136
State v 545
SATYA YUGA IV 61 89 v 332 339
Age after deluge first I 136
Ages always first in series of four I 92
End of III 206
Golden Age v 260
Great flood at end of III 153
Kapila of IV 142
Manvantaras plus period of one make a day of Brahma fourteen III 79
Rishis of I 281 v 324
Sages in v 324
Watchers reign during I 309
SATYAS lost in Samādhi III 99
SATYAT NÄSTI PARO DHARMAH I 63
SATYAVRATA Noah seen in II 380
SATYRS III 288
Fables not III 264
Nephilim of the *Bible* of tradition IV 324 344
SAUL who become Paul v 137
SAUL King II 188 IV 22 v 237
Armies of discomfited II 188
Divination practised by IV 22 v 239 242
SAURIAN Flying III 210
Scale-bound gigantic III 159
SAURIANS Aquatic animals and III 210
Mesozoic III 300
SAVAGE(S) American ideographs of the IV 437
Anthropoid and IV 249
Apes not imitated by IV 246 247
Atlanteans condition of later IV 313
Chiefs white, IV 313
Crossing of Europeans with certain tribes produces sterility III 201
Discerns good from bad II 140
Haeckel's speechless IV 247
Immigration of into Somme Valley IV 308
Inferiority of accounted for III 251
Neolithic man more of than Palaeolithic, IV 291
Palaeolithic II 317 347 IV 255 289
Primeval II 178 IV 248 290
Proof that there have been IV 90 91 284
Quaternary ages of IV 318
Races Max Müller's remarks upon IV 290
South Sea Islands in III 419
Spirits inferior to lowest III 369
Stone hatchets used by IV 285
Trees tribes build abodes on IV 246
SAVAGERY Golden age has no features of IV 290
Relapse a v 290
State of relative Europeans might fall back into a III 423
SAVAHI in chain of our planet IV 328
SAVARNÄ mother of Prachetasas IV 150
SAVIOUR Animalism from IV 82
Apollonius of Tyāna and v 146
Christ as IV 65 v 315
Christian II 383 III 233 413 v 65 97 312
Civilized nations of present II 192
Cross of v 282
Dhyan Chohans transformed by church into IV 155
Divinely begotten v 153
Divine mother of v 140
Earth Christ the Logos on IV 52
Epithets applied to Christian II 383
Gods imprisoned from death of III 19
Gnostic Agathodaemon IV 25
Hierophant first of Human Race v 102 103
Humanity of III 186 IV 35
Jehovah Saturn Jupiter and v 326
Jesus v 155
Kali Yuga of humanity cannot appear in 192
Kepler finds prophecy of II 379
Kwan shi yin of all living beings II 193
Man his own 369
Mother of v 293
Mystically is man woman v 164
Oracles that related to birth of II 383
Sacred Island will come from III 349
Sacred name of in connection with brazen serpent II 80
Satan in light of a III 246
Theological picture of v 84
Vaivasvata of our race III 149
Worlds put into mouth of II 131
World v 345 362
SAVIOURS Agnishvātta our III 410
Avatāras and II 363
Creators of divine man and I 244
Cyclic III 413
Eastern and Western v 368
Humanity or III 180
Humanity or of Brahmā of III 171
Rebels are our III 111
Satanic origin said to be of IV 50
Serpent crushed v 289
Sōters or v 94 153
Spiritual Pisces a symbol of all, II 379

World v 350
SAVITRI Vach named III 137
SAXON derivation of God II 61
SAYANA and Ida or Ilâ III 147 151
SAYANÂCHARYA v 365
SAYCE Prof A H quoted III 64 208 229 IV 23 27 29 261 262 263 V 27 29 199 200
SAYINGS Dark in Sacred books IV 104 V 71 84 182 192
SCALE Angelic beings of I 265
Causes of v 443
Chemical elements and colour of IV 198 199
Colours Sounds Numbers v 453 454
Cosmic II 349
Creative forces of IV 60
Evolution of IV 236
Existence of Beings on Highest I 152
Hierarchic degrees of II 263
Manifestation of I 196
Matter of III 141
Musical v 420 453 454 457 484 485 505 508 509 547
Nature of II 382
Seven notes of II 164 258 v 475 508 509 547
Spirit and matter of I 247
Spirituality of I 279
Temperature in universe of I 198
SCALES Consciousness of seven v 548 549
Evolution of I 296
Guardian of I 267
Karmic I 234
Lion and III 431
Pythagorean and Hermetic IV 159
SCALED dragons Winged and III 353
SCALY one III 353
SCANDINAVIA Ases of III 105
Cross in pre Christian IV 127
Falling demon of IV 54
Kings of III 346
Norway and III 24
Runic inscriptions in III 346
SCANDINAVIAN Cosmogony II 83
Creation II 145
Eddas II 59 III 40 385
Hel IV 343
Legends of war in heaven I 251
Odin or Woden in mythology III 421
Priest and Monarch Odin v 42
SCANDINAVIANS America reached and settled by I 337
Fair faced IV 323
Fire and water beliefs as to II 118
SCANDIUM an element II 270
SCAPEGOAT Azazel of Israel III 388
Fall into generation symbol of IV 79
Israel of III 386 407
Satan needed as a II 130
SCARABAEUS Egyptians of IV 122
Khopiroo or II 81
Soul represented by IV 122 V 246
SCARLET Lady v 200 202
Woman in purple and IV 317
SCENE of initiation Bas relief at Philae representing a IV 128
SCEPTIC All denying II 336
Beliefs I 310
SCEPTICISM v 129
British Bacon s advice to representatives of II 440
Fever malignant of III 84
Greeks were moderns in their III 287
Inadequacy of II 203
Jungles of modern II 400
Mad makes a man II 202
SCEPTICS Astrology laugh at II 370
Handful of modern I 336
SCEPTRE Osiris of origin of bishop s crosier v 247
SCHELLING Avataras accepted the idea of I 123
Fichte and I 122
Force on II 235
Plurality of worlds on IV 275 276
References to III 123 IV 29
Religion on primitive II 184
Serpent on III 214
SCHEMAL Alter ego of Samael II 135
SCHERER Christopher quoted III 211
SCHESOO HOR or servants of Horus III 429
SCHILLER on the veil of Isis IV 225
SCHILLER S skull Measurement of IV 92
SCHINDLER S *Penteglott* III 216
SCHISM between sons of Fourth race III 216
Crept into early Buddhism v 399
SCHLAGINTWEIT E quoted I 50 III 39 186 v 287 373 376 377 398 402 403
SCHLEGEL Dr on the zodiac II 384
SCHLIEMANN Dr III 110 239 437 IV 158 292 v 40 54
SCHMIDT quoted IV 236 v 40 373
SCHOLARS Ancient world of v 43
Greek and Sanskrit v 29 33 158
Hebrew v 158 184
Mediaeval v 28
Modern v 29
Orient v 408
Roman Empire of the v 33
SCHOLIASTS Ambitious IV 346
SCHOOL Astrology of v 334
Black Magic of v 256
Eclectic v 46 145 303
Esoteric v 366 405 408 439
Esoteric Buddhism in China of v 408 439
Life of v 532
Magic of v 118 253
Mâhayana v 401
Neo Platonic v 34 59 298 302 304 306 307
Prasanga v 366 402 403
Prophets of the, v 118
Pythagoras of v 459
Vedântic v 494
SCHOOLS Brâhmanical v 400
Buddhism of v 399 400 401 408 409 410 411
Catechism of inner III 283
Darshanas or I 119

Esoteric I 46 181 IV 175 V 409 411
Heliopolis of II 23
Hinayana and Mahâyâna I 112 V 366
India of I 313 321 III 53 V 402
Materialistic atoms of the II 338
Occultism of I 157
Philosophy of I 119
Secret V 262 400 403
Secret doctrines of preserved in the Vatican I 65
Struggle between Initiates of two IV 66 IV 400
SCHOPENHAUER referred to I 159 III 164 305 V 383
SCHOPENHAUERIAN idea IV 97
SCHOTT quoted I 59 V 401
SCHWARTZE *Pistis Sophia* Latin translation of by IV 136
Quoted IV 30 136
SCHWEGLER quoted I 122
SCHWEINFURTH Dr quoted IV 235 323
SCIENCE(S)
Note For specific Sciences and Scientists see under appropriate alphabetical letters
Alchemy a V 297
Amniotic Fluid and V 449
Ancient IV 257 V 357
Animals unknown to III 256
Antiquity of man and II 80 81 221 222 IV 247 255 to 259 260 264 to 269 288 309 V 92
Applied V 524
Archaic I 63 V 45 98 357
Aryans inherited from Fourth Race III 424 IV 100
Astronomy of V 223
Astrology of V 329 330 335 460
Atlantean Race of II 32 157
Breaths of V 476 477 479
Church and V 25 37
Circe and Medea of V 122
Corner stone of V 287
Correspondences of V 86 87
Corroborates wisdom of ancient Occultism V 449
Divine IV 39 V 80 106 121 255 256 257 444 451
Divine Theogony of V 331
Egyptian priests knowledge of V 264
Elements and IV 164
Esoteric I 339 II 312 III 289 IV 281 300 303 V 65 421 431 444
Ether of I 336 II 39 53 210 215 217 IV 166
European V 47
Exact II 103 186 199 276 337 342 393 III 290 347 IV 232 239 255 361 V 419
Evolution of man and III 158 to 168 176 194 259 262 263 287 299 347 IV 215 to 244 255 to 259 264 to 269 284 to 298 305 V 92
Force(s) and II 201 248 to 263 V 474
Good and evil of V 85
Gupta Vidya of I 60
Hidden V 507
Higher Self of the V 301
Hungarian Academy of V 215
History of our Globe and IV 281 *et seq* 311 to 330
Indian V 41 334
Kabbalists and V 220 *et seq*
Laws known to V 125
Magic and V 255 256 306 307 450 451
Mathematics of V 419 420
Materialism and I 331 II 395
Matter and I 171 II 394 395
Materialistic II 29 340 III 66 IV 202 216 288
Missing link and IV 288
Modern I 144 163 283 288 II 206 218 262 338 371 III 255 274 289 441 IV 194 195 232 235 257 287 303 V 26 28 52 88 107 351 421 475 477
Nature of II 398 IV 221
Nature problems of and V 32
Occult 78 163 191 198 338 II 54 199 210 239 241 338 III 265 282 322 347 IV 274 278 V 41 51 59 60 61 75 80 86 88 121 165 242 254 263 287 389 405 429 460 463 474 479
Occult Numbers of V 264
Occult Teachings and I 165 182 304 337 II 258 273 IV 278 V 125 382
Occultism of V 441
One Divine at dawn of Mankind V 121
Orientalists and V 27
Origin of Man and I 35 III 21 IV 215 to 244 247 249 258 259 260 267 to 269 289 309
Orthodox II 77
Past civilizations and IV 307 to 309 311 to 330
Periodicity of Seven and IV 192 194
Physical I 238 II 202 226 236 244 247 281 313 361 V 28 396 457 512
Primitive man and 285
Progress of V 45
Psychic of the V 515
Pyschic and physiological secrets unknown to V 274
Raja Yoga of V 451 479
Religion and II 393 V 292
Religion of I 48
Sacerdotal V 255 287
Sacred I 61 II 258 IV 71 V 75 106 242 253 329 502
Sacred Numerals of I 153
Science of (Initiation) I 61 V 43 265
Secret II 303 IV 71 255 363 V 44 91 107 109 192 213 242 296 302 411 412 443
Senses five and V 474
Senses seven I 151 V 429
Senses two unknown to V 429
Septenary doctrine and II 276
Seven III 334 V 429
Seven Liberal and Seven Accursed IV 212
Solar theory and II 264 277
Substance and II 327

Submerged Continents and iv 347 to 381
Suggestion magic and v 47 48
Symbolism and ii 35 v 55 407
Third Eye and iii 295 296 297 v 480
Three Kingdoms of v 467
Truth and ii 200
Universal Science and v 44 287 464
Vital Principle and iii 327
Works from Particular to Universal v 464
Zodiac of the ii 378
SCIENCE PHILOSOPHY of Initiates iv 355
SCIENTIFIC basis of Astrology v 460
Observation v 261
SCIENTIFICO MATERIALISTIC theory Naudin s iii 128
SCIENTISTS (*see note above at SCIENCE*)
Christian or Mental v 428 468
Modern v 52
Occult v 384
Philosopher synomymous term v 234
Pythagoras first in Europe v 75
SCINDE Jews refugees in iii 205
SCINTILLAS Elohim issue from ii 344
Upper and lower worlds of ii 343
Worlds called iv 274
SCINTILLATING POINTS Monads as ii 358
SCIOLISTS and Scientists i 321
SCLATER P L referred to iii 20 178
SCORPIO Chrestos and v 164
Constellation eighth ii 374
Dan in sphere of ii 377
Dan v 161 166
Job mentioned in ii 373
Libra and v 430
Mars and iii 391 v 164
Patâla synonym of v 286
Separation of sexes and v 430
Virgo becomes iii 137 v 430
SCORPION Heart of ii 388
Mars held house of iii 391
Worm that never dies is iv 159
SCOTLAND Director Royal Observatory of v 110
Raised beaches in iv 355
SCREEN Eternity of v 517
Illusion of i 319
Objects placed behind a Kosmos is like i 321
Seven colours on a ii 252
Silhouettes on external iv 362
SCRIBE of Amenti Thot the ii 100
SCRIBES Christian v 177
Lipika literally i 165 187
Nile of v 244 257
SCRIPTURAL Japhet iii 150
SCRIPTURE Archaic Kalpa in iii 58
Archaic teaching and ii 38
Chaldean Adam Adami in iii 54
Christian i 308
Chronological system in Hebrew occult iv 195
Double origin of Hebrew iii 207
Elohists of i 298
Giants references to iii 278
Hebdomad in every iv 162
Nazarenes *Codex Nazaraeus* of iii 105
Nazarenes of i 245 iii 105
Prehistoric religion of iv 51
Record tree symbol of a i 187
Rig Vedic compiled by Initiates iv 17
Theology not warranted by any ancient iii 71
SCRIPTURES Ancient i 321 iii 86 207
Androgynes in revealed iii 133
Anthropogenesis and iii 176
Archaic i 293
Brâhmanical distortions of iii 101
Aryan v 195
Astrological v 331
Chaldea of i 49
Chaldean resemblance between Jewish and i 49
Christian v 32 36
Deva loka accounts in exoteric of i 189
Eastern *Genesis* and iii 161
Evolution and ancient iii 120
Exoteric and esoteric iii 110
Avyaya in iii 79
World religions of i 218
Fires sparks and flames in ancient iii 92
Geometrical figures used in all ancient i 134
Gods and ascetics in Hindu iii 181
Hebrew v 181 182 183 186
Hermaphrodite in of almost all nations iii 132 133
Hindu i 172 175 328 iv 140 179
India of i 326
Israelitist v 181
Jewish iv 27 v 32 36 137 195
Mazdean *Vendidad* and other iii 105 408 iv 328
Metaphysical in iv 316
Nations of all ancient iii 19
Phallic element in old iv 228
Renan on the Chaldean iv 23
Sacred of the West v 407
Sanskrit i 161
Satan in Pagan iii 71
Secret iii 156
Septenary in ancient iv 182
Septenary in Aryan iv 184
Symbols of national i 276
Time referred to in i 116
Translators of Bibles and iv 108
Vedas and other are chanted by the Brahmans i 157
Vishnu in exoteric iii 116
Woman made from man in all v 199
Worlds spoken of in all ancient iv 270
Zoroastrian and Hindu iii 357
Zoroastrian antiquity of iii 355
SCROFULOUS Fifth Race iii 409
SCROLL Anubis holding out a ii 127
SCROLLS Mosaic remodelled iv 41
Mysteries were never recorded in i 276
Numerically read iii 213
Porta Pia discovered at ii 126
SCROLLS of Wisdom, referred to iii 108
SCULPTOR Model in mind of iv 230
Model of molten brass poured into, iii 120
SCULPTURE Mars the lord of, iii 391
SCULPTURED Implements, bone, iv 284
SCULPTURES, Mexican, old iii 48

Temples in most ancient ii 76
SCULPTURING on rocks ancient iii 345
SCYLLA and Charybdis Church between v 146
SCYTHE Kronos with his ii 136
Deucalion called a northern iv 338
Old time with its ii 79
SCYTHIA Herodotus of iii 414
Hyperborean land not near iii 20
Hyperborean land said to be beyond iii 24
SCYTHIAN people Arimaspes a iii 414
SCYTHS Origin of the iii 207 iv 343
SCYTHOPOLIS in Palestine v 278
SEA Abyss of learning called iv 70
Aral of iii 414
Caspian iv 180
Consecrated inland iv 70
Culture god comes from iii 229
Curds of milky way iii 320 321
Deity compared to a shoreless ii 71
Ethereal fluid of ii 251
Extermination of first product of iii 410
Fire of is noumenal i 142
Great of space iv 73
Great waters of iv 73
Hathor light of the ii 115
Jambu dvipa surrounded by iii 320
Knowledge of iv 71
Mare or ii 100 178
Milk of Lakshmi springing from ii 95
Milky way iii 321
Monsters iii 22
Mother water great iii 74
Pelagus great iv 343
Sahara a iv 309
Salt water of iii 320
Shoreless of fire i 138
Sorrow of iv 73
Space of iv 45 73
Thalassa iii 75 124
Thallatth iii 65 124
Venus Aphrodité personified ii 178
Virgin Mary Mare the ii 178
Visible Waters became iv 55
Zohar on secrets of land and iii 22
SEA ANEMONE iii 174
SEA BOTTOM upraising of iii 325
SEA DRAGON iii 71 iv 71 148
SEA GODS and Greek Word for three v 117
SEAL Apocalypse seventh iv 85
Solomon s double triangle i 177 iv 190 v 120 163
Svastika on living initiates iv 157
SÉANCES v 48
SEANG of Wei king iii 303
SEAS Allegorical iii 321
Carbonic acid of liquid i 297
Metaphorical names of iii 320
Midgard snake coiled at bottom of ii 123
Neptune ruler over iii 75
Salt for ii 307
Seven iv 175 188
Silurian period iv 254
SEA-SERPENT iii 212 iv 45
SEA-SLIME our ancestors were iii 266
SEASONS Beginning of change of iii 206
Book of Enoch on ii 334
Cause of ii 334 iii 355
Confucius on ii 158
Correspondences of v 444
Cosmic divisions of iii 83
Hanokh computed iv 102
Jupiter of iv 276
Kabiri regents over ii 366
Mars Mercury Venus of iv 276
Points of compass meaning ii 158
Procreation of iii 411
Periodical return of ii 370
Shifting of iv 269
Titan Kabirim regulators of i 362
Vicissitudes of ii 366
SEAT of Peter v 139 140
Brothers of the v 390
Buddha of v 527
Gods of v 171
Life of v 555
Ptah v 139
Sanskrit Literature of v 111
Three Secrets of the v 377
SEATS of Blessed iii 422
Knowledge of iii 422
Learning of Famous Four v 264
Mercy of iii 422
SEAWEEDS algae iv 281
SEB Ancestral soul of iv 203
Egg of ii 75 80
Egypt of v 326
God of time and earth i 74
Goose carries a ii 72
Hawk issues from egg like a ii 75
Osiris son of i 155
Tefnoot and iii 373
SEBEKH Crocodile called i 267
Sevekh or i 266
SEBTI Kepti and ii 124
SECCHI Father quoted ii 265 v 220
SECOND
Adam Androgyne formed from iv 25
Gnostics of iv 25
Protoplastic androgyne Adam called iv 24
Septenary iii 15
Birth for the dead ii 80
Causes Naudin does not consider iii 128
Science of iii 128
Continent Greenland belonged to iii 146
Primeval races of ii 85
Remnants of iii 23 24
Creation v 203 204
Death v 250 360 489 491 496 498
Division of ancestral series of man iv 237
Dogmas of Hermes v 142
Earth no earth is ii 90
Vapour disappeared as ii 157
Flood Universal or iii 153
God Creator Philo called ii 65
Logos or ii 66 v 455 476
One who has no v 462
Plato of v 289
Line Chakra inscribed in i 173
Logos Adam Kadmon i 262 iii 38

Logos Ampsiu Ouraan iv 139
Demiurge or iii 35
Manifested i 140 ii 167
Platonists of iv 114
Sound or iv 133
Tetragrammaton iv 170
Manifestation stage of ii 155
One and pentacle in the egg i 187
Person the Son v 210
Primal cause becoming i 343
Race Adam Eve or iii 143
Androgyne iii 143
Appearance of iii 156
A sexual iii 124 125
Astral iii 250 iv 258
Belt of earth during iii 399
Brihaspati (Jupiter) born under ii 42
Chhāyās evolved iii 125
Continent of iii 314
Cycle between first and iii 182
Ethereo physical iii 300
Evolution of iii 117
Fathers of sweat born ii 125 126
First created by budding iii 140
First emanated from iii 172
First how formed from iii 125
Forms of iii 129 130
Fourth round humanity of iv 255
Groups of iii 304
Hyperborean continent on ii 20
Jod Heva or iii 143
Kama Rupa devoid of iii 125
Land during iii 399 400
Mammalia contemporary with iv 254
Marisha symbol for iii 182
Mentally psycho spiritual iii 300
Mexican primitive ancestor and iii 168
Northern Asia and iii 400
Preservers and incarnating Gods en dowed by iii 172
Primitive race merged in ii 129
Sons of Mahat and iii 111
Sound language had iii 203
Sub races of iii 126
Spiritual State of v 239
Sweat born called iii 126 156 172 182 183
Third evolved iii 139
Third gives birth to iii 140
Third produced unconsciously by i 255
Uranus a Dhyan Chohan of iv 335
Yima progenitor of iv 180
Round Element of i 303
Elements developed two i 295
Explanation of i 214
Globe luminous during i 287
Human element in i 227
Matter in i 296
Sight astral light cause of i 303
Sun v 270
Universal soul principle of ii 261
World i 283 v 374 447
SECONDARIES Trithemius on the seven ii 172
SECONDARY
Age iii 164
Age Cataclysms of iv 283
Homo Primogenius of iv 303
Man in iii 23 290 iv 282
Northern Lemuria in iii 333
Primary and iii 164
Tertiary twice length of iv 283
Third race and iv 280
Third race Titan of iii 22
Angels ii 50
Causes Intelligence beyond iv 124
Variations and iv 218
Cosmic evolution stage of ii 145
Creation Beginning of ii 168
Eleventh crore or iii 312
Every cosmogony begins by iii 70
Mahat of i 142
Ninth and i 142 ii 176
Pratisarga or iii 115
Primary and iii 116 122
Varaha or iii 64
Creations ii 165
Deity iv 197
Evolution stage of ii 324
Formations iii 256
Gods iii 88 v 261
Maruts iv 184
Laws of Darwinism iv 232
Man of de Quatrefages iv 257
Mesozoic ages or iv 166
Period Australia during iii 21
Fourth creation and ii 173
Mammalia in first traces of iv 254
Man in iii 263 269 iv 255 315
Modern and esoteric science on iv 282
Triassic rocks of iv 254
Rocks iv 279
Spirit Spiritus representing the iv 147
Strata twice the thickness of the Tertiary iv 283
Suns iii 242
Transmutations v 236
SECONDLESS
Existence one i 124
Parabrahman ii 246 v 233
Sat 178
ONE v 210 216
Gods v 209
Principle God iv 125
Reality Parabrahman i 73
Unknowable cause of all iv 77
SECRECY Divine truths with regard to iv 141
Chelas of v 97 305
Initiates of v 64 to 74
Maimonides enjoins iv 24
Mysteries of the v 29 34 68 297 304
Mysteries of life and death preserved in v 17
Occult and religious mysteries of iii 132
Occult truth regarding iv 157 v 465 to 468
Reasons for v 65 75 to 84 185 465
Symbology of ii 78
Theology less dangerous than iv 87
Tattvas of doctrine of v 470
Tower of Babel and v 185
SECRET Ages of iv 85
Ancient thought of ii 18

Annals III 334 IV 362
Archangel whose name was II 155
Being and non being of I 220
Birth or social position of III 169
Book Apocryphon IV 98
Bible is according to Origen Clemens and Rebbis IV 106 V 66
Kabalah is IV 106
Posture during contemplation on, IV 122
Books Astronomy on I 252
Atlantis on III 403
Buddhism of V 408
Celestial Nagas of II 125
Data of IV 269
Eest of V 101
Four hidden dragons of wisdom of II 125
LAM RIN and DZYAN considered V 389 390
Mirror of Futurity among III 61
Occultism of III 62
Planets enumerated in I 207
Procreation explained in III 95
Brotherhoods V 46
Catechism of Druses of Syria III 40
Colleges of prophets with Jews IV 102
Computations of Japanese IV 136
Cycle Babylonian V 341
Naros as V 341
Phoenix symbol of a IV 188
Van of Tartar V 341
Cycles V 340 to 348
Ancients of kept III 395
Narada closely connected with III 92
Death which gives I 338
DOCTRINE (see Book Index)
Doctrines of Aryans III 242 V 412
Dragon of III 379
Elements three IV 187
Elohim of III 412
Embryology explained of I 270
Figures of man s age III 253
Fires of III 114 115
Folios of Kiu-te V 389 to 391
Formation of a body of II 395
Fragments of Asuramaya s data III 62, 80
Generation of a single atom of II 395
Great II 276
Heliocentric system of V 316
Idea attached to scarabaeus IV 122
Inequalities of intellect of III 169
Initiations and Satanic myth III 377
Dogma of Hermes V 142
Knowledge, Disappearance of IV 102
Dragon guarded entrance to I 185
Dragon symbol of III 378
Gupta Vidyâ or IV 67 V 188
Self of IV 139
Upanishads and I 313
Kumâras three of II 176
Language II 76 V 115 184 185
Law V 412
Law of the V 188
Learning Thoth God of IV 128
Libraries in Temples of Antiquity V 59 253
Malleable glass of III 428
Meaning Adytum of IV 27
Bible of V 66
Book of Thoth of V 68
Brahmâ of V 230
Daityas of allegory of II 140
Eastern glyphs of V 73
Exodus of II 100
Gospel of V 66
Narada of V 287
Purusha Sukta of IV 178
Statement of Hierophants of V 356
Mysteries initiation into III 47 V 275
Avatara of V 337
Deity of V 108
Hermaphrodite of V 242
Mystery God of V 277
State religion of V 297
Name Phoenician God of IV 111
Potency of IV 105
Unpronounceable II 156
Observations of India and Egypt V 264
Occult sciences in IV 274
Orbs three II 299
Philosophy I 292 IV 207
Place or the shrine III 94
Planet (s) V 433 536
Potency of sacred formula V 418
Power of Satan IV 104
Priests have kept things III 367
Reading of first verse of *Genesis* II 161
Reincarnation kept IV 122
Records V 144
Calculations of III 62
Exoteric texts and III 334
Hebrews IV 130
Mystery of genesis of man and II 35
Satan of III 236
Schools V 262 403 407
Science Alexandrian library and I 46
Ammonius Saccas and V 302
Asiatic nations have IV 363
Astrology and V 443
Concealed for ages I 57
Creative Powers and V 213
East and West in V 109
Eastern V 192
Kabalistic Astrology and V 443
Sciences Buddha and 411
Creation of man and IV 255
Deity emanate from I 135
Doctrines of V 107
Gandharvas instruct man in IV 156
History of IV 71
Japanese I 135
Mysteries and V. 296
Student of V 44 175 411
Scientists and occultists II 391
Secrets of II 69 III 283
Sense in *Bhagavad Gitâ* III 147
Septenary system kept IV 175
Side of Fire V 445
Signs in Zohar V 112

Societies v 294
Symbol Kârtikeya s iv 190
Symbology v 46
Systems Hindû and Kabalistic ii 70 v 322
Septenary constitution of man n i 286 iv 175
Teaching on the egg symbol i 74
Teachings Ahura respecting iv 180
Aryan v 357
Atlantis and Lemuria about iii 401
Bible and v 110 208
Christian Saviour and iii 233
Cis Himâlayan iii 309
Earth of v 299
Elements on order of i 297
Evolution of universe on ii 309
Heliocentric theory on iii 163
Necessity for v 65 70
Planets and v 324
Sanctuaries of v 73
Universal kosmos as to i 79
Vairajas on iii 98
Texts Kabalistic iii 137
Theogony of Chaldeo Hebrews iv 110
Things done in heaven iii 381
Vedas of i 258
Volumes Anthropology of iv 259
Doctrine of Avataras in v 349
Kabalistic books of iv 106 107
Tibet of v 375 389 390
Wisdom v 72 108 246 443
Adept in iv 101
Astrology and v 264
Bible of ii 28 v 66
Chaldean hierophants of ii 67
Dual power of iii 363
East of the v 74 108 109
Enoch represents iv 101 102
Female form symbolizes i 66
God of v 65 287
Hebrew initiates got ii 67
Jonas and ii 380
Mercury God of v 65
Moses and ii 67
Nebo God of iv 22 23
Patrons of iii 215
Purânas and iv 156
Pythagoras of iv 104
Rishis and iv 104
Tau and iv 152 153
Thot-Hermes representative of ii 118
Upanishads in iv 162
Work of Chiram iii 122
Works Figures of iii 80
King Initiates of v 258
Number of inexhaustible iii 436
Paracelsus of ii 256
Worship of Jews iv 40
Year of World v 200
SECRET DOCTRINE Abraham and v 110
Ancient races on iii 105
Androgynes and first three races of iii 132
Antiquity of v 275
Archaic ages of i 45
Archaic echo of i 141
Aryan v 91 180
Atheism teaches no i 322
Atlantis date of iii 293
Axiom in i 80 iii 144
Basic conceptions on which rests i 85
Be ness symbolized i 79
Books of iii 320
Brâhmans of initiated i 44
Buddhism upreared on tenets of i 118
Cataclysms on iii 157
Century all of that can be given out this i 60
Chaldeans of v 180
Christ an fathers endeavour to obliterate i 62
Chronology of iii 22 23 61 81 83 iv 16
Collection of facts a 67
Corroboration of i 154 155 v 258
Cosmogony of i 316 ii 398 iii 70
Cosmos and man elements of i 128 v 208
Cradle of physical man iii 422
Creation on iv 121
Crookes near approach to ii 346
Curse of incarnation on iii 248
Daksha s sacr fice and ii 189
Darwinian accounts of origin of man and ii 165
Defenders of ii 400
Deluge of geology and iii 152
Derision expected for ii 438 439
Dhyan Chohans on groups of i 86
D vine essence explained by i 71
Divine Pymander and iii 16
Dogma not ii 263 264
Dragon meaning of n ii 378
Earlier men common property of iv 362
East of i 41 iii 165 v 44 51 108
Egyptian papyri and ii 398
Egyptians bel eved in iii 145
Esoteric Buddhism and i 42 214
Esoteric cosmogony of ii 321
Esotericism of Jews and iii 52
Evolution in corroborated iii 188
Evolution of man according to iii 161
Father evolution of life and i 141
Father and mother Aditi ii 69
Few fundamental truths from i 45
Figures symbolical in i 110
First book of man s appearance and i 86
Full consciousness teaching as to i 167
Fundamental principle of iv 106
Garuda furnishes key to iv 134
Gautama of i 44
Genesis and iii 132 373
Gerald Massey and iv 206
Gnostics and ii 168 iii 72
Great flood records ii 54
Hebrew *Bible* and iii 281
Heptad on iv 174
Hermetic fragments and i 328
History authentic i 56
History teaches i 310
Illusion on ii 329
Indian philosophy religion and iii 97
Initiation of Egyptians taught at iii 145 146
Isis Unveiled not i 63
Islands takes no account of, iii 21

Japanese fables and I 265
Kabalah and accord III 136
Karma and V 370
Logos or collective creator admits I 322
Mânasa IN III 178
Metaphysics dealt with IV 219
Minds first beings called IN I 151
Modern science and III 441
Nâgas of III 188
Natural genesis and II 376
Nazarenes echoed by III 105
Nebular theory on II 321
Norse legends and III 105
Once open to all IV 179
One absolute beness first axiom of I 80
One form of existence postulates I 118
One number issued from no number I 157
Order of nature on IV 103
Orientalists and IV 16
Origin of man on III 176
Partial sketch of attempted I 118
Periodicity asserts law of I 82
Philosophies on antiquity of II 103
Planet V 433
Planetary chain especially occupied with I 130
Plato s teaching and III 372
Preached by Jesus V 169
Primeval matter on II 310
Prist ne bi sexual unity in II 144
Progressive development taught I 115
Propositions of I 82
Records of archaic III 72
Rejected Stone V 287
Religion of prehistoric world I 56
Renovation and reabsorption on II 192
Rishis genealogy of II 154
Root and Seed Manus on I 281
Rosicrucian creed outcome of I 84
Scholars will recognize in twentieth century I 59
Schools of oldest IV 174
Science and III 167 IV 215
Sciences esoteric key to all IV 296 336
Sepher Yetzirah and I 151
Small portion of imparted I 42
Solar systems and I 130
Sons of fire on I 151
Sons of God and wisdom on IV 231
Specific unity of mankind taught by III 201
Speech V 115
St Paul s Epistles in V 215
Sun teaching as to I 162
Synonyms in I 155
Teachings on V 108
Theogonies esoteric key to all IV 336
Third race built boats before houses III 398
This cannot create teaches I 74
Tibetans traditions and I 55
Traditions of IV 125
Two lost continents on III 227
Unity conceded by IV 123 V 290
Universal V 50
Universal cosmogony of II 54
Universe on I 328 IV 121 V 229 231
Upanishads rest on I 118 V 27
Vedas antedates I 59
Voltaire knew nothing of IV 312
Wisdom of ages accumulated I 316
SECRETS Alphabetical V 115
Angels of IV 104
Astral light of I 336
Creation of IV 114
Dangerous in ignorant hands II 18
Esoteric doctrine of I 313
Generation one of the most hidden I 244
Geometrical in Pyramid V 91
Gods of III 395
Heaven of I 247
Hermes of III 236
Important to humanity I 18
Initiation of II 134 III 63 IV 218 V 169 172
Keely at threshold of great II 280
Kouyunjik of III 18
Land and sea of III 22
Nature s I 244 III 83 224 319 371 V 91 121 263 407
Primeval loss of IV 179
Race only in our III 319
Satan uncovering heavenly III 238
Seat of Three V 378
Svara and light profound I 313
Terrestrial plane on II 310
Unknown of II 351
Unrevealable I 57
SECRETARY Isis of Hermes II 104
King Saturn of II 179
SECT(S) laughter at the mutual expense of II 371
Tanaim of V 67
SED et Serpens III 212
SEDIMENTATION Commencement of III 165
Europe in IV 264
Huxley on period of III 82
Round in this IV 283
SEDIMENTS Primary epoch of III 159
SEE Rome of V 146
SEED Abraham s II 301
Action of I 282
Adulterer of IV 160
Animal man the of the I 271
Appearing and reappearing I 248 250
Ark of all things in an III 308 IV 181
Avatarism of V 168 350
Cosmic V 422 424
Die to live as plant must II 178
Divine knowledge of I 259
Dust of earth shall be as IV 38
Ethereal organism is an I 250
Evolution from I 326
Fifth root race of I 173
Fohat turns II 397
Force which informs I 332
Force that makes germinate IV 160
Fruit whose is in itself II 96
Genesis in II 96
Golden egg became II 46 65
Humanity of future III 20
Incomprehensible drops II 65
Jacob s IV 38

Karma and divine wisdom of III 409
Kartikeya born out of IV 120
Knowledge of III 283
Kriyâshakti I 259
Life of II 149 154 158
Lotus bears its own IV 40
Maha Vishnu the One V 168
Men of III 154
Material life of all III 72
Mysterium of plant IS I 325
Permanent Chhaya IS V 565
Potential force in IV 16
Pothos sprung from II 54
Rudra-Shiva of IV 120 190
Self-existent Lord cast II 46
Serpent s and woman s II 409
Terrestrial or Sperm I 326
Theogony in I 250
Tree of Life and being of IV 160 V 154
Triple aspect of IV 160
Universe of IV 112 163
World germ or I 250
SEED HUMANITY or Shista I 234
SEED MANU Noah and IV 169
Prime cause IS effect of I 281
Round in every III 321
SEED MANUS I 281 III 171 309 310
SEED RACE Fifth IV 169
SEEDS Ark brought into III 292
Atlanteans of future III 274
Civilization of III 203
Human beings of II 92 IV 51
Life of III 147 291
Lotus of II 94
Male and female III 48
Primitive atoms or II 274
Races for new III 441
Races of past present and future IV 200
Religions of existing IV 51
Wisdom of trinity of III 278
SEEMANN Prof quoted III 289 333 IV 350
SEER Actualities visible to real I 58
Allegorical language and V 127
Beings of higher plane can commune with III 282
Böhme mediaeval IV 205
Divine breath seen by I 330
Enoch means IV 101 102 V 102
Enotchion Book of IV 98
Enotchion means III 215 361 IV 99 100 102 V 102
Mau denotes II 16
Moon was by night II 16
Nabin a IV 23
Natural born V 429
Open eye of IV 99
Opened eye of I 118
Patmos of IV 79
Physiological purity of III 297
Planetary powers seen by II 357
Primary creation only realizable to a great III 312
Revelation of IV 135
Sound visible to Spiritual II 358
Spiritual eye of III 77
States of Consciousness and V 79
Supersensuous states of matter visible to II 239
Swedish V 407
Theurgy and V 79
Trained V 554 557
Trance during II 240
Unit followed by eye of II 343
Unseen I 267
SEERS Apollo God of IV 339
Atoms according to II 358
Beings of other spheres seen by II 329
Bible of V 324
Breath perceive mystery of I 176
Christianity of V 277
Commune on higher planes V 282
Cosmic Space and V 382
Cycles and V 338
Daniel and Ezekiel like I 276
Dhyan Chohans on I 152
East of II 355
Elohists were V 186
Enos generic name for III 361
Every age of V 324
Generations of I 318
Greek III 380
Initiated I 316 V 429
Knowledge acquired by IV 269
Mistakes of untrained IV 272
Monads according to I 318
Mystery on divine plane referred to by I 129
Mystics and V 359
Natural IV 272
Prophets and I 276
Shiva eye of ancient II 286
Sun and moon known to IV 167
Svastika used by IV 158
SEERSHIP Abnormal or spiritual III 297
Apollo personified IV 340
Böhme s inspired IV 201
Traditions of confirmed II 371
SEFEKH ABU builds his house on high II 124
SEGMENTATION Cell of I 270
Embryo develops from in cell III 125
Fire atoms of I 302
Ovum of an infinitely small I 269
SEIR ANPIN V 111
SEISMIC activity Early IV 93
SEKHEM Khem residence of God I 267
Merged in I 267
SELDENUS quoted II 110 V 238 240 318
SELECTION Natural II 324 III 192 300 347 423 IV 217 266 296 303 305 307
SELENE (Moon) V 65
SELENIC mysteries Ancients learned II 111
SELENOGNOSIS II 17
SELENOGRAPHY Division of lunar symbology I 17
SELEUCUS of Seleucia I 176
SELF Adept of progressed I 121
Âkasha and IV 139
Âlaya I 121
All V 269
Animals of V 546
Âtmâ spiritual II 48 335

Atman or iv 210 v 75 269
Âtmanah or ii 47
Brahma one with iv 209
Brahman the iv 210 211
Breath or i 159
Buddhi becomes higher iii 234
Consciousness v 546 552
Control v 81
Cosmic ii 48
Daivîprakriti or one root of ii 148
Divine ii 193 iv 138 139 145 v 77 79 92 269 420 452
Divine voice of v 380
Ego or i 187 273
Elements of ii 48
Essence of ii 258
Evolution v 223
Fire means iv 137 138 139 209 210
Forms in numerous i 159
Generation v 225
Higher i 155 159 309 319 iii 234 iv 139 209 210 v 76 77 79 80 128 301 354 359 370 431 452 466 502 503 504 511
Highest symbolised by sun v 269 270 362
Human ii 193 iv 138 v 452
I or iv 138
Illusion emancipating itself from ii 258
Impersonal i 187 iv 210
Inner iii 121 v 407
Knowledge of v 380
Kshetrajna iv 209 210
Life should humanize iii 248
Life winds attached to iv 64
Lower v 78 503
Manifestation of ii 258 iv 64
Matter in v 557
Mental ii 148
Mind created from ii 47
Nirmânakaya of v 402
One absolute i 319 v 269
One or higher i 159
Outer terrestrial iii 270
Personal Adepts of v 361
Personification of divine iv 138
Physical ii 148
Principle seventh ii 48 iv 145
Progenitors of true ii 176
Purity represents highest state of iv 142
Purusha the divine iv 145
Qualities devoid of i 151
Root of ii 148
Seat abiding in iv 64 138
Secret knowledge possessed by iv. 139
Self within iv 211
Senses and i 151 159 ii 48 259
Soul or i 273
Soul s spiritual sun iv 210
Spiritual ii 335 iii 234
Spiritual fire within iii 121
Sun iv 209 210
Supreme iv 209
Unit v 269
Universal iv 210 v 374 418
Universe of v 379
Vaishvânara often denotes iv 64 138
Voice or i 159
Wind or i 159
Wisdom of divine iv 139
Worship v 77
SELF BORN Chhayas iii 129 146
Daksha power iii 249
Dragon symbol means iii 354
Fathers were iii 129
First race was ii 171 203
Gods i 252 ii 169 iii 129
Heavenly man iii 159
Hindu Aja iii 354
Kashyapa ii 81 iii 381
Logoi or ii 79
Logos iii 354
Manasa rejected iii 178
Pitris and iii 129
Progenitors ii 129 171
Serpent emblem of ii 79
Sons of iii 129 146
Sons of Yoga astral iii 203
Svayambhuva or iii 311 312
Time sprang from ii 81 ii 381
SELFISHNESS cause of sin v 434
Personal v 69
SELF CONSCIOUS Beings iii. 99
Divinity through efforts iii 102
Egotism iii 89
Entities iii 174
Evolution ii 134
Existence i 311
Host preferred pain iii 419
Inner subject and iv 224
Intelligent men iii 56
Man made iii 88
Men new race of ii 176
Mind iii 235
Senses use of ii 259
Spirit i 243
Thinking men iii 111
SELF CONSCIOUSNESS Absolute attained by, i 122
Abyss of iii 90
Active and passive iii 318
Ahamkara or ii 47
Atoms have potentiality of i 167
Brahmâ called them forth to iv 145
Buddhi in union with iii 234
Consciousness and v 546 552
Cross and iv 132
Ego must attain full i 243
Egoism or ii 47
Ego sum necessitates i 280
Fallen angels and man s iii 276
Hegel s theory of i 122 167
Idiot absence of makes an iii 171
Intelligence or iv 132
Leibnitz on ii 351
Living fire due to iii 111
Mahat develops i 142 iv 210
Mind and ii 47 iv 82 v 546
Monads may reach a higher plane of i 232
One Self consciousness or iv 145
Origin of delusion necessary to i 116
Paramârthasatya or i 120

Pilgrim soul passes through, I 228
Pitris endow man with, II 263
Plane of, I 232
Set at root of, III 69
Spark expands into, III 103
Speck, seed or germ have no IV 223
Spirit, in pure, III 89
Tortures of, III 419
Universal, II 47
Universal soul at root of, III 69
Wisdom, of, III 121
SELF-DEVELOPMENT of Rudras, IV 156
SELF-DIVISION, Procreation by, III 173 IV 228
SELF-EVOLUTION of Mahat II 169
SELF-EVOLVING forces, II, 165
SELF-EXERTION, Divine powers through III 88
SELF-EXISTENCE, Created personally, I 74
Eye of, I 82
SELF-EXISTENT, Angelic or III 244
Ātma-bhū or, III 183 IV 150
Concealed Lord is I 123
Creations, called, III 244, 245
Earth, on, III 171
Heavenly man or self-born, III 159
Kāma is, III 183
Lord, I 150 II 46
One, I 152
Spirit, III 49
Svayambhū-Nārāyana, III 137
Svāyambhuva, I 146
Theory of, III 159
Three in one, I 115
Tsi-tsai, II 71
SELF-EXISTING, Basis, matter, II 41
Reality, I 70
Unknowable mover or, I 126
SELF-generation, Mystery, of, I 134 V 223
SELF-GENERATED Being, II 74
Rotation, II 225
SELF-GOD, Unity with, II 363
SELF-HOOD, first outline of, II 172, V 551
SELF-INITIATED higher Gods, III 133
SELF-LUMINOUS, Globe III 161
Matter, II 314
Nebula, II 312
SELF-MANIFESTED Kwan-Shi-Yin, II 193
SELF-MOVING, Atoms, II 395
Numbers, IV 122
SELF-PERCEPTION, living fire, due to III 111
Pilgrim-soul, of, I 228
SELF-PRODUCED Giants, princes, IV 55
Kosmos consists of, beings, II 360
SELF-REDEEMED MAN, III 418
SELF-SACRIFICE, Christos is, V 556
Divine Hermaphrodite of, V 291
Dragon of wisdom and of, III 103
Krishna, of, V 289
Prometheus, of, III 420
Rebels, of, III 245
Vishvakarman, of, I 311, IV 177, V 154, 270
SELF-WORSHIP and Atlanteans, III 275, V 77
SELI-ALLAH, V 180
SELVES, Celestial, II 295
Personal, III 118
SEMELE and Jupiter, II 116, III. 362
SEMI-ASTRAL, Earth, III 253
Forms, IV 259
Race, IV 253, 258
SEMI-DEMON of Babylonia, III 196
SEMI-DEMONS of fourth race, III 319
SEMI-ETHEREAL, Conditions, III 157
Earth, III 312
Evolution from ethereal to, II 367
Monad and, being, IV 206
SEMI-INTELLIGENT, Elementals, I 320
Forces, I 328 II 200, 239
SEMI-SPIRITS and androgynes, III 133
SEMI-TERRESTRIAL mixed natures, I 311
SEMINAL principles, III 167, IV 112
SEMITE, Kabalist IV 38
Man stooping with IV 37
Mind, IV 114
Temptation invented by, II 98
SEMITES, Adam, descendants of red, III 423 424
Adami taken by IV 19, V 203
Āryans and III 150, 205
Deep of wisdom and, III 64
Divine hermaphrodite and, III 135
Ea changed into Tiamat by, III 64, 71
Holy of holies of IV 25
Procreating highest purpose of, IV 113
Proto Chaldeans borrow from, III 208
Savages and III 419
Seth primitive God of III 91
Teraphim and V 237
Triadic deities of, III 65
SEMITIC Alphabet, V 178
Āryans III 268
Cosmogony III 243
Deity IV 108
Dialect V 181
Empire IV 271
Genius Loci II 183
Khamism contains germ of I 175
Language(s), III 205 IV 324, V 243
Milton, Enoch is IV 51 V 100
Mind II 98
Nations, crucifix unknown to, V 162
Parabrahman, V 187
Races III 154
Religion I 49 52, 58 II 98
Revelation, II 381
Systems II 162
Theo-anthropographies III 137
Traditions of Satan, III 389
Tribe, Jews, a little, II 31
SEMOTHEES, Druids, V 306
SEMPA Tibetan for soul, II 123
SEMPITERNAL depth and silence, IV 139
SEMPITERNITY I 109
SENĀ, Kārtikeya, female aspect, IV 190
Yogini equivalent with, II 194
SENARY, Hieroglyphical, IV 163
Interlaced triangles, in, IV 164
Man, applied by sages to, IV 163
Six or, IV 152
Unity, and, IV 154
SENECA, quoted, II 375, IV 326, V. 266
SENILE representative, IV 349
SENNACHERIB'S PALACE, II. 31

SENSAOS Mummy v 332
SENSATION Animal life of iv 94
Animals have iv 240
Atom in every iv 242
Consciousness resting on states of 69
Māyā is i 69
Occultists on iv 241
Plane of ii 266
Sound of ii 358
Space outside any act of ii 279
Sun radiated from ii 264
SENSATIONS Animals i 289
Jnānashakti power of mind in interpret ng i 333
Objective consciousness and i 327
SENSE All that lies beyond threshold of ii 239
Buddhi seventh iv 210
Chaos obtaining ii 57
Creation of ii 203
Explorer of nature s secrets must transcend limitation of ii 200
Haeckel on organs of iii 298
Individuality of every i 257
Knowledge differs from i 322
Manas merged in sixth iv 210
Mental feeling precedes development of v 547
Mind serving for both and action i 47
Personality of i 318
Self and five organs of i 48
Seventh v 508
Six organs of v 368
Sixth i 302 iii 259 v 210 v 508
Solidarity i 258
SENSE BORN phenomena i 278
SENSELESS Anthropoid apes direct product of man i 236
Astral man i 235
Chaos called i 54 57
Forms first men were iv 182
Humanity iii 233
Life desire to live a ii 119
Mankind physiologically iii 410
Motion i 196
Pitris created iii 419
Primordial man ii 91
SENSES Aindriyaka or creation of ii 172 174 iv 185
Anugita on ii 258 259
Consciousness through physical iv 270 v 557
Correspondences of v 543
Creation of ii 172 174
Deities of physical iv 139
Development of higher i 302
Division into five of ii 259
Double set of, ii 258
Elements and iii 115 116
Emancipation are causes of ii 259
Evolution of iii 116
Existence five not necessity for ii 332
Eyes most occult of v 550
Fatal destiny or world of iv 57
First Race v, 523
Five v 474 508
Growth of outer iii 295
Higher iv 210
Higher self and iv 210
Impulses produced by our physical ii 369
Inner atrophied during racial development iii 295
Insufficiency of our ii 329
Kāma Rupa and v 493
Kosmic v 541
Lost replaced by others ii 257
Material plane of evolution not known to our iii 72
Matter attenuated to our i 331
Matter and 296
Matter of science at lowest extreme of our i 353
Mental plane on i 258
Mind and understanding two higher iv 210
Physical plane on ii 258 v 429 474
Planets outside our terrestrial i 207
Prabhavāpyaya from iii 116
Primary colours v 508
Primeval matter beyond five ii 325
Primeval physical matter beyond our normal ii 319
Principles and their iv 138
Protean substance that eludes ii 394
Rudiments of future i 165
Sacrificial priests are seven i 159 iv 200
Scientist of ii 342
Secondary creation pertain to iii 115
Seven in man i 158 311 iii 334 iv 200 v 429 508
Seven functions of seven iv 209
Seven principles and seven iv 201
Sight all included in v 562
Sixth and seventh v 482 508 523
Spiritual ii 258 iii 116 v 429
Spiritual or intellectual soul one with iii 117
Substance transitory illusion of ii 290
Symbolized by five temple pillars ii 183
Synthesis of seven i 159
Tattvas and v 474
Third race physiological of iii 300
Touch v 523
Vaikharī Vāch objective to our physical ii 150
War result of opening of men s iii 278
SENSIBLE and INTELLIGIBLE The of Plato v 445
SENSITIVE Fire that develops eloquence in ii 52
Plants ii 174
SENSITIVES Beings of other spheres seen by ii 329
Inner vision of iii 296
SENSUOUS Existence cycles of iv 82
Life matter or iii 39
Perception Induction method depended on, iv 144
Thraldom of iv 159
Plane mind on i 159 v 525
SENTIENT beings Kosmos is guided by i 318
Formless Life beginnings of i 260
Individual Life microcosm of its higher macrocosm i 311
Second round developed individual i 304
SENZAR Alphabet v 115 117 505 506
Atlantis in i 64

Catechism I 75
Commentaries I 87
Occultism of III 437
Sacerdotal secret tongue I 64
Stanzas version of I 87
SEPARATION OF THE SEXES Adam and Eve and III 199 V 291
Animals among III 186 190 IV 306
Binary symbol of II 99
Bronze age of third race during IV 89
Daksha and III 277
Death known after IV 180
Dhyânis incarnate after III 231
Evolution and I 72 IV 227
Fall of man or II 112 III 180 IV 186
Fifth sub race of third race during IV 283
First manifested beings of I 193
Fourth Adam after IV 72
Genesis in II 60 V 291
History of races begins at III 313
Holy of holies Hebraic pointed to IV 37
How of III 202
Human crossing and III 201
Human orifices and V 429 430
Monosyllabic speech after III 204
Naudin on III 128 188
Noah and II 161
Occurred slowly III 206
Placental animal man after V 425
Polar cells and III 126
Pre-Adamic period before V 203 204
Programme of nature in III 221
Races mindless even after III 288
Schmidt on III 179 191
Shatapatha in III 155
Signs of zodiac and IV 71 V 425 429 430
Symbolical narrative of in Pentateuch V 182
Third eye began to lose power after III 295 296
Third race mindless at period of III 269
Third root race in I 146 III 141 250 269, 295 IV 89 208 258
SEPARATED MAN Mystery of V 430
SEPARATENESS Sense of V 553 557
SEPARATOR of the one Man is the III 276
SEPHER Cipher means to III 51
M bo sha-arim III 124
Seraphim one of three I 156
SEPHIR Aditi or Space V 386
SEPHIRA Active power emerges as II 69
Aditi is V 107 191
Adam Kadmon and I 161 194 263 291 II 50 146 148
Aditi is I 124 II 69 III 54 V 107
Ain Soph on left hand of II 339
Androgyne as II 69
Binah female I 262 277 II 109 V 72, 214
Brahmâ identical with I 161
Chokmah Binah and I 160 V 191
Creator assumes office of II 69
Crown I 160 263 V 191
Descent fourth in II 339
Devamâtri in *Zohar* called I 124
-Eve II 70
Father and mother Aditi of Hindu cosmogony II 69
Globe or sixth I 285
Heavenly man and II 151
Holy Ghost air or II 51
Jehovah a I 277
Kabalistic tree of life in II 339
Kadmon and I 291 V 191
Kether Chokmah and Binah V 191 438
Kether in abstract only I 263
Kwan Yin and II 149
Latent deity emerges from with n II 69
Logos female II 149
Male becomes II 69
Malkuth generated by I 285
Mother of I 124
Numbers of II 67
Osiris chief II 155
Permutation of Eve V 190
Point III 119 V 191
Potency third V 191 192
Primeval waters creates II 69
Pr mordial point or II 51
Sacred aged I 291 V 191
Sephiroth androgyne synthesis of four and ten I 160 II 69 II 120 V 191
Sephirothal triangle and upper I 160
Septenary V 191
Seven Names of V 191
Shekinah or first II 70 148
Spiritual light II 50 70
Triad of I 153
Triad Quaternary V 191
Triangle emerging from dotted side of II 69 V 438
Triple V 191
Universal soul of Jews II 67
SEPHIRA EVE I 70 V 164
SEPHIRAH Binah third III 383
Chokmah male III 93
SEPHIROTH Abba father and Amona mother are two II 70
Adam Kadmon and II 107 III, 15 237 294 IV 274
Ain Soph manifestation of III 51
Alhim created six II 56
Amshaspends are V 386
Androgyne synthesis of ten I 161
Angels or III 15 120
Archetypal man composing II 107
Architect generic name for II 303
Ases of Scandinavia identical with III 105 106
Binah and I 72
Builders are representatives of II 186
Builders of universe II 90 303 V 192 208
Chokmah and Binah II 70 IV 197 V 191 192 211
Circle with diameter picture of ten II 107
Construction of II 90
Creation in their work of II 148
Creators become II 70 V 214
Daharim called II 150
Deity manifests itself through ten I 284
Dhyân Chohans are II 90 III 365 V 214, 386

Divine attributes called II 156
Divisions of ten II 67
Doctrine of v 210
Dual or double sexed Logos and II 70
Egyptian Tau and III 48
Emanation of First Cause v 91
Emanation from Adam Kadmon v 291
Elements are veiled synthesis standing for II 53
Elohim or I 277 III 387
Elohim in hidden wisdom of III 51
Elohim Javeh III 56
Elohim Jehovah and II 70
Emanations II 107 v 91 191 299
Emanations of heavenly light III 49
Forces or III 15
Forces of nature or II 90
Heavenly Adam created by ten III 121
Heavenly man III 237 IV 114 274
Host of III 15 v 234
Individualities or abstractions as I 357
Jehovah one of I 72 247
Jetziratic world of III 121
Kabalah rests on ten III 49
Kabalistic III 48 v 210
Kabalistic meaning of male and female IV 132
Kether Chokmah and Binah are of upper triad I 284 v 191 213
Light described as III 51
Limbs of body and I 284 II 67
Logos or III 237
Lower v 439
Lower creation are applied to II 67
Man was created by II 56
Manus or II 90
Material world create manifested III 15
Men and connection between I 277
Metaphysical II 156
Nine v 191
Numbers or III 49 51
Oeaohoo contains in himself I 139
Patriarchs become II 70
Periphrasis of Jehovah or metaphysical II 156
Physical man emanates from v 439
Physical or sidereal II 156 v 439
Prajâpatis or II 70 90 v 214 386
Prajâpatis and the III 137 v 107
Pythagorean triangle and III 120
Rays or Dhyân Chohans or I 188
Root-races and II 90 91
Second Adam seven lower III 15
Second and Third v 211
Sephira and II 148 III 119
Esoterically contains but two II 70
Exoterically contains all the other nine II 70
Mother of I 124
Sephirothal triad emanates lower I 188
Sephrim or III 51
Seven I 153 186 v 191 213
Angels of Presence or II 90 v 207 208 333 386 439
Centres of energy or IV 176
Creative hosts I 139
Physical planets are lower v 442
Seven Spirits of presence I 114 II 24 156 v 74 198 209 309
Splendours IV 175
Ten and v 91 116 191
Sidereal II 156 v 191
Sixth and seventh principles in man or II 90
Smaller face is formed of six I 286
Sounds of Eastern philosophy are v 439
Spirito psycho physical spheres of septenary chain or II 90
Spiritual man are applied to II 67
Ten exoterically I 153
limbs of heavenly man are I 262
words called in Kabalah II 150
Theory of v 177
Tetragrammaton and II 58 IV 196
Three groups of II 156 v 191
Totality of subordinate creative powers called IV 114
Tree of III 294
Triad of upper I 284 I 67 III 15
synthesized by upper III 106
Uni triad and II 69
Universe symbol of manifested I 160
Weight measure and number attributes of III 237
Wheels or Circles represented as v 116
Words ten III 49
Zohar in v 205 et seq 439
SEPHIROTH ELOHIM Jehovah called I 187
SEPHIROTHAL Crown v 439
Host Adam is III 57
Number Ten I 229
Tree III 17 v 227
Porphyry s Tree or v, 439
Binaries of I 283
Crown of I 229
Logos and III 38
Mexican MS represented in II 48
Ten number of IV 167
Tetragrammaton and IV 196
Triangle of II 344
Unities of I 283
Triad Archetypal world in I 261
Binah Chokmah and first III 272 v 191
Formless fiery breaths identical with upper I 261
Jehovah Binah left angle of IV 167
Sephiroth emanates from lower I 188
Triangle I 160
SEPHIROTHIC ASPECTS of Ain Soph II 65
SEPHIROTHIC TREE Religions in other III 106
Universe is II 67
SEPHRIM Sephiroth or III 51 237
Wisdom of Alhim in III 51
Words in ciphers or figures or III 52 237
SEPP Dr quoted II 380 381 IV 50 191
SEPTEMPARTITE Earth IV 327 328
SEPTENARY Âkâsha is II 251 261
Ancient esoteric school teaches man is IV 175
Ansated cross is ensouled living man IV 171
Anugita symbology in IV 209
Army of the voice and I 159
Atoms aggregation of, II 344

Being, man in seventh race and round, III, 175
Biblical chronology is, IV 195 v 201
,, creative God is, IV 167
Brâhmanical, V 199
Celsus' system, II 164
Chain, Earth lowest sphere of our, I 247, 248
,, Fohat formed our, I 195
, Genii of seven spheres of our, I 247
, Globe, is, IV 269
, Manu and doctrine of, III 309
, Manvantara, of, II 382
,, Many more besides our, II 380
,, Monads cycling round any, I 224
, Purânas, and, II 175
,, Sephiroth and spheres of, II 90
,, Seven wheels are our I 200
Chains, Mars and Mercury are, I 219
,, Worlds, of I 213
Consciousness, V 547 548
Constitution, Âtmâ and physical body in, IV 96
,, Chain, of our, I 278, IV 327
,, Egyptians, of, IV 204, V 357
,, Macrocosm, of, I 222
,, Scriptures, in, IV 316
,, Secret system preeminent in all I 286
,, Sidereal bodies of I 222
Cosmic substance, basis of evolution of II 42
Creation of man, III 116
Creative Elohim lowest IV 167
, Forces scale of, IV 60
Creators, seven hierarchies of, I 140
Cycle law in nature, IV 194
Cycles, IV 193, 194
Divine consciousness, ladder of, II 49
Division, Âryan psychology and, I 273
, Brâhmans and, IV 164
,, Cosmic and human constitutions IV 167 187
,, Egypt, used by priests of, II 125
, Egyptian psychology, in I 273, IV 204
,, Esoteric, until now, I 221
,, Fourfold, preceded, II 124
,, Heart of, III 100
,, Hierarchies, in divine IV 167
,, Human principles of, III 100 V 353
,, Indian systems, in I 212
,, Kabalah following, I 286
,, Microcosm, of, I 222
,, Nature and man, of, IV 145 V 353
,, Practical occult teaching, IV 164
,, Time, of, V 433
Dogma, various forms of, IV 207
Doctrine, Antiquity of, IV 211
,, Book of the Dead, in, I 282
,, Chemistry, and, II 276
Dragon, meaning of, III 213, 354
Each really fourteen, V 522
Element, qualities of every, II 258
,, Second principle of, II 249
Ether is, II 44, 251
Evolution, cycles of, II 310
,, Forms of, IV 303
,, Ladder of, I 229
Exoteric works, in, IV 182
Fire of manifested Kosmos is, I 151
Forces, V 484
Gods, sacred to several, IV 174
Group celestial men or angels, of, I 277
, Man emanates from, I 277
Groups Earliest forms of life appear in, IV 165
,, Hosts, or, I 265
, Numbers of, IV 165
, Physiology and, V 483, 484
Universe composed of, IV 70
Harmony, IV 153
Hebdomad or IV 171
Heptad our IV 174
Hierarchy, conscious divine powers, of, I 86
Differentiation of germ of universe into I 86
Hierarchies, II 182, V 522
Host Elohim of IV 169
Imperishable Jivas group of first, I 265
Noah represents of Elohim IV 169
, Number seven as applied to I 266
Human, V 521
Interlaced triangles produce, IV 163
Jehovah lowest, IV 167
Kabalistic numerals based on, I 284
Kosmos I 249 V 521
Law of periodicity, IV 199
Universal II 309 310
Leibnitz system of II 355
Life-cycle IV 119
Light I 179
Lunar months, fevers and gestations in, V 522
Man, Completion of III 88
, Heavenly man is resolved into, IV 197
Triangle and quarternary symbol of, IV 163
Virtuous, when IV 147
Manifestation scale of, I 196
Matter, manvantaric differentiation of, II 41
or Substance is, I 330
Monad, gyration of, I 192
Mysteries of Hebdomad and, IV 152, 162 et seq
Nâga meaning of, III 214
Nature of the V 477
Nature of Psychic and Spiritual Worlds, V 438
Number of virgin because unborn, IV 174
Object, every V 522
Oeaohoo or, root, I 131
Prakriti, V 469
Periods and moon IV 167
Phenomenal world, in, IV 154
Physical man plus immortal soul, IV 163
Plane, on each, V 516
Planetary creators, or, I 140
Pre-Adamic first root-race, II 91
Principle, V 203, 357, 521
, Eastern Books in, V 73
, Esotericism, in, III 308
, Five Years of Theosophy, in, II 335
,, Glyphs of Eastern books, V 73
, Man and nature, II 49
,, Medhâtithi and, II 47
,, Zuni Indians, and, IV 199

Races primeval iv 178
Ray from the one human entity is iv 176
Ring i 200 ii 297
Root or Oaaohoo i 131
Rudras ii 179
Sacred v 120
Samâdhi is v 539
Scale v 474
Second Adam is esoterically ii 15
Sense ii 258
Sephira v 191
Serpent meaning of iii 214
Shani s triple v 45
Souls i 274
Spectrum v 456 474
Substance gradation of ii 349
Substances are v 522
Sun nature of i 331
Symbolism in ancient religions iv 167
System v 374
Tattvas v 469
Ten Sephiroth of ii 67
Triad hanging from i 284
Units Mars and Mercury are i 218
Universal septenate of iv 168
Soul was iv 131 132
Vedas of 176
Week of India v 433
Worlds Nature of v 438
SEPTENATE Absolute is iv 169 170
Alchemists and iv 164
Correspondences of v 429
Heavenly man become iv 167
Man is iii 42
Physical realm for iv 175
Physiology in iv 194 v 483 484
Pleiades sidereal iv 121
Purânas in iv 182 183
Second Adam of seven Sephiroth iii 15
Universal iv 168
SEPTIFORM periodicity law of iv 194
SEPTIFORMITY of Biblical chronology iv 195 v 201
SEPTUAGINT Origin of v 184
SERAPEUM v 161 217
SERAPH or fiery winged serpent ii 78 159
SERAPHIM Avengers called i 185
Cherubim and iv 69 v 212
Fiery serpents of heaven or i 185
of Moses were iii 386
Winged or ii 80
Flames parallel to iii 74
Four Mahârâjahs and i 185
Jehovah symbols of iii 386
Michael and iv 47
Ministering angels as i 155
Nâgas are iv 69
Sepher Yetzireh in i 155 156
Sepher Sepher and Sipur i 156
Serpent of eternity God and ii 80
Solomon s Temple in v 237
Spiritual immortality conferred on us iii 246
Teraphim and v 237 238
Throne of the Almighty attend iii 74 v 309
Winged wheels called i 185
World made i 156
SERAPHS Christian belief in ii 328
Cosmic elements rule ii 328
Dhyân Chohans called i 81
Michael called iv 47
Nâgas or iv 69
Ninth world of Syrians has ii 153
Synonyms of in our secret doctrine i 153
SERAPIS Agriculture and v 237
Sarpa serpent and iv 69 v 238
Serpent with attributes of iii 39
Sigalions in temples of iii 395
Statue of v 237
SERMON on the Mount v 363
SERPENT Absolute wisdom of ii 127
Adept symbol of iii 363 379
Adepts and initiates refers to iii 103
Adoration of iii 213
Adversary not applicable to iii 386
Agathodaemon good i 126
Aker Sets iii 217
Akkadian seven headed ii 124
All knowledge of iii 284
All wisdom symbol of ii 79
Ananta ii 124 iii 107 108
Androgyne creator of man iii 387
Apap ii 399 iii 217
Apophis iv 159
Astral light and i 140 299
Aschmogh i 209
Azazel prototype of iii 386
Brazen ii 79 80 194 iii 212 364 iv 40 v 278
Brotherhood of iii 385
Caduceus of i 299
Catacombs of at Thebes iii 378
Central spiritual sun iii 218
Chateaubriand de on the i 120
Cherub meant ii 78 80
Chnouphis and iii 214
Chozzar good and perfect iii 355
Christ with templars emblem of ii 194
Circle in ii 80
Cosmic iv 73
Cosm c dust like i 141
Creative God as winged ii 79
Cross and iii 220
Dan described as ii 377
Darkness and idea of iii 44
Devil regarded as symbol of ii 160
Divine symbol always iv 73
Dracontia sacred to iii 346
Dragon and iii 39 v 171
Head and tail of with iii 384
Seven headed v 202
Tiamat sea iv 45
Wisdom and of iii 236
Dual androgyne iii 218
Earth casts off old skins as does iii 58
Eden of iv 97 269
Egg and ii 79 iv 322 326
Eight coils of iii 356
Elohim one of iii 384
Eternal sun Abrasax iii 218
Eternity ii 80 123 124 iii 218, 284

Eternity Infinitude and emblem of I 134
Evil of III 39 IV 159
Devil and symbol of II 126
Never regarded as IV 73
Evolution of universe like uncoiling of IV 73
Fall of man and III 209
Fallen from on high III 233
Fohat represented by I 143
Fourth race phallic symbol of III 72
Garden of Eden of II 132 139
Genesis of Celestial pole and III 357
Churches anathematize III 376
Dragon of wisdom III 236
Evil and III 389
Father of spiritual mankind III 246
Mankind has become IV 81
Meaning of III 239
Satan III 384 IV 171
Ye shall be as Gods says III 281
Globular shape of all bodies symbolizes I 141
Gnostic I 140 III 282
Meaning of III 385
Ophites and II 121
God Nahbkoon represented as II 194
Gods of Atlanteans symbols of IV 325
Good and bad I 140 II 126
Hawk s head with III 356
Heathen wand and Jewish III 213
Hermes called most spiritual by I 140
Hevah and Abel feminine III 133
Humanity service of to II 120
Iao of mysteries III 387
Immortality and time type of II 121 V 238
India symbol translated from III 219
Initiated adept name given to II 121
Initiator symbolizing III 354 V 171
Janus like character of II 120
Jehovah and I 140 II 132 139 194
III 388 V 190
Jesus and wisdom of I 141 III 364
Kakodaemon bad II 126
Kalevala in III 39
Kâlinâga Krishna slew V 289
Kapila many headed IV 143
Knooph represented by II 194
Legends III 213
Legs on two III 217
Lion with head of on his tail III 430
Loaf coiled round sacramental III 218
Logoi or self-born emblem of I 79
Lord God was III 219 272
Macrocosmic tree is III 106
Manas is in tree III 106
Manvantaric II 367
Mighty IV 325
Mound in Ohio IV 322 325
Mundane trees in III 106
Mysteries taught to primeval men by II 121
V 171
Mystery of great sea IV 72
Mystical interpretation of III 212
North pole and pole of heavens is III 355
Occult knowledge symbol of III 39
Ophiomorphos III 388
Ophiomorphos-Chrestos after its fall II 131
Ophiomorphos Christos before its fall II 131
Ophites of III 214
Osiris on head of II 155
Phallic without egg II 79
Polar IV 354
Primordial III 408
Rahu had tail of III 380
Regeneration emblem of I 134
Rejuvenation emblem of I 134 II 121
Runs with 370 leaps II 52
Sacred tree on II 112
Sarpa or V 238
Satan and I 244 III 120 387 IV 76
V 171 287
Saviour as III 218
Sea of fire called fiery I 142
Seed of III 409
Septenary meaning has III 213
Seraph II 78 159 IV 69 V 171 238
Seven headed II 56 124 III 107
Seven thunders of II 127
Seven vowelled III 282
Shadow of light III 218
Shamael used by III 209
Shesha III 60
Son of snakes or III 378
Space of II 56
Spirit represents III 376
of God symbolized by fiery I 141
Svastika and III 107 108
Symbol found everywhere I 134
Tail swallowing its I 113 IV 122
Tau and II 218
Theosophical of eternity III 376
Tree and II 120 121 123 III 106 107 220
Life and of II 121
True and perfect II 127
Two mystic eyes of Ammon over III 217
Vasuki ruling Deity of Patala V 286
Vendidad in III 356
Vishnu of III 107
Votan Mexican Demi God III 378
Wisdom of III 107 414 IV 143 V 43
Emblem or Symbol of I 134 140
II 79 160 383 III 39 186 218
Woman and glyph of V 85
Matter or and III 207
Seduces III 113
World egg and I 133 134
Worship II 121
Zeus and III 413 417
SERPENT DEMON Vritra or Ahi III 381
SERPENT EMBLEM of Cosmic fire Uraeus is II 155
SERPENT FIRE Kundalini V 554
SERPENT GOD II 155 III 379 IV 99 V 171 238
SERPENT-GODS III 377
SERPENT HOLES Adepts came from IV 317
SERPENT QUEEN or Sarparâjni I 141
SERPENT-RACE II 137
SERPENT STONE III 341
SERPENT-WALL III 39
SERPENTES Gigantes translated III 281
SERPENT S MOUNT Carnac means III 379

SERPENTS Adepts are v 287
Angels fallen into generation III 233
Arabia came every spring from II 77
Astronomical III 355 356
Balaam said to be inspired by III 407
Be ye wise as III 364
Birds or III 407
Caduceus of II 273
Cherubim and I 185
Cobra most deadly of I 305
Dolmens connected with IV 322
Dragons and III 207 354 IV 321
Light and of III 206
Wisdom and of III 233
Edens and III 207
Emperors of Chinese emblems of III 364
Fifth race and III 350 354
Good and bad III 276
Grasshoppers called winged III 210
Hawks with heads of III 359
Heads of on animal bodies II 66
Heaven of I 185
Hercules kills II 118
Hierophants styled themselves III 378
Hindu I 185
Ibis killing winged II 77
Initiates or III 364
Jupiter and other Gods symbols of III 363
Kabbalists explain fiery III 216
Levites called fiery III 216
Logoi symbolized by II 194
Mount Meru guarded by I 185 187
Nâgas and III 188 377 IV 69 V 286 287 399
Nodes of moon symbolized by II 118
Poles symbols of II 276 359
Pulastya father of all III 188
Rod entwined round III 363
Sacred Phoenician alphabet from sacred V 114
Sarpas or III 188 IV 69 V 238
Seraphim are fiery I 185
Seraphs or IV 69 V 237 238
Shell heads with III 206
Spirit and matter represented by II 273
Sun Gods symbolized by III 215 380
Symbolisms under different III 353
Trees guarded by I 187
Triangular stones under III 350
Wisdom of III 188 350 351
Ever emblems of III 363
Winged III 210
Woman and dual meaning of V 85
SERPENTS works or Nehhaschim II 408
SERVANTS Apollo of III 20
Great four of III 425
Horus of III 373 429
Sparks are I 156
SERVETUS V 60
SESOSTRIS (Ramses II) Mummy of I 52 V 337
Sacred Sciences and V 253 296 337
SESQUIALTERA and SESQUITERTIA IV 172
SET Hermes called III 379
Reign of III 367
Typhon Egyptian III 365 384
Sank into III 217
SETI I I 275
SETH Adam third son of IV 37 V 297
Agathodaemon none other than III 361
Begat in his own likeness III 133
Rishoon son of III 396
Ancestor of Semites semi divine III 91
Arab beliefs about III 365 366
Astronomy established by III 365
Biblical patriarchs and I 374
Bunsen on II 91
Cain and III 390 V 106 190
Cain and Abel progeny of III 136
Dhyan Chohan III 360 361
Edris and III 365
Enoch (Enos) and III 91 134 135 360 361 365
Enos son of III 134 V 189 190
Genealogy of III 390
Henoch (Kanoch) son of IV 283 V 106
Hermes called III 379
Israel reputed father of III 379
Jehovah Saturn and V 72 190
Man first II 134
Man Son of V 291
Pillars of Mercury or IV 99
Planetary God III 360
Primitive God of Semites III 91
Qabbalah on III 315
Races of earth progenitor of III 135 360
Sabaeans borrowed by Jews from III 360
Sabaism founder of III 361
Serpent symbol of III 39
Third race represents III 134 396 IV 37 V 190
Typhon and III 44 365
Vulcan or II 389
SETH ENOS Fourth race III 143
SETTLERS in Europe First II 351
SEVEKH or SEBEKH (seventh) I 266 I 124 V 202
Adam one with V 202
God of Number Seven V 203
Solar Dragon V 202
SEVEKH KRONOS II 124
SEVEN Activities of brain V 556
Adam Chief of The V 203
Aditi sons of II 152 167 V 199
Aeons and Basilides V 128
Agents contain material words II 154
Ages of man III 312
Amshaspends I 186 II 155 IV 179 V 198
Angelic planes III 243
Angels creative V 129
of the Face II 64 V 314
Planetary V 129 208 326
Presence of the I 165 II 49 90 V 207 208 320 333 356 386 439
Rebels V 200
Apollo patron of number IV 341
Arhats I 162
Beings in sun are I 331
Book of the Dead in II 398 399
Brains of heart V 550 553
Breath of all the I 164 V 357
gave life to the III 35 36

Breaths v 357
of Dragon of Wisdom i 166
Brothers i 142 v 200
Buddhas v 368 409
Builders ii 154 202 v 171 208 375
Burning lamps v 309
Capital sins and virtues ii 23
Cavities of brain v 556
Celestial Principles v 366
Spheres v 322
Centres of Force v 474 475
Energy iv 176
Spiritual psychic and physical worlds v 435
Chakras v 481 483
Chambers of Pyramid v 248
Churches seven keys of iv 204
v 316
Circles Cosmos contained in v 321
Fire of iii 235 v 198
Heaven of v 191 198 199 309 321
Hierarchies symbolised as concentric v 459
Robbed of sacred fire iii 90
Super spiritual planes of ii 136
Colours v 420 442 454 457 459
Companions v 202
Continents v 199
Constellations v 200 203
Cosmic forces v 315
Cosmic planes v 429
Cosmocrates of world 281 v 315 562
Creators called Elohim i 196 v 198
Progeny of iii 57
Creations i 85 ii 164 iii 64 v 199
Creative Forces v 507 532
Creative Gods Assyria of v 198 199
Hierarchies v 208
Hosts or Sephiroth i 139
Spirits i 114 ii 156 v 74 198
Cycles and cosmic planes ii 107
Cyclops v 325
Daimons of Origen v 439
Dark and light Gods ii 24
Evil spirits ii 24
Dawns and twilights iii 308
Demiourgoi v 325
Deities v 233
Dhyâni Buddhas i 168 v 539
Dhyân Chohans v 74 375
Dialects referring to mysteries of nature ii 22
Divine dynasties iii 365
Lokas v 541
Mother of i 156
States of consciousness v 542
Divisions of astral v 522
of earth v 542
of Fohat v 528
Eastern occultism alone has keys ii 30
Egg coverings of ii 81
Eight, became iii 357
Element ruled by one of each iii 358
Elements i 192 ii 61 iv 176 v 204
Elohim v 198 201 202 203 204 325
Eternities, Æons or periods are meant by, i 109
Eternities Eternal parent slumbered once again for i 109
Fohat acts during i 200
Mahâkalpa as well as solar Pralaya i 124
Manvantara seven periods of i 110
Paranishpanna without Paramârtha is extinction for i 124
Evolution of life proceeds in rounds i 213
Eyes of the Lord iii 35 iv 197 v 313
Father Mother iv 165
Fathers ii 298 iv 134 v 203
Fiery tongues iv 179
Fighters i 161
Fires ii 127 iv 134
First born of ii 168
Flames v 351
Fohat is one and i 195
Forces and occult powers typical of ii 107
Nature are of i 195 v 474
Universal v 472
Forms of cranium ii 56 90
Principles of prakriti or ii 88
Gates of ladder of creation ii 164
Gateways of Brain v 556
Globes of planetary chain iv 179
Gnostic vowels i 140 iv 135
Golden dragon in whom are ii 171
Governors ii 202 iii 269
Great gods at beginning of every cycle ii 152 v 333 356
Great gods of Egypt i 166 186 ii 154
ii 101 361 362 iv 77 v 164 165 214
Great ones of great mother ii 399
Gunas or condit oned qualities ii 62
Harmonies v 556
Headed Serpent or Dragon v 202
Heavens i 167 iv 133
Heptagon religious perfect number or iv 173
Hierarchies of Egos v 552
of planetary creators i 140 v 77 361 442 459 553
and correspondences v 461
Higher angels had broken through seven circles iii 90
Higher make seven Lhas create world iii 36
Hippocrates on number iii 312
Hosts will born lords iii 95
Ildabaoth chief of v 204
In one v 428
Inferior v 204
Infernal Lokas v 541
Invisible logos hierarchies with iii 36
Islands v 199
Kabalah and number i 110
Kabiri i 166 167 iii 360 361 v 202 309 325
Keys allegories to v 201 204
Knowledge to v 186
Not yet delivered to science ii 35
Open mysteries of seven races to ii 37 38
Mystery tongue to ii 23
Universal esoteric language to, iv 39
Khnûmû of Egypt v 198

Kings of Edom II 91 V 200
Kings of *Revelation* IV 135 V 200
Kingdoms of Nature V 460
Kronidae V 200
Kumāras I 282 V 78 320
Language of hierophants having dialects II 22
Laya centres produced by Fohat I 195 203
Zero points are I 195
Layers of man s skin V 425 429
Lemurian and Atlantean divisions of earth III 365
Letters of name of Jehovah II 49
Lictors V 310 318 319
Lights from one light I 187 V 78 320
Arupa World of the V 363
whose reflections are human immortal monads I 179
Lives and one life I 283
Logoi of hermetic philosophers I 195
Logos mother of planetary powers I 139
Lokas V 421 537 539 541
Lords created seven men III 217
Lords of the Flame V 258
Lower Sephiroth II 58
Luminous ones who follow Osiris I 24
Lumazi of Assyria V 202
Magic forces great ones of I 399
Matter states of II 283
Manifested proceed from mother alone I 152
Mansions of Assyrian cosmology V 199
Manus I 281 293 II 309 IV 194
Meanings in Kabalah IV 109
Meanings in every symbol IV 108
Meanings and results in sacred formula V 418
Mind born the V 90
Minor pralayas in each round I 225
Monads divided into hierarchies I 224
Mystery Gods of planets III 35 36
Mystic sages or Kumaras I 151
Notes of scale II 164 V 509 542
Number holy fem nine I 124 III 220
Oceans or Sapta Samudra I 62
Oeaohoo and vowels of Gnostic Ophis I 140
Organs at base of brains V 482
Origin of sacred number II 103
Original Stars V 202
Pagodas V 325
Paths I 112 III 197 V 363 542
Pātālas III 60
Planes of being III 243 V 422 521
astral V 526
cosmic consciousness of II 41 V 429 524
Skandhas on V 560
sub divisions seven of V 524
Planetary genii or spirits III 35
Gods V 309 310 333
Pralaya after rounds I 225
Spirits I 165 V 215
Planets IV 179 V 108 129 155 221 310 320 324 429 439 460 536
Portals to Dhyāni V 542
Powers of logos III 358 V 203
Powers of Space V 177 200 202 303
Powers of Ogdoad V 199
Prajāpatis II 154 V 198 202 351 460
Prajnā exists in different aspects I 195
Prakritic Planes V 525 527
Prakritis II 49
Precious gifts of a Buddha V 373
Priests of *Anugita* IV 139
Primary and secondary creations II 165
Primeval V 91
Primeval sages V 42
Primitive and dual Gods III 365
Primordial I 152 166 168 V 448
Adams III 57
Powers V 201
Principles Ain Soph of II 49
Celestial V 366
Different systems n I 213
Ego and V 553
Esoteric system in V 361 362
Four basic and their three aspects V 471
Great mother and man I 332
Kosmos of II 168 V 208 361 366
Man of V 361 425 426 435
Man plant Saptaparana refers to I 282
Prakriti has II 88
Seven rays which fall from Macro cosmic centre III 197
Seven headed dragons typified by I 124
Solar system consists of I 170
Space container and body of uni verse in its II 56
Un versal Life of V 435 528
Procreative rays of Powers 146
Protyles or seven prakritis II 41
Radiant essence becomes inside outside I 134
Races First continent will remain to end of III 371
Guardian of each of V 249
Man of I 376 V 165
Revelat on doctrine of may be found in IV 135
Round of each II 398
Seven minor Manus preside over III 310
Thunders sounds or vowels and IV 135
Radicals I 201
Rays Brahma s head from V 325
Fall from Macrocosmic centre which III 197
Forces or V 426
Hang from seven worlds of being, I. 179
Logos of V 484
Manifested Logos of V 459
Powers or V 233 356
Primordial V 365
Rishis or V 207
Sun of IV 179 V 423
Rectors breaking through seven circles of fire, II 134
Christian Church of V 287
World of II 125 V 321, 327
Regents II 139 III 35 V 333
Regions above and below I 168 V 129

Religions in all III 47
Rishis v 191 203 207 333
Agni on line with IV 119
Great Bear of II 72 IV 119 202
v 202
Lead host on rivers II 60
Manvantara of third III 88
Pleiades and IV 110
Prajapatis identical with v 203
Rays or v 207
Svarga in v 325
Vaivasvata Manu with III 292
Root number of nature II 179 180
Rounds III 187 308 IV 135 267 v 374
Rulers of seven planets v 309 460
Sabbaths IV 135
Sacraments II 23
Sacred number is v 201
Sanctuaries v 322
Sapta in whom are I 138
Scales and shades of light v 550
Scales of Consciousness v 548
Seals v 313
Seas v 199
Second who are Lipika I 165
Secondaries or spiritual intelligences II 171
Senses Breath voice self is synthesis of I 159
Emancipation cause of I 151
Hotris or priests symbolized as I 151
Mental and physical correlations of
I 258
Physical v 429
Self to be emancipated from I 151
Spiritual v 429
Synthesis of I 151
Two unknown of v 508
Upanishads according to I 311
Vedas and *Anugita* on II 258
Sephiroth separated from first triad I 186
v 191
Septenaries of alphabet v 505
Servant to Lhas of III 35
Seventh of I 156
Shadows of future men seven times III 99
Shaktis v 484
Shining mind born sons I 260
Skins of earth III 56 58 59
Solar colours of prism v 443
Solar rays become seven suns II 86
Son brothers I 201
Sons creators of planetary chain I 130
Aditi of II 152 167 v 199
Divine Sophia of II 148
Fohat of I 201
God of v 320
Light and Life of I 195 v 350
Ptah of v 202
Sydik of v 202
Souls of Egyptologists IV 201 to 212
Sounds v. 547
Spark radiating from primeval II 294
Sparks of I 156
Spheres of our chain v 248 249
Souls of v 73
watchers of I 124 v 73
Spirit of the v 375
Spirits Church of v 303 313 321
Face of, I 186 III 123
Ildabaoth of v 198
Mikael chief of II 179
Planetary v 109 220 221 298 320
425 465
Presence of I 114 II 24 156 v. 74
191 198 209 309
Ra of v 202
St Paul of v 215 327
Stars of II 164
Spiritus conceives figures and stellars I 245
Stages Divine Essence circles through v 443
Perception of v 554
Star Angels of Church v 37 320
Stars Goddess of IV 117
Great Bear of I 124 125 II 172
v 202
Original seven not planetary v 202
Revelation of v 313
States of Consciousness v 429 542 545
Steps of Antahkarana v 543
Steps of Raja Yoga v 515
Strides of Fohat I 168
Stringed Lyre v 275
Sublime Lords had ceased to be I 114
Sun has rays I 331 v 423
Suns III 243
Svargas v 325
Swans which descend on Lake Mansarovara
II 72
Syllabled formula v 418 419 505
Tattvas v 469 470 474 475 538
Ten IV 144
Theogonic evolution typical of II 107
Third Logos becomes v 532
Three tongued flame shot out by I 282
Thunders 127
Titanidae who are I 165
Timekeepers v 200
Tracts emanated from II 145
Trials of Initiation v 152
Truths had ceased to be I 115
only four revealed out of I 152
Twice sum total I 152
Universal v 203
Uranides discovered to be II 136
Valentinus on power of great II 164
Vasishtha Daksha sons of III 88
Virtues v 357
Vowels with their forty nine powers II 127
IV 134
Waters stop at region of Rishis II 87
Watchers v 200 356
Ways to bliss were not I 112
Web of light were not yet born from I 129
Wheels are our planetary chain I 200 v 322
Small revolving I 196
Wicked Gods or spirits III 72
Winds of *Anugita* IV 139
Wise Ones fashion seven paths III 197
World Powers v 469
World reformer essential incarnation of one of,
III 358

Worlds v 208 287 418 489
Māya of i 283
Upper and seven lower ii 81
Zohar in i 186 ii 67 v 191 439
Zones Mundane Egg of v 199 421
Post mortem ascent of ii 127
Two by two on iii 230
SEVEN BRANCHED CANDLESTICK v 313 314, 316 320 321
SEVEN FOLD Agneyastra iv 201
Application psycho physical of Osiris myth v 440
Asura iv 178
Brahmans classification of iv 212
Constitution of man archaic belief in i 281
Correspondences v 422 to 426
Cross universal soul represented as iv 131 132
Cube iv 197
Divine spirit who is iii 358
Each plane is v 516
Ea v 202
Elohim v 204
Esoteric classification iv 207
First Logos ii 167
Glyph v 202
Heaven was primary iv 202
Image v 204
Kosmos ii 322
Light Christos and Hermes called iv 110
Logos differentiated into seven Logoi iv 133
Mystery of Initiation v 275
Nature septenary evolution in ii 310 v 202 203
Number ever recurring iv 179
Prakriti v 469 470
Sevekh v 202
Sign interlaced triangles iv 163 164
World divisions of iv 193
SEVEN HEADED Ananta serpent iii 107
Dragon iv 53 v 202
Dragon Logos ii 125
Dragons and serpents are all i 124
Serpent ii 127 128
SEVEN KNOTTED Wand of Initiate v 282
SEVEN LEAVED Lotus v 550
Plant Saptaparna i 282 iv 162
SEVEN POINTED crown iv 190
SEVEN RAYED God iii 47
Hymn to iv 174
One ii 167
SEVEN SKINNED eternal mother father i 75
SEVEN STRINGED harp of Apollo iv 174 v 275 459
SEVEN-VOWELLED Serpent of Gnostics iii 282
Sounds ii 168
SEVEN-SYLLABLED phrase v 421
SEVENING Astronomy and process of ii 124 125
Cis-Himalayan occultism of iv 174
Genesis in iv 169
Principle of ii 124 125 v 203
SEVENTH all things depend from iii 313
Atlantean sub-race iv 312
Bridges from one plane to another v 522
Creation Adam Kadmon is v 199
Crown i 177
Day of Creation iv 56 v 129 198
Eternity last vibration of i 131
Globe Gimil s heights iii 109
Key v 120 121
Manu Vaivasvata iii 309
Member ii 309
One principle and i 83
Osiris over six primary Gods ii 155
Period of creation ii 91
Plane spirit is matter on ii 357
Planet v 322
Potency of Simon Magus v 447
Portal v 543
Principle v 76 101 290 303 365
Anthropomorphic number became iii 357
Atma Buddhi Manas or i 83
Atman or ii 193 v 375
Buddhi perceived by ii 193
Central spiritual and polar sun passes through iii 243
Christos is iii 234
Daimon on v 303
Father in secret is our i 323
Father mother son or i 83
First Emanation v 101
God in man besides his own 334
Krishna as v 154
Kwan shi yin ii 193
Manifested universe i 83
Non entity iv 150
Of the Seven v 375
One reality or i 83
Personal deity i 363
Planetary system of v 154
Prototype of man is highest essence of i 281
Root of every atom is i 83
Sacred is v 520
Seven elements of iv 176
Seventh thousand and ii 91
Six principles in nature outcome of i 83
Sixth and in man ii 91 v 208
Substance of kosmos ii 318 319
Surya sun of great body of matter ii 251
Universal ii 193
Universal merged in ii 193
Universal spirit identical with ii 294
Principles merging of sixth and i 123 v 208
Race v 300 518
Adepts will produce mind-born sons in iii 277
Arctic continent and iii 398
Buddhas in ii 192
Dhyāni Buddha to come in i 168
Element corresponding to i 78
Fourth Round of v 563
Great Adepts will return in, iv 100
Life cycle or iii 61
Prophecy about iii 109
Race of Buddhas, iv 51

Race Seventh round in III 175 187 v 83 563
Round v 83
Animals will reach verge of humanity at close of I 234
Buddhas in v 563
Earth will reach ultimate form after I 304
Element corresponding to I 78
Great day after IV 59
Lunar chain of I 225
Monads or egos of men of I 232
Moon will have dissolved in I 210 v 536
Reproduction in v 563
Seventh race in III 175 187 v 83
Time will cease after IV 136
Sabbath IV 59
Sense II 259 IV 474 508
Seven of I 156
Six whose essence is II 90
Son of seventh son III 217
State of force noumenon of I 203
Thousand II 91
Work of Magic v 326
World v 353
SEVERUS EMPEROR Alexander v 147
SEWALIK range IV 142
SEX Derivation of word III 361
Distinction of fundamental IV 227
Human species in IV 229
Involution of III 290
Moon twofold in II 108 110
Problem of III 413
Spiritual man disconnected from v 438
Symbols of IV 25
SEXES Adam Kadmon name of two IV 34
Animals neutralized in III 411
Beards common to both IV 236
Esotericism ignores both I 193
Evolution of both IV 229
First race was born before existed III 16
God possessing double fecundity of two III 143
Jehovah and humanity of two v 190
Kabalah had no concern with terrestrial IV 25
Kabiri of both III 363
Men having potentially two IV 60
No differences in 7th Race of 7th Round v 83
Separation of I 72 193 II 60 99 112 161 III 112 126 128 141 155 156 179 180 186 188 191 199 201 202 204 206 221 231 250 269 277 288 295 313 IV 37 71 72 89 180 186 208 227 258 283 306 v 203 425 429 430
Seven men of opposite III 269
Union of two IV 164
SEXLESS Abstract deity is I 129
Absolute spirit v 408
Adam of Genesis III 187
Adam Kadmon (first) Logos is III 136
A-sexual from III 124
Chhâyâ birth or procreation III 181
Deity v 408
Dhyân Chohans incarnate in race evolved by creative instinct III 277
Elohim first produce race III 143
Eternal matter or substance is II 269
First race was III 16 94
First round man was I 239
Highest deity of esotericism is I 193
Infusoria III 159
Karma principle II 359
Light of *Genesis* is angels III 49
Man was first III 141
Narâyani v 189
Primary humanity like kings of Edom III 66
Races were three earliest III 112
Second race III 117 172
Semi spirits of first race III 133
Shekinah in *Book of Numbers* is II 344
Spirits v 408
Third race were III 141 202
Three in one ever IV 170
Unknown deity is II 41
SEXTILES and signs of Zodiac II 33
SEXUAL Age of mankind III 164
A sexual organisms and III 125
Astral light and passion IV 80
Brain action and III 297
Cain God of first bloodshed III 389
Cross element of IV 159 191 192
Crucifixion nails meaning of IV 131
Cupid Eros became III 183
Daksha established intercourse III 189 190 277 374 IV 228
Dogmatic religion element in II 96
Duration of man III 164
Eastern occultists view of relation IV 25
Element in religious symbols v 291 292
Emblems original purity of II 73 v 49
Evolution and propagation IV 227
Form of man on plane III 93
Globe unde Cross and reproduction III 42
Lemurians evolved from hermaphrodite parent age III 184
Logoi aspects of II 68
Lunar mysteries and generation I 275
Pete Zeus nothing about IV 145
Physical creature from ethereal hermaphrodite IV 250
Polarization creative magnetism in II 122
Process of kindling fire and reproduction III 109
Propagation not general IV 228
Religion III 230 276
Reproduction through union IV 229
Rose-Croix sexual symbolism of v 292
Rudimentary organs III 191
Selection IV 219 307
Separation of human race IV 37
Sons of God inaugurated connection III 374
Speechless animal first began connection, III 264
Spirit and matter union of IV 96
Symbols IV 155 v 292
Talmudic Jews mysteries of IV 39
Third race III 16 174
Worship I 45 III 335 IV 159
SEYFFARTH (SEIFFARTH), quoted III 151, IV 31 71 v 72 150, 181

SHABALĀSHVAS sons of Daksha III 277
SHABDA BRAHMAN Ishvara called I 194
Logos of the Hindus II 146 V 539
Sound is V 539
SHABDIC V 540
SHADDAI the omnipotent II 156 343 IV 78
SHADE Khaba the IV 203
SHADES realm of IV 343
SHADJA a quality of sound II 258
SHADOW Ahriman manifested of Ahura Mazda IV 56
Astral body of III 130
Form or I 274
Light of cosmic matter II 54
Man or III 117
Breath astral of III 113
Brother(s) of V 466 467 502
Buddha of V 39 40
Chhāyā or III 99 110 181 V 454 472 477 565 566
Creator of light on earth III 218
Deity of passive II 38
Deity of Unknown and IV 81
Divine Ego of V 490
Divine thought ideal prototype in I 131
Dragon of wisdom of IV 76
Elohim of III 145
Eternal light the of the III 270
Events past and to come of III 422
Everything on earth of something in space II 219
Evil of light II 131
Five inner principles or psychic I 274
Glory of Satan of lord III 238
Gnostics immutable principle of III 218
God man pale of III 245
Ladder of being at lower rung of I 108
Light makes brighter II 129
to manifest enables III 218
without would be absolute I 250
Perfect holy Adam that disappeared IV 24
Personal God gigantic II 360 IV 124
Phenomenal of pre existing I 320
Psychic I 274
Secred animal first of physical man I 283
Sanjna leaving to her husband her III 110 181
Serpent of light III 218
Sexless or III 124
Shadow of IV 55
Silent watcher of I 308
Sons of IV 68
Spark of flame I 309
Spheres of something in superior III 270
Spirit of creative fire appears as I 250
Substance cast by ever invisible I 131
Sun of central sun I 299 II 363
Sun and moon Gods of light and IV 77
Things visible are of things invisible III 270
Third race bright of Gods III 270
Tzelem Adam IV 72
Uraeus devoured by I 274
Wing became new III 129
Wisdom revealing itself as light and III 238
Woman light of II 118
SHADOW-SUN III 244
SHADOWS Amānasa called III 100
Astral bodies or III 95
Atoms of primaries in astral realms II 202
Bodies of sons of twilight from III 146
Chhāyās or I 243 II 296 III 129 146
Creative progenitors astral of III 130
Creators inferior to III 105
Deities of all III 418
Devas cast no III 121
Dhyāni Buddhas emanate from II 296
Dhyānis incarnating in empty IV 55
Throw off their first I 272
Early races had of bodies IV 181
Falling stars enshrined in IV 55
First race were II 91 I 130 146 171 V 275
Fourth race left over for perfecting till III 288
Future men of III 99
Ghosts or of matter in motion I 202
Holy youths refuse to enter of inferiors I 243
Kosmos thrown by I 321
Lords of III 121
Lunar spirits of III 95
Men were shadows of III 95
Past of IV 206
Progenitors of II 91 III 57 101 130 146 171 269
Realities and 113
Self existent projected their I I 245
Seven times seven III 99
Solar Lhas warm II 119
Sons of self born called III 129
Spirits of earth clothed III 119
Stones plants and animals of III 193
Watcher of I 308
Yima personificat on of Pitris IV 180
SHADOWY Astral light side of IV 81
First forms were III 129
F rst men were IV 182
Men created by Gods II 104
Pitris Chhaya of IV 55
Prototype of astral body of progenitors IV 230
World of primal form I 178
SHAITAN is illusion I 335
SHAIVA PURANAS quoted I 177 IV 147
SHAIVAS II 122 175 399
SHAIVITIC Mysteries V 412
SHĀKA one of the seven Dvipas III 320 403
SHAKA DVĪPA III 322 323 403 IV 156
SHAKAS Sacae or II 85
SHAKERS V 50 311
SHAKESPEARE quoted I 49 II 102 III 40 126 312 417 IV 243 330
SHAKRA or Indra II 91
SHAKTI Durgā Kāli white side of IV 150
Energy or I 193 V 213
Generative power or II 70
Heavenly man of II 70 71
Helena of Simon Magus V 450, 451
Kanyā represents I 333
Logos and its II 195
Mahāmāyā or I 333
Mother of mercy and knowledge, I. 193
Shekinah is II 343

Soul power v 373 378
Untranslatable word v 213
Yoga power v 378
Yoni or II 194
SHAKTI DHARAS or spear holders III 381
IV 190
SHAKTIS Represented by cow II 105
Classification of I 333
Female Potency v 451
Seven v 484
Soul power is v 373 378
Three v 89 378
SHĀKYAMUNI or Gautama I 168 III 421
v 287 368 377 378 391 393 400
409 410
SHĀKYA THUB PA or Gautama Buddha III 421
v 391
SHĀLAGRĀMA in the *Vishnu Purana* III 321
SHĀLMALI or Shalmalia one of the seven
continents III 403
SHAMAEL the supposed Satan III 209 219
SHAMANS v 398 403
SHAMBALAH or SHAMBALLA the Sacred Island
in Gobi desert III 319 339 v 337 339
404 409 412
Brotherhood of v 372
SHAME of Atlantean giants IV 249
SHAMO (or Schamo) desert of III 326 404
414 IV 71
SHĀNĀH or lunar year IV 130
SHANAISHCHARA is Saturn II 179
SHANI or Saturn III 42 v 62
Triple septenary of v 45
SHANKARĀ Brihaspati helps IV 66
Avatāra v 351 365
Buddha and v 364
Hiranygarbha Hari and I 83 328 v 188
Hypostasis of spirit of supreme spirit I 83
Mahā v 376 377
Quoted I 119 136 II 294
Shiva or IV 66 v 365
SHANKARĀCHĀRYA Abode of v 365
Associated with Shankara v 365
Avatāra v 359 367
Buddha's successor I 65 v 364
Disappearance of v 148 371 377
Gautama Buddha and IV 208 v 364 to 368
371
Generic name v 376
Gospel of St John compared with teaching of
II 294
Incarnation of v 80
Initiate greatest I 315
Living still v 371 372
Paraguru of II 176
Philosophy of v 364 401
Quoted I 73 151 II 293 294 297
IV 210
Rāja, took body of v 80
Secret wisdom taught by II 263
Sixth-rounder I 216
Smartava Brahmans and I 315
Upanishads wrote Commentaries on I 315
SHANKHA-DVĪPA III 403 404 406
SHANKHĀSURA a king III 403 406
SHARĪRA One form of II 48
Faculties of v 541
Subtile elements of I 129
SHASTRA connected with Agneyāstra IV 200 201
SHASTRA DEVATĀS Gods of the divine weapons
IV 201
SHASTRAS of Hindu system I 174 v 185 347
352
SHATA (of Veda) IV 51
SHATANA to be adverse III 386
SHATARUPA hundred forms of II 149 v 190
Nature or I 157
Vach named III 137
SHE of Rider Haggard III 319
SHE ANIMALS and narrow headed men III 190
191
SHEATH Anandamaya II 294
Kosha or I 212
SHEATHS I 294 IV 222
SHEBA Hachaloth III 120
Is oath IV 174
SHEEP Lord of v 104
SHE HE or Yah hovah II 109
SHE KEENAH the hidden Hu II 243 III 294
SHEKINAH Adam Kadmon knew only II 151
Aditi III 218 IV 96
Ain Soph II 344 v 107
Chokmah and Binah synthesizing spirit of
II 343
Devamatri called in *Zohar* I 124
Divine grace is III 220
Eternal light in world of spirit or IV 96
First radiation v 189
First Sephira or II 70
Jewish Feminine v 189
Kabalistic trinity one of I 169
Light of the Logos one with v 189
Metraton wife of III 220
Mulaprakriti II 354 v 107
Music of spheres or II 150
Primordial light or III 115
Sephira or II 148
Sexless is II 344 v 189
Shakti no more than II 343 344
Spiritual substance sent forth by infinite light
II 70
Vāch or II 150
Veil of Infinite Light v 191
SHELL Antediluvian monsters appeared without
III 159
Astronomy of III 370
Cosmic space of II 313
Earth of I 304
Egg of Brahma of IV 187
Fire mist outskirts of II 308
Free atomic matter outside II 309
Germ in development of II 74
Kāma Loka for of man I 289
Kosmos of I 221
Man of III 258 IV 303
Man's body of principle IV 187
Moon is III 124
Mundane Egg of v 424
SHELL HEADS of birds and serpents III 206
SHELLS Contraries called III 120

Creatures in iv 72
Demons or iii 120
First races of third race were iii 172
Human kingdom of iii 197
Kumaras incarnating in senseless ii 176
Mânasaputras endow senseless with mind i 232
Monads incarnating in empty iii 89 304
Pitris create and inform senseless i 232 iii 263
Sahara sea in ii 21
SHELLEY quoted ii 102
SHEM Biblical name v 89
Pyramid measures and v 89
Titan a iii 343
SHEMITES iii 207
SHEPHERD Logos became first of men iii 372
One of early Christian emblems v 163
Parable of good iv 50 v 96
Zodiac of v 315
SHEPHERDS Invasion of i 140 ii 23
SHESHA Ananta or i 140 iii 60
Astronomy teacher of iii 60
Couch of Vishnu or i 140 v 287
Cycle of eternity or iii 60
Naga God of Secret Wisdom v 287
Serpent of infinity ii 87
Thousand headed iii 380
Who bears Patalas on his head iii 60
Seven heads of ii 124
Time or infinite i 140 iii 61 107
Vishnu (the lord) rests on ii 87 iii 107 380
SHESHA ANANTA iii 107
SHEU -Adept v 38 39
SHEW BREAD and signs of zodiac ii 375
SHIBBOLETH (SHIBB) vegetable kingdom symbolised iv 146
SHIELD of David v 120
SHIELDS Azazyel taught men to make iii 375
SHIFTING of continents iii 333 iv 269
SHILOH Dance of daughters of iv 28 v 311
SHIN v 206
SHINING Akâshic garment of Jesus ii 152
Amesha spentas iii 357
Face Lord of iii 27 40 56
Face of Moses v 92 562
Likenesses Teraphim considered v 238
Ones i 138
Seven or builders i 260
Tejasa or the v 78
SHINTO sects Cosmogenesis of i 261 286
SHIP ark Navis iii 147 iv 31
Astoreth of life iv 30
Crocodile carried along by ii 126
SHIPS canoes and arks iv 343
SHISHUMARA or Porpoise iv 119 183
SHISHUPÂLA son of a King Rishi iii 229
SHISTA Celestial ancestors or i 293
Imperishable sacred land iii 19 20
Initiators the v 81
Noah identical with iv 168
Seed humanity or i 234
Seed-manus or iii 171
Seed of life on earth throws iii 158
Sons of light or holy iv 100
Spiritual lives divine iii 171
SHISTAS or the surviving fittest iii 308, 309
Preceding cycles of v 81
SHITTIM wood iii 416
SHIVA v 89
Anaitis wife of i 155
Avatâra and v 352
Brahmâ thrown by into abyss of darkness iv 84
Brahma four faced v 192 530
Brahma Vishnu and i 328 ii 262 iii 124 313 v 89 117 190 530
Bull of ii 105
Central eye of iv 150
Complexions of ii 36
Consort and his iii 155
Creator and saviour of spiritual man ii 178
Cyclic character of ii 155
Daksha's sacrifice and iii 189
Destroyer or ii 123 251
Dev Durga wife of i 155
Evolution and progress personified iii 189
Eye of i 118 ii 267 ii 286 297 303 iv 150
Ganesha's head and v 111
Gau i bride of iii 86
God of death or destruction ii 82
Hindu Trimurti and v 117
Isha primary name of iii 123
Kivan or v 238 318
Kumara reborn in each kalpa iii 283
Kumaras incarnations of iii 251
mind born sons of ii 178
Lingam v 192
Logos v 365
Mahat manifests itself as i 141
Mahâyog ii 178
Mars born of sweat of iii 55 133
generated in fire from seed of iii 381 iv 190
Maruts children of iv 184
Meru personated by ii 54
Nâgas crowned with ii 155
Nilalohita is ii 176
Panchânana five faced iv 150
Principle of fire iv 163
Regenerator v 192
Repeated births of ii 36
Rig Veda not in iv 184
Rudra or ii 174 176 179 iii 115 284 iv 147
Saturn or ii 179 v 238
Shankara or iv 66
Shvetalohita as iii 251
Shukra and iii 45
Tattvas and v 469
Triangle with apex upward is iv 163
Vaivasvata preceded iii 152
Vamadeva called ii 36 iii 251 283
Vina of v 518 520
Yogis and adepts patron of all iii 283
Worship iv 159
SHIVAGAMA v 469 475 477
SHIVA-GHARMAJA Mars and iii 55
SHIVA-KUMÂRA ii 36

SHIVA-RUDRA (See above)
Destroyer II 178
Maruts sons of IV 186 190
Regenerator of spiritual and physical nature II 178
Third eye of IV 186
Virabhadra creates III 189
SHOALS Motion of interstellar II 358
SHRADDHA or faith Kama son of III 183
SHRAMANA Gautama V 377 378
SHRAMANAS I 47 V 398
SHRAVAKAS V 398
SHRI II 95 III 86
SHRI ANTARA Double triangle I 177
SHRIDHARA SVAMIN quoted II 123
SHRINGA GIRI of Mysore I 315
SHRUTI or revealed knowledge I 313 V 364 371
SHU or SHOO books of Confucius four I 49
Children or rebell on and II 80
City of Eight on the stairway in the II 24
Devachan in III 373
Egyptian God of creation I 142
Horus the elder contemporary with II 82
Personification of Ra IV 116
Ra awakens I 75
Solar energy II 75 80
Solar force the I 24
SHUCHI III 113 250
Drainer of waters III 113
Pârvaka and III 111
Saura or II 245
Solar fire II 68 110 111
SHUCKFORD Dr quoted III 267
SHU KING (SHOO KING) China s primitive Bible I 64
SHUDDASHATTVA or SUDDASATTVA I 190 II 246
SHÛDRA V 378
SHUKRA Bhrigu son of III 42 45
Car of III 44
Daitya guru of primeval giants III 42 44
Earth and III 44
Light comes through III 42
Male deity in Brâhmanism III 42
Purânas in III 43
Regent of III 45
Shiva and III 45
Spirit of earth subservient to Lord of I 42
Ushanas III 57
Venus or III 42 57
SHUKRA VENUS III 44
SHUNAMITE Husband of III 85
SHÛNYAM Sanskrit for nought II 76
SHVETA-DVIPA Atlantis not III 406
Celestial abode or III 365
Lemuria during early days of III 266
Lotus leaves of III 327
Mount Meru or III 19
Panchâshikha goes to I 280
Siddhapura or III 406
Sons of III 319
Vishnu abode of III 401
White Island or III 319 322 401 402 406 IV 156
SIAM Philosophical teaching when transferred to I 44
SIAMEK son of Kaimurath III 395
SIAMESE astronomical tables II 390
Ears of III 338
Egg symbol and II 82
SIBAC means egg III 188
SIBERIA III 327 343 400 401
Shamanism of V 404
SIBREE quoted I 123 II 365 366
SIBYL Cycles and V 337 338 339
False V 51
SIBYLLINE books Secrecy of III 395 V 61 312
Prophecy V 338 339
Virgin s return announced in all II 384
SICANIANS Aryan invasion forerunners of the IV 310
SICILY Africa joined to IV 320
Muses of V 337
Worsh p of Kabirim in I 362 363
SIDDARTHA BUDDHA V 357
SIDDHA SENA Kartikeya called II 381 IV 119
SIDDHAS fourth root race of IV 208
Kartikeya commander of IV 119
Nirmanakayas are IV 208
Puranas of the V 462
Saints or I 87
Shvetashvatara Upanishad on IV 208
Siddha sena leader of II 381 IV 119
Vidyadharas kind of II 263
SIDDHIS or phenomena of an Arhat 160
SIDEREAL Apollo born on Island called Asteria I 382
Army or angelic hosts V 319
Beings I 182
Body deceased I 251
Globes of 213
Outer crust of every V 424
Planet forming itself into new I 202
Bodies Anaximenes on formation of II 314
Animals of *Genesis* III 121
Co essential with terrene plane I 220
Cosmic substance forms from itself I 292
Formed from one another I 252
Intermediate space between II 214
Personages transmuted into V 112
Septenary constitution of I 222
Contents of Ether V 423
Cycle symbolized by tabernacle II 26
Despots our IV 269
Don Juan a I 275
Draco guiding divinity III 44
Dvipas position of III 320
Earth s lords I 219
Existence bliss of III 249
Flocks of stars and constellations III 384
Flood III 154 308
Forces or angels I 280 II 222
Glyphs III 355
Gods reflection of Deity II 156
Great dragon in fields II 123
Heavens birth-place of humanity III 433
Horus circling round heavens I 274
Hosts motion of II 318

Influence v 330
Initiates of Gods II 379
Intelligent forces or angels I 280 v 320
Isis moon symbol of II 77
Jelly-speck III 167
Ka or man IV 205
Kabiri rulers of powers III 363
Kalpa III 308
Light drama enacted in IV 79
Paracelsus of I 298
Rosicrucians of II 52
Localities Solar gods and V 317
Manu of flood III 308
Maruts representation of V 186
Moon great lunatic I 204
Symbol of Isis II 77
Motions affect cycles I 369
regulate some events on earth 370
Mysteries V 176
Ocean beds II 218
Patriarchs are symbols III 390
Phenomena model for earth IV 70
Planes laws on IV 192
Pleiades and symbology IV 121
Powers in world awakened I 182
Principles II 177 178
Prophecies of zodiac II 379
Rulers of heaven II 216
Science and giants III 279
Sephiroth II 156 V 191
Septenate Pleiades IV 121
Serpent as spirit III 212
Ship of life and Ocean IV 30
Sisters seven IV 190
Souls in planets V 313
Sovereignty and Primitive Astrology V 332
Space according to materialists I 311
Ether and V 424
Substance in space II 249
Sun king of orbs III 132
Symbols of Occult Philosophy IV 121
Terrestrial and substance II 321
Tetragrammaton sum total II 156
Theologians and facts II 379
Vessel Navis IV 31
Virgin great magic agent IV 80
West or I 181
Wheels in Temples V 321 322
World denizens of I 155
Worlds and our globe IV 269
Worship or Astrology V 318 to 323
Year Catastrophe comes at renewal of I 375
Circles of called serpents III 355
Cyclic year is II 157
Family race and III 433
Great pyramid and III 430
History of nations and III 330
Initiation and cycle of II 26
Length of II 26 153 157 375 III 330 430 IV 339
Mighty ones appear at beginning of every II 153
Tropics and III 330
Years Dendera zodiac shows passage of three III 430
Year Egyptian and Hindu III 332
Eight coils of serpent or, III 356
SIDEREO COSMICAL Gods IV 110
SIDEREO TERRESTRIAL imagery or cat symbol II 17
SIDERITES or star stones III 341
SIDON navigators of IV 320
SI DZANG in Tibet seat of occult learning I 314
SIEMENS Dr C William quoted I 164
SIEN CHAN Phenomenal World or V 379
Elementary germs surrounding I 196
Fohat fills with elementary germs I 196
Illusive form of I 193
Universe or I 193 194 196
Voice calls forth I 194
SIGAEUM giant skeleton of 280
SIGALIONS or images of Harpocrates III 395
SIGÉ silence or thought IV 144 145 146 V 446 447
SIGHT Cause of II 257 258
Fire r l ght and sense of III 116
Fourth race of unlimited II 225
Initial existence is substance to our spiritual I 330
Monads (Atoms) is marvellous the of the I 358
Procreation of men by III 183
Spiritual of mankind blinded III 84
Third eye organ of spiritual III 300
Third race organ of II 300
SIGILLARIA or primary age IV 282
sIGN Ankh of life I 127 IV 117
Anubis holding out cross of life II 127
Circumference of V 152
Cross or double III 42
Cross used by adepts and neophytes IV 132
Egg is in every cosmogony II 74
Globe over cross of Venus III 43
Heaven from II 380
Jonas of II 380
Language II 16
Makara of 266 268 279 II 91 99 149 III 102 271 353 IV 147 to 151
Minam II 91 IV 151
Svastika universal III 108
Thought I 156
Venus of III 43
Vishnu of IV 163 V 120 163
Zodiac of Capricornus tenth IV 147 151
Libra V 430
Pisces I 309 II 91 379 380 IV 151
Scorpio V 164 286 430
Secret IV 71
Taurus V 267
Virgo II 377 V 430
(*See also* Makara *and* Minam *above*)
SIGNS Akibeel taught meaning of, III 375
Ideographic on hatchets of palaeolithic period III 437
Lunar zodiac of twenty eight II 124
Mystery IV 71
Patriarchs are sidereal II 390
Sacred on Babylonian Cylinders, V 123
Secret Doctrine expressed in few pages of geometrical I 316

Secret Zohar in v 112
Zodiac of v 152 164 241
Akkadian month named after II 375
Animals in *Genesis* I are III 15 121
Antiquity of II 33
Cherubs wings and v 316
Creative powers twelve orders of I 261
Dendera III 430
Ecliptic and twelve III 368
Egyptian III 367 v 332
Gods who ascended and descended III 357
Great Bear and v 202
Great dragon spread over seven III 44
Heaven s belt or III 36
Humanity intimately connected with III 428
Iliad and *Odyssey* in II 374
Indian II 384
Jewish patriarchs and II 377
Job in II 373
Kartikeya hidden on body of IV 190
Makara and IV 149
Monads descent and reascent and II 391
Mystery of IV 151
Mystical epithets and II 383
Old Testament in II 375
Regents of III 357
Sacred animals or I 156 II 165 III 36 187
Sacrificial animals or IV 196
Symbolic Dance of IV 28 v 310 311
Theogonies in II 378
Twelve v 429 430
Twelve small islands representing IV 71
Two secret v 429
Worshipped were II 375
SIGNUM THAU in *Ezekiel* IV 127
SIGNUM TAY in Church of St Denis France v 162
SIGURD and Fafnir the Scandinavian II 120 121
SIKKIM (Sikhim) Dugpas v 47 48 122 403
SILENCE Eternal from Bythos IV 139
Evolution of universe out of IV 144
First Cause passed over in reverential II 143
First Principle more ineffable than I 144
God the II 66
Law of imposed on chelas v 29 61 74 75
Maimonides enjoins upon true meaning of Mosaic sayings IV 24
Mattar born in IV 146
Monad that dwelleth in II 151
Mysteries as to IV 17
Pythagorean vow of v 45
Sigé or IV 144 145 146 v 446 447
Sound nor there was neither I 124
That concerning II 144
SILENT All absolute II 60
Power of Iah v 212
Sanctuary of Heart v 75
Unknown universal soul depths of IV 145
Watcher I 308 v 532
SILENUS and Midas IV 329
SILICATES II 307
SILICON II 274 276 309
SILIK-MULUDAG Akkadian God of wisdom IV 45
SILO from Lake of the Dragons river III 208
SILOAM sleep of IV 128
SILURIAN age or period Chronology of III 81
First and second races during III 158
Fossil life of III 256
Geology has traced primordial life down to III 82
Life IV 281
Molluscs before I 297
Oceans of III 167
Primordial matter in III 258
Seas IV 254
SILVER II 276
Age III 204 272 273 IV 89
SIMEON Gemini and II 377
Levi and II 377 III 216
SIMEON Ben Jochai (Shimeon Ben Yochai) Rabbi quoted I 263 II 71 168 IV 72 175 176 177
Doctrine of v 67 108 109
Kabalah of II 106 IV 55 274 v 211
Zohar and v 67 108 175 176 211
SIMEON BEN SHETAH v 116
SIMIAN Ancestry IV 249
Earlier creatures III 172
Human and brains IV 216
Man not descendant of type IV 256
Stirps IV 247
SIMON de SIENNE Picture by II 212
SIMON MAGUS v 131 to 135
Adept v 129
Baptised Christian a v 126 132
Claims of v 79 128
Disciples of v 449
Helena and v 450 451
Infinite potency of v 446
Invocation of Demons by v 133 134
Kabalist and Mystic v 127 129
Magic and v 450 451
One with Paul v 129 131 138
Philosophy of v 449
Reformer and Adept v 129
Six radicals of IV 139
System of near to Occult truth v 445
Teaching of v 444 to 451 462
Traditions of v 126 127 132 134
Versed in Magic Arts v 133 134
Writings of v 245
SIMON of Cyrene v 351
SIMONIUM in Rome v 134
SIMORGH Numerical mysteries of Persian IV 134
Phoenix same as III 396 IV 188
Romance of quoted III 396
Tahmurath winged of III 398
SIMORGH-ANKE III 396 398
SIMPLICIUS quoted II 376
SIMPSON Sir J quoted III 345 IV 117
SIN Animals committed with III 197
Anu identical with moon III 72
Atala or land of III 322
Atlanteans fall into III 230 IV 249
Atlantis land of III 322

Babylonian God II 104
Body and mind defiled by IV 221
Celestial virgin of IV 81
Creative powers not result of III 408
Deus Lunus called by Greeks II 104
Fall and original III 264
Fall of spirit into matter or I 307
First physiologically complete couples accused of III 219
Fish and Soma I 283 307
Fourth race black with III 319 349
Inhabitants of White Island became black with III 406
Kali age of IV 120
Karma or III 303
Lunar God III 36
Man will be born from woman without III 418
Meaning of III 303
Messengers of Anu overpowered by III 72
Mindless of III 186 191 197 269 IV 253 259
Misuse of powers II 303
Moon and I 293
Mountain of moon or II 86
Mulil son of III 147
Origin of III 206
Original III 281 305 386 411 IV 52 83
Satan makes man free from ot ignorance I 248
Scorpio emblem of II 137
Seven holy rivers of Atlantis which washed away III 322
SINAI Agar is V 67
Deity descending on II 162
Geometrical figures given to Moses on V 114
Green diorite from Peninsula of IV 262
Hagar is mount II 86
Holy mountain IV 62 63
Jehovah of V 278
Moon mountain of III 236 IV 262
Moses on mount IV 137 V 92 114 186
Mount as monument of exact time II 86
Nis Nissa from V 278
Osiris born on V 263
Secret Doctrine infuses l fe into figures on IV 336
Sni or IV 33
Womb symbol of II 62
SINAITIC peninsula III 229
SIND and the Ethiops river III 415
SINDHU or Hindu III 230
SINFUL Adam-Eve son of thought II 136
Matter II 311
Prohibition of intercourse III 198
Substance III 64
SINGERS celestial II 247 IV 156
Sweet V 394
SINGH of Hindus winged IV 189
SINGHALESE priest and sacred Buddhist books I 53
SINGING stones III 340
SINGLE substance doctrine I 183
eye of spirit V 438
SINHA the lion III 406 430 IV 135
SINHALESE Buddhist II 361
Rakshasas heirs of III 406
Veddhas III 288
SINKING of continent II 31 III 308
SINLESS Shadows of bodies IV 181
Shakadvipa III 323
Sons of third race III 374
SINNETT Mr A P Initiates permit to publish books 43
Lay Chela a V 440
Ph losophy expounded by taught in America I 42
Quoted I 41 168 181 218 223 239 II 431 434
Teacher of I 217 218 239
SINNERS days of II 334
SINOLOGUES western I 49
SINS Black faced of III 424
Earth quivers because of of men III 422
SIPH O R one of three seraphim III 51
SIPPAPA City of the Sun V 180
SIPPOR or S phor III 53
SIPUR one of three seraphim I 156
SIRE of Persians IV 173
SIRES spoiled dumb man s III 289
SIRIUS II 373 IV 277
SIRMIUM Council of V 156
SIROCCO materialistic thought like deadly II 40
SISTER Planet every world has III 45
SISTERS Bhumi appears with six I 295
Seven sidereal IV 190
SISTRA used in circle dance IV 29
SISTRUM cat in hand of Isis on II 103
SITA Râvana carries off IV 141
SIVATHERIUM of Himalayas III 222
SIVAITIC magic V 39
SIX Brothers of Krishna V 154
Days of creation II 254 IV 56 273
Dhyân Chohans or Sephiroth of construction II 90
Directions of space I 175 177
Double triangle or directions of space I 177
L mbs of Microprosopus I 262 263
Oeaohoo in one I 136
Organs of sense V 368
Principles of nature outcome of seventh and one I 83
Sephiroth II 56
Seventh whose essence is II 90
Shall continue II 91
Spiritual elements I 269
Thousand years II 91
SIX FACED planet Mars III 381
SIX Fold Dhyan Chohans I 269
Dhyanis or spirits of earth I 271
Division of world IV 193
Heavenly man I 271
SIX POINTED crown IV 190
Star Adonai IV 102
Forces of nature refers to six I 263
Logos symbol of I 262
Snow crystal IV 166
Symbol of II 90
SIX-PRINCIPLED DHYÂNI I 270

SIX-RAYED STAR of double triangle I 177
IV 190 V 163
SIXTH Continent III 443
Plane faculties of ego on II 43
Principle Alaya is Kosmic V 528
Brahmâ or I 83
Buddhi in man I 178
Mâyâvic is I 83
Sun of solar system II 251
Universal pure essence of I 82
Principles, merging of and seventh I 123
Race V 267 518 523
, Advanced thinkers of I 338
Dawn of IV 349
Dhyâni Buddha of I 168
Ether its gross sub division developed in II 56
Element corresponding to I 78
Fifth race will overlap III 443
Mankind going towards II 281
New continents for the IV 326
Preparation of III 443
Seventh race and IV 51
Round element corresponding to I 70
V 563
Rounders meaning of I 215 216
Sense I 158 II 259 269 IV 210 V 474
Seventh principle in man and I 90
Sub race of fifth race III 442
SKANDA Collective body and II 83
God of war III 381
Rudra son of II 177
SKANDHAS V 473 518 559 560 561
SKELETON(S) Age and size of III 280
Ape of man and IV 236
Atlantean of IV 244
Early man of III 260 IV 288
Eocene strata of IV 260
Giants of III 279 280 294 336 IV 322 324
Guanches of IV 359
Haute Garonne of IV 309
Human IV 248 292
Neolithic age of IV 318
New Orleans at III 351
Specialization of IV 288
Stanzas form III 24
Unspecialized IV 288 303
SKIN(S) Altantean records on tanned IV 262
Coats of II 331 367 III 82 207 283
IV 306 317
Earth changes its IV 278
Eye beneath III 300
Pores Roma-kupas or III 189
Seven III 56 58 59
Seven layers of man s V 425 429
Thermal sensibility of III 300
Three of earth III 58
SKINNER J Ralston quoted I 154 II 20 28
III 51 387 V 72, 110 111 166 206
235 286
SKRYMIR and his brethren IV 323
SKULL(S) Austria exhumed in IV 308
Capacity of IV 91
Comparison of III 175
Cross bones and V 161 164, 166
Engis IV 257
Enormous III 280
European and Carib IV 358
European and Hottentot IV 92
Forms of IV 360
Fossil IV 309
Human IV 248
Index IV 92
Macroprosopus of IV 196
Neanderthal IV 256 257 293 298
Negro IV 248 308
Pithecoid IV 251
Quaternary IV 318
SLACK H J quoted II 312 324
SLAUGHTER Rev W B quoted I 160
SLAVONIAN alphabet IV 117
Giant tombs IV 321
God derivation of II 61
Leibnitz of descent II 353
Mythology of flood III 272
Peasant Easter egg of II 83
SLAYER Dragon III 377 383 384 IV 75
Vitra III 383
SLEEP Adam of III 187 188
Antahkarana in V 497
Aura in V 457
Dreamless I 118 119
Dreams and IV 351 V 497 558
Ego latent during II 147
Extinction in III 310
Ideation ceases in I 111
Mental long ages of IV 44
Mental of third race III 199
Nervous centres act during IV 331
Nirvana compared to I 309
Profound IV 270
Siloam or IV 128
Spiritual man free during V 457
Un verse of I 137
SLEEPING and waking states I 82 323
V 457 497
SLEEPING-ATOMS IV 242
SLIME Protoplasm and III 165
Rounds of former III 65
SMARAGDINE TABLETS of Hermes III 108
111 118 IV 126 V 114
SMARTA caste of Brahmans I 315
SMELL Animals without II 332
Rudiment of II 88
Sense of III 116
SMITH George Discoveries of Assyrian Babylonian and Chaldean antiquity I 49 II 31
32 72 III 16 18 72 112 250 284 353
382, 385 IV 261 V 94 199
SMITH S Sound forests of IV 357
SMOKE Baptism of IV 136
Clouds of IV 53
Fire of IV 137 139
Sacrifice of IV 139
SLOTHS IV 357
SMRITI word Kabalah identical with V 177
SMYTH Prof Piazzi Astronomer Royal of
Scotland V 43
Divine language on II 29
Mosaic books and measures, II 25

Opponents of II 26
Pyramids on I 174 II 29 IV 34 V 43 110 186
SNAILS Heavenly I 164
Parthenogenesis and IV 229
SNAKE Brazen of Moses I 299
Creative power and III 188
Emblem II 58
God Vasûki V 286
Initiate called II 125
Mundane matter I 147
Passage-like hole of III 378 379
Tortuous III 233
SNAKE-GODS Daksha and III 190
Hiranyâksha III 381
SNAKES City of III 345
Son of III 378 379
SNI or Sinai IV 33
SNOWY Mountain Teachers of V 390
Range V 109 390
SOCIETIES Secret V 58 294
SOCIETY Antiquaries of London of quoted III 379
Masonic of Trinosophists IV 146
Theosophical III 413 IV 163 V 53 304
SOCRATES Daimon of III 417 V 65 333
Death of V 65 218 333 380
Gods believed in II 336
Historian of fifth century I 50
Initiated not V 218 524
Injunction of V 75
Intellectual capacity of IV 91
Mysteries on the V 266
Plato Master of V 60
Prayer on V 71
Saluting the Sun V 277
SOCRATIC sense Daimones in I 329
Mysteries of Baal Adonis and Bacchus 216
Mysterious assembly or IV 197
Secret or III 216
SODALES of right and left path III 215 216
SODALIAN mysteries IV 204
Oath V 29
SODIUM II 270 274 309
SÔDS (Sod Ihoh) Mysteries of Pre Babylon an Jews or II 184 III 216
Sabbatn in secret calulations of III 394
Secret of Law or V 188
SOGDIANA Aryan Magi emigrate to III 355
SO HAM He (is) I I 144
Sah and Aham equal to IV 33
SOHAR or light III 50 51
SOIL Abel life bearing III 275
Animals in II 332
Promised Land of II 292
Mystery and Saptarparna plant IV 145
SOKHIT Cat sacred to IV 122
SOL Altar III 44
Mercury is II 68
Solus became IV 146 V 116 277
SOLAR
Angels III 97
,, Agnishvattas or III 97
,, Barhishads or III 97
,, Endow man with ego, III 97
Angels Kumaras or I 151
Lords of persevering ceaseless devotion, or III 97
Bacchus Dionysos or III 413 418
Birds eagle and hawk are IV 135
Boat I 274 III 150 IV 99
Osiris of or Ark III 150
Thoth travels in IV 99
365 degrees or IV 99
Body Substance in sun and II 249
Car Kanya Durga on lion dragging II 384
Centre nebula result of incandescence of II 238
Chnouph s gnostic III 376
Colours of prism V 442
Cosmos man microcosm of II 318
Cosmic veil II 252
Course periods of I 363
Cycle IV 27 135
Garuda emblem of V 135
Naros of IV 190
Phoenix and IV 188
Day value of IV 169
Days make Paccham fifteen IV 191
Deities Agnishvattas are I 151 233
Cow and bull symbols connected with 135
Hosts of II 129
Kumaras are 151
Lares are II 360
Seven mystic sages are I 151
Devas or Manasa dhyânis I 128 129
Discus Thoth with the IV 99
Disk on hawk head of Hor II 82
Thoth wears II 100
Dragon V 202
Dynasties Hindus call themselves of II 104
Dynasty Maru restorer of Kshattriya race of II 93
Eclipses III 379
Electricity V 220
Energy I 171 II 80
Fohat is I 171
Vishnu manifestation of I 171
Existence conditioned of III 144
Fields lotus which comes from II 96
Fire II 24 245 247 251 III 68 110 113 249
Æther Arthur or II 251
Demiurge became II 24
Gandharvas are aggregate powers of II 247
Rashoo or II 244
Saura or II 245
Shuchi or II 245 III 111 250
Space filled with II 251
Spirit of earth called to his help III 110
Sushumnâ Ray or II 247
Fires I 149 II 275 III 110 IV 112
Extinction of II 275
Seed of universe fecundated by, IV 112
Flames are reflections II 254
Fourth Plane of, V 532
God I 82 III 405 IV 27 29, 34
Adytum of Temple in, IV 27

God Bull whole symbolised in Egypt v 206
Candidate at initiation represented iv 29
Elder Horus aspect of ii 82
Jehovah as iv 34
Krishna as iii 405
Ptah as ii 82
Satan and v 314
Vishnu as iii 405
Gods ii 100 153 154 ii 215 425 iv 63 215 425
Adepts taught by iii 215
Births and rebirths of ii 383
Every man true to iii 425
Fourth group of ii 154
Fourth world of ii 153
Incarnation Divine dynasty of early Aryans iv 63
Lotus flowers and water and ii 100
Mikael conquers v 314
Pagans of v 317
Heart contraction of ii 265
Heat crocodile personified i 267
Kosmos septenary chain of worlds in i 213
Lhas iii 113 118 119
Light ii 17 iv 122
Cat s eye reflected ii 16 17
Moon mirrors iv 122
Light and heat sources of ii 315
Lion iv 135
Logos one of three logoi ii 168
Man iv 212
Manvantara i 77
Matrix v 422
Myth ii 26 iii 131 335
Castor and Pollux not interpreted as iii 131
Hiram Abif of masons is ii 26 27 v 194
King Solomon is ii 26
Orthodox symbolism of iii 335
Mythos propounders of ii 16
Orb Constitution of i 338 iii 37 166
Creators like rays of ii 166
Planets trans solar systems and i 205
Plexus v 556
Pralaya i 79 83 87 124 ii 87
Priests v 218
Rays iii 41 79
Resurrection Adytum symbol of iv 27
Spectrum v 432
Sphinx v 226
Spirit v 216 217
Spots ii 265
Substance is immaterial ii 222
Symbols mystic sense of i 151
Venus stores light in iii 37
System v 332 424 535 536
Adepts thoroughly acquainted with iv 271
Anima Mundi of iv 241
Astronomy and age of iii 82
Attraction and repulsion in ii 221
Central sun and three secondary suns of iii 242
Chains of globes in i 218
System Cosmic evolution refers only to iii 79
Crust of v 424
Dhyân Chohans and ii 322
Dhyan Chohans and worlds beyond iv 270
Differentiated matter in iv 168
Differentiation of elements of i 195
Earths and moons not of same order of matter beyond ii 221
Elements of planets differ in i 198
Events before reappearance of ii 85
Evolution of ii 316 323
Failures pass into new iii 235
Fire septenary throughout i 151
Forces have origin in one life of ii 315
Formation of v 535
Great pyramid and ii 26
Great serpent that draws down ii 135
Intelligences besides men in i 190
Kosmos often means only i 248
Laplace on evolution of ii 316
Law of cosmic evolution and i 170
Laws ruling fully developed i 198
Limits of iv 270
Matter in ii 321
Matter outside ii 325
Microcosm of the one macrocosm ii 318
Monad term applying to vastest i 86
Motion of bodies outside i 397
Nebular hypothesis as to formation of i 205
Ocean one ii 87
Origin of iv 301
Planets of v 438
Pralaya falls into ii 255
Primeval matter homogeneous not far from limits of ii 313
Prithivi iv 187
Radiations round v 424
Rays of Primordial light concentrated upon ii 304
Rotational evolution of ii 225
Secret Doctrine in stanzas chiefly deals with i 130
Septenary chains of world planets in ii 380
Seven principles consists of i 170
Seven Planetary Angels built by v 208 438
Sphere of v 424
Spheres as invisible as if millions of miles beyond ii 329
Stanzas deal with i 206
Stanzas treat of cosmogony after Pralaya of i 79
Sukshma form in its i 192
Sun and stars in 309 to 317
Sun is heart of ii 264
Sun universal life-giver of ii 318
Theories on revolution of ii 225 226
Titans or ii 135
Unique phenomenon of our ii 221
Vaishvânara living magnetic fire that pervades iii 311

System War before building of II 137
Worlds of I 217
Systems I 79 163 330 III 156 311 V 529
Cosmic monads progenitors of III 311
Germ of all IV 156
Initial existence in I 330
Milliards of I 79
Matter homogeneous beyond 163
Nebular theory and origin of 319
Trinity V 217
Universe Nebula forms I 86
Real substance of II 331
Stanzas can be applied to evolut on of I 85
Vortex Kepler s II 348
World one existence in I 332
Sun is heart of II 264
Year Number of IV 154 V 101 112 129 433
Period of II 105 107 II 154 192
Puranas of IV 192
3102 epoch of II 387
Years II 382 III 390 IV 190 335
Zodiac Egyptian V 332
Indian II 384
SOLAR FIRE devotee crocodile person fied IV 149
SOLAR LUNAR Dynasty Budha starts IV 23
Regions III 65
SOLAR SELENIC radiance of Fohat I 253
SOLARITES and weather mongers II 16
SOLI LUNAR cycle V 336
SOLIMÂN S ring III 397
SOLINUS Polyhistor on Hyperboreans IV 342
SOLITARY watcher I 256
SOLOMON V 142 143 176 182
Moses not recognised by IV 111
Quoted IV 123
Seal of double triangle I 177 V 120 163
Interlaced triangle wrongly called seal of IV 163
Temple of II 26 107 IV 29 32 113 363 V 89 162 186 196 237 241 272 320
Boaz left pillar of V 29
Masonry and IV 363 V 182
Pyramid and I 174
Porch of Satan standeth in I 236
Triple Tau and V 162
SOLOMON BEN YEHUDAH IBN GEBIROL (see Book Index)
SOLOMON ISLANDS Australia and III 21
SOLOMONS or Sulimâns III 395
SOLON V 264
Atlantis on IV 354
Egyptian dynasties enumerated by I 310
Initiates and III 434
Priests statements to III 268 394 IV 354
Legend of separation of sexes vouched for by III 221
Names knew power of IV 336
Priests of Sais and III 370 IV 312
SOLSTICE sun at winter IV 147
SOLSTICES II 363 IV 103 117
SOLSTITIAL points II 388
SOLUS in relation to only God IV 146 V 116
SOLVE on smaragdine tablet III 108
SOLVENT Alchemical of life I 302
Occult soul of world III 122
Universal I 304
SOMA Adepts of right path makes alliance with IV 63
Asuras headed by III 383 IV 69
Budha son of III 147 IV 23 66 67
Churning of ocean of life produced by II 113
Esoteric wisdom parent of IV 69
Fish Sin and 283 307
Fourth race under III 42
Fruit or tree of knowledge IV 67
Gandharvas mystically Occult Force in II 247
Hindus with the I 275
Initiate to make new man of IV 67
Jehovah connected with king IV 34
King 275 II 102 110 IV 34 66 67
Luna Gods III 36
Manas and solar portion of IV 54
Marishâ and III 182 183 IV 63
Moon I 283 307 II 113 247 III 42 56 57 147 182 183 383 IV 23 34 63 64 66 67
Moon as king II 102
Moon plant or I 258
Mystery God I 57
Occult nature n man and universe presides over III 57
Plant is Asclepias Acida IV 67
Plants king of III 383
Powers of IV 67
Prachêtasas and IV 64
Rishis milking earth whose calf was II 113
Sacred beverage of Brâhmans and initiates V 67
Sacred drink V 138 280
Shukra bosom friend of II 57
Sons of II 56
Tara carried off by IV 66 67
Trimurti embodies triple power of II 113
Tvashtri poured on III 109
Ushanas finds allies in IV 66
Vegetable world sovereign of IV 63
War in heaven between and Gods III 385
Wisdom giver of IV 67
Worship of II 108
SOMA DRINKING of Indra is allegorical III 377
SOMA JUICE Indra drunkard on III 377
SOMAKARA V 343
SOMAPA Pitris IV 162
SOME Things the Aryans Knew III 425
SOMME Valley the IV 308 309 320
SON Consubstantiality of the V 156
Divine V 499 501
Evil of V 289
God Every Adept is a of V 276
of Jesus the V 66 155 156 168 360, 369
the of V 76 253
Light of V 276
Man of V 99 101 103 106 129 131, 190, 204 291

Mercury, of, v 65
Resurrection of v 360
Second Emanation, the, v 128
Second Person, the v 210
Seth, of v 106, 291
Sun from the, v 312
Thunder of, v 144
Woman, of the, v 131
Widow, of the, Freemason, v 273
, ,, ,, Hiram v 272, 283
,, ,, ,, Ragon, v 193
SON-BROTHERS, of Fohat i 201
SON-SUNS, i 162 165
SONS, Ad, of, i 255
Adam, of, iv 107
Adepts will once more produce mind-born iii 277
Aditi, of v 199
Agni, of, iii 150
Atri, of, Barhishad pitris reborn as iii 98
Bhûmi, of, ii 330
Brahmâ of, i 175 282, ii 70 iii 56, 87 91 100, 124, 180, 373 iv. 150 iv 111 291, 320, 356
Cycles, of, Cyclopes, i 257
Daksha, of iii 148 277 v 288
Dark wisdom of iii 250
Darkness, of, Asuras, iii 274 iv 56
Devaki, of, iv 176
Deity of, First mind-born iii 102
Deva-lokas, of ii 330
Devas of, First race were mind-born ii 330
Dhyâna, or Yoga, of iii 124
Dissociate and scatter i 148
Divine, Fohat swift, of, i 168
,, Immaculate mother, from i 155
,, Sophia, seven of, ii 148
Dragon of, Hierophants called, iii 378 379 iv 99
Earth, of, v 111
Egg-born, iii 198
Elohim of, v 89, 201
Expand and contract through own selves i 148
Evil, of, v 289
Father, of, i 139
Fifth Adam, of, iv 25
Fire, of, i 150
,, Seven emanations, or, ii 56
Fire-mist of, i 150, iii 216, v 270
Flame and Fire, of, v 445
Flame of wisdom, of, iii 410, v 260
Fohat, of, i 168, 193, 200, 201, 253, 263, ii 278, 398, v 484
God, of, iv 63, v 26, 44, 73, 106, 152, 253, 258, 289
,, Angels in Bible spoken of as, iii 71
,, Arts and sciences, taught man, iv 142, 143
,, Beni-Elohim or, iii 389, v 299, 300
,, B'ne Aleim, or, ii 158, iii 232, 373
,, B'ne Alhim, or, iii 36
,, Born of immaculate parents, i 131, iv 51
,, Builders, or, i 257, v 44
,, Creation of man by, iii 40
Gods, of Daughters of men and, ii 247, iii 232, 285, 373, iv 69, 344, v 106, 297
, Devaputra Rishayah or, iv 177
, Dragons and serpents, names given to, iii 276
,, Elohim, or, iii 36, 224, v 73, 82, 201
Forces of creation, or, ii 157, 158
, Four, Egyptians had only, iii 217
Genesis in, v 297
Hierophants instructed by, iii 225
Humanity, teach, i 256
Jesus one of v 289
, King s chamber, and iv 38
Male Parent of, v 202
Manas of v 471
, Mind-born astral children of Brahma, iii 286
Nephilim fallen angels or, iii 71
Physical frames have developed around iii 286
Pitaras or Pitris iii 150 v 26
, Pymander gives seven, iii 217
Revelation accepted by occultists from, i 76
, Sacred island and iii 223
Satan one of iii 377 389
Seventh race, iv 51
, Sons of shadow and iv 68
Virgins born of immaculate i 131
, Wisdom and iv 231 v 73
Wrath of iv 340
Gods of iii 100
, Enoch s angels are ii 247
Ham of, Fourth race are iii 153
Heaven of Earth, and of iv 184
Mother (Earth) would call no iii 63
Hoang-ty of iv 85
Husbands of their mothers, and ii 111
Images are told to create their own i 242
Intelligence of, v 204
Iacob of ii 377 v 41
Krishâshva of iv 201
Kriyashakti of i 259
Kronos of, Titans said to be, iii 150
Life and light of, i 195 196, 284
Light of iv 341
, Absolute darkness evolved from, ii 204
Allegorical mystery and, v 270
Army of, i 177
, Darkness, clothed in fabric of, i 164
Dhyâni Buddhas, v 370
Dhyâni Pitris are, v 111
, Genii are, i 246
,, Jesus one of, v 289
, Joined by those who conquered lower principle, iii 274
, Logoi of Life, are, ii 296
,, Noumena of all phenomena, or, ii 203
,, Occultists believe in existence of, i. 166
,, Planets, called after, ii 298
,, Seven, ii. 296, 298, v. 91, 350
,, Stars also called, ii 296
,, Very root of spiritual man, i. 167

Light of Wisdom and III 274
Words of Divine Beings received by I 164
Lord of Shining Face of III 40 56
Lower kingdoms of II 330
Mahat, of III 111
Male Parent of V 202
Manifested Ray of I 167
Manvantaric dawn of I 124
Manvantaric eternity of IV 53
Marichi of Agnishvatta pitris re born as III 98
Maruts of heaven and earth IV 184
Matter V 168
Men of III 426
Mind-born I 167 259 260 II 70 330 III 56 102 209 277 IV 150 V 78 320
Mother of I 139 162
Nârada Brahmâ of III 91
Night of III 168 341
Noah of IV 20
Passive Yoga of I 255 III 173 277
Primeval creative Breath of IV 69
Primordial matter of I 147
Ptah of V 202 310
Rebellion of III 385
Root matter Elements with power and intelligence I 148
Rudra of IV 147
Saturn of III 150
Serpent God of Hierophants styled III 379 IV 99
Seven I 130 195 II 148
Fathers and forty nine IV 134
Fighters I 161
Shadow of IV 68
Shveta dvipa of III 319
Soma of III 56
Sorcerers of IV 160
Sun III 341
Sun and moon of III 118
Sydic of III 391 V 202
Third race of II 259
Thor of III 108
Three fires of III 67
Twilight of III 117 129 146
Viraja of Manasa are III 98
Will and Yoga of V 262
Ancestors of Arhats or III 180
Androgynous third race progeny are III 283
Answer of to brethren of same race III 277
Asura and Rakshasas and III 230
Brahmaputras descended from I 258
Daksha and III 170
Fathers of Wisdom or III 393
Nâgas are, III 188
Sacred Island, inhabited III 224
Separation of sexes of, I 258
Will and Yoga of Sons of fire-mist are III 319
Sons of Wisdom had incarnated in III 204
Third race created III 179 180
Wrath of are IV 340
Wisdom of Angels from higher spheres or III 238
Dhyân Chohans or III 269
Fall and III 269
Four mouthed Dragon abode of III 209
Incarnated in Adepts III 421
Incarnated in more spiritual races of Lemurians III 318
Incarnation of III 288
Lhas or III 197
Mânasa or III 178
Mânasaputras or IV 180 V 204 438
Mind born III 209
Mindless man inform IV 180
Mother (Earth) would ask no III 63
Rebirth ready for III 168
Seed of divine knowledge among I 259
Serpent of Genesis and III 238
Sons of man led by III 426
Sons of Will and Yoga incarnated in III 204
Spark those who received III 175
Teachers of Life or I 314
Third race spurned early III 191
Yoga of III 117 124 126 168 434 V 262
First race were III 117
Forms created by lunar fathers called III 124
Forms evolved by III 168
Kriyashakti born by power of III 434
Passive I 255 III 173 277
SOOTHSAYERS and astronomers II 371
SOOTHSAYING by cyclic calculations IV 194
SOPATRUS the philosopher II 190
SOPHIA Achamôth or I 190 V 204
Achamoth daughter of I 247 II 167
Aditi is III 54 V 199 215
Aditi or divine with Gnostics II 152
Akasha or I 247
Chaos lost in waters of I 190
Divine wisdom or I 247 V 168
Feminine with Gnostics II 343 344
Holy Ghost and Creator of all I 139
Holy Ghost of early Christians I 247
Holy Ghost with Gnostics IV 81
Manas is III 277
Mother of Ogdoad I 139
Power of resides in planet Venus IV 81
Seven sons of II 148 III 215 V 199 204
Simon Magus and V 127 128
Spirit of Wisdom IV 110 V 128, 168 271
Universal soul called by Gnostics, II 67
Virgin called V 168
Wisdom or I 139 II 67 167, III 215, 385, V 74, 215, 271

Word Living is v 199
SOPHIA ACHAMOTH Barbelo and iv 140
v 74
Ildabaoth son of i 247 ii 167 v 204
Sophia daughter of i 247 ii 167
Spiritual principle of first human couple iii 219
SOPHOCLES referred to iv 243
SORCERER(S) Amazarak taught iii 375
Asuramaya iii 78 80
Atlantean iii 102 228 274 iv 61 208 v 256 299
Atlantis ii 137 iii 383
Bhons Dugpas or iv 157
Christian v 252
Conscious and Unconscious v 47 48 129
Cyprian of Antioch a v 171 173
Destruction of Atlantean iii 102
Dvâpara Yuga during iii 154
Earth unprotected and iv 63
Easter Island statues represent iii 228
Egyptian v 251
Enoch called iv 101
Fourth race bulk of iii 370
Giants or iii 349
Hoppo and Stadlein ii 190
Initiates destroy among Atlanteans v 341
Lords of dark face iii 425
Magnetic Potency and v 48 49
Moon is friend of i 211
Races of previous ii 275
Roman Catholic legends of iii 273 274
Rome in v 256
Satan at head of iii 388
Serpent or iii 39
Sons of iv 160
Sons of God victorious over Atlantean iii 228
Stones brought to Ireland by iii 343
Struggle between Adepts and iii 383
Thessaly of iv 331
Trees called iv 65
War between Initiates and ii 137
SORCERY Antediluvian giants and iv 344
Astrological knowledge and iii 186
Atlantean iv 71 v 91
Black Magic or v 47 85
Book of given to Charlemagne v 122
Cain and Ham associated with iii 389 v 62
Christianity followed i 62
Danger of i 57 v 85
Deus Lunus for purpose of ii 112
Devs of iii 393
Divine Magic and v 132 249
Divine Science of Third Race became v 106 242
Egyptian v 245 251 252
Fable now regarded as ii 190
Five-pointed star reversed is sign of human i 73
Fourth Race and v 91
Giant Races of iii 287
Indian population among v 405
Jesuits of ii 23
Jews were acquainted with i 276
Lemurian and Atlantean iii 287
Modern v 47 122
Nabathean Agriculture in iv 21
Names v 251
Occultists charged with v 97
Pherecydes and v 61 62
Tibet and v 37
Tsong Kha Pa burnt books of v 404
SOSHIOS Kalki Avatara or iii 418 v 337 400
White Horse will descend on i 131
SOTERS v 94 153
SOTHIAC Cycles ii 153
SOUL
Adam of dust requires a ii 292
made a living iii 91 96
no living till after Fall iv 23
slumber of iii 187 188
Æther breath of Universal i 163
Akasha or Universal iv 81
Akasha or World i 119
Alaya Universal i 121 ii 80
Amenti in ii 80
Anatomy does not explain i 123
Ancient of Days and i 284
Anima Mundi or Spiritual v 144
Universal i 121 ii 182 iv 131
Universe of i 119
Animal Death of v 491 492
Nature of 171
Not immortal iii 242
Man of i 208 289 292 iii 244 iv 168 203 205
Manas and iv 64 v 471
Severed Ray and v 499 564
Animals have only latent germ of i 246
Ank signified iv 171
Astral i 245
Body vehicle of i 280
Light furnishes i 246
Astrology of Astronomy ii 370 v 151
Atma informing Spirit of divine ii 291
Spiritual and i 230
Within every man s i 190
Atma Buddhi dual i 230
Atmu or Eternal iv 203
Atom immanent in every i 123 ii 292 iv 241
Atom of molecule v 537
Atom ready to receive transmigrating i 305
Ba or of breath iv 203
Bai or intellectual iv 205
Beast has every iii 201
Belief in iii 439
Bhutatman living or life iii 117
Bird symbol iii 294
Blood of iv 204
Body and i 280
Builds iv 296
Informing ii 335
Matrix for development of i 273
Numbing weight on i 318
Relations to iii 299
Book of Dead and reward of i 282
Boundless light born in and from ii 300
Brahmâ is spirit and body i 114
Breath of iii 203 204

Buddhi or divine i 82 163 178 264 332 ii 193 291 iii 234 318
Buddhi or spiritual i 43 209 212 287 322, iv 152 168 203 204 205 v 438 496
Causal v 77 53 351
Celestial spark and iv 95
Cheybi or spiritual iv 205
Child of a v 563
Chit and i 330
Chitragupta reads account of life of every i 166
Christos Âtmâ in i 190
Circle of necessity of iii 378
Composition of according to Epicurus ii 292
Conscious ego or human iii 97
Cosmic ii 254 iii 122
Cosmic consciousness or intelligent of Dhyan Chohans i 322
Cosmic space of ii 313
Crocodile personified highest with Egyptians iv 148 149
Crocodile whose comes from men iv 206
Death after iii 363 364 v 289 290
Death of v 486 to 492 496 499 500 563
Defunct of i 192 273
Demiourgos is iii 38
Depravity and i 280
Descartes on iii 299
Descent and reascent of ii 391
Dhyân Chohan of i 322
Dhyâni-Buddhas one with Âlaya in i 117
Differentiated world s i 196
Disembodied i 267 282
Diti made to represent divine in ascetic iv 185
Divine i 82 163 178 245 264 267 322 ii 193 291 362 iii 84 121 182 417 422 iv 185 v 77 208 306 362 496 564
Divine voice of ii 149
Doctrine iii 84
Dragon Apophis and ii 179 v 489 491
Dragon of wisdom or human i 266
Dream produced by ii 356
Dual i 230 v 387 489
Dwellings has three i 289
Earth and water to create human ii 59 iii 55 133
Earth dwelling of animal i 289
Eclipse v 495
Egg of Immortality gestating in ii 80
Ego or i 273 288 iii 97 120 iv 224
Egyptian rites and i 192
Egyptian theory of iii 146
Electricity of flame of things i 147
Elemental atom ii 290 291
Elements of iv 149
Epicurus on ii 292
Eternal is v 221
Ether of i 83
Ether corresponding to i 263
Ether of Universe ii 57
Evolution of iv 220
Existence of ii 370
Existences same through myriads of iii 422
Eye mirror of iii 300
Father-mother differentiated world s i 196
Ferouer and iv 47 48
Fires one of three iii 249
Fohat animal of nature i 171
Fohat brings spirit into union with i 178
Formation of i 286
Gautama spoken of as great i 169
Genesis of i 280
Genii not subject to i 334
Gold thrice purified or conscious iv 89
Gods of i 267 iv 148 206
Great ii 138
Great mother second principle of i 332
Haeckel and iv 238 242 243
Heavenly Father of v 431
Higher i 278 v 452
Holiness of v 452
Holy ones alienated from iii 120
Human i 84 163 209 266 299, 332 ii 355 iii 55 71 91 97 121 133 277 417 iv 95 168 v 208 423 472 490 496
Human Monad applies only to dual i 230
Monad or ii 356
Illusive conception of human i 84
Immortal v 32
Independent i 183
Individual v 402
Indriyâtman spiritual or intellectual iii 117
Inferior natures and divine of man iii 84
Insanity and i 280
Intellect making room for physical i 272
Intellectual iv 204 205
Intelligent v 493
Intra cosmic i 70
Intuitive omniscience of spiritual divine i 322
Jiva or i 190
Judgment of the v 246 247 257
Jupiter Fulgur of lightning ii 188
Kabalists made of and body two lives i 280
Kamic v 496
Kama Rupa or animal iv 166 203
Khem punishes disembodied i 267
Kosmos of i 221 ii 202
Kshetrajna or embodied iii 117 iv 210 211
Kumâras having of five elements iv 149
Kwan Yin divine voice of ii 149
Leibnitz on iv 242
Life of i 292 v 397 407
Light or i 290 ii 291
Light clothed in i 288
Lightning of ii 188
Living i 243 272 284 298 ii 59 iii 39 91 96 117 158 169 iv 23
Living fire necessary for formation of divine, i 246
Logos falling as ray into i 173
Logos perceived by universal ii 193
Lost Orpheus seeks his v 154
Lower fifth principle or human i 84
Mahabhârata and tribulations of iii 64
Mahâbuddhi or great ii 138
Mahat or mundane iii 377
Spirit of universal ii 138, 260
Universal or ii 169
Mahat-tattva universal ii 165
Man not merely union of and body i 278

Man of v 298
Man or living i 284
Man Spirit and v 208
Manas and its animal iv 64
Conscious iv 89
Human or i 154 163 209 266 iv 168
Individual or i 292
Third is i 288
Manasa Devas endowed man with consciousness of immortal iv 94
Materialism denies ii 202
Matter vehicle for manifestation of i 120
Meru region of pure iii 402
Mind of demiurgic creator or universal ii 67
Mind or i 156 332 v 500
Modern science believes not n of things i 316
Molecule of Atom is v 537
Monad or ii 300 391
Human or ii 355
Latent in iii 158
Man in spirit and i 178
Mother basis of universal i 163
Movers Intelligences within Cosmic ii 254
Mummy donning head of crocodile and i 267
Mundane iii 377
Mysterious nature of in man iv 220
Naturalist and working of iv 219
Nephesh or animal iv 205
Chiah or living i 272
Living or i 243
Vital or i 272
Neshamah highest iv 24
Neshamah or iii 377
Newly created at birth impossible dogma i 167 224 234 iii 304
Nous animating i 123
Nous or spiritual iv 144
Nothing motionless within universal i 70
Number is iv 147
Objective rendered iv 81
Occultism of materialistic science ii 358
Occultists on spirit and iv 241
Odin endows man with iii 106
One infinite spirit of i 109
One life or universal i 121
Osiris and i 166 v 246 257
Over-s 82 119
Panoramic visions i 309
Parabrahm spirit and of nature i 74
Parabrahm of whole iii 195
Paralyzed and atrophied becomes i 45
Paramatman or supreme iv 63
Perfectly purified v 381
Personal v 496 500
Personifies in clothing itself i 290
Physical body house of tabernacle of i 293
Physical cell of i 265
Physiology and iv 203
Pilgrimage of obligatory i 82
Pineal gland seat of iii 299
Plane of circle is universal i 69
Plane of surface of circle or World iv 125
Planes lives on three i 289
Planetary origin of ii 300
Planets and faculties of iv 176
Plato on iii 97 v 387
Pneuma human iii 121
Powers of iv 81
Pralaya slumbering during i 69
Primeval v 391
Primordial substance is ii 318
Prometheus divine iii 417
Psuche or iii 375
Psyche or i 141 245
Psycho animal v 499
Pubescence of iv 204
Purified v 489
Ra is divine universal i 277
Ray furnished with future vehicle divine i 264
Reasoning or Manas i 287
Recollection of past incarnations in divine iii 422
Reincarnations of iv 122
Rejuvenates every 14 000 years i 291
Reward of i 282
Rind of image is garment of i 288
Root nature of one infinite spirit i 109
Ruach or spiritual i 287 288 iv 205
Ruach united to living i 243
Sadducees and iii 71
Same and other or ii 97
Same individual through various ncarnations iv 241
Samael and Michael emanate from mundane iii 377
Sarvatman super i 153
Satan Lucifer is iv 120
Satan transformation of universal into iv 80
Scarabaeus symbol of reincarnation of iv 122 v 246
Seat of iii 299
Seb or ancestral iv 203
Self or i 273
Self consciousness and iii 69
Separation of sexes and incoming of i 292
Septenary symbol for man plus immortal iv 163
Septenary universal iv 131 132
Serpent of evil endowed with living iii 39
Shade or covering iv 204
Shankaracharya on ii 293
Silent depths of unknown universal iv 145
Sixth principle in man or divine i 178 ii 193
Sixth principle of intellectual kosmos or universal ii 138
Sleeping man of i 222
Spiritual Universe of Central Sun is ii 53
Soma and solar portion of iv 64
Son refers to iii 234
Sophia is manas or iii 277
Souls of all ii 157
Spirit and i 263 273
Body and i 181 272 iv 174
Intellect and i 265
Matter in man and i 120
Mind and iii 121
Union with brought into i 178

Spirit United too loosely to II 179
Vehicle for manifestation of I 120
Spiritual I 43 208 212 230 287 288 III 117 IV 144 152 168 203 204 V 438
Alaya or V 471
Divine or V 496
Ego or I 280 V 500
Plasm of physical cell I 265
Severed V 501
Sun of IV 210
Universe of II 53
Wisdom or III 277
Struggle between spirit and II 375
Substance of II 244
Sukshma Sharira and I 190
Sun and stars of II 326
Evolves of planets and comets II 318
Gods of IV 148
Suns moons and planets vit. of I 326
Super I 153
Supreme I 92 170 IV 63 V 298 390
Survival of V 281
Sutratma or thread I 82
Svabhavat body of I 130
Symbols of spirit and body 1/2
Ten is mother of I 154 V 115
Thought evolved by I 156
Thread I 82
Thy and my I 179
Tiaou emerges from I 274
Transformation V 301
Universal I 69 70 76 121 163 I 67 138 165 169 182 193 III 69 234 IV 80 81 131 V 391 452 471 483 493 494 497 499
Universal Sixth principle or over I 182
Universe of I 119 II 57 IV 241 V 558
Universe evolved out of unknown depths of spiritual IV 144
Unknown universal IV 145
Unseen worlds dwelling in I 280
Upadhi of spirit I 208
Upanishads on I 314
Upper Triad or I 289
Vishnu as universal substance or II 172
Vital I 272 II 326
Water and moon symbols of divine I 121
Water production of supreme IV 63
Water required to make living I 298
Whirling of II 292
Wind or air symbol of human III 121
Wisdom guiding after death III 363 364
World I 76 IV 125 V 558
World of V 558
Akasha is I 78 196
Alaya is I 119
Anima Mundi or I 119
Brahmā evolves from II 95
Brahman or II 182
Chaos became II 58
Circle and I 172
Divine astral light I 196
Great deep or II 68
Jivatma I 196
World Knooph II 194
Logoi correlative with female II 68
Maha Atma or I 182 V 423
Primordial substance or II 52
SELF and V 428
Serpent of III 214
Spirit of life or II 182
Substance or II 306
Symbol of II 194
Un on of three elements is occult solvent in III 122
Zeus as human III 417
Zodiacal signs and 391
Zohar on III 120
SOUL ATOM I 292
SOUL BIRD divine swallow .74
SOUL DOCTRINE I 35 III 84
SOUL ECLIPSE V 495
SOUL SPIRIT V 281
SOULLESS Animal IV 175
Man 243
Men many are I 280 V 486 489 492 496 498 499 500 501
Pre physical races astral form of the IV 287
Primeval man was II 195
SOUL LIFE IV 240 V 397
SOUL LIKE MAN IV 212
SOUL ORGANS Morphology of IV 240
SOUL PERCEPTION I 323
SOUL PRINCIPLE of universe III 54
SOUL SPARK Prometheus endows man with IV 88
SOUL SUBSTANCE body vehicle of I 205
SOUL VOICE and tradition III 422
SOULS Angels and III 294
Animal V 565
Archis are pure I 190
Astral light which must conquer I 299
Astral rulers of spheres create II 301
Atomic II 344
Atoms of II 344
being 292
Shape of in II 291
Auphanim informing of spheres and stars I 176
Buddhis or formless divine I 179
Compound II 291
Cosmic Gods informing of four elements II 181
Development of III 366
Divine I 179
Egos of men who had no personal IV 181
Egregores chiefs of I 303
Elements of I 326
Eternal that which is part of is III 422
Four elements symbols of informing II 181
Gilgulim or whirling II 291 292
Heavenly Bodies of V 324 333
Initiate ministered to of men IV 128
Intelligent existence of compound II 291
Kingdom of I 244
Manifestations of self as individual IV 64
Mathematical points or real II 354
Mercury conducted of dead to Hades, III 363 IV 112

Mercury Leader and evocator of III 41
Raising, in Hades to life, III 363
Moleculer of Protista, IV 220
Monads or, II 301, III 120
Monads are of atoms II 344
Moon-God, of I 274
Mortal leaves one of his on each zone of post-mortem ascent II 127
Nirvâna, rest in, I 291
Occultists believe in, II 222
Planetary spirits, of heavenly orbs IV. 122
Plastidular, IV 220, 240, 242
Principles, or, II 127 IV 139
Powers, of manifested III 384
Powers of God, of III 54
Revolution of, II 292
Scintillas, are, II 344
Self s manifestations as individual, IV 138
Septenary of, I 274
Seven, of Egyptologists IV 201 et seq
Seven, of man, I 273
Seven Spheres, V 73
Sidereal, V 313
Space full of, V 382 388, 397, 404
Spheres and stars, of, I 176
Spirits or, of Planets V 319
Sravah or, III 384
Stars, of, V 324 to 328
Supreme judges of, IV 48
Triads and twin, II 298
Universal over-soul and identity of all I 82
Whirling II 290
Worlds of emanations pre-existent in III 120
SOUND, Absolute life and II 263 V 455
Æther and, II 260
Air medium of motion of II 257
Âkâsha, Attribute of, V 475, 522
,, Characteristic of, I 253
,, Material cause of is, I 336
,, Mother-Father of, III 399
,, One quality of, II 261
Âkâshic, V 505, 522, 523
Ancients, to, III 115
Army of voice and mystery of, I 156
Atoms called II 358
Audible and colour, V 484
Bhagavad Gitâ on II 259
Bhûtâdi devours II 88
Cause of, II 239
Colour and roots of, V 418 421, 443, 456, 457, 459, 460, 484, 485
Colours, Forms and V 455 to 459
Colour, Number and, V 420, 421, 443
Correlation of Âkâsha, V 475
Creation in Kabalah, factor of II 150
Dhyân Chohanic Hierarchy and, V 453
Elements, closely related to four, II 19
Eternal, V 114, 523
Ether and, I 300, 336, II 88, 258, 311, III 115
Father of the, each prismatic colour called V 442
Feminine logoi correlations of, II 150
Fire light and, IV 205
Fohat and, 195, II 278
Fohatic forces at north and south poles and, I 253
Force, and, V 431, 505
Gandharvas noumenal causes of, II 247
Genesis of II 164
Harmony, or II 151
Inaudible and colour V 484
Keely and, II 279, 287
Kwan-yin-tien or melodious heaven of I 194
Loka of, V 539
Logos or, I 300 II 261 263 III 399 V 442
Logoi Colour form and, V 455
Magic agent most potent, II 185
Manifested Logos and V 453
Materialists has no objective being for I 335
Melodious heaven of I 194
Mystery Word is a V 502
Nature and Æther in I 194 V 443
Nervous ether conductor of vibrations of II 261
Number guides V 419 453
Numbers, and V 418 421, 443, 456
Occult I 194
Occult powers of II 279
Ozone will produce II 279
Para form of Vach latent light and II 150
Physical science on II 278
Pleiades connected with II 374
Potency of V 418 to 421
Prismatic colour father of the, V 442
Properties of II 246
Purânas on II 311 IV 133
Qualities of II 258
Repercussion II 249
Resurrect man may II 279
Sacred formula and V 418 to 420 454 459, 506
Scale of causes and V 443
Science and V 484
Second Logos or IV 133
Septenary nature of II 261
Seven in world of IV 199 V 428
Seven notes of scale or principles of II 258 V 420 454 509
Seven planes on V 522
Seven radicals and I 201
Seventh sense is spiritual V 508
Shabda is V 539
Silence nor there was neither, I 124
Son of Deity III 115
Son or II 261
Space, one quality of II 258
Substance, real, II 288
Svara Âkasha and V 479
Upanishads, in, IV 133
Vâch and Kwan-yin are magic potency of occult I 194
Vâch or, II 150, V 189, 394
Verbum or, I 300, V 234
Verbum vibrates through Shekinah, of, II 354
Vibrations of, V 457, 508
Waves of equal length, IV 57
Word of God or, III 115
Word or, I 300, II 88, V 402, 442, 502
World called out of chaos by, II 151

SOUND-LANGUAGE of second race III 203
SOUNDING BOARD of kosmos I 220
Nature of V 522 523
SOUNDS Communication through and colours II 239
Colours and the Formless V 453
Colours Numbers and V 421 456
Colours with Hierarchies V 453
Language composed of not words 183
Mantras and V 394
Pythagorean II 168
Sanskrit and Mantras V 394
Seven IV 184 V 420
Seven in perception of IV 193 V 508 547
Spiritual are V 523
Tattvas and V 477 478
Vâch and V 394
SOURCE of Measures cubit and inch V 69 111
of all that breathes Divine Powers are V 462
SOUTH AFRICA Bushman of V 91
Lemuria and III 332 333
SOUTH AMERICA Bird eating spider in 438
Esoteric schools in I 46
Iguana lizard of III 161
Lemuria and III 332 335
Mountains carving on II 54
Mysteries of Central and V 283
SOUTH ASIA Haeckel on III 199
SOUTH PACIFIC and Atlantis III 404
SOUTH POLE Abode of demons III 402
Cancer represented at III 429
Cosmic Elementals of II 276
Pit or III 276
SOUTH SEA Islanders III 175 419
SOUTH-WEST Greenland and Lemuria II 400
SOUTHALL Dr quoted IV 309
SOUTHERN Buddhists V 363 406
SOUTHERN INDIA Brahmans of III 77
Catechism of III 43
Egyptian zodiac brought from III 433
Fragments of old work in III 62
Initiates in III 181 V 395
Smarta Brahmans in I 315
SOUTHERN POLE Atala at III 403
SOYUTI Arabic writer III 361
SOZOMEN Historian V 161
SOZURA or Haeckel mythical IV 222 226 239 314
SPACE(S) Ab Soo of Chaldees IV 70
Absolute abstract symbol of I 79 115
Absolute All I 75
Abstraction to Scientist V 381
Aditi or infinite I 72 161 V 192 379 381 386 478
Æther of II 260
Air etheric medium in II 311
Akâsha or II 258 261 IV 81 V 379 381 475
All things developed in III 366
Anupâdaka, eternal I 77
Ashtadisha or eight faces bounding IV 148
Astral prototypes in IV 230
Atom takes flight into I 199
Atoms eternally filled with I 70 II 358
Atoms in world of II 353
Ball of fire mist in interstellar III, 161
Battles fought for I 248
Bell sounds in II 280
Be ness absolute abstract aspect of I 79
Bodies dead and dissolved II 325
Brahma Vishnu being infinite I 75
Breath filled with invisible IV 82
Breath of Father mother cools in eternal bosom of inner I 200
Bright son of dark I 138
Caloric flowing from sun through II 248
Cause of all is eternal I 109
Centre circumference and II 341
Chaos s I 169 II 50 52 III 94 271 V 234
Primordial waters of or II 149 179 V 235
Theos Kosmos are containment of II 56
Christ God in IV 52
Churning of Ocean of II 95
Circle symbol of unknown boundless I 173
Cycles of time in II 362
Collective mind finite when contrasted with V 55
Conditioned or limited has no real existence I 329
Container and body of universe I 56 V 234
Cosmic I 73 V 382 420 429
Couch of Vishnu symbol of infinite time in I 140
Creations born in IV 119
Creator Hari sleeps on ocean of II 87
Curds and I 137 160 294
Darkness reigned throughout II 145
Deep or primeval IV 45
Deity abstract presence of V 227
Manifesting in and time III 166
Pervades that II 52
Unseen and unknown is ever II 50
Differentiation in and time IV 297
Dimensional Two three and four I 295 IV 171
Divine V 475
Divine Plenum of I 204
Division into Heaven and earth V 198
Double Triangle and six directions in I 177
Ea wisdom birthplace of III 64
Earth foetus in matrix of I 304 III 109
Floats on universal ocean of that IV 188
Rose out of waters of III 109
Earth unknown to III 167
Eastern occultist on II 340 341
Energy of sun existing in unknown condition in II 146
Energies in reawakened I 152
Entity first II 258
Eternal and limitless V 476
Eternity and in Pralaya I 69 V 189
Ether occupying all II 88
Ether of II 257 311 III 115 V 423 442, 475 484
Ethereal waves of II 213

Everything on earth shadow of something in II 219
Everything generated in abstract I 84
Factor as third II 273
Father Mother is called at first stage of re-awakening I 83
Fiery waters of III 399
Fire which formed curds in I 294
Flame is II 88
Fohat divides II 398
Fohat places wheels in six directions of I 175
Force existing in open II 236
Force Matter spirit and I 76 II 340 V 382
Forces discovered in V 215 382
Forces ten spread in V 423
Four dimensions of I 295
Gods and atoms swept out of at Mahapralaya I 206
Gods Rishis and Manus patencies of I 75
Good and evil progeny of III 104
Great breath digs through I 203
Great deep or II 398 IV 45
Great sea or seven headed serpent of II 56
Great waters of II 145
Hamsa bird of wisdom in III 294
Heavenly matrix or female III 94
Holy one created and destroyed worlds n III 64
Ideal nature or abstract III 54
Immeasurable is I 295
Impossibility of there being II 396
Incognizable deity garb of I 173
Infinite and eternal III 162 V 235 387
Intelligent rulers dwelling in IV 70
Inter stellar V 381
Invisible V 484
Invisible beings in II 395 396
Invisible worlds in II 330
Kabalist defined by learned II 56
Kalpas divided in and time III 186
Khoom or water of II 80
Knowledge realm of divine called IV 70
Kosmos emerging from boundless I 113
Kosmos in II 107
Kronos stands for duration beyond 136
Leucippus on I 70
Life and behaviour of monads II 344
Containing IV 168
Pulsated unconscious in universal I 118
Limitless void and conditioned fulness is both I 75
Manvantaras between V 180 189
Maqom or IV 183
Mârtanda and mother I 164
Materialists consider void II 311
Matrix of V 291
Matter and I 110 II 326
Matter in heavenly II 326
Monad re emerging from matrix of III 58
Moon being ark on watery abyss of III 150
Mother I 161 164 V 202 235
Before cosmic activity called I 83
Called waters of I 131
Dry waters of II 350
or I 135
Mulaprakriti one with in its abstract senses I 109
Mundane egg or infinite II 69
Mundane egg placed in water of II 80
Mystic V 386
Nârayana moves on primordial ocean of II 177
Narayana moving on waters of I 74
Nature and are one II 279
No beneath or above in II 227
No void in universe I 330
No number has application in I 152
Noot or I 275 II 68
Nucleus of cosmic matter born in unfathom able depths I 252
Ocean or III 76 IV 327
Oeaohoo turns upper into shoreless sea of fire I 138
Occult catechism defined in I 77
Occult Philosophy of V 462
Occultists and soul and spirit of II 313
One eternal element I 125 V 382
One eternal thing is I 109 V 381
One incognizable deity form of III 381
One dimensional I 295
Parabrahman is infinite cosmic I 73
Parent or I 109
Parentless I 77
Period of cyclic evolution in time and IV 300
Physicist on II 340
Pilgrim having connected himself with every atom in I 311
Pralaya during I 114
Primeval V 45
Primordial matter eternal and co eval with I 147
Matter in II 314
Ocean of I 177
Substance diffused through II 318
Waters of II 149 179
Pure II 219
Radiant essence spreads throughout depths of I 135
Ray d fferentiates water of I 277
Ray penetrating infinite II 69
Rays awaken life in waters of II 145
Root of all V 382
Self Existent beyond and time III 245
Senzar catechism on I 75
Sephir is mystic V 386
Sephirothic aspects of Ain Soph in and time II 65
Septenary nature of II 56
Serpent in I 141
Serpent of seven headed II 56
Seven layers of I 75
Seven Powers of V 172 200 303
Seven skinned eternal Mother-father called I 75
Sidereal II 249
Six directions of I 175 177
Sixth and seventh principles of IV 81
Souls is full of V 382 388 397 404
Sound connected with ether of III 115
Sound one quality of II 261
Space of II 345

Spaces of II 345
Sparks from flint or III 107
Spirit first differentiation of I 302
God of lived in sea of IV 45
God of moves on dark waters of IV, 163
Sun of and moon concealed I 275
Ultimate substratum of II 305
Spiritual entities in infinitudes of I 279
Storehouse of Creation V 234
Substance or boundless III 242 V 422
Substance principle in I 317
Sun evolved from cosmic I 163
Sun force supposed to be filled only with II 249
THAT form of III 166
Tho og or Tibetan V 379 381
Three eternal things one of V 381
Time and are one IV 183 V 428
Time in I 140
Tohu Bohu or primeval IV 45
Trans solar II 221
Unborn and undecaying IV 55
Undifferentiated V 447
Universal matrix or waters of I 131
Un verse and V 91 107 381
Un verse held in solution in during Pralaya I 114
Universe in sense of limitless ever present I 70
Universes in III 38 V 107
Unknown first cause I 76 II 56
Unmanifested deity or III 271
Unrevealed one I 76
Uranus person fication of creative power in III 271
Vacuum not II 251
Vishnu deity in and time II 139
One with time and IV 183
Represents eternal and limitless V 476
Rests in waters of II 95
Vishnu s navel central point in waters of in finite IV 40
Void of II 360
Waters of I 74 131 277 II 80 95 350 III 75 109 IV 40 163 327 V 192 199 230 233 235 238 447 448
deluge or containing life IV 168
great deep of infinite II 50
Watery abyss of III 150
or III 64
World-germs scattered in I 251
SPAGYRIZATION of matter IV 164
SPAIN Africa extension of present V 309
Atlantis joined to IV 361
Barbary joined to IV 320
Dolmen near Malaga in IV 321
Gades which included III 405
Kings of V 264
Mandrake in III 40
North Africa peninsula of III 21
SPANIARDS in America V 43 283
Pueblos refused admission to Artufos III 188
White savage chiefs met in Cibola IV 313
SPANISH Escurial V 122
SPARK Agni carrier of divine IV 90
Ain Soph from head of II 71
Assimilation of soul to celestial IV 95
Astral rulers of spheres endowing monads with, II 301
Barhishad pitris could not give to man sacred III 103
Beings of higher III 179
Consciousness of I 258
Destitute of knowledge those who received but III 168
Divine V 450 475
Divine Fire and V 452
Divine Egos and V 452
Divine man enters into and informs I 291
Emanating from uncreated ray II 294
Fifth principle quickened by III 111
Fire by friction relates to creative III 250
Flame and I 282 283 309
Flames projected by III 318
Human animal that vivifies III 111
Iva of 284
K ng dom an mates all I 291
Lords of wisdom into man of consciousness I 258
Lords projected III 168
Metempsychosis of psychic II 292
M neral lying latent in I 332
Monad or I 283
Homogeneous from primeval seven II 294
Manas and or I 284
Monads endowed with II 301
Narrow headed men without III 190
Nephesh or vital I 287
Psychic II 292
Sacred fire from of higher beings III 179
Second race endowed with weak III 172
Seven worlds of Maya and I 283
Sons of mahat are III 111
Sons of wisdom projected only III 288
Third race endowed with III 179
Those which had no I 190
Those who extinguished III 318
Vital I 287
Wisdom of divine III 283
SPARKS Atoms or I 165 168
Centres of force at first I 165
Divine man emanated from I 153
Division of III 322
Elohim and cherubs III 95
Eternity of I 82
Fires and flames III 92
Fires with III 74
Flames or II 160
Fohat calls and joins them together I 168
Hammer worlds like under smith s IV 274
Holy four within I 160
Invisible I 165
Lower kingdom of I 175
Lunar ancestors or divine I 232
Manifesting stars and of eternity I 82
Mineral atoms or of lower kingdom I 175
Molecules differentiate into I 165
Monads or divine I 232
Moon beams and of one I 282
One unity first manifested, of III 321

Personalities of monad-ego compared to I 283
Scintillae or I 161
Seven of I 156
Spheres triangles cubes lines and modellers called I 156
Suns become I 165
Universal divine flame reflecting I 318
Wicks are I 282
Worlds primordial are I 291 II 292
Worlds compared to in Kabalah I 248 III 92 107
Worlds or I 161
SPARSHA cohesion touch II 88 V 539 540 559
SPARTA Castor s tomb in III 131
SPAWN Fish of life of I 160
Mother s I 248
SPEAKING Beasts or magic watchers III 425
Race called Adi IV 19
Stones III 340 341 345
SPEAR HOLDER or Shakti-dhara II 381 IV 190
SPECKLED corn of Zuni priestess mother IV 200
SPECTRA of constellations II 322
SPECTRES or phantoms III 281
SPECTROSCOPE Colour and world of IV 198
Irresolvable nebulae and II 322
Magic power of II 320
Revelations of II 321 322
Terrestrial and sidereal substance as shown by I 198 199
SPECTROSCOPIC peculiarities of elements IV 199
SPECTRUM Analysis II 319 320 V 453 458
Eye of Shiva modern II 267
Line of three or four bright II 320 323
Nebula of II 322 323
Observations II 270 271
Rays of IV 207
Rays of Hierarchies and V 459
Reactions II 271
Sun of I 199 V 432 459
SPEECH Agglutinative III 204
Ancients on III 115
Animal sounds arose from IV 231
Anugita on I 157 158
Apana and I 157
Army of voice and I 156
Articulate Vâch is V 189
Atlanteans of most civilized III 204
Brain necessary for IV 231
Creation Light and V 230
Ether of space associated with III 115
Existence of ready-made materials of IV 232
Fourth race developed III 203
Fourth round acquired in I 240
Gods of the Devanagâri Sanskrit V 197
Idâ personified as goddess of III 155
Inflexional III 205
Kabalistic and other characters and V 115
Kwan-Yin or I 194
Logos and III 38 204
Lords of men of earth cannot reach II 185
Magnetic potency of human I 157
Mantras and V 189 394
Mantrika shakti power of is I 333
Mercury and power of IV 112
Mind and I 157
Monosyllabic III 204
Mystery of sound and I 156
Mystic II 148 V 394
Occult properties of I 157
Origin of I 157
Power of II 148
Prana and I 158
Sacerdotal V 115
Samana and I 158
Sarasvati goddess of I 158
SECRET DOCTRINE V 115
Seminal principle or creative IV 112
Third root race of III 204
Thought as expression of I 194
Udana and I 158
Unknown darkness not to be addressed in II 143
Upanishads and *Puranas* in IV 133
Vach Goddess of I 194 II 152 V 189
Vach or mystic II 148 V 394
Vaikhari Vach is II 150
Verbum or creative IV 112 V, 189
Word or I 194 V 230
SPEECHLESS Animal first began sexual connection III 264
Apes are men III 262
First race was III 203
Savage of Haeckel 247
SPENCER Herbert (See Book Index)
SPENTA ARMAITI Spirit of earth III 384 IV 86 181
SPENTAS Amesha III 357 383 IV 86 179
SPERM or terrestrial seed I 326
SPERMATOZOON I 269
SPEUSIPPUS followed Plato IV 125 V 383
SPHERE Action of IV 192
Activity terrestrial of II 344
Ain Soph II 147
Aquarius in of Reuben II 377
Atom II 205
Aura egg shaped of III 126
Being of one step higher than terrestrial III 74
Chinese astronomical II 384
Dodecagonal pyramid converted into IV 148
Dominion of outermost III 236
Dry land on right end of III 399
Each individuality an oval V 421
Earth or fourth I 278 III 187 V 80
Egg and earth II 74
Eighth I 211 217 V 266
Eternity and infinity emblem of I 133
Existence our objective of II 329
Fathers of first race entities from preceding though lower III 124
Fire mist II 308
Fourth III 42
Fourth globe of final evolutionary adjustments I 234
Globe formed into I 303
Host earth of lower III 420
Invisible magnetic of man V 426 427

Laws of unseen worlds no relation to our II 329
Manas drawn down into of material passions I 290
Monad of II 355
Moon III 42
Moon-God as eighth 274
Occultist of IV 235
One absolute unity in of objectivity II 37
Parabrahman greater than greatest II 72
Passions and desires of material I 290
Primal causes of II 200
Ruler of of fate V 140
Seven hosts born within of operation IV 57
Sublunary V 172
Sun glowing II 264
Svar loka upper II 87
Vital force luminous II 262
World an infinite V 356
SPHERES Action of combined forces of evolution and Karma IV 192
All on earth shadow of something in superior III 270
Angels of I 176
from higher II 238 V 429
in of seven planets III 294
Astral rulers of create monads I 301
Astronomical V 321 322
Auphanim angels of I 156 176
Being of III 45 IV 187
Beings of imperceptible II 200 201
Celestial V 321
Centres of force meant by 200
Centres of life or of being II 46
Chain of I 113 124 254 IV 73 178 328 V 248
Chain of on three plains beyond earth IV 271
Creative angels operating in of seven planet III 17
Dhyan Chohans men who lived on in previous Manvantaras I 320
Dhyân Chohans of supra mundane II 378
Divine dynasties beings from higher III 328
Dots cubes finally I 159
Earth is septempartite because of seven of chain IV 328
Egg of Brahmâ refers to of being IV 187
Elect of multitudes passing on to other I 21
Elements of eternally in perfect harmony III 84
Expectation of III 67
First born first to fall into lower of materiality III 90
Fruits and grains brought from other III 372
Globe above our IV 275
Gods of will who deserted superior III 68
Gyratory movement of I 176
Illusion of I 318
Inner man and rebellious Æons of IV 176
Intermediate of monads which have not reached Nirvâna III 67
Invisible II 329
Kabalists of II 235
Karshvaras refer to of planetary chain III 383
Kliphoth contains six other III 119
Light on our plane is darkness in higher II 169
Lords of II 301
Lower of materiality III 90
Mineral wave in its progress round I 229
Music of I 220 II 150 IV 172 V 453
Nirmânakâyas sages of on higher plane IV 208
Planetary I 247
Planetary chain of I 172 III 383
Planets of III 294
on our Globe II 17 18
or wandering I 396
Primordial matter ends by becoming I 176
Prototype of every human being in spiritual I 281
Rahu placed in stellar 380
Rebellious Æons of V 176
Rebellious angels and lords of II 301
Sacred Planets ruled by IV 173
Septenary ring of II 297
Seven 113 124 172 V 172 248 249
Seven orders of pitris in eternal III 98
Seven rounds of terrestrial chain of IV 135
Shekinah or music of II 150
Six Lambs of Microprosopus or above our globe V 275
Six not seven IV 187
Small wheel is our chain of I 254
Sons of wisdom or angels from higher III 238
Soul's downward progress through IV 176
Souls of V 73
Sparks are called 156
Spiritual I 281
Terrestrial chain of V 135
Third race vehicle for denizens of higher I 259
Transformations of heavenly seven fundamental I 254
Triangles cubes lines and modellers I 156
Two letters descend from of expectation III 67
Vach or music of II 150
Watchers of seven I 124
Within II 396
World our and I 155 176 II 329
World wheels or in Egypt Babylon Persia and Tibet V 321 322
SPHERICITY of earth Aristotle and Pliny taught by I 176
Confucius taught by II 159
SPHEROID Atom oblate II 205
Centrifugal theory cannot account for oblate I 317
Kosmos can be only represented by I 134
SPHEROIDAL Nebulae bodies formed from II 316
Reason why drop of liquid assumes form I 160
SPHINX (SPHYNX) Egyptian IV 189
Image (man) that offers riddle of birth I 290
Narthex has to be wrenched from IV 87
Riddle of I 215 III 133 401 IV 85 110 V 110
Shakespeare like Æschylus III 417
Solar V 226
We accuse great of devouring us II 368
S PHOR or Sippor III 53
SPILLER Prof quoted I 216, 232
SPINAL cord and human soul IV 243

Brain and v 550
Plexuses and v 517 518 520 524
Second v 517 518 524
SPINOZA quoted II 353 354 355 III 15
SPIRAL Creative force lines of IV 74
Cycles motion of IV 152
Cyclic law course of III 165
Eternal motion which is III 90
Evolution lines of I 178
Evolution downward of spirit II 274 IV 302
Fohat lines of I 177
Progress of four kingdoms I 230
SPIRIT Absolute II 65 V 408
Absolute knowledge of I 73
Absolute Divine and absolute divine substance II 51
Absolute existence facet of one II 39
Absolute only faintly realised by Liberated I 122
Absolute neither matter nor IV 169 170
Absolute One symbol of I 80
Absolute Unity becomes of universe II 37
Absolute Unity worshipped in IV 160
Abstraction unconscious negative I 243
Action in V 452
Adam Rishoon is lunar II 396
Ahura Mazda addressed as most bl ssful IV 180
Air or II 56
Akâsha and soul of ether I 883
Akasha is II 39 V 493
Alahim of Lives of V 116
All things which is II 89
Alpha and Omega or and matter IV 127
Amenti one becomes pure in II 398
Ammon or Mon supreme II 82
Ancients never dissociated from matter II 291
Anima mundi or of life II 81
Animals have no V 515
Antagonistic principles of and matter III 72
Aquatic bird moving on waters like I 146
Ark represents supremacy of over matter IV 29
Ascending arc centripetal for III 264
Ascent into I 295 IV 302
Astral I 245
Astral light is I 246
Astrology of astronomy II 370
Asura synonym for supreme III 69 101
Atlantean worshippers of one unseen of nature III 275
Atma or I 178 273 287 332 II 294 335 III 48 121 IV 152 168 203
Irradiating I 179
Universal II 294 IV 168
Âtma Buddhi or and soul I 263
Atmâ Buddhi Manas or soul intelligence 83
Atman I 308
Atman or Purvaja living of nature III 117
Atom becomes seven rays on plane of I 360
Avalokiteshvara Kwan Shi Yin is omnipresent universal II 193
Awakening of IV 296
Bacchus post type of IV 25
Baptism of IV 136
Basic ideas upon I 326
Basis of Magic V 450
Before its Time never sleeps II 89
Bel of God II 72
Bird of immortality or divine III 48
Blending of and matter I 292
Blind without help of matter in material spheres III 131
Body with informing soul and II 335
Brahma has aspect of and time I 84
Leading aspect of II 266
Soul and body at once is I 114
Brahma or I 300
Brahman is Prakriti and II 138
Breath of life and III 113
Breath needed of life I 272 273
Buddha of I 169 II 193 V 366
Buddhi and its informing II 291
Carries Manas to realm of eternal I 290
Material when compared with divine I 178
Manas is V 497
Not Supreme II 294
Vehicle of I 308
Celestial beings composed of fiery of life I 263
Central spiritual sun in manifested universe III 122
Central sun illumines intellectual world of I 299
Chaos in I 76
Incubated by II 44
Matter and I 132
of III 112 383
of God moving on (brooding over) I 141 II 182 IV 227
of Light called II 58
Primeval in
Union of with I 137
Chaoti mater requires to permeate t iv 171
Christ of teaching of IV 126
Christos of V 169
Cr u or divine IV 205
Church dogmatic independent III 377
Circle symbol of of life and immortality IV 122
Circle transformed into I 172
Co eternal with matter V 62
Concealed lord one with I 123
Conqueror of III 73
Conscious immortal reflected in mind alone III 106
Consciousness or I 80 81 II 41
Consubstantiality of matter and universe II 339
Correlation of force and matter II 54
Cosmic ideation or I 81 II 39 52 III 37
solar body of I 332
space of II 313
substance and are one II 52
terrestrial III 116
Counterfeit of IV 176
Creation mixing with principles II 171
Light of II 169
Creative emanation of of God II 60
Fire or heat of I 250

Creative Force evolving from III 108
Nature of III 416
Creator or of earth IV 45
Crescent moon symbol of male aspect of IV 31
Curse not pronounced by superior I 243
Cycle of being must pass through every I 243
Daimon is V 303
Darkness pure I 137
Degrees of IV 196
Deity I 127
Deity or in chaos III 76
Delphic and Kabalistic commandments of II 361
Demon or II 358
Demon or guardian V 46
Depths of rayless I 264
Descending arc centrifugal for III 264
Descent of into matter 173 229 306 II 345 V 356
Descent and re ascent of V 534
Disembodied or future man is either 320
Divine I 178 236 272 I 81 I 48 121 IV 152 166 V 143 310
Daimon or seventh principle is V 303
Fiat collectively of father mother and son II 154
Formless world of and I 249
Personal God or V 351
Purushottama or V 233
Soul and its informing II 291
Stars and V 309
Substance emitted from itself manifested II 51 166
Unknowable V 128
Wisdom or III 39
Divorce of from matter IV 37
Dogma of Evil distinct from of all Good IV 52
Double stream of and matter V 300
Double triangle blending together of and matter I 177
Dragon or III 39 376
Each power and object of nature has its II 62
Earth of I 245 264 I 135 141 183 I 35 40 41 42 110 113 243 292 V 45 168 181
Animated by of life IV 154 155
Impotent on alone is I 292
Informed by evil IV 152
Man equilibrized compound of and matter III 93
Matter and cemented together on III 112
Matter containing potentially as much as I 295
Earthquakes of earth who appeared in 183
Eastern esotericism of II 397
Egg of darkness or of life II 81
Ego compound unit of matter and IV 204
Electricity of I 195
Element master principle of Atlanteans III 303
Elements and II 246
Elohim of II 90 V 209 211
Embodied II 89 V 380
Equilibrium of and matter in man III 187
Esoteric philosophy of II 345 354
Eternal V 370 494
Eternal history of I 123
Every differentiated unit one in essence with supreme III 154
Evil III 387 IV 43 52
Evil denotes polarity of matter and II 134
Evil of V 48
Evolution from to matter I 274 348 III 275
Evolution of IV 224 V 370
Fall of into generation I 243
Fall of into matter 292 III 153 IV 37 96
Father or I 169
Father and mother and substance I 114
Father mother and son of II 154
Father mother son or soul and body I 114
Female and evil power by Nazarenes regarded as I 245
Feminine with Nazarenes and Gnostics I 245 V 211
Fire breath beyond manifested nature is 122
Fiery of life 264
Fifth race of fourth strong in I 271
Fire corresponding to I 263
and IV 57
of 73 I 95 177 IV 136
or 73
of Deity stands representing I 127
Nature and II 269
Water and products of electrifying II 54
Fires one of three II 249
First born near to confines of IV 57
Creation that of of universal soul II 169
Ideal world self impregnated by of life III 43
Five or of life IV 155
Symbolizes of life and love terrestrial IV 151
Symbolizes of life eternal IV 151
Flame that burns in thy lamp I 143
Flame which is invisible II 351
Flames or fires represent II 74
Flesh conquers IV 186
Fohat of electricity I 195
Guiding of laws and forces I 196
or of life giving III 76
Trying to bring into union with soul 178
Force guiding noumenon of II 358
Force or IV 264 300
Formless V 408
Fourth race alone worshipped in early ages of II 40
Race of I 271
Round equilibrium between and matter I 242
Full moon symbol female aspect of IV 31
Ghost or II 186
Globe propelled by of earth III 41
Ready to be animated by IV 152
Vital forces gets from of sun III 41
Globes of planetary chain ascending to I 208
God becomes I 167 246 291

God Corresponds to in man II 344
of I 149 156 II 50 59 72 81 182 III 137 153 276 IV 147 163 227 V 189
of and Fire IV 57
of Moses held to be impure III 388
or I 264
Goddess Moot first product of mixture of and matter II 170
Goeth where it willeth I 272
Good and bad magicians sons of and matter III 276
Grace or II 343
Gravity supposed to be due to a II 214
Great mother breath of her first principle is man s I 332
Great soul of world or of life II 81
Group four of visible sun III 243
Guardian Demon is IV 46
Guardian of earth and men III 44
Haeckel and IV 238
Harmony in world of II 368
Heat of II 95
Heat or flame and I 73
Heavenly man is unmanifested of universe I 263
Heavenly man or pure IV 197
Heavens of IV 45
Hegel and I 122 II 365
Hidden voice of Mantras or II 59
Hierarchy conditions on which can belong to divine I 243
Highest in Man V 421
History of creation opens with of God II 60
Hoa from III 93
Holy III 416 IV 31 123 190
Conception by V 152
Early Christians of was feminine II 343
Holies of and infinite IV 40
Light of IV 136
Simon Magus and V 127
Human V 306
Human frame begins with body and ends with II 338
Humanity of III 311 380
Hydrogen and III 121
Idea of II 365
Identity between and its material double I 281
Immortality of V 281 290
Indiscrete principle or absolute II 165
Infinite IV 40
Innumerable incarnations of III 236
Inseparable from matter II 365 III 53
Intelligence endowed with I 320
Intuition idea of psychic II 266
Involution of into matter II 134
It causeless cause of and matter I 302
is of fire I 73
is no body V 380
Matter and II 269
Neither nor matter but both I 317
Jehovah of earth IV 168
Kabalistic teaching as to and matter I 244 280
Knowledge of absolute I 73
Kosmos of I 221
Kosmos moving over face of II 58
Kshetrajna or universe of and matter III 117
Kwan Yin Divine voice or V 380
Language cannot express what perceives III 196
Latent in matter III 53
Lha ancient term for III 35
Lha or of earth III 35
Life Is I 326
Eternal in IV 164
Eternal of IV 151
Immortality and IV 122
Light and V 299
Love terrestrial of and IV 151
of I 157 248 II 81 351 III 43 113 IV 31 97 154 155
Light of II 52 58 203
or II 169
Pure ethereal emanated by III 49
Line remains triadic IV 172
Linked with impure demon of matter II 276
Lipika produced by word voice and, I 165
Lipika separate world of from matter I 188
Living creature is I 326
Soul united to I 243
Logoi strive to endow man with conscious immortal III 106
Logos is II 38
Falling as ray into I 173
Universal and IV 46
Lunar III 95 396
Maha Atma Brahma of life I 81
Mahapurusha or Paramatman supreme III 117
Mahat or Mahabuddhi vehicle of II 138
Male god or of life IV 31
or II 171
Man becomes I 246 291 III 192 IV 287
Creature of and matter I 114
Son of unknown deity and planetary I 114
Tabernacle for divine I 236
Manas connected with III 182
and of Lords of wisdom III 409 410
Link between and matter III 106
Visible sun endows man with III 243
Manasic III 284
Manifested nature beyond III 122
Manifested universe in III 122
Manifesting deity space matter and IV 183
Mankind of III 311
Man s thought born from V 449
Materialism which denies II 202
Materiality plunging into III 97
Matter and I 80 81 122 134 167 177 229 233 242 247 280 292 295 302 II 39 41 94 134 135 169 170 171 269 274 275 291 304 345 348 357 365 III 53 72 73 74 93 106 108 112 117 131 143 153 187 270 275 276 376 IV 29 37 96 97 111 127 164 170 197 204 302 V 129 166 234 370, 384 387 443 469 488 489 501
Becomes pure II 268
First differentiation of I 302

Matter Is at lowest point of its cyclic activ ty II 357
of Life ever coalescing with IV 97
of sensuous life transformed into III 39
on seventh plane is II 357
Maya matter and II 357 V 380 388
Mediator between man and universal I 323
Mental unfolding differentiated from IV 58
Mercury offspring of III 56
Metaphysical psychological with Hindus and Egyptians IV 37
Mind or II 166
of earth never had II 113
Link between and matter I 233
Mediator between and man I 288
Molecular aggregation can only act through some II 42
Monad cannot be called I 292
and planetary II 356
Indivisible part of I 82 V 135
Moses and Jewish tutelary IV 111
Mother s seventh last emanated I 264
Mulaprakriti soul of one infinite I 109
Myriads of existences is same through II 422
Mysterious nature of in man IV 220
Mysterious Word V 218
Nârâyana is I 146
or of God II 50
Self born II 177
Nature and II 89 III 49
and both resolve into supreme spirit II 89
In man compound of and matter III 53
of III 122 275
Navis is fructified by of life IV 31
Neither weighed nor measured V 91
Neshamah or I 287 IV 24
Newton on subtle II 214
Nine symbolized earth informed by evil V 152
Nirvanic state of I 243
Nitrogen separated alchemically would yield of life II 351
No nor matter in reality II 266
Noah is falling into matter III 153
Non being lost in absoluteness of II 204
Nous or III 143 375
Number one is born of I 154 V 115
Obscuration of IV 302
Obscuration of of monad I 228
Ocean of light whose one pole is II 204
Occult doctrine of II 353
Occult wisdom on earth or III 376
Occultist deals with soul and of cosmic space II 313
Occultists on IV 241
One and indiscrete is I 274
and matter being II 357
Becomes two referred to as and matter II 41
Eternal V 494
Infinite I 109
Is the of Elohim of life I 188
Is of living God II 166
One of living God I 157
or of life I 157
Neither nor matter I 302
Monad emanates from I 82
Pradhânika Brahmâ I 300
Primeval aspect of I 122
Substance opposite pole of I 134
Unity aspect of I 81
Universal I 308
Only witness is II 294
Ophiomorphos rebellious I 179
Organic form endeavoured to manifest in IV 222
Origin of all things in III 177 196
Origin of same as that of matter I 292
Parabrahman or I 127
Of earth not confused with II 141
Soul of nature and I 74
Physical body of earth builds III 243
Plane of V 477
Planetary 114 II 300 356 III 42 IV 140 V 277
Pneuma or II 56
Polarity of matter and II 134
Prâdhânika Brahmâ I 300 II 164
Prakriti of II 171
Mounts on shoulders of I 292
Not I 299
Primeval waters that broods over II 52
Primordial matter with latent I 132
Ocean of space on which self born moves II 177
Substance impregated by II 52
Substance of soul and of manifested kosmos II 318
Substance or of light II 52
Principle fructifies nature I 72
Protogonos from union of and Chaos I 137
Pums or I 88 164
Pure force all in dominion of II 235
Purity of I 243
Purusha o 122 146 292 II 81 89 170 275 III 131 V 170 V 426
Purushottama or infinite IV 141
Queen fabricating of universe III 48
Ray inseparable from one absolute or I 178
Realistic and physiological with Hebrews V 37
Reality V 388
Rebellion of against matter III 73
Rebellion of intellectual life against inactivity of III 111
Re incarnation of V 567
Ruach or I 243 272 288 III 93 377 IV 205
Rules the Sun s Course V 313
Sage identified with supreme IV 141
Sands of I 264
Sarvesha or II 89
Satan adversary because matter opposeth, III 237
Gives man law of of life I 248
Highest divine III 376
Samael and evil III 387
Schemal and Samael are of earth II 135

Second Logos or of universe I 81
Second order of celestial beings corresponding to I 263
Seed of Shiva or holy IV 190
Self separates itself no longer from universal IV 209
Self born II 177
Self conscious to become I 243
Septenary man is resolved into IV 197
Serpent of eternity and all knowledge that Mânasic III 284
Serpent or III 376
Seven creations preceded absolute 165
Hosts propelled by of life giving II 95
Planetary genii of III 35
Principles of Kosmos permeated II 168
Was of everything IV 154
Seventh I 264
or central informing force of life IV 154
Principle or V 72
Sexless V 408
Shadow not cast by good holy III 121
Shadow of deity permeated egg with vivifying II 82
Shankaracharya of V 367
Sheaths remains after subtraction of II 294
Shekinah or synthesizing II 343
Single Eye of V 438
Six symbol of globe ready to be animated by divine IV 152
Solar Lhas breathed of life into its form III 113
Solidarity of I 319
Solidification of which will produce earth II 69
Son fecundates germ of III 94
Sons of and matter III 276
Soul as distinct from 292
Auric Envelope and V 436
Body and I 172 181 272 IV 174
Intellect and I 265
Life V 397
Matter and I 120
Mind and III 121
Upadhi of I 208
Vehicle for manifestation of I 120
Space or II 58
First differentiation of I 302
Matter and IV 183
Ultimate substratum of II 305
Spirit within V 479
Spiritualist of II 242
Steps symbols of soul and body I 172
Strangled in coils of matter III 376
Struggle between and matter III 74
Struggle between and soul III 375
Sun of III 41
Earth and III 40
Jupiter Venus Saturn and V 326
or fire symbol of divine III 121
is II 201
in V 218
Nature of in our system III 122
Under IV 123 V 216
Substance and V 476
Super Spirit and V 438
Supremacy of over matter IV 29
Supreme I 83 122 II 82 89 171 294 III 69 101 117 154 IV 141
Brahma is leading aspect of I 84
Soul drawn into matter and II 170
Spirit of I 84
Sutratma or II 335
Svastika meaning and matter II 108
Svara beyond V 479
Svayambhu or universal 123
Terrestrial III 35
God II 122
That first differentiation from I 109
Third order of celestial beings correspond to soul and intellect I 265
Third race child of pure 259
Thought and one basis of magic V 450
Three is IV 164
Three strides relate to descent of into matter I 173
Three water out of 156
Tamat of chaos II 112 383
Toom is north wind and of west I 398
True knowledge is of V 434
Truth of V 261
Truths of II 376
Twelve great transformations of into matter I 169
Two air out of I 156
Unconscious designated by European Pantheists as 122
Union of and matter IV 96 111
Union with great of universe IV 184
Unknowable deity aspect of II 275
Unknown darkness of II 81
Universal I 82 123 323 II 87 193 294 IV 31 46 168 209
Father Son and V 499
Kosmos and V 487
Soul vehicle of II 138
Soul of II 169
Soul or of life I 81
Svayambhu I 123
Universe of I 81 263 III 37 49 IV 184 V 558
Enveloping I 327
of father mother and son shapes II 154
Resultant of and substance I 114
Upanishads on II 314
Vegetable kingdom of I 264
Vehicle of II 138 IV 152
Virgil on IV 166
Vishnu aspect of II 269
Vishnu or of God II 50
Voice and I 161
Voice and word I 156 II 51 166 V 380
Volition III 244
Wakes when universal II 87
War between and matter III 270
Water and blood and II 294
Waters brooding over V 447

Waters of God moved on face of II 50 72 III 137 153
of life latent in I 132
of Space of God moves on dark IV 163 V 212
Web whose upper end is fastened to 148
West of II 398
Whirleth about continually V 123
Wind being of God II 81 182
Wind or II 56
Wisdom love and truth of IV 110
Word or Logos in union with voice and 161
Word voice and I 165
World of V 154
Y H V H synthesizing of I 343
Yima and of earth II 292 V 181
SPIRIT FIRE III 75
SPIRIT GUARDIAN of our globe I 35
SPIRIT HYLE or father mother I 152
SPIRITISTIC revelations so called IV 270
SPIRIT KINGS Dynasty of I 225
SPIRIT KNOWLEDGE Atma Vidya or 249
SPIRIT LIFE Invisible subjective I 347
SPIRIT MATTER boundless darkness symbolizing co eval and co eternal I 41
Matter Spirit and I 353
Phenomenal world and II 41
Primeval evolution of I 320
Second Logos I 81
SPIRIT RAY self existent appeared in III 245
SPIRIT RAYS on flood of waters II 152
SPIRITS *Nabathean Agriculture* on powers of IV 22
Ancestors of man s forms or lunar I 110
Ancestors or of earth 271
Ancestral III 17
Androgynous who were I 264
Angels or III 96
Ascend and descend of those who I 192
Ases of Scandinavia identical with planetary of Christians II 106
Astral light body of I 303
Astral superhuman I 334
Asuras fallen into of earth III 250
Asuras of evil III 169
Atoms of I 268
Barhishad or lunar II 87
Belief in II 393
Believers in II 336
Brahma embodied produced from limbs of III 87
Briatic world called throne abode of pure III 119
Builders representatives of seven of face I 186
Celestial II 87 III 368
Chaldean seven IV 175
Christians of I 181
Confucianists and V 39
Conscious III 174
Constellations of V 203
Cosmic II 356
Gods or of earth II 183 184
Gods or of elements II 181
Creative III 16
Daimons daimones or daemons, I 329 V 171, 303 310
Darkness of III 73 102 169 235
Dead of I 319 329 335
Demons more material III 69
Departed of I 319 V 497
Destinies of men planetary rule I 186
Dhyân Chohans or creative I 114
Planetary or I 320 II 193 360
Pure are not I 318
Dhyan or planetary II 65
Dhyanis who were material III 225
Disembodied V 401
Disobedient IV 84
Divinations and of elements I 110
Dynasties of lower 349
Earth created by terrestrial I 36
Earth of I 271 II 184 III 36 118 119 250 349
Egregores of energy and action I 303
Elemental I 280 V 128
Elementals or of atoms 268
Issued from Cosmic II 356
Terrestrial or 279
Elementary II 355 IV 204 V 172
Elements of I 265 I 110 II 355 356 V 238
or V 147
Symbols of nforming II 181
Elohim lunar became creative III 87
Elohim or seven creative I 247
Evil I 118 III 169 171 180 V 375
Exile of seven chiefs of celestial upon earth IV 54
Existence of I 370 I 96
Face seven of I 186 247 II 123
Flames are hierarchy of II 74
Fountain V 201 206
Four Maharajahs called I 181
Gods for men planetary who have become I 76
Guardian 329
Hall of V 290
Heaven of III 250
Hosts of Celestial beings or I 190
Human astral selves or of earth III 119
Ilda Baoth produces from himself seven stellar, I 247
Immortal V 281
Incorporeal Intelligences or Planetary IV 122
Ischins or III 375
Islands of good III 370
Jehovah one of creative I 247
Jehovah personating IV 78
Kabalistic teaching as to I 280
Kabiri as planetary II 366
Kimpurushas or celestial III 368
Kwan Shi Yin synthetic aggregation of all planetary II 193
Lha or III 67 V 38
of moon or lunar III 110
Lhamayin or III 74
Lhas are of highest spheres III 74
Lhas or III 74 197 V 38
Light of III 169

Lipika and seven planetary I 165
Lipika are of universe I 186
Logos compound unity of living II 297
Lord of and Trinity V 101
Lords of wisdom degraded to evil III 180
Lower orders of V 449
Lunar I 233 247 III 87 110
Ancestors or stellar I 247
Gods or I 227
Maher loka IN II 87
Mahat of III 233
Mankind in physical aspect progeny of of earth I 271
Mankind partly ruled by of earth III 349
Material worlds fashioned by inferior III 67
Men become then Gods III 146
Are handiwork of hosts of various I 271
Lunar have to become I 232
Monads and cosmic II 354
Moon evil war against II 118
Mount Hermon chained on III 407
Mundane and Supermundane V 452
Nats or V 380
Nature I 272 II 181
Guided by high planetary I 320 II 202
Terrestrial of IV 302
Nirvanis of men becoming I 285
Occultists know themselves surrounded by III 369
Ophite I 185
Paracelsus of V 78
Pitris or lunar I 227
Planet of this III 19
Planetary I 76 165 168 186 320 II 193 326 345 360 366 III 65 106 318 IV 122 V 109 220 221 240 277 281 291 298 309 460 462 465
Planetary angels connected with I 248
Planets of I 280 II 156
Presence of II 156 V 74 170 209 309 320
Progenitors are advanced from another planet IV 182
Pyram d symbol of hierarchy of III 366
Rakshasas or evil III 171
Rishis or seven great planetary III 318
Ritual for of stars I 182
Sacrifice of bright III 275
Salts of nature of III 123
Saturn placed to rule over men III 372
Science objects to II 336 III 66
Séance room of I 279 IV 306
Seven builders which guide operations of nature II 202
Church of the V 303 313 315
Circles or seven invisible in angelic spheres IV 57
Constellations of V 203
Creative I 114 247 V 215
Divine I 264
Evil III 106
Orders of purely divine I 191
Presence of the V 209
Primeval men evolving from creative III 16
Seven Ra of V 202
Sexless V 408
Sublime lords are seven creative I 114
Wicked III 72
Shadows clothed by of earth, III 118 119
Shadows warmed by solar III 118 119
Signs of zodiac prior to of earth III 36
Sixfold Dhyānis or of earth I 271
Sons of Will and Yoga now regarded as evil III 180
Soul of earth emanation of planetary II 326
Spheres of II 297
Spiritualism of I 279
Spiritualists believe in I 329 II 393
Sravah or of manifested powers III 384
Stars of I 165 182 II 164 V 225 238
Stellar I 247 V 170
Subdivisions of noumenal elements informed by nature II 181
Sun of III 369
Supernatural beings regarded as II 400
Sutratmā thread on which all of man are strung I 282
Swedenborg of V 406
Ternary or three in number five IV 147
Terrestrial I 279 III 36
Three chief groups of planetary I 186
Third race animated by of Mahat III 233
Toom creates I 398
Unclean III 407
Universe of I 186
Yama Pluto Osiris of earth II 184
Yazatas or celestial of elements III 355
War on Gods credited with making IV 83
Wickedness V 204
Wisdom in shape of incarnating of Mahat III 233
SPIRIT SOUL Aspirations of lie buried I 45
Atma Buddhi or I 260
Evolution of II 166
Nature pervading I 123
Universal I 123
SPIRIT SUBSTANCE Kosmic polarity of IV 55
SPIRIT SUN Hierophants address IV 129
SPIRITUAL Beings V 77 321 365
Conqueror V 396
Consciousness V 488 494 555 567
Current Sushumna V 520
Development V 81
Ego V 249 298 359 421 487 500
Element in *Bible* V 194
Entities V 329
Essence V 488
Evil for V 501
Gestation Devachan is V 473
Gravitation V 534
Life V 397 434
Man V 426 427 438 453 457 460 545 560
Memory V 79
Mysteries V 76
Natures V 488
Perception V 397 549
Photography V 303
Plane III 119 V 567
Purification V 79

* Rulers of Plants v 443
Self v 380
Self-consciousness v 494 552
Senses v 429
Soul v 438 471 498
Sound v 508
States three higher lokas are v 545
Sun v 219 277 462 486
Universe v 275
Vision v 515
Vitality v 456
Wisdom v 497
World v 73 365 418 438
SPIRITUALISM i 279 280 329 v 42 43 45 48 94 251
Spiritism or v 251
SPIRITUALISTIC Facts iii 95
Materializations iv 306
Phenomena iii 164 v 566
SPIRITUALISTS v 40 121 135 497
Angels as believers in ii 336
Armies in European ii 287
Astral body and ii 156 157
Dimensions of space as viewed by i 295
Dogma deny ii 393
Empirics are iv 234
Materializations of ii 244
Phenomena of i 337 iv 222
Projection of ethereal body familiar to iii 95
Scientists and phenomena of i 337
Summerland of v 359
Spirits of dead believe in 319 329
SPIRITUALITY v 512
Angel man primordial of i 240
Bible of the v 195
Character of most refined 309
Cross after loss of iv 131
Cycles of iii 444
Degrees of iii 96
Different meanings of term i 240
Generating power of ultimate ii 186
Jewish Symbols of iv 27
Law of re ascent into ii 134
Lunar Pitris of i 225
Meru region of iii 402
Monad descends into realms of mental i 228
Perfection of physical form with loss of iii 119
Quiescence natural state of iv 58
Semites degenerated in iii 205
Sixth Hierarchy on downward scale of i 279
Sons of light of iv 57
Spirits of darkness fought for on earth ii 73
Third eye and gradual disappearance of iii 297
Third root race of i 271
SPIRITUS Alchemy in iii 122
Greek signs of iv 147 152
Mother i 245
Mother of matter i 293
Mundi ii 256
Nazarenes female portion of astral light i 246
Ventus and ii 56
Vitae ii 256
Wind or i 273
SPIRIT-VOLITION i 244
SPIRIT-WORLD Kant and i 191
Matter and world of i 280
SPITTLE Serpent of evil born from of Suoyetar, iii 39
SPITZBERGEN Climate of iii 23 24 iv 247
Continent line from to Straits of Dover, iii 324 326
Fossil remains of forests of v 357
Hyperborean continent and iv 344
Nova Zembla and iii 397
Second continent and iii 400
SPLEEN iii 297 v 518 544 553 561 565 566
SPLENDOUR and Light Lord of v 81
SPOOKS Elementary ii 345 v 231 251 453 472 473 500 566
SPORE iv 229
SPORES Germ buds reduced to iv 229
Increase by iii 174
Science of iii 178
SPORT of creative God Creation iii 64
SPOTS Moon in iv 35
Solar ii 265
SPOUSE of Son Christian Magna Mater ii 108
Zeus of iii 412
SPRENGER quoted ii 190
SPRING correspondences of v 444
Equinox origin of iii 433
Eternal ii 144 206 355 399 iv 308
Seven Symbol of earth in iv 154
SQUARE Attributes of v 166
Chakra inscribed in 173
Circle and i 161 ii 337 iv 114 167
Eastern Esotericism and ii 33
Forces and four sacred i 192
Gnosis rested on iv 144
Head dress of Hierophants iv 127
Hebrew letters v 178 179
Hindus could circle iv 114
INRI of v 166
Mathematical Science of ii 27 28
Nature in iv 166
Perfect 129 153 iv 126
Pyramid and i 342 v 165
Quaternary or ii 66
Triangle and ii 337 iii 37 48 120 iv 197
SQUARES Cross composed of seven iv 131
Distances of ii 213
Four interior of Israelite encampment v 166
SQUARING the circle v 207
SRAVAH the seven bright iii 384 iv 85
SRI wife of the moon iii 86
SRIP to creep root of Sarpa serpent iii 188
SROTAPANNA one of four paths to Nirvâna i 255 v 271
SROTAPATTI v 399 498
STABILITY Eternal of law of nature ii 396
Tat (That) emblem of iv 127 159
Tau emblem of iv 127 159
STAG four horned iii 222
STAIRWAY in city of the eight ii 24
STALLO quoted ii 205 206 208 209 210, 211 232 235 268 280
STANLEY JEVONS, quoted ii 148
STANZAS Abstract formulae in i 85
Allegorical iii 335
Archaic ii 200 iii 15 iv 206

Builders of II 90
Commentaries on I 109 to 311 III 35 to 434
Cosmogony of our planetary system treat only of I 79
Cross in II 34
Defence of III 200
Dzyan of I 91 to 107 III 27 to 33
Eleven omitted I 207
Esoteric doctrine based upon I 59
European library contains source of no 46
European museums in III 92
Evolution and I 85 237
Explanations in III 65
Exposition are skeleton of III 24
Faculties appeal to inner I 86
Fohat on II 278
Forbidden passages of I 87
Idea of II 159
Intermediate race on III 277
Kwan Shi Yin in II 193
Language of unknown to philology 59
Lipika on I 334
Maharajahs of I 334 II 95 124
Mindless on sin of IV 253
Minerals on IV 165
Pesh Hun in III 60
Pitris in III 46
Portions only of seven given 87
Post Mahâbharatan period and I 87
Preliminary I 46
Racial divisions on III 251
Records of a people unknown to ethnology in I 59
Relation of moon to earth as shewn in II 17
Science vindicated by a man of II 289
Solar system and I 206
Sons of dark wisdom on I 250
Subject matter of I 85
Summary of II 37
Symbolism of II 179
Synonyms in original I 87
Terms of III 35
Third eye of III 286
Version of modern I 87
STAR Asteria golden island II 382
Atom to I 179
Bethlehem of V 232
Born under which an entity is II 296
Bright and morning IV 110
Cassiopeia in II 314
Central V 219 277 439 441
Centre of energy as II 308
Five pointed I 73 266 IV 148
Genii and I 334
Groups belonging to same II 298
Hexagon I 271
Longitude of a II 385
Magi of II 380
Monad like an indestructible I 228
Morning III 241 IV 97 329 V 267
Morning and Evening Venus is V 441
Planet or inhabited III 56
Pyramids consecrated to a III 361
Regents V 320
Rites V 313
Rush light linked to II 328
Salvation of II 193 IV 97
Sea of the V 212
Seven of II 124
Six pointed I 262 263 IV 102 166
Six rayed IV 190
Snow crystal or six pointed IV 166
Son of morning and III 71
Sun central II 167 298
Venus of sea II 108
Virgin apostrophised as Morning IV 97
World has its parent III 45
STAR ELY a French astrologer quoted I 145
STAR ANGELS II 297 299 V 238
STARCHATERUS or Starkad the giant II 346
STAR GOD Lucifer the II 241
STARS Actions of II 256
Ancients views of II 369
Angels of I 176 III 357 V 320
Apparition of certain I 371
Archangels and IV 22
Army of V 320
Atmosphere of III 320
Black faces on lands of III 425
Centres of vortices become I 255
Chaldeans found letters by V 114
Christ in hand of IV 204
Comets become first I 251
Constellation of dragon in III 354
Constellations and I 251
Constitution of II 307
Course of V 183
Courses in their I 44
Destiny is written in I 364
Disappeared that have V 54
Division of IV 119
Dragon's head called IV 73
Eye of Taurus called II 388
Fallen cherub from IV 70
Falling upon earth IV 55
Filiation of II 320
Firmament of II 380
Fixed V 222 340
Flocks of III 384
Futurity read in III 287
Genesis of II 164
Genius Loci of I 183
Goddess of IV 117
Gods of light wherein dwell the III 366
God's powers are IV 206
Golden flock of III 41
Great Bear of I 279 II 172 III 318 IV 119 120 202
Habitability of distant II 331
Harmony of II 326
Heaven of II 334
Heaven of Book of Enoch alluded to in IV 103
Heaven of Dragon and III 102
Heaven emptied of one third of its III 240
Hindus observed by III 389
History written in III 436
Humanity bound together with III 351
Hydrogen of fixed I 199
Inhabited IV 271 272
Intelligences that rule III 351 V 313

Joseph s dream of II 375
Kepler and Tycho Brahé of IV 54
Keys represent III 436
King of IV 47
Lucifer of II 154
Manifesting I 82
Masses not inanimate II 216
Materials differ in constituent II 313
Matter of II 322 323
Mind and soul of II 326
Monads or IV 55
Motion in II 225
Movements and position of III 85
Nebulae to bond uniting II 322
Nebulous III 255
Occult influence on individuals have II 371 372
Planets and III 92
Physical constitution of II 318
Principle animating I 176 V 241
Religious house a I 302
Renovations of earth connected IV 353
Revelation in III 354 V 313
Rishis of I 248
Rites V 313
Ritual for spirits of I 182
Rulers of II 127
Self moving II 395
Seven V 202
Angels of V 320
Original were not planetary V 204
Sons of Light are called II 296
Shadows enshrined in IV 55
Souls of V 324 to 328
Spirits of I 165 186 V 225 238 333
Spirits abode of V 225 238
Sun and II 323
Sun God and knowledge of III 61
Symbolism of V 309 to 317
Telescopes within range of IV 277
Twenty four judges of the World V 332
Universe of I 330
Variable IV 54
Walking and numberless II 153
Wisdom descends from III 366
Worlds not known as IV 273
Worship of V 219 309 325
STAR STONE the III 341
STAR STUFF seen from the earth I 137
STAR-TRANSFORMATION II 321
STAR WORSHIPPERS Chaldean IV 20 V 219
Sabaeans IV 20
STAR YAZATAS of Zoroastrians III 357
STATE Religion V 121
STATES of Consciousness V 362 429 538 539 540 542 544 548
Matter of V 453 454
STATUE Buddha of at Dardu V 394
Exhumed in Pacific States V 43
Gilding of colossal III 339
Hygieia of III 140
Idol or Pillar V 237
Liberty of III 337
Shiva of IV 163
STATUES Archaic III 296 IV 262
Astral III 103
Bamian III 228 336 337 338
Easter island III 227 228 317 327 331 336 337 339 IV 127
Egyptian kings of III 368 IV 319
Esoteric teaching an imperishable record of III 339
Gigantic II 331
Gods to III 390
Initiates work of II 339
Lemuro Atlanteans of the III 316
Lord Tathâgata made to represent III 339
Mountains of Kaf in III 395
Svastika on of Buddha IV 157
Tel loh at III 230 V 262
STAURIDIUM Medusa and II 184
STAUROS or cross as a type of Horus IV 158
STELLAR Firmament phenomena in I 323
Heptanomis II 125
Spheres II 380
Sr ts 247
Systems phalanx of active I 204
Temples III 351
STELLARS or planets seven I 245
STELLATE crystals of snow IV 166
STEM Root Race or II 432
STENOPS Loris or IV 237
STERILITY Bestiality only present result of III 200
Hybrids of 288
Karmic IV 349
Races of worn out IV 349
Sinful intercourse resulted from III 198
Species in wild IV 217
Tasmanian tribe of a II 201
STEVENSON R L referred to V 500
STEWART Prof Balfour quoted II 208 IV 221
Dugald Max Muller and Co on III 440
STHAVARA and Jangama II 173
STHULA *Sharira* IV 168 V 208
Akâsha s V 186
Annamayakosha or I 212
Differentiated condition or II 246
Physical body or I 209 269 287 304 II 344
Universe of seven fold Kosmos II 322
Upâdhi or basis of the principle I 212
STIGMATA wounds or IV 131
STIRLING Dr J H referred to II 359 362
STOCKHOLM Great fire at V 147
STOCKWELL quoted III 149 152
STOICS Catastrophes belief of in IV 353
Interpretation of I 111
Zeno founder of I 143
STONE(S) Animated III 341 342
Books of V 89
Corner V 44 287
Cup like markings on III 345
Guardian Wall of V 467
Key V 44
Monuments V 341
Oracular III 340 341
Peter of at Simonium V 134
Philosophers V 467
Poem on attributed to Orpheus III 341

Precious III 395 424 V 240 530
Rejected V 44 217 237
Rocking III 343 344 345 346 347
Sun V 217
Tablets V 140 245
Walking and talking III 340 342
Zodiac and twelve V 241
STONE AGE Engravings of the IV 284 288 289
Men in IV 251
Writing in III 439
STONE ÂTOM Human Monad in the III 192
STONE FIELD Slates the Oxfordshire III 202
STONEHENGE III 80 341 342 344 378 IV 321 323 V 47 48 340
STORM lords of the III 425
STORM DRAGONS black III 423
STORM GODS Indra deserted by IV 66
Maruts or III 391 IV 184
STORM HAMMER Svastika is Mjölnir or III 107
STORMS the God of III 352
STOTRA prayers or II 139
STRABO quoted III 18 367 389 IV 329 350 V 58 254 267 290 391
STRACHOF N N quoted IV 224
STRAIGHT EYE Men of the III 426
STRAIT GATE Jesus alluded to by II 30
Kingdom of Heaven of IV 119
King s chamber to II 30
STRAIGHT HAIRED races III 328
STRANGULATION urea increased in blood during I 294
STRATTON Dr quoted IV 194
STRAUSS quoted V 53
STRAWS the d vining II 159
STREAMERS Northern the II 346
STRIDES Fohat of I 180
Three and seven I 171
Vishnu of IV 193
STRIFE MAKER Nârada surnamed II 130
Kali karaka or III 60
STRING terrestrial chain or I 217
STRINGS globes of I 220
Heptachord of the I 221
STROBIC circles IV 161
STRONGEST survival of the IV 43
STRONTIUM II 276
STRUGGLE Existence for III 300 IV 218 232
Life for I 209 252 II 134 II 256 IV 229
STUDY of Man V 181
STUFF Force or incorporeal II 232
Protyle not primary II 322
STYGIAN Lakes V 154
STYLI on Fourth Dynasty monuments V 58
SUB-ASTRAL Miniature of itself III 126
Sphere of action IV 192
SUB ATOMS particles or I 244
SUBBA ROW quoted I 188 194 211 333 II 64 III 311 318 IV 147 V 185
SUB CONSCIOUS intelligence pervading matter IV 219
SUB COSMIC mysteries I 221
SUB ELEMENTS Chemistry of II 181
Divine essences from II 349
Earth unknown to our II 397
Materialism of II 346
SUBHÂVA from which is Svabhâvat I 130
SUB HUMAN Entities III 290
SUBJUGATION Body of V 543 544 545
SUBMERSION Atlantis of III 132 148 149 268 307 314 351 IV 208 332
Continents of III 252 421
Plato s Atlantic island of III 21 252 314
Polar lands of III 359
SUBMERSIONS Destructions and III 443
Foretelling I 376
North Polar III 327
SUBMERGED continents II 34 III 307 316 332 336 392 IV 177 294 347 et seq
SUB MOLECULES II 349
SUBMUNDANE Gods the II 154
SUBNATURAL evolution the I 229
SUBNUCLEI two III 173
SUB PHYSICAL Kingdoms elemental IV 306
Stages I 229
SUB PLANETARY Monads I 344
SUB RACE(S) Atlanteans of III 154 IV 312
Aryan of IV 312
Austral ans low of Lemurians III 202
Books of Enoch and V 102
Branches and II 203
Cleansing process for all I 330
Continent which perished with the Lemurian II 278
Cycles of every III 302
Descending arc still on the III 302
Fifth our race has reached IV 39
Firth root race of II 183 334 III 431 433 V 106
Fourth Humanity of the I 185 230 IV 169
Fourth Race of V 121
Germs of sixth III 442
Hebrew Semite a small IV 38
History of preserved III 421
Intermediate race evolved an III 277
Kings of Atlanto Aryan IV 319
Lemurians of III 317
Lemurians one eyed giants were last of V 338
Mother races and IV 337
Nascent simplicity of first IV 353
Nations and III 441
Preceding of our race II 432
Race of present IV 189
Races and overlap III 432
Root race and III 331 396 431 440 IV 186 V 102
Second race of III 126
Seventh III 443
Sixth III 154 443
Special our own II 134
Third humanity of III 140
Third race of III 179 203
Tropical year for each III 444
Yuga may mean III 155
SUB ROOT Âkâsha called the I 78
SUBSTANCE Deity s own V 91 187
Divine Essence V 227
Eternal one V 208
Ether differentiated V 475

Evolving v 423
Matter as v 449
Undifferentiated v 448
Universe of v 425
Septenary v 522
Spirit and v 477
Tattvas Force and v 469
SUBSTANTIALISTS American I 201 II 289
SUBTERRANEAN Cave of initiation IV 128
Convulsions III 314
Crypts III 378 V 253
Fires III 268 316
India cities in III 224
Passages III 427
Stores of Tibet I 55
World king of II 184
SUBTILE Vāsudeva corporeal and I 328
SUBTILE BODIES Five II 335
Man of V 561
Progenitors projected by I 101
Kalpa at beginning of II 87
SU DYUMNA Idā or Ilā becomes I 143 151 155
SUETONIUS quoted V 134
SUFI (S) Arabic word II 428 V 180
Atma Vidya called by Rohanee I 249
Initiates I 329
Mystics II 247
Persian V 180
SUHHAB the God III 19
SUIDAS quoted I 327 II 381 II 342 IV 190
SUKSHMA Latent or undifferentiated I 246
Sharira I 190
Solar system form of 195
Subtle matter V 480
SUKSHMOPADHI Manas and Kama Rupa I 212
SULIMANS or Solomons III 395
SULPHUR II 274 II 122 312
SUM of forces V 49
SUMATI son of Bharata III 321
SUMATRA II 20 226
SUMERU Mount V 110
SUMMER correspondences of V 444
SUMMIT of Manifestation Fire is V 445
SUM TOTAL Aum called I 204
Buddhi the I 179
Energies of I 152
Eternity that exist from I 111
Stanza on I 179
Tetragrammaton sidereal I 156
Twice seven the I 152
SUN Abraxas IV 42 V 129
Adonai genius of II 301 IV 108 V 314
Adoration of II 375 V 314
Age of II 225 III 22 76 157
Agni son of IV 138
Affrighted IV 326
Aldebaran in conjunction with IV 354
All Seeing God V 276
Angel of III 381 V 314
Apollo is, III 20 130 184 382
Atman of the V 421
Atmosphere of II 320
Atoms become I 165
Axis of movement of II 225
Bel or III 73 V 312
Bel Jupiter and Baal V 285
Birth of new II 126
Birthplace of IV 117
Born daily III 79
Breath of I 254
Brothers of I 314
Caloric flowing from II 248
Caloric energy of II 242
Candidate awakened by IV 128
Capricornus enters IV 147
Castor and Pollux nothing but and moon I 132
Central 79 151 162 250 277 299 319 II 251 298 363 397 III 122 218 241 243 V 218 219 277
Central Star is V 219 277 439 441
Changes in course of III 371
Chemical composition of II 252
Children of IV 75
Christ is V 211 276
Chromosphere of II 307
Colour of V 441 456
Colour of plants and II 304
Conjunction of and moon III 433
Conjunction of moon earth and III 85
Constitution of II 307
Correspondences of V 437 439 441
Cosmic space evolved from I 163
Course of calculated III 368
Creation of II 153
Creation of life by I 334
Cross and IV 128
Crucifixion before IV 131
Cruciform lathe crucified on a II 35
Dayan si or II 113
Day star and I 299
Deity symbol of IV 155 V 116
Disk of IV 129
Divine III 360
Divine spirit symbolized by III 121
Dragon and II 123 III 377 379
Dual aspect of V 285
Eclipse of spiritual III 252
Effect on Humanity of V 536
Eight brilliant I 162
Elect of the V 159
El El or II 184
Emblem of Deity V 154
Emblem of Soul V 269
Eternal land of III 24
Ether from II 251
Ether of space and V 423
Evil spirits and III 385
Evil under I 181
Explosion of II 224
Eye of Jupiter V 276
Eye of Osiris is III 38 314
Eye of Ormuzd V 276 314
Father IV 110
Feminine with Semitic races II 112
Fire we call II 250
Fohat set in operation by I 250
Freemasonry in V 284
Fuel of II 309

Gandharva of *Rig Veda* personified IV 157
Garuda emblem of IV 135
Gauls was Bel with IV 110
Genius between and moon III 41
Genius of IV 110
Globe occult relations of to our II 298 299
Globe of fire II 315
Globe s position in relation to IV 104
Glowworm and law same for I 200
Gnostics an emblem of III 213
-God the V 94 311 315
God highest III 360
God vehicle of II 201
Golden egg resplendent I 153
Growth of II 333
Hawk represented IV 128
Heat of II 207
Heaven in V 153
Helios or III 55
Heliopolis or On City of V 266
Hermes description of I 334
Hindu Trimurti and V 117
Hiram Abif is V 272 273
Holy island beyond III 371
Hor rising II 82
Hyperborean God IV 339
Hyperborean land and III 24
Iamblichus and V 277
Immobility of I 176
Incandescent fallacious conception of an I 204
Initiate V 108 269 to 274
Initiation and IV 127 V 272
Initiation of III 380 V 217 275 to 278
Invisible I 331
Invocation to III 35
Jatayu turns his back on IV 141
Jews worshipping II 113
Judge called II 113
Jupiter guardian of II 216
Kabbalistic V 219
Kadush or II 184
Kartikeya bright as IV 120
Krishna incarnated III 405
La Cailles tables for II 386
Latona giving birth to IV 339
Life and death giving V 285
and light dependence on for I 254
fire of or III 115
Giver II 111 203 V 161
of IV 151
Source of II 255
Light created before I 298
Supreme being of II 396
Wisdom of III 237
Logos stands for I 173 192 II 146 V 322
Lord of the Heavens V 129
Magnet a II 220 222
Maharajas one of the Four V 439
Makara and II 91 IV 151
Male emblem III 76
Male-female deity II 115
Manvantara a new with a new II 382
Mârtânda the II 167 350
Masonic Symbol V 284
Material Sun manifested symbol of true V 218
Matter composing II 326
Mayâ is I 317
Mercury and III 40 41 IV 49 112 276
Michael angel of III 380
Mind and soul of II 326
Mirror of fire is V 218
Mithra and IV 175
Moon and I 275 II 93 III 73 76 132 329 IV 122 V 339 442
Most high is IV 108 V 313
Music of Spheres and IV 172
Mystery of V 217 218
Mystery Gods chief of III 35
Mystic rays of II 240
No new thing under IV 273
Neith first born of II 114
Nucleus said to have no III 144
Occult philosophy and II 264
Oeaohoo shines forth as I 138
One circle was I 173
One existence and I 332
One rejected of our system I 161
Organisms in II 253
Origin of II 319
Ormuzd is I 173
Ormuzd Ahriman is V 285
Osiris is II 103 105 III 384 IV 151 154 155 V 159 161 258 273 276 312
Osir s Typhon is V 285
Our Lord the V 328
Palaces of III 44
Path of III 355
People who cursed IV 331
Perfect Number V 423
Phaeton and IV 104
Philosophical I 126
Phta Emepth or V 310
Pilot in a ship as its II 126
Pisces entering II 379
Planets and I 162 255 II 201 313 321 II 36 IV 29 174 V 324 535
Planetary system gives life to II 102
Plato on V 277
Poetical symbol as IV 27
Pole loss of at IV 338
Postulant in mysteries represented IV 30
Priests of III 322
Principle or Prana I 287
Pueblos said to adore III 188
Ra and I 274 II 75
Rahu and III 380
Rays of III 118 IV 182
Real hidden II 264
Realm of IV 159
Reflection V 535
Regulator and factor of manifested life IV 166
Rejected Son our I 162
Revolution of our planet round II 366
Righteousness of II 113 382 V 153 247 276 312
Robes of outward II 252
Ruler of men called II 113
Sâmba built a temple to III 322 323
Sanjnâ married to III 181
Saturn and III 73

Sea of fire III 247
Second V 270
Sentient life shown in atom and desire for a I 116
Sephirothal Crown and V 439
Set twice risen where it then II 153
Setting of life II 398
Seven branched candelabra and V 313 314 316
Seven rays of IV 341 V 423
Seventh Principle V 154
Shuchi spirit in III 110
Sirius and IV 278
Sky and I 138
Socrates saluted rising V 277
Solar Gods the ruled by highest I 153
Solar world is heart of II 264
Sons of I 138 III 118 V 312
Solomon refers to IV 123
Solus became Sol or IV 146
Soul of Gods IV 148
Soul s spiritual IV 210
Source of generation II 194
Spectrum of I 199
Spirit of II 201 222 I 41 369 V 216 313
Spiritual II 203 I 36 IV 179 210 V 219 277 462 486
Star a central I 162
Stars and II 323
Statue of God V 312
Stomach of insatiable I 252
Storehouse of Electricity V 220
Substitute for secret planet V 433
Surya or II 251 II 110 149 IV 129 176 V 111 270 322
Suryamandala region of I 190
Sweat warmed by III 139
Symbol of dragon III 379
Symbol of God V 312
Symbolism of V 269 270 289 309 to 317
Symbolism in ancient I 363
System centre of our II 161
Taurus in V 267
Temple of III 323 IV 175
Temples and III 378 V 217
Ten numbers of V 423
Theban triad in IV 32
Thompson on age of III 157
Three in one V 218
Time measurer as IV 192
Trinity V 217
Triple V 217 315
True V 535
Type as II 129 V 272
Understanding is IV 210
Underworld at night in II 16
Universal I 271
Universal or Ormazd the I 173
Universe of I 164
Venus and II 317
Vessel of the Most High V 313
Vikartana or III 380
Vishnu and II 86 III 50 147
Vishnu Purana on III 162
Visible V 218 277 535
Vital electric principle in III 113
Vital heat and II 328
Vital principle of II 252
Winter with in Cancer II 429
Wisdom of III 41 V 277
Word of central I 277
Word or V 277
Worship I 179 I 104 117 IV 341 V 316 317
Year meant a III 293
Zuni priest of IV 200
SUN BORN Apollo Karneios III 55
SUN CHAN term used in Stanzas I 87
SUN CHRIST II 104 116
SUNDA Island and Straits of II 226 IV 355 357
SUNDAY V 151 433 435 436
Ought to be called Uranus day I 162
Religion confined to V 70
SUN FLUIDS II 254
SUN FORCE Caloric or I 249
Earth force and II 248 251 255
Life and motion primal cause of II 253
Matter received by different kinds of II 250
Material nature of II 250
Richardson on II 233 255
Vital force connected with II 261 262
SUN GOD(S) Æsculapius IV 31
Apollo II 83 III 215 381
Comparison of III 380
Creative power of III 385
Evil dragon conquered by III 64
Honover or Eternal V 315
Horus II 82 83
India to Egypt came from III 378
Knowledge of stars and II 61
Krishna I 65 V 311
Later and seven souls IV 204
Male Gods first became III 55
Merodach was IV 23 71
Osiris II 94 383
Ptah classed as II 68
Serpent symbol of III 216
Soters or V 94
Supreme deity everywhere III 148
Surya III 78
Systems in exoteric III 380
Universes had nothing to do with III 38
SUN INITIATE IV 113 V 270 to 274
SUNLIGHT Pressure of II 239
SUN OSIRIS IV 128
SUNS Forty expiration of III 293
Life of III 242
Nebulous III 255
Planet and V 535
Physical I 330
Righteousness of III 55 V 153
Secondary III 242
Self moving II 395
Seven IV 183
Vital soul of II 326
SUN-SPOT Phenomena II 265
SUN-VISHNU Seven rays of II 248
SUN-WOLF Mercury called III 41
SUN-WORSHIPPERS Parsis regular II 104

SUNG Sages of China iv 124
SUNG-MING-SHÛ or Tree of Knowledge iii 219
SUNKEN continents iii 268
SUOYATAR and serpent of evil iii 39
SUPER-ASTRAL Light i 142
SUPER COSMIC Monas ii 344
Mysteries i 221
SUPER ETHEREAL link i 247
SUPER-HUMAN Atlantis powers of inhabitants of iv 333
Beings not supernatural iii 200
Creator iv 182
Kings iii 368
Lha any being iii 35
SUPERNATURAL Beings ii 400 iii 199 iv 182
Nature implies above or outside ii 279
Phenomenon iv 202 222
Pretensions to iv 202
Super-human not iii 200
SUPERNATURALISM Christian theology and iii 53
Seeming iii 16
Wise men rejected by iv 202
SUPERSENSIBLE Essence of Akasha ii 240
SUPERSENSUAL world ii 235 v 436
SUPERSENSUOUS Beings ii 349
Effects i 201
Energy forms of ii 306
Entities Gods or ii 243
Essence sublimated i 325
Forces ii 239
Matter i 250
Regions i 279
Spiritual eye ii 239
States of matter i 199 202 ii 239
States matter existing in ii 239
Substances yet atomic i 148
World ii 340
SUPER-SPIRIT Atma is v 438
SUPER-SPIRITUAL Lunar Dhyâni i 239
Noumenal or iv 192
Planes ii 136
Worlds i 230
SUPERSTITION Ancient sages accused of ii 187 v 88 97 250
Christians and v 97
Dogmatic religion of iii 113
Devils of iii 233
Emotionalism under guise of iii 53
Esoteric teachings not ii 264
Exploded ii 336
Fatalism and ii 364
Fool renders man a ii 202
Homer of iv 333
Idolatry full of iii 283
Magians accused of v 55
Occultism not i 59 iv 363
Physiology and i 307
Science and ii 330 iii 82 iv 233 234
Shadow of ii 190
Symbols of iv 317
Worlds, not belief in invisible ii 331
SUPER-TERRESTRIAL regions ii 136
SUPPER, the Last iv 127
SUPPORTERS Heavenly dome of i 298
World of i 186 ii 157 iii 105
SUPRA-MUNDANE spheres ii 378
SUPRA SOLAR Upadhi ii 240
SUPREME Atman v 391
Being v 299
Brahman v 81
Buddha v 374 420
Conqueror v 374
Degree of Initiation v 395
Deity v 125
Essence v 299 304
God v 128 212 233 240
Initiation v 140
Initiator v 104
Intelligence v 366 374
Mystery v 282
One the v 305 462
Soul v 298 303 390
Unknown v 129
SURA and A sura iii 69 230 240
SURABHI cow of plenty i 135
Kashyapa and iii 188
SURADHIPA chief of Gods iv 185
SURARANI Aditi called iv 96
SURAS Advent of iii 101
A suras become ii 68
Gods or ii 95 iv 58 69
Intellectual independence of iii 102
Philosophy of Indian ii 130
Secret doctrine in i 155
Titans copied from i 136
SURASA Dragons of iii 380
SURAT of Koran iv 98
SURTUR Flames iii 108
SURYA v 154
Asuramaya pupil of iii 78
Central spiritual sun reflection of i 162
Fohat connected with i 171
Logos as v 322
Planets brothers of ii 167
Rays of iv 176
Samba cured of leprosy by iii 323
Sun or i 330 ii 92 251 iii 110 215 v 111 270 322
Vaivasvata Manu son of iii 149
Vedic God iii 123
Vedic Trimurti one of i 153
Vikartana v 274
Vishvakarman son-in law of iv 129
SURYAL one of the arch angels iii 381
SURYAMANDALA or sun i 190
SURYAVAMSHAS solar dynasties ii 104 112
SURVIVAL of fittest i 251 252 320 iii 256 300 329 iv 218
SUSHUMNÂ i 190 ii 240 241 247 261 v 480 510 520 524
SUSHUPTI or sleep ii 147
SUTALA v 537 538 539
SÛTRA of golden light ii 192
SÛTRAS Tantrika v 122
SÛTRÂTMÂ iii 89
Kârana Sharîra on plane of, iii 89
Life thread or i 269 282 iv 82 v 427
Thread-soul of Vedântins, i 82, v 78

Vedânta philosophy III II 335
SVA or self I 130 [Omitted in latter press See Errata vol I]
SVABHÂVA or Prakriti plastic nature II 295
SVABHAVAT V 436
Active and inactive states of II 359 360
Âdi Nârâna I 160
Âkâsha and II 360
Bliss of non being rested in I 124
Buddhists of I 71 118 130 I 395 V 227
Darkness was in I 130
Essence or I 71 161 V 227
Father Mother I 130
Fohat sent by I 150
Karma work of II 360
Mother space or III 124
Noumenon of matter and I 149
Numbers I 160
Plastic essence I 130
Two substances made in one I 148
Universal spirit is I 123
SVÂBHÂVIKAS Buddhist philosophers I 71
SVAH a term used by Yogis II 150
SVAHA daughter of Daksha II 245 III 249
SWAMI DAYÂNAND SARASVATI I 53 I 75
SVAMIS V 137
SVAPADA Sarisripa small lives III 63
SVARA I 313 V 479
SVARAJ one of the seven rays II 240
SVARGA (S) Indra s heaven on Mount Meru III 208 IV 66
Seven V 325
SVAR LOKA abode of Brahma II 87 III 32I 402 V 537 541 544
SVAROCHISHA second Manvantara IV 335
SVASAMVEDANA or Paramartha satya 116 120 124 V 400
SVASTIKA Arani Pramantha and III 109
Circle and I 73
Eternity on threshold of III 108
Figure X or II 151
Four-footed cross a IV 116
Hammer Worker s Thor s Miolnir III 107
Hexagon and V 120
Initiated adept attached to IV 128
Jaina cross or I 72 II 383 V 206
Kartikeya on brow of IV 190
Mystic I 154
Negative and positive is III 42
Primeval III 42
Prometheus and III 411
Religious symbol of every nation III 107
Sacred sign II 34
Serpent of eternity on II 127
Sûrya bound on IV 129
Symbol in India most sacred III 107 IV 157
Tau and IV 127
Wan now IV 126
Water pouring through III 44
World symbol as IV 158
SVAYAMBHÛ or universal spirit I 123
SVAYAMBHÛ-NÂRÂYANA the self-existent III 137
SVAYAMBHUVA Manu and self-manifest I 293 II 90 III 137 156 311 312 321 326 369
SWAN Darkness in II 275
Double II 72
Eternal or Kâlahamsa I 84
Eternity of II 74 77 IV 33
Hansa I 145
Leda assumes shape of a white III 130
Life of II 273
Priapic of Leda not II 73
Rosecroix symbol of I 146
Space name of Brahmâ in II 75
Vehicle used by Brahman I 85
SWANS of Myorica IV 341
SWANWICK Mrs Annie quoted III 410 417
SWEAT Animals first produced from III 187
Drops of grew III 139
Earth animals produced from of III 349
Shiva of III 55 133
Third race formed from III 184
Torments of their II 301 IV 176
SWEAT BORN Androgynes and III 184
Astral bodies progenitors of 146
Chhaya of V 553
Commentary on III 329
Egg born produced III 179
Evolution of III 139
Evolvers of II 175
Fathers of II 125 126
Hermaphrodites descended from III 43 184
Manasa spurned III 178
Marisha III 182
Progeny of first race III 130
Puranas in III 181
Second or race III 153 172 180 339
Secret doctrine and III 189
Third race of II 78 202 203
SWEDEN Atlantis of Plato said to be III 401
Pre Lemurian continent part of IV 344
Runic writings in III 346
Shores of have risen IV 355
SWEDENBORG Element vortices and theory of I 177 V 282 528
Fire of Stockholm and V 147
Mercury and IV 272
Mysticism of III 54
Quoted II 347 348 III 45 IV 270
Seer V 407 429
Spirits of V 406
SWEDISH scientist III 401
SWIFT and radiant one I 195
SWISS cattle Descent of modern III 289
SWORD of Damocles and Church V 94
SYDIC Sadic Kronos or Saturn III 390 391 392
Seven sons of V 202
SYENE Well of I 257
SYLLA Augurs in days of IV 87
SYLLABLE sacred V 395 418
SYLPHS II 330 V 239 540 566
SYMBOL(S) Abstractions represents II 340
Active side of Nature Fire is V 445
Adam-Adami a manifold III 54
Adam of dust of IV 25
Adami manifold IV 19
Allegorical of pentacle and curtain, I 183
Ancient III 48
Ankh or life for III 43

Ante-Christian Gnostic iv 25
Anthropomorphized generative iv 77
Aquatic of elements iv 149
Archaic ii 339 iii 105
Ark of the female generative principle iii 147
Arkite iii 150 151
Aryan religion did not rest on physiological i 175
Astoreth of nature iv 30
Astronomical ii 377 iii 130 iv 118 190
Atlas of the fourth race iv 62
Bible astronomical ii 377
Bible of v 206
Bird of an enormous iv 189
Bi sexual man of iii 139
Borrowed iv 49
Candlesticks of v 313 316 320 321
Castor and Pollux of brotherly devotion iii 132
Cat of moon iv 122
Chaldean form of iv 22
Chinese characters of v 118
Christian iv 31 v 94 95 117 162 163 164 288
Church fathers disfigure ii 107
Circle and its diameter of iv 107 123, 124
Confucius of ii 158
Conventional ii 340
Convertible v 72
Cosmic Gods of ii 183
Cosmical significance ii 18
Cosmo Astronomical of Abram v 111
Cosmogonical iii 54
Cow as iii 416
Creation of v 210
Creative triad of i 321
Creative God Jehovistic ii 69
Cross of iv 111 113 116 117 127 131 152 153 157 158 v 152 159 161
Cube a of angelic beings iii 88
Cycle of racial ii 135
Deity of i 173 ii 60
Diamond many faced ii 17
Divine iii 398
Cross a iv 153
Earthly wisdom of and ii 375
Double sexed organ iv 41
Dove and Lamb of v 246
Draco of guide and director iii 44
Dragons of iii 214 378 379
Eastern Books of v 73
Egyptian in *New Testament* ii 99
Egyptian cross and circle of iv 117
Ex Delphicum iv 152
Elements of spirit ii 181
Emblem and ii 17
Esoteric in every national religion ii 160
Teaching needs iii 90
Truths expressed in identical iv 151
Eternal law of an ii 379
Eternal Monad does not stand as a iv 170
Evolution of universe of ii 337
Explanation of chief ii 20
Facts are ii 113
Female principle of the iv 30
Fohat i 171 ii 397
Forest for man s life time iv 209
Four lettered iii 38
Generation and v 85
Generation of i 276 iv 38 v 210
Generative and creative power iii 133 v 238
Geometrical ii 337
Globe number six of our iv 152 186
Glyphs become i 110
God and nature of iii 359
Hair of iv 196
Hermes Mercury of iv 112
Hexagon creation and generation of v 210
Hidden deity of ii 64
Hieroglyphic v 113
Hindu and Chaldean religions ii 382
Holy of Holies of iv 36 37
Human existence of iv 126
Monad cannot be rendered by chemical constitution of i 230
Races of iv 52
Hydrogen iii 114
Identical meaning of ii 99
Ideographs iv 155
Idea language and ii 20
Imaginary and feminine iv 123
Immortality of v 238
India transplanted from ii 219
Initiates for ii 64
injustice of eternal i 268
International iv 36 125
Interpretation to ii 35
Jehovah of iii 386 iv 110
Jewish exoteric v 165
Jod forefinger and Lingam of i 134
Kartikeya of v 190
Kosmos of evolution of ii 158
Latin Church and v 55
Life and power of iii 44
Life Ashvattha tree of iv 210
Lingam of iii 134 iv 118
Logos of i 262
Lotus of i 94 iv 40 v 117 421 453
Lunar i 110
Male and female principles of iii 42
Male figure four is i 110
Marriage formerly a ii 340
Master examined by ii 19
Mathematical v 233 292
Matter of ii 344
Meaning more than one v 85
Mercury in Grecian Mythology of iii 41
Misconceived iv 364
Moon as 275 i 414 iv 32
Mundane egg of ii 74
Mundane fire Mithras of iii 139
Mystic nature cow s horns of iii 44
Names are v 86 87
Nature of v 293
Language taught by ii 33
Profaned of iv 39
Nucleus of truth concealed by ii 187
Number seven of life eternal iv 154
Numerals of Pythagoras were ii 76
Occult have spiritual meaning v 443
Occult sciences used in iv 106

Ogdoad of iv 152
One principle of ii 144
Ophidian iii 354 385
Orientalists misunderstand iv 140
Origin of measures of cross iv 129
P of paternity iv 145
Pegans of i 140 v 175 293
Pegenism classical of iii 267
Past present and future of ii 343
Patriarchs are iii 390
Pentacle of our five root races i 183
Pentagon of man iv 148
Perfect man a i 292
Personification of iv 129 v 462
Phallic i 174 ii 194 iii 55 72 94 189 363 iv 33 131 155 v 187 233 292
Physical generation of v 234
Physiological iii 109 iv 155
Pillow of Jacob v 166
Pisces a ii 379
Pork Apple Rice Geese Eggs of v 105 246
Powers of iii 385
Presence of abstract i 69
Primary signification of iv 202
Psycho physiological significance of ii 18
Pyramid of ii 242 iii 366 v 92 117
Pythagorean iv 123 v 113
Quaternary of iv 147 168
Ram s head and horns of iii 189
Religious i 139 286 iv 108 190 v 291 407
Ritualistic worship of i 57
Rose of v 292 293
Sacr marks on iv 33
Sacred v 238
Sacred and secret knowledge of i 187
Sarcophagus as iv 28 30
Sarpa v 238
Scarabaeus of human life iv 122
Second race of mankind for iii 182
Secret cycle and initiation of iv 188
Semi savage tribes used by iii 436
Serpent of immortality v 238
Sexual significance of iv 96 v 292
Sidereal iv 121
Similarity of Pagan and Christian ii 126
Solar and lunar years of iii 390 v 129
Square of four sacred forces i 192
Space chaos theos kosmos of ii 58
Spirit of ii 72
Spores of science of iii 178
Svastika of iii 107 108 109 v 206
Steps are i 172
Sun of iii 50 121 v 284
Superstition of iv 317
Survival or v 118
Swan as ii 72
Tau of iv 160 163
Temporary aids only in spiritual Occultism v 464
Tetraktys dual iii 37
Ten Jods of v 420
Three-fold meaning of occult v 443
Three Mothers of v 87
Titan of finite reason iii 410
Tree for man v 510
Trees of v 510
Triangle of i 172 263 iv 145
Triadic and tetradic iv 174
Tribes of Jacob and Zodiac of ii 377
Trinity of i 267
Tr ple flame of Shiva iv 163
Truth of iv 171
Truths land marks of pre historic iv 346
Universal presence of iv 126
Universal abstract nature of iv 37
Universal ii 49 74 iv 24 v 117
Universality of ii 183
Viraj and Horus male iv 40
Vowels five and seven iv 26
Water of i 177 iii 75 v 136
Wheat as iii 373
Womb of i 308
Yoni of exoteric Hinduism i 308
Zeus of iii 414
SYMBOLICAL Animals in Taro and Teraphim v 111
Apex of Pyramid v 248
Attributes iv 116
Caduceus ii 273
Consonant ii 100
Creation accounts of iii 91
Creed Pagan iii 390
Dance of Planets and signs v 310 311
Genesis is i 424 v 205
Hieroglyphs of Kabiri v 310
Holy of Holies meaning of ii 340
Imagery iv 275
Jew sh v 91 201 212 318
Key to allegory of Enoch iv 102
Language ii 96 104 114 iii 36 iv 16 37 189
Light in sense ii 50
Literature v 89
Lotus v 117
Man Yima iv 180
Meaning of Bible v 97
Meaning of Pork Rice etc v 105
Meaning of Pyramid v 91
Mystery language iv 145
Mysteries in nature figures of greatest iii 83
Numbers i 110
Personages iii 137
Place Adytum iv 27
Puranas are v 27
Record of human races iii 433
Records of science iii 54
Sayings of Christianity v 136
Thought iii 335
Upanishads are v 4 27
White island name iii 78
SYMBOLISM Antiquity of iii 354
Archaic iv 15 174 v 293
Astronomy and iii 428
Bible of v 71
Buddhist Discipline of v 413
Bull s head of v 206
Chapters on i 88
Colours Sounds, Numbers of v 421
Concrete, of egg becomes ii 80
Corner and key-stone of all knowledge v 44

Cosmic III 156
Circle of IV 120 123 V 206
Cross of IV 120 160
Dual V 85
East of III 103 V 286
Egyptian V 46 51 57
Esoteric I 175 II 20 III 435 V. 26, 111, 443
Genesis contained in III 386
Gnostic Ophis of I 140
Gnostics tenets of based on II 388
Hebrew letters of V 206
Hexagon of the V 120 to 123
Hidden IV 36 V 287
Hindu IV 146 V 46
Hindu deities in names of I 155
Iao and Jehovah of mystery names IV 106 *et seq*
Identity of IV 200
Ideographs and II 15
Initiates knowledge of II 436
Initiation of V 194
Inner sense of IV 37
Key to V 292
Key stone of modern knowledge V 44
Language now called II 21
Large eared statues of III 338
Magic and V 114
Mahabharata of IV 64
Manus and Kabiris of II 366
Max Muller s view of II 16
Mazdean for Flood IV 181
Measurement and V 90
Mosaic allegories and II 132
Mother and Nature V 293
Mothers Three V 89
Mummy of V 248
Mystery names of IV 36
Narada of V 287 291
Numbers of V 113 114 116 117 118 235 236
Occult I 134 135 316 III 376 V 115 165 537
Ocean of popular IV 72
Œdipuses of IV 110
Old world of IV 115
Origin of Pagan IV 24
Pâtâla of V 286
Prehistoric races of II 74
Primitive of Kabalistic books IV 107
Progress of V 55
Prometheus of III 420
Psycho-metaphysical IV 138
Pyramids finding expression in II 342
Pythagoras of V 113 116 120
Recent work in II 263
Religious III 354
Rishis and Pleiades of IV 121
Rules of III 423
Sacred of rewakening universe I 84
Sacred books veiled in I 47 V 89
Science of Physiology and V 292
Septenary in religions IV 167
Seven keys of III 35 334 IV 39
Seven-Stringed lyre of V 275
Serpent dual V 85
Serpents and dragons under different III 353 to 355
Sexual V 292
Solar deities of lunar and II 77
Stages of I 110
Stanzas attached to II 179
Sun in II 363
Sun and Stars V 309 to 317
Svastika of III 107 108 109 110
Theological V 326
Traditions that have outgrown III 199
Tree of Life V 85
Trees as V 510
Triangle of II 341 342
Trimurti V 101
Trinity V 117
Truths revealed to different nations under special I 58
Universal III 436
Water deluge etc III 313
SYMBOLOGICAL Fallen angels legend of III 276
SYMBOLOGISTS V 110 140 198
Adam Kadmon and IV 34
Aryan IV 121
Christian II 379 II 123
Church Dogmas and V 95 128
Contradict each other V 42
Cross and Biblical I 383
Eastern V 441
Generation and V 85
Gerald Massey II 122
H P B disagrees with II 15
Jehovah and IV 110
Magic and V 42
Masons and V 194
Modern I 421 V 49 54
Mysteries ignorant of II 122
Mythopoeic age and I 310
Norwich III 429
Numbers and V 85
Our day of II 44
Phallicism and V 49 85 194
Pre Christian IV 158
Puranas may study with profit I 251
Scoff of III 351
Serpent and III 44
Sun with III 131 132 V 276
Superficial IV 159
SYMBOLOGY Adytum of IV 27
Ancient scripture and II 17
Ancient Hebrew II 20
Anugita in IV 209
Âryan V 194
Aspects of II 17
Astrology and V 325 326
Biblical names and V 90
Chaldean scriptures of IV 23 24
Colours of temple curtain of II 182 183
Eastern V 72 287 436
Egg in V 436
Egyptian II 79 V 128 129 206 246 247
Esoteric V 72 182 234
Exoteric and esoteric V 443

Heathen of i 173
Hindu ii 391
Kabalistical iv 106
Kings of Edom iv 24 275
Knowledge hidden from profanation by iv 19
Kosmos of v 453
Letters of v 115 117 118 119 206
Lunar i 307
Man of research in department of ii 35
Nodus in study of i 178
Numerical v 115 118 200
Occult v 166 206 207 208 537
Old Testament v 66 68 69 72 111
Pentateuch of i 174
Persian iv 188 189
Pyramids of v 166 207 248
Pythagoras of v 113
Races First three of iii 132
Religious iv 31 182 234 436 v 395 407
Secr of i 72
Sacred iii 115
Scriptures and v 195 197
Secret v 46
Seven departments of ii 17
Seven keys to ii 35 334 iv 39
System of sidereal iv 121
Tarot of v 123
Tree of Knowledge of v 85
Universal v 42
Writers of Epistles well versed in iv 326
SYMPATHETIC Cords v 520 524
Nerve v 518
System v 520
SYNAGOGUE Pentateuch of v 179
Zohar in the rendering of iv 29
SYNCELLUS i 50 v 257
SYNCHRONISTIC
Tables of Abydos iii 397
of Manetho iii 366 367 391
of Sanchuniathon iv 263
SYNEDRION v 99
SYNESIUS initiated into the Mysteries i 65 v 89 307
SYNODIAL month ii 381
SYNOPTICS Egyptian symbols and Pagan doctrines incorporated into ii 99
SYNOPTICAL Gospels v 336
SYNTHESIS of Occult Nature or Egg of Brahma v 456
SYRIA Ad-on or Lord of iii 54 55
Druses of iii 40
Esoteric schools of i 46
Gnostics of iv 29
Initiates of iv 128
Kabalists of iv 23
Mandrake in iii 40
Nabatheans came to iv 22
SYRIANS Egg symbol among ii 74
Gnostics Christian i 261
Goddess Astart of the iii 54 55
Indian figures knew ii 76
Rulers world of ii 153
Sacred operations of v 279
Worlds tan of ii 154
SYRIANUS quoted iv 170
SYRO CHALDEAN Magic ii 131 v 100
SYROS Pherecydes of v 57
SYSTEMIC Vortices of Kepler ii 348
SYSTEM(S) Astrology of v 455
Christian Chronological v 101
Copernican v 331
Electric v 298
Measurement English of v 111
Numerical v 342
Occult Interpretations of Alphabets and Numerals of v 113 to 119
Planetary v 129 154
Pythagorean v 87
Solar q v
SYZYGIES v 446 447

T

TAAROA the creative power iii 199
TABERNACLE Archaic Telephone v 240
Curtain of i 183
God designed to contain iii 303
High Priests of iv 22
Host prepared for iii 419
Jehovah for iv 107
Maker of iii 119
Man is of God v 84
Measurements of iv 113
Moses of ii 61 107
Sidereal cycle and form of ii 26
Square i 184
TABLE LANDS of Tibet iv 180
TABLES Astronomical iii 42
Conjunction of 1491 in western ii 386
Geological periods of iv 279
Hindus of ii 386 389
Manetho s iii 391
Mystical v 509
Nassireddin of ii 384
Siamese astronomical ii 390
Stone in ark iii 52 iv 41 99 v 245
Synchronistic v 263 281
Vibration of v 509
TABLETS Assyrian iii 72
Brick clay iv 262
Buddha of iii 421
Chaldean ii 16 63 72
Cosmogonical iii 64
Cuthe iii 63 65
Richardson and Gest ii 106
Smaragdine iii 118 iv 126 v 114
Smith quotes from iii 153
Stone of at Initiation v 140
TACHYGRAPHY v 243
TACITUS and Astrology v 333
TAD in Sanskrit is that i 144 ii 209
TAGATHON one of a quaternary iv 171
TAHITI and Polynesian continent iii 227
TAHITIAN lvi iii 199
Stature of iii 331
Tradition iii 199
TAHMURATH or Taimruez king of Persia, iii 396 398
TAHT-ESMUM, moon-god of Egyptians iv 204
TAIJAS(A) Manas v 427

Shining v 78
Tattva v 476
TAIL Catarrhine of iv 238
Comet of ii 228 330 331
Dragon of ii 118 iii 350
Foetus in human iv 255
Problem iv 253
Rudimentary iii 328 iv 251
Serpent and its ii 273 367 iv 74
Stars of heaven whose drew a third part of the iv 53
TAILLESS APE iv 225 238
TAILS in Bundahish men with iv 206
TAIMURAZ or Tahmurath iii 396 398
TAINE H A quoted iii 334
TAIRYAGYONYA creation ii 165
TAIT Professor quoted ii 208
TAKA mi onosubi no Kami i 261
TALAS States of consciousness v 538 539 543 544 545
TALATALA or Karatala v 538 542 546
TALIESIN quoted iii 379
TALISMAN Charles the Great of v 122
Cross of iv 127 159
Knowledge of v 121
Lady Ellenborough of v 162
Ophite creed from ii 127
Porcelain of ii 434
Preparation of iv 22
Tau was Mystic v 161
TALK across ocean ii 784
TALLIES found with bones of men iv 297
TALMUDIC Axiom ii 127
Jews iv 39
Scheme iv 27
Sectarianism iv 29
System v 384
TALMUDISTS ii 33 134 iv 101 v 369
Jews successors to the initiated iv 189
TAM Adam in Tamil iii 143
TAMAS Insensibility or ii 44 48 62 259
TAMASA Elements are ii 45
Intellect unenlightened by ii 45
Spiritual darkness ii 88
TAMAZ Adam Kadmon iii 55
TAMIEL taught astronomy ii 375
TAMIL *Bagavadam* edition of iv 191
Calendar iii 77
Continents references to sunken iii 325
TAMRA wife of Kashyapa iii 188
TAMTU or Belita sea iv 30
TANAIM (TANANIM) Jewish Initiates v 431
Judaean i 251 iv 37
Kabalists v 67 131
Pre christian v 176
Simon Magus pupil of v 131
Talmud and v 305
TANAIS Plutarch on the iv 342
TANHA Desire to live iii 118 v 473 511 512 560
Senseless life iii 119
TANJUR and Kanjur of Northern Buddhists i, 50
TANMATRAS Esoterically ii 295
Five ii 49 260 v 538 541
Lower v 494
Rudimental principles or ii 171 174
Second or elemental creation ii 165
Seven v 538
Subtile elements or ii 48
TANTALUS in infernal regions iii 395 v 270
TANTRA Pre christian v 404
Read esoterically v 470
Tables v 477
TANTRIC Five Ma karas iv 151
TANTRIKA Mysteries of v 140
Ritual v 404
Sutras v 122
Works v 120 185 197 485
TANTRIKAS v 479 518
India of v 140
TANTRIST personality of v 480
TAO genius of moon ii 301
TAO ISTS of China iv 124
TAPAS or religious devotions iii 181
TAPHOS or tomb iv 27
TAPIRS Ungulate mammals and iv 305
TAPA LOKA (TAPAR LOKA) ii 321 v 537 542
TARA Jupiter s wife iii 147
Pr est s wife iii 57
Secret knowledge personification of initiate into iv 67
Taraka wife of Brihaspati or iii 57 iv 66
TARADAITYA Abode of ii 405
Demon a iii 402
Puranas of iii 401
TARAKA Danava demon ii 381
Kartikeya conqueror of iv 190
Raja classification i 213
Raja Yoga of India iv 174 v 361 520
Tara or iii 57
Titan iv 119
Vanquisher of iii 381
War v 66
Yoga system iv 164
TAPAKA JIT Kartikeya called iii 381 iv 190
TARAKA MAYA Age of ii 136
Indian allegory of iii 383
War in heaven or ii 57 73
TARANA Hindu Year iii 78
TARCHON the disciples of Targes v 121
TARGES the Chaldean v 121
TARGUMS handed down by Hebrews iv 127
TARIJA giants of iv 323
TARIM Basin of i 55
Tiles and cylinders in i 48
TARO v 109 111 112
TAROT v 63 123
TARATAKAMALA VENKATA KRISHNA RAO referred to iii 62
TARTARS Astronomical elements of ii 385
Cycle v 341
Ulug beg and tables of ii 384
TARTARUS Atlas and Japetus in iv 332
Iliad of iv 345
TARTARY iii 327 v 39 40 406
TASK Cyclic i 322
TASMANIA Continent from India to iii 225
Darwin on tribe in iii 201
Extinct tribes of iii 331

Geological survey of III 22
Half animal tribes of III 201
Race of men in IV 293
TASTE Animals without II 332
Sense of III 116 V 540 543
TAT Egyptian God of wisdom IV 99
Emblem of stability IV 127
Hermes called III 379
Tau or IV 127 159
That or V 425
TATHĀGATAS V 371 373 374 409 411 394
TATIAN Disciple of Justin Martyr V 160
TATOO Tat in IV 159
TATTVAS Colours and V 485
Correspond to Human Principles V 474 476
Esoteric and Tantric Tables of V 478
Forces V 475 476 477 505
Lokas and V 538
Modifications of Svara and V 479
Plexuses and V 480
Principles and V 514
Seven V 469 470 474 475 538
Tantrika and 479
Twenty five V 393
Universe built from V 505
TAU Apophis bound on IV 159
Astronomical cross IV 113
Christianity borrowed I 62 V 162
Circle and I 72 IV 171 193
Cross or IV 113 117 118
Cube unfolded is II 34
Egg and II 79
Egyptian Cross or II 383 II 43 48 17 127 152 V 161 162 163 318
Form of I 72 II 122
Gnostics revealed IV 144 V 162
Greek gamma and figure seven IV 163
Initiated adept bound to IV 128
Israelites doorposts marked on IV 127
Mystery a IV 160
Mysteries and V 161
Mystic V 162
Perfect IV 127
Snake encircling I 299 III 218
Son of Gaia called IV 163
Tree of Life is V 163
Triple V 162
TAURI sacrificed human beings to Artemis 111
TAURUS Asterisk a with II 383
Atlantis vertical to island of III 406
Constellation of I 383 IV 121
Druids and Sun in V 267
Eve V 164
Eye of II 388 389 IV 354
Issachar in sphere of II 377
Scorpio and V 164
Sun in IV 263 329
TAURUS Draconem gemuit et Taurum Draco III 142
TAUT or Thoth serpent symbol of III 39
TAYGETA daughter of Atlas IV 337
TAYLOR Thomas quoted II 143 172 IV 170 V 281
TCHAN-GY Chinese demi-Gods III 365
TCHEOU Sun III 371
TCHERTCHEN in Tibet I 55 56
TCHERTCHEN DARYA river I 55
TCHONG A Dhyân Chohan III 282
TCHY YEOO beguilements of III 282
TEACHERS of the Snowy Mountain V 390
TEACHINGS Archaic II 143 III 108 IV 257
Belief in old III 439
Buddha of V 371
Esoteric I 20 329 II 325 366 397 IV 15 175 V 363 365 492 497
Gnostics of the IV 189
Kabalah of IV 240
Occult I 65 II 366 380 IV 19 77 96 234 IV 176 V 227 234 472
Paracelsus of IV 226
Pre Christian I 61
Protest imparted under I 241
Pythagorean and Platonic II 343
Regent of planets of II 110
Secret I 297 V 70 259
Secret Doctrine of I 59 II 376 III 167
Vedic V 177
TEAK found at Mugheir III 230
TEAPI or Easter island III 336
TEARS Niobe of IV 340
Rulers create Monads from II 301
TECTUM a roof IV 153
TEFNOOT in Devachan II 373
TEIRESIAS Abodes of II 380
TEJAS V 475 486
TELANG K T quoted I 142 151 163 II 258 295
TELCHINES of Rhodes III 390
TELEPATHIC impacts II 164
TELEPHONE I 284
TELESCOPE Limits of II 201 315
Nebulæ and II 322
Stars in range of IV 277
Worlds and firmaments seen by II 329
TELESPHORUS Heptagon called IV 173
TELETE V 280
TELITA queen of moon III 143
TELL William IV 330
TEL LOH Statues at IV 261 262
TELLURIAN spirit Serpent as a III 212
TELLURIUM 274
TEMPERATURE Earth of III 22 162
Existence and II 332
Sun of II 206
Universe of I 198 II 273
Venus of V 276
TEMPLAR degree in masonry I 194
TEMPLE Amun of V 302
Bishop III 37 IV 215
Crypt IV 128
Delphic IV 152
Dendera of III 373 430
Earth a mystic I 259
Egyptian planisphere in an II 367
God of II 97 198 302 IV 34 V 76 82, 463
Golden candlestick of IV 153
Hiranya garbha of IV 37
Holy of Holies in I 308
Initiates I 45 V 280

Japan Secret Subterranean of v 320
Jerusalem of v 185
Kabirim of III 359
Khous of v 252
Kosmos of II 193
Libraries IV 98
Lord of IV 28
Memphis of v 89 217 253
Naram Sin built by IV 261
Nebo at Borsippa of IV 23
Northern India in III 430
Pachacamac of III 317
Philae of IV 128
Planetary of Babylon IV 23
Sâmba built by III 322
Satan door-keeper of III 236
Science of II 310
Sigalions in every III 395
Solar God of IV 27
Solomon of I 174 II 26 107 110 IV 29 32 113 363 v 89 182 237 241 272
Stonehenge a giant v 340
Sun seven vases in of IV 175
Thebes at v 252
Universe of I 260
Veil of II 149
West end of IV 27
TEMPLE BRAHMANS Vedas kept by I 314
Vishnu Purana passed into hands of II 141
TEMPLES Ancient archives of II 19
Ancient college I 222
Antiquity of v 217
Archaic Masonry of v 194
Babylonian v 321
Cave III 224
Chaldean v 238
Construction of II 28
Dragon sacred to III 379
East sacred imagery in of II 76
Egypt of I 51 183 III 428 IV 129 v 279 322
Facing the sun v 217
Gentiles of IV 102
Glyphs of primitive IV 149
Grecian IV 26
Hierophants of I 57 v 263
Hiram built IV 111
Human body for III 273
India of v 322
Initiation of III 378
Kabiri of III 360
Kadeshim of Jewish IV 31
Made with hands II 41
Mysteries of inner III 232
Persia of v 322
Priest architects of Indian I 257
Pueblos impenetrable of III 188
Records of III 436
Rockcut of India I 184 III 224 338
Secret libraries of v 59 253
Serpents at v 171
Stellar III 351
Sun sacred to III 378
Teachings of inner II 53
Tibet of v 322
Volcanic localities III 362
TEMPORO sphenoidal convolutions IV 216
TEMPTATION Kingdom of v 153
TEMPTER *Genesis* of I 299
God of Semite II 98
Intellectual of man III 417
Lower Manas v 532
Man of III 353
Satan our and redeemer IV 82
Woman of man III 386
TEMURA anagrammatical method of Kabalah I 144 154
Zohar method of calculation v 113 115
TEN Creator perfect number of I 160
Decad or sign of II 47
Dual numeral IV 123
Emanations v 188
Enos and v 129
Lettered God IV 174
Lights in their totality made II 151
Lost tribes v 183
Man and v 426 429 430 435
Mother of the Soul is v 115
Number III 237
Numbers and Deity v 210
Perfect number v 129 426 430 507
Points of Pythagorean triangle II 341
Sacred II 114
Svastika means thousand truths IV 157
Universe numbers of II 76 145 v 129
Universe Symbol of v 129 139
Words or Sephiroth II 150
Zodiac signs of IV 71
TENBREL Chugnyi not I 87 112
TENERIFFE III 406 IV 296 332 359
TENETS Brahmanism of v 371
Esoteric I 308 IV 15
Mysterious III 303
Occult sciences of II 359
Pharisees of III 71
Philosophical IV 156
Religious mysteries of III 132
Satanians of III 388
Secret doctrine of IV 22
TEOS of Greeks IV 173
TEOTIHUACAN ruins at v 283
TERAH Abraham's Father v 112 237 238 318
TERAPHIM Chaldean v 242
Divination by IV 22
Idols and v 237 to 242
Instruments of Revelation v 239
Jewish v 111 252 318
Pagan v 240
Seraphim or v 237 238
TERATOLOGICAL Phenomena II 198 III 194
TEREBINTHUS v 170
TERMINI of Hermes-Mercury cruciform IV 112
TERMINUS a symbol of shelter IV 153
TERMITES or white ants II 400
TERNARIES Animals only IV 147
TERNARY Divine figure v 116
Monad and v 507
Nine triple IV 152
Odd numbers first of IV 146
Pythagoreans of, IV 147

Tetragram at beginning of III 137
Tetraktys and V 516
Third life symbol of II 99
Triangle included in a II 341
TERRA Giants sons of Coelus and IV 338
TERRA-cotta discs or fusaioles III 110
TERRENE Ancestors I 233
Chain I 210
Element III 358
Plane I 220
Products creation called III 245
TERRESTRIAL Adam IV 24
Animal human being II 361
Beings evolution of II 158
Branches of tree reach plane II 123
Bull emblem of life III 102
Casket physical I 236
Centres of forces I 253
Chain I 210 217 IV 275 327
Conflagration IV 54
Continents II 137
Cosmic man III 116
Creators III 170
Deluge III 148
Diti forms of IV 185
Divine natures and III 420
Dust of origin II 370
Earths three IV 187
Elements II 318 IV 175
Even numbers are IV 146
Evolution II 344
Fire II 190 IV 90
Floods III 352
Forces I 171 II 200
Globe the atmosphere of the IV 186
Globes of chain I 217 IV 104
God III 122
Heavenly to man II 337
Hebdomad II 167
Humanity I 167 318 325
Illusion a mere II 98
Infernal deities and IV 173
Initiates form of III 233
Life III 159 249 IV 73
Life cycle IV 192
Light II 201 321
Lokas V 542
Love IV 151
Lunar and chain I 231
Messengers III 311
Mortals II 330
Mysteries IV 39
Nature II 149 III 83
Objective consciousness V 526
Occult side of nature IV 167
Organisms II 332
Period of fourth round IV 254
Personality false III 244
Phases of life II 378
Phenomena I 201
Physical nature IV 167
Physiological union IV 38
Plane, I 181 200 II 61 238 278, 396, III 68 100 V 524 525
Poles, III 362, 429
S 26
Races III 136
Regions Varshas and Dvipas regarded as, III 320
Round I 214 III 329
Seed or sperm I 326
Self III 270
Senses I 207
Septenary law in life IV 194
Sphere our II 344 III 74
Spirits I 279 III 36
Sublime and III 94
Substance terrestrial and sidereal II 321
Vitality cosmic and I 253
Wisdom IV 210
Workshops II 350
TERROR Demon of III 401
Thou shalt be a IV 62
TERTIARIES Development in newest IV 257
TERTIARY period The age of IV 246 255
Ancestor of ape in I 241 IV 250 251
Australia of III 21
Civilization during IV 249
Climate of IV 283 308
Croll on II 22 IV 255 257 265
Date of IV 246 320
Disturbances in III 314
Duration of III 164 IV 263
Flora in Europe in IV 358
Glacial IV 283
Immigration in Europe in IV 309
Lemuria and III 314 431
Mammals of III 260
Man in III 211 289 IV 246 316 320 351
Rocks of IV 279
Science and IV 282 283
Transmutations of IV 236
TERTULLIAN Fallen angels on II 44 V 99
Fish on name of III 314
Giants found at Carthage on III 280
TERUPH Sacred anagram V 115
TESHU LAMAS III 185 V 389 391 393
TESHU LAMA an incarnation of Amitâbha Buddha II 193
TESTIMONIUM PAUPERTATIS of natural science IV 221 233
TESTIMONY Ages of III 156 199
Ancient wisdom as to I 59 III 197
Bible of for plurality of worlds II 331
Discoveries of modern III 428
Giants as to III 279
History of I 67 II 336
Tradition and scientific III 145
Unseen intelligences for III 373
TETH Hebrew letter used symbolically I 143, IV 99
TETRACHORD IV 172
TETRAD Duad and IV 170 172
Four elements and II 166
Kabalah in IV 170
Microprosopus IV 197
Pyramis base of IV 173
Pythagorean, V 382 420
Truth shows, to Marcus, II 67
TETRADIC symbols IV 174
TETRAGON, Form and matter from, VI 171

TETRAGRAMMATON v 120 162
Adam Kadmon or I 129 161 IV 167
Androgynous deity an I 139
Brahma Prajapati is IV 196
Eyes of seven IV 196
Four lettered III 37 67 313 IV 127
Generation symbol of II 156
Glyph of I 262
Heavenly man or III 38
Jehovah or I 139
Jews of IV 171
Light seventh IV 199
Microprosopus Macroprosopus and IV 173 197
Mystery or four lettered I 285
Profane to mislead II 156
Quaternary or I 140 IV 196
Sacredness of IV 153
Sephiroth and II 58 IV 196
Synthesis holy in its abstract II 156
Ternary of III 137
Tetraktys or IV 170 193 197
Western Kabalists of III 360 IV 31
TETRAKTYS (TETRACTYS) Brahma and v 519
Celestial and terrestrial IV 175
Chatur Vidya or v 519
Circle within IV 197
Concealed III 313
Dhyân Chohans and I 247
Emanates from the One v 77
Essence of IV 172
Four represented by I 152
Four-faced Brahma is v 519
Harmony called IV 172
Heptagon and IV 169
Lower IV 171
Mystery of II 58
Mystic square of III 48
Perfect Cube v 116
Pythegorean II 158 IV 174 v 113 420 421 506 516
Quaternary or v 426
Sacredness of IV 153 v 426 516
Symbol of Kosmos v 506
Tetragrammaton or IV 170 193 197
Triad forms I 161 v 76
Triangle became II 340 III 37 v 507
TETRATOMIC in chemical phraseology I 265
TEUFEL D Evil Diavolo I 143
TEUT of Egyptians IV 173
TEUTOBODUS bones attributed to III 279
TEUTONIC Giants IV 323
Names of Magi II 380
TEXTS Babylonian IV 262 v 198 199
Eastern doctrine of III 239
Egyptian II 399
Elohistic and Jehovistic IV 41
Exoteric and secret records III 334
Hermetic literature of III 239
Religious no mythical element in III 335
Stanzas and glosses of I 87
THACKERAY quoted III 422
THALAMENCEPHALON or inter-brain III 299
THALASSA or Thalatth Sea III 75 124
THALATTH Binah is of Berosus, II 109 III 71
Omoroka or III 143
Sea or water III 65
Thalassa or III 75
Thavatth or III 124
THALES referred to I 143 II 44 59 100 IV 163 v 27 60 234 255
THALLIUM II 276
THAMMUZ a lunar God II 111
THANGO PA-CHHE GO-MO v 390
THANTABAOTH Uriel or III 124
THAT Absolute all III 166
Aditi in I 72
Brahma and Purns and Pradhana which is II 164
Duad and I 343
Expression of is point II 144
Immutable II 89
Lord of all beings one I 153
Manifestation II 170
Manvantaric manifestations of III 46
Non being is I 74
One life called I 302
Pradhanika Brahma spirit one I 300
Root eternal of I 76
Sleepeth not III 311
Space and time are IV 183
Spirit is first differentiation from I 109
Subject of cognition not possible to I 73
Tad in Sanskrit is I 144
This and I 73
Vedas of II 107 III 90
THAUMATURGISTS Rabbis Chanina and Oshoi I 69
THAUMATURGY v 254 298
THAVATTH Chaldean word for sea III 124
THAYNGIN Grotto IV 286
THEAGENES v 334
THEBAN Sacerdotal class II 23
Sanctuary v 264
Triad IV 32
Trinity v 253
THEBEIAN Egyptian and Ptah II 399
THEBES Age of IV 319
Ammon adored at II 82
City v 260
God of destinies in IV 32
Heroes who fell at or Troy II 273
Library at v 245
Menes founder of v 296
Rivals of v 295
Subterranean crypts of III 378
Temple of Kabirim at III 363
Trials at v 290
THEBITH Arabian Astronomer referred to II 388
THE-EIN to move Theos from IV 115
THEIST Theology to a III 178
THEISTIC KABBALIST on divine revealer II 29
THEISTS Anthropomorphic God of II 139
God make Satan shadow of II 131
Great law called God by I 203
Providence with II 359
THEMIS Nemesis Adrasteia and III 306
THENAY Miocene flints of, IV 309 318
THEO-anthropographics Semitic III 137

THEO anthropological meaning of primitive human race III 234
THEO cosmological symbols in Bible II 377
THEOCRACY perished V 297
Persecution of V 296
THEOCRITUS referred to III 131
THEODICE Fallen angels of III 102
THEODICY Roman Catholic V 326
THEODIDAKTOS Title of Ammonius V 33
THEODOLINDE Queen of Lombardy IV 158
THEODORET quoted III 138 IV 33 V 138
THEODOSIUS IV 53
King builders of pyramids and II 24
THEOGONIC Astronomical and struggles I 251
Evolution II 107
Jehovah aspect of IV 167
Leda a myth III 130
Moon characters of III 76
THEOGONIES Astral light in ancient I 299
Brahmanical and Biblical III 54
Meaning of great III 270
Pythagorean triangle and II 337
Religious calendars and II 378
Secret Doctrine and Grecian IV 336
World Religions of V 213
Zodiac and II 378
THEOGONY Allegorical I 193
Ancient III 69
Asuras legitimate place in III 71
Budha of IV 66
Celsus of II 164
Chaldean III 250 V 326
Christian I 114 V 94
Comparative III 114
Creative Gods or II 78 142
Deluge in III 152
Divine V 331
Divine thought conceals every future I 339
Egyptian I 51 142 III 417
Esoteric I 157 II 135
Evolution of gods in every I 277 II 156
Fallen angels of every I 267
Geometry and II 340
Greek III 76
Hebrew III 74
Hesiod's II 136 IV 16 94 334 344 346
Intelligences in every independent III 89
Jews of IV 33
Key which opens mystery of II 106
Metaphysics of III 358
Mochus of II 81 181
Mysteries of III 36 385
Nagas in III 215
Occult V 190
Oldest permutations of II 114
Orphic I 47 50 IV 228
Phallic worship and sexual I 175
Pre-cosmic III 102 155
Primeval best definition of II 146
Primitive III 250
Primordial mysteries of IV 157
Prometheus in every ancient III 418
Pythagorean Gods were numbered in II 151
Races and V 104
Real manifested II 152
Secret IV 110
Septiform V 201
Seven regents of II 109
Shveta Dvipa of III 322
Titan-Kabirim in every III 362
Valentinian IV 146
Vedic IV 16 157
THEOI Gods of Hermetic Philosophers I 329 II 60 V 318
THEOLOGIANS Adaptation of II 379
Antiquity of man and IV 245
Brazen Serpent and II 79
Christian I 381 V 103 109 327
Clerical classes of II 141
God and Satan of IV 44
Hindu mystics and IV 196
Jehovah a tribal God and IV 107
Law of periodicity and IV 192
Mercury and sun on III 41
Nebular theory and II 324
Occultists and II 329
Pithecoid ancestor of Adam and III 22
Protestant I 272 III 374 V 132
Suns of righteousness male Gods of III 55
War before creation on IV 60
THEOLOGICAL Astronomy V 220
Chronology IV 364
Creation legend of IV 259
Delusion IV 140
Dogmas III 73 102 408
Ether and atoms associations of II 395
Fall of angels idea of III 178
Flights II 339
Generation and dogmas I 276
Infernal religions III 102
Magic V 223
Personal deity idea of II 359
Prejudice III 69 169
Shadow II 344
Sleight of hand II 183
Sophistry III 166
Sources enumeration from IV 212
Symbolism III 376 V 326
Theogonies from brain II 337
Typhon in teaching III 102
Western dogma of newly created souls I 224
THEOLOGIES Exoteric IV 171
Faith evolve blind II 337
Mythology and false II 16
THEOLOGY Abstract beliefs from common source of III 22
Adversary or Satan of III 71
Anthropomorphism of I 70 120
Antiquity of man and III 200
Approval of dogmatic III 66
Archangel of I 81 281
Astronomy and II 33
Asuras and III 69
Beaten paths of II 35
Biblical III 22
Brihaspatis of III 57
Cain of II 132
Cainite races of, III 179
Calvinists of, III 305
Christian II 98 III 53 80 103, 104, IV 53

Christos in Exoteric I 139
Christ s religion and Christian II 160
Chronology of III 200
Church and V 125
Churchianism and V 54
Creation and II 35
Dead letter IV 83
Devil of II 58 IV 77
Distortions produced by II 132
Ether personal God of II 57
Exoteric Septenary in IV 184
Falls in III 73
First born and III 102
Fourth root race and III 153
Genesis of man and II 36
God head and II 393
Gods of antiquity and IV 18
Hell of Christian II 88
Helping hand gives II 36
Latin dogmatic I 114
Materialistic III 157
Mystery language from one II 22
Occultists and IV 15
Orthodox V 25
Paganism and IV 76
Pan a devil makes IV 153
Phallic element of I 25
Philosophy and II 338
Plato of IV 170 V 280
Popes under guidance of II 103
Quarrel with IV 43
Roman Catholic II 300 III 374
Satan in Christian III /1 234
Science and I 84 II 331 393 394 III 213 347 349 IV 363
Sectarian II 110
Self consciousness and V 546
Semites of III 208
Serpent legends on III 213
Seth in Egyptian II 91
Solar and lunar worship in Christian II 110
Standards of III 420
Thrones of III 90
Virgin and V 293
War in heaven and IV 65
THEO MYTHOLOGY Brahmanical III 101
THEOMANTIC consultations V 254
THEON referred to IV 172 V 280
THEOPATHY V 76
THEOPHANE and Poseidon IV 344
THEOPHANIA V 76 79 240 358
THEOPHANIST V 78
THEOPHANY V 76 281
THEO PHILOSOPHY lines of II 337
THEOPHILUS and cruciform couches IV 129
THEOPHRASTUS referred to III 132 IV 329 V 60
THEOPNEUSTY V 76 79
THEOPOMPUS quoted III 370 IV 333
THEOS Amrita latent in II 62
Brahmâ is II 58
Chaos kosmos II 56 V 234
Collective II 60
Cosmic circle and IV 115
THEOSOPHIA V 449
THEOSOPHICAL School V 303
Society V 302 304 417
System V 302
Writers V 25
THEOSOPHIST(S) Alexandrian V 299
Astrology and V 331
Chinese Buddhism and V 409
Clergy and V 167
Miracles and V 124
Persecution and V 144
Religion and V 70 109 110
Swedish V 406
THEOSOPHY Ancient Texts and V 59
Avowed origin of III 232
Böhme of IV 201
Buddhism and II 391
Eastern school of IV 212
Exoteric V 55
Religion and I 58
Student of I 206 V 77
Weapon against 41
Western students of IV 139
THERA giants of isle of III 280
THERAPEUTAE of Egypt V 302
THERMO DYNAMICS II 209
THERMUTHIS Crown formed of an asp II 39
THESIS Kant s I 339
THESSALY Deluge of IV 345
Sorcerers of IV 331
Symbols in mountains of 183
Witches of I 211
THESAURUS of Vedânta *Upanishads* I 313
THESMOPHORIA Symbolism of V 412
THESODOSIUS V 161
THETIS Sacrifices to I 188
THEURGISTS Blessed II 47
Chaldean V 137
Disciple ne to become V 132
Living fire of 52 58
Revelation and V 76 78
Rosicrucians and I 146
Tyanean V 143
THEURGY V 78 132 279 280 298 301 304 451 452
THEVETAT King 225
THIBAUT referred to V 367
THIERRY A referred to II 400 III 189
THIGH of Brahma III 69
Constellation V 202
THINKER Divine thought does not imply a I 130
THIRD Age Sadhus and ascetics of III 319
Creation of Brahma IV 114
Earth was consumed II 157
Eye I 118 III 186 230 273 290 295 300 303 307 349 IV 118 251 338 V 438 458 479 480 517 554
Group or hierarchy of being II 175
Humanity who fell into generation III 37
Logos III 38 V 476 533 558
Monad II 343
Plane V 513 558
Pride became tall with III 273
Round I 227 292 297 304 III 67 88 124 193 196

Sephiroth v 211
Soul i 287
Stage of creation v 207
Stage of evolution iv 114
Step of Vishnu iv 334
World of Simon Magus v 447
THIRD RACE Adam and Eve types of iii 275 409
Agnishvattas incarnated in iii 100
Ancient worship of ii 112
Androgyne iii 179 iv 102
Animal man from i 376
Animals in iii 193
Animation of iii 233
Appearance of iii 163
Astronomy in v 341
Atlanteans and iii 443
Bisexual iii 143 202
Boats built iii 398
Boneless animals of iii 190
Bones of men of iii 113
Books of Enoch and v 102
Celestial teachers of iii 283
Civilisation of iii 427
Cradle of iii 332
Daksha and iii 190 197
Death and iv 181
Demi gods of iii 319
Development of iii 183
Disappearance of iv 283
Divine dynasties began with iii 426
Early iv 309
Earth of iii 399
Easter island and iii 327
Egg born iii 125 131
Egos at end of v 472
Elect of iii 360
Esoterism of v 91
First man of v 180
Fall after its iii 268
Females of iii 277
Flood of iii 330
Fourth Race and v 106
Fourth round in iii 169
Gods bright shadow of iii 270
Hermaphrodite or ii 143
History of iii 282 iv 104
Human seed at end of iii 148
Humanity in iv 222 283
Incarnation in men of iii 231
Initiates and v 103
Intellectual iii 215
Jared is iv 169
Kings and instructors of iii 200
Kriyâshaktic powers of iv 208 v 430
Kumâras in v 472
Language in iii 203
Lankâ ended at iii 332
Last branches of v 165
Lemuria of iii 323, 332 400 iv 156
Lohitânga born under iii 42
Magic in v 430
Mammals before iv 282
Man of i 236 iv 357 v 341
Mental torpor of, iii 187
Mind born sons of i 259 iii 209
Noah-Xisuthrus represents iii 396
Period middle iv 253
Physical man of iv 94 231
Pitris of iii 98
Plesiosaur and iii 211
Powers of Deva man of iii 303
Pre sexual state of iii 43 v 429
Primeval iii 208
Procreation in iii 184 188 iv 37
Pterodactyls and iii 211
Religion of iii 274
Sages of ii 188
Second creates iii 140
Second portion of iii 328
Secondary age and iv 280
Secret Doctrine and v 204
Self consciousness and v 546
Semi astral iv 258
Senseless iii 168
Seth represents later iii 134
Sexes in i 255 iii 16 v 204 425 429
Sinless iii 374 409
Sons of the Flame and v 260
Sons of Will and Yoga of ii 180 224
Sons of wisdom and iii 191
Spiritual state of v 339
Sub races of ii 179
Survivors of ii 224
Sweat born of iii 78 183
Symbol of iii 131
Three Yugas during iv 89
Titans of iii 22
Transformat on of iii 329
Vâhan of Lords of Wisdom became iii 179
Vile forms of first iii 168
Will born of iii 164
THIRTEEN depend on thirteen forms ii 90 91
THIS Cannot create i 74
That and collective aggregate of kosmos i 73
Universe (Jagat) refers to i 73
THLINKITHIANS Father of iii 226
THOLUCK quoted v 177
THOMAS Adam identical with iii 143
THOMAS AQUINAS v 212 309 331
THOMPSON Professor S quoted iv 161
THOMSON and Tait referred to iii 22
THOMSON Sir W referred to i 177 ii 82 200 205 208 211 215 225 229 238 276 303 iii 22 74 157 162 165 260 iv 264 287 364
THONGLAM PA a Seer v 374
THO OG Yinsin a term used in Tibetan version of Stanzas i 87 v 379
THOR Fylfot of iv 116
Reptile and v 289
Sons of iii 108
Svastika is hammer of i 72 73 iii 107
THORAH or Law iv 29 v 67 68
THORNS Valley of, v 300
THOTH or Thot, Alphabet of, v 123
Arts and sciences invented by iv 98
Biblical patriarchs and, ii 374
Egypt civilised by iii 366, 379
Egyptian Gnostics of, ii 301

God of wisdom II 100 IV 128
Hermes or IV 30 99 153
Horus and Set regulates fight between III 285
Ibis sacred to II 77
Khonsoo and IV 32
Meaning of name V 68
Memphis of IV, 98 V 74
Mercury or IV 110
Moon retreats to II 118
Moses Hermes and V 112
Osiris Isis and III 305 IV 30
Pymander an abridgment of one of books of III 270
Self-created V 215
Solar-boat in IV 99
Taut or serpent symbol of III 39
Wednesday sacred to III 366
Wisdom God of III 363
THOTHORI NYANG TSAN V 404
THOT-HAPI the lord of the horizon II 398
THOT HERMES I 54 64 II 68 118 179 399 III 215 358 365 367
THOT-LUNUS II 112 IV 32 99
THOT SABAOTH or Bear III 124
THOU ART THAT II 296
THOU ART THYSELF II 157
THOUGHT(S) Abstract absolute I 111 161 V 534
Action and I 332 V 543 546
Active Idea and Passive IV 60
Ah hi vehicle of I 111
Archaic mode of III 335
Astral tablets impressed on III 204
Bodies not necessary for II 332
Bound of a great circle II 147
Brahma of II 147
Brain and V 554
Circle as radii of a II 147
Descartes on II 353
Designing V 451
Desire and V 546
Dhyan Chohanic I 322
Divine I 69 71 81 116 128 130 132 133 139 141 142 156 170 171 III 270 IV 54 57 61 V 207 450 451 521
Dress ancient in a modern II 303
Eternal V 229
Fohat of Gods I 168 171
Germ in V 534
God the Father which is I 141
Gradation of infinite II 352
Great one had an evil IV 58
Identical and language are III 204
Leaders of II 336
Light and Life which is IV 57
Mahat understanding I 141
Matter is I 182 II 53
Millenniums of I 257
Modern I 118 V 53
Molecular motion called I 191
Motion precedes I 318
Nascent physical man in III 204
Not evil IV 58
Objective aspect on astral plane exhibits I 183
Phosphorus and III 247
Plane of concerning Nirvana I 309
Planes on different III 334
Plato divine of I 165
Potency of V 446 447
Power of III 180
Primal V 211
Prototype in divine I 132
Psycho-theistic stage of ancient II 122
Quiescence opposed to pure IV 58
Radicals one of IV 139
Ratiocinative below intuition I 69
Results produced by I 333
Revelations inspired by same I 55
Soul evolved by I 156
Spirit and V 450
Speech and I 194
Transference II 260 III 204
Unity in and action II 369
Universal IV 59
Universe existing only in divine I 112
Universe of II 342
Upanishads in I 314
Visible made II 96
Will and feeling 111
World of I 341
THOUSAND headed monster III 107 189 380
THOUTMES mentioned V 243
THRACE Orphic priesthood in IV 325
Worship of Kabirim in III 362
THRASYMEDES Art of V 133
THREAD Ariadne of III 161
Beads through many I 269
Being of I 282 284
Destiny woven by II 364
Esoteric or doctrine II 335
Fohat of I 283
Golden or which personalities are strung III 89
Koshas or Soul II 335
Pearls upon a II 259
Radiance of III 89
Silent watcher and his shadow between I 308
Sutratmâ or I 82 283
Soul V 78
THRÊTAONA and Ashi dahaka War between III 389
THREE Basic Principles V 471
Biographies to every Divine hero V 110
Compound Spirits of man V 78
Eternal things V 379
Fires earth and man product of III 249
Four fall into I 134
Maries II 100
Mothers V 88 89 107
Murderers of Hiram V 272
Races symbology of III 132
Unit becomes V 499
Vital Airs V 510 517 520
Wisdom of II 72
THREE-dimensional Space IV 171
World II 43
THREE divisioned line of matter IV 172
THREE eyed Animals III 298
Colossus III 296
Men III 296 297 IV 239 314
Mortals III 295

Rudra Shiva iv 70
THREE-headed Mercury iv 112
THREEFOLD Being i 277
Buddha manifestation of ii 296
Divisions of world iv 193
Manvantara fire in our ii 247
Moon character of ii 108
Units i 264
THREE in-One i 115 ii 102 298 iii 121 iv 160 170
THREE toed Anchitherium iv 304
THREE-tongued flame i 282 283
THREE vowelled sound names of ii 168
THREE wicked flame i 282
THRESHOLD Dweller on the v 500 501 512 567
Light of i 256
Limitless and unutterable of i i 196
Secrets Keely at of some great i 280
Sense of ii 239
Svastika on of Eternity iii 108
THRICE Great Hermes i 323
THRONE Almighty of iii 74
Briatic World called iii 119
Chinese is dragon s seat ii 364
Glory of his i 155
Hathor legend on of ii 115
Jupiter of iv 354
Monad degraded into a ii 339
Omnipotent Deity of ii 338
Satan of iii 238
THRONES B ne Aleim belonged to subdivision of iii 374
Celestial iii 422 v 212
Christian hierarchy of i 155
Empires and iii 236
God of v 122
Saturn ruled by i 153
Theology of ii 90
THUMMIM Urim and ii 377 v 239 240 310 335
THUNDER Son of v 144
THUNDERBOLTS ii 188 iv 352
THUCYDIDES referred to v 53
THUNDERS of St John iv 135
Serpent of seven ii 127
THURSDAY or day of Jupiter ii 378
THURY Psychod of ii 52
THYAN-KAM Power or knowledge ii 360
Term used in Tibetan version of stanzas i 87
THY name meaning of iii 234
TI Proud spirit who rebels against iv 54
TIA HUANACO in Peru ruins of iii 317 336
TIAMAT Animal of iii 383
Creature of dragon iii 112
Dragon iv 45
Ea changed into iii 64 71
Female power Chaldean ii 109
Sea or iv 71
War with evil and iii 113
TIANI TSANG v 376 377
TIAOU Egyptology in i 274
Noot to crossing i 274
Osiris N and i 275
Realm of Cause of Life i 274
Spirit not in i 274
TIBERIAS v 205
TIBERIUS and Astrology v 334
TIBET Ascetics of v 39
Borderland of alone known i 55
Buddha in statues of iv 157
Buddhism in i 44 v 39 40 392 397 398. 410
Civilization of holds secrets for mankind i 55
Deity of patron i 139
Esoteric schools of i 46
records of v 406
Kalapa in i 93
Lhassa capital of iii 74
Little iii 414
Mountains hem in tableland of i 54
Nagarjuna in v 287
Protector of iii 185 186
Red Caps of v 122 398
Russian mystics in i 58
Si dzang i 314
Schlagintweit and v 287
Symbolism of rice in v 105
Table lands of iv 180
Yog s of ii 193
TIBETAN Alaya in i 120
Bhons of borderlands iv 157
Buddhism v 405
Chenresi in i i 185 v 420
Chinamen offshoot iii 185
Exclusiveness v 39 396
Exoteric Worship i 184
Jigten Gonpo name for Padmapâni iii 186
Lâmas iii 185 v 389 393
Lamaseries v 375
Magic v 39 40
Mysticism v 403 404
Nidanas in i 112
Od a Thibetan word 142
Occultists v 381
Parikalpita in 120
Region iii 46
Sacred canon of v 390
Samvriti in 120
Sects v 402
Stanzas version i 87
Temple literature i 46
Tradition iii 406
Tsong kha pa reformer i 169 v 391
Yoga and Dhyâna same in iii 124
Yong Grub i 87
Zampun iii 106
TICHORRHINUS an extinct species iv 315
TIDAL Action iii 74
Cycle of changes iv 166
Elevation iii 75
Evolutionary wave ii 281
Retardation iii 74
TIDES Effect of iii 324 iv 166
First great iii 63
Moon and i 232 iii 75
TIEN Heaven and Amitâbha ii 71
Waters dropped an egg into ii 82
TIEN-HOANG Fohi or twelve iii 39
Kings of heaven or iii 368

TIEN-T -AI Monastery of v 394 411
TIGRIS, Seleucia on i 176
TI-HOANG or Kings on Earth iii 368
TIKKOUN First-born from Passive Deity iii 38
TIKKUN Form of Protogonus or iv 274
TILES Assyrian i 313 iii 47 426 436 v 193
Babylonian iii 210 v 176
Chaldeo-Assyrian iii 17 iv 45 v 177
Fragments of iii 284
TILLER OF SOIL Cain iii 275
TIMAUS Region of iii 209
TIME Action of ii 273
Aiôn iv 58
Aspect of i 84 ii 269
Aspects of Ain Soph in ii 65
Astronomical measure of i 232
Auxiliaries of v 202
Beginning of i 284
Births and deaths every second of iii 304
Boundless ii 69 iii 236 iv 56 v 235
Brahma aspect of i 84 ii 266
Chiun God of iii 389
Circle representing i 173 iv 119
Collective mind in manifested the iv 55
Consciousness and v 536
Cosmos and iii 37
Creations born in iv 119
Cycles in space proceeds in iv 56
Deity manifesting in iii 166
Delusion of v 403
Differentiation in space and iv 297
Duration divided into universal and conditioned i 131 ii 136
Egyptian Zodiac from iii 430
Emblem of Kronos i 299
Eternal deity iv 325
Finite Absolute made ii 136
Fire presides over i 151
Greek circles of ii 362
Heaven beginning of in ii 124 202
Illusion only an i 110
Kâla or ii 145 iv 134
Kalpas divided in iii 186
Kashyapa sprung from ii 81
Kep mother of ii 124
Kronos is ii 96 145 iii 150 412 414 418
Measure of iv 192
Mother of i 274 iv 202
No-number in i 152
Pagan s abstraction of Deity ii 370
Past present and future i 110 116
Prakriti and i 84
Progeny of space and iii 104
River of Nile iv 154
Roaring loom of i 148
Saints accuseth even iii 237
Saturn or iii 341
Scandinavian legend of ii 145
Seb God of ii 74
Serpent a type of ii 121, 123
Shasha or infinite iii 61
Signs of ii 370
Son of ii 179
Soul of world and ii 306
Space and i 140 296 ii 107 iii 381 v 428 482
Spirit ray beyond iii 245
Symbols of iv 119
Triumphs of iii 236
Truth daughter of iv 141
Vishnu a form of iii 308
Wheels of v 365
Work swallows its own fruitless iii 271
TIMEKEEPERS Seven v 200 202
TIME PERIODS Early perception of ii 104
TIME-SPACES between Hierarchies i 225
TIMOTHY Paul writes to v 301
TIMUR Hordes of iii 337
TIN ii 276 v 437 441
TIPHERETH in Chaldean Kabalah a i 249 iii 218
TIRTHANKARAS of Jainas iii 421 v 97
TIRTHIKAS v 385 399
TIRVALOOR Brahmans of ii 386 387 390
TIRYAKSROTAS or creation of sacred animals ii 165 iii 170
TIRYNS structures of iii 344
TISALAT Tiamat or Thalatth iii 71
TIT the Deluge iii 360
TITAEA wife of Noah iii 151 271
TITAEA Aretia or Horchia ii 152
TITAEA Magna Berosus speaks of iii 151
TIT Ain or Titan iii 150
TITAN Crucified iii 411
Divine iii 410 419
Noah a iii 389
Orphic iii 80
Porphyrion scarlet iii 382
Prometheus iii 410 412 414 415 416 420 iv 94
Secondary age of iii 22
Taraka iv 119
TITANIC Age iii 410
Forces Host masters of iii 420
Pa sions iii 411
Remains iii 222
Struggle iii 271
Tradition iii 389
TITANIDAE Goddess Rhea comprehends seven ii 165
TITANIUM ii 276
TITAN-Kabirim Energies great volcanic iii 362
Manus or iii 152
Regulation of seasons iii 362
TITANOSAURUS Montanus iii 222
TITANS Allegory of iii 44
Anthropological fact founded on an iii 161
Architects or fashioners iv 85
Arkite iii 343
Atlantean iii 295 360
Atlas and iv 61
Bailly and Faber on iii 267
Daityas and iii 289 iv 69
Dânavas or iii 190 380
Daities and iii 114
Davıd and iii 353
Diodorus on iv 344
Dikvians or iii 151
Divine iii 150

Dynasties of Giants or III 368
Gebers signify I 174
Generation of III 271
Giants beliefs of and II 134 III 239 278
Greek III 239 275 335
Hesiodic II 136
Hyperboreans of race of IV 344
Japhet on list of III 150
Kabiri and III 150 275 359
Men were IV 324
Northeners IV 346
Purânic Giants and II 133
Rebellion of IV 345
Solar system or II 135
Symbols not mere IV 324
Third race of IV 335
Titæa mother of III 151
Uranides or Divine II 135
War of I 251 III 73 IV 66 68 V 201
Works of III 347
TITLES Archangel the same g ven to God and the IV 48
TIT THEUS or Tityus II 150
TITUS LIVIUS V 148 256
TITYOS in Odyssey IV 163
TITYUS or Tit Theus Divine Deluge I 15L
TJI GAD JE V 391
TMEI V 247
T MURA III 52
T PHILLIN Cross and V 195
TO ON Hydrogen identified w th I 114
One father or III 122
TOAD Goddess II 100
Venomous alkaloid of I 305
TOD Col V 258
TOGA Colossus draped in III 338
TOHU VAH BOHU Deep or primeval chaos IV 45 V 189 227 228 230 to 235
TONE Great V 443
TONGA Lemuria and III 227 331
TONGUES Blaze of Vaishvânara of IV 138
Fiery II 54 94 IV 179
TONKIN War in V 38
TONSURE KNIFE of Buddhists V 412
TOOM creative force in Nature II 24
Fohat known as II 398
Noon issued from II 24
Osiris saying he is II 24
Primordial Deity IV 151
TOPINARD Anthropology of III 252
TOPOGRAPHY Christian III 398 415
TOPSY immortal I 270
TORAH V 179
TORMENTS Sweat of their II 301
TORQUAY Fossils of Kent s cavern at IV 292
TORQUEMADA referred to III 80
TORRICELLI referred to II 348
TORS in West England III 343
TORTOISE Brahmâ in shape of a III 85
Divining straws and II 158
Kashyapa means III 256
Prajâpati in form of III 256
Sacred II 159
TORTUOUS SNAKE III 233
TORTURES Apollonius of V 282
Twelve of Egyptian Mysteries, V 161 290 313
TOTAL Host of Angels of great III 239
Unity in IV 167
Universal III 90
TOTALITY Infinite I 170
Nature of kingdoms of III 261
Rays of seven II 240
Subordinate creative powers of IV 114
TOUCH Air property of I 253 III 116
First Race and V 523
Procreation by III 183
Sense of V 550
Sparsha or cohesion II 88 V 539 540
TOURS F de referred to III 123
TOWER(S) Babel of III 16 274 V 185
Bhagulpore of III 94
Built by priest architects I 257
Round of Ireland V 217 284
TOYAMBHUDI visited by Kumâras III 319 401
TRACK change in form of I 274
TRADITION(S) Gnostic V 203
Myth means V 53
Persian V 199
TRAGEDIES OF Æschylus Sophocles and Shakespeare IV 243
TRAGOS scapegoat of Israel III 386
TRAGULIDAE one of the Ungulate Mammals IV 305
TRANCES I 240 I 296 IV 129 V 458 555
TRANSCENDENTALISM II 208
TRANSFORMATION Adams of four IV 24
America in III 447
Anthropoid mammal of II 178
Climate of III 146
Date of last III 252
Evolution and III 129
Gravity of II 235
Human fœtus of I 235
Inspiration by V 212
Man has escaped III 67
Nature s grossest physical II 122
Nebulae into stars of II 314
Nothing dead if capable of II 232
Organic III 23
Physiological of sexes III 155
Races of III 83 94
Realm of I 270
Species of I 251 III 347 IV 232
Star of a II 320
Theory IV 303
Third race of IV 181
TRANSFORMATIONS Animals of III 159
Apes of III 264
Cycle of I 270
Defunct of every I 273
Descending arc on III 264
Ethnological I 237
Fundamental I 254
Future human III 299
Incessant IV 300
Logos of II 64
Man of II 158
Mysteries of Cyclic III 413
Pre-cosmic III 152
Pymander, of IV 59

Racial physiological III 185
Series of II 361 III 66
TRANS-HIMÂLAYAN Adept I 213
Arhat Esoteric School I 212
Chakra I 173
Esotericism I 170 IV 207 208
Occultists III 97
Region III 46
School V 480
Teachings I 193
TRANSLUCID earth III 312
TRANSMIGRATION Cycle of I 235
Life Atoms of V 384
Souls of I 305 333
TRANSPACIFIC migration IV 358
TRANS SOLAR systems I 205
TRAVELS of Marco Polo III 438
TREATISES of Shri Shankaracharya I 315
Astronomical V 341
Magical and Occult V 59
TREE(S) Ababel the mystical IV 188
Adept sorcerers called IV 63
Aryan mythology of IV 89
Astrology and astrolatry III 36
Avataras are of salvation V 350
Bodhi of IV 160
Being of II 129 IV 160
Buddhi transformed into a IV 210
Divine Planets of V 430
Dragon on a II 384
Evolution of III 262
Fruit known by its II 139 188
Garden of Eden in I 174 II 106
Genealogical III 431 432
Genius loci of II 183
Growth of reversed II 123
Infamy of V 162
Initiates symbol for IV 64
Knowledge of I 187 292 II 55 91 120 III 17 107 133 143 182 208 219 294 384 395 IV 67 83 159 160 197 V 28 43 85
Life of I 128 II 121 122 260 272 273 339 III 43 106 142 219 IV 25 86 130 159 197 V 85 154 163 375 446 493 496
Living of divine wisdom I 259
Man is a V 510
Mountains ascending above three III 220
Norse legends of I 259
Occult nature of II 260
Ormazd s IV 86
Pine most primitive IV 166
Pole of Heaven or V 202
Porphyry of V 439
Sacred III 112
Sephirothal I 229 283 II 344 III 17 38 48 294 IV 167 196 V 227 439
Serpent and II 120 121 III 220 354
Symbol of I 187 V 180 510
Truth of V 49
Tzitè III 106
Waters of Life sprinkled with II 123
Wisdom of III 274 IV 51 86
Yggdrasil of universe II 145
TRENT council of III 213
TRES MATRES V 88
TRETÂ YUGA III 79 309 322 V 347 348
TRETAGNI or sacred triad of fires II 247
TRI Chatur takes to itself I 138
Three is I 138
TRIAD(S) Adam Kadmon of I 284
Aima the Mother V 211
Akkadians formed their deities into III 65
Ana Belita and Davkina female IV 30
Aristotle of II 340
Arupa I 261
Atma Buddhi Manas human I 267
Celestial planets and V 444
Chaldean III 39
Christian or Trinity I 83
C rcle comprises a I 341
Cosmical and human principles branches into seven I 83
Death disappears at I 181
Double V 211
Duad made a II 343 IV 172
Energies of II 391
First I 186
Great Gods IV 30
Grecian philosophers of II 307
Higher V 502 515 516
Immortal I 287
Initial manifested and creative I 321
Intell gible IV 170
Interlaced triangles and IV 164
Jew sh II 70
Metaphysical I 80
Microprosopus and IV 196
Monad(s) and I 145 297 V 498
Parent Planet born under II 298
Pre cosmical V 188
Pyramid and IV 147
Quaternary and I 287 IV 147 V 191
Sephira of I 153
Sephirothal I 188 261 III 272 IV 167 V 191
Septenary and I 284
Spir tual II 67
Tetraktys and I 129 161 V 77
Theban IV 32
Three tongued flame I 282
Three vital airs and V 517
Transformed IV 32
Triangle and I 161 II 66 IV 165
Tri murti or IV 163
Trin ty an astronomical IV 110
Unseen Gods higher IV 30
Upper I 230 289 III 15 10o 220 V 421
TRIADIC Goddesses II 82
Hypostasis II 147
Phenomena of moon II 102
Semites deities of III 65
Shaddai II 343
Spirit line IV 172
Symbols IV 174
TRIAL(S) Paracelsus of V 282
Sun-Initiate of V 269 to 274
Thebes at V 290
Twelve of Initiation V 152

TRIANGLE(S) Atma Buddhi-Manas as v 514
Apex of four II 342
Base of II 341 344
Chakra inscribed in I 73
Circle and IV 167
Colours and v 507
Cross formed by nails of IV 131
Deity symbol of I 84 172 IV 153
Development of third III 38
Double I 177 263 v 120 356
Eastern Esotericism in II 33
Equilateral II 339 340
Fire possession of III 88
First v 455
Geometrical figures first of IV 146
Greek Delta Deity and v 117
Higher IV 175
Image of v 514 515 516
Importance of v 116 117
Interlaced III 48 359 v 356
Kether of I 161
Line and Pentagram I 154
Lipika and I 62 187
Lower v 426
Lower line of III 89
Manifest III 313
Monad and v 507
Point in equilateral II 144
Primordial v 426
Primordial light and I 263
Primordial abstract IV 171 v 420
Pyramids and II 342
Pythagorean II 337 341 342 346 III 37 120 IV 174 v 180
Quaternary and IV 163 164 v 426 507 513 514 516
Radius of II 28
Ring round I 189
Sephirothal I 160
Shiva apex upward is IV 163
Side lines of III 68
Six pointed star and IV 102 190
Sparks called I 156
Square and II 34 III 48 IV 197
Symbol of blending of Rupa and Arupa 177
Ternary and v 116
Three symbol of I 134
Triad or I 129 II 58 66 340
Tribhujam a IV 148
Upper II 69 107 344 IV 121 145 v 426 507
Vaishvanara of II 346
Visible v 188
White head and face in black II 141
TRIANGULAR stones Serpents whose holes are under III 350
TRIASSIC rocks Marsupials of IV 254 282
TRIATOMIC I 265
TRIBAL Cycles II 367
Deities IV 38 77
God of Jews III 276 418 IV 107 108
Gods II 139 215 381
TRIBES Twelve of Israel v 183
TRICEPHALUS Mercury called IV 112
TRIDANDINS v 520
TRIDASHA Hosts and multitudes I 138
Thirty alludes to Vedic deities I 138
TRIDENT of Poseidon III 389 v 117
TRIFORM Fates Karma II 367 III 412
TRIGONIAS II 202
TRIGONOCEPHALUS of Portugal I 305
TRIGUNAS and Gunas II 62
TRIGRAMS of Fo hi IV 124
TRILITHIC stones III 345
TRILOBITES III 167 v 267
TRI LOCHANA Rudra Shiva as III 297 IV 70
TRILOGY of Æschylus III 412 417
TRILOKA v 560
TRIMETRIC system IV 166
TRIMURTI Enoch in v 101
Hindu II 70 96 v 11
Triad or IV 163
Trinity and v 101
Vedic I 153
TRIM RTIAN hypostases I 295
TRINITARIAN Alexandrian School v 101
Chinmatra aspect of IV 168
God I 252
Hydrogen nature of III 121
Personages and Heathen Deities v 95
TRINITIES Esoteric and Christian I 83
Three 321
TRINITY Action and matter or a III 47
Adam Kadmon a II 151
Astronomical II 357
Books of Enoch and v 101
Cabbalah and II 50
Chaldean II 72
Chemical and alchemical III 114
Christian I 84 173 I 111 298 III 239 v 33 157 211
Cosmic II 115
Creative II 229
Deity and I 184 v 188 210 219
Egyptians of IV 30 v 189
Everliving 444
Feminine v 211
Fire air and water of 60
Gnostic II 354
Holy v 156
Hypostatical II 393
Immaculate conception and I 128
Indian v 189
Jewish II 70
Kabalistic I 169 II 51 166 v 176
Lunar II 104
Male not entirely II 103
Man a I 278 v 357
Masculine v 211
Material universe of I 120 II 394
Mystery language and II 23
Olympus wall of is IV 173
Pagan dogma II 99
Persons of three II 194 294
Parabrahman is inseparable from his I 128
Root of v 519
Solar v 217
Sun and v 219
Symbol of I 80 267
Ternary and v 117

Theban v 253
Triangle and v 117 519
Triad or I 83 III 15 V 421
Unity in II 108 306 V 210
Universal II 57
Wisdom seeds III 278
TRINOSOPHISTS IV 146
TRIPARTITE earth IV 327 328
TRIPITAKA Buddhist no one could translate in A D 1820 I 60
TRIPLE Aspect of deity II 61 IV 160 168
Crocodile of Egypt I 267
Fire spoken of as I 151
Flame of Shiva IV 163
Hecate II 111
Kingdom of the elementals the IV 187
Man II 40 276 IV 174
Nemesis character of III 306
One whole Kosmos from II 166
Powers II 113 IV 30 81
Sephira V 191
Septenary of Shani V 45
Sun V 217 315
Ternary IV 152
Unit is producer of four primary elements II 61
Unity of eternal fires III 68
TRIPLEX Mercury called IV 112
TRIPURANTAKA SHIVA IV 163
TRIPURASURA Mahadeva destroying IV 119 163
TRISHNA V 559
TRISTAN D ACUNHA III 333
TRISHULA Shiva s IV 118
TRISMEGISTUS quoted V 107
TRISUPARNA Brahman is I 258 IV 162
TRITHEMIUS II 172 V 174 207
TRITON Poseidon s ministers symbolized in IV 150
TRITONS Sea gods V 117
TRITTENHEIM V 274
TRIUNE Almighty II 343
Brahma in form II 179
Iao IV 174
Idea V 211
Man I 272
Monad V 493
Seven emanate from I 153
TRIYUGAM Three ages or III 63
TRIVENI Sacred spot V 520
TROAD worship of Kabirim in III 362
TROGLODYTE Gap between man and IV 237
TROJANS III 110 435 IV 364
TROPHONIUS Den of V 148
TROPICAL Colure summer III 406
Crocodile and regions III 161
Cycle of 19 years III 86
Greenland once III 24
Scandinavia III 421
Year II 26 105 III 355 444 IV 73
TROPICS Cancer and Capricorn of III 355 401
Circles of I 253
Pole at III 24 330
TROY Ancient III 239 437 IV 364
Giants and size of, III 280
Greeks of age of IV 319
Heroes who fell at III 273
Myth regarded as a III 438 V 54
Svastika found under ruins of III 110 IV 158
TRUE Existence or Paramarthika II 71
Serpent leader of souls II 127
TRUTH Absolute I 120 V 400 420
Acceptance of III 439
Advent of IV 100
Aletheia or IV 144
Angelic entity presiding over light of IV 81
Central Sun of I 299
Champions of I 337
Demonstrated a which cannot be II 122
Enigmatical mirror of pure III 270
Error and mixed II 336
Esoteric IV 24 228
Eternal V 363
Facts rests on IV 280
God II 66
Goodness and IV 134
Highway of I 308
Historians suppressed by modern III 366
Ignorance of III 410
Intuition known by IV 85
Keynote of V 465
Laboriously climbs hill I 41
Light of IV 81
Lines between III 229
Mathematics of V 37
Nucleus of II 187
Occult V 445 531
Occultism and V 462 463
One absolute I 124
One dark V 462
One Spirit of V 261
Palace of V 246
Poetized fiction now as once III 20
Primitive V 466
Satya Yuga or age III 153
Science and II 200 234 271
Scripture unveiled III 267
Sole custodians of II 336
Stanza points from two different I 59
Stones of III 345
Symbol of IV 171
Time Daughter of IV 141
Tradition based on approximate III 227
Wisdom and III 94
Woman as a naked II 67
World of or Sat I 178
TRUTHS Adepts concealed I 41
Adumbration of great I 222
Dzyu deals with I 168
Esoteric V 466
Falsehoods and errors of yesterday are today III 439
Four V 377
God of V 69
Hidden reserved for Arhats I 44
Initiation revealed during II 24 231
Life and regeneration brought by I 339
Nidânas based on four, I 112
Primeval esoteric IV 151
Races inheritance of future, I 220
Secrecy with regard to divine IV 141

Seven, i 115
Spirit of, iii 376
Spiritual, i 310
Vedic, in Purânas, iv. 97
Vital, i 45
TSABA Archangels or, v 128
Army of Satan or, iv 69
Meaning of, v 320
TSAN or fraction, i 196
TSANG and Nyingpo in Tibetan equal Âlaya i 120
TSAYDAM in Kuen Lun Range i 47
TSELEM, Image, iii 377
TSIN Dynasty, destruction of books by founder of, iv 262
TSI-TSAI, the Self-Existent ii 71
T SOD-OLAUM of Hebrews iv 154
TSONDA and Buddha allegory v 105
TSONG-KHA-PA, Reincarnation of Buddha v 148, 377, 378 391, 393, 396, 403 404
TSOVO, or chief of Dhyâni Buddhas, v 374
TSUNG-MEN, v 409
TUARICKS, iv 360
TUBALC , or Tubal Cain iv 146
TUBAL-CAIN, Kabir is a iii 389
Mineral kingdom and iv 146
Vulcan or iii 383
TUBINGEN, Authorities of v 133
TUISCO, Tiu or, v 305
TULPA, Incarnation in living body v 374
TUMULI iii 351, 421 iv 321 v 340
TURAMAYA Asura Maya from, iii 61
TURANIAN Adept v 418
Adami, iv 19
Assyrians iii 207
Class, i 52 iii 419
Dwarfs iv 323
Esotericism i 173
Forefathers iii 423
Founders of religion, i 58
Language, iii 205
Negro and, iv 313
Religion, i 52
TURBID, Drops became iii 129
Waters not, iii 67
TURIN PAPYRUS iii 367
TURIYA state ii 294 , v 513, 515, 516
TURKESTAN, i 48
TURKS, Esar of ancient, iv 173
Phoenix called by the Kerkes iv 188
TURNING-POINT, Cycle of, i 237
Evolution of races, of, iii 203
Fourth round, of, i 234
Manvantara of, iv 103
TUSCAN SAGES, ii 376
TUSHITA or Devachan, v 392 412
TUSHITAS, Rudras who had been, iii 99, 188
TUTELARY Genius, Jehovah as, v 241
Gods, ii 110 , v 238
TVASHTRI divine artist and carpenter, iii 110
Vishvakarman, a synonym of, iv 187
TWELVE, Apostles, ii 115
Great Gods, ii 115
Hours of day, ii 168
Labours of Hercules, v 152
Nidânas, v 379, 397, 558, 559
Orders, i 261
Signs of Zodiac, v 241
Tortures v 161, 290, 313
Transformations, ii 169
Trials of Initiation, v 152
Tribes of Jews, iii 205 v 183
TWELVE-eyed Dvâdashâksha, iv 190
TWELVE-handed Dvâdasha-kara, iv 190
TWELVE-legged horse of Huschenk, iii 396, 398
TWELVE-oared ship, iii 398
TWENTIETH CENTURY, Secret Doctrine in, i. 59 , iii 439
TWENTY-four hours our globe breathes every, ii 265
TWICE-born Brahmans i 44 iii 80, 120
Initiates ii 258 266 v 152, 276, 279, 291
Invasion of India by, i 314
TWILIGHT, Action Demiurge born in, of, ii. 95
Body of iii 100 129
Day of great breath, of, iii 20
Fohat acts from one to another, i 200
Hilaeira personified iii 130
Humanity of, iii 70
Mahâmanvantara, of i 330
Past and shadows of iii 330
Pitris issue from, iii 170
Precursor of iii 42
Sandhya or i 254 iii 68, 70
Seven iii 308
Sons, of iii 117, 129 146
Vach called ii 140
TWIN BIRTHS of *Genesis* iii 143
TWIN-BROTHERS ii 129 iii 418
TWINS Castor and Pollux iii 131
Primal ii 130
Two i 274
TWIN-SISTERS Earth and Venus, iii 42
TWIN-SOULS ii 296 298
TWO Brothers legend of iii 272
Dual Potency v 189
Figures make four images, ii 158
Heads from one ii 273
Keys ii 30
Letters descend from spheres of, expectation, iii 67
Natures in Christ v 157
One becomes iii 206, 257
Squares of good and evil, ii 24
Substances, i 148
Truths i 120
Worlds, iii 282
TWO-dimensional space, i 295, 296
TWO-faced forms iii 74
TWO-fold, Androgynes, iii 172
Man, i 263 , ii 169 , iii 190
Race or third, iii 179
Units, i 264
World, divisions of, iv. 193
TWO-HEADED children, iii 66
TWO-HORNED Dulkarnayn, iii 397
TYCHO BRAHÉ, mean motions of, ii. 390
Stars, on, ii 216, 314 , v 324
TYMPANUM, Sensation produced on, ii. 278 358

TYNDALL referred to I 293 II 206 234 252, 358 362 393 395 III 158 IV 243 V 28 32
TYNDARIDAE the twin brothers III 130
TYNDARUS Leda spouse of III 130
TYPE Animal IV 252
Argha of Queen of Heaven IV 30
Caduceus of II 274
Catarrhines of IV 236
Cross was a of Horus IV 158
Enoch of dual man IV 102
Heavenly man of IV 252
Humanity of I 239
Ideal for every form I 324
Intelligence of I 266
Intermediate IV 239
Man s III 17 290
Repertory human is IV 253
Reversion to III 294
Species and III 256
Unity of IV 307
TYPES Ancestral IV 219 267 306
Astral during Pralaya IV 230
Atlantean affinities of three IV 360
Cast off III 265
Correspondences of II 309
Divine forms to divers II 396
Heterogeneous III 423
Horse of IV 285
Ideal IV 57
Innumerable III 258
Jews of twelve vicious II 391
Manvantara new each IV 298
Marsupial of Australia II 21
Phenomena chosen from cosmic II 129
Pre-physical IV 254
Primitive of fifth race IV 38
Race of our present I 237
Rounds from preceding IV 230
Satan of III 274
Species of animals II 332
Spiritual I 230
Store of in microcosm III 193
Sun and moon as II 129
Third round man of IV 255
Unknown III 195
TYPHÆUS Giant II 187
TYPHON IV 54
Constellation of V 202
Diana hiding from II 103
Dragon Apophis or III 379 384
Genetrix IV 117 119
God of Darkness V 312
Hermes also III 379
Osiris and I 251 III 102 378 IV 85 V 312
Pan and IV 150
Satan or IV 159
Seth Egyptian III 44 91 365
Seven stars of II 125
Thoth escaping from II 77
TYPHONS will be dethroned III 418
TYPOLOGY of Cross IV 116
TYRANT Olympic III 420
TYRE Cherub, king of called IV 70
David stayed at IV 111 V 311
King of reproved IV 60
Maximus of referred to III 123
Mysteries of V 279
Navigators of IV 320
Purple of III 428
Pyramids of II 61
Tabernacle pillars in I 184
TYRRHENIAN COSMOGONY II 54
TYRUS origin of prince of IV 61
TZABAOTH Elohi of Israel III 51
TZALA a Hebrew word III 143
TZELEM Elohim image of III 145
Image IV 24
Nephesh of IV 205
Neshama of IV 205
Ruach of IV 205
Shadow Adam or IV 72
TZEPHUM Boreas called II 187
TZITÉ Third race from III 188
Tree of *Popol Vuh* III 106
TSONG KHA PA or Amitabha a Tibetan re former I 169
TZURE prototype of Second Adam IV 24
TZYPHON Science of III 219

U

UDANA Excellent seat of IV 138
Life winds subject to IV 139
Physical organs of speech or I 155
UGRASENA King of Mathura III 323
UHLEMANN Rosetta stone of IV 31
ULOM Intelligible Deity or II 81 181
ULPIAN Library V 149
ULTIMA Thule of the Universe II 313
ULTIMATES Cosmic III 37
Matter of IV 164
ULTRA MONTANES and Zodiac II 377
ULUG BEG tables of II 384 385
ULUPI Arjuna marries III 218 IV 200
ULYSSES Calypso Circe and Polyphemus IV 338
UMA Kanya Esoteric name of Virgin I 155
UMBILICAL cord III 140 IV 29 V 449 518
Vesicle V 422 423 449
UNBORN Aja the II 183 IV 150
Baby analogy of seven months III 259
Element born not IV 170
Space IV 55
Nature of spirit ray III 245
Universe created by II 87
UNCONDITIONED Absolute Deity III 166
All one I 311
Consciousness and abstract motion I 80
One reality is I 317
Unity I 309
UNCONSCIOUS All I 132
Blind or law I 317
Conscious and beings II 173
Creative plan of I 69
Creator man and III 292
Esoteric school rejects idea of anything being, II 172
Eternity in II 359
European philosophy, of I 79

Evolution guided by iv 219
Experience appeals to ii 210
Hartmann s philosophy of i 122
Hegel s theory of i 122
Inactivity of monad iii 67
Latent and life i 302
Life iii 247
Magic v 132
Magicians v 50
Manifestation of iv 232 239
Mission of units of humanity iii 444
Occultist ii 281
Personality mortal or in the iii 131
Primeval men were ii 91
Principle v 386
Purposiveness ii 41
Self-consciousness to attain i 122
Sorcerers v 47
Spirit referred to as i 122
Universal mind iii 37
Universe evolved by i 167
UNCONSCIOUSNESS Absolute non being and i 119
Phase of iii 128
Races of first two iii 187
Semi perception to i 229
Spiritual of monad i 228
State of perfect iv 170
Vedantins and i 324
UNCREATE God foreseeing and i 323
One Life formless and i 294
UNCREATED Absolute unity is iv 154
Beam i 319
Lights iii 293
Ray ii 294
UNDERSTANDING Binah or iii 94 v 211
Buddhi or iv 209
Mahat or i 141
Men endowed with ii 269
Mental eye opened to iii 274
Past the iv 361
Proverbs of Solomon and iii 143
Sattva or i 136
Subtle bodies remain without iii 101
UNDERWORLD Sun saw at night the ii 16
UNDEVELOPED man Relic of an iv 230
UNDIFFERENTIATED Asat or matter iv 168
Cosmic Protyle i 129
Cosmic substance i 142 203
Essence i 247
Matter i 263
Monads iii 311
Protyle or substance i 285
Space v 447
Substance a nucleus of i 210 v 448
UNDINES ii 330 v 239 540
UNDULATORY theory ii 39 218 252 303 304
UNGULATE mammals iv 304
UNICELLULAR classes the iv 227
UNICORN called a lunar myth iii 222
UNIFORM laws of evolution works by iv 300
UNION of Man with God v 210, 419 428 453 494
Man and Universe of v 419 453
Self with All Self of v 269
With THAT v 387
UNISEXUAL creature iii 202
UNIT(S) All merged in ii 43
Androgynous iii 196
Aspects of universal ii 328
Atoms only a compound ii 338
Complex visible ii 344
Differentiation of iii 419 iv 85
Divided *ad infinitum* ii 342
Divine v 291
Divine mind or iv 172
Ego a compound on incarnation iv 204
Humanity of ii 363 iii 444
Indestructible and elementary i 231
Indivisible ii 341
Interlaced triangle in iv 164
Karma and ii 400
Logoi of i 291
Logos one great i 145
Male iv 125
Male God or First ii 47
Man a v 421
Man living iii 292
Mass and primordial ii 237
Measure of ii 29 iv 113
Monad universal ii 339
Nature and inter related ii 379
Perfection of iv 154
Point a ii 341
Possible ii 342
Ray v 421
Self v 269
Septenary in chains of our system i. 218
Tel loh of measurement iii 230
Tetrad issued from iv 170
Third race of iii 202
Two fold and three fold i 264
Unity of ii 354
UNITED STATES Americans of iii 442
Flora of Asia and iv 350
Mounds in iii 421
President of iii 437
UNITIES Binaries and in decad i 284
Four i 283
UNI triad Invisible dew falling from ii 69
UNITY Absolute i 75 128 iii 122 242 iv 116 160 v 86 198
Ain Soph infinite ii 64
All potential ii 307
Aspects or facets of same i 281
Basis of Occult Science v 86
Boundless extension or ii 56
Boundless and infinite iii 54
Cause of all ii 144
Deity as an absolute i 128 iv 116 v 462, 463
Digits brought back to iv 152
Diversity in iii 311
Divine i 309 ii 399 iv 173 v 77
Divine and circle i 69
Divine essence of ii 339
Divine names of iii 51
Ever-to-be-unknown ii 61
Father-mother-son as i 129

Fires of III 68
First manifested sparks of one III 321
First principle of of unities II 144
Fohat transcendental binding I 170
Forces combined as II 246 341
God man of I 123
Graduated II 338
History of II 363
Homogeneous II 249
Human species of IV 178
Immutable eternal and absolute III 37
Impersonal an III 243
Infinite V 189 227
Kosmos of all parts of II 202 280
Logos as II 151 297 II 219
Local God expressed in nature II 183
Manifested II 339
Monad cause of all II 343
Monas or I 339
Multiplication opposed to I 72 II 157
Multiplicity in V 383
Name of in the II 343
Nature of all in I 179 319
No number is II 151
Numbers begin with God as I 135
Occult science and I 179
One I 75 81 II 340 V 241 V 206 210 227
One life eternal living I 136
Parent of all numbers V 210
Phtah of II 399
Plan of structural IV 253 307
Platonic and Oriental Philosophy V 36
Plurality and IV 144 V 86
Potencies of an interacting II 340
Primordial light of 263
Secret doctrine and IV 123 V 290
Self God with II 363
Senary and IV 154
Space a substantial I 76
Specific of humanity III 201
Spirit and matter two facets of unknowable II 267
Spirit of Nature is a IV 81
Spiritual and physical of III 414
Substance of I 161
Supreme I 321
Synthesized II 294
Ten and V 115
Thought and action in II 369
Total in or universe IV 167
Trinity in V 211
Unconditioned I 309
Units of II 354
Universal a II 338 353 V 127
Universal life of I 327
Verbum a duality in full IV 84
Yang the IV 124
Zohar on V 115
UNIVERSAL Cause V 261
Code of Ethics V 265
Deity V 70 206 528
Essence V 188
Fire V 562
Flood V 109
Force V 229 385 475
Generation V 192
Ideation V 382
Illusion V 379
Intelligence Mahat or I 122 141 263 II 332
Knowledge Egyptian Priests of 264
Knowledge Keys to V 185
Kosmos V 436
Language II 22 V 175
Direct Revelation and II 29
Egyptian Hierophants and V 197
Initiates of V 178
Kabbala and II 30
Ragon suspected II 22
Science Scholar Tries to learn II 30
Seven dialects of II 22
Wisdom Religion and IV 37
Wisdom science has II 22
Law Man witnesses to I 317
Mankind under II 334
Occult science and II 240
Physical evolution and III 126
Life seven principled V 528
Magic is V 43
Matrix V 422
Mind Ahamkara and IV 187
Ahhi and I 91
Alaya is V 519
Being God and I 327
Builders and II 303
Christians and II 239
Collective or IV 55
Cosmic ideation II 41
Creative logos or 170
Divine ideation or V 449 456
Divine thought and I 69
Elemental vortices and II 348
Emanation of I 326
Flames born of III 235
Fohat and I 180
Ideation of 170 322 V 382
Infinite I 323
Light of V 31
Man and V 551 552
Mahat I 122 141 263 III 69 88 97 171
Omniscience of V 552
Plan of universe in I 165
Pralaya during I 111
Myths V 232 233
Pralaya Age of Brahma and I 225
Cosmic or III 79
Cosmic substance and II 41
Maha—or II 275
Principle V 455 543
Ray of the V 402
Science V 44
Self V 374 418
Secret Doctrine V 50
Seven Forces V 472
Powers V 203
Soul Adi Buddhi the V 391
Akasha or V 483
Alaya the I 121 V 471 494 499

Soul Anima Mundi i 121 ii 81 iv 131
Atma and iii 234 v 497
Conduct governed by ii 138
Creation and ii 138
Creator Mind of Demiurgic ii 67
Diving i 277
Hea or ii 72
Intelligent v 493
Nothing motionless within i 70
Philosophically a Mâyâ i 76
Plane of abstract presence i 69
Sat iii 69
Spirit of ii 169
Union of Higher with v 452
Unknown iv 145
Upâdhi or basis of i 163
Spirit the i 323 iv 209 v 487
Âtma iv 168
Christos iv 46
Divine Ray and v 128
God i 301
Monad emanates from i 82
Omnipresent ii 193
Svayambhu or i 123
Symbol Pyramid is v 117
Symbology v 42
The Plato on v 31
Unit v 129
Unity v 127
Wisdom v 374
Whole v 419
UNIVERSALITY Archaic teachings of i 261
Births of periodical ii 383
Duality of doctrine of i 281
Life of iv 273
Zodiac of ii 378
UNIVERSALS Particulars from i 208 iv 155 v 464
Plato and Pythagoras proceeded from iii 160
UNIVERSE the actual ii 322
Air Soph and v 386
Akasha Ether and v 475
Alaya of i 102 119 120
All being is Brahma or i 125
Analogy in 230
Angels or spirits n ii 96
Archetypal i 207
Architect of iii 110
Arupa i 161
Astral fluid womb of iii 194
Astral light recorder of i 165
Atma Buddhi Manas and v 558
Atman of Christos i 190
Atom in self consciousness possible to every i 167
Atom in tends to become God i 214
Atom in trace every iv 241
Basic ideas upon i 326
Basis of the object iv 306
Boundaries of i 301 330 ii 88
Brahma or i 75 iii 43 310 iv 187 v 379 476
Brahmâ progenitor of, i 74 146, 148 ii 173
Brahman and Brahmâ or i 75
Brahmâ, Vishnu, Shiva Supreme Triad in v 444
S 27
Breath of Fire and expansion of the i 148
Breathes ii 265
Builders of i 123 ii 90 v 74
Building of ii 70 v 505 539
Celestial bridge of i 264
Central sun evolving from ii 95
Chaos seven elements and i 194
Composition of material ii 394
Conceived homogeneous ii 242
Consciousness of Ego of v 552
Contradictory exposition of ii 229
Correspondence to Amnion v 423
Cosmogony of i 206
Created by accelerated motion iv 121
Creation of i 261 iii 388
Creative force of iii 68
Creative nature proceeds from i 157
Creators of i 187 iii 70 iv 111
Culmination of iv 173
Death of physical iv 151
Decad in i 161
Deity considered as i 156
Deity geometrizes in forming iii 51
Deity in i 173 231 iii 117
Description of creation of i 319
Desire of life abstract cause of i 117
Diagram of planets in v 437
Dissolution of iii 154
Divine manifesting in iii 53
Divine powers frame i 86
Divine Ray manifested in i 146
Divine thought determines existence of i 112 116 130
Dodecahedron of iii 48
Dragon seek ng to devour iii 383
Dreamless sleep applied to i 119
Dual v 466
Duration of iv 189
Earth in relation to iii 157 iv 272 v 227, 437
Egg became 74
Egg shaped globe and 141
Electricity life of i 195 v 229
Emanation of ii 165 v 91
Emergence out of chaos of ii 319
Eternal arises from ii 48
Eternal becoming an iv 16
Eternal foundations of i 195
Eternity of i 82 iv 59 114
Ether female principle and i 127
Ether recipient of heat radiations of i 164
Evolution of i 122 ii 309 323 337 iii 76, iv 73 114
Extent of iii 277
Faces of iv 148
Facts relating to i 318
Falls into matter iv 114
Flame filled with ethereal ii 88
Fohat caused to move i 250
Forces of i 196 328, iv 174
Formation of ii 319
Formless condition of i 123
Foundations of i 195
Finite condition of i 224
Fire septenary throughout, i 151, v 562

Fulness of II 395
Garment of God V 187
Generation of II 66
Genesis of III 369
Germ in mundane egg which will become I 69
Germ of son or visible III 94
Globe and our I 326
Globular shape of all bodies in I 141
God as synthesis of II 131
Great II 57
Great architect of II 338
Great breath and I 70 116
Great cycle and I 301
Great mother absorbs I 115
Guiding action of higher intelligences in I 318 II 53 IV 70
Has neither centre nor periphery V 439
He who is beginning of II 87
Heterogeneity in evolution of II 41
Hindu cosmogony and evolution of II 145
Human principles and V 453 470
Ideal plan of I 165 324
Ideal and visible II 342
Ideas of III 49 IV 170
Ideation of I 322
Illusion of I 188 201 335 III 49 V 488
Incipient stage of II 293
Intellectual progress of III 84
Jagat or I 73
Kabalah and III 38 IV 134
Karma of V 528
Kosmos and infinite I 248
Lawgiver of IV 124
Laws of I 82 II 332 370 IV 248
Life and motion of I 70
Life and light of I 73
Life everywhere in I 294
Life heart and pulse of I 263
Light on objective III 49
Lipika spirits of I 186
Lives of I 294
Living and sentient I 124
Logos and I 177 III 38 192
Lotus and II 94 IV 40 V 476
Macrocosm III 184 V 322
Man and V 419 453
Manifested I 76 81 83 140 203 298 III 70 122 388 IV 161 V 453
Manifested God known through II 147
Manifested number root of V 418
Manifesting IV 57 V 528
Manifold I 75
Matrix of IV 81
Material II 395
Material of IV 183
Matter and, I 303 II 183 339 351 400 IV 164 V 154 507
Matter force and necessity of IV 218
Mechanical II 216
Metaphysical illusion II 42
Mind of I 320
Mind to embrace, III 29 30 113
Mirror of the Logos, III 38
Modeller of II 69
Molecules of, I 179
Monads expression of II 348 355 356
Mundane egg and I 133
Myriads of systems in III 54
Mystery of I 153 IV 157
Nam Kha of V 379
Nativity of V 331
Nature a mind born son of II 115
New II 51
No annihilation in V 387
Nothing profane in II 302
Noumenal and phenomenal I 201
Numerical system of I 178
Objective I 109 218 262 II 356 IV 230 V 488
Occult or Spiritual V 275
One absolute omniscience in I 320
One causeless cause and I 125
One law of IV 124
One life of I 306
One manifested I 152
One reality its dual aspect in I 82
One and secondless principle in IV 125
Origin of I 314 II 318
Organisms full of II 315
Our one of many I 115
Parabrahman itself II 105
Periodicity in I 311 II 362 IV 60
Phantom germ of II 83
Phenomenal I 71 201
Phenomenalization of I 117
Philosophical conceptions of II 159
Plane of our I 194 243 316
Plane of subjective II 357
Planes of V 524 to 529
Planetary chain in relation to I 114
Pleroma of III 38
Point and s ngle II 212
Prajapati was this II 149
Pralaya during I 137
Primal Cause of objective I 114 II 343
Privileged beings in no I 268
Production of IV 178
Prototype is present of all things in this I 132
Pythagorean decad contained of Gnostics IV 144
Reality in I 83
Re awakening of I 84 86
Recalescence of III 79 310
Reconstruction of V 229 230
Regions of I 171
Representations of I 320
Rest and activity of II 84
Rhythm in all changes in I 78
Root of mystic I 109
Root principle of I 293
Rudimental II 59
Ruler of III 48
Scale of temperature throughout I 198
Science and II 200 IV 234
Seed of IV 112 163
Self of the V 379
Seminal principle of IV 112
Sephirothal tree is II 67
Septenary I 76, 213
Series, one of an infinite, I 71

Serpent cast off its old skins like I 141
Seven regions of I 171
Seven and II 164
Shoreless in magnitude I 133
Sien Tchan our I 193
Single substance of a II 267
Sleep of I 114 125 137
Solar evolution of I 85 86 331
Soma and occult nature of III 57
Son or I 130
Son of necessity or I 114
Space and I 75 114 V 107 382
Speech produced II 148
Spencer and Von Hartmann and I 84
Spirit and matter of I 114 I 53 V 558
Spirit of Logos I 81 263 III 37 V 184
Spirit enveloping I 327
Spiritual and physical aspects of I 268
Spiritual beings in I 279
Stars of I 330 IV 121
Substance of I 264
Symbol of I 114 IV 152 171
System merging in central III 195
Tattvas built from V 470 505 539
Temple in but one I 260 IV 221
Ten and the V 435
Ten principles of V 129 425 435
Ten sacred numbers of II 76
Ten points symbolizes II 341
This refers to I 73
Thought of II 342
Three Eternal Things in V 381
Transcendental conceptions of II 348
Tree of being or IV 160
Trinity of material II 394
Two infinites impossible in I 74
Type and prototype in III 129
Ultima Thule of II 313
Unconscious evolved I 167
Unmanifested I 169 IV 197
Unseen V 322
Vast body of IV 166
Virgin mother of II 179
Vishnu and III 50 V 188 233 350
Visible I 248 IV 109 V 188
Water built by V 234
Wear and tear of body of I 275
Web is 148 150
Wing touching with its swift I 102 132
Wisdom of nature of II 138 IV 212
Worlds of the V 209
Zeno and evolving I 143
UNIVERSES Formation of I 291
Infinite number of I 115
Invisible III 38
Leibnitz and II 354
Manifesting and disappearing I 82
Phenomenal II 340
Playground of numberless I 82
Three I 321
UNKNOWABLE Absolute cause is II 399
Accepted II 138
Ain Soph as synonym for any I 172 III 52
All IV 58
Causality one I 196
Creator and architect behind III 55
Crookes Prof very close to II 307
Deity II 275 V 471
Differentiation of the IV 297
Eternal or causeless cause I 80
European philosophy of I 79
Karma one with II 307
Mover I 126
Point concealed and II 171
Principle IV 71
Reflection of III 50
R g Vedic verse in II 137
Spencer of I 124 324 II 40
Theology attempts to unveil I 84
Unity spirit and matter two facets of II 267
UNKNOWN All V 321
Cause V 218 227 229
Essence V 188
God V 408
Great V 101
Supreme the V 129
UNLUCKY numbers IV 146 152
UNMANIFEST the III 238
UNMANIFESTED Absolute or I 152
Light V 78
Logos 81 140 262 263 320 II 47 IV 168 V 214 426 430 455 476
Manifested begotten by II 114
Motion eternal in I 160
Ray in III 37
Son of father III 311
Spirit of the Universe the I 263
Universe 169 IV 197
UNMANIFESTING Principle V 129
UNNAMEABLE Absolute cause to Egyptians was II 399
Ain Soph III 52
UNPOINTED Hebrew Jehovah in IV 41
UNPRONOUNCEABLE Absolute cause II 399
Names of three highest worlds are II 153
Word V 310
UNPUBLISHED MS refered to II 162
UNREACHABLE Land III 400
Life which radiates from the summits of I 129
UNSEEN UNIVERSE referred to II 183 208
UNSPOKEN Word V 455
UNTIED the animal creation III 277
UNTRANSLATABLE Names II 200
UNUTTERABLE the Name II 60
Threshold of III 196
UPADANA the material cause I 126 V 559
UPADHI(S) Basis (Bases) I 163 208 213 323 III 46 IV 164 V 361 367 558
Basic mould or human I 325
Principles or III 99
Basis or of air and water III 114
Body an V 521
Buddhi of Eternal Essence V 493
Degree of II 43
Divine thought Ākāsha II 39
Ether of II 240
Every cause of V 558
Foundation or of world I 330
Germ which becomes of seven principles, I 332

Hierarchies v 553
Man of v 361
Material iv 170
Mind as v 543
Nidânas and v 558
Objective universe of ii 90
One Absolute iii 46
Organism as an iv 239
Pâtâla means v 538
Periodical i 233
Primordial substance of every phenomenon ii 44
Shankarâcharya s spirit of v 367
Soul of spirit i 208
Spiritual ii 319
Substance of of ethereal man iii 165
Three periodical i 233
Vehicle(s) or i 109 ii 191
UPADVIPAS or Root Island iii 403
UPANISHAD KATHA ii 149
Shvetashvatara i 76
UPANISHADS referred to i 194 218 311 313 314 315 iii 39 v 27
Advaita Vedantins of the ii 247
Anugita one of the oldest i 157
Bhashya on i 315
Gnostic literature in iv 133 136
Meaning of v 27
Pantheists echo i 74
Philosophy of v 232
Science in ii 258
Scope of i 314
Secret Doctrine and i 118
Teachings of v 353
UPHEAVAL Alps of iv 320
Americas of two iii 405
Continent of iii 21
Continents of new iii 359
Oceans of iv 269
UPPER Adam iv 25
Circle iv 124 205
Egypt ii 79 183 iv 175
Region iv 200
Sea of fire turned into i 103 138
Triad i 230 287
Worlds and lower i 343 iii 129
UPASALA Configurations of iii 401
UPPALA VARNA (UTTALA) a mystic power v 378
UR Abraham came from ii 91 ii 230
Moon God at worship of iii 148
URAEUS Cosmic fire and ii 155
Devoured by i 274
Osiris and ii 155
Serpent ii 398
URAL Mountains i 58
URANIDES or Titans ii 135 136
URANIUM a chemical atom i 266
URANUS ii 299
Âkâsha and v 476
Ancients and v 310 322
Astronomical Teacher iv 335
Atlantean King first iv 331 334 335
Discovery of date of i 162 164
Gaea destroyed his children by iii 271
Hindus known to i 162
Kronos mutilating ii 136 iii 270 285
Mystery Planet or v 316 322
Neptune and i 204
Satellites of i 163 204 ii 317
Saturn denser than ii 317
Second race a Dhyân Chohan of iv 335
URANUS day and Sun day i 162
URD foundation of iv 89
URDHVASROTAS the ii 165 173 175 iii 170
UREA i 294 306
URIEL Atlanteans and ii 334
Bull i 185 iii 124
Denouncer iii 381
Enoch and ii 334 iv 51 103
Venus is v 439
URIM and Thummim ii 377 v 240 242 310 335
URJA Progeny of iii 154
URKA Omoroka or Lady of iii 143
URSA Major iii 360 iv 338
Minor iii 360 iv 184 338
URSCHLEIM of Oken iii 165
URSUS SPELÆUS iv 309 315
URNS Engravings of by the Emperor Yu iii 303
USES Gravity and cohesion of ii 283
Life of iii 248
USH Fire or heat i 123
USHANAS Danavas and iv 66
Demon Deity degraded into a iii 57
USHANAS SHUKRA Venus or iii 44 45 57 iv 66 69
USURPATION of divine rights iii 231
USURPER Zohac the iii 397
UTERUS condition of man in iii 193
Solar matrix and female v 422 to 425
UTTARA KHANDA of the Padma Purana iii 319
UTTARA MIMANSA Buddh sts and the i 118
UXMAL 428 iv 320

V

VACH Adit form of 194 v 164 165
Ar culate speech on v 189
Brahma and 75 153 194 ii 149 150 137 155 iv 40
Brahma Prajapat and ii 151 v 439
Daksha and i 149
Female Logos v 291
Female power v 165
Four kinds of i 195 i 150
Goddesses most mysterious of Brahmanical ii 152
Hindu i 194 iii 55
Ila or ii 247
Kwan Yin and i 193 194
Logos daughter and mother of i 194 ii 148 iii 204
Madhyamâ ii 150
Mantras hidden power of ii 69 v 189
Melodious cow or i 144 ii 145 iii 416 v 165 291
Mystic speech v 394
Para ii 150
Pashyanti i 195 ii 150
Prajâpati or ii 148 151

Pranava called I 195 II 150
Rhea repetition of III 151
Rishis and II 148
Sarasvati later form of I 158
Shatarupa is II 149
Twilight Sandhya or II 149
Universal soul or II 67
Vaivasvata daughter of V 190
Vaikhari I 194 II 150 151 V 165 199
Viraj and I 194 III 151
Voice feminine I 157 III 115
VACH SHATA RUPA III 156
VACH VIRAJ III 137
VACHASPATTYA Sanskrit encyclopedia II 93
VACUITY Akasha is for Rationalists I 336
Plenum and II 218
VACHISHWARA the voice deity V 380
VACUUM Absolute of Newton II 217
Force is latent II 57
Gravity acting through II 214
Inter etheric II 280
Nature abhors a I 133 I 57 243 393
Newton on II 218
Radiation through II 244
Sidereal bodies and I 214
Space not II 251
VADUKKU Genii called III 250
VAHAN or Vehicle Atman of I 308
Brahmâ Prajapati of I 145
Buddhi III 244 V 493
Flame of I 309
Matter of spirit II 69
Spark of flame I 309
VÂHANA Conventional existence used as I 71
Garuda of Vishnu IV 134
Primordial seven of I 168
Sun of solar system II 251
Vehicle or I 140 262 II 191 251
Varuna of IV 148
VAIDHATRA Four fold mystery and 153
Kumaras and II 176
VAIDIC or VEDIC Aditi V 192
Aryans Mythology of IV 66
Deity V 87 98 188
Indra V 254
Literature V 91
Poets V 28
Structures V 87
Works V 344
VAIDYUTA Electric fire of II 245
VAIKHÂRI Para becomes II 152
VAIKHÂRI VACH Forms of II 150
Madhyamâ of I 194
VAIKUNTHALOKA the heaven of Vishnu II 246
VAIKUNTHAS refused to create III 99
VAIRÂJAS Devas Gods or III 98 99
Fiery Egos V 543
VAISHÂKHA V 344
VAISHNAVA system the II 176
VAISHNAVAS India in II 399
Maha Buddhi on II 170
Speculations of I 126
Vishnu God of, II 139 V 233
VAISHVÂNARA. Agni or III 380
Fire III 311 IV 64 138
Humanity spirit of III 311
Vaivarta Brahmâ II 84
VAIVASVATA Adityas in period III 99
Brahmâ Vishnu and Shiva precede III 152
Deluge of I 136 II 85
Hindu Noah III 226 IV 343
Humanity III 329
Humanity saved by the racial III 310
Legends and allegories of III 314
VAIVÂSVATA Manu II 162 176 247
II 48 147 149 150 153 154 155
IV 169 180 181
Manvantara or round I 64 III 79
Sixth creation or II 176
World deluges and II 335
VAJRADHARA the diamond holder I 123
V 366 374 375
VAJRAPANI the diamond-holder I 123 V 375
VAJRASATTVAS Diamond souled I 123 II 295
V 374 375
VALAS anterior to Odin V 42
VALCKENAER referred to V 33
VALE of Mexico Aztecs in the II 35
VALENTINIAN Pairs of male and female Æons
IV 139
Theogony IV 146
VALENTINIAN table in Ephiphanius referred to
V 25
VALENTINUS referred to II 23 126 164
IV 136 139 V 128 462
Gnosis the profoundest doctor of the II 63
VALLABACHÂRYAS of Bombay II 49 IV 159
VALLANCEY Col referred to II 366 III 267
V 267
VALLEY of Thorns V 300
VAMADEVA Rebirths of II 36 III 283
Shiva called III 251
VAMADEVA MUDALIAR describes coming night
I 91
VAMPIRES Moon like all is friend of sorcerers
I 211
Preconceptions like IV 296
VAMPYRELLA one of the Monera III 172
VAN the Tartar Cycle V 341
VANANIN LAMERTADE IV 25
VANCHUG Chenresi III 185
VANDAL warriors of Nadir Shah III 337
VAPOUR Creatures born from III 189
Ether and II 251
Heat Generates I 294
Incandescent II 266
Nebulae formed of II 320
Second earth disappeared as II 157
VAPOURS Ring of II 316
VAPOURY one of the seven transformation of
matter I 254
VARA Lord and ruler of the III 19
Man meant III 293
Superior or III 170 190
Yima or ark of III 292 293 IV 181
VARAHA Avatara II 85 III 64
Boar II 84
Creation III 64
Padma Kalpa or II 176
VARIETIES Genus homo of II 36 297

Modes of procreation, of, III 176
VARIATION, Nature and, IV 266
Physiological, IV 219
Species, in, IV 249
Stature, in, III 441
VARIATIONS, cause of, in organisms, III 300
IV 218
Cross-symbolism, of, III 117
Elements of II 272
Mammalian type, of, IV 247
Man and climatic, III 265
VARNAS, Orders, II 137
VARRO, referred to, V 309
VARSHAS, Dvipas and, III 266
Portions or, III 368
Pushkara with its, III 402, 405
Terrestrial regions as III 320
VARSHAYANTI one of the Pleiades, IV 121
VARUNA, Asura applied to, III 101, IV 68
God of water II 183 IV 149
Indra punishes breaker of laws of, IV 177
Mitra and, III 155
Neptune and III 271
Ouranos or, III 76
Space, dragged down from III 75
Sublime position of, IV 177
Uranus a modified, III 271
Vâhana of, IV 148
Vehicle of, I 267, IV 148
West, deity of, I 186
VASISHTHA, Curse of III 250
Evil, on II 133
Mind born son of Brahma, III 88
Mysteries imparted by Varuna to, III 271
Râkshasas saved by, III 235
Seven sons of, III 154
VASTUBHÛTA or substance, IV 183
VÂSUDEVA, Liberator, I 328
Lord of all, II 137
Nature of, III 60
VÂSUKI, V 286
VASUS the eight Vedic Deities, I 138, III 250
VATES, V 452
VATICAN, Claim to be seat of Peter, V 139
Doctrines of secret schools preserved in, I 65, IV 75
Lanci librarian to, III 375
Library of, V 307
MS of Kabalah in, III 242
VATSARA, Cycle, V. 339
VAU, crook, hook or, IV 28
Jod and Hé in Jehovah, I 154
VAYU, Indra, III 377
Loka, V 80
Vedic Trimurti, one of, I 153, III 123
Tattva, V 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 485
Wind, God of, I 241
VEDA-VYÂSA, Bricklayers mentioned by, II 25
Jews may be referred to by, II 25
Vishnu as, III 154, IV 51
VEDANÂ, One of twelve Nidânas, V 559
VEDÂNGAS, V 341
VEDÂNTA, Aspect of Basic idea of, I 122
Books of, I. 313
Buddhists and, I 118
Esoteric Philosophy and, I 126
Esotericism in, IV 52
Nyâya and, I 126
Philosophy III 255, IV 16
School V 494
Septenary in, I 212
VEDÂNTIC, Advaita Philosophy, IV 168
Brahman, I 145
Doctrine I 323 V 127
Doctrines distorted, I 145
Features in eclectic system, V 304
Idealism, II 328, V 187
Koshas five in classification V 361
Lokas, V 538, 539
Lucretius endorses a, conception, I 74
Mulaprakriti, I 300
Philosophy II 72, 308
Principles of man in division, I 212
Quinquepartite division of human principles, I 273
Row T Subba a scholar, I 211 II 346
School V 494
Septenary dogma scholar on, IV 207
Teaching, I 328, III 164
Wisdom I 69 IV 97
VEDÂNTIN Advaita philosophers I 74 V 383
Affirmation of V 177
Creation tenet of I 74
Creed of, V 380
Dreamless sleep according to a, I 119
Faith of true II 293
Hegelian Unconscious on I 122
Hindu V 231
Maya in esoteric and, teaching I 131
Metaphysical mind of Hindu, III 166
Nirvâna, and V 352
Occultist on Vach I 194
Parabrahman of, V 107, 386
Pantheism of philosophers, IV 40
Principles taught by, V 427
Sects, apple of discord between three II 170
School in Tibet V 402
Visishthadvaita philosophy and the Advaiti I 128
Visishthadvaita, sect, of I 189
VEDÂNTINS the, Advaita, II 247
Aja of IV 174
Atheists, called, II 247
Âtman of, I 170
Belief of, V 299
Catechism of, II 246
Consciousness, identity of universal and individual, on, I 123
Definition in spirit of II 146
Disguise in, IV 208
Esotericism of and Daivîprakriti, I 193
Goal of, V 380
Ishvara on II 297
Kabalists and, V 107
Koshas divided by, IV 174
Mahat as Prakriti for some, I 131
Moksha of, V 384
Mystical tenets of, III 241
Nirvâni of, III 89
Parabrahman of, I 76, 81, 118, 324, II 44, 68, 157

Principles of, v 427
Quaternary of, v 330
Seven higher worlds of v 380
System of, v 299
Tibet, of v 402
VEDANTISTS, Philosophy of the Advaita, i 126, 335
VEDA(S), the Ad-iti in, iii 54
Ahi-Vritra in, iii 383
Ākāsha and, i 336
Antiquity of iv 177 v 176, 342, 343, 345
Aryans, of Indian iv 284
Aryan literature, oldest, i 50
Asura of iii 123
Bhumi in i 295
Brahmā a word not in, i 43
Brāhmana portion of, i 313
Brahmans chant, i 157
Buddha and, v 371
Chhandajas of iv 156
Commentaries explain, i 56
Cosmogony of, iii 70
Crookes will vindicate ii 348
Cross from standpoint of ii 180
Cycle of, iv 195, v 341
Daityas led astray from path of ii 140
Date of ii 83
Division of iv 51
Dual meaning of i 313
Early humanity of iii 105
Elements conceal real nature of, ii 245
Esoteric lining of, i 218
Ether and i 336 ii 44
Fire and Deities, on iv 137
First God in iv 151
Forgeries called i 60
Four truths and four i 115
Gautama and, v 371
God on immortality of i 109
Idols not countenanced by, iv 292
Incongruities in ii 138
Initiates wrote iv 17
Interpretation of, v 154
Key needed for iv 187
Logograms in, iii 335
Loka-Chakshuh of i 162
Max Muller and i 52
Metres of, i 331
Milked out from fire air, and sun v. 111
Musical notations in, v 197
Mystic speech, Brahmā revealed by, ii 148
Myth of, iv 16
Occult Ghandharva of, ii 248, iv 156
Odin, Max Müller and, i 52
One Deity one caste, one i 145
Pitris, on, iii 87
Planetary chain in, allusions to, i 295
Preservation of, i 60
Purānas and, iv 96
Radiant matter and, ii 348
Scientific explanation of friction in, ii 247
Secret doctrine, and, i 59
Secret of, i 258
Secrecy enjoined by, v 68
Senses explained in, ii 258
Septenary element in, iv 176
Serpent worship and, iii 214
Seven Rishis visit locality where, were written, ii 72
Shiva's name unknown in, iv 118
Surya in i 162
Symbolism in, v 73 87 91
Synonym of Gods in ii 178
Text of could not be obtained by Akbar from Brahmans, i 47
That in, ii 107 iii 90
Translation of could not be made in 1820, i 60
Tree of Being the leaves of the, ii 123
Tvashtri in iii 109 110
Universal, once, iv 51
Universal language and, ii 30
Upanishads are esoteric glossaries of, iv 52
Vāch mother of iii 115
Vishnu and, iii 154 iv 183
Visvakarman in, iii 109, 110
VEDDHAS Ceylon of iii 201, 419 iv 291
Jungles, of iii 288
VEDHAS Mind-born sons of Brahma, i 152, iii 183
Sanandana one of iii 87, 180
VEDIC Babylonian mythology and, influence, i 54 iii 138
Bhrigu a sage, iii 42
Calendar iv 121
Cosmogony iii 54
Deity v 188
Deities, i 138, iii 271
Demon of drought iii 384
Devas of, nations, iii 378
Earths, of teaching, i 295
Fohat, Apam Napat, name for, iii 399
Hymns, iv 16, 151
Indra powerful, God, iv 177
Influence on Mythology of v 110
Kama, character of in, iii 183
Kashyapa, sage iii 141
Nārada, Rishi, iii 59, 92
Parāshara, Rishi, ii 176
Period, v 41
Poet v 75
Rebirth teaching of, i 259
Secret meaning of texts, i 314
Teachings, iv 178
Trimurti i 153
Truths sublime, iv 97
Vishnu of later times unlike god, i 171
Vishvakarman, ii 192
Women in, period, ii 97
VEGA Arctic voyage of the, iv 343
VEGA de la, referred to, iii 344
VEGETABLE Bodies, Life, ii 173
Cloth, iii 230
Development, iii 157
Element, iii 358
First round, in, iii 187
Forms iii 195, iv 298
Fourth round, impulse stops at, i 229
Jiva in, particle, i 271
Kingdom, i. 214, 227, 237, 239, 264, 278; ii 344, iii 167, 312

Leaflets with iv 255
Life i 301 311 ii 304 iii 291 iv 246 281
Monad i 231 iii 53 192
Progenitors after life iv 281
Remains iii 65
Tissues i 294
World i 310
World Soma sovereign of iv 63
VEGETABLES Creation of iii 170
VEGETARIAN(S) Atlantes were iv 331
Buddha was v 105
VEGETATION Abundant i 264
Astral relics of previous iv 298
Bosom of stone born from iv 165
Consciousness of i 320
Creatures born from iii 189
Ethereal iii 291 iv 282
Moon feeds ii 261
VEHICLE(S) Ah hi of divine will i 111
Ain Soph of ii 151 iv 298
Argha or iii 292
Atmic Ray of i 229
Brahma of Brahman i 83
Brahma-Prajapati of i 145
Being of Spirit ii 138
Buddhi of Atma i 178 243 290 iii 69 iv 152 176
Cosmic substance of i 81
Crocodile of Horus iv 148
Desires and passions Kama Rupa of 209
Dhyânis of incarnation of highest ii 278
Divine i 261
Divine man human form of iii 291
Divine ray for i 264
Dolphin of Poseidon iv 148
Egotism of v 354
Ephemeral i 305
Fifth principle for iii 169
Forces for manifestation of ii 216
Generation of iii 140
Gods of a host of ii 201
Hamsa-Vahana uses swan as its i 84
Hînayâna school of little i 112
Horus of iv 148
Intellectual for moral forces ii 191
Jiva of personal consciousness of iii 244
Kâma Rûpa of desire iii 125 168
Kingdoms of lower i 310
Light of iv 80
Linga Sharira an inert iv 165
Mahâyana school of great i 112
Matter of consciousness requires i 81
Matter of becoming i 323
Matter for soul on this plane i 120
Men occasionally of hosts of spirits i 271
Monad degraded into a ii 339
Monads of i 235 ii 293 iii 89
Navis or boat-shaped iv 31
Number seven of life iii 47
Prâna of i 212
Ray Buddhi for i 264
Schools of little and great i 112
Soul substance differs from body i 205
Space a i 125
Substance of ii 319
Sun of Highest Deity v 314
Three ii 349
Unknown deity of iv 153
Upadhi or i 109
Principles and v 493
Vâhan (Vâhana or) i 140 208 308 309 iv 134
Primordial seven Fohat of i 168
Varuna of crocodile i 267
Wisdom and rebirth in great and little i 112
Wisdom of divine iii 143
Yana or i 112
VEIL Allegory of v 105
Circle and point over ii 341
Creation between incognizable and logos of ii 149
Cosmic ii 147
Darkness of ii 348
Deity of iv 115
Elements are ii 181
Universe is v 91
Unseen space ii 57
Fourteenth Manu an additional ii 90
Indivisible point forms a i 60 70
Infinite Light of v 191
Initiation of iv 127
Intelligence behind i 322 ii 244
Isis of i 338 iv 225
Manifested i 318
Matter of i 244 335 358 iii 283
Mystery of round Apollonius v 143
Nature of ii 337
Nucleus of truth over ii 187
One reality of i 317
Parabrahman of ii 144 146
Principles hidden under a ii 184
Secrecy of iii 132
Secret Doctrine of v 216
Solar cosmic ii 252
Temple of ii 149
Unknown of iii 218
VEILING of esoteric meaning ii 166 v 260
V ELCAIN or V ulcain iii 391
VELOCITY Earth s rotation of iii 324
Monad of ii 358
Nascent planet ii 316
Sound of ii 288
VENDIDAD the Ahura Mazda of iv 180
Airyana Vaêjô in iii 19
Bestower of weal of iv 86
Celestial militia of iii 41
Chain of worlds on iv 328
Daevas in iv 85
Fravarshi in iv 48
Geographical changes pointed to in iii 356
Michael in iii 383
Origin of iii 408
Roman Catholics and iv 44
Serpent in iii 355
Yima in iv 180
VENERABLE of the Age v 40
VENTUS and SPIRITUS ii 56
VENUS Aditi and Vâch identical with iii 55
Angel Regent of v 310

Asphujit or, III 45
Astoreth or IV 30
Axis of III 45
Bearded I 139 III 143
Celestial Priapus born from IV 25
Correspondences of V 437 441 444
Cow's horns on head of III 44
Cupid son of III 416
Earth more dense than II 317
Earth light bearer to III 42 45
Earth twin sister to III 42
Eve or V 164
Evil spirits and III 385
Friday or day of II 378
Governs tenacious faculties V 442
Holy Ghost IV 110
House of I 164
Influence of III 37
Informing Spirit of V 326
Ishtar or III 73
Istar Ashteroth or III 153
Isis or V 246
Jupiter and Lucifer I 251
Kabar called V 309
Kali Yuga epoch at II 387
Lakshmi or III 86 183 IV 150
Left eye and V 438
Length of day on IV 270
Less adapted for human life IV 276
Lucifer and III 42 44 V 310 428
Lunar goddess II 111
Manas and V 438 441
Mars and III 391 IV 30 V 433 442
Men on more gross than we II 326
Mercury one with sun and IV 112
Mother Virgin III 75
Morning and evening Star V 441
Muth is V 164
Music of spheres and IV 172
Number six sacred to IV 164
Orai genius of II 301 IV 108
Principalities rule II 153
Races of IV 268
Roman Catholics and IV 49
Satellites of not known I 210 219
Seasons of IV 276
Semele presides between Mars and II 116
Sign of I 72
Sons of Light and II 298
Sophia resides in IV 81
Star of sea II 108
Taurus house of V 164
Temple of Hiram to IV 111
Temples of V 267 295
Uriel and V 439
Ushanas or IV 66 69
Worship IV 28
VENUS-APHRODITE Foam of ocean from II 95
Sea personified II 178
Westerns of III 86
Worship of IV 29
VENUS-ASTARTE Bust of IV 29
VENUS-LUCIFER Astraea Virgo or IV 354
Earth alter ego of II 17
Morning star IV 329 V 267
Titans connected with III 44
VENEZUELA and ATLANTIS IV 360
VENTRICLES of Heart V 556
VERA CAUSA II 211
VERBUM Christ or V 277
Creative princeps III 240
Creative speech or IV 112
Dual aspect of IV 84
Esoteric meaning of Christian II 146
Face and his IV 47
Ishvara or Brahma called I 194
Logos Word or I 157 188 300 II 147 II 38 354
Lucifer one with IV 84
Manifested I 320
Master of the I 141
Mercury IV 112
National versions of V 84
Parabrahmen of I 193
Sor or II 261
Sound of II 354
St John of II 383
Sun and of IV 49
Taurus and or Christ II 383
Thought divine of I 139
Word Sound or V 234
VERMES of naturalists IV 227
VERMIFORM appendix IV 251
VERMILION Bird II 125
Luxor at II 428
VERITIES in Bible V 97
VERTEBRATA First III 256
Lower IV 254
Man highest IV 194
Third eye atrophied in III 297
VERTEBRATE(S) Blind III 300
Descendants of first IV 236
Kingdom IV 166
Life primitive germ of IV 300
Life lower IV 254
Lowest the IV 233
Oviparous IV 304
Structural plan of all IV 253
Third race in III 190
VESICA PISCIS V 162
VESICLE Blastodermic V 424
Umbilical V 423
VESPASIAN Emperor V 147 264 334
VESTA Fire in temple of II 52
Goddess of earth III 152
VIA STRAMINIS the Milky Way II 154
VIBHAVASU or fire II 88
VIBHUTAYAH or Potencies I 75 IV 183
VIBRATION(S) approximate rate of various, II 286
Atoms of II 358
Brain and of sound II 278
Causes that produce ethereal II 239
Colours and sounds of V 421 453, 454, 456, 457 508 509 550
Correlation of II 239 V 457
Eternal I 177
Eye and too rapid II 232 V 457
Factor other than II 289
Heat of II 261

Joy and Sorrow v 550
Keely works by sympathetic II 284
Last of the Seventh Eternity I 131
Light called a II 206
Molecular II 284
Molecules of air broken up by II 287
Motion is eternal II 174
Musical Instruments of v 485
Nerve v 485
Notes of musical scale of IV 198 508 509
Phenomena produced by II 310
Powers and in air corresponding II 19
Senses and II 257
Skandhas are v 560
Sound and colour of v 457 508
Sweeps along I 132
Thought of v 549
Wing of touches the germ I 132
VIBRATORY Astral light motion of II 62
Cause waves proximate II 239
Keely s engine II 280
Metcalfe against theory II 248
Occultists and theory II 239
Range of perceptible v 457
Scale of v 508 509
VICARIOUS Atonement v 499
VICEGERENT of God v 126
VICRAMÂDITYA v 346
VICTIM
Mysteries of the v 291
Christ as v 84
Hierophant- v 104
Sacrificial v 530
Vithoba Vishnu as v 288
Vishvakarman as v 270
VIDADHAFSHA or South IV 328
VIDYÂ Âtma I 249
Bija v 396
Chatur v 519
Divine v 305
Esoteric I 286
Gupta v 174 to 193 482
Highest Magical knowledge III 425
Paths of I 243
Sacred Science or III 436
VIDYADHARSA Inferior Pitris II 263
VIDYAS The four I 222
VIHÂRAS or caves of Buddhist monks III 338
VIJNÂNAM I 212 v 559
VIJNÂNAMAYA one of the sheaths II 294
VIJNÂNAMAYAKOSHA or higher mind I 212
VIKARTANA Rites v 284
Sun or III 380 v 154 270 272
Surya v 274
VIKRAMÂDITYA v 244
VILLAPANDUS referred to II 375
VILLIERS French savant referred to I 305
VILLIPLACENTALIA IV 283
VIMÂNA VIDYA or aeronautics III 424
VIMÂNAS air vehicles or III 424 425
VINA Shiva s or Kali s v 518 520
VINATÂ daughter of Daksha II 81
VINE Food of life of I 245
Isis-Osiris showed use of III 365
VIOLET, Colour of the Astral v 555
Correspondences of v 454 455 461 507 508 516
Esoteric colour of Moon v 442
Hierarchy v 461
Ray v 442
Vibrations v 456 457 458
VIPASHYA religious meditation v 373
VIRABHADRA Raumas created from pores of III 78
Shiva-Rudra creates III 189
VIRAJ Brahma as I 153 194 III 55
Daughter of Kâma v 165
Heavenly man born from IV 177
Male deity I 129
Male symbol IV 40
Manu created by III 309 311
That male I 168
Vach and I 75 III 151 v 165 190 191
VIRÂJA Manasa sons of III 98
VIRAJA-loka inhabited by the Agnishvatta III 98
VIRAJ MANU v 190
VIRASVANIM II 47
VIRCHOW Prof referred to III 438 IV 220 221 288 310 321 360
VIRGIL Christ and v 337
Evolution on IV 166
Geography of erroneous III 415
Great Æther called Jupiter II 45
Indus or Nile of III 415
Inspiration of II 384
Mercury on III 41
Quoted v 154 312
Virgin and II 116 v 312 337 338
VIRGIN Alm or IV 31
Angels III 248
Apollo and v 312
Archangel Michael and v 320
Blood Jehovah Cain sheds II 387
Celestial son of immaculate I 129
Chinese celestial IV 55
Christian v 94
Cold Hyle is 147
Combatant III 241 v 320
Cyclic return of v 337
Dragon and II 383
Forests II 400
God or Dhyân Chohan who refuses to create II 87
Gods v 320
Goddesses II 111
Heavenly and celestial I 263 v 334
Immaculate of heavens IV 31 v 293
Isis v 293
Kanya I 155
Kanya Durga II 384
Kumara IV 119
Light of I 155
Magi and Chaldean v 293
Matrix of Kosmos I 155
Moot called IV 32
Number of seven IV 174
Pagans of ancient II 115
Personated v 94
Prayer to II 189
Rosary of Blessed Mary III 50

Sea of II 189
Sin of celestial IV 81
Synonyms of sidereal IV 80
World of III 234 V 293
Zeus said to be beautiful I 139
Zodiac in III 213 429 431
VIRGIN-ASCETIC Nârada the III 148
VIRGIN-ASCETICS Kumaras or II 178
VIRGIN-EGG Eternal is I 133
Ray shoots through I 133
Virgin mother and I 134
VIRGIN Mary Anna mother of I 155
Archangel gives a lily to II 99
Crescent moon and IV 31
Human V 293
Mare sea is II 178
Moon connected with II 108
Saviour mother of V 293
Spiritual ideal of II 115
Sun arrayed with the II 109
VIRGIN-MEN Seven III 283
VIRGIN MOTHER Celestial II 179
Goddesses and moon II 118
Heavens of IV 31
Horus of III 54
Immaculate I 152
Virgin egg symbol of I 134
VIRGIN OIL or Flamma Virgo III 123
VIRGIN SNOW in radiant sunlight Monads like II 358
VIRGIN WARRIOR V 320
VIRGIN WORLDS V 293
VIRGIN YOUTH Chaste III 251
Kârtikeya a IV 190
Kumara or III 381
Mysterious III 381
VIRGINAL Estate III 238
Reproduction IV 227
VIRGINIA Forests of IV 358
Seedless apple in V 565
VIRGINS Fifty III 416
Kumâras celestial IV 142
Life of I 262
Michael and Kârtikeya both III 381
Sons of God born of immaculate I 131
World V 293
Zodiac in Denon s III 431
VIRGO Astraea is IV 353
Cyclic return of V 337
Dan in sphere of II 377
Inverted IV 354
Kanya or I 333
Leo inseparable from IV 353
Quintessence and III 123
Scorpio Libra and V 430
Separation of pure III 137
Three Virgins and III 433
Wheat ear of II 388 389 III 433
Zodiac in circular III 430 431
VIRGOS Zodiac with three III 367
VIRGO-SCORPIO Androgyne II 131
Separation of IV 71
VIRTUES Angelic I 181
Archangels are of God III 240
Cardinal, I 246
Celestial beings or V 327
Christian hierarchy of I 155
God of II 156
Heavenly man of I 271
Initiates of V 290
Mars rulers of II 153
Occultists of V 106
Plants of 263
Precious stones of III 424
Seven IV 212 V 357
Theological V 223
Thrones of God or V 122
VIS energeia naturae or II 327
Formativa III 184 290
Generatrix II 274
Viva II 394
VISCID earth a III 253
VISH Vishnu from I 75 171 IV 183
VISHA or poison Death II 62
VISHISHTHADVAITA sect the II 170
VISHISHTHADVAITA Vedantins Catechism of the II 246
Tibet of V 402
VISHNA Internal knowledge V 402
VISHNU Ahbutarâjasas incarnations of III 98
Abode of 19
Achyuta a name of I 84
Ananta Sesha a form of II 58 IV 73
Ark of salvation towed by III 313
Avataras of I 83 307 III 45 147 406 V 105 349 352
Banyan tree teaching under a III 219
Bhagavan or III 59
Bhutesha or II 172
Boar in the form of a II 84
Brahma and I 75 II 138
Brahma Shiva and V 117 444
Breath of II 87
Breath of the *ABSOLUTENESS* I 331
Buddha an Avatara of IV 149 V 349 368
Chakra or circle of I 173 IV 34 116
Christian Trinity and I 53
Cyclic character of II 155
Daitya and parallel evolution of III 229
Derivation of I 75
Destroyer as Shiva II 86
Divine spirit is III 313
Double sexed III 43
Double triangle sign of I 177
Eternal Law personification of II 62
Eternal life symbolized by III 79
Fish as a II 109 III 313
Fish Avatâra of III 308
Fohat Surya and I 171 II 389
Form emitted from body of illusory II 140
Garuda vehicle of II 139 III 323 IV 134
Hall of V 518
Hypostasis in his triple I 328
Incarnation seventh of V 259
Jehovah and II 141
Kâla one of names of II 145
Kali-age at end of IV 51
Kalki will return on I 151
Kapila shown as a portion of IV 142
Krishna incarnation of V 259 311

Krita age imparts wisdom in iv 51
Kumâras who worship i 282
Lakshmi wife of ii 95 iii 86
Lord of elements ii 172
Lotus and ii 81 95 96 iii 43 iv 40 v 233 476
Maha Kalpa co eternal with iv 135
Mahat as iv 210
Manufacturer called i 171
Manvantara Ananta carries through ii 124
Mayamoha as ii 136
Moist principle God of iv 163
Nagas crowned with ii 155
Names of iii 116 v 236
Narayana form of v 311 447
Pervader i 171
Prakriti entered into i 171
Prayers of Gods to ii 137
Preservation holy spirit of iv 73
Purana described in ii 63
Rahu denounced to iii 380
Regenerators and Shiva ii 178 v 192
Re-unites all his creatures to ii 86
Rig Veda in ii 162
Rudra or ii 86
Rudra Shiva or ii 250
Saguna and Nirguna v 350 359
Self existent Lord i 46
Serpent of iii 107
Serpent on which rests iii 380
Serpent race one with ii 137
Shesha or Ananta name of i 140 v 287
Shveta dvipa abode of i 401
Shiva and ii 179
Sign of v 120
Six pointed star sign of i 262
Solar energy and i 171
Solar God iii 405
Space and v 476
Sun or iii 50 v 288
Svar loka abode of iii 402
Symbology of iv 119
Three steps of i 151
Time a form of iii 308
Two aspects of ii 138 269 ii 313
Universe reposed in bosom of ii 59 v 188
Vaikunthaloka heaven of ii 246
Vaivasvata and iii 152
Vedas and iv 183
Vish from root i 171
Vishvarupa and ii 172
Vithoba a form of iv 130 v 288
White Island on iv 156
Wicked restrained by iv 51
VISHNUYASHAS v 339
VISHVAKARMAN All seeing God or iv 129
Architect of Universe v 270
Artificer of Gods iii 383
Creative God iii 271 iv 129
Divine humanity is iv 178
Father Principle v 154
Great architect of world iv 129
Mystery God v 270 286
Omnificent v 270
Purusha or iv 178
Rays one of seven ii 240
Redeems all creatures by sacrifice i 311
Rites v 284
Sacrifice of i 311 v 154 270
Sanjnâ daughter of iii 181
Sarva medha ceremony performed by iv 177
Sun crucifying ii 35 v 272
Symbolism v 274
Temple of iii 344
Tvashtri or iii 110 iv 187
Type of the Sun v 272
Vedic ii 192
Vithoba called v 270
Yogasiddha son of iv 129
VISHVAMITRA in the day of iv 316
VISHVANARA the cosmic dual i 346
VISHVARUPA Vishnu as ii 172
VISHVATRYARCHAS one of the seven rays i 240
VISHVAVEDAS Lord Asura iii 101
VISIBLE Logos v 322
Sun v 217 218 277
Triangle v 158
Universe v 188
VISION Adept s mental 220
Animals have psych c v 515
Cosmogonic of St Paul i 357
Dimness of spiritual iii 296
Psychic v 515
Scept cs unopened spiritual ii 570
Spir tual v 515
VISIONS Adepts of g eat i 316
Astral l ght cause of 303
Exc tation form of iv 80
Enoch of v 100 101
Panoramic i 309
Phys cal hallucinations and ii 369
Spiritua ii 296 v 515
VISISHTHADVAITIS sect the or (Vishishthadvaitas) i 126 128 131 189 279
VITAL airs v 510 517
Fo ce(s) Anch or iv 205
Elementary particles are ii 355
Globe of iii 41
Materialists and i 335
Seed germinates through iv 160
Fluid Circulation of iv 122
Exudation of iii 140
Fohat guiding ii 216
Life or iv 147
Perception v 548
Principle ii 41 252 315 327 362 iii 311 iv 166 242 288 v 456
Sound v 549
VITALA v 538 539 544
VITALIS VITALIA iv 158
VITALITY Animal v 565
Cells in i 307
Cosmic i 163
Manifestations of ii 365
Occult theory of ii 264
Potential ii 291
Spiritual v 456
VITATHA Kapila son iv 142
VITELLIUS and Astrology v 334

VITHOBA iv 130 131 v 270 288
VITI or FIJI iii 227
VITRUVIUS POLLIO referred to i 256 257
VIVANGHAT the symbolical man iv 180
VIVASHAT the sun or Surya iii 215 256
VIVEKA CHUDAMANI ii 293
VIVIEN AND MERLIN iii 182
VODHU one of the seven Kumâras iii 319
VOGT Carl referred to i 191 ii 263 362 iii 178 190 199 iv 216 221 222 231 235 236 251
VOHU-MANO or good thoughts iv 86
VOICE Angel of seventh iv 136
Army of i 156 157 159
Breath and synthesis of the senses i 159
Concrete i 161
Daughter of Divine v 240
Divine iii 115
Father of the i 327
Heavenly of our prototype ii 364
Holy spirit or ii 51
Initiates hear audible ii 149
Interpreter of divine ii 383
Kwan Yin or divine i 194
Nature of ii 247 v 443
Secret wisdom of ii 380
Soul of ii 149
Spirit Word and ii 166 v 211
Still small i 326
Vâch i 157
Will of ii 60
Word of i 161
Word or logos in union with i 161 165
VOID Great spatial v 475
VOLCANIC Adam Galatea from dust iii 158
Conflagration iii 308
Easter island destroyed by fire iii 326
Energies iii 362
Titan Kabirim and iii 362
Sentient beings may be in a ii 332
VOLCANO (ES) Asburj was a iii 406
Colossal stones and iii 280
Sun force in ii 249
Thera in sle of iii 280
Worlds destroyed by iv 294
VOLCKER quoted iii 20
VOLGA lo crosses the iii 414
VOLGER Calculations of iii 162
VOLITION Result of i 318 ii 365
VOLITIONAL Perception v 548
VOLITIONS and feelings i 212
VOLNEY referred to ii 384 iii 434
VOLTAIRE iii 440 iv 272 311 312 346 v 51 94 261 341
VOLUMES Secret v 349 399
VOLUPTUOUSNESS Bower of iii 209
Eden means iii 208
VON HALLER referred to v 225
VON HARTMANN Philosophy of v 383
VOODOOS of Jamaica iii 214
Negro v 252
VOPISCUS the Historian v 148 149 150
VORTEX Kepler s solar ii 348
Motion of i 302
Movements ii 211
VORTEX-ATOM theory ii 210 211
VORTICAL atoms ii 303
Motion i 177 ii 211
Movement in primordial matter, i 176
Swedenborg s theory i 177
VORTICES Atomic ii 292
Elemental i 177 ii 215 303 348
Kepler s systemic ii 348
Stars become centres of i 255
VORUBARSHTI and VORUZARSHTI iv 328
VORMIUS on rocking stones iii 346
VOSSIUS quoted i 182 ii 216 iii 41
VOTAN the Mexican demi God iii 47 378
VOW Pythagorean of Silence v 45
VOWEL Seven heavens sounding each one, ii 168
VOWEL PARENT iii 204
VOWELS Brahma at creation uttered five mystic iv 151
Gnostic iv 133
Greek alphabet of iv 135
Mystery of seven iv 134
Svastika and ii 127
VOX POPULI Vox Dei iii 300
VRATA Law or power iv 177
VRATANI or active laws iv 177
VRIDDHAGARGA v 339
VRIL i 57 i 286 v 122
VRITRA Ahi or iii 381
Demon of drought iii 384
Indra and i 251 iii 381 383
VRITRA HAN Indra called iii 381 383
V S PH R and V SIPH O R iii 51
VUL Atmospheric God iii 385
VULCAN (VUL CAIN) Hephaestus or iii 389
Island sacred to iii 17
Jehovah identical with ii 302
Lord of the Ecliptic iii 391
Suidas on v 191
Tubal Cain or i 383
VULGATE Jehovah on i 300 v 317
Reuben in ii 377
Sanum Thau in iv 127
VU VE TCHEN JEN v 411
VYAKTA differentiated matter i 76 iii 58
VYAKRITIS Aum or ii 150
VYANA subject to the Apana iv 137 139
VYASAS Vishnu the twenty eight iii 154
VYAVAHARIKA conventional existence ii 71
VYAYA a Mâyavic period ii 306

W

WAGNER Prof referred to i 295 iii 108
WAITE A E referred to i 299
WAKE C Staniland referred to ii 26, 27, 30, iii 39 44 91 351 361 365 429, 430
WAKING and sleeping states i 82 323, 330
WALHALLA or hall of heroes, i 145
WALL Guardian v, 467
WALLACE A R referred to i 168, ii 53, 244, 309 iii 21 199 iv 216 221, 231, 266, 347 351 357
WALTON Bishop referred to, v 179
WAN or swastika iv 126

WAND Devil s III 213
Initiate s IV 87
WANDERERS Advents of II 370
Comets called I 250 255 294
WANDERING JEW the III 246
Legend of V 49
WAR Adepts between two classes of IV 70
Asuras and Gods of IV 68
Atlantis which ended in submersion of III 225
Dragon of III 383 IV 71
Gods and giants between III 85 IV 61
Gods spirits credited with making on IV 83
Heaven in II 36 248 III 57 73 112 240 270 378 379 383 385 IV 65 74 V 201 300 375
Himalayan Kailasa in IV 68
Kartikeya God of III 133 IV 119 190 V 320
Mahabharata a great II 112 III 389 394
Race at close of fourth I 137
Record of IV 66
Skanda God of III 381
Tāraka IV 66
Titans of III 73 IV 68 345
Trojan V 121
Yellow and black men between III 227
WARBURTON Dr quoted V 280
WARD Robert II 207
WARREN Col quoted V 340
WARRIORS Planets called the I 163
WARS Cosmogony in every II 136
Heaven of *Puranas* in I 251
New Testament I 244
Struggles of Adjustment or I 244
WASHINGTONII HALIETUS bird discovered by Audubon III 438
WATCHER(S) I 124 165 178 279 309 III 357 V 456
Each nation has its II 300
Guardian Angel or V 357
Seven V 200 356
Silent and his shadow I 308 V 532
Solitary I 256
WATCHMAN Sarameya the Divine III 41
WATER Air proceeded from II 51 166
Akasha symbolized by II 177
Amrita of life I 135
Black II 134
Buddha and V 454
Cataclysms by III 310
Chemical constituents of I 179
Cosmogonies in all I 133
Creation of I 298
Critical condition in III 144
Development of I 298
Divine soul symbolized by III 121
Elements of I 326 II 278
Fire and Air—Cosmic Trinity III 115
Fire and born of II 192
Fire or no III 121
Fluid, primordial, I 298
Form Jalarupa or IV 148
God of II 183 184
Goddess Noo primordial II 155
Golden Lotus on IV 149
Human race sprung from IV 177
Immortality of I 135
Infant world created out of II 59
Isis personified IV 154
Letter M symbol of II 99
Life of III 375 399
Mercury on planet III 144
Meteorites in IV 276
Metis or III 139
Nara body of IV 63
Occultism of I 265
Origin of III 75
Personifications of 197
Plane on a higher II 266
Prince of II 179
Principle symbol of fifth I 267 V 233 234
Principle the Third I 304
Progeny of moon III 76
Quaternary of matter one of IV 171
Soul of IV 149
Space of I 74 277 V 192
Spirit visible garb of II 181
St Mathew and III 123
Symbol of one plane of matter IV 136
Three and V 117
Universe submerged in II 59
Varuna God IV 149
World born of I 118
Worlds destroyed by IV 294
WATER LILY annunciation and II 94 V 117
Archangel holds II 99
Audubon of yellow III 438
Christian symcol V 117
Padma of India I 127
Symbol as a V 117
WATERMAN (MEN) Aquarius or III 352
Bundahsn or IV 206
Evolution of III 63
Terrible and bad II 28 63 65
WATER MOTHER Ether III 131
Kalevala of III 26
WATERS Abyss of III 64 IV 151
Ambhamsi or II 179
Black II 161
Body separated from III 29
Brahma as mover of II 59
Breath above V 228 230
Chaos of V 228 233 234
Creation of V 230
Concrete substance of created by Narayana I 74
Deluge IV 168
Drainer of III 29 113
Earth raised from II 85
sea became visible on face of IV 45
synonym for V 234
Elliwagar called streams of II 83
Ends flow to III 324
Family saved from IV 169
Feminine divinity of V 212
Fire and V 234
Firmament in midst of, II 61
Flood of III 152
Fresher mixed with old, III 129

Grace of II 178
Great III 349 423
Great Deep or II 58
Heads of dragons broken in IV 73
Infinite Space of IV 40
Life of II 123 IV 154 V 233 234
Light drops solitary ray into I 133
Michael prince of IV 73
Nārāyana mover on I 132 IV 334 V 189 233 447
Philosophical three IV 163
Primordial I 140 141 146
Pure not turbid III 28
Race and III 30
Saura drinker of II 245
Sons of Mahat are III 111
Space of I 74 131 II 84 145 350 III 75 109 IV 327 V 105 230 235 447
Spirit of Elohim brooding over II 90 III 137
Tohu vah Bohu and V 228
Universe of III 79
Vishnu drinks up all II 86
Wisdom symbolized by IV 63
WATER URN snake encircling II 58
WATERY Abyss III 64 IV 283
Abysses atom of IV 223
Earth a globe III 243
Primal natures one of I 147
WATER YAZATAS Fohat and III 399
WATSON Dr J on moving rocks II 344
WATTS Dr referred to I 209
WAYS of Wisdom of the Sepher Yetzirah V 107
Seven of Buddha V 377
WE son of Ymir II 145
WEALDEN Iguanodon of III 347
Lemurian river bed of III 333
WEB atoms each part of I 150
Breath of fire expands I 148
Destiny woven as spider his II 364
Father mother spin a I 148
Light of I 130
World stuff or I 149
WEBER Prof referred to I 119 I 154 373 II 61 62 78 229 320 V 140 177 V 398 406
WEBER Akad Vorles of quoted II 182
WEBHARA of the Pali MSS I 44
WEBS of Maya the IV 185
WEBSTER S definition of empirical and evolution IV 223 234 240
WEDNESDAY Mercury day of II 378 V 437 441 506
Thot and Hermes sacred to III 366
WEEK(S) Days of the V 432 438
Roman V 433
Represent Sub races V 102
Septenary V 433
System of in the Bible IV 195
Years of Hebrew s III 394
WEI PA YANG referred to IV 124
WEISSMANN Prof referred to IV 280
WELCKER referred to III 362 391
WELL Knowledge of IV 33
Syene of I 257
WENGEL anatomist V 183
WEST Correspondences of V 444
Defunct arrives in I 274
East and conventional terms II 329
England of III 342
Evil comes from I 181
Miraculous births in V 120
Mystic III 59
Mythology of IV 405
Sidereal I 181
Spirit of II 398
Views of consciousness in V 546 547
Wise men of III 279
WESTERN Astrology V 443
Churches V 246
Gnosticism Founder of V 132
Heaven V 392 409 410
Kabalist V 230
Occultists V 193 436 461
Occultism Eastern and V 226 to 236
Religion V 111
Scriptures Esotericism of V 407
WESTMINSTER Abbey II 15
WESTMINSTER the famous stone at III 332
WESTROPP referred to IV 322
WHALE(S) in Genesis III 187
Jonah of V 67
WHEAT food of divine justice I 268
Inventors discovered III 372
Isis and III 373
Origin of unknown III 372
Production of III 363
WHEAT ear of Virgo II 388 389 III 433
WHEEL age of small I 64
Animals of before III 193
Anupādaka was great I 113 119 123
Central I 175
Chakra I 262
Chain of spheres small our I 254
Crores whirled for thirty III 28 63
Divine Being with appearance of III 142
Enoch of V 112
Ezekiel of II 137 IV 123
Flame spark and I 309
Fohat of I 180
Life cycle one revolution of I 278
Lipika in middle of I 177
Mahakalpa great I 113
Men of before III 31
Nemesis of II 367
Potter s III 295
Present I 309
Rate runs at usual III 324
Son had not yet awakened for new I 113
Sons of Lord sent to people new, III 40
Third round or III 187
Tilted axle of III 329
Time of III 123 IV 116 V 365
World globe or I 113
WHEEL emblem is cross and circle in one IV 116
WHEELS Auphanim or V 192 214
Celestial V 321, 322
Centres of force or I 176
Chakras or, V 483
Cyclic II 366

Divining v 123
Eternity rotated for an i 254
Ezekiel of v 4o0
Fiery i 185
Germs of i 175
Life ii 358
Living v 214
Lucifer v 55
Manvantaras or i 114
Mysterious v 322
Older i 248
Planetary chain and i 200
Prismatic v 459
Revolution of iv 159
Ring watched by i 187
Rotae called i 176
Sephiroth represented by v 116
Seven small i 113 196 200 242
Solid watery i 294
Symbol of the Hierarchies v 459
Time of v 365
Time s are worlds iv 183
World of ii 157 v 322
World spheres or i 155
WHELP Lion s ii 377
WHEVA or Bone ii 199
WHEWELL Dr referred to ii 331 iii 157 iv 193
WHIRLING souls ii 291
WHIRLWIND Actions raised a ii 364
Breath becomes i 160 273
Deity becomes i 176
Ezekiel of iv 123
Fiery i 86 166 163
Motion or one i 165
THAT called i 144
WHISTON quoted iii 394
WHITE Atlanteans iii 431
Central point of in boundless darkness ii 41
Chiefs savage iv 313
Colour Correspondences of v 437
Corpuscles in blood v 553
Deity iv 79
Devil Demon of terror i 401
White island of iii 405
Wilford and ii 154
Dvipa ii 289
Head or Resha Hiv rah i 93
Nation not in likeness of iv 275
Will of ii 52
Horse Kalki i 151
Island the Atlantis Atala or iii 322 401
Black with sin became iii 78
British Islands and iii 401
Child of iii 319
Daityas and iii 406
Ruta was iii 154
Shaka dvipa or iii 322
Shvetadvipa iii 322 401 402 iv 156
Magic black and iii 363 v 38 49 244 249 254 441 468 469 487 489
Magic adept of iii 425
Mother children of iii 117
Mother moon iii 30
Pyramid ii 141
Races iii 251 iv 349
Ray iv 60 v 455
Regions Dhyāni from iii 28
Swan from starry vault iii 30 139
T ger constellations of ii 125
Yajur Veda Rudra in the iv 118
Zohar and Hidden Fire ii 52
WHITECHAPEL murderer the iv 76
WHITED sepulchre s iii 234
WHO The God v 408
WHOLE Universal v 419
WHYDAH serpent beliefs among Africans of ii 214
WICKS four 282 283
Sparks i 282
WIDBLAIN heaven called iii 109
WIRGED the field of i 251
WIDOW Son of v 103 272 273 283
WILDER Prof A referred to iii 37 142 207 v 34 65 68 130 298 299 304
WILDERNESS Azazel and ii 375
Jews of v 71
Serpents of ii 127
Water where there was no ii 79
WILFORD Col referred to i 53 54 ii 85 380 iii 150 320 400 401 404 405
WILKINS and a un versal language ii 22
WILKINSON Rev W F referred to ii 214
WILKINSON Sir J G iii 429
WILL Absolute ii 69 ii 171
Act and i 318
Act on and v 452
Ah h vehicle of divine i 111
Animals have iv 240
Architects div ne of 303
Atoms first moved by ii 57
Being from of all father i 145
Beings born through i 129
Body of personal ii 244
B ahma of i 170
Co mic i 357
Creat on by i 180 v 355 v 535
Creat on of women by 148
Creators before fall propagated by i 243
De ty that acts of iv 97
Desire and v 510 532 557
D vine power latent in every man s iii 180
Effort called Satanic iii 248
Existence and ii 365
Fohat and 169 171
Gods of ii 68
Harmony of universal ii 357
Karmic iii 235
King of ii 71
Kriyashakti and v 535
Messenger of their i 168
Mind and v 532
Motion and ii 227
Occultists on iv 241
Perception and v 548
Physical ii 226
Power or iii 70
Principle v 533
Procreation by iii 183

Progeny through of Brahma III 69
Purification by effort of II 363
Schopenhauer on V 383
Sons of and Yoga V 262
Thought feeling and I 111
White head of II 52
Yoga and sons of I 255 258 III 31 179 180 188 204 230 277 283 319 IV 340
Yogi of the IV 185
WILL begotten offspring III 198
WILL O THE WISP I 317 II 394 III 211 IV 17
WILL born Chhandajas or IV 156
Daksha progeny of III 277
Lords III 29 95
Mind born and II 164
WILL-less host IV 53
WILL power II 285 V 47
Ichchhashakti or III 180
Stones moved by III 342
WILLI son of Ymir II 145
WILLIAM of Salisbury and the Mona stone III 345
WILLIAMS W Mattieu quoted I 164 II 309
WILLIAMS Sir Monier quoted I 119 II 95
WILLOW LEAF theory of Nasmyth II 254 264 315
WILSON S Prehistoric Man IV 297
WINCHELL Prof referred to II 217 221 222 252 316 331 362 III 22 82 157 324 325
Egypt on III 334
Globe on cooling of the IV 264
WIND Ahi Vritra hot III 385
Atma and I 273
Boreas North IV 340
Demon of II 189
Desert III 384
Dominator of V 61
Ether or III 113 118
Light and I 88
Messenger his II 51
North cursing I 181
Pravaha IV 183
Rudimentary man nursed by II 121
Samvarta III 308
Spirit of God or I 182
Sweat fed III 30
Synonyms of I 56
Toom north II 398
Vayu God of I 241
Waters dissolved by hot II 83
Years blows for a hundred divine II 87
WINDING form of mundane God II 62
WINDOW within self shining III 292
WINDS Karma agents of I 181
Seven IV 139
WINE inventors discovered III 372
Merry God of III 362
Sea of III 320
WING shadow became III 30 130
WINGED dragons III 407
Globes of occultists I 185
Races of Plato III 66 105 266
Steed of Tahmurath III 396
WINGED wheels, avengers and I 185
Fohat of I 180
S 28
WINGS cherubs of II 377 V 316
Cherubim of IV 87
Eternal bird of III 294
Globe with two IV 122
Great serpent with twelve II 135
Men with II 65
Mercury of III 41
WINTERS Yima s reign of three hundred IV 181
WISDOM Abhra and V 111
Abode of sons of II 209
Above which is not from II 277
Absolute I 43 II 127 III 383
Absolute light or III 169
Abyss abode of IV 71
Adept n secret IV 101
Ad Buddha first or primeval 124 170
Aditi is V 215
Agathodaemon endowed with divine III 215
Alh m of III 51
Ar estors of III 109
Anc ent I 62 II 370 400 V 472
Ancients of I 59 III 199 II 310 V 51 303
Apollo God of oracular III 115
Archaic IV 220 228 V 75 215 331
Aryan V 306
Aryan key to IV 16
Astral light male part of I 246
Atma Vidya true spiritual divine I 222
Beams of light falling on paths of III 197
Bird of II 294
Bo tree of II 247
Brahmanical I 315
Buddha incarnate I 216
Budha II 56 147 236 IV 66
Buddh sm or Esoteric 192
Celestial flock or occult II 41
Chaos and I 140
Chokmah I 284 III 93 IV 97 V 211 438
Circle of in infinity V 122
Creation before all IV 58
Crest jewel of II 297
Crystalline waters of pr meval II 118
Dark II 118
Devas of V 102
Divine V 127 299 306 407 449 493
and creative powers III 408
ones of IV 208
incarnating on earth III 133
and Karma III 409
or Nous III 375
symbolised by a swan I 145
self of IV 139
and Dhyan Chohanic IV 219
Dragon (s) of I 139 166 187 266 II 192 194 III 35 39 103 236 352 378 423
Dragon which feeds in water of III 364
Dual power of secret III 363
Ea God of III 64 71 124 147
Earth receives from heaven III 285
East came from IV 93
Eastern Archaic IV 160
Echoes of misunderstood IV 52
Egypt of priests of III 43
Egyptian God of IV 99
Elohim of III 187

Enoch represents secret IV 102
Esoteric V 74
Esoteric Buddhism or I 192 III 109
Esoteric of Egypt IV 130
Esoteric Vach goddess of I 158
Essence of manifested I 139
Ever incomprehensible III 238
Eye of V 438
Fallen angel teaches man IV 82
Fathers of III 393
Fiery dragons of III 216 282
Fire of IV 137
Fragment of Grecian II 369
Fruit with kernel of IV 334
Garden of III 208
Garden inhabited by dragons of III 208
Generations of men of III 145
Germs of night and day and dragon of IV 76
Gian ben Gian or son of III 393
Gnosis of true IV 137
God of III 19 V 302
Goddess of hidden III 204 V 165
Gods of secret IV 68 V 65 287
Great dragon and serpents of III 350
Gyan or occult III 393
Hanuman of IV 250
Hea or Nebo God of IV 45
Hermes and his I 140 322 III 379
Hermetic on Smaragdine tablet IV 126 V 464
Hidden V 86
Highest God of II 65
Ida wife of Budha or III 148
Impersonal divine III 300
Indian origin of Gnostic IV 140
Intelligence and union of III 143
Jah or V 192
Jesus accepted serpent as synonym of I 141
Jewels of cast to enemy I 221
Jewish IV 36
Jnana or Logos I 131
John Baptist of IV 136
Kabalah of IV 55
Key of IV 365
Keys of secret IV 156
Knowledge hedged from I 219
Krita age by Vishnu imparted in IV 51
Kurios signifies pure nature of II 68
Lemuro-Atlantean II 392
Light of lights or true II 127
Living tree of divine I 259
Logos as III 233 234
Lord of III 40 357
Lords of I 258 III 372
Lotus and IV 149
Love of V 265
Magic great science of III 319
Mahat or manifested I 170 III 233
Male and female I 161
Man spirit of divine III 283
Masters of I 60 III 435 442
Meditate on tree of IV 86
Mercury and II 195 III 41 56
Metis divine II 99
Mind which hath IV 189 317
Mirror of eternal IV 52 85
Moses and of Egypt I 140 175
Mother of Ogdoad I 139
Mystery of IV 102
Mystic speech communicated by II 148
Nâga serpent of IV 143
Names of IV 58
Nebo God of IV 22 23 V 272
Occult on earth or Satan III 376
Occult or Dzyu I 168
Ophis divine II 179 III 219
Oriental Secrets of V 29
Oviparous serpent symbol of II 79
Pagan II 367 V 302
Parabrahman of II 147
Parent of Esoteric IV 69
Paths of thirty two III 51
Peacock bird of IV 190
Personal lives gained from III 187
Personifications of V 74
Philosophy and II 129
Plunged in waters of IV 63
Power and V 128
Prakriti mother of IV 97
Primeval 65 256 V 350 434
Primeval Atlantean III 371
Primeval people in synonyms of II 56
Primitive V 91
Prometheus endowed man with III 411
Puranas and *Bible* in fables of II 50
Pythagoras of Quaternary of IV 153
Rasit or IV 28
Recorders of Occult IV 98
Records of serpents of III 351
Relics of ancient II 336
Root of IV 155
Secret I 65 IV 23 104 153 V 74 109 246 443
Secret in *Upanishads* IV 162
Seeds of Trinity of III 278
Sephira acts through II 69
Serpent of II 107 414
Serpent emblem of 134 140 II 383 II 186 385 V 43
Serpent embodiment of Divine I 140
Serpents of III 106 233 357
Seven pillars of house of II 71 124 IV 212
Siddhas of IV 208
Solomon of V 74
Soma father of I 275
Sons of I 255 259 III 175 191 197 204 238 269 274 421 426 IV 180 V 438 471
Sons of Brahma of III 87
Sons of Dark III 250 284 IV 63
Sons of Flame of III 410
Sons of God of IV 231
Sophia or Female I 247 II 67 V 127 215
Sophia Achamoth daughter of II 167
Spark of Divine III 283
Spirit of Divine III 283 IV 110
Spiritual V 497
Stream called I 284
Supreme or Adi I 43
Supreme I 157 190
Sun, and verbum of IV 49 V 277
Symbol of omniscience of II 338

Synthesis of universal I 139
Terrestrial IV 210
Third race III V 91
Thirty two ways of V 107
Thot or Thoth God of II 100 IV 128
Tree of occult and spiritual III 384
Truths of primitive IV 84
Unit body of I 321
Universal I 65 139 V 216 374
Universal traditions of III 141
Universe of nature of II 138
Vedantic IV 97
Vehicle of divine III 143
Virtue and II 64
Vishnu taught IV 142
Voice of secret I 380
Word or the IV 273
Workings of Dhyân Chohanic V 305
Yog sm of IV 138
Zohar on V 284
WISDOM EYE One eye or V 339
WISDOM GOD and angel of evil IV 45
WISDOM LANGUAGE V 185
WISDOM OCEAN the IV 71
WISDOM PHILOSOPHY V 138
WISDOM PRINCIPLE V 365
WISDOM RELIGION the I 42 I 91 III 41 234 377 IV 37 207 325 V 91 181 302 305 306 364 463
WISDOM SCIENCE Archaic system known as sacred II 22
Religions show traces of II 22
Universal language of II 22
WISDOM WORD V 180
WISE Budha the IV 66
Demon Târaka III 382
Lord Ahura Mazda or IV 180
Manasvin III 99
Men Balaam taught by III 407
Dragons or III 354
Fifth race of I 316
Hierarchies of living IV 202
Keys to symbols passed to II 337
Nâgas and III 215
Pyramids living under II 350
Sages or III 198
One Dionysius heavenly II 418
Ones Adepts or II 120
Seven III 197
Race Asuramaya a descendant of III 78
WISEMAN Cardinal referred to II 331 IV 273
WITCHCRAFT Laws against II 190
WITCHES SABBATH goat of IV 79 V 172
WITCHES Satan said to be head of III 388
Thessaly of I 211
WITHERING trees or left path Adepts IV 64
WITNESS Divine V 503
WIVES Atlanteans of III 288
WIZARDS Simon Magus and Apollonius V 124
WODEN one of the Buddhas III 421
WOGAN referred to II 359
WOLF Darkness who comes out of III 385
Dog and III 289
WOLF C referred to II 225 314 320 321 322 323 325
WOLUSPA Poem of II 83
WOMAN Alchemy in V 430
Beast and IV 317
Cow with head of II 105
Curse and III 220
Deluge after II 247
Fatal gift II 272
Image of God in II 105
Light of shadow II 118
Man born from I 161
Matter serpent or III 207
Moon and V 29
Purple and scarlet in V 317
Son of the V 131
Sun clothed with IV 340
Tempter of man III 386
With man above a black III 359
WOMB Astral body first in V 532
Ark typified by III 147
Brass a symbol of II 79
Creatures born from III 189
Dit of IV 184
Golden of Absolute II 129 V 472
Hé or V 28 41
Heavenly Matrix and human III 94
Holy of Holies or IV 34
Human IV 40 V 422
Isis of earth IV 155
Liquor amnii of II 194
Mother earth begotten in of II 338
Mundane egg and II 69
Nature of II 88 I 236 IV 29 V 422
Paradise as V 449
Symbol of I 308 II 162
Temple Symbols of V 308
Universe of III 194
World of I 306 III 116
WOODWARD Dr Henry on the increase of ice IV 294
WOOLY ha red race a I 328
WORD the absolute ALL manifesting in IV 123
Androgynous IV 107
Beginning in I 192
Breath crystallized into I 145
Energy of manifested II 89
Flesh made I 64 V 76
God of IV 17
Mercury and III 41
Revelation in I 151
Sound or III 115
Speech of Hermes interpreted as IV 112
Hermes emblem of IV 112
Initiates received the V 271 276
Image of IV 106
Kabalist of IV 114
Kwan Shi Yin or II 194
Limbus from of God I 326
Logos or I 161 II 125 III 48 170 V 215, 229 234 327 442 475
Lost III 224 V 395 406
Memrab or II 60
Mercury IV 112
Mimra II 99
Mystery V 140

Mysterious v 309 502
Names of wisdom or iv 273
Paul leader of iv 49
Plural becomes ii 65
Sacred v 109 395
Sophia the Living v 199
Sound or exists alone ii 88 v 234 442 502
Speech or Logos iii 38
Six highest aspects of iii 357
Spirit v 218
Sun or the v 277 314
Symbols iii 335
Thought produced through its iv 57
Unspoken v 455
Voice spirit and i 165 ii 166
Voice a synonym for i 194
Wisdom and iv 243
Word that is no ii 156 iii 224
Words synthesized by ii 148
WORDS Evolution by iii 53
Speech intelligence which does not understand i 157
WORDSWORTH Bishop referred to iii 136
WORDSWORTH William referred to v 228
WORK(S) Secret v 258
Seventh Magic or v 326
WORKER S HAMMER or Svastika iii 107
WORKSHOP Processes in nature s ii 337
WORKSHOPS Our terrestrial ii 350
WORLD Absolute v 418
Annals of v 155
Archetypal v 73 418
Astral v 73 208 418
Celestial v 208
Egg of i 133 134 v 421
Elemental v 418
Elementary v 73 208
Guardians of v 88
Germs i 250 ii 397
God of 215
Holders of Tertullian ii 44
Internal v 208
Intelligible v 208
Kosmos Man and v 421
Manasic v 418
Middle v 446
Nether v 153
Original v 208
Plane or v 448
Planetary v 222
Psychic v 418
Rector of v 215
Religions Exoteric scriptures of i 218
Symbolism of iv 15
Saviours ii 379 v 232 289 336
Periodical births of ii 383 v 350
Soul i 76 82 252 iv 125 v 558
-Spirit Avataras incarnations of i 123
Hegel and ii 365
Spirit and Reality of 154, 456
Spiritual v 73 365 418
-Stuff ii 246, 303 319 322
Temporal, v 208
Third v 447 448
Virgins, v 293
Year Secret of v 200
WORLDS Four of Trismegistus v 73
Seven v 208
Universe of v 209
WORSHIP Anthropomorphic idol ii 113
Astoreth of iv 30
Baal and Bacchus of iv 39
Ceremonial of Egyptian i 52
Ceremonial profitless iii 102
Culture God of iii 148
Dead letter iv 67
Divinities of false iii 281
Dragon iii 354
Earth s business a kind of i 259
Exoteric of Lares iii 359
Form of v 260
God in the ark of iv 37
Heliolatrous iii 378
Hercules of v 258
Hero iii 283
Hindu intellectual classes of ii 39
History of iii 275
Idol iv 292
Isis Astarte and Venus of iv 29
Kabirim of iii 363
Lunar and Solar ii 103
Magi of iii 323
Monotheistic i 72
Nature of noumenal ii 97
Phallic i 308 iv 39
Physical generation of God of iv 160
Primitive establishment of iii 360
Principles of male and female ii 112
Quadrumanic ancestors of iv 231
Ring position of body during iv 122
Sabaean iv 29
Serpent and crocodile ii 120
Sexual iii 286 335 iv 159
Shemesh ii 112
Stars of v 219 318 to 323
Stones of iii 341
Sun of v 316 317
Sun and fire i 179
Sun and moon of ii 117
Tantrika i 222
Virgin Mary and Lunar Goddesses of ii 116
WRAITH iii 211
WREN Sir Christopher ii 144
WRIT Holy v 90
WRITING Art of v 275
Babylonian art of iii 229
Cipher v 274
Early man had rudiments of iv 297
Hebrew v 205
Hesiod and Homer said to be ignorant of iii 437
Hieratic of Egypt v 249
Indian knowledge of iii 229
Inventor of iv 98
Millenniums ago known iii 437
Pânini and v 217 375
Stone age in iii 439
WU WANG of Chow dynasty iii 303
WU-LIANG-SHUW the boundless age ii 71 v 391

X

XANTHOCREATININE of Gautier i 305
XANTHOCHROICS of Huxley iii 315
XENOCRATES Philosophy of v 383
XENOPHANES and superstitions of Greece iv 333
XENOPHANTES referred to iv 104
XERXES Magi of ii 188 v 44
Oracle on approach of ii 188
XISUTHRUS the Chaldean Noah iii 18 147 149 226 267 309 310 iv 21 343

Y

YaH son of iii 94
YAH Jah or iii 134 138
Duad the v 211
YAHO of Jews iii 138 iv 33
YAHO Lah or Jaho Jah iii 138
YAHO ancient name of God iv 111
Hebrew iv 111
YAHOUDI or Jews iii 135 205
YAH-HOVAH Eve and He or ii 109
YAHVA labé or iv 33
Samaritans of iii 138
YAJNA or Sacrifice v 542
YAJNA Vidya i 222
YAKSHA loka v 537
YAKSH to eat iii 172
YAKSHAS Brahma s fright at seeing iii 188
Gandharvas and iii 99
Gods or minor iii 215
Lanka of iii 80
Spirits of heaven or iii 369
YAMA God of death iii 56
God of Earth ii 183
Heart becomes an open book before i 166
South deity of i 186
Spirit of the earth ii 184
Vaivasvata Manu son of iv 180
YAMABOOSHI the Buddhist mystics of Japan i 226
YANA or vehicle i 112
YANG iv 124
YANG SUN of the Ming dynasty iii 65
YAO and deluge Chinese iii 150
YARAB Arabic of v 197
YARD Jared in British Y R D hence iv 169
YASKA Predecessor of Panini v 275
YASNA Neryosangha translator of the iv 327
YASODHARA a mystic power v 378
YATIS Images nine high iii 33
Race of nine high iii 35
YATUDHANAS the sun s attendants iii 215
YAVANAS v 41
YAVE Jehovah iv 32
YAZATAS fire and water iii 399
Men conversed with pure iii 355
YEAR Brahma of i 110 iii 80
Chandrâyana or lunar i 110
Circles of sidereal iii 355
Climacteric of humanity ii 382
Cyclic periods of great tropical iv 73
Dhruva of iii 308
Duration of two months iv 192
Equinoxes and precession of ii 157
Hindu v 191 192
Leap iv 99
Length of divine ii 136
Lunar ii 380 iv 34 109 110 155
Mithras ruler of iv 42
Mortals of iv 191
Nativity of ii 381
Numbers of solar iv 154
Osiris of 365 Days iv 155
Rishis of seven iii 308
Schemal meant ii 135
Sidereal i 153 iii 430 433 iv 339
Solar iv 192 v 101 129
Tropical iii 444 iv 73
Wind of v 200
YEARS Book of Enoch predicts a shortening of iv 103
Brahma 100 years of i 110 254
Creation 12 000 in ii 53
Cycle in ii 152
Divine and common of Kali Yuga iv 120
Indian wisdom and 6 000 ii 91
Naros of iv 190
Rain for 100 divine ii 87
Sidereal ii 332 356
Week of iv 195
YECHIDA of the Kabalah iv 205
YE HOU VIH Jeve or iii 138
YEHOVAH Jehovah or iv 41
YEHUDAH Ibn Gebirol ii 157 166 (see Book Index)
YELLOW Atlanteans iii 431
Caps Gelukpas or i 169
Colour Correspondences of v 456 457 458 461 478 507 508
Face (s) iii 185, 425
Father children of iii 30 117
Gold second was like iii 23 230
Golden v 437
Hue forefathers of iii 423
Race iii 252 iv 349
Races iii 204 350 iv 313
Saved from fourth iii 33
Venus and v 441
War between and black men iii 227
YELLOW Dragon the iii 364
YELLOW faced fifth race nations of iii 426
Giants of post Atlantean days iii 423
YERED Hanokh son of iv 101
YESOD or globe C i 249
YEW tree in Greenland iii 24
YEZIDI the Persian iv 22
YEZIDIS worship Lord Peacock iv 83
YEZOD foundation i 285
YGGDRASIL Norse iii 106
Universe of Time and life tree of ii 145
Y H V H ii 343 iv 19
YIHIGCHING Lamasery of v 394
YIMA Adam or iv 182
Ahura-Mazda and iii 292 iv 181
First man in Vendîdâd iv 180
Vara made by iii 19 293
YIN Binary iv 124
Etymology of, ii 194

Hie to, flight of, III. 65
YIN-SIN not for speculations, II 360
YLIASTER, Magnus Limbus, or, I 325
Paracelsus, of, 325
YMIR, Giant, II 83, 145 , III 106, 107
YO, Heavens or, I 264
Male ethereal principle, I 264
YOD, Argha of, IV 35
Hook, phallic, II 61
Jehovah, first letters of IV 146
Jod or, III 137
Letter, II 109
Phallus or, IV 41 , V 206
Ten or, perfect number, IV 121
YODCHEVA, Adam Kadmon or, III 137
YOD-Heva, Father of, III 136
YODS in Pythagorean triangle, ten, III 120
YOGA, Alaya, one strong in merges his soul in, I 119, 121
Brahmâ, power, of, II 175 III 69, 98
Contemplation of, state, I 255
Defined by Wilson, V 404
Deity, and union with, III 240
Devarishis sons of, IV 70
Dharma or, IV 70
Esoteric teaching of, V 411
Evolution by, III 181
Hatha, I 119, 158 , IV 139 V 399, 468, 476, 477, 479, 480
Inhalation, I 159
Maru, son of Shighra by, is still living, II. 93
Philosophy, V 476
Power, III 297 , V 270, 378
Kriyashakti, or, III 70
Prânayâma in, practices, I 158
Râja, I 158, 211, 213 , IV 174 , V 361, 403 451, 452, 476, 479, 480, 485 497, 515
Rite of Shukra, III 45
Schlagintweit on, V 403
Siddha, IV 129 , V 270
Sons of Passive, I 255 , III 173, 277
Sons of Will and, I 255, 258 , III 31, 170, 179 188, 204, 224, 283, 319 , IV 340 , V 262
Supreme wisdom acquired by, I 190
Târaka, III 381 , IV 164 , V 361
Training, III 180
Vidya, III 381
Western Orientalists and, V 403, 404
YOGÂCHÂRYA School, I 115, 120, 121 , IV 208 V 399, 400, 401, 402, 411 412
YOGÂCHÂRYAS Madhyamikas, and, I 116
YOGI, above castes, V 354
Consciousness of, V 542, 544, 545
Divine will of, IV 185
Hatha, V 542
Indian, V 468, 544
Kandu, III 181
Knowledge of initiated, II 241
Kundalini shakti must be subjugated by, I 333
Râja, V 542
Shiva Rudra Patron, IV 186
Strait gate, must pass, IV 119
Trance, in, V 458, 555
Wonders of, I 333 , III, 180
YOGINI, defined by Jennings, II. 194
YOGIS, Allegories of, III 88
Brahmâ, praise, to, II 138
Brahman, or, I 150
Chit, a synonym of Mahat with, I 330
Demons sometimes great, II 133
Doctrines of, V 145
Esotericism, are five in, IV 149
Fakirs and, V 399
Female demons and, IV 185
Initiates, V 27, 395
Kumâras described as, II 177 , III 245 IV 147
Manvantaras, of previous III 103
Modern, of India V 479, 480
Passion, exempt from, IV 149
Perfect Svâmis, V 137
Râkshasas are, III 172
Râja V 480, 520
Shiva patron of, II 178 , III 283 IV 184
Sushumna ray cherished by, II 240
Svâmis or, V 137
System of, III 97
Tibet of, II 193
Victims, voluntary, III 248
YOGISM Wisdom of IV 138
YONG Grub, absolute perfection or, I 114
Stanzas, term used in the Senzar version of the, I 87
Tibetan for Mahâmanvantara, I 115
YONI Ark of covenant and, IV 28
Hindus of, IV 31, 41
Lingam and, V 292
N' Cabvah means II 106 , IV 34
Perfect female III 134
Phallic symbol IV 33
Shakti, or, II 194
Shiva worship with its IV 159
Symbols of Hinduism, I 308
YOUNG , eferred to, I 319 , II 265, 302
YOUNGER Oeaohoo the, I 138
YOUSSOUFZIC sons of Joseph III 205
YOUTHS, Holy, I 243
Shiva reborn as four III 283
YUCATAN, Calendar forms of, II 106
Chinese meaning of I 130
Remains of, IV 361
YUDHISHTHIRA, King of Sacae or Shakas, II 85
Yudhister or, V 345 346, 347
YUGA, Chatur, V 259
Dvâpara, III 155 , V 229
Interval preceding each, III 309
Kali, I 64, 65 III 155 , V 229, 260, 338, 339 396, 466, 563
Mahâ, V 339, 346
Revolutions, IV 119
Round or root race, may mean, III 155
Satya, I 309 , V 260, 324
Treta, IV 196 , V 91
YUGAS, Age of our small, I 254
Based on astronomy, V 345
Cycles or, III 68
Duration of, IV 191
Esoteric and Brahmanical doctrine of, II 382
Four, V. 259
Hindus, of, II. 362 , IV. 195 , V. 345, 346, 347
Kalpas and, III 59, 80, 308

Names of five v 340
Racial cycles and III 80
Seven periods of humanity I 64
Succession of four III 322
Third root race of IV 89
YULE Colonel referred to v 39
YVES d Alveydre Marquis St referred to IV 119

Z

ZABULON Pisces in sphere of II 377
ZACHAR va nakobeh male and female III 136
ZADKIEL referred to v 314
ZAGREUS or Bacchus v 278
ZAGREUS v 278 412
ZALIWSKY Theory on electricity of v 220
ZALMAT qaqedi a dark race III 18
ZAMA Zama Ozza Rechma Ozari v 152
ZAMIA in ancient Greenland II 24
ZAMYAD YASHT on the Immortal Benefactors III 357
ZANONI face to face with h s Augoeides I 296
ZARATHUSHTA Grotto of II 185
ZARATHUSHTRA Address to IV 341
Ahura Mazda and III 293 384
First III 322
Lord and ruler of Vara II 19
Zertusts or III 19
ZARPANITU Nebo son of 215 IV 23
ZAO I live IV 154
ZECHARIAH IV 198
ZEDEK sons of III 391
ZENANAS women in Vedic per od not in I 97
ZENDS I 184 III 214
ZENITH Nadir and IV 163
Swastika and IV 158
ZENO quoted 143 III 167
ZERO cipher or II 76
Circle or II 47
Egg shaped I 155
Electricity state of II 242
Line matter beyond the II 246
Laya condition beyond of act on II 313
Matter state of II 268
Point (s) the II 274
Chemist stops at of matter I 189
Condition 200
Laya or I 188 205
Science of II 345
Seven Laya centres or I 195
Unity within IV 152
ZEROANA Chakra or circle of Vishnu I 173
ZERTUST or Zarathushta III 19
ZERUAN (Saturn) v 181
ZERUANA AKERNE boundless circle of un known time I 172 173 III 236 IV 56 57
ZEUS Adas and v 316
Allegory of III 131
Androgynes and III 184
Barnabas called IV 49
Beautiful virgin said to be I 139
Character of III 417
Deus written IV 154
Dodona and v 254
Father of all living IV 154
Fourth race reigns over IV 335
Fourth race deity of IV 345
Ganymedes and IV 353
Highest God not II 143
Jehovah and v 278
Jupiter or 139 III 271
Kronos and II 145
Male and an Immortal maid II 143
Night reverencing I 143
Osiris and v 278
Passions of III 417
Pater IV 145
Pausanias of II 52
Plato s banquet in 14
Pollux calls on III 131
Prometheus and II 247 282 410 412 413
Race of men commanded by IV 88
Son of v 278
Supreme being or I 396
Telchines destroyed by deluge from III 390
Third race of III 188
Thrac an by v 305
Triopis the three eyed III 296
Unknown Deity is not III 411
ZEUS Belos of Herodotus III 215
ZEUS ZEN or Aether II 54 III 139
ZI God II 18
Spirit of Akkadians or III 65
ZIGZAG diagram the II 274
ZI KU the God III 18
ZINC II 250 276
ZIPPORAH wife of Moses II 32 v 180
City of Sippara same name as II 32 v 180
ZIRCONIUM an element I 276
ZIRTUSHT Desâtir in v 281
ZODIACS Akkadian months and II 375
Ancients knew II 372 III 76
Antiquity of II 373 376 v 331 332
Architects of II 382
Assyrian tablets and III 352
Bible in 374
Cain and v 165
Capricornus tenth sign of IV 147
Celestial Virgin in III 213
Changes in II 433
Chinese IV 191
Christian era before II 383
Circle Dance and IV 28 v 310 311
Circular III 430
Correspondences of v 331 430
Dendera III 367 373 430 v 332
Denon given by III 431
Draco and III 44
Egyptian III 429 433 434 v 332
Elements of the v 241
Figures of I 184 II 384
Giants a witness to III 279
Gods Counsellors of v 332
Greeks II 434
Heliopolis at II 110
Hindu II 384 388 389 III 62 229 331, 433
History recorded in III 436
Horizon North Pole and IV 354
Interpretation of II 390
Kanya sixth sign of I 333

Luna II 124
Mackey on III 434
Makâra and I 266 268 II 91 III 102 271
Mâyâ Indians of III 62
Moon at first point of II 389
Music of spheres and IV 172
Mysteries of V 429
Origin of II 376
Patriarchs and II 377
Pisces sign of I 307
Prophecies of II 379
Records preserved through II 371 III 61 332 367 436
Reformation of V 430
Sacred animals and signs of I 156 II 165 III 187
Science of II 378
Shepherd of V 315
Signs of I 145 261 II 116 374 377 383 III 15 36 121 205 352 353 357 428 IV 190 V 142 152 164 241 332 430
Solar blaze reddened with III 356
Spheres and Lords of II 301
Stonehenge and III 344
Sun at first point of at epoch of 1491 II 386
Syro Chaldean II 161
Theogonies related to II 378
True Mysteries of V 426
Twelve Stones and V 241
Western Astronomers and V 344
ZODIACAL allegory III 352
Authority of records II 371
Calculations III 434
Circle Cardinal points of II 78 V 273
Constellations I 166 II 106 III 330
Egypt calculations in III 352
Exigencies II 382
Flood III 352
Gods III 356 V 332
Leo sign I 261
Monad and signs II 391
Monuments V 332
Mysteries I 60
Relic of earthly ring IV 71
ZODH or Cain III 55
ZODMANAS ZHIBA in Senzar version of Stanzas I 87
ZOGEE or Jogee II 194
ZOHAR Compilers of V 67 216
Creation on V 205 to 215
Infinite on V 386
Referred to V 176 177 214
Sounds on V 439
Wisdom of V 216
Worlds on V 301
ZOLLNER Prof referred to I 295 II 244
ZONE American III 443
Bauddhist s seventh III 401
Dvipa or III 402
Frigid formerly in east IV 104
Luminous III 408
Men separated each in his own III 29 95
Nebulae outer of II 316
ZONES Climates and III 252
Geology traces strata or III 82
Plane above all II 127
Seven I 301 II 88 127 III 33 47 87 100 120 230 399 401 IV 184 188 301
ZONOPLACENTAL mammals IV 238 283
ZOOLATRY Egyptian III 145
Evangelical II 78
Risk of being charged with II 101
ZOOLOGICAL Development III 300
Discoveries II 362
Dragon Naga and serpent meaning of III 212
Primordial life III 82
Sclater s theory of a lost continent III 20
Teaching III 190
ZOOLOGIST(S) Darwinian theory and IV 251
Huxley III 172
Maximum time claimed by III 23
Psychologists and IV 240
Soul and IV 219
ZOOLOGY Ancient III 255
Animals unknown to I 241
Anticipated III 255
Ape man and IV 239
Botany and III 125
Cycles and IV 302
Esoteric teaching confirmed by III 202
ZOROASTER Airyana Vaêjo birthplace of III 19
Atma or Christos of IV 49
Birds slaughter of forbidden by II 78
Ether injunctions of with regard to II 45
Founder of Magian rites V 42
Magical and Philosophical precepts of V 42 55
Period of III 358
Precepts of V 55
ZOROASTRIAN Ahura I 69 IV 68
Caves I 184
Creation IV 56
Demons III 102
Dogma V 315
Esotericism III 355
I am that I am I 144
Meru III 209
Rebirth and religion I 284
Sacred fire II 52
Scriptures III 355 357
Teaching III 418
ZOROASTRIANISM V 36
ZOROASTRIANS Ahura Mazda of I 170
Airyana Varsedya of III 414
Allegorical dual system of I 246
Amshaspends of I 186 281
Devas of I 140 V 315 316
Evils or darkness not believed in by early IV 56
Gabiri of III 362
Sacred fires of modern IV 329
Seven Devs of II 300
Sun worship of II 117
Taurus sacred to II 383
ZU Babylonian God III 285
ZUNG Mantra V 374 404
ZUNI seven priests of Indians IV 199

BOOK INDEX

A

Ab Angelis Opus Divinum de Quinta Essent a (Lully) v 114
Abhidharma v 81
Abydos (Mariette s) i 142 275
Académie des Inscr ptions (Layard) i 184 iii 341 iv 85
Academy The ii 26
Achaica (Pausanias) ii 340
Acts of the Apostles i 151 i 41 94 iv 49 v 79 99 100 120 136 160 444
Add MSS (Br t Mus) iii 48
Address (Duncan) i 164
Address to the British Association i 164
Adonais (Shelley) i 283
Adrian (Lampridius) v 148
Adv Celsum (Origen) v 126
Adv Haeres (Epiphan us) ii 121 iv 25 v 126 160
Adv Med (Grad ng) v 483
Æneid (Virgil) iv 166 v 154
Æschylus Septem contra Thebas iii 273
Against Apion (Josephus) i 175
Age and Origin of Man The (Pfaff) v 92 231
Agriculture of the Nabatheans The iv 22
Ain i Akbari (Trans Blockmann) i 47
Aitareya Brahmana i 141 163 ii 58 416
Aitareya Upanishad i 73
Akad Vorles (Weber) ii 81 182
Alberti Parvi Lucii Libellus de Mirabilibus Na turae Arcanis v 122
Al Chazari (Jehuda ha Levi) iii 51 53
Allégories d Orient (Gebelin) iv 338
Almeq (Riccioli) ii 391
Amida Sutra v 410
Amer and Oriental Lit Rec (Trubner s) v 385
American Journal of Science i 149 iii 149 323
American Naturalist iii 325
Analysis of Ancient Mythology An (Bryant) ii 74 ii 390 iv 169
Analecta (Bruck) iii 306
Anatomy (Quain) iii 298
Ancient Faiths Embodied in Ancient Names (Inman) iii 50
Ancient Stone Implements (Evans) iv 291
Anfange zu einer Phys Schöpfungs-geschichte der Pflanzen und Th erwelt (Baumgartner) iv 287
Annales de Philosophie (de Sacy) iv 103
Annales de Philosophie Chrétienne (de Rougé), iii 367 iv 21 v 325
Annales des Soc Nat iv 261
Annals of Rajasthan (Tod) v 258
Anthropogeny (Haeckel) iii 196 iv 229 233 235
Anthropological Review iv 313 -
Anthropology (Iop nard) iii 252
Ant (Berosus) i 152
Antiqu tates (Pseudo Berosus) iii 151
Antiquités Celtiques (Cambry) iii 343
Ant quités Celtiques et Antédiluviennes (de Perthes) iv 308
Ant quites de France ii 346
Antiquities (Josephus) i 184 iv 101
Antiquity of Man (Lyell) i 37 iv 257 290 294 296 297 352
Ant qu ty of Man Historically Considered (Rawlinson) iv 290
Ant quity of Man in Western Europe The iv 280
Anugita 136 142 151 157 159 163 ii 258 259 260 269 iv 64 139 140 209 211
Aphorisms of Shândilya The i 73
Aphorisms of the Bodhisattvas i 120
Apocrypha ii 117 v 126 143 313
Apocalypse (St John) iv 85 106 133 v 131 132 160 314
Apocalypse (Kenealy) iv 31 189
Append de Cabiris ap Orig Gent iii 392
Appolodorus iii 131 272 iv 88
Approaching End of the Age (Guinness) iv 193 194 v 200
Apud Grébaut Papyrus Orbiney v 462
Archaeology iii 378
Archaeological Notes on Ancient Sculpturing on Rocks in Kumaon India etc (Rivett-Carnac) iii 346
Archéologie de la Vierge Mère ii 108
Archaic Dictionary ii 60
Armenian Tales (Herbelot) iii 397
Arte Chymiae (Bacon) ii 305
Arth Index (Ackerman) iii 342
Arya Magazine iii 79
Asgard and the Gods (Wagner and McDowall), ii 118 142 143 145 iii 106, 108, 284 346 v 89

Asiatick Researches, I 53, 282 II, 85, 380 III 60, 150, 154, 401, 403, 404, 405, 407, V 341, 346, 347
Asiatic Translations, V 36
Asiatic Society's Journal V 178, 184
As regards Protoplasm (Stirling), II 362
Assyrian Antiquities (G Smith), II 31
Assyrian Discoveries (G Smith) III 73 385
Assyrian Tablets, III 207
Ast (Lucian), V 384
Astra Vidyâ, II 286
Astron Poétique, IV 339
Astronomie (Francoeur) II 252
Astronomie Ancienne, IV 104
Astronomie Antique (in Des Esprits) II 374
Astronomie du Moyen Age (Delambre), II 222
Astronomy of the Ancients (Lewis), II 376
Atharva Veda, I, 165 III 183 381 IV 150, 183, 394
Athenaeum II 217 III 315 IV 217
Atlantic Islands, The (Benjamin), IV 359
Atlantis, the Antediluvian World (Donelly) III 225, 269, 278, 333, 334 IV 310 315 330, 351, 361
Auction (Lucian), IV 174
Aulus Gellius (Plutarch), II 112
Aurora, IV 206
Aurelianus (Vopiscus), V 149
Auszuge aus dem Zohar, I 263, II 71
Ἄνθρωπος, I 271
Avatamsaka Avatumsaka Sûtra V 287, 395

B

Babylon (Smith) V 94
Babylonian Mythology (G Smith), III 250
Bamboo Books, III 303
Banquet (Plato), III 105, 142, 185, V 29
Begavadam (or tam), IV 191
Beginnings of Life, The (Bastian), III 260 262
Beiträge zur Descendenzlehre, I 270
Beiträge zur Kenntniss (Seyffarth), III 151 V 164
Bereschith Rabba, III 64, IV 274
Bhagavad Gîtâ, I 76, 80, 136, 150 151, 157, 188, 192, 195, 317, II 93, 94, 123, 136, 140, 144, 148, 149 259 III 38 60, 99 148, 311, 318, V, 81, 232, 345 351, 396
Bhâgavata Purâna I 145 III 172, 218, 250, 380, 416, IV 119, 120, 141, 142, 186, V 259, 345
Bhâgavata Purâna, the (Sinha), II 87
Bhavishya Purâna, III 323
Bhrigu III 309
Bibl (Diodorus Siculus), III 151
Bible, I 54, 134, 138, 155, 186 244 261, 275, 284, 308, 314, 334, II 17, 18, 25, 28, 30, 31, 32, 33, 36, 37, 50, 54, 59, 60, 75, 80, 103, 113, 133, 138, 159, 165, 171, 186, 188, 216, 331, 374, 375, 377, 378, 382, III, 15, 17, 40, 47, 48, 54, 71, 91, 134, 135, 142, 153, 207, 210, 215, 232, 238, 254, 255, 266, 268, 269, 272, 279, 280, 281, 282, 284, 335, 336, 339, 342, 365, 373, 376, 381, 392, 394, 395, IV, 19, 22, 28, 32, 34, 35, 39, 40, 49, 54, 55, 59, 60, 62, 72, 80, 102, 106, 108, 109, 115, 156, 167, 168, 175, 182, 194, 195, 197, 228, 230, 260, 261, 262, 273, 275, 277, 283, 316, 318, 326, 331, 333, V 41, 66, 67, 68 69, 72, 87, 89, 90, 91, 97, 103, 105, 106 128, 136, 158, 167, 174, 178, 181, 183, 186, 187 190 192, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 200, 201 205, 206, 207, 208 209, 211 212, 231, 234 237 267, 278, 314, 315, 316, 317, 401
Bible de Vence, II 159
Bible in India (Jacolliot) III 439
Bibliotheca Indica I 141 III 321
Biographical and Critical Essay IV 75
Bodhimur, I 73
Book of Ali, IV 188
Book of Changes the canonical, III 48
Book of Commentaries V 379
Book of Creation, II 166
Book of Daniel V 184 245
Book of Druschim II 156
Book of Dzyan, I 23, 24 46, 79, 82, 87, 134, 142 250 302 330, 398 III 58, 122, 223, 244 256 374 IV 328 V 105, 205, 357 389
Book of Enoch (Trans Laurence), II 334 III 133, 153 232 233, 282, 284 375, IV 21, 50 51 65 75, 80 98, 100 101, 103, 104, 105, 156 331 V 68, 85, 96, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103 105 106 109, 112, 131, 200, 202
Book of Genesis, V 74
Book of God, IV 41, V 181, 183 184
Book of God The (Kenealy), I 257 III 60, 123 382 396 IV 51 188 189, 326 329 V 178 179 182, 184 196, 266
Book of Hammannunah, III 40, IV 342
Book of Hermes (Pymander) I 141 III 49 IV 21 22 V 89, 131
Book of Jasher II 301
Book of Job I 138 V 143
Book of Life I 165, II 259
Book of Mashalim, V 74
Book of Moses, IV 197
Book of Numbers (Chaldean), I 64, 146, 246, 261, 262, 271 277, 284 285, 286 II 50, 51 82, 151 344 III 49, 94, 107, 119, 207, 377, 396, IV 29 76, 197, 275, V 114, 180, 189, 192, 193, 205
Book of Rules, The, II 185
Book of Ruth and Schadash, III 374
Book of Sarparâjni, I 141
Book of Wisdom, III 120 V 86
Book of the Aphorisms of Tsong-kha-pa, II 360
Book of the Beginnings (Massey), IV 202, 344
Book of the Concealed Mystery, III 92, 107
Book of the Dead (Egyptian), I 134, 266, 267, 273, 274, 275, 277, 282, 283, II 44, 75, 80, 96 118, 398, 399, 400, III 17, 42, 217, 373, 384 385 IV 108, 116, 148, 150, 159, 206, V 89, 199, 202, 249, 289, 590
Book of the Generations of Adam, III 142
Book of the Golden Precepts, V 489
Book of Joshua, V 185
Book of the Law (Sadducees), V 185
Book of the Law of Moses, V 185
Book of the Keys, I 154, V 115
Book of the Ten Thousand Precepts, I. 116

Book of the Various Names of the Nile (Ben Yusouf Eltiphas) III 365
Book of Ser Marco Polo V 40
Book of Splendour (Ben Jochai) V 175
Book of Hermes V 115
Books of Knowledge and Wisdom IV 275
Books of Thoth III 17 V 68 105 221
Brahmanas I 23 170 III 408 V 232
Brahmanda Purâna II 83 154 III 402
Brahma Puranas III 277
Brâhmanas I 50 218 314 315 III 286 V 73
Brahmâ Siddhanta V 344
Brahma Vaivarta II 84 III 308
Brihadaranyaka Upanishad IV 118 210 IV 269
Bucolica (Virgil) IV 173
Buddhism (Davids) I 193
Buddhism in Christendom or Jesus the Essene II 263
Buddhism in Tibet (Schlagintweit) I 50 III 187 286 V 287 373 376 377 402 403 404
Buddhismus (Schott) 401
Buddhismus (Wassilief) I 112 116 V 402
Buddhist Catechism (Olcott) II 360 361 V 385 386
Buddhist Cosmos (Bouze Jin ch on) V 390
Buddhist Pilgrims (Muller) V 40
Builder II 34
Bundahish III 19 293 294
Burham I Kati III 366

C

Cabala (Reuchl n) IV 171 173
Cabbalah its Doctrines Developments and Literature The (G nsburg) V 188
Cabiri (Faber) III 150 359 360 364 392
Caesar V 306
Cain and his Birth (Philo Judaeus) IV 58
Calcutta Review I 75
Canadian Theosophist The I 36
Cartas III 379
Catechism (Calvin) II 305
Catechism III 54 68
Catechism of the Vishishtadvaita Ph losophy a (Bhashyacharya) I 190
Cavernes de Perigord (Lartet) IV 315
Celepas Geraldinus III 365
Celestial Chemistry from the time of Newton (Hunt) II 218
Chagpa Thogmed V 73
Chaire d Hébreu au College de France III 200
Chaldean account of Genesis (G Smith) I 49 II 32 72 III 16 18 19 72 112 113 284 383
Chaldean Oracles II 62
Champaitchos nga V 412
Chhandogya Upanishad IV 209
China Revealed II 193
Chinese Buddhism (Edkins) I 44 51 139 184 II 158 III 186 V 391 392 394 408 409 410 412 413
Chinesische Literatur I 59
Chips from a German Workshop (Müller) III 226 V 269 341 385
Christianity and Greek Philosophy (Cocker) IV 124
Chronicles II 139 386
Chronicon (Eusebius) I 49
City of God The IV 105
Civilization of the Eastern Iranians in Ancient Times (Ge ger) IV 327
Clef des Grands Mystères (Lévi) I 286
Clementine Homilies V 161
Climate and Time (Croll) III 149 IV 264 265 283
Codex Nazaraeus I 245 246 264 293 II 184 II 105 388 IV 31 V 81
Collect Nova Patrum (Indicopleustes) III 398
Collect de Reb Hibern (Vallancey) II 366
Collected Works (Wilson) II 173
Collection of Persian Legends III 393
Colossians V 488
Commentar es V 389 390 391
Commentaries on the Book of Moses V 33
Commentary IV 165
Comment on the Yashna I 155
Coming Race The (Lytton) II 286
Comptes Rendus (Faye) II 225 IV 318
Comte de Gabalis II 330
Concepts of Modern Physics (Stallo) II 205 206 208 209 210 211 216 235 236 237 268
Concern ng Divine Names (Darboy) II 186
Concordance (Cruden) I 185 285 II 132
Conflict between Religion and Science (Draper) V 271
Conservation of Solar Energy On the I 164
Contra Celsum (Origen) II 164 IV 108
Contra Ebionitas (Epiphanius) V 161
Contra Gentes (Arnobius) III 149 151
Contra Haereses (Irenæus) II 166 V 199
Contributions to the Theory of Natural Selection (Wallace) II 53 IV 266
Coptic Legends of the Crucifixion V 162
Corinthians Epistles to II 97 186 298 III 91 120 341 IV 82 V 81 82 130 138 370 463
Cornel us à Lapide V 313
Correlation of Physical Forces The (Sir W Grove) I 164 II 186 207 221 233
Correspondence II 356
Correspondence of Spinoza The (Wolf) III 15
Cory s Ancient Fragments I 137 II 54 56 62 183 III 65 196 V 30 56
Cosmic Philosophy (Fiske) IV 348
Cosmogonie de la Révélation (Godefroy) II 223 230
Cosmogonies Aryennes I 50
Cosmogony (Pherecydes) I 246
Cosmographie I 227
Cosmos (Humboldt) IV 242
Countries of the World The (R Brown) III 317 336
Cours Philosophique et Interprétatif des Initations (Ragon) IV 146
Crânes des Races Humaines (de Quatrefages) IV 314
Cratylus (Plato) I 70 II 69 V 30
Creation or Evolution (Curtis) 253

Crest Jewel of Wisdom The (Chatterji) II 293 297
Creuzer (vol III) I 378
Critias (Plato) III 393 IV 312 330 334 337
Critique de la Raison Pure (Kant) II 339
Cum Tryphone (Justin) IV 58
Cyropédie (in Des Esprits) II 378

D

Dabistân II 375 378 III 19 358
Dankmoe I 275
Darwinism a Critical Investigation of the Theory (Danilevsky) IV 224
Darwin s Philosophy of Language IV 231
Day after Death The (Figuier) III 145
De Acervulo Cerebri (Sœmmering) V 483
De Anim Procr (Plutarch) IV 171
De Anima I 176
De Arithmetica (Boethius) II 76
De Bello Judæo (Josephus) III 120
De Cælo (Aristotle) I 176 II 216 III 161
De Caus Ep (Morgagni) V 483
De Civitate Dei (St Augustine) III 45
De Consensu Moysis et Jesu V 34
De Cultu Egypt (Abenephius) II 77
De Dits Syriis (Seldenus) II 110 V 238
De Docta Ignorantia (Cusa) IV 115 V 355
De Fundamento Sapientiæ (Paracelsus) I 334
De Generatione Hominis (Aristotle) V 241
De Genesis ad litteram V 209
De Gignat (Philo) III 120
De Idol IV 49
De Incomprehensibili Natura Dei V 327
De Iside et Osiride (Plutarch) I 184 II 62
De la Croix Ansée etc IV 116
De Legibus (Plato) III 372
De Legibus (Cicero) V 254
De Lapillis Glandulæ Pinealis in Quinque Ment Alien (Gum) V 483
De Mensibus (Lydus) IV 112
De Motibus Planetarium Harmonicis (Kepler) II 216
De Mundi Opif (Philo) II 124 IV 173
De Mysteriis I 281 III 451 452
De Natura Animalium (Ælianus) III 354
De Natura Deorum (Cornutus) II 111
De Off (Cicero) V 262
De Placitis Philosophorum (Plutarch) II 339 347
De Religione Persarum (Hyde) III 362
De Rerum Natura (Lucretius) I 74
De Secundus Deis (Trithemius) V 207
De Senectute (Cicero) III 216
De Somniis (Philo) III 120
De Ventis III 132
De Viribus Membrorum II 256
De Viris Illust (Hieronymus) V 143 160
De Vita Apolonii (Philostratus) II 120
De Vita Pytheg (Porphyry) II 76 V 113
Delle Grandezze del Archangelo Sancti Mikaele (Maragone) IV 47
Democrit Vitæ (Laertius) V 44
Denarius Pythagoricus (Meursius) V 115
Des Initiations Anciennes et Modernes (Ragon) V 261 262 264
Desâtir III 270 V 281
Descent of Buddhas (Jonas) V 369
Descent of Man (Darwin) III 127 IV 167 236 243 245
De Special Legi V 255
De Stella Nova in Pede Serpentarii (Kepler) II 314
Deuteronomy I 145 146 151 180 II 187 300 336 IV 28 46 107 V 182 187
Deutsche Mythol III 273
Devi Bhâgavata Purâna I 76
Dhammapada III 119 V 411
Diable et Satan Le (Boissac) III 248
Dialogues (Plato) V 27 33
Dialogues of Plato (trans Jowett) V 31
Diary (Olcott) I 18 24
Diatesseron V 34
Dictionary of Hindu Mythology (Dowson) I 145
Dictionnaire des Religions (Bertrand) III 342
Dictionnaire Encyclopédique de France V 330
Dieu et les Dieux III 345
Diod IV 342
Dion Cassius V 148
Dionysius (Nonnus) III 152
Dirghotamas III 106
Discours (Herschel) II 227
Dissertation on the Mysteries of the Cabiri a (Faber) III 267
Dissertations relating to Asia (Wm Jones) II 94
Geographical Distribution of Animals and Island Life (Wallace) III 21
Divine Pymander The (Everard) I 141
Doctrine of Descent and Darwinism The (Schmidt) III 21 173 179 191 IV 217 232 236 237 304 305 348 357 360
Dogmatic Theology V 125
Dogme et Rituel de la Haute Magie (E Lévi) IV 124 132 V 48 49 86 117 282 326 335
Dramas of Æschylus The (Swanwick) III 410 411 414 415 417
Du Dragon de Metz (Lenoir) III 384

E

Earth s Earliest Ages (Pember) III 232
Ecclesiastes IV 123 273 V 234 313
Ecclesiastical History (Mosheim) V 126
Ecclesiasticus V 86 313
Eclogæ Physicæ et Ethicæ (Stobæus) III 146
Eclogue (Virgil) V 338
Eddas III 248 385
Edinburgh Encyclopædia V 303
Edinburgh Medical and Surgical Journal IV 194
Egypt s Place in Universal History (Bunsen) I 50 V 111 140 342 V 140 296
Egypte Moderne (Champollion) V 323 334
Égypte (Creuzer) III 366 369 V 58
Egyptian Mysteries (Iamblicus) V 254
Egyptian Pantheon III 385
Ekashloka Shâstra (Nâgârjuna) I 130
Electric Science (Buckwell) II 234
Elements and Meta-Elements (Crookes) II 322
Élévations (Bossuet) III 281
Elohistic and Jehovistic Writers (Colenso) IV 41

Eleusinian and Bacchic Mysteries (Taylor) v 130 139 280 281
Enchiridium Leonis Papae v 122
Enchainements du Monde Animal dans les temps Géologiques (Gandry) iv 318
Encyclopaedia iv 275
Encyclopædia Brittannica iii 77 81 iv 256 268
Encylopædia (Japanese) v 407
Encyclopædia Londinensis iii 361
Enolchion iv 98
Ephesians ii 45
Epipsychidion ii 102
Epistles (Paul) iii 91 v 99 129 136 176 215 301 312
Epoch of the Mammoth (Southall) iv 309
Ep ad Paulinum (Jerome) v 149
Epistle to Timothy (Paul) v 138
Esoteric Buddhism (Sinnett) 19 20 41 42 168 181 206 207 210 211 215 216 217 218 223 228 242 277 278 ii 18 62 263 iii 21 163 185 193 201 253 267 282 309 314 318 328 332 333 424 431 434 iv 65 169 204 206 207 211 284 285 319 320 343 347 348 v 25 230 300 350 365 426 427 440 455 486 496
Esoteric Catechism ii 344 v 425
Esoteric Treatise on the Doctrine of Gilgul (Valentinus) ii 291
Esprits Des (de Mirville) ii 108 116 158 159 186 188 228 230 374 375 378 379 380 381 383 384 ii 209 210 211 212 213 214 225 280 282 337 341 344 345 346 347 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 374 iv 20 47 48 49 50 99 100 101 102 104 191 v 55 58 61 62 63 71 95 128 132 134 143 146 149 170 209 213 217 220 221 224 225 237 246 247 250 253 254 255 256 277 312 327
Esprits Tombés des Paiens iv 84
Essais Orientaux (Darmesteter) ii 50
Essais Historiques sur la Franc Maçonnerie (Laurens) v 263 264
Essays (Montaigne) iii 340
Essays (Freppel) v 146
Essays on Physiology (Spencer) iii 348
Eternal Wisdom (Huschenk) iii 395
Ethnographische Skizzen uber die Völker des Russischen Amerika (Holmberg) iii 227
Études Egyptologiques (Pierret) i 275
Etudes Historiques (Renan) v 53
Etudes Religieuses (Renan) v 53
Euterpe (Herodotus) ii 77
Evening Telegraph i 439
Evolution v 136
Evolution of Christianity iv 50 v 96 99
Evolution without Natural selection (Dixon) iv 217 218
Evolutionary Psychology (Bourges) iv 224
Examen des Principes du Malebranche ii 356
Exodus i 184 ii 32 100 139 216 iii 424 426 iv 46 108 109 127 v 92 114 191 278 375 439
Exposition du vrai Systeme du Monde (Laplace) ii 224 315
Ezekiel i 186 ii 113 iv 60 61 62 63 70 102 122 123 127
Ezour Veda iii 440

F

Fa hwa King ii 192
Fallacies of Darwinism (Bree) iv 266 296 297 298
Families of Speech (Farrar) iv 358
Faraday Lectures (Helmholtz) i 171 ii 304
Faraday s Life and Letters (Airy) ii 308
Fasti (Ovid) ii 130
Fils de Dieu Les (Jacoll ot) i 92
Finer Forces of Nature v 85
First Principles (Spencer) i 78
Five years of Theosophy i 195 198 212 229 230 231 300 313 334 ii 93 174 251 255 264 307 314 318 321 335 iii 180 327 iv 67 147 148 168 170 241 242 312 v 79 275 283 364 367 368 377 384 460
Flora Tertiaria Helvitiae (Heer) iv 352
Florilegium (Stobaeus) i 328
Fluid Theory of Light and Heat (Leslie) ii 240
Foe Koue ki ou Relations des Royaumes Bouddhiques (Chy Fa hian) iii 208
Force and Matter (Büchner) ii 364 iii 162 iv 565 287
Forces Non définies (de Rochat) iv 352
Fortnightly Review iv 257
Fourth Book of Esdras iv 21
Fragments (Pindarus) v 254
Frag of Styg ap Stob v 255
French Encyclopædia ii 223
Fuel of the sun The (W M Williams) i 164 i 309
Fundamental Conceptions of Psychology and Physiology (Strachof) v 224
Funerary Ritual of the Egyptians The (de Rougé) i 192

G

Galatians v 67
Gems of the Orthodox Christians v 162
General Report i 24 26 29
Genesis i 72 75 77 185 263 291 308 ii 32 36 44 50 60 71 72 96 130 132 139 149 171 216 247 331 377 iii 15 16 19 55 56 57 69 71 85 91 103 121 132 133 134 135 136 137 142 161 187 199 215 216 217 219 232 238 246 268, 275 281 284 293 357 360 373 376 379, 386 387 389 390 391 393 409 iv 20, 28 34 37 45 59 69 77 99 153 169, 203 230 260 275 283 344 v 66 90, 101 106 107 111 165 176 178 184 187, 190 198 199 200 201 206 208, 231 237, 239 319 439
Genesis of Enoch iii 270
Genesis of Species The (Mivart) iv 267
Genesis of the Elements (Crookes) ii 305, 347, 349 350 353 iii 114
Garuda Purâna iv 135
Gemara Senhedrim iv 41 v 67

Géographie Ancienne iv 338
Geographical Distribution of Animals (Wallace) iii 199
Geological Evidences of the Antiquity of Man (Lyell) ii 36
Geological Magazine iv 352
Geometry in Religion v 178
Georgica (Vergil) ii 45
Gignat De (Philo) iii 120
Gnostics and their Remains (King) ii 76 91 126 127 167 300 391 iii 246 iv 42 49 87 108 111 133 135 136 iv 139 140 152 176 v 111 163 169
Gnostic Gems (King) v 163
God and His Book (Saladin) iv 277
God of Moses The (Lacour) v 318
God in History (Bunsen) iii 91
Goladhyaya of the Siddhanta shiromani iii 321
Gospels v 100 103 125 232
Gravitation par l Electricité La (Lzaliwsky) v 220
Great Book of the Mysteries iii 217
Great Pyramid The (Wake) iii 39 44 91 351 365 429 v 110
Greater Holy Assembly The iv 196
Griech Götterlehre (Welcker) iii 391
Grimoires des Sorciers (Lévi) v 251
Guide au Musée de Boulaq (Maspero) ii 24 68 101 399 iv 32 v 246
Guide to the Perplexed (Maimonides) ii 110
Gyut v 404

H

Ha Idra Rabba Qadisha (or Greater Holy Assembly) iv 196
Ha Idra Zuta Qadisha (or Lesser Holy Assembly) i 285 iii 92 93 iv 196
Handbook of the History of Philosophy (Schwegler) i 122
Harivamsha iii 45 85 98 154 183 277 iv 143 150 184
Harmonie entre l Eglise et la Synagogue v 217
Heart of Africa (Schweinfurth) iv 235
Heathen Religion The (Grass) i 127
Heaven and Earth ii 229
Hebrew Egyptian Mystery The iv 32
Hebrew and Other Creations The (Massey) v 199 200
Hebrews i 285 iii 391 iv 100 273 v 131 160
Herabkunst des Feuers und des Gottertranks Die (Kuhn) ii 109 iv 95
Heracles (Euripides) v 153
Hercule et Cacus (Breal) iii 271
Hercules Furens (Euripides) iv 333
Hermes iii 284 v 309
Herodotus iii 365 394
Herodotus (Rawlinson) iii 429
Hermes Trismegistus iv 201
Heroica (Philostratus) iii 280
Hesiod iii 188
Hibbert Lectures iii 64 124 230 250 iv 23, 30 45 262 263 v 199 203
Hierarch (St Denys), v 209
Hindu Astronomy (Bentley) v 201
Hindu Classical Dictionary (Dowson) i 175 ii 176 iii 155 iv 66 67 118 129 184 v 140
Hindu Pantheon (Moor) iii 43 iv 118 130 131 v 288
Hippolytus (Euripides) ii 111
Hisai Sûtra etc v 390
Hist (Diodorus) v 334
Hist Eccles (Eusebius) v 451
Hist Nat (Pliny) iii 280 342 344 346 iv 191 192 342 v 306
Histoire Critique du Gnosticisme (Matter) v 36
Histoire de l Astronomie Ancienne (Bailly) iii 368 iv 312
Histoire de la Magie (É Lévi) i 156 ii 241 358 iv 76 80 106 v 231 232
Histoire de la Réligion de la Grèce (Maury) v 54
Histoire des Vierges les Peuples et les Continents Disparus (Jacolliot) ii 226 iv 353 356
Histoire des trois Premiers Siècles de L Eglise (de Pressensé) v 132
Historia Ante Islamitica (Abul Feda) iii 215 365
Historia Antiqua de la Nueva Espana (Daran) iii 278
Historical and Experimental Researches ii 370
Historical View of the Hindu Astronomy (Bentley) iv 68 120 v 344
History (Diogenes Laertius) v 243
History of Ancient Sanskrit Literature (Müller) 93
History of Civilization (Buckle) i 337 ii 240
History of Creation (Haeckel) iv 281 297
History of Magic (Ennemoser) v 297
History of English Literature (Taine) iii 334
History of Indian Literature The (Weber) iii 61
History of Pagan sm in Caledonia (Wise) iii 342 346
History of Persia (Malcolm) 375
History of the Conflict between Religion and Science (Draper) i 165
Homilies Clementine v 169
Homme Rouge des Tuileries L i 156
Homoiomeria (Anaxagoras) ii 303
Horae Biblicae (Butler) iii 205
Horae Hebraicae (Schoettgen) iii 169
Hosea iii 138
Human Faculty (Galton) v 442
Human Species The (de Quatrefages) ii 263 iii 128 222 315 442 iv 216 235 237 238 282 314 315 318 349
Hymns to Minerva (Pindar) ii 116
Hymn Nemes (Mesomed) iii 306
Hypothèses Cosmogoniques Les (Wolf) ii 314 320 321 322 323
Hypoth (Newton) i 79

I

Ice Age Climate and Time The iv 265
Ideen (Schelling) ii 235
Idolat (Vossius) iii 41
Idrah Zootah of Zohar iii 94
Idyll of the White Lotus The (Collins) ii 298

Iliad (Homer) II 374 III 189 382 IV 330 340 343 345
Ilios (Schliemann) III 438
Illustrations of the Rock cut Temples of India (Fergusson) III 224
In Matrem Deorum (Julian) III 47
Ind Alterthumskunde I 51 V 405
Inde des Brahmes L (Jacolliot) II 92
India in Greece (Pockocke) V 110
India What can it Teach us? IV 290
Indian Antiquities (Borlase) IV 325
Individuality in the Light of Biology and Modern Philosophy (Hellenbach) IV 224
In Quint Lib Euclid (Proclus) IV 122
Intellectual System (Cudworth) I 167
Inst Div (Lactantius) III 170
Institutes of Justinian II 190
Introduction à l Etude des Races Humaines (de Quatrefages) II 67 163 IV 251
Introduction des Mysteres (Creuzer) V 54
Introduction to Mythical Monsters II 438
Introduction to the Literature of Europe (Hallam) IV 297
Introduction to the Old Testament (Horne) IV 41
Introduction to the Parmen des of Plato (Taylor) II 143
Introduction to the Science of Religion (Muller) I 47 II 194 III 199
Introduction to the Study of Foraminifera (Carpenter) III 260
Irenaeus II 168 IV 182
Isaiah I 138 III 74 210 IV 48 60 64 69 160 V 309 326 375
Isis Unveiled (Blavatsky) I 14 20 22 24 25 42 46 60 63 64 66 71 147 164 172 175 236 237 238 245 246 247 251 258 278 280 291 293 II 15 25 29 31 32 33 46 51 52 54 57 59 77 81 91 96 134 167 183 184 213 222 292 303 304 305 350 366 382 383 395 III 14 49 62 83 84 94 100 105 133 137 138 139 152 153 160 174 194 195 196 207 208 216 218 219 223 224 225 227 232 261 262 264 330 376 378 379 388 415 427 428 438 IV 22 29 33 46 65 70 78 102 111 123 124 125 126 127 146 201 211 261 290 316 V 29 30 40 41 42 43 44 46 51 55 56 58 67 72 76 77 80 87 89 108 112 113 130 136 137 138 139 142 143 145 161 163 164 204 205 247 248 249 255 271 275 278 279 280 281 286 293 300 305 306 307 311 322 357 358 369 382 383 384 387 388 406 411 430 486 489 491 502
Island Life (Wallace) IV 351

J

James I 247 II 131 132
Japan (Kaempfer) III 364
Jeremiah III 137 V 179
Jewish Antiquities (Jennings) V 187
Jnâna-bhâskara III 78
Job I 138 II 59 130 139 373 374 III 374 376 IV 54 V 290
John I 138 272 308 II 294 298 302 III 102 V 83 84 96 360 369
Josephus (Burder) V 185
Joshua IV 98 128
Journal (Wolff) V 179
Journal Asiatique III 209
Journal des Colonies (Lavoisier) II 189
Journal des Savants III 398
Journal of Microscopical Science III 161
Journal of the Anthropological Institute IV 324
Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal V 401 402 403
Journal of Royal Asiatic Society II 140 IV 116
Journal of Royal Microscopical Society IV 217
Journal of Science I 149 I 207 III 149 324
Jovah Rabba III 64
Judaism and Paganism (Döllinger) V 255
Jude II 233 IV 46 59 V 100
Judges IV 28 V 238 239 277 311
Justinian Institutes of II 190

K

Kabala(h) (Moses de Leon) I 72 77 83 84 110 129 134 144 154 155 156 160 161 166 174 176 187 246 247 248 263 271 276 277 286 291 314 II 50 58 65 67 106 148 150 151 157 162 230 III 16 17 122 220 232 236 238 240 242 243, 248 249 283 285 313 377 387 IV 24 25 29 35 37 55 70 106 109 114 121 147 170 195 196 197 240 273 V 67 68 72 85 86 90 105 107 113 114 116, 118 120 123 138 163 165 174 175 176 177 180 181 186 187 192 198 201 206 208 209 210 212 214 215 226 230 232 271 310 386 390 418 439
Kabbalah (Eliphas Lévi) I 143 155
Kabbala Denudata I 176 II 230
Kabbala Die (Rosenroth) 64 II 106 V 262
Kabbala Die (Franck) 64 II 65 IV 29 V 85 108 305 439
Kabbalah Unveiled (Mathers) I 286 II 67 III 93 294 313 IV 196 197 199
Kabbala La (Franck) III 16
Kabiri (Faber) III 150
Kala Chakra I 123 V 365 366 375
Kala Sankelita (Warren) V 340
Kalevala The (Crawford) III 26 39 130
Kanjur I 50 123 V 375 404
Katha Upanished I 136 II 81 149 182
Kaushitaki Brâhmana Das I 141 III 58
Kether Malchuth II 157
Key of Urania The II 381
Key to Theosophy The V 473 490
Kiâ yu II 159
Kiddusheem IV 46
King (Confucius) I 49
Kings II 80 374 375 III 85 341 386 IV 28, V 277 311
Kin-kwang-ming-King II 192
Kioo-tche IV 192
Kiu-te I 64 V 389
Knowledge II 26 III 144 159, 160, 352, 429 IV 225 255 280 282 283

Kuku ma v 122
Kurma Purâna II 177 IV 149 183

L

Lalita Vistara I 119
Lamaism or The Buddhism of Tibet (Waddell) V 398
Lancet IV 194
Land and Water (Bartlett) IV 167
Laws of Manu IV 144 317
Lecture on Protoplasm (Huxley) II 394
Lectures (Massey) II 103 108 117
Lectures (Max Muller) I 51 52 53
Lectures in Sweden (von Bergen) V 337
Lectures on Heroes (Carlyle) I 260
Lectures on the Origin and Growth of Religion (Sayce) IV 263
Lectures on the Philosophy of History (Hegel) II 366
Lectures on the Bhagavad Gita I 170
Légendes Persanes (Herbelot) III 393 395
Legends and Theories of the Buddhists (Hardy) I 50
Letters of H P Blavatsky to A P Sinnett I 19 20 23 24 27
Letters from the Masters of Wisdom 2nd Series I 21 30
Letters from North America (Hodson) III 342
Letters on Magic (Lévi) V 486
Lettres à Lettrone V 332
Lettres Persanes (Montesquieu) II 401
Lettres sur l Atlantide (Bailly) III 396
Lettres sur l Atlantide (Faber) III 267 268 IV 311 312 341
Leviticus I 146 II 375 IV 135 189 316 317 V 66 265
Lexicon (Liddell and Scott) IV 176
Lexicon (Peter) IV 177
Lib (Strabo) IV 329
Liber Mysterii (Rosenroth) I 262
Library of Contemporary Sciences IV 255
Life and Teachings of Confucius I 59
Life of Apollonius of Tyana (Philostratus) V 151
Life of Numa (Plutarch) IV 192
Life of Paracelsus (Hartmann) II 256
Life of Pythagoras (Iamblichus) V 279
Life of Sulla (Plutarch) II 376
Light of Asia The (Arnold) III 232 V 218 412
Limestone as an Index of Geological Time (Reade) III 23
Linga Purâna I 301 II 36 170 173 177 235 III 251 252 283 308 IV 183 185
Lives of Alchemical Philosophers IV 332
Livre des Morts Le (Pierret) I 192
Logic (Bain) I 180 296 II 39
Longman s Magazine IV 257
Lucifer I 21 31 32 33 34 36 222 V 427 466 486
Luke I 285 II 189 III 233 234 IV 40 54 V 84 150 211
Lunlolatry Ancient and Modern (Massey) IV 122

M

Maccabees Third Book of the (Hannaberg) IV 101
Macmillan III 438
Maçonnerie Occulte (Ragon) I 162 IV 363 364 V 115 116 118
Magasin Pittoresque (Charton) III 346
Magic Papyrus (Harris) III 217
Magic White and Black (Hartmann) IV 211
Magie (Maury) II 116
Magie der Zahlen (Hellenbach) IV 198 199
Mahabharata I 154 157 II 154 III 52 55 59 78 88 147 154 163 189 218 235 277 381 424 IV 64 137 200 V 258 288
Maha Prajna Paramitâ V 407
Mahatma Letters to A P Sinnett The I 214 217 218 221 239 240 III 235 427 V 347 348 V 440 465
Mahavanso II 93
Malay Archipelago (Wallace) IV 357
Man and Apes (Mivart) IV 250
Man before Metals (Joly) III 109 IV 231 316 318 319 320 358
Man Fragments of Forgotten History (Two Chelas) I 206 215 III 230 IV 211
Manava Dharma Shastra I 300 III 68 98 100 V 382
Mandukya Upanishad I 73 79 148 V 79
Mani Kumbum I 116 V 392
Man s Place in Nature (Huxley) III 160 IV 226 245 247 251 256 267 287
Mantuan Codex I 284
Mantra Shastra I 333
Manu I 136 139 194 293 II 75 150 166 177 III 77 134 135 250 309 IV 145
Manual of Geology (Jukes) III 202 223
Manubhasya II 47
Manuscript 1886 (Blavatsky) I 79 81
Manusmriti III 311
Mark III 234 V 64
Marius IV 342
Markandeya Purana II 177
Masonic Cyclopaedia The (Mackenzie) I 173
Masonic Review The I 154 II 147 III 49 51 52 53 86 V 90
Matériaux pour l Historie de l Homme (de Morbillet) IV 280
Mathematica (Theon of Smyrna) V 280
Matrem see In Matrem Deorum III 47
Matsya Purana II 93 III 59 98 IV 121 183 185 335
Matter On by Laing II 394
Matthew I 323 II 30 132 160 298 302 380 III 234 IV 54 64 136 V 64 65 82 125 159 160
Measure for Measure (Shakespeare) IV 225
Medical Review IV 193
Melelwa Nahil III 365
Members of Ârya Samâj etc To (Lane Fox) V 133
Mémoire à l Academie (de Mirville in Des Esprits) II 108
Memoire of Dr Bourges IV 224
Mémoire sur la Dispersion de la Lumière (Cauchy) II 209

Mémoires (Danville) III 393
Mémoires Adressées aux Academies III 340
Mémoires de l Academie des Inscriptions IV 192 332 V 94
Mémoires de l Acadamie Royale de Belgique II 205
Memoires de l Academie des Sciences de Montpellier I 230
Mémoires de la Societé des Antiquaires de France V 42
Mémoires de la Societe de la Lingu stique V 93
Mémoires to the French Academy I 117
Memoirs (Della Penna) V 389
Mercavah V 67 69
Mere d Apis La (Champollion) V 215 276
Meropis III 370 IV 333
Metamorphoses (Ovid) II 103 III 272 IV 88 341
Metaphysics (Aristotle) II 56 77
Mexique (de Bourbourg) II 218
Midraschim V 177
Midraish (Rabbi Abaku) III 64 IV 274 V 91 177
Mind II 287
Miracle in Stone A (Lundy) V 95
Mirror of Futurity III 61
Miscellaneous Essays (Colebrooke) V 195
Mishna Hagiga V 67 179 189
Mishna Sanhedrim V 162
Mission des Juifs La (d Alveydre) II 192 IV 119
Mitakshara (Vignanesvara) II 150
Modern Chemistry (Cooke) II 304
Modern Genesis The (Slaughter) 160
Modern Materialism (Wilkinson) II 214
Modern Science and Modern Thought (Laing) I 209 II 228 394 III 81 82 125 163 255 256 257 261 288 289 IV 79 227 245 246 247 248 285 286 292 300 301
Modern Thought V 293
Modern Zoroastrian A (Laing) II 173 179 IV 91 227 230 231 232 241 242 243
Mokshadharma Parvan III 88
Monadologie (Leibnitz) I 354 356
Monthly Magazine The I 143 144
Monumental Christ an ty (Lundy) IV 50 131 V 95 288 311
Monuments Celtiques (Cambry) III 211 342
Moral (Plutarch) II 132
More Nevochim (Maimonides) II 209 375 IV 34 V 238
Moreh Nebhuchim II 110
MS (Skinner) II 26 34 106 107
MS (St Germain) IV 154 155
Muntakhab at Tawârikh I 47
Musée des Sciences (Le Couturier) II 226 328 V 325 335
Mystère et la Science Le (Pere Felix) II 395
Mystères de l Horoscope (Ely Star) I 166
Mystères de la Vie Humaine (Montlosier) IV 124
Mysteries of Adoni IV 28
Mysteries of Magic The (Waite) I. 299
Mysteries of Magic The (Lévi) IV 75
Mysteries of Rostan I 283
Mystery of the Ages III 232
Myth cal Monsters (Gould) III 21 24 65 66 221 222 223 281 295 311 364 427 438 439 IV 257 265 283 284 289
Mythological Astronomy of the Ancients demonstrated The (Mackey) II 381 III 356 357, 361 429 431 435 V 348
Mythological Geography (Volcker) III 20
Mythologie de la Grèce Antique (Decharme) III 130 132 271 272 273 306 361 390 IV 88 89 90 91 332 346
Mythologie des Indous (Polier) II 59
Mythology (Murray) IV 323 339
Myths and Marvels of Astronomy (Proctor) II 375
Myths and Myth Makers (Fiske) IV 355

N

Nabathean Agriculture (Chwolsohn) II 110 117, 135 V 19 20 21 22
Nachweis der Echtheit der Sammtlichen Schriften des Neuen Test (Olshausen) V 160
Narada Pancha Ratra III 92
Nâradiya Purana III 92
Nat Hist Rev IV 296
Nation (New York) II 206
National Reformer I 337
Natural Genesis The (Massey) II 103 121 122, 124 125 153 376 IV 116 117 158 159 174 201 202 205
Natural History I 176
Natural Philosophy (Herschel) V 224
Natural Philosophy (Thomson and Tait) II 225 I 22 23 IV 264
Naturalist I 34 III 375
Nature I 164 II 210 III 75 IV 297 350
Nature s Finer Forces (Prasad) V 468 469 470 474 476 479
Nem (Pindar) III 131 272
Nero (Sueton us) V 134
New Aspects of Life and Religion (Pratt) I 74 76 244 272 280 II 56 340 III 242 244 248 IV 77 78
New Chemistry The (Cooke) II 237
New Platon sm and Alchemy (Wilder) V 34 36 65 68 74 151 298 299 301 305 308
New Encyclopaedia (Rees) III 390
New Philosophy The (Bloomfield-Moore) II 288
New Testament I 54 174 244 II 50, 78 87 99 331 III 120 233 376 IV 50 72 195 273 316 V 71 83 99 101 126 136 150 151 165 184 211 249 271 337 369 450
Nimrod (Ælian) V 181
Nineteenth Century The III 254 352 335, 339
Nirukta V 270
Nobaleth Hokhmah III 135
Non Defined Forces Historical and Experimental Researches The (de Roches) II 370
Notes and Observations upon several Passages in Scripture (Gregorie) IV 35
Notes on Aristotle s Psychology in Relation to Modern Thought III 287
Notes on the Bhagavad Gita II 346
Notice sur la Calendrier (Ragon) V 433
Nouvelles Recherches etc IV 261

Nuchthemeron of the Hebrews The (Rabbi Simeon) II 168
Numbers II 79 80 III 336 386

O

Observatory The III 320
Observations of Bel IV 263
Occult Catechism I 28
Occult World The (Sinnett) I 183 II 239 III 295 V 496
Odyssey (Homer) II 374 III 130 382 IV 163 176 331 339
Œdipus Egyptiacus (Kircher) II 80 153 III 211 370 V 239 293 386
Œdipus Judaicus (Drummond) V 292
Œloim Les III 219
Œuvres d Arago V 225
Œuvres des Demons (De Moysseaux) V 321
Old Diary Leaves (Olcott) I 18 20 24
Old Testament I 54 II 50 54 97 99 109 132 134 331 375 III 138 394 IV 115 131 316 V 66 71 72 101 103 150 158 163 164 179 196 197 198 239 249 265 439 562
On Amos (St Ambrose) I 181
On First Principles (Damascius) II 143
On Rosencranz (Hudd) I 137
On the Philosophy of Mythology (Müller) IV 333
On the Good and Bad Demons (Porphyry) V 240
On Truth (Bacon) II 203
On Vortex Atoms (Thomson) I 177
Opera et Dies (Hesiod) III 108 IV 89 341
Operations at the Pyramid of Gizeh (Vyse) III 361 365
Optics (Newton) IV 275 II 218
Opus de Lapide (Arnuphi) V 114
Opusc (Aquinas) V 321
Ordinances of Manu The II 46 47 48 166 168 IV 145
Orestes III 131
Oracles of Zoroaster II 45
Oriental Collections III 396 IV 189
Oriental Traditions III 396
Origin and Growth of Religion as Illustrated by the Religion of the Ancient Babylonians (Sayce) 263
Origin and Significance of the Great Pyramid The (Wake) II 26 27 30
Origin of Nations (Rawlinson) IV 290
Origin of Species (Darwin) III 196 262
Origin of the Stars The (Ennis) II 224
Origin of the World (Dawson) IV 288 297
Origine de tous les Cultes (in *Des Esprits*) II 379
Origeniana V 67
Origines de la Terre et de l Homme Les (Fabre) IV 316
Origins of Christianity (Renan) IV 24
Orlando Furioso (Ariosto), V 73
Orphic Hymns II 81
Orthodoxie Maçonnique (Ragon) IV 146 163 164 364 V 272 273 282 293 294 295

P

Padma Purâna I 282 II 132 171 III 98 319 IV 141
Paganism and Judaism (Dollinger) V 240
Pagan Idolatry (Faber) IV 39
Panorama des Mondes (le Couturier) II 215 225 226
Panthéon (Champollion) II 194 III 214 215
Papyrus Magique La (Chabas) V 244 249 250 251 256
Paracelsus (Hartmann) I 324 325 IV 81
Paradise Lost (Milton) II 203 204 347 370 IV 53
Paragranum Life of Paracelsus (Hartmann) II 256
Parmenides (Plato) V 30
Pasigraph e (Demaimieux) I 22
Past and Present (Carlyle) I 259 260
Path The I 30 II 348 355 357
Patrol Grecque (Anastasius) V 134
Pausanias II 111 III 41 362 363 IV 88
Pedigree of Man The (Haeckel) III 96 172 178 195 199 298 300 327 328 IV 220 222 223 229 231 232 233 234 235 237 238 240 241 250 348 357
Pelasges et Cyclopes (Creuzer) II 344
Pentateuch I 64 77 174 II 33 III 16 382 IV 41 46 107 115 344 V 74 89 103 176 178 179 181 185 186 195
Penteglott (Schindler) III 216
Perfect Way The (Kingsford) III 232 236 237
Periodicity of V tal Phenomena Laycock) IV 194
Personal and Impersonal God I 195 IV 168
Petemenoph Papyrus V 331
Peter IV 54 198 326 V 267 285
Peuple Primitif (de Rougemont) III 370
Peuples et les Continents Disparus Les (Jacolliot) III 226
Phaedrus (Plato) III 105 V 30 92 279 281
Phallicism (Jennings) II 193 194 III 241 IV 35 41 V 55 136 292
Phil Trans IV 295
Ph lebus (Plato) I 144
Philosophie Naturelle 252
Philosophumena (Hippolytus) II 66 III 17 IV 133 148 149 V 133 445 447 448 449 450
Philosoph Placit (Kuhu and Baudry) IV 95
Philosophy (Lefevre) II 76 176 193
Philosophy Historical and Critical (Lefevre) IV 255 279 282 310 349 351
Philosophy of History (Hegel) I 123
Philosophy of Language (Darwin) IV 231
Philosophy of the Bhagavad Gita The (T Subba Rao) I 76 80 170 188 193
Philosophy of the Inductive Sciences (Whewell) IV 193
Philosophical Magazine II 236 238
Philosophical Transactions (Halley) II 314
Philosophical Transactions (Herschel) II 314
Philosophical Writings of Leibnitz The (Morris) II 354
Philosophical Writings of Solomon Ben Yehuda Ibn Gebirol II 61
Philosophy of the Unconscious (Schopenhauer) I 324
Phoinizier Die (Movers) II 62 81 82 181 III 378

Phoroneidae iv 88
Phreno-Kosmo Biology i 337
Physical Basis of Life (Huxley) ii 394
Physical Eclogues (Stobæus) i 328
Physician s Hymn iii 63
Physics (Aristotle) ii 315 319
Physics (Ganot) ii 394
Physiological Selection (Romanes) iii 423
Pimandre iv 60
Pirkah iv 102
Pistis Sophia i 190 i 126 127 168 301 iv 30 81 105 132 134 140 175 189
Platonist i 144
Pluralité des Mondes (Flammarion) i 330 iii 144 iv 272
Pluralité des Mondes Habités La (Flammarion) ii 331
Plurality of Worlds (Maxwell) i 331
Plurality of Worlds The (Whewell) ii 157
Polymnia (Herodotus) ii 188
Polynesian Researches (Ellis) i 199
Popol Vuh ii 47 66 105 106 168 188
Popular Astronomy (Newcomb) i 149 ii 267 iii 157 iv 264
Popular Science Monthly 438
Popular Science Review ii 233 248 254 255 256 257 262 324 327 iv 265 294 348 349
Posthumous Humanity (d Assier) iii 156
Praelectiones Theol (Péronne) iii 374
Precepts for Yoga i 128
Précis Elementaire de Physiolog e (Magendie) iii 140
Preface to St Mathew s Gospel v 143
Prehistoric Antiquity of Man (de Mortillet) iv 280 289
Prehistoric Europe (Geikie) iv 284
Prehistoric Man (Lubbock) iv 291
Preparat Evang (Cornutus) iv 112
Preparatio Evangelica (Eusebius) i 126 iii 391
Present Position of Evolution (Haeckel) iv 220
Presidential Address to the Royal Society of Chemists (Crookes) i 306 308
Primeval Man Unveiled or the Anthropology of the Bible ii 36 37
Primitive Principles (Damascius) v 202
Principia The (Newton) ii 213 214 235 iv 242
Principia Rerum Naturalium (Swedenborg) i 177
Principles (Lyell) iv 295 347
Principles of Biology (Spencer) iii 348 iv 299
Principles of Geology (Lyell) iv 353 354
Principles of Human Knowledge i 70
Principles of Psychology (Spencer) iv 59
Principles of Science (Jevons and Babbage) i 166 182
Principles of Zoology (Agassiz) iii 177
Proceedings (Royal Institution) iii 23 258
Procæm (Laërtius) ii 376
Progress of Religious Ideas (Child) ii 73
Progymnasmata (Brahé) ii 314
Prolegomena v 179
Promenades au Musée de St Germain (de Mortillet) iv 318
Prometheus Bound (Swanwick) iii 410 411 414, 415
Prometheus Vinctus (Æschylus) iv 92 332
Protagoras (Plato) iii 411
Proverbs ii 71 iii 143 iv 212 v 74
Psalms i 167 ii 184 iii 143 216 iv 28 77 v 96 148 159 179 180 184 214 234 316
Psammites 176
Psellus v 56
Psychic Force and Etheric Force ii 283
Puissance des Nombres d après Pythagore iv 146
Purana(s) i 23 64 125 134 139 174 175 218 222 251 300 301 316 327 ii 18 19 28 44 50 58 62 63 75 84 96 113 132 136 137 138 139 141 154 160 165 166 170 175 177 245 311 326 348 381 iii 24 36 43 47 49 59 60 62 64 69 77 85 88 100 105 110 115 129 134 145 153 154 155 156 172 178 180 181 188 189 228 229 230 235 253 254 255 266 285 286 292, 295 309 310 319 323 324 365 377 380 401 402 403 404 405 408 iv 22 66 73 93 96 97 133 136 141 142 143 144 147 149 156 168 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 192 200 203 227 329 v 27 72 95 121 188 190 199 232 258 270 339 493 517
Pushkara Mahâtmya iii 277
Pymander The Divine (Hermes) i 141 327 i 134 iii 62 105 106 113 115 123 217 234 235 238 269 270 272 277 iv 56 57 59 61 112 v 198
Pyramid The Great etc (Wake) iii 39 44 91, 351 361 365 429 v 110
Pyramids and Temples of Gizeh The (Petrie) ii 27
Pyth (Decharme) iv 332
Pythagorean Triangle The (Oliver) i 173 ii 338 341 342 iv 171 172 173 174 175 211 212

Q

Qabbalah (Myer s) ii 61 67 90 91 108 109 156 166 343 344 iii 40 64 65 93 94 124, 135 145 170 294 315 iv 19 24 25 29 46 72 109 114 342 v 68
Quadrature of the Circle (Parker) ii 28
Quæst et Solut (Philo) ii 65
Quæstiones Græcæ (Plutarch) iii 131
Qu ran iv 21 31 32 188

R

Rabba Battra iii 387
Ramayana ii 95 286 iii 171 235 392 iv 63 141 184 185 201 250 v 121
Rapports de St Paul avec Sénèque (Fleury) v 134
Rational Refutation i 336
Récherches etc des Mammifères iii 223
Recueil de l Academie des Inscriptions (Erard-Mollien ii 384
Réflexions Critiques sur l Origine des Anciens Peuples (Fourmont) iii 374

Règne des Dieux (Boulanger) III 371
Religion and Science (Temple) IV 215
Religions of India The Barth\ IV 17
Remarks on the Nutrition of the Foetus (Anderson) V 449
Reminiscences of H P Blavatsky and the Secret Doctrine (Wachtmeister) I 19 20 21 22 27 28 29 31 32
Republic (Plato) IV 333 V 215 327
Researches on Light in its Chemical Relations (Hunt) II 304
Reuchlin eCabala IV 171 173
Revelation I 136 138 151 II 116 127 III 85 213 215 232 234 347 355 382 383 IV 53 65 66 75 102 110 127 133 135 189 190 340 341 V 133 138 160 162 200 202 212 309 375
Revelation (Marcus) II 66
Revelation The Great etc (Simon Magus) V 446
Révolution du Globe (Cuvier) III 210
Revue Archéologique Eckstein\ II 272 344 356 IV 65
Revue des Deux Mondes II 227 400 IV 308 V 221
Revue Germanique I 221 IV 21 93 95
Rh Ya III 303
Rig Rik) Veda I 50 73 90 136 153 171 172 179 194 245 314 II 60 100 144 148 150 162 398 III 57 146 183 197 249 272 377 383 IV 16 17 52 67 68 118 129 150 154 177 178 179 183 184 185 193 327 V 154 232 233 269 270 370 381
Rig Veda Brahmanas (Keith) I 141 160 III 58 63 69 101 110
Rigveda Samhita V 343
Rig Vidhana II 154
Ritual I 266 275 IV 206
Rivers of Life (Forlong) II 121
Roma Sotteranea (de Rossi) V 286
Roman History (Mommsen) V 256
Romance of Natural History (Gosse) III 438
Romeo and Juliet (Shakespeare\ III 40
Rosarium Philosoph (de Villanova) V 114
Round Towers of Ireland (O Brien) II 194
Royal Masonic Cyclopaedia The (Mackenzie) I 186 II 17 291 292 III 120 IV 98 100 126 V 46 93 114 226 273 284 285
Ruins of Empires (Volney) II 384 III 434

S

Sacred Books of the East I 67 151 158 II 258 295 III 101 292 383 IV 48 64 68 85 137 138 179 209 V 367
Sacred Mysteries among the Mâyâs and Quiches (le Plongeon) I 310 III 47 48 232 IV 75
Sâdah Vendidâd IV 86
Saddharmalankara I 50
Sadducismus Triumphatus (Scot Adie and Webster) V 51
Sagra Scrittura (Lanci) III 375
Salm (Cedrenus) III 151
Sam-Sam (Sabean) V 181
Samuel The Book of II 187 188 386 IV 28 111 V 311
Sanatsugâtriya II 136
Sankhya Bhâshya V 320
Sânkhya Karika I 300 II 44 49 176 V 81
Sankhya Sara I 141
Sanskrit Dictionary (Goldstucker) IV 93
Sap III 420
Sartor Resartus (Carlyle) II 15
Sat (Macrob III 363
Satan ou le Diable (Baissac) IV 78
Saturday Review II 15
Saturn (Macrobius) V 310
Satyricon (Petronius) II 73 V 44
Schopfungsgeschichte IV 226
Science and the Emotions (Clodd) I 70
Scientific Arena I 201
Seven Souls of Man The (Massey) I 274
Science of Language (Hovelacque) III 176 440
Science of Serpents III 39
Sciences Occultes (Salverte) III 210
Scientific American IV 361
Scientific Arena 201
Scientific Letters (Butlerof) II 242 243 244
Schlawische Myth III 273
Schol Vatic ad Eurip Troad III 296
Secret Book III 225
Secret Doctrine The (Blavatsky) I 10 11 12 16 17 19 20 21 22 23 24 26 27 29 30 31 32 33 34 36 41 49 60 63 239 III 438 439 IV 366 V 72
Select Specimens of the Theatre of the Hindus (Wilson) IV 200
Senzar Catechism I 75
Sepher Yetzirah or Jetzirah I 64 155 157 188 338 II 51 166 III 49 51 IV 106 107 V 85 89 91 107 108 174 177 189 205 211
Sepher Toldoth Jesu V 140
Sept Leçons de Physique Générale (Cauchy) 212
Septuagint II 300 III 205 IV 128 V 183 184 239 317
Sepultures des Tartares (Tooke) III 343
Sermon (St Augustine) IV 160
Sermon sur la Sainte Vierge (Pindar) II 116
Sesha Jyotisha (Somakara) V 341 343
Shaiva Puranas II 117
Shakhyayana Brahmana V 343
Shan Hai-King (Kwoh P oh) III 65 223 303
Shastras I 174
Shatapatha Brahmana I 135 II 149 165 III 147 148 154 155 257 V 343
Shing-Tau ki etc (Wang Puk) V 390
Shivagama V 468 469 477
Shoo King (Shu-King) I 64 III 282 337
Shu (Confucius) I 49
Shvetashvatara Upanishad I 76 IV 208 V 401
Sibylline Oracles IV 21
Signatura Rerum (Böhme) IV 205
Silliman s Journal II 209
Siphra Dtzenioutha (Dzenioutha) I 64 284 II 52 56 90 91 III 16 64 IV 73 74 275
Skanda Purâna III 189
Slanong Seetsen (Schmidt) V 373

Smaragdine Tablet (Hermes) III 108 122
Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge II 312 III 149
Smithsonian Report IV 360
Society of Antiquaries of London III 379
Sôd The Mysteries of Adoni (Dunlap) I 68 III 216 IV 28
Sôd The Son of Man (Dunlap) I 245 III 158 241 V 54 108 160 188
Soirées II 207 227
Soleil Le (Secchi) II 265
Soul of Things The (Denton) I 250
Source of Measures The (Key to the Hebrew Egypt Mysteries) (Ralston Skinner) I 72 129 154 308 II 20 25 29 31 34 35 97 99 161 162 III 48 49 50 134 136 152 220 387 389 391 IV 32 35 36 37 68 112 113 127 130 131 153 169 171 V 66 69 72 89 90 110 111 137 50 151 158 161 164 166 183 186 190 194 195 197 201 206 286
Specimens of the Theatre of the Hindus (Wilson) III 425
Spinoza s Letters III 15
Sphinx V 204
Sphinxiad (Mackey) III 406
Spiritismus (Von Hartman) I 191
Ssabier und der Ssabismus Die (Chwolsohn) IV 22
Stichometry (Nicephorus) V 160
Stonehenge (Petrie) III 344
Strange Case of Dr Jekyll and Mr Hyde The (Stevenson) III 317 V 500
Stromata (Clemens Alexandrinus) I 184 II 182 II 417 IV 14 88 V 58 59 61 66 92 108 183 241 313 316
Study in Consciousness A (Besant) I 82
Suggestion Mentale et le Calcul des Probabilites La (Richet) II 365
Summa (Aquinas) V 331
Sun and World (New York Newspapers) II 29
Supernatural Religion V 94 129 161
Sur la Distinction des Forces II 230
Surya Siddhanta II 391 III 324 325 400 402 V 344
Symbols of the Bonzes III 40
System of Logic (Mill) II 312
Système du Monde (Laplace) II 225
Systeme Nouveau (Erdmann) II 355 356

T

Tabula Smaragdina (Hermes Tris) III 118 V 114
Taittiriya Brahmana III 183 IV 68
Taittiriyaka Upanishad II 44
Tales of Derbent III 396
Tales and Traditions of our Northern Ancestors II 142
Talmud II 65 135 156 157 179 384 387 IV 21 46 73 V 163 176 179 191 305
Talmud (Babylonian) I 64 V 162
Talmud (Jerusalem) I 64 II 33
Tanjur I 50
Tao tse I 48
Tao te-King I 48 II 194
Targum of Jonathan IV 128
Tchoon Tsieou (Chuan-Hsueh-pien) IV 55
Temple de Jerusalem (in Des Esprits) II 375
Terre et Ciel (Reynaud) II 227 V 225
Terre et l Homme La (Maury) V 222
Testaments I 33
Testimony of the Sea IV 351
Text book of Physiology (Foster) III 140
Thalia (Herodotus) III 359
Theogony (Damascius) I 137 II 57
Theogony (Hesiod) II 136 143
Theogony (Mochus) II 181
Theol Cir (Vassus) I 182
Theological and Philosophical Works of Hermes Trismegistus Christian Neoplatonist (Chambers) III 16
Theology of Plato (Proclus) V 280
Théorie du Monde 45
Théorie des Materie Die (Wundt) II 238
Théorie Mécanique de l Univers (Hirn) II 236
Theosophical Siftings II 283 284 285
Theosophist The I 18 19 20 21 23 24 25 26 29 31 33 34 42 70 80 170 188 193 212 313 II 18 146 149 150 264 283 293 297 298 346 III 38 99 142 148 248 293 311 318 425 IV 83 207 356 V 197 226 341 342 344 360 393 440 468 469 471 480 486 493 494 500 501 502 503
Thermochemie (Nazemann) II 238
Thesmophor (Aristophanes) IV 176
Thessalonians I 151
Tetrabiblos (Ptolemaian) V 331
Third Book of the Macrabees IV 101
Third Letter (Newton) II 214
Tibet (Markham) V 389
Timæum In (Proclus) I 376 III 151 IV 175
Timæus (Proclus) II 126
Timæus The (Plato) II 53 105 290 291 304 II 103 106 141 393 IV 88 312 353 V 27 29 30 32 35
Times The II 15 V 385
Timothy V 369
Tirukkanda Panchanga (Raghanâchârya) III 62 77
Toledoth II 142
Tongshaktchi Sangye Songa III 421
Torah V 179
Traces de Bouddhisme en Norvège (Holmboe) III 421
Tractatus de Transmutatione Metallorum (Hermes Tris) V 114
Tradition (Molitor) V 120
Traité de l Astronomie Indienne et Orientale (Bailly) II 391 III 433 IV 192
Transactions of the Geological Society of Glasgow III 260
Transactions of Society of Biblical Archæology II 32
Transactions of the Royal Asiatic Society V 37
Transactions of the Royal Society Edinburgh, III 22
Transactions of the Royal Society London, IV 91
Transformation into the Lotus (Book of the Dead) II 96

Traume eines Geistersehers (Kant), I 191
Travels in Egypt (Denon), III 429
Treatise on Colour (Newton), II 219
Treatise on Electricity (Maxwell), II 209
Treatise on Idolatry (Maimonides), V 252
Treatise on Natural Philosophy (Thomson), II 208
Treatise on Optics (Brewster), II 304
Trinité Chrétienne Dévoilée (Lizeray), III 354
Tripitika, I 60
Trübner s Oriental Series III 61
T sang-t'ung-ky (Wei-Pa-Yang), IV 124
Tuscul Quaest (Cicero), III 417
Twan-ying-t u, III 364
Twelve Signs of Zodiac I 334, II 373 III 180 IV 147, 148, 149
Types of Mankind (Nott and Gliddon) IV 182

U

Ueber die Auflösung der Arten durch Naturliche Zuchtwahl I 236
Ueber die Grenzen des Naturerkennens (Raymond) II 208
Unicorn The, a Mythological Investigation (R Brown), III 222
Unity of Nature (Argyle) III 372
Universe expliqué par la Révélation L, (Chaubard), II 230
Unseen Universe The (Tait and Stewart), II 183, 208
Upanishads, 74, 119 157, 194, 218, 259, 311, 313, 314, 315, III 39 IV 52, 133, 136 162 V 27, 73, 89, 232 353 565
Uranographie Chinoise (Schlegel) II 384

V

Vâchaspattya, II 93
Vâhan The, I 33, 65
Var Hist (Ælian), III 417
Vayu Purâna, I 121, 301 II 84, 87, 93 154 173 177, 245, III 68, 91, 98, 99 100 189, 380, 402 IV 63, 143, 184, 185
Vedas, I 43, 52 60 87 109 115, 218, 314, 336, II 44, 133, 136 139, 140 178 180, 247, 248, III 70 111 154, 250, 271, IV 52, 93, 96, 156 178, 179 180, 184 187, 284 V 33, 68, 73, 81, 87, 89, 91, 154, 293, 341, 342, 425
Vedânta Sâra (Jacob), I 73, 74, V 380
Vedanta Sutras, V 367
Vendîdâd, The, III 19, 41, 71, 106, 272, 292, 355, 356, 383, 384, 408, IV 44, 68, 86, 178, 328
Verg Ec (Virgil) II 117
Versunkene Insel Atlantis, Die (Unger), IV 352
Vestiges of the Spirit History of Man (Dunlap), II 62
Vie de Jésus (Renan), I 67, IV 21
Vie de Notre Seigneur Jésus Christ (Sepp), II 380, 381, IV 191
View of the Levant (Parry), III 359
Vir, Illust (Jerome), V 34
Virgin of the World, The (Hermes), I 323, 327, 335, 396
Virgin of the Magi and Chaldeans, The (Albumazar), V 293
Vishnu Purâna (Wilson s Trans), I 84, 109, 118, 121, 125, 134, 142, 253, 266, 300, 301, 326, 328, 331, II 50, 62, 63, 75, 83, 86 87 89, 91, 92, 93, 133, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140 141, 164, 165, 166 167, 169, 171, 172 173 174, 175, 176, 177, 179, 246, 266, 269, 286 III 59, 68 69 83, 86, 87, 98 99, 106 110 116 117, 135, 154, 162, 163, 170, 171, 172, 180 181, 182, 183, 188, 189, 190, 218, 228, 235, 249, 277, 308, 309 310, 319 320, 321 322 323, 326, 368, 380, 381, 399, 400, 402, IV 48 51, 57 63 93, 96 97 118 119, 120 135 141, 142, 149, 157, 162, 183, 184, 185 186 187 188 195, 196, 228 V 188, 189 197 203, 239, 259, 260 339 422, 469, 475
Vit Pythag (Diogenes Laertius), II 152
Viveka Chudamani (Chatterji) II 293
Voice of the Silence, The (Blavatsky) I 15 V 467 496 502 503 506 519
Volcans de la Grece Les (Pegues) III 280
Vortex Atoms on, I 177
Vossius II 216
Voyage dans le Comté de Cornouailles sur les Traces des Géants III 342
Voyage de Rénard en Laponie, IV 343
Voyage des Pèlerins Bouddhistes, V 39
Voyage en Sibérie (Chappe) IV 192
Voyageurs Anciens et Modernes (Charton) III 343
Vriddha Garga IV 195
Vulgate V 167 238 317 319

W

Weltaether als Kosmische Kraft, Der (Spiller) II 232
Westminster Review II 324
What is Matter and what is Force II 283
Wheel (Parche) III 396
Wisdom of Solomon V 74
Wonders by Land and Sea, III 65, 223
World, II 29
World Life or Comparative Geology (Winchell), I 149 160, 164 176, 210, II 217, 218 219, 221 222 223, 224 225 230 252, 265 316, 323 324 332 333 363 III 22, 82 157 324, 325 IV 264
Writings of Irenaeus The II 166, 167
Wu-liang-Sheu-King, V 410

Y

Yajnavâlkya-Smriti, II 150
Yajur Veda IV 118
Yamyangshapda, V 403
Yashna, Comment on the (Burnouf), II 155
Yasna, IV 327
Ya-Yakav, V 89
Yeast (Huxley), II 362
Yih-shu-lu-kia-lun, I 130
Y-king, III 372 IV 54
Yi-king (Confucius), II 158, 159, III 48
Yoga Sastra, III 97

Z

Zachariah, IV 198
Zamyad Yasht, III 357

Zenon II 296 V 500
Zeitschrift fur Vergleichende Sprachforschung V 54
Zem-Zem (Arabic) V 181
Zend Avesta I 60 II 19 47 71 101 209 272 IV 44 48 85 327 V 33 81
Zends I 184
Zhi gyu (in Senzar version of the Stanzas) 50
Zodiaque (Orig ne des Cultes) I 379
Zohar (de Leon) 77 84 124 172 173 174 261 277 284 286 291 51 52 60 64 67 70 71 89 109 156 230 III 16 22 38 40 44 55 56 64 93 94 119 120 121 129 136 145 169 209 211 219 220 249 265 270 291 292 293 294 316 373 374 375 407 408 IV 14 29 45 46 48 55 59 70 102 106 107 110 115 123 175 195 196 197 274 275 342 V 67 85 89 91 108 112 113 131 174 175 176 187 188 189 214 216 217 230 301 356 386 439
Zur Gesch des Kan (Credner) V 160

A SHORT GLOSSARY OF SANSKRIT AND OTHER TERMS

ALL words are Sanskrit unless otherwise noted Abbreviations are as follows

[ ] = literal	Chal = Chaldean
(?) = uncertain	Chin = Chinese
der = derivation	Egy = Egyptian
Cf = Compare	Fin = Finnish
Occult = in Occultism	Fr = French
pop = popular	Ger = German
pos = possible	Gn = Gnostic
q v = which see	Gr = Greek
S D = SECRET DOCTRINE	Heb = Hebrew
Theos = Theosophical	Icel = Icelandic
trans = translated	Jap = Japanese
Akkad = Akkadian	Kab = Kabalistic
Arab = Arabian	Per = Persian
Ass = Assyrian	Phoen = Phoenician
Bab = Babylonian	Scan = Scandinavian
Cel = Celtic	Tib = Tibetan

This Glossary has been prepared by Mrs Adeltha Henry Peterson with the assistance of the Adyar Library Pandits for the Sanskrit — ED

HOW TO USE THE GLOSSARY

An endeavour has been made to cross reference the *Glossary* adequately For example if after reading the word *Ahriman* the student wishes to follow further the idea of Duality he is referred to that heading There he will find references to other aspects of Duality to be found in the *Glossary* If a student is particularly interested in the occult significance of *Numbers* he is referred to that heading with its cross-references While the word *Trinity* has many cross references the student is especially advised to check *Brahma Vishnu Shiva* as embodying the three aspects of the Logos

Where possible when a series of seven and twelve is mentioned meanings are also given for correlative purposes

Where a word is adequately defined in THE SECRET DOCTRINE and there are only one or two references thereto the word is not redefined in the *Glossary* unless THE SECRET DOCTRINE definition differs from the usual connotation As THE SECRET DOCTRINE

is our most monumental treatise on Theosophy the *Glossary* is a fairly adequate one even for the student of other works

Definitions in brackets are meant to show literal and root meanings Where the derivation is uncertain this is indicated by der (?) The philologist s guess is indicated as pos for *possible* Every effort has been made to trace all words back to the root of the root as terms used in occultism are generally of ancient origin and are usually nearer in accord with root than with derived meanings The student is advised in this connection to note the word *Theosophy*

To avoid duplication when THE SECRET DOCTRINE definition is given in the *Glossary* *S D* is used If the generally accepted Theosophical connotation is given *Theos* is used Otherwise the student can rely on the material as being in accord with commonly understood meanings

While this work has been carefully checked by Pandits and reliable Encyclopaedias further suggestions for emendation in future editions will be welcome Where differences of opinion are found (and there are many among accepted authorities) weight has been given to original sources For example *The Jewish Encyclopaedia* has been found very helpful in tracing the origin of such words as YHVH The *Catholic Encyclopaedia* and *Hastings* have been freely used for words of later Christian origin We also acknowledge indebtedness to the *Encyclopaedia of Religion and Ethics* Rose *Handbook of Greek Mythology* Fuerst *Hebrew and Chaldee Lexicon* White *Latin English Dictionary* Chambers *Etymological Dictionary* Webster *International English Dictionary* Liddell and Scott *Greek Lexicon* Monier Williams and Apte *Sanskrit English Dictionaries* and the many Sanskrit dictionaries and encyclopaedias used by the Pandits

Many common terms are herein included for example *Noah* which any western person would know and *Prana* which any Indian would know for the compiler has stood with THE SECRET DOCTRINE on an imaginary line of Avidya (lack of knowledge) between East and West and has attempted to produce a *Glossary* which will be of service to both

A H P

1938

A

AANROO Egy A purgatorial domain of Amenti

ABEL Heb [once transbreath later Son or Shepherd] *S D* life bearing soil Cf Cain, Adam Eve

ABHAYAM [without fear] *S D* There is no fear

ABHIMANIN [abhi towards manin thinking of the Self] *S D* Agni (fire) eldest son of Brahma and of Svaha

ABHUTARAJASAS [existing endowed with Passion or Rajas]

ABJAYONI [abja born in water yoni womb] Padmayoni

ABRAHAM Heb [der uncertain pop Father of a Multitude] Cf Abram Hagar Melchizedek Sarah Ur

ABRAM Heb [my Father is exalted] *S D* the historical character forefather to the Jewish race an ex Brahman who having repudiated his caste became A Bram (A bra (h) m) or no Brahman Abram said also to be derived from Arba or Abhra the clouds or the bosom of the Eternal ONE

ABRAXAS Gn Supreme Deity whose name equals 365 the number of His heavens *S D* A generative and creative Deity Cf Unity

ACHIT [not Chit Perception or Wisdom]

ACHYUTA [that which does not give way or fall] Vishnu the Immutable Imperishable Firm Fixed

ADAM Heb [der (?) three possible roots earth born blood red to build or produce] *S D* red dust or blood the sign of the first fleshly man Cf Abel Cain Eden, Earth Eve Lilith Meshia Paradise Prithi Seth

ADAM KADMON or KADMONI Heb [First or Original Man Woman] *S D* The First or

Heavenly Man the Manifested Logos the Divine Androgyne Cf Unity Duality Adon Kaimurath

ADBHUTAM [a wonder marvel or prodigy pos der ati-bhuta exceeding that which is] Name of Indra of 8th Manvantara

ADEPT [one skilled] *Theos* A fifth Initiate q v one who has achieved union with the Third Logos q v and uses Nirvanic waking con sciousness Cf Dangma Mahatma Nirmana kâya Nirvana Pentecost Tirthankara

ADHI BUDHA [adhi Supreme budh to know pos original sense to fathom a depth] *S D* Supreme Wisdom Cf Unity Vishnu

ÂDI BUDHA [First Wisdom] Cf Vishnu

ÂDI [First Beginning Prime Cause] *S D* First or Foundation Plane Cf Amida Unity Bhutadi

ÂDI-BHUTA [Fist born or Primeval Being]

ÂDI-BUDDHA [First Enlightened or Wise One] Chief Deity of Northern Buddhists *S D* Primeval Wisdom the First Logos or Abs tract Principle of all the Buddhas Cf Amitabha Vishnu

ÂDI BUDDHI [First Perception or Understanding] *S D* Absolute Consciousness

ÂDI KRIT [Adi First Krit doer maker also to divide cut spin surround encompass] The Creator

ÂDI NÂTH [Adi First Nath to have power to give boons or blessing] *S D* First Lord

ADI-NIDANA SVABHÂVAT [Adi First Nidana the rope which binds or first or original Cause Svâbhâva Essential Nature or Being] *S D* the Circle Cf Ring Pass Not

ÂDI SANAT [Primeval Ancient] Cf Sanat

ÂDI SHAKTI [Primeval Power or Energy] Cf Shakti

ÂD ISHVARA (Adhishvara) [First Supreme Lord]

ADITI [a = not diti cut torn or bound] The Boundless Whole Aditi Mother of the Gods Eternal Space *S D* Infinite or Cosmic Space Cf Unity Diti Kashyapa

ÂDITYA [son of Aditi q v] *S D* the eight sons of Aditi i e the seven planets and Martanda the Sun (See also Amsha Aryaman Bhaga Daksha Mitra and Varuna) Sometimes listed as twelve Cf Sevens Duality Daitya Shakra Ushas Vivasvat

ÂDI-VARSHA [Adi first Varsha Place or coun try one of divisions of the world] *S D* Garden of Eden

ADON ADONAI ADONAY ADONIM Chaldeo Heb [Adonai is plural form of Adon or Lord] The perpetual substitute word to be read in place of YHVH or Jehovah in Hebrew script

ADONIS the Divine Lover of Aphrodite q v in Greek mythology is a derivation *S D* Adam Kadmon Cf Amen

ADVAITA [a not dvaita dual] Of one nature unchanging a philosophy stressing Unity absolute monism of Shankara Cf Dvaita Duality Unity

ADYTUM Gr der [not to be entered] The sanctuary where only priests were permitted and from which oracles were delivered *S D* Adyta Halls of Initiation Cf Tabernacle Arcana

AEOLUS Gr [God of the Wind] Cf Breath Vâyu

ÆON Gr [an age or an infinitely long period of time] *S D* a manvantara or period of manifestation *not* eternity Also Æon and Æons are Gnostic terms designating a Series of Spiritual Creative Powers, or Emanations proceeding progressively from Incomprehen sible Potentiality the Fulness of Pleroma the Absolute Time (Aion) is the First Born Æon All Æons are generated from an Eternal Divine Pair of Æons Cf Duality Eternity Kronos Ogdoad Pistis Sophia Yuga

ÆTHER Gr [the burning or shining thing the upper air or abode of the Gods the God Æther son of Chaos] *S D* Third differen tiation of evolving substance (Akâsha Chaos) Though the word *Æther* in its higher aspects is often used as synonymous with *Akasha* and *Akasha* manifested as *Æther* it more properly applies to matter of the Âtmic Nirvânic or Spiritual Plane If the planes be consider ed as horizontal it is also one of the great perpendicular divisions of Elemental Life Cf Archaeus Ether Indra

AGASTYA [pos der aga the immovable or mountain + asti thrower or aga pitcher asti he exists both referring to traditions one that the Rishi Agastya compelled the Vindhya mountains to prostrate themselves the other that he was born in a pitcher or water jar] The Father of South Indian civilization

AGATHODÆMON [Agatho Good Dæmon Divine Spirit] Gr a Gnostic term for the Serpent emblem of Wisdom and Eternity from which emanates two serpents one The Good again *Agathodæmon* as contrasted with *Kakodæmon* Evil its shadow Cf Serpent Unity Duality

ÂGNEYA [belonging to or consecrated to Fire] Agni

AGNEYÂSTRA AGNYASTRA [weapon presided over by Fire Agni

AGNI [der (?) pos roots ang to walk around ag to move tortuously or wind anj to anoint with oil making to shine or beautiful] Fire One of the oldest and most prominent deities of the *Rig Veda* Cf Abhimânin Bhrigu Gabriel Havyavâhana Kavyavahana Saharaksha Hephaistos Janaka Kabarim Manojava Marut vat Molech Muspel Nergal Serezer Nirmathya Parvaka Pavaka Pavamâ na Pentecost Phlogiston Phoenix Phoroneus Pramantha Prometheus Purûravas Seraphim Surya Svâhâ Svastika Taijasa Tapas Vaidyuta Vaishvânara Vibhâvasu Vulcain Fiery Breaths under Zodiac

AGNI BÂHU [smoke] Name of son of first Manu and of grandson of first Manu Cf Agni

AGNI-BHÛ [fire-born] Name of Kârtikeya the Son God Second Son of Shiva Cf Agni

AGNIDHRA [Agni Fire Dhri to bear and/or idh indh to kindle] Priest of the Sacrifice

whose duty it is to see that the Sacred Fire is not extinguished

AGNIHOTRI [Agni Fire Hotri He who makes an offering from root *hu* and/or *hve* to invoke] One who performs morning and evening the Agnihotra Homa a duty laid upon the house holder

AGNI PUTRA [Agni Fire Putra Son]

AGNI RATHA [Agni – Fire Ratha Chariot] Vehicle of the Gods

AGNISHVATTA [consumed by the fires] *Theos* Fire Dhyânis Heart of the Dhyân Cho hanic Body Though this term is applied to all incorporeal creative Hierarchies as con trasted with Barhishads technically it designates Sixth Rupa q v Creative Order fruitage of 2nd Planetary Chain Cf Agni Pitris Zodiac

AGNUS DEI Lat [Agnus lamb Deus God root Deva] Lamb of God Cf Deity

AHAM [I] Ego Self

AHAMKARA [Aham Self Kara the Maker] *S D* I am ness or first shadowy outline of Self hood the tendency toward definiteness origin of all manifestat on Reflected it be comes great delus on of Separateness Egoism Cf Unity Duality Mahamaya Mahat Zodiac

AHAM SA [Aham I (am) sa He (*Tat* or *That* is actual base for *Sa*)] Affirmation of identity of individual and Universal Cf Duality Unity

AH HI Senzar See *Dhyan Chohans S D* the Hierarchy of Spiritual Beings through which the D vine Mind comes nto act on Cf Creative Gods

AHI [Der (?) anh to press together or strangle in original meaning han (with a prefixed and shortened) one that destroys on all sides] Serpent

AHRIMAN Per *S D* The impersonal opposing Power to Light (Ahura Mazda) the Negative and Positive Duality behind manifestation Cf, Satan Shishupâla Svoyator

AHURA MAZDA Zend [Ahura – Breath or Lord Mazda = Wise] *S D* The Eternal Creative and Generative Light of Zoroastrianism Cf Zara thustra Ahriman Amesha Spentas

AIN SOPH Ensoph Heb [No Thing] *S D* the Kabalistic Boundless Absolute Cf Unity Qabbalah

AIÔN See Æon

AIRYAMAN Zend *S D* Bestower of Weal see Ahura Mazda Cf Aryaman Zarathustra

AIRYANA VAÊJÔ Zend *S D* Garden of Eden or Imperishable Sacred Land of Zoroastrians

AJA [A = not + ja = born] existing for all Eternity a term especially applied to Brahmâ Vishnu Shiva Kama the Spirit or Jiva Cf Unity

AJITAS [unconquered] one of the twelve classes of great Gods

ÂJNÂ CHAKRA [âjna = to command to know + chakra = wheel] *S D* The force centre be tween the eyebrows or Brow Chakra

ÂKÂSHA [To Shine to be Bright] *S D* The Second Differentiation of evolving substance Chaos Æther Matter of the Monadic Plane Âkâsha is often used when Chaos or Æther more exactly would be indicated but always in such cases the Âkâshic element therein is stressed It is the substratum and cause of Sound In Akâsha all auras find their essence, and therein is the root of Duality Cf Anupâ daka Chidakâsham Pashyanti Vâch

ÂKÂSHIC RECORDS *S D* The Memory of Nature reflected in the Akashic element of the various planes

AKTA [Anointed] Cf Christos Messiah

ÂLAYA [âli to settle down upon to melt to unite with] an abode a refuge *S D* The Uni versal Soul or Self of all beings man its crystal ray Cf Unity Anima Mundi Khoom Ny ngpo Pachacamac

ALCHEMY [Arabic al the Gr cheo – to pour smelt dissolve] *S D* the search for the Mysterium Magnum the Universal Solvent Elixir of Life and the transmutation of base metal into gold Cf Amrita Spagyrization

ALHIM Heb *S D* Mystic name for *Elohim* q v which read anagrammat cally yields 31415 the Greek *pi* Cf Numbers

AM [at one time in nearly every language the Divine or Deity]

AMEN Heb [pop amen to strengthen or con firm] *S D* der from AUM an invocation to Light In Heb its numerical value is 90 or that of YHVH 25 plus ADoNaY 65 the affir mation of being or sexless Lord within Man Its Gr numerical value is 99 and it is often used in myst c spells Cf Ammon Numbers

AMENTI Egy *S D* Is used not only for the purgatorial or immediate after-death region but also for that h ghest realm in which the Self becomes pure spirit for Eternity Cf Aan roo Hades Hel Kamaloka

AMESHA SPENTAS Zend [amesha or ameretа – undying + spenta bountiful beneficent (from root su to ncrease or benefit) Pahlavi as AMHRASPAND Persian as AMSHASPEND] *S D* with their Chief and Synthesis Ahura Mazda q v they are the Seven Planetary Logoi as well as the Creative Hosts who carry out the r will Their names Vohu Manah – Good Thought Asha Vahishta Perfect Righteous ness Khshathra Vairya Wished for Kingdom Spenta Armaiti Holy Harmony Haurvatât and Ameretât Saving Health and Immortality Cf Æon Sevens Karshvare Sravah Zara thustra

AMEYATMAN [a meya – immeasurable Atman = Self]

AMIDA Senzar [Adi] Cf a mi-to Fo Amitâpha

AMITABHA [a mita – un measurable âbhâ = irra diant blazing splendour] *S D* very much the connotations given to Adi Buddha as well as title of one of Seven Dhyani Buddhas who is particularly the heavenly prototype of Lord Gautama Buddha Cf Nâgârjuna

AMMON AMMON RA AMUN sometimes AMEN Egy *S D* Concealed God Hidden Supreme Spirit AMOON RA the Generator or Wis dom God With degeneration into phallicism

Ammon became the Creative God Cf Mendes Neith Phoenix Ra Unity

AMRITA [a-mrita – imperishable immortal] Elixir of Life Cf Alchemy Rasa Soma Haoma Hesperides

AMSHA [the sharer or distributer from amsh = to divide or distribute] An Âditya

AMSHASPENDS see *Amesha Spentas*

ANÂGAMIN [an not + agamin subject to re turning] Buddhist term for Third Initiate

ÂNANDA [bliss] A Trinity with Chit and Sat Beloved disciple of Lord Gautama Buddha

ANANDAMAYAKOSHA [ANANDA = Bliss + Maya full of + kosha shell wrapper sheath] Bliss Body

ANANTA-SHESHA [Ananta – infinite eternal in exhaustible + Sesha end termination death destruction also Servant Remainder] The name of the thousand headed serpent who forms the couch of Vishnu and supports the entire world on his head Cf Unity

ANDROGYNE Gr [andro man gyne woman] A dual sexed Man Woman Adam Kadmon Cf Ishtar Sudyumna Viraj Duality

ANGEL Gr [angelos a messenger or envoy one who announces from Hebrew root a divine or human messenger] A non human agent of the Creative Logos The nine re cognized orders of Angels are divided by St Thomas into three Hierarchies 1 Seraphim Cherubim Thrones 2 Dominations Virtues and Powers 3 Principalities or Princedoms Archangels and Angels (Trinity) This agrees with an old occult classification that placed Seraphim and Cherubim as above the seven great Archangels Hebrew Angelology gives many classifications and sub classifications One is Cherubim Seraphim Ophanim Auphanim [wheels] Power Angels Princi palities The Elect One or Messiah Elementary Powers of Earth and Water Enoch classifies them 1 Uriel 2 Raphael 3 Raguel [Ra uel the Terrifier] who chastizes the world and luminaries 4 Michael 5 Sariel [Sara kiel Suriel – God turneth (?)] set over the spirits who seduce to sin 6 Gabriel 7 Jerahmeel [God is Merc ful Angel of the Re surrection Maimonides gives Over all Meta tron Enoch Flaming Angel of the Fiery Pre sence Then 1 Hayyot living creature] Angels of the Silence and bearers of God s Throne 2 Ophanim [wheels of Fire Lipika Watchful ness] One of Guardians and bearers of Throne Raphael 3 Aralim with Michael as Chief 4 Hashmallim [silent when HE speaks and then speaking] 5 Seraphim 6 Malakim 7 Elohim 8 Bene Elohim [children of Elo him] with Hofniel as Chief Cf Nephilim 9 Cherubim 10 Ishim [manlike beings] with Zephaniah or Zephaniel as Chief One classifi cation omits the Hayyots and the Elohim and substitutes the Shinannim with Zadkiel or Zedek kiel and Gabriel as Chief and the Tarshinim with Tarshish and Gabriel as Chief Cf Plane tary Spirits Samael Anûnaki Apsaras Azael Daemons Devas Gandharvas Creative Gods Peri Rector Raphaim Sephira Uzza

ANGIRAS (See Rishis)

ANIMA MUNDI Lat [Anima = that which breathes or blows from Sanskrit an = to breathe akin to Greek anemos = wind + Mundi – world] Soul of the World the Life Principle pervading all Cf Unity Breath Alaya Khoom

ANIMA SUPRA MUNDI Lat [See Anima Mundi + Supra – Over] *S D* the Universal Ego Cf Unity

ANKH see Tau

ANNAMAYAKOSHA [anna from *ad* eaten means food in the mystical sense + maya having the form made of or sustained by + kosha shell wrapper sheath] The gross or dense physical body

ANNAPURNA [Anna food + Purna – possessed by or filled with] Wife of Shiva Cf Devi Mother

ANTAHKARANA [antar middle or interior + kara na cause instrument doing] *S D* technical use the bridge between lower and higher Manas

ANU [minute an atom] (Chaldean) See Ea Trimurti

ANUGRAHA [A favour or kindness] In the *Pura nas* the Eighth a Special Creation

ANUNAKI [an = not + unaki – inferior having full power] Hindu Apsaras *S D* Chaldean Angels of the Earth

ANUPADAKA *Theos* The second plane of matter See Akasha In *S D* applied to those Great Beings parentless or self born of the Divine Essence

APAS [Water]

APANA [Expirat on] Of the five vital airs that which goes downwards and out at anus Cf *Vayu*

APHRODITE Der ? [related to Greek *Aphros* or foam but the Goddess and the Name are very ancient Born from the sea foam gather ed around the sundered generative organ of Uranus] Goddess of Love and Beauty Cf Venus Ariadne Cupid Eros Hephaistos Mother Ilmatar

APOCALYPSE Gr [to reveal] The last book in the Bible *Revelation*

APOLLO Gr [der apollumi = lay waste des troy] Twin son of Jupiter and Latona ever young God of song and music later identified with Sun God as Phoebus Apollo Cf Sûrya Delphoi Diana Gandharvas Hilaeira Manju shri Orpheus Phorminx

APOPHIS Gr *S D* The destructive dragon Cf Serpent

APSARAS [ap – waters + sri – to flow to blow] Wives of the Gandharvas Gods of Song pro duced at the churning of the ocean who reside in the waters of the clouds Indra is their Lord Cf Anûnaki Mârisha Pramlocha

ARANI [Wood used for kindling sacred fires]

ARBA (See Abraham)

ARCANA Lat [from arca = that which encloses or conceals] A Secret or Mystery Cf Sōd Adytum

ARCHÆUS Gr [the Ancient] *S D* Father Æther

ARCHANGEL Gr [Arch – the beginning as to Time to lead or command as to station also to gain mastery over Is often used for sub ordinate rulers angel = messenger or envoy] Cf Sevens Kabarim

ARCHE Gr [Beginning Origin First Cause or Principle] Cf Unity

ARCHETYPE Gr [First Moulded or stamped] A Pattern or Model Cf Tzure

ARES Gr [from root Ar manhood bravery] God of Destruction Mars

ARDHANĀRI [Ardha = half + nāri woman] *S D* The third or Androgynous Race Ardhanarisa is a form of Shiva half male half female Cf Duality

ĀRYABHATTA (Arghabhatta) = a learned Hindu astronomer inventor of Algebra

ARGHA [a worth or worship] *S D* uses as synonymous with Ark Cf *Arghya* often an oblation of water in a small boat shaped vessel

ARGHYANĀTH [Arghya = valuable venerable libations respectfully offered + Nāth – Giver of Boons Lord]

ARHAT Buddhist) [from root arh worthy or deserving] Title given to Fourth degree Initiates those who have attained Nirvāna Cf Crucifixion Resurrection

ARIADNE Gr the Mother Goddess whose thread guided Theseus from the Minotaur s labyrinth Theseus deserted his benefactor later Dionysos married her and at Cyprus she was worshipped as Aphrodite Ariadne

ARJUNA [ar] to shine or be white (a doubtful root) Arjuna the white or day colour the third of the Pandava princes son of Indra and Kunti see *Bhagavad Gita*] Cf Ulip

ARTHA [from arth to strive to obtain to desire also ri to strive upwards Used commonly as prefix e g Artha Vijnana – comprehension *S D* interpretation

ARUNA [the ruddy colour of dawn] The brother of Garuda *q v*

ARŪPA [a = without rupa = form formless] Cf Duality Zodiac

ARVĀKSROTAS [arvak downwards + srotas – stream or current] A creation of beings in which the current of nutriment tends downwards *S D* The Seventh Creation Man

ARYAMAN [bosom Friend arya = devoted kind a standard excellent from root ri = to fly or tend upwards to move to excite + ma = to measure] An Aditya Commonly invoked with Varuna and Mitra Cf Airyaman

ĀRYAN [loyal or devoted faithful to the Gods noble honorable venerable from *arya* root *ri* = to rise or tend upwards] Used now to apply to Hindus Iranians and all Fifth Race peoples See Rāmachandra Vyāsa Varshas Manu

ĀRYĀSANGA or SANGHA [the collective body of the Āryans] Name of a renowned philosopher founder of the Yogāchārya School

ARYAVARTA [Arya and varta – above] The sacred land of the Āryans

ASAT [A non + sat being] The non-existent a synonym of matter prakriti Cf Duality

ASHA Avesta [pop – purity or righteousness the Supreme Spiritual Truth or Dharma identical with Rita in Vedas] Cf Unity Zarathustra

ASHRAM [a moving towards all around + shram exertion penance austerity A hermitage Cf Vihara

ASHTADISHA ashta eight + dish direction Eight cardinal points

ASHVAMEDHA ashva horse + medha = sacrifice A very ancient sacrifice in which the horse was not always immolated

ASHVATTHA [under which horses stand ttha = stha The holy fig tree Ficus Religiosa *S D* the Bo Tree

ASHVINS [possessed of horses] Two divinities who appear in the sky before dawn in a golden carriage drawn by horses or birds the physicians of heaven the twins of the Zodiac Cf Cheiron Kimpurushas Shabalāshvas

ASITA [dark coloured black or dark blue *sita* or white said to derive from *Asita* rather than *vice versa*] Cf Duality

ASHOKA [a without + shoka hate or sorrow] Name of a great King Apostle of Buddhism about 270 232 B C

ASTARTE Phoenician) ASHTART ASHTORETH (Semitic) ATHTAR (Arabian) ISHTAR (Babylonian) [very primitive Heb Arabic etc der (?) pos to be watered the self watering or Spring] Goddess of Fertility worshipped by Canaanites Hebrews Phoenicians Babylonians etc Identified with Sun and morning star in Sabæa with Venus in Mecca and Assyria with Moon in Zidon Cf Sūrya

ASTRA weapon] Usually interpreted spiritually also Ashtar) Cf Shastra

ASTRÆA ASTRAIA Gr Starry Maid] Constellation of Virgo Cf Kanya Zodiac

ASTRAL Gr from aster a star shooting star flame or fire Cf Skt staras tārā star-strewn or light strewn *Theos* first type of matter or plane more subtle than physical

ASU [Breath Life Spiritual Life

ASURA [Vedic living alive Spiritual epithet of Supreme Spirit incorporeal gods *S D* The Dynamic Gods as compared with the Suras

ATALA [a – without + tala = surface or roof bottomless] Cf *tal* – to be full complete or established *S D* one of the seven Islands belonging to the nether Lokas or antipodes

ATHENA Gr The Latin Minerva Goddess of Wisdom and Skill in the Art of Living Cf *Sophia* Sarasvati A very ancient Goddess, called Trito-born because her cult is found in Lake Tritonis, Libya Only later myths speak of her as springing from the head of Zeus-Jupiter Cf Mother Metis

ATLANTA ATALANTA Gr the swift runner of Bœotia possibly another title for Artemis the chaste Huntress or Moon Goddess twin sister of Apollo

ATLANTIS Gr [from Atlas] the lost Continent Poseidonis in the Atlantic Ocean one of the last homes of the Fourth Root Race Cf Deluge Lif Manu Naga Noah Dvîpa Phlegyan Island Quetzo cohuatl Rota Tau

ATLAS Gr [tleo = to bear] The God who bore the world on his shoulders Cf Elektra Titans Pleiades

ÂTMA ATMAN [der (?) possible roots an to breathe at to go or eternal movement ah to pervade and connected with aham I avâtman from root av—vâ to satisfy one s self As atman in sense of breath occurs only in four passages of the *Rig Veda* of more recent date and as frequently in the *Rig Veda* it occurs in the abridged form *tman* some think der from two pronom nal stems *a* (in *a ham*) and *ta* = this meaning *this my own self*] The Innermost essence of the individual as well as the Universal Cf Unity Bhutatman Hamsa Indriyâtman Jivatman Karanatman Kshetrajna Monad Nara Parabrahman Paramatman Pums Quetzo cohuatl Sarvatman Spiritus Sutratma

ÂTMAMATRA = [Atma = Self matra—Mother Measure]

ATOM Gr [a = not + temnô—to cut] Used in occultism to indicate individual lives from the greatest to the most minute Cf Unity anu

ATRI [devourer] One of the seven stars of Great Bear Cf Prajâpati Rish s

ATYANTIKA [root atya anta = perpetual absolute perfect abundant supreme aty = transgressing + anta = limit] Cf Unity

AUGOEIDES Gr [augo radiant sunlight + eidos or eide = form or shape sometimes as ideal form] *Theos* The Causal or Egoic Body with its aura the permanent body of the Self as man

AUM OM Pranava the sacred syllable in its triple form denoting the Hindu Trimurti While most authorities agree that M Shiva some place A as Vishnu the Self and U as Brahma the Not Self while others reverse this order Cf OM Mani Padme Hum Amen Tau

AUPHANIM *S D* Informing Angels of *Wheels* or Celestial Orbs

AURA Gr [the atmosphere inhaled the vital air or breath a bright light or gleam a sound an odour or exhalation] *Theos* the vital and subtle emanations that surround the body of a living being Cf Âkâsha Augoeides

AVALOKITESHVARA [Avalokita—to look down upon + Ishvara = the capable the powerful the Supreme Lord] The Lord who Looks down from on High with Compassionate Glances with Face turned in every Direction is the popular Buddhist interpretation of this Celestial Buddha or Lord whom *S D* deems synonymous with Âdi-Buddha q v He gave mankind the magical formula Om mani padme hûm through which is attained the Adored One Cf Bodhisattva Kwam Shai Yin Padmapâni Dhyâni Buddhas

AVASTHÂS [to remain standing] Condition or state *S D* Hypostases

AVATARA [ava = to come down or become less + tri which has many meanings among which are to cross over a river to fulfil transport save liberate from make a way through per vade] Divine Incarnation Cf Vishnu Krishna

AVESTA [der (?) from Pazend avasta Pahlavi q v apastak or avistak possibly wisdom or knowledge or from Av upasta the original text] Sacred book of Iran Cf Vendîdâd Zarathustra Zend

AVIDYA [a—without + vidya knowledge wisdom] Cf Nidana

AVYAYA [a not liable to + vyaya change] Im perishable immutable not to be torn to pieces Epithet of Vishnu Cf Unity

AYANA [espec ally at end of compound = going] See Narayana

AYANAM—sun s road north and south of equator the half year the equinoctial and solstitial points

AZAEL AZAZEL Arab [der (?) poss = scape goat or ent re removal of guilt or entire for giveness a rough or rocky mountain a so called fallen angel] Cf Uzza

B

BAAL BEEL BEL (fem BAALAT BEELA BELTU) also Marduk Mulil Sem [primitive meaning—the owner possessor or proprietor second ary = the Master or Lord a DIVINITY] Originally meaning only Deity the worship of Baal became degraded into mere phallicism Cf El Ea Zu Berosus

BACCHUS Gr [Inspirer of noble enthusiasm poss from *echeo* and *iache* = to sound joyously] A later name for the God Dionysus also Iacchus

BALA RAMA [*Bala* the strong the vigorous the mighty from *bal* = to breathe to live + *Rama*—delight rejoicing from *ram*—to repose in calm tranquillity to be happy and rejoice to sport etc] The strong Rama a Hindu Hercules born in the third Age seventh son of Vasu deva and elder brother of Krishna Sometimes called *Halayudha* = armed with a plough or *Musalin* = club armed Considered by some as Vishnu s Eighth Avatâra by others as an incarnation of the great serpent Sesha Cf Ananta Shesha

BAL I LU (Senzar ?) [pos *bal* = strong + i = to go towards + lu = to destroy] Martanda

BANDHA [tying a knot or bondage joining uniting]

BANYAN [from Banya a great merchant caste most of whom are followers of Vishnu] A wide spreading tree which sends down aerial roots Ficus Bengalensis A tree under which Shiva as Dakshinamurti taught His disciples in silence One of the world s largest and finest Banyans is the great Banyan Tree of Adyar

BARHISHAD [barhis = on a layer of kusha grass (Light splendour sacrifice) + sad = seated on Cf also barhishada = largest or strongest] The corporeal pitris or progenitors as contrasted with Agnishvatta See *Manu* III 196 199

BEELZEBUB or BAALZEBUB a Philistine god of Accaron (Ekron) later confused with BEELZEBOUL Prince of the lower regions or Demons [Baalzebub or Beelzebub means lord of the flies or pos lord of the mansion] Cf Satan Bel El

BENE BENI Heb [as a prefix – children of more correctly rendered B nai] See Angels

BEROSUS – a Chaldean priest in the temple of Bel (Marduk) at Babylon said by Eusebius and Tatian to have been a contemporary of Alexander the Great He compiled in Greek a *History of Babylonia* which is only known through fragmentary quotations

BHAGA [beauty loveliness adoration affection from root *bhaj* to dispense grant or bestow worship adore be devoted to etc] Name of an Aditya regarded in the Veda as bestowing wealth and instituting or presiding over love and marriage

BHAGAVAT BHAGAVAN [the adored venerable blessed sacred or holy One] Cf below

BHAGAVAD-GITA [the Song of the Bhagavân Krishna admonishing Arjuna his devotee] An episode in the Sixth Book of the *Mahabharata*

BHAGAVATA [a worshipper of BHAGAVAN]

BHAKTI [has all the significance of its root *Bhaj* (see *Bhaga*) including that of allotment division separation but is commonly translated in its meaning of love reverence devotion which is only possible when there is the maya of separation] Cf Yoga

BHÂRATA [descended from Bharata a famous King *Bharata* potter or servant from *bhri* – to bear carry sustain nourish cherish protect] Commonly refers to India the country of Bharata and his descendants Cf Sumati Varshas

BHARGAVA [related or belonging to Bhrigu *q v*]

BHÂSKARA [bhas – light or lustre + kara = to cause]

BHAVA [from root bhu = to be or become] becoming being existing Cf Nidana

BHRIGU [from root bhrs = to shine illuminate irradiate Cf root bhrajj = to apply intense heat or scorch] A race of beings frequently mentioned in Vedas with Agni described in *Rig veda* as cherishing and kindling Fire Bhrigu is variously identified as father of this race as Prajâpati Mahârishi adopted son of Varuna and author of *Rig Veda* Cf Krishna Sukrâ or Venus etc

BHÛMI [earth from root bhu = to be or become also the base as of a geometrical figure]

BHÛTA [the produced or formed from *Bhû*] Used especially of disembodied spirits and also the elements

BHÛTÂDI [bhût = beings or being + Âdi = origin of source] An epithet of Mahâ-Purusha or the Supreme Spirit Cf Unity

BHÛTA-SARGA [bhûta = beings + sarga = creation] The second creation of the elements

BHÛTÂTMAN [bhût beings + Âtman = Self] Self of all Beings epithet of Brahman Cf Unity

BHUTESHA [bhut – beings + Ise = Lord Cf Ishvara] Lord of all Beings an epithet applied to Brahma Vishnu Krishna Cf Unity

BHUVAS BHUVAH BHUVAR [the second syllable of invocation used before Gâyatrî referring to the Intermediate world Astral between the physical and Heaven or Mental World] Cf Plane Loka

BIJA [seed or germ in classical Sanskrit usually written vija – seed semen germ or origin pos from vi to disjoin scatter separate + jan = to generate produce be born some link with vi to go in different directions diffuse]

BINAH Heb [a feminine noun = understanding, insight] Third Person of Kabalistic Trinity Cf Kepher Chokmah Neshamah Sephira

BIRDS Many of the Gods take the form of Birds Cf Cygnus Farcher Garuda Hamsa Jatâyu Leda Martanda Mercabah Phoenix Pyrrha Quetzo cohuatl Ra Tâmrâ Thoth Vishvâmitra Zu

B NE – Bene

BODHA [knowing understanding perception wisdom to become awake to blossom and bloom from *budh*]

BODHI [the illuminated or enlightened intellect of a Buddha or Jiva] Perfect wisdom *budh*

BODHISATTVA [Bodhi = wisdom + sattva = true essence life breath consciousness goodness harmony] The Heavenly Bodhisattvas such as Avalokiteshvara are the Essence of Wisdom The earthly Buddhas to-be or BODHISATTVAS their reflections are so resolved to become *e g* Maitreya] Cf Christos Hermes Trismegistus Jesus Krishna Kwan-Shai-Yin Manjushri Orpheus Paramitâs Vyâsa Zarathustra

BO TREE BODHI TREE [Ficus Religiosa] The famous tree in Buddha Gâya under which Gautama Buddha attained His enlightenment Cf Ashvattha

BRAHMA (Neuter) [from root brih = increase Cf brinh – to maintain or preserve]

BRAHMAN the Absolute the Supreme Spirit the Causeless Cause Cf Unity Bhûtatman Parabrahman

BRAHMA *S D* (Masculine) the Creator Divine Architect corresponds to Third Person of Christian Trinity the Holy Spirit or Divine Creativity Cf Trimurti Abhimânin Aja Aum, Bhutesha Chatur Mukham Creative Gods, Fohat Hamsa Hiranya-Garbha, Jyotsnâ, Padma Padmapâni Padmayoni, Parârdha Pratisarga Vaidhâtra Virâj Vishvakarmân, Yuga,

BRAHMACHÂRI [Brahma *q v* + châr ya = practice performance austerity from *char* = to move to undertake] The religious austerity particularly as regards chastity, of the young Brâhman student

BRAHMA-DANDA [Brahma *q v* + danda = staff or mace from *dam* = to subdue, tame, conquer,

restrain and quiet] Staff of Brahma symbolized by the ascetic s actual danda Cf Tridandin

BRAHMA LOKA loka – abode] Abode or World of Brahma

BRAHMAN Brāhmana [belonging to or pertaining to Brahman The Priestly Caste of India worshippers of Brahman Cf Smarta Vashishtha Vishvamitra

BRAHMANASPATI see Brihaspati

BRAHMANDIKA [Brahman q v] *S D* Solar and Lunar Pitris Cf Surya Moon

BRAHMAPUTRA [Brahma q v + putra son]

BRAHMA RANDHRA [Brahma + randra a slit fissure or hole from root *radh* to subdue, Cf *rad* to split] The suture or aperture in the top of the head through which the soul passes at death Cf Nadi Kundalini

BRAHMARISHI [Brahma + rishi root ri to rise or tend upwards Cf Rishi a great Sage considered higher than Maharishi Cf Vishvamitra

BRAHMA VIDYA [Brahma – Vidya Knowledge or Wisdom] The Knowledge of the Supreme Self Cf Unity

BRAHMS see ABRAHAM

BREATH or AIR always a symbol of the informing spirit Cf Aleous Ahura Mazda Anima Mundi Asu Asura Atma Aura Hamsa Hatha Yoga Nephesh Neshamah Pneuma Prāna Prana yama Psyche Quetzo-cohuatl Ruach Pani under Sādhya Samana Spiritus Urja Vayu, Vaikhari Fiery Breaths under Zodiac

BRIHASPATI BRAHMANASPATI [Vedic Lord of Brahman the heavenly Brahman later to mean the planet Jupiter] Cf Guru Tāra

BUDDHA [from *budh* – to know to fathom a depth der (?) pos bhu existence becoming Cf budhna depth The Wise or Perfectly Enlightened One free from the necessity of all phenomenal existence yet broods over mankind to bring all to the Way of Righteousness and Liberation An Initiate of the Eighth Degree See Gautama the last Buddha also Dhyani Buddhas Cf Bodhi and see below Cf Amitabha Avalokiteshvara Kashyapa Nirvāna Pratyeka

BUDDHI see Buddha Bodhi etc Direct Perception Intuition Understanding] Cf Centrifugal, Christos Heyah Manas Sparsha Sutratma Taijasa Zodiac

BUDDHIC PLANE the middle or Intuitional plane of Solar System Cf Loka

BUDH [see Buddha]

BUDHA [root Budh] the Wise Cf Bodha

BUDHISM the following of Wisdom as contrasted with Buddhism the religion of the Buddha

BYTHOS Gn *S D* the first Father of unfath omable nature the Second Logos Cf Chaos Duality Vishnu

C

CABBALAH see Qaballah Kabala etc

CABIRI see Kabirim and Titans

CADUCEUS Lat [caduceum = a herald s staff the staff of Mercury or Hermes messenger of the Gods Cf (Gr) kerukeion the caduceus of Hermes from root = to cry aloud] As a physical symbol it is the spinal column where in are intertwined the Idā and Pingalā female and male forces and forms a channel through which pours the sexless Sushumna power Philosophical symbol of Spirit Matter intertwined in manifested universe Cf Serpent Kundalini Duality Trinity

CAIN Heb [Kayin Qai yin der (?) pop der *kanah* – to possess because of words uttered by his mother Eve I have possessed a man by the favour of the Lord *Kayin* was originally the name of the Kenite tribe in Masoretic text II Sam xxi 16 trans lance corresponding words in Arabic and Syriac mean smith *S D* quotes as correct der I have measured a man even Jehovah] The First Born son of Adam and Eve who slew his brother Abel *S D* Tiller of the Soil Cf Enoichion

CAPRICORN Lat [having a goat s horn] The tenth sign of the Zodiac Cf Makara Occult tenth Creative Hierarchy fifth remaining

CASTOR AND POLLUX Gr Kastor and Polydeukes the Twins identified by late writers with the Constellation Gemini and its Zodiacal Sign the mortal Kastor said to be the son of the mortal King Tyndareus of Sparta and his wife Leda his twin the son of Zeus the immortal Polydeukes eventually persuaded Zeus to permit him to share his immortality with his brother The two represent Spirit Matter the Immortal and Mortal of the Self Cf Duality Dioskouroi Jupiter Zodiac Note that Jupite appears to Leda in the form of a Swan Cf Hamsa the Swan of Brahma

CHAIN Theos – the incarnation of a Planetary Logos through a seven globed form round which He successively passes His life streams of evolving forms and consciousnesses seven times stopping for a world period of seven races on each globe At most three only of the globes are physical the remainder having as their densest form the subtler matters Cf Agnishvatta Ring Cycle Yuga

CHAKRA [from root *kram* to step walk go towards Cf *kri* to do make perform accomplish] A wheel or circle the discus of Vishnu which Dr Besant says is the whirling disc the svastika symbol of creation in time or succession in Theos a force centre in vital etheric or subtler bodies in the etheric to be found on the surface of the physical body Cf Ajna Kundalini Nadi Od, Zeroana

CHAKRAVARTIN [chakra = wheel circle, disc multitude troop army + vartin = abiding in] Universal Monarch one whose chariot wheels roll everywhere without obstruction a ruler of a chakra or country extending from sea to sea

CHANDALA [der (?) chanda = fierce violent Outcaste [belonging to Sāma Veda] One of the Major Upanishads

CHĀNDOGYA [the doctrine of the Chando gas Chanters of the Sama veda or Udgātri priests] Cf Veda

CHANDRA BHĀGA [chandra = glittering shining golden the moon + Bhaga] The River Chenāb one of the Punjāb or five streams Punj 5 + āb = stream

CHANDRAGUPTA [Chandra = Moon + gupta = protected] Kings of the Gupta Dynasty

CHAOS Lat [a yawning gulf] Gr [Chāos — Space the first state of the Universe a Void and Formless Infinite] *S D* the root of matter on the Adi Plane in its first remove from the Unknown Absolute the impenetrable Veil be tween the Incognizable and the LOGOS the Waters of Life the Unawakened or only stirring Virgin Mother to become Ākasha when the Creative Potency sleeping or breathing within her bosom fructifies her Cf Unity Duality Trimurti Ilus Kosmos Narāyana Noot Ru Ymir

CHATUR MUKHAM [chatur four + mukham — face] A cube A name of Brahma Chatur Mukha

CHEIRON Gr [inferior] One of the Centaurs horse men son of Kronos and Philyra author of the Art of Medicine Accidentally wounded by Hercules he gave up his immortality and was transformed into the constellation Sagit tarius ninth Zodiacal sign Cf Aesculapius Ashvins

CHELA [Cf cheluka a Buddhist novice] Disciple Cf Lanoo

CHENRESI Tib see Avalokiteshvara

CHERUB CHERUBIM Heb QERUB QERUBIM [author ties differ as to der pos borrowed from Assyrian *kirubu* from *karabu* — to be near because of the nearness of these Heavenly Spirits to the Throne of the Most High con nected by metathesis with Xeref (Egyptian) K r bh also *Kerub* and *Rakub* = to ride and *Merkeba* — chariot[1] CHERUBIM and SERA PHIM take highest place in the Angelic Hierar chies followed by Thrones CHERUBIM are associated with the Omniscience of the Divine Like blooming youth Says St Augustine Cherubim means the Seat of the Glory of God and is interpreted Fulness of Know ledge The Chariot of God Depicted as winged children s heads Cf Angels Gabriel Merkabah

CHESED See Sephira

CHHANDAJAS [chhanda = pleasing delightful free will arbitrary choice + ja = born] *S D* — will-born Used of Gandharvas *q v*

CHHĀYĀ [from chho = to cut off the light pos a corruption of chhadya from chhad = to con ceal] Cf Sarvarnā

CHIDĀKĀSHAM [chit = consciousness perception + ākasham *q v*] *S D* field for Universal Consciousness Cf Unity

CHINMĀTRA [Chit = consciousness + Mātra = complete] Supreme consciousness of Para brahman

CHIT to understand know become conscious, perceive attend design] A trimūrti with Ānanda and Sat Cf Achit Vishnu

CHITKALA [chit *q v* + Kala = the dumb, hoarse through sobbing or tears tone] The Voice of Wisdom *S D* compares *Kwan-Yin q v* Cf. Vishnu

CHITRAGUPTA [chitra = perceptible visible + gupta — protected] The recorder of the vices and virtues of mankind in Yama s world

CHITRASHIKANDINAS [chitra = bright + shikhan din crested from root shi = to make sharp or pointed Used of the Seven Rishis

CHOHANS Tib ? [Lord] Seven Mighty Beings who having passed the Sixth Initiation have the power to focus within Themselves the Ray-Streams or Attributes of Logoic Consciousness Cf Dhyān Chohans

CHOKMĀH CHOCHMAH HOKMAH Heb *S D* the male Wisdom the Second Person of the Kabalistic Trinity see Kepher and Binah Cf in the Christian Trinity the Son or Manifested Word Hindu Jnāna Vishnu Sephira

CHRĒSTOS Chrests Gr [chrēstes = one who ex pounds oracles chrēstos = auspicious working for good] The terms Christ and Christians, spelt originally Chrēst and Chrēstians were borrowed from the Temple vocabulary of the Pagans Chrēstos meant a disciple on probation a candidate for hierophantship, who when he had attained it through Initia t on long trials and suffering and had been anointed was changed into *Christos* *q v* *The Key to Theosophy*

CHRISTOS Gr trans Hebrew *Messiah* [the Anointed (with oil) See Chrēstos] *Christos* the purified in esoteric or mystery language In mystic symbology Christes or Christos meant that the way the *Path* was already trodden and the goal reached Occult = (1) the Buddhi in man born at the First Initiation (2) the Cosmic Buddhi or Second Principle of the Triune Logos and (3) the World Teacher or Bodhisattva the Christ who is anointed by and at one with His Cosmic Father in Cosmic Wisdom-Love the Second Principle Cf Maitreya Trinity Vishnu Jesus John Akta Easter Horus Quetzo-cohuatl

CIRCE Gr daughter of the Sun and of Perseis see nymph and sorceress fabled for her charm and magic arts Cf Apollo

CIS HIMALAYAN [this side of the Himālayas]

CONATUS Lat [an attempt effort under taking impulse or incitement to action]

CONSCIOUSNESS Lat [*to know with* one s self] The act of Awareness Perception of Otherness or of *You* as apart from *I* Cf Duality Unity

CONTEMPLATION Lat [to mark out a temple wherein one could survey or vision the inner worlds in time and space Cf contemplor] The fourth stage of mental process in which an object is visioned with the stilled mind Samādhi

COSMOS See Kosmos

COSMOCRATORES Gr [Kosmo universe + krator = bodily strength might a Lord in authority] The strong Lords of the Universe Cf Dhyân Chohans Creative Gods

CREATE CREATION Lat etc [though the present meaning of creation is to bring forth out of nothing this derived meaning is not upheld by its roots the Greek *Kra* or *Kran* to fulfil or accomplish to bring to an end to reign over and is der from Skt kri] Cf Adi Krit The etymological meaning of Heb *briah* is to cut out and put into shape signifying a pre existing material] Cf Duality

CREATIONS See Anugraha Arvaksrotas Bhuta Sarga Indriya Kumara Mahat tattva Mukhya Panchadasha Prâkrita Pratisarga Urdhva srotas

CREATIVE and GENERATIVE For Gods representing this principle see first Brahma and Duality Then compare Abraxas Adi Krit Aeon Agnishvatta Ahi hi Ahura Mazda Amesha Spentas Ammon Angels Aphrodité Bija Cosmocratores Daksha Dhrim Demiourgos Dhyan Chohan Elohim Eros Ferho Fetahil Gaea Ishtar Kneph Kriyashakt Narâyana Ophite Pasht Phallus Pitris Prajapati Priapus Propatôr Purusha Rasa Mandala Sacr Scarabeus Sephira Shankha Urja Vach Vaidhatra Viraj Vishvakarman Zodiac See also the goddesses listed under the term Mother

CRORE ten million in Hindu measurements

CRUCIFIXION Lat [only in Ecclesiastical Latin is *crucio* used to fix upon the cross pop to torture torment] In Occultism the crucifixion stands for the conflict point or mid period between involution and evolution when the spirit of a Universe or an individual completely stretched out upon the cross of or immersed in matter strives to mould it into an instrument for expression Cf Arhat Resurrection Easter Calvary Tau

CYCLOPES Gr [kuklos circle + ôps eye a race of Lemurian giants with the third eye awake in the middle of the forehead] Cf Pineal Gland Uranus

D

DABAR Heb [Word or Logos]

DBRIM plural of Dabar pronounced *Dabarim* in Qabbalah (Kabala) signifying the Creative Hosts

DAEMON DAIMON Gr [Divine Spirit or Power as contrasted with *Theos* in person or manifest] Though used also of actual disembodied angels the word was often used to indicate a flood of Divine Inspiration Cf Agathodaemon

DAEVAS Per [= Devas or Asuras]

DAG DAGON Chal Cf *Matsya* [root = to be fruitful manifold self increasing like the fish also of Heb Dagan = corn Arabic *dagn* = copious rain Skt da = to purify or wash] the Philistine or Chaldean Fish-God of Procreation and Growth closely associated with the god of the earth Cf Creative Gods Water Oan

DAITYA [son of diti = a Divine Being who in contrast to Aditi q v is the infinitely divided one the principle of differentiation disintegration or liberality personified From root da to give or do to loosen cut unbind] The Daitya are always at war with the Gods Cf Asura and Sura Cf Duality Adityas Danava Hiranyakashipu Hiranyaksha Tarada tya

DAIVIPRAKRITI [Daivi from Devi Divine + prakriti original or natural form pr mary essence or substance] *S D* the Light of the Logos Cf Unity

DAKINI [Dâ to give share distribute] The Five Incarnations of the Mother Goddess Devi

DAKSHA [the capable competent skilful strong and powerful] An epithet applied to Shiva and other Gods A Prajapat placed at the head of the Creative Powers An Adityas q v Cf Danu Diti Hari ashvas Kadru Kashyapa Marisha Prachetasas Sambhut Shabalâshvas Surasa Tamra Vishvas Virabhadra Vinata

DALAI LAMA the Temporal Head of the Tibetan hierarchy of Lamas

DAMARU DAMRU [from root da the sound of drums] The hour glass drum of Shiva the God of Time Cf Kronos Dhvani under Vishvas

DAMBHOBI DAMBHOLI [from root *dabh dambh* to strike down destroy Indra s thunderbolt or a diamond] *S D* var ant of Dattoli

DAN Old Chinese Janna Dhyana *q v*] *S D* Dan in modern Chinese and Tibetan phonetics *Chhan* is the general term for the esoteric schools and their literature In the old books the world *Janna* is defined as reforming one self by meditation and knowledge a second inner birth Hence *Dzan Djan* phonetically the *Book of Dzyan* [Cf *dan* a Vedic root to be straight or straighten *jan* — to be born na as it were (in early Vedic lit)]

DANAVA Cf Asura Daitya [from root da to cut divide destroy children of Danu] Giants Titans

DANGMA Senzar ? *S D* a purified soul Jivanmukta Adept

DANIEL Heb [El God + Dan my Judge God is my Judge the prophet and interpreter of dreams in the Chaldean court of Nebuchadnezzar (where he was named Baltassar Bel protect his life) author of the *Book of Daniel* in the Bible

DANU daughter of Daksha wife of Kasyapa mother of the demons called Dânavas

DARSHANAS [seeing or sight insight perception vision showing the way] Technically the six recognized systems of Indian philosophy *Purva Uttara mimamsa* (*Vedanta*) the *Sankhya* and *Yoga* the *Nyaya* and *Vaisheshika*

DEITY Lat Skt [through deus = god to Skt deva div = to shine] Divinity a Supreme Being the godhead a god or goddess [Cf Avesta daeva Lith deva Gael and Irish dia O Teut *tiu* Anglo-Saxon *Tiw* Gr Zeus genitive *Dios*,

Lat *Jupiter (I e Jov pater)* also Lat *Diana Janus Juno* Dis genitive *Jovis (Diovis)* and *dies*] Cf Baal El Unity

DELPHOI DELPHI Gr A famous oracle of Apollo in Phocis at the foot of Parnassus

DEMETER Gr [Lat Ceres name for bread] Goddess of fertility agriculture and rural life and mother of Persephoné the Goddess of Spring Cf Hekate Rhea

DEMIOURGOS Gr [one who works for the people a skilled workman a handicraftsman] Derived meaning the Maker of the World the Neo Platonic Fabricator as opposed to a Creator out of nothing Cf Creative etc

DERVISH Per [darwish—mendicant] The zâhid ascetics of Islam (sat shed with little) whose devotional acts take the form of whirling circular dances Cf Chakra

DEVA Dev root div to shine be bright or splendid pos originally to shoot forth as a ray of light to sport to play] A Shining One a Divine Being God or Devi Goddess See below Cf Daêvas Deity Duality Angels Genii Hanuman Theos Trinity Vamadeva Vasudeva

DEVACHAN [Deva *q v* + Chan Tib home or abode] Home or abode of the Gods that protected area of the mental plane reserved for those who are building faculty between incarnations and enjoying the fruits of good deeds done in the previous incarnation Cf Paradise Tibou

DEVANAGARI Deva *q v* + nâgar that which pertains to a city] The script of the Gods generally used for Sanskrit

DEVATA divine dignity or power] See Deva

DEVAYANA [deva *q v* + yâna car vehicle way] Way of or to the Gods the Path

DEVI [feminine of Deva *q v*] Cf Duality as Every Deva has associated with him his Devi Name of the wife of Shiva she who is variously named Uma—light Gauri=the yellow or brilliant one Parvati or Haimavati born of the Himalayas child of the Mountain God Jagan mâta=Mother of the world Bhavani the excellent the happy Durga the inaccessible Kâli or Shyama the dark one Chandika the fierce Bhairavi the terrible Cf Annapurna Dâkin Kundalini Sati Trilochana Umâ

DEVIL Gr [diabolos to traduce or accuse] Cf the Hebrew Satan also the accuser and adversary of the brethren pop =the personification of Evil philosophic the principle of resistance to Divine Will for the purpose of manifestation and evolution Cf Duality Yezidi

DHAIVATA [sung by the wise men] sixth swara or tone of the Hindu gamut

DHARMA [from root dhri=to hold support sustain maintain carry on restrain preserve pos (?) from old form bhri=to bear nourish foster cherish suffer] Duty Justice Righteousness Order Law Truth Virtue Innate Nature or Condition Sacrifice Cf Yama Dhruva Kunti Prashraya Samnati Satya etc Sva Samvedâna Yudhishthira

DHARMAKAYA [Dharma *q v* + kâya=vesture] The Vesture of Truth One of the Seven Paths open to the Adept on which he drops all vehicles atomic centres and vestures lower than the Monadic plane and its triplicity of consciousness The two other great vestures of Northern Buddhism are the Sambhogakâya and Nirmanakaya vestures Cf, Trimûrti

DHÂTU [that which is placed or laid a deposit a constituent or essential part] The five (six or seven) principal elements or substances of primitive matter Cf Prakriti

DHRUVA [fixed firm immovable stable perpetual Cf dhri see Dharma] The Pole Star the devoted devotee of Vishnu

DHYANA [root dhyani meditation reflection contemplation older form of *dhi*] Profound abstract religious contemplation divine intuition and discernment The four stages are Analysis (Vitarka) Reflection (Vichara) Fondness (Priti) Bliss (Sukha) Cf Dan (Old Chinese)

DHYAN CHOHAN [Dhyân Chohan *q v*] Lords of Contemplation the Divine Intelligences charged with the supervision of the Kosmos Cf Agnishvâtta Ahi hi Cosmocrators Creative Gods Nârada

DHYANI BUDDHA [dhyâna *q v* + Buddha *q v*] The five (or seven) Buddhas of Contemplation or Reflection *Vairochana* Manifester of Phenomena or Source Lord of the All Pervading Wisdom *Akshobhya* of the Mirror-like Wisdom whose reflex *Vajra Sattva* is The Triumphant One of Divine Heroic Mind *Dorjesempa Ratna Sambhava* [Born of a Jewel] The Beautifier Lord of the Wisdom of Equality *Amitabha* [of boundless or Incomprehensible Light Lord of the Discriminating Wisdom *Amogha Siddhi* [Almighty Transcendent Conqueror of manifested Existence] Lord of the All Performing or All Fulfilling Wisdom Cf Quinary Sevens Vishnu Maitreya Manusha Sambhogakaya Tien Hoang Zodiac

DIANA Lat the chaste Moon Goddess sister of Apollo daughter of Jupiter and Latona regarded as identical with Greek Artemis Cf Hekate Nemesis Phoebe

DIANOIA [thought intention purpose intelligence understanding] *S D* synonymous with Logos

DIG AMBARA [space clothed] A Jain or other mendicant who has forsaken worldly possessions even clothes Cf Shiva

DII MAGNI [Deus *q v* + magnus=great] The Great Gods

DIONYSOS DIONYSUS Cf Bacchus Ariadne [Cf dios=divine]

DIOSKOUROI DIOSCORI DIOSCURI Gr Castor and Pollux the Heavenly Twins

DISH [to point out or show direction] Lord of the Quarters

DITI Cf Aditi [cutting splitting dividing] Daughter of Daksha mother of the Daityas Cf Duality

DJIN, Per [an elemental, *q v*]

DORJESEMPA, see Vajrasattva under Dhyâni-Buddhas

DRAUPADÎ [or Drupada=pillar] Wife of the Pându princes Cf Pândavas

DRUIDS, Celtic [from *derw*=an oak Cf Greek *drys* or Dru-uids=the highly knowing] Priest-Initiates of ancient Celts of Britain, Gaul, and Germany Their ceremonies were celebrated under oak trees Cf Ogham, Initiation

DRUSES A Mohammedan Sect in Syria characterized by a belief in a God above all attributes Cf Vedântin

DUALITY, Explained under Trimûrti and its references, *q v* Cf Âditi, Diti Âditya, Daitya, Adam Kadmon Advaita, Dvaita Aeon Agathodaemon, Kakodaemon, Ahriman Ahura Mazda Âkâsha, the root of all Duality Androgyne, Ardhanârî Asat, Sat Ashvins Asita, Sitâ, Asura, Sura Castor and Pollux Chhâya Crucifixion, Demon Devil Deva, Devî, Dvi-ja, Echath Echod, Adam, Eva, Evolution, Involution Hiranyâksha Hiranyapura, In, Yo Lingayoni Mother N'cabvah, Secr Nephthys Om mani Padme Hûm Set, Osiris, Syzygy, Arupa Rupa Yang, Yin Idâ, Pingalâ, Isis, Nephthys Loki Odin Macroprosopus, Microprosopus Sephira etc

DURGÂ, Devî, *q v*

DVÂDASHA-KARA [possessed of twelve rays or hands] A name of Kârtikeya *q v*

DVAITA [Duality] School of Indian Philosophy, stressing the Duality of Manifestation, Jivâtma and Paramâtma, Spirit-Matter Life-Form Dark-Light, etc Cf Advaita Duality "Pluralistic Realism"

DVÂPARA YUGA [dvâpara=the two-pointed die] The Third Age in which the number two is noted 2,400 years, *i e*, 2,000 years with 2 twilights Cf Yuga

DVI-JA [the twice-born] In Brâhmanism the three higher castes, entitled to be invested with the sacred thread *S D* an Initiate

DVÎPA [an Island] Zones of the terrestrial world, situated around the mountain Meru like the leaves of the Lotus flower Each Dvîpa is separated from the next by a distinct circumambient ocean, their names being Jambu Plaksha or Gomedaka [a precious stone, pos an agate] Shâlmali, Kusha, Krauncha [a heron], Shâka, and Pushkara Cf Nâga Dvîpa, Olympus, Sevens, Shveta, Varsha

DZYAN, DZAN, DJAN, Book of=Book of Real Knowledge obtained through Contemplation, the oldest book in the world, a Manual of Creation in its earlier portions Cf Dan (old Chinese), etc

E

EA, Chaldean. Also *Hea*. The Second Person of the Babylonian Trinity, composed of Anu, Hea, and Bel The "Maker of Fate," "Lord of the Deep," "God of Wisdom and Knowledge." Cf. Oan, Vishnu, Mater.

EARTH For Gods which represent the Elemental spirit of Earth, compare Adam, Anûnaki, Bhûmi, Dag, Gaea, Gnomes, Hel, Idâ, Ilus, Kuvera, Marut Merodach, Orion, Prithivî, Pyrrha, Seb, Surabhi, Vasu, and Taurus under Zodiac

EASTER, Teutonic [Eostre, Ostara] Goddess of the rising day, particularly of spring The principal Feast of the Ecclesiastical Christian Calendar, celebrating the rise of the Christ in all its aspects from crucifixion, *q v* Cf Persephoné

ECHATH Heb [the 'One Feminine]

ECHOD Heb [the 'One, Masculine]

EDDA Icel [great-grandmother] The very oldest of the Scandinavian Lays or Sagas

EDEN Heb [delight, pleasure] The home of primeval man In Kabala a place of initiation into the mysteries [Cf Adn, Arabic= fixed residence] Cf Olympus, Adam Eve, Paradise

EKA One Single Alone, Only, the Same, Chief, Supreme, Peerless or Matchless said to be from *i*=to go towards] Cf Unity

EL very old Semitic [the Highest and One God, used not only for Jehovah, but for the Gods of other Nations Translated as the Mighty it is considered as rooted in the verb ol=to be strong] See also plural form ELOHIM Cf, Angels, Unity, Deity, YHVH Bel Daniel, Gabriel, Michael Samael, Uriel

ELECTRA ELEKTRA Gr [from electron shining or splendid, amber or gold, Cf Skt arkas (sol) arkis (splendour)] Daughter of Atlas and Pleione one of the seven Pleiades, and mother of Dardanus

ELEMENTALS, Let Theos Creatures evolving in the Hierarchies of Earth Water Air, Fire Æther, and two other Elements Gnomes are the lowest spirits of the earth line, undines of the water, salamanders of the fire, and sylphs of the air Cf Angels Sevens, Bhûta, Bhûta-Sarga, Dhâtu, Djin, Hiquet, Indra, Lhamayin, Lilith Nymph

ELEMENTARIES Theos remnants of the cast-off subtle bodies of disembodied spirits Cf. Klippoth Shell, Tselem

ELIAS Heb [ELIAHU, ELIJAH="Yahveh is God" one of the greatest prophets in the *Old Testament*]

ELOAH, ELOHA, ELOHI, see ELOHIM

ELOHIM, Heb see EL, ALHIM [Plural Formed by adding a masculine plural ending *im* to the feminine noun *Eloah*, ALH] The Male-Female Creative 'Gods' or Hierarchies of Beings who bring a Universe into being In *Genesis*, mistranslated as "God in referring to the creation of the Universe Cf Alhim, Duality, Uzza

ELOHISTIC—the Hebrew critical schools hold that only a fragment has been preserved of that very ancient portion of the *Bible* written by the author who uses Elohim, for God, as compared with the author who uses the term

YHVH Decided linguistic differences indicate plainly the two authors

ELOI Gnos the Planetary Spirit of Jupiter

ENOICHION Gr [the inner Eye the Seer] *S D* the true name for Enoch son of Cain disfigured from *Chanoch* The aprocryphal *Books of Enoch* are esoteric in nature

EPAPHOS Gr [he of the touch] Son of Zeus and Io who became pregnant when Zeus touched her with His hand Epaphos became Father of Northern Africa Cf Jupiter

EPIMETHEUS Gr [After thought] Brother of Prometheus Fore thought Cf Pyrrha Titans

EROS Gr [desire love in its creative aspect] Held by Hesiod to be the oldest of the Gods Third Person of the Trinity Uranos Gaea an attendant of Aphrodite Later this God degenerated into the mischievous child Cupid son of the Goddess Cf Kama Metis Phanes Protogonos Psyche

ESAU Heb [the red or hairy Twin brother of Jacob Became almost a synonym for evil as his brother was considered the good Cf Duality

ESSENES Gr Heb [der (?) pos hasaya the modest humble or pious kshim the silent asa—the healers asah those who do wonders haza=the seers ashen the strong seha—those who bathe the pure] A mysterious sect of Jewish Yogis

ETERNITY Gr æternum originally aviternum—æon long Æon *q v*] The true meaning of eternity e for a great age has become warped into *everlasting S D* Eternity the seventh part of 311 040 000 000 000 years or an Age of Brahma taken after eliminating 6 220 880 000 000 years of twilights or a final total of 43 547 600 000 000 years Cf Cycle Garuda Kalpa Oulam Serpent Yggdrasil Zeroana

ETHER [der from æther *q v*] Technically the four most subtle sub states of physical matter through which the finer forces of that plane are made manifest *Not* Æther Cf Linga Sharira

EUA EUE EVA EVE HAVAH HAUVAH HEVE HAWWAH HAYAH Chal Heb [to fall down into generation Life Living to be or to continue The wife of Adam and the Mother of all created beings Cf Chaos Duality Cain Abel Hayah Eden Paradise

F

FAFNIR Scand The Dragon of Wisdom Cf Serpent Sigurd

FAROHER FEROUER FRAVASHI Per A human body rising out of a winged solar disc typifying the dual aspect of the One Life as manifest in the lower and Higher Selves of man The outspread wings and tail a triple Sun-rayed symbol shows the triplicity of its expression Cf Trimûrti Unity Bird Sûrya

FERHO Gn Highest Creative Power with the Nazarene Gnostics

FETAHIL Gn Of the Creative Orders or Pitris *q v*

FOHAT Tib *S D* the constructive Force of Cosmic Electricity polarized into positive and negative electricity born at any point of friction or union as the relation between polar opposites The Forthgoing Power of The Third Logos *q v* Cf Duality Brahmâ Oi ha hou Pramatih Toom

G

GABRIEL Heb [El=God Gab=the Strong God the Hero the Valiant] Second in rank of the Archangels on the left hand of Deity Seat of all Powers The Serpents Seraphim and Cherubim As Fire is Prince of Ripening Fruits When Michael is Fire He is Water Messenger and Envoy of the Annunciation Angel of Gold Intercedes for earth One of the Quaternary of Angels Cf Agni

GAEA GAIA GE [Earth] Mother Earth spouse of Uranus The first Creative Gods who with Eros made up the first Trinity Cf Titans Phoebe Rhea Tityos

GANDHARA [Name of a people Gâ=words dhr bear Cf Gândharva gandha=fragrance] The third of the Hindu Svaras or Scale Tones one of great power Also name of a Vidyâ Devi

GANDHARVA [gandha=fragrance] Angels of Song the Chief of whom was regarded as parent of the first pair of human beings Assistants of Indra Cf Angels Apollo Apsaras Chandajas Creative Gods Orpheus

GANGA [pos der =to go] The sacred River Ganges in India which is said to purify all it touches Cf Himavat

GANYMEDE Gr The beautiful mortal stolen by the Gods to be their cup bearer Cf Hebe

GARUDA [from root gri—to swallow or consume, because of identification with the fire of the sun s rays] Vâhan or vehicle of Vishnu the winged Eagle or Kite God half bird half man the Great Cycle of Manifestation with its down and up soaring expression which Vishnu bestrides as Time Considered by some as the Sattvic Guna *q v* Cf Jatâyu Aruna Kronos Eternity

GATRA [instrument of moving] Limb

GAUTAMA—the sacerdotal name of the Buddha or Shakyamuni founder of the Buddhist religion Avatar of Vishnu Cf With Gotama under Rishis Cf Hermes Trismegistus Orpheus Vyâsa Zarathustra Bo-Tree Kapilavastu, Ananda Kâshyapa Mârichi Sammâ Sambuddha, Shankarâchârya Tathâgata

GÂYATRI—the holiest of Hindu mantrams Invocation to the Divine Savitur or Sun-God, that he quicken the *intuition* of His worshippers [from gai=to relate In metrical language especially to sing as do the Gods] Cf Sûrya, Sanjnâ Sâvitri

GENIUS GENII Lat [gigno genitus=to beget to produce] Good and Evil Spirits of Destiny, Karma-Devas *q v* Cf Duality

GNOMES, Gk [gnome = intelligence] Primitive spirits Cf Elementals

GNOSIS, Gr [knowledge or inner Wisdom] Cf. Jyân, Vishnu

GNOSTIC, Gr [the proficient in the knowledge, gnosis *q v*] A philosophical sect who taught much of the inner wisdom in the first three centuries of the Christian era

GOPÂ [Go = cow pâla = protector, Or go = speech earth wealth, etc] Esoterically, a spiritual mystic power Cf Utpala, Varna and Yasodharâ

GRAHA-RÂJA [king of the planets] The sun, the moon the Planet Jupiter or its Regent Cf Sûrya

GRIHASTHA [grihа = house or habitation] The householder stage in the cycle of life

GUHYA VIDYÂ [the mysterious or secret knowledge or wisdom] Cf Vidyâ, Upanishads

GUPTÂ VIDYÂ [the guarded or protected knowledge or wisdom] Cf Vidyâ

GUNAS, GUNAMS [a thread or strand from grah = to seize or take captive] Three qualities of matter sattva *q v* = goodness or balance (being existence essence, true life) rajas = passion or activity [from ranj = to colour emotion feeling] tamas = darkness inertia (tam = to gasp for breath to become immovable to desire a heavy tendency) Cf Tattvas Ichchhâshakti

GURU [from gri to announce or proclaim to promulgate] A Spiritual Teacher Cf Chela, the Planet Jupiter or its regent Brihaspati considered as the preceptor of the Gods Cf Yugâchârya

GURUDEVA [the Divine Guru one's highest Guru, a term of Invocation

GYÂN, GNAN, JNÂNA [knowledge, the hidden or inner Gnosis or Wisdom]

H

HADES, Gr [haides, pos from a = not + idein = to see the unseen] The immediate after-death region Cf Amenti Hel Kamaloka Lethe Limbo, Myalba, Naraka, Nifiheim Orcus, Pluto, Rhea, Tantalus Tityos Yama

HAGAR, Heb [Ha-Agar = this is reward] In rabbinical literature considered to be a daughter of a Pharoah who preferred to be a bondswoman in the house of Abraham later his second wife Esoterically the yearly lunar cycle Cf Moon, Mother, Sarah

HAM, Heb [pos abbreviation from 'yham, places of giants, critical Hebrew analysis places as Egypt one of the names of which was 'Chemi' or black] Son of Noah, Some hold Ham to be Father of the Ethiopian Race, Lemurian

HAMSA, HANSA [the eternal breath which ever "goes", from *han*, aham sa = "I am That"] Vâhan or vehicle of Brahmâ who rides the Swan, an illusion to His function as divider or maker of atoms The eternal Rajas of the breath "Jiva (Âtmâ) comes out with the letter *ha* and goes in with the letter *sa* "

HANUMÂN [pos the long or large-jawed one, root han = to overcome, conquer] The strong and powerful deva ally of Rama, incarnate with thirty crores of Devas, in monkey form to gain experience in mortal animal life and to assist Râma in his war with Ravana the apotheosis of Evil, who could not be killed by a celestial Occultly, Hanumân Son of Vâyu, the Wind God, represents variously the Supreme Ray of the Divine, the God of Thought the Prânic Vital Force Cf Târâ

HAOMÂ [Skt *soma*, Persian *hom*, from an old Âryan root *hu* = su to pound, to squeeze] A plant used in a Persian ceremony of purification Said to confer great vitality and spiritual happiness, if taken only by the pure Cf Amrita

HARI [golden-green] Name of Vishnu and the Soma Juice The Sun-Rayed One The Haris are one of the twelve classes of great Gods Cf Surya-Vamsha

HARI-ASHVAS HARYASHVAS [Horses of Hari, *q v*] *S D* sons of Daksha

HARI-KESHA [yellow-haired] One of the Seven Rays Dispeller of Darkness

HARPOCRATES Gr The Child Horus God of Silence

HATHA-YOGA [various der Ha = the Sun (swara) tha = the Moon (swara) or a union of sun and moon breath the positive with the negative hatha by violence or force + yoga pop hatha health] A form of yoga which aims at gaining mastery over the breath and other bodily processes so that the physical body both dense and vital may be wholly under control Cf Râja Yoga Tantra, Prânâyâma

HAVYAVÂHANA [oblations-bearing] the Fire of the Gods Cf Kavyavâhana, Saharaksha Trimûrti, Agni

HAY YAH in Kab Buddhi

HÉ Heb Fifth letter of alphabet an article and demonstrative pronoun A symbol of the Tetragrammaton *S D* means an 'opening' symbol of feminine principle Cf Mother

HEBE Gr [youth] Daughter of Zeus-Jupiter and Hera-Juno wife of Hercules cupbearer of the Gods Goddess of Youth Cf Ganymede

HECATE, HEKATE Gr [the far-shooting] A Goddess often identified with Artemis-Diana, sometimes with Demeter and Rhea on earth, Luna in heaven, and Proserpine, in the lower world Represented with three heads Presided over purification and atoning rites giver of riches, honour victory and fair voyages, protectress of newborn babes Cf Trimûrti, Moon, Mother

HEL, HELA, Scand Goddess-Queen of the Land of the Dead, Helheim and Nifiheim In earlier mythology, the earth-goddess, the good and beneficent mother, nourisher of the weary and hungry Cf Persephoné, Hades, Yggdrasil

HELIOS, Gr the SUN-GOD Cf Titans, Apollo, Sûrya, Phaethon

HEPHAISTOS, Gr the Planet Vulcan, the lame son of Zeus and Hera, God of Fire-Craft and

all Arts needing Fire God of the Forge the Blacksmith Husband of Aphrodite [pos from root aph which appears in apro to kindle fire] Cf Agni Tubal Cain

HERACLES HERCULES Gr [Hera s glory so named from the power the Queen of Heaven obtained over Hercules at birth] The most famous of the Greek heroes son of Zeus Jupiter and Alcmena noted for his twelve labours Cf Bala Rāma Chairon Hebe

HERMES Gr Messenger of the gods son of Zeus and Maia God of Skill God of Wisdom Lat Mercury Cf Caduceus his magic rod Vishnu Michael Psychopomp Sephira

HESPERIDES Gr Daughters of Night (Hesperos) They dwell in an island on the western verge of the world guarding a garden of golden mystic apples Cf Amrita Moon Mother

HILAEIRA Gr [Ilaeira mildly shining] Daughter of Apollo wife of Pollux Goddess of Twilight Cf Mother

HIMALAYA [abode of hima snow] The range of mountains on the Northern border of India said in *S D* to girdle the globe either above or below water Cf Himavat Kailasa Varshas

HIMAVAT [Lord of the Himalayas] Father of Ganga the Ganges also of Devi as Pārvati

HINAYANA [smaller vehicle] Used to denote that form of Southern Buddhism which holds more strictly to the Buddha s written teachings Cf Mahayāna

HIQUET HIQIT Egy The frog goddess a symbol of immortality and of the Element Water Cf Apas

HIRAM ABIFF Heb a skilful builder and a Widow s Son whom King Solomon procured from Tyre to superintend the works of the Temple later one of its Hierophants

HIRANYA GARBHA [shining resplendent or golden egg of the first nuclear Universe from which Brahmā was born its creator] Cf Unity Ildabaoth Mārtānda Urja

HIRANYAKASHIPU clothed in gold] A Daitya destroyed by the Avatāra Vishnu as Narasimha (man lion) to save His devotee Prahlada the Daitya s son Cf Hiranyaksha

HIRANYAKSHA golden eyed] Twin Daitya of Hiranyakashipu slain by the Avatara Vishnu as a Boar Shri Varāha Cf Duality

HIRANYAPURA [golden city] An abode of the Asuras

HOD HUD See Sephira

HORUS Egy That person of the Trinity Osiris Horus Isis comparable to the Christ Principle of the Christian Trinity A Sun God Cf Surya Vishnu Harpocrates

HRISHIKESA [hrishika = a sense organ from hrish = to thrill with rapture] Lord of the organs of sense Vishnu or Krishna *S D* Spiritual or Intellectual Soul

HYPERBOREAN Gr a region around the North Pole in the Arctic Circle said to be inhabited by a joyous music loving race of immortals Cf Olympus Meru

I

IALDABAOTH ILDABAOTH Gn [Ilda child baoth – egg] Cf Hiranya-Garbha Mārtānda son of Sophia and emanator of the six stellar Spirits Cf Planetary Spirits Sevens

IAO Gn YHVH q v Phœn the light conceivable only by intellect the male Essence of Wisdom Cf Planetary Spirits Vishnu

ICHCHHĀSHAKTI [ichchhā desire from ish = to endeavour to obtain seek or strive for + shakti – energy] Will or Desire Power Cf Gunas

IDA Scand The field of peace and rest on which the Gods assemble to hold counsel in the *Edda*

IDA ILA the androgynous daughter of Manu Occultly the Second Race [idā – offering oblation ila – flow speech the earth] Mother of Kuvera also a name of Devi feminine Force which flows up spine Cf Pingalā Sushumnā Vach Mother Sudyumnā Vāyu

IKSHVAKU progenitor of the Solar Tribe (the Suryavamsas) in India and Son of Vaivasvata Manu

ILMATAR (Fin *Kalevala*) The Virgin who falls from heaven into the sea before creation Daughter of the air she becomes the mother of the seven forces of nature as sons Cf Sevens Water Aphrodité Vāyu

ILUS ILLUS Gr Primordial mud or slime Cf Chaos Earth Water

IMHOT POU IMHOTEP Egy God of learning Cf Greek Imouthes Son of Ptah and a solar God [God of the handsome face] Cf Surya

IN Jap female principle of matter or the Universe Cf Yo Duality

INDRA [der (?) pos in = to advance press or drive upon id – even just ind – to be powerful] Lord of the Elements and cosmogenetic processes of the Heavens Eastern Quarter and Æther Cf Adbhutam Apsara Dambhobhi Gandharvas Jnyanendryas Jishnu Kunti Marut Marut Van Pulomā Shakra Shāmba Suradhipa Tāradaitya Thor Uriel Vajradhara Vayu Vishvakarman

INDRĀNI wife of Indra q v

INDRIYA belonging to Indra q v] Organs or powers the third Creation

INDRIYATMAN name of Vishnu Cf Indriya and Atman

INITIATE INITIATION Lat [a beginning or commencement] To admit to secret religious rites *Theos* Great Stages on the Path of Superhumanity to which a man who would serve the world is admitted before the rest of his fellows through the forcing process of ceremonial Initiation Cf Adept Adytum Anāgāmin Arhat Bodhisattva Buddha Chohan Chrestos, Christos Crucifixion Druid Dvija Job Mahātmā Mārga Moses Naga Dvipa Narthex, Neophyte Orphic Paul Pentecost Pratyeka Sakridāgāmin Sanat Kumāra Serpent Sigurd Siloam Srotāpanna Tao Uraeus

IO Gr Daughter of Inachus beloved by Jupiter, and changed through fear of Juno into a cow.

The Greeks held Io was worshipped in Egypt as Isis [Exclamation of triumph or suffering] Cf Mother Epaphos

ISAIAH Heb One of the great prophets of Israel Cf Seraphim

ISHTAR ISTAR see also Ashtoreth etc Bab the old Semetic mother Goddess in Phoenicia = Ashtarte Arabia = Athtar (an Androgyne) In Sabaea identified with the Sun and Morning Star in Mecca and Assyria with Venus and in Zidon with the Moon She is Giver of Vegetation and Goddess of Spring Creatrix of animals Goddess of Wedlock and Maternity Mother of Mankind Giver of Revelations Destroyer of Life Storm and War Goddess sometimes the star Sirius Cf Shakti Surya Duality Creative Gods

ISHVARA [THE SUPREME LORD the Capable the Powerful] Cf Unity Avalokiteshvara Bhûtesha

ISIS Egy Third Person of Trinity the Great Mother Goddess Osiris Horus Daughter of Seb god of the earth and Nut goddess of the sky she marries her brother Osiris and gives birth to Horus the Sun God Cf Duality Io

ISRAEL Heb [the people who walk in the law of the Omnipotent Righteousness] Children of Israel the Jewish or Hebrew people

J

JACOB Heb [the supplanter as he supplanted his brother Esau *q v*] Later his name became Israel the father of the Israelites His twelve sons stand for the Signs of the Zodiac Cf Dan Issachar Joseph Levi Nepthal Rachel Rebekah Zabulon

JAGANNATHA [Jagat − world + natha giver of blessings Lord] Lord of the World Cf Sanat

JACHIN JAKIN Heb [he establishes] The right hand of the two brazen pillars set up in the porch of the Temple of Solomon that on the left or North being called Boaz [in strength] symbols of Heaven and Earth Cf Duality

JAMBU DVIPA [jambu = rose apple from jam = to eat + dvipa = continent or island] Cf Varshas

JANA LOKA [jana = gives birth to all + loka = place] The lowest third division of the Buddhic plane fifth loka counting from below

JANAKA [generative] A name of a prince produced miraculously through friction of sacred fires Cf Agni Creation

JANARDANA [he who excites or agitates men] An epithet of several of the Gods

JANGAMA [the movable from jagat = gamgam = to go]

JATA [the born the arisen] One of seven Kumaras

JATAYU [from jata = matted hair] The King of the Birds by some considered a son of Garuda *q v* Cf Yuga Kalpa

JATI [birth tribe rank caste lineage]

JAVO JEVO JEHO JAH IAH JEHOVAH see YHVH

JEREMIAH Heb [Lofty is Jahweh or Jahweh founds] A prophet who was called to his office about 627 B C

JESUS Lat [*Jesus* is the Latin form of the Greek *Iesous* which is in turn the Hebrew *Jeshua Joshua* or *Jehoshua* − Jehovah is salvation] *Theos* The disciple of the World Teacher Christ the Bodhisattva Maitreya who gave His body at the time of the Baptism for the use of the Great One Became the Head of the Christian Church Cf Calvary Essenes Joseph Nazarene Apollonius Ramanujacharya

JISHNU [from ji − to win by conquest] The victorious triumphant the sun Indra etc Cf Surya

JIVA [from jiv = to be alive vivify support life to nourish nurture] A living being The enlivening or informing spirit Cf Aja Hamsa Kshetrajna

JIVANMUKTA [mukta loosened from + jivan = manifested existence] The liberated Adept Cf Dangma Moksha

JIVATMAN JIVATMA [see Jva + Atma] The Supreme Spiritual Principle incarnate in manifested existence particularly the Self of man Cf Unity

JNYANENDRYAS [jnana perception + indryas sense organs Init that which belongs to Indra *q v*] Organs of perception the senses

JNANASHAKTI [the power of understanding cognition] Cf Gyan Shakti

JNATA [it is known the comprehended the perceived] The First Logos *S D*

JOD YOD Heb The tenth letter of the alphabet Signifies a hand As a numeral 10

JOHN ST Gr [Ioannes Hebrew Yohanan] Two St Johns are closely associated with the coming of the Christ John the Baptist prepared the way for his Master by proclaiming His advent John the Beloved Disciple supposed author of the Fourth *Gospel* and the *Book of Revelation*

JOSEPH Heb [shall add The Lord shall add to me another son] The favourite and eleventh son of Jacob who rose to power in Pharaoh's Court as Viceroy of Egypt Also the name of the foster father of Jesus

JOSHUA Heb helped by YHVH] Servant and successor of Moses Also Heb name for *Jesus*

JUNO Lat [Gr = Hera] Daughter of Saturn sister and wife of Jupiter Queen of Heaven and guardian deity of women Cf Deity Hebe Hephaistos Heracles Io Mars Rhea Tithys under Titans

JUPITER JOVE Lat [Cf Skt *dyo* or *dyu* = heaven and Gr Zeus + pater = father] Heaven's Father son of Saturn Supreme Ruler of Olympus home of the Gods Cf Apollo Brihaspati Castor Deity Diana Eloi Graha Râja Guru Hebe Hephaistos Heracles Hermes Io Latona Leda Peter Aether Sephira Tantalus Thor Titans Tityos

JYOTISHA [from jyotis = light] Pertaining to the heavenly bodies Astrology
JYOTSNĀ [moonlight splendour] One of the bodies of Brahmā

K

KA ABAH Arab [house] Famous Mohammedan temple at Mecca a place of pilgrimage
KABAKIM KABEIRA KABIRI Gr Phoen [from kaio – to burn the Powerful through Fire] Mighty Gods with the ancient nations Arch angels Cf Agn Titans
KADESH KADOSH KODESH Heb [consecrated holy] Term later degenerated into phallic sm
KADRU [from root kad = to colour tawny Daughter of Daksha wife of Kashyapa and mother of the Nagas or Serpent Race
KAILĀSA the famous mountain north of the Manasa Lake in the Himalayas reputed to be the home of the God Kuvera and the paradise of Shiva Cf Olympus Sinai
KAIMURAIH Per Last of the race of prehuman kings A fabulous Persian hero Cf Adam Kadmon
KALA [from root kala to impel incite urge on accomplish] Time Season Cf Kronos Vishvas
KALAHAMSA see Hamsa [the Swan of Time
KALAPA KALAPA [that which holds together single parts] Residence of the immortals Cf Olympus
KALEVALA Fin Epic Poem concerning the Scandinavian Gods and Heroes [Kalevala – land of the heroes] Cf Svoyator
KALI [from root kal to impel incite urge on bear Name of a die marked with one point and of that age which is said to be the Kali Yuga of strife conflict and dissension the shortest of the Yugas i e 1200 years of the Gods or 232 000 years of men beginning 18 February 3102 B C When written Kali black
KALIYA Name of a Naga or serpent slain by Krishna
KALKI AVATARA [said to be from root kal to incite impel urge on bear kalki refers to all that is wicked and mean] The Avatar of Vishnu who is to rid the world of all evil and lead to purer ages Represented by symbol of Horse man Cf Ashvins Kimpurusha Shamballa
KALPA [practical feasible possible from klrip – to order or arrange well] A cycle of time usually a day or day and night of Brahmā each one of which is 4 320 000 000 years Cf Eternity Yuga
KAMA [from root kam = to wish desire long for] The principle of Desire either Cosmic or Individual Cf Aja Cupid Eros Karabtanos Makara Ketu Māra Nephesh Vaidhātra
KAMA LOKA immediate after-death or purgatorial condition [place of desire]
KANDU [pos from root skand = to leap jump spring] Name of a Yogi of the Second Root Race Cf Pramlocha
KANYĀ [from kana = small] A Virgin Fifth Sign of the Zodiac Virgo Cf Astraea Mother
KAPILA [of tawny colour] Name of an ancient sage identified with Vishnu considered by some to be the founder of the Sānkhya system of philosophy Name of one of the seven and three Kumāras
KAPILAVASTU the ancestral home of Gautama the Buddha Prince Siddartha
KARABTANOS Gr In the Nazarene Codex the Spirit of Blind Desire Cf Kāma
KARANA SHARĪRA [Causal Body] The immortal body of the human reincarnating ego
KARANATMAN [the Causal Spirit or Soul] Cf Atman
KARATALA [that which can be taken into the hand] Identical with Talatala Cf Tala
KARMA [from root kri action deed work] The Law of Causation Balance Compensation by which every action begets a reaction the actor becomes the attractor for a similar action Cf Duality Devachan Lipika Satan Saturn Skandhas Yoga
KARMENDRIYAS [organs of action] Cf Jnānendriyas Karma
KARSHVARE (Zend) the seven earths over which rule the Amesha Spentas Cf Zarathustra Plane
KARTIKEYA [from krittikā the Pleiades His nurses] So called God of War identified with Mars Son of Siva His Outgoing Energy as contrasted with Ganesha the Inward-turned Energy Cf Dvādasha Kara Lohita Skanda Sanatkumara Tāradaitya
KASHYAPA the self born who sprang from Time (*Atharva Veda*) the father through Aditi and twelve other daughters of Daksha of gods demons men fish reptiles and all animals Name of the Buddha preceding Lord Gautama Cf Danu Kadrū Surasā Tāmrā Vinata
KAUMĀRI the shakti of Kumāra
KAVYA VĀHANA [an offering to sages] Electric Fire of Pitris Cf Havyavāhana and Saharaksha Trimūrti Agni
KEPHER KETHER Heb [the Crown] The First Person of the Kabalistic Trinity Binah Chochmah Cf Trimurti Macroprosopus Sephira
KHAMISM KHAMI the ancient language of Egypt
KHANDA [broken torn asunder] Multitudes numbers assemblages
KHOOM KNOOPH KHNOOM Egy Soul of the World Cf Ālaya Anima Mundi Unity
KIMPURUSHA KINNARA a celestial being, represented as having a human figure with the head of a horse (the horse in Hinduism symbolizes knowledge) Cf Ashvins, etc Kalki Chairon Purusha Varsha
KLIPPOTH Q lippoth Heb shells evil spirits remnants of departed personalities Cf Elementaries

KNEPH Egy Also CNEPH NEF One of the Gods of Creative Force By some identified with the Logos

KOOTHOOMI Tib One of the Two Chohan Adepts responsible for the formation of The Theosophical Society Cf Dhruva Vishnu Nâgârjuna Pythagoras Râja Yoga

KOSHA [shell wrapper sheath kosha pos from root kush = to embrace enfold] Man s various bodies are called *koshas* Cf Ânanda maya Annamaya Manomaya Pranamaya Vijnana maya

KRISHNA [thê dark one pos from root krish = to *draw or attract to one s self to draw into* oneself and become master of] The Eighth Avatâra of Vishnu Teacher of the *Bhagavad Gita* and hero of the *Bhagavat* Lord of Devotion the lodestar of Indian hearts Cf Bala Râma Bhrigu Bhutesha Hrishikesa Madhva Madhu Sûdana Rasa Mandala Vaikuntha-Loka Vasudeva

KRISHNA-KIRANA [Krishna + Kirana a ray or beam of light] A son of the Sun God who gave even his immortality to those who asked of him

KRITA AGE krita — accomplished well done good] The Good Age the first or Golden Yuga *q v* Krita = the name of a die face marked with four points indicating the length of the age according to the Puranas 4 800 years of the gods 1 728 000 years of men Cf Satya

KRITTIKA [from krit to cut divide] The Pleiades sometimes represented as a flame or razor-edged knife nymphs who nursed the god Kârtikeya]

KRIYÂ-SHAKTI [kriya = activity action + shakti = energy or power Technically the power of creative thought or divine activity one of the seven great potencies used by Yogis and one of the five powers of the Divine

KRONOS Gr [Time] The God who swallows his children when born Applied also to Saturn son of Uranus and father of Zeus Jupiter who dethroned him Philologists not realizing that child races are taught by Divine Sages who incarnate for this purpose find it difficult to believe the God Kronos worshipped by a primitive people stood for the abstraction *Time* Cf Trimurti Cheiron Cycle Eternity Garuda Kâla Peshhun Rhea Titan

KSHATRIYA [pos from root kshi — to possess have power over rule] The second or princely caste of India Cf Maru Parashurama

KSHETRAJNA [kshetra = the soil + jna — knowing] Knowing the body the soul or conscious principle in the corporeal frame Cf Âtmâ Jiva

KUMÂRA [pos from root kam = to wish or long for] A Virgin Youth *Theos* Applied to the Eternal Virgin Youth and his Disciples Venusian Adepts who founded and head the Occult Hierarchy See Sânat and Sevens This term is also applied to certain higher classes of Pitris born from the limbs of Brahmâ in the Ninth or special Creation who refused to enter into generation thus remaining virgin Cf Unity Jâta Ribhu Shamballa Shankarâchârya Shukra Vishnu Vodhu

KUMBHA-KARNA [the pitcher ear] An epithet of a Râkshasa brother of Râvana Also a name of Shiva

KUNDALINÎ SHAKTI [kundalini = circular spiral coiling pos from root kun to sound] A form of Devi *Theos* The seven layered power residing in the base of the spine which has its origin from the ascending force of the Third Logos coming from the earth it has three aspects Ida Pingala and Sushumna in its milder form it is nerve force its deepest layers quicken the body chakras Cf Caduceus Sevens Mother

KUNTÎ wife of Pandu the virgin mother of the Pândavas who through an incantation taught her by the sage Durvasas had a child by Surya Krishna Karna by Dharma Yudhishthira by Vayu Bhima and by Indra Arjuna all Pandu Princes

KURMA the Tortoise Avatâra of Vishnu on whose back the mountain Mandara was supported at the churning of the ocean in the Amphibian Age

KURUKSHETRA [field of the Kurus] A region or extensive plain near Delhi the scene of the great battles between the Kurus and Pandus The battle ground of the Self in striving to gain control of matter Hindu tradition places the body field of Kurukshetra at the brow chakra Cf Duality Vishvas

KUSHA KUSHA a sacred fragrant grass one of the great Dvipas or continents

KUVERA KUBERA [pos from kumb — to cover or ku — the earth + vera body] Lord of the earth originally God of Dark Spirits then God of riches and treasure regent of the Northern quarter of the world Cf Ida Kailasa Quaternary Râvana Yakshas

KWAN SHAI YIN KWAN SHI YIN KWAN YIN Chin KWAN NON or KWAN JE-ON (Jap) 33 Bodhisattvas both male and female incarnations all Gods of Mercy and Compassion the chief of which was Avalokiteshvara [Kuan one who looks + yin = supplicatory sound + shi world] Cf Vishnu Chitkala

L

LAKSHMI [a mark sign or token good fortune der (?) pos root lag — to cling to or clasp unite or lanj — to shine or manifest Wife or Shakti of Vishnu Goddess of Prosperity and of the Lotus Cf Shrî Trimurti Mother Mâhadevi Padma

LAMA Tib [the superior one] Gurus or priests of equal rank in Northern Buddhist Monasteries Cf Dalai and Teshu Lamas

LAMECH Heb [vigorous youth] Descendant of Seth and father of Noah and Tubal-Cain

LAMRIN Tib a sacred volume of precepts and rules written by Tsong-Kha-Pa for the advancement of knowledge

LANKÂ pos the island of Ceylon though some accounts make this chief city of Râvana famed in the Râmâyana much larger than the present island The first meridian of longitude passes through Lankâ

LANOO Tib ? Disciple or Chela

LAO TZE or TZU Chin [the old-young] The Chinese philosopher born 604 B C who taught the Tao the way of the Inner Life

LAR LARES (LASES) Lat [akin to Skt root las to shine glitter dance play sound] Tutelary deities household gods whose images were placed in an interior shrine Cf Penates

LATONA Lat LATO LETO Gr daughter of the Titan Cœus and of Phœbe and mother by Zeus of Apollo and Diana sun and moon gods

LAYA [Li = to adhere dissolve] The act of union sticking adherence embrace melting dissolution A Laya Centre is a neutral or zero point of equilibrium where substance becomes homogeneous and static Cf Alaya

LEDA LEDE Gr Mother by Jupiter in the form of a swan of Pollux and Helen and Castor and Clytemnestra Cf Bird

LEMURIA The continent now submerged in the Pacific which with portions of land still extant was the home of the Third Race remnants of whose architecture are to be seen on Easter Island Cf Cyclopes Ham

LETHE Gr [forgetfulness] A river in the infernal regions whose waters gave forgetfulness of the past Cf Hades

LEVIATHAN Heb [from Arab Lawa to bend or twist] A huge aquatic animal esoterically a creature of the deep Deity as good and evil Cf Duality Water

LHA Tib Spirits of the highest spheres given also as a term of respect to yogis and saints

LHAKANG Tib A temple or crypt for mystic ceremonies

LHAMAYIN Tib Elemental sprites of lower terrestrial plane

LIF and LIFTHRESIR in the Scandinavian *Edda* are the only sinless and innocent humans allowed to survive in the world's renewal Occult refers to sinking of Atlantis Cf Deluge Noah

LILÂ [der (?) pos from las = to shine flash coruscate sound play or from lelaya = to quiver move to and fro or corrupted from krida = frolic or gambol] The sport of the Gods particularly that of Shiva in His creative and destructive dance

LILITH or LILATU Ass Heb Lilu Lilit and Ardat Lilit were three Assyrian storm demons Later her character was changed from the Holy dame Lalla of the Arabs to the maleficent demon of Hebrew lore first wife of Adam by whom spirits devils and *lilin* were procreated half-human demons Cf Mother Elementals

LIMBO Lat [limbus = border] According to Roman Catholic theology the borders of hell in which pious souls who died before Christ's coming and unbaptised infants remain Cf Hades

LINGA LINGAM [a mark sign or token Cf leg to cling to clasp unit] Symbol of the Divine generative power of Shiva Cf Phallus Sacr

LINGA SHARIRA the subtle or vital physical body matrix of the gross visible body The Etheric double though sometimes applied to the astral body Cf Sthula

LINGYONI [linga yoni q v] Cf Duality

LIPIKA [from lipi = to write] The Four (and seven Great Scribe. Lords of Karma who assess man's deeds and adjust his karma that the utmost advantage may be therefrom derived Cf Angels Quaternary Sevens

LOGOS Gr [No exact equivalent in any language Latin theology wavered between Sermo = a connected thing speaking or talking ratio reason (calculation or planning) and verbum a word finally accepting the latter for an orthodox translation In Greek Logos never refers to word as the name but rather the innate substance or idea either expressible or expressed through the creative word] The manifested Deity who speaks the creative Word whereby universes spring into being and life In *Theos* the three aspects of the Trimurti are spoken of as the *First Logos* the Father or Power Aspect the Three-in-One Cf Shiva the *Second Logos* the Dual Positive-Negative Power of Wisdom-Love Cf Vishnu the *Third Logos* the One in-Three the Creator Divine Intelligence or Activity Cf Brahmâ Though the order given in the Hindu Trimurti varies from the above the principles correspond

LOHAN LAHAN Chin Buddhist Hermit-Monks advanced on the Path of Holiness Cf Arhats

LOHITA [red] An epithet of Kârtikeya

LOKA [open space world sky heaven a plane or division of the universe] The seven lokas or planes of matter and consciousness invoked in Gayatri q v are Bhûr loka = the earth Bhuvar the astral world Svar = the Heaven world or lower mental plane Mahar = causal or higher mental plane Janar- tapar and satya considered by Dr Besant to be divisions of the buddhic world Some authorities consider the above lokas to correspond respectively to the seven planes or worlds, physical astral mental buddhic atmic or nirvanic monadic divine or âdic

LOKI Scand the dark mischief-making God, shadow of Odin Lord of Heaven Cf Ahriman Typifies force or resistance

LOTUS a water-lily held sacred in the earliest scriptures of India and Egypt Symbol of Perfect Manifestation both in Ideality and Expression Cf Padma etc Pundarîkaksha, Lakshmi Pushkara

LUCIFER Lat [light-bearer] The planet Venus Christian Theology the principal fallen angel Cf Duality Satan Phosphoros, Prometheus

LUNAR PITRIS [moon fathers Those beings who having achieved mind on the Moon assisted Earth in form building

M

MA mother measure light Lakshmi etc]
MA MOOT MUT Egy Isis the Eternal Mother as Goddess of the Lower World
MACROPROSOPUS Kab compound Gr word —Vast or Great Countenance] Kether q v Cf Microposopus Duality
MADHAVA [Ma + Dhava — husband or Lord of honey like through madhu from mad = to be drunk with joy vernal spring like] An epithet of Krishna
MADHU SUDANA [see above] Destroyer of honey a bee Krishna as destroyer of the Demon Madhu
MADHYA midmost] That whose commence ment and end are unknown S D Cf Unity
MADHYAMA [m dmost central The fourth swara of the Hindu tonal gamut S D Begin ningless Endless Cf Unity
MADHYAMIKAS a sect of Buddhist atheists
MAGA Per magian priest of Surya the Sun God]
MAGHA gift wealth power Great Bear Constellation Cf Rishis
MAGI plural of MAGUS Lat Magian Pers an Priests and Wise men der (?) pos from Skt Maha corrupted to mog or magu in Pehlev great Astrologers and workers of magic
MAHA [substitute for Mahat great mighty strong from MAH = to be great Cf Chohan
MAHACHOHAN [mighty lord Chohan q v] Title applied to the Over Lord of Rays Com mander-in Chief of Nature s Forces Cf Tri murti Arghyanath
MAHABHARATA [The Great War of the Bharatas] An epic poem which includes the *Bhagavad Gita* q v
MAHAMAYA [great illusion] Of separateness also that which makes the phenomenal universe appear as reality to the senses Cf Maya Ahamkara
MAHARAJAHS—Four great Beings agents of the Lipika q v and Lords of Form Cf Quater nary
MAHAT [see Maha] Universal Intelligence and Consciousness the producer of I am I or a sense of separated existence Cf Egoism Ahamkara Duality Mahat-tatva Nous
MAHATALA [tala q v] 2nd Infernal Loka
MAHATMA [Atma q v] An Adept
MAHAT TATTVA CREATION [the great state of being] First creation self-evolution of Mahat Cf Tattva
MAHAVISHNU the One Supreme Lord above the trinitarian expression of Shiva Vishnu Brahma
MAHAYANA [greater vehicle] Applied to North ern Buddhism because it includes a greater range of teaching than the Hinayana
MAIA MAYA MARIA MARY all names applied to Goddesses who have typified the mother principle Cf Maya Mulaprakriti Chaos
MAIMONIDES Heb (Moses ben Maimon) Talmudist philosopher and physician 1135 1204 A D
MAITREYA [from mitra q v] The Compassionate and Friendly Lord the present Bodhisattva in Northern Buddhism regarded as one of the Bodhisattvas under the Dhyani Buddha Vajra Sattva
MAKARA [a sea monster or crocodile regarded as emblem of Kama deva god of love] Tenth Sign of the Zodiac Capricorn and Tenth Crea tive Hierarchy
MAKARA KETU [having a fish on his banner] Kama see Makara
MALACHIM Heb Messengers or Angels Cf Orion
MALKUTH Heb Queen of Heaven tenth Seph ra Cf Mother
MANAS [from man = to think or believe mind intelligence understanding] Regarded in Hindu philosophy as a 5th or synthesizing sense Theos the third highest of man s principles Cf Antahkarana Psyche Taijasa
MANASAPUTRAS sons of mind] A term applied to the Monads and others Cf Putras
MANDALA [from root mand to clothe sur round etc] Circle globe wheel a mystical diagram in which are drawn symbols represent ing aspects of Divinity and used in invoking the Gods Cf Yoga Rasa Mandala Sarva Man dala Zodiac
MANES Lat [akin to Skt Mah — to be great] The worshipped ones the benevolent ones deified souls of departed also Gods of the Lower World ghosts shades spirits of dead
MANETHO [Ma en Tehuti = Gift of Thoth] A Greco Egyptian writer whose history of Egypt was written after 271 B C
MANICHÆANS Lat A sect of the third century which believed in two eternal principles—Good and Evil Cf Duality
MANJUSRI [through manju beautiful from manj = to purify or sound of Gentle Glory fuller form is Manjughosha = Glorious Gentle Voiced One Tibetan Hgam dpal (pron Jampal) co Bodhisattva with Avalokiteshvara under the Dhyani Buddha Amitabha] God of Mystic Wisdom Buddhist Apollo Cf Vishnu
MANOJAVA [swift as thought] Name of Indra in the sixth Manvantara Name of one of the seven tongues of flame Cf Agni
MANOMAYAKOSHA [mental sheath] The middle sheath or body of the Vedanta classifi cation Cf Kosha
MANTRA MANTRAM [instrument of thought sacred speech der (?) pos from man = to think or create + tra = to protect Cf also man = to sound] A series of syllables which when correctly intoned unleash potent forces Cf Om and also OM MANI PADME HUM ! Gayatri Cf Oeachoo Svaha Sadhya Sepher-Yetzirah Veda Yajur-Veda

MANU [from man = to think or create] The MAN par excellence Father of the Human Race The term in occultism is generic and is applied to creators and fashioners of each racial type the seven root Manus and seven seed Manus Chein Manus etc up to the LOGOS Himself Vaivasvata Manu of the Fifth or Aryan Race gave the code of laws and ethics still followed in India The Manu Chakshusha is still the leader of the Fourth Atlantean or Mongolian Race Cf Pitris Manvantara Agastya Agnibâhu Prachetasas Priyavratâ Raivata Sarvarna Svarnchisha

MANUSHA MANUSHI MÂNUSHYA [belonging to or propitious to mankind] A Manushi Buddha as contrasted with a Dhyâni Buddha q v is one who incarnates on earth to teach mankind

MANVANTARA [the period presided over by a Manu] According to *Manu* I 79 this period comprises 71 great Yugas held equal to 12 000 years of the gods or 4 320 000 human years or 1 14th of a day of Brahmâ Cf Parârdha Cycle Sandhya Urja Pralaya

MAQUOM Chal [secret place] Kabalistic for Shrine Womb of the World the human womb etc Cf N cabvah Mother

MÂRA [through mar killer to root Mri to die] The embodiment of Desire Kâma which causes birth and death The Tempter

MARGA [the search the seeking Cf mrig to pursue investigate] The Path of Holiness *through which man attains* expression of Divinity Cf Christos initiation Paramitâs Tao

MARÎCHI [ray of light] Name of a Prajâpati (*Manu* I 35) f rst of the ten lords engendered by the first Manu Svayambhuva Cf Rishis Sambhuti

MARÎCHI [pertaining to Marîch Son of etc A Buddhist Goddess Queen of Heaven mother of Shâkyamuni Cf Gautama

MARISHA MARSHA [respectful mode of address to a venerable person] Mother of Daksha an Apsara

MARK ST Gr Evangelist and author of one of the *New Testament* gospels

MARS [Cf Mâra] The Gr Ares the old Roman god of war son of Jupiter and Juno The Sanskrit planet Kuja Cf Planetary Spirits Kartikeya Nergal-Serezer Phobos Sabaoth Sephira Set Thor

MÂRTANDA [Marttanda Mârtanda from mrit anda = a seemingly lifeless egg *i e* a bird produced from seemingly lifeless egg *S D* the Eighth or Central Aditya the Sun God Cf Bal-i lu Sûrya Hiranya Garbha Ialdabaoth

MARU [the desert wilderness asceticism] Son of King Shîgra the Speedy One *S D* a corruption of the name of Morya he who is to restore the Kshatriya race of the Solar Dynasty

MARUT [der (?) pos root mri = to die or kill or obsolete root mar = to shine] Gods of the winds and storms sons and brothers of Indra or sons of Rudra and Prishni (the many-coloured earth)

MARUT-VAT MARUT-VAN etc [attended by the Maruts] A term applied to Indra Vâyu, Vishnu, Sarasvatî Agni Soma etc

MASORETIC POINTS Heb a system of symbols used to indicate the vowel sounds to be given the vowelless Hebrew consonental words

MASSORAH Masorah Heb [der (?) from root = to bind or root to hand down] Traditional system of registration of words consonants vowels etc

MÂTRI PADMA [Mother Lotus] The Great Feminine Receptive or Mother Principle

MÂYÂ [der (?) pos from mâ = to measure form create or man = to think or create + ya = air wind he who moves] The principle of illusion philosophically matter as veiling spirit Cf Mahamâyâ Duality Mother Mulaprakriti

MÂYAVÎ RUPA [illusory form] A temporary vehicle created for use in the subtle worlds

MAZDA MAZDAO MAZDEAN MAZDHA see Ahura Mazda

MELCHIZEDEK Heb [king of righteousness] King of Salem and priest of the Most High in the time of Abraham to whom the Father of the Jews gave homage

MELEK Heb [singular of Malachim]

MEMRA MEMRAB MIMRA Heb [= Ma amar or Dibbur] The Logos or creative and directive Word

MENDES MENDESIUS Egy Ram-headed god Ammon later in Christian theology erroneously held to be a demon-goat worshipped by Masons Cf Aries under Zodiac Pan Satyras Kraios under Titans

MERCABAH MERKABAH MERCAVAH Heb chariot] The cherubim or fiery cloud-birds heavenly Throne Chariot on which YHVH rode those Hierarchies of Beings through whom the Divine came into manifestation Cf Vahan Birds Metatron Shekinah Vimâna

MERCURY Lat see Hermes and Planetary Logoi

MERODACH Chal God of Babylon son of Davkina goddess of the nether regions and earth and Hea God of the Seas and Hades Esoterically God of Wisdom Cf Oannes Vishnu Water

MEROPE Gr One of the Pleiades

MERU [from mi = to throw out light] The cup or lotus seed vessel each of whose leaves are the Dvipas Mystic Mount Home of the Gods Its height is 84 000 Yojanas 16 000 of which are rooted in the earth Cf Olympus, Vaikuntha Loka

MESHIA and MESHIANE Zend The first human couple of the early Persian system Cf Adam and Eve

METATRON Heb METATOR Gr [palace or Holy Place metator = guide] Divine Charioteer Youth Archangel of the Presence identified with both Enoch and Michael To man he imparted knowledge of heaven the past and future Cf Mithra Angels

METEMPSYCHOSIS Gr [meta = change + empsychosis = of the animating soul] The

transmigration of the soul after death into some other body Vulgarly thought to be rebirth from human into animal form

METHUSHAEL METHUSELAH Heb [man of the dart Bab man of God] Probably both are symbols of a long lived patriarch actually referring to an epoch

METIS Gr [Wisdom Skill] One of the primal Gods identified with the b sexual Eros God of Love child of Chaos Also the first wife of Zeus destined to bear first Athena and then a Super Lord Zeus swallowed Metis and himself gave birth to Athena Cf Duality Mother Jupiter Vishnu

MICHAEL MIKAEL Heb [Who is like El?] Chief Archangel Viceroy of God sitting on the right of God s throne (Gabriel q v) He is Prince of Snow in wh ch s the element of Water the Angel of Silver and of the South Wind In one passage he s identified with Fire In some Hebrew MSS he is identified with the presiding deity of Mercury in others with Saturn Swiftest and most powerful of the Angels he was held by Israel as its guardian One of the holy Four who will survive the destruction of all other creatures Cf Thrae tona Quaternary Hermes Planetary Spirits

MICROPROSOPUS Kab [compound Gr word small countenance] Cf Macroprosopus Microcosm Duality

MIDGARD Scan The great snake in the *Eddas* which gnaws roots of Yggdrasil the Tree of Life and the Universe Cf Serpent Nidhog

MIDRASHIM Heb [studies or investigations The ancient Scriptures of Hebraism

MIMIR Scan The guardian giant or Titan of the well of Primeval Wisdom through which Odin acquired Supreme Knowledge of Past Present and Future Vishnu

MINA MINAM a fish pos from m to lessen diminish reduce annihilate] 12th sign of Zodiac Pisces

MISHNA MISHNAH Heb [oral teaching] Now applied particularly to collection made by R Judah ha Nasi which constitutes the basis of the Talmud

MITHRA MITHRAS MITRA old form MITTRA [friend from mid to melt love expand or from mith to unite or pair as polar opposites] Mitra in the Vedic Pantheon was one of the seven earliest Adityas presiding over Day calling all to activity beholding all with unwinking eye sustaining earth and sky Primordial Light The Parsian Mithra is a Seven Rayed Saviour Sun God of Justice who destroys the forces of darkness The Mysteries of Mithra having their origin in esoteric teachings of the first Zara thustra 29 700 B C became in later millennia the secret Masonry of the Roman soldier the initiates of which were bound into a mystic body as ascetic soldiers of Light and Truth Cf Duality Metatron Ray Sudyumna Sûrya

MIZRAIM Egy Ancient name of Egypt A very old Masonic rite.

MLECHCHHA [root mlechh = to speak confused ly or unintelligibly] Foreigner barbarian non Aryan

MOBED Zend Parsi or Zoroastrian Priest Cf Magi

MOKSHA MUKTA MUKTI from much through moksh = to loosen set free liberate] Regard ed as deliverance from the thralldom of life in form Cf Jivanmukta

MOLECH MOLOCH MELECH Heb King] An early Semitic God whose rites finally de generated into child sacrifice by fire the ordeal of fire originally meant for the trials of initiation of the little children initiates Cf Agni

MONAD MONAS Gr [monas = alone solitary single a unit] A unitary element assumed by Le bn tz In occultism the one indivisible Self the integral sparks from the Parent flame or MONAD Used also of any unit of con sciousness from an atom to a Solar System Cf Manasaputras Atma Ego Zodiac

MOON [through Anglo Saxon *mona* the measurer from ma to measure make form produce create the base for Mâta Mother the Moon Occultism recognizes the Moon as a former living planet the literal mother of the Planet Earth from which its substance was derived Cf Astarte Atalanta Brahmândika Chandrabhaga Chandragupta Diana Graha Râja Hagar Hatha Yoga Hekate Hesperides Ishtar Latona Lunar Pitris Mooth Nakshatras Nanak Phœbe Pururavas Qu tamy Rahu Rama Riksha Sabbath Sabean Samael Sephira Serapis Sin Sina Tao (1) Selene under Titan Tarpanitu

MOOTH MOUT MUT Egy Mother q v pri mordial Goddess Astronomically the Moon

MORYA Cf Maru A Dynasty of Indian Princes A Chohan heading the First Ray or Ray of Will

MOSES Egy Heb [if the name is Egyptian pos from mesh = child if Hebrew deliverer savi our] Law giver and Initiate adopted prince of Egypt who led his people from the land of Egyptian (materiality) into the heavenly land of Canaan

MÔT (Tyrrhenian Phœn) Chaos q v

MOTHER or fem nine shakt aspect of the Divine is to be found in the following Goddesses Aditi Annapurna Aphrodité Astarte Athena Atmamatra Chaos Demeter Eva Eve etc He Hekate Hera Hesperides Ida Ilmatar Io Ishtar Isis Kanya Kunti Lakshmi Latona Leda Lilith Ma Maia Malkuth Maquom Marichi Marisha Mater Mâtri Padmâ Mâyâ Metis Moon Mooth Nabvah Neith, Nemesis Nephthys Noot Norn Nux Pasht Prakriti Prithivi Pyrrha Rhea Ru Sarasvathi Sarva-Mandala Sati Savarnâ Shakti and references Shri Surasâ Svâhâ Umâ Ushas, Vâch Venus Vesta Vinatâ Yoni Zarpanitu Zipporah Cf also the Creative Gods and Duality

MUKHYA [originating from the mouth or head Chief primary] *S D* Fourth Creation

Fundamental Creation of perceptible things things immovable

MŪLAPRAKRITI [mūla – root + prakriti q v] The original root or germ out of which all matter or form was evolved See Chaos its first dif ferentiation Cf Unity Maya Plane Prima Materia Protomateria Protyle Shekinah

MUSPEL Scan The Fire god in the *Edda* Cf Agni

MYALBA Tib exoterically Hell esoterically the earth for those who must reincarnate Cf Hell Hades

N

NABATHEANS NABATAEAN an ancient king dom to the east and southeast of Palestine lasting from about 312 B C to 106 A D

NABHASTALA [nabhas sky atmosphere from nabh – to bind connect (heaven and earth) tala the lower part of] Lower atmosphere

NĀBHI [pos from nabh to bind or connect] Any navel like cavity point of concentration or of focus Grandson of Priyavrata son of Agnidhra and Father of Rishabha Bharata

NADI [root nada – a species of hollow reed] A hollow stalk or tubular organ applied not only to physical but ethero psychic channels for force Cf Chakra Od Brahmarandhra

NAGA [pos from dah to burn or consume by fire Cf naga mountain seven serpent sun nagna naked] A Serpent human faced under the rule of Sesha q v Esoterically wise Adepts or Rishis as the Serpent is ever a symbol of Wisdom Cf Kadru Kaliya Para shara Pulastya Sutala Ulupi

NAGA DVIPA [see naga and dvipa] Said to be Nagpur and its environs in ancient days where in were the early Atlantean initiate Rajputs half men half demons which the Brahmans found when first coming to India

NAGARJUNA [naga q v + arjuna to shine] The first great Buddhist teacher of the Amitabha doctrine Born 223 B C

NAHUATLS a very old civilization of Central Mexico including the Aztecs

NAKSHATRAS [naksha to approach + tra to guard] the 27 or (28 ?) lunar asterisms con sidered to be the abodes of the gods and their devotees Cf Moon Olympus Purvāshādha

NANNAK NANNAR Ass [the illuminator] The moon god Sin Lord of wisdom dispeller of darkness giver of dreams worshipped in Ur and Harran Babylonia Vishnu Name of the founder and first Guru of the Sikh religion

NANDI [root nand – to be or cause joy] The sacred Bull vahan of Shiva and Parvati vehicle of the God s Bl ss Cf Zodiac sign Taurus q v The sacred AUM the Guna Tamas Cf Serapis Surabhi Rishabha

NARA [der nri = leader from ni to guide] Man male the original or eternal Man divine im perishable Spirit Cf Atmā Unity Sādhya

NĀRA [from nara q v relating to men] Also primordial waters Nārāyana q v

NĀRADA [Der (?) Cf Nāra and da = to give] One of the seven great Rishis and ten great Prajāpatis regarded as inventor of the Vinā *S D* a Dhyān Chohan q v Cf Pash-hun

NARAKA [said to be from nri – to lead] A purga torial state of torment Cf Hades

NARA SIMHA [man-lion] The fourth Avatāra of Vishnu when he descended to war with Hiranyakashipu That transition period in which Divine Life passed from Mammal to Man Cf. Panchashikha Ra Leo under Zodiac

NARĀYANA [nāra q v + ayana – going to] Vishnu the primordial Saviour or Creative Preservative Spirit or Life Principle moving to ward expression in form out of the waters of Chaos

NAROS NEROS Heb an occult cycle of six hundred years each of which was an epoch of time

NARTHEX Gr [a tall umbelliferous plant with a hollow pithy stalk by means of which Prome theus conveyed the spark of fire from heaven to earth] A wand given to candidates for initiation symbol of the spinal column Cf Caduceus

NASTIKA [na asti or non-existence] Atheist

NATH [to ask for and have power to give boons to be master refuge protector helper] Lord

NAYA [from root ni to lead guide direct govern] Orderly conduct of life *S D* harmony

NAZAR NAZARITE Heb Set apart dedicated either for life or for a definite period of yoga

NAZARENE an early Christian Jewish Sect con sidered heretical by both Jews and Christians

N CABVAH Heb [n cab to hollow] Female genital organ Feminine Principle Cf Duality, Maquom Mother Yoni

NEBO NABU Ass [the announcer] God of Wisdom and Agriculture From the God was derived the name of Mount Nebo from which Moses first saw the promised land Canaan

NEBUCHADNEZZAR NEBUCHADREZZAR II Bab [more correctly Nabuchodonosor originel ly Nabu kudurri usur-Bab O Nebo defend my crown (empire or work)] King of Babylon from 604 to 561 B C capturing Jerusalem invading Egypt and rebuilding Babylon

NEITH Egy a goddess armed with bow and arrows mother of Ra Worshipped also in Sais and Libya Cf Ammon

NEO PLATONISM Gr [new-Platonism] A phil osophy which attempted to connect the teach ings of Plato and Aristotle with the Eastern Wis dom The Theosophy of the early Christian era founded by Ammonius Saccas 175-250 A D with such representatives as Plotinus Iamblichus Proclus Porphyry etc

NEPHESH Heb [soul divine breath of life] *H P B* This term is used very loosely in the *Bible* It generally means Prana ' life ', in the *Kabalah* it is the animal passions and the animal Soul Cf Kāma

NEPHILIM Heb [singular Naphal] Giant demi-gods produced by union of Bene Elohim or Sons of God with the daughters of men ' Hence the ' fallen ones Cf Angels, Titans

NEPHTHYS, Egy [Nebt-het = lady of the house] Daughter of Seb and Nut, sister and wife of Set, the dark-shadow brother of Osiris Nephthys is likewise the dark aspect of Isis, with whom she is often identified Cf Duality, Mother

NEPTUNE, Lat [akin to naptomai = to bathe], Son of Saturn and Ops, God of the Waters, especially the Sea Identified with Poseidon Cf Varuna, Oannes The Planet farthest away from the Sun, held by science and some occultists to be a Solar Planet In *S D* said to have some extra-solar function Cf Proteus, Triton

NEREID, NEREUS, Gr [neros = water Cf Skt nāra] Nereids, daughters of Nereus, a Water God, fifty or one hundred in number were water nymphs, attendants of Poseidon

NERGAL-SEREZER, NERGAS, Bab -Ass Title of Nergal, one of the great gods Lord of the Midsummer sun, destructive fire, supreme lord of Death, God of the chase Cf Mars Yama, Agni

NESHAMAH, Heb [breath, wind, soul or source of intelligence, spiritual inspiration of God in man] *Kabalah* one of three highest essences of Human Soul corresponding to Binah Cf Trimūrti

NIDĀNA [ni-dā = to give out correctly] Primary cause or essence In Buddhism, the twelve causes of finite existence, each one arising out of the other progressively Avidyā, Ignorance, Samskāra, forms, Vijnāna consciousness Namarūpa name and bodiness, Shadayātana, the senses and their objects, Sparsa, contact, Vedanā, feeling Trishnā, thrist, Upādāna, clinging Bhava, becoming, Jāti, birth, Jarāmarana, age and sorrow These are sometimes given in reversed order Cf Adi-Nidāna Svabhāvat, Tanhā, Skandhas

NIDHOG NIDHOGGR NITHHOGG, Icel the serpent that gnaws at the root of Yggdrasil Cf Midgard

NIFLHEIM, Icel Cold Hell of the Scandinavian Eddas Cf Hades

NILAKANTHA [blue-throated] Name applied to Shiva, who took the poison of the world into Himself, for its transmutation

NILA-LOHITA [purple or blue + red] A name of Rudra-Shiva

NIMROD, Heb [der (?) pos Namra Udu = shining light] Two principal theories are prevalent 1 That Nimrod is the Babylonian hero Izdubar, 2 that Nimrod is the Babylonian Mercury Marduk-Bel. Others think he represents the constellation of Orion, others a tribe Always he is the prototype of the rebel Cf Duality, Hermes

NIRGUNA [stringless, as a bow] Without attributes, the Supreme Being, Cf Unity.

NIRMĀNAKĀYA [nirmāna = measuring, producing, creating, with Buddhists, transformation + kāya = body] The third great vesture in Northern Buddhism assumed by Buddhas who would incarnate to save the world *Occult* the path of those Adepts who remain as the guardian-wall of humanity to fill the spiritual reservoir of power for its use As they do not give up Their permanent atoms (nuclei of the bodies of the various planes), They can, if needed, come into physical incarnation This term is also loosely used of the whole Hierarchy of Adepts who remain in physical incarnation to help and guide the world Cf Dharmakāya and Sambhogakāya, Trimūrti

NIR-MATHYA [to be rubbed or agitated, fire produced by friction] One of the three great fire Gods Cf Pavamana Agni

NIRUKTA [uttered explained, defined] A Vedic Glossary

NIRVĀNA [nir (nis) = out, forth, away from + vā = to blow (as the wind) to move to be agitated By some vā is said to be from av-ā = to desire or satisfy by others vai = to be languid, weary, extinguished] With the uncertain derivation, many meanings are given blowing out, cooling, disappearance refreshment, comfort, repose serenity The teaching of obtaining liberation from the thralldom of sensual existence in a state of Nirvāna, given by the Lord Buddha, is not a doctrine of annihilation but fulfilment whereby the Nirvāni reaching the consciousness of the plane of Divine Causation (variously called Spiritual, ' Atmic, and Nirvānic,) *knows* himself as the One and all its effect, thereby forever losing the illusion of the existence of a separated personality, q v Instead of being annihilation, such a state is one of supreme conscious Bliss Cf Paranirvāna, Unity, Adept Arhat, Sambhogakaya, Tārakā, Rājayoga, Yong Grub

NISHĀDA [sitting at the altar (inactive), root nishad - to sink down into, the time of rest, or night] The seventh movable swara or tone in the Hindu gamut = ti of western sol-fa system

NITI [guidance direction Prudence]

NITYA [own Vedic = perpetual, eternal, everlasting]

NOAH, Heb [rest, comfort] A patriarch who at God s command built an ark to save himself and family from a universal deluge *Theos* the fathers of the Fifth or Āryan race saved at the time the remnants of Atlantis were submerged Cf Shem, Ham, Lamech, Lif, Pyrrha.

NOOT, Egy Heavenly abyss Cf Aditi, Chaos, Isis, Seb, Toom

NORN, Icel [plural nornir] One of the three demi-goddesses, giantesses, spinners, presiding over the past, present, and future fate of mankind Cf Karma

NOUS, Gr [mind] A Platonic term for the Supreme Intelligence, in man the Spirit or Conscious Self Cf. Unity, Mahat, Psyche, Pymander

NUMBERS, See Unity, Duality, Trinity, Tetraktys, Quaternary, Tetragrammaton, Sesquitertia, Sesquialtera, Quinary, Pentacle, Senary, Septa, Sevens, Ogdoad, Jod, Alhim, Amen, Senzar

NUNTIUS, Lat Messenger, name given to Mercury. Cf. Hermes.

NUX NYX Gr [Night] Daughter of Chaos and mother of Day and Light Cf Duality

NYĀYA [method rule doctrine logic] A celebrated system of Hindu philosophy delivered by Gautama or Gotama in a set of aphorisms The Logical School Cf Darshanas Rishis Vidyā

NYINGPO see Alaya for which it is the Tibetan equivalent

O

OAN OANNES Bab Dagon q v A deity Fish Man who taught the Babylonians their civilization Probably Ea q v Cf Matsya Avatar under Vishnu Water

ŌB Heb [root ūb = to be hollow] The hollow belly of conjurers in which it was believed the conjuring spirit Ōb resided The evil currents in the astral light q v Cf Duality

OD [coined by Reichenbach from the Gr odos = pathway or channel] Various electric and magnetic forces in their passage Cf Chakra Nadi

ODIN Scan Supreme Deity of Norse Pantheon Especially a God of Wisdom Cf Woden Vishnu Loki Mimir Valhalla Unity Duality

OEAOHOO OEAOHU Occult mantram name for the seven vowelled Universal Principle (see Stanzas Vol 1) See Oi ha hou Seven Parinamin

OG Heb Giant King of Bashan conquered by Moses

OGDOAD Gr [eight] A Gnostic term for Eight Divine Æons or Spiritual Powers Cf Numbers

OGHAM Cel A runic alphabet developed by the Druids for a sacred cipher Each character consists of from one to five thin straight lines or strokes symmetrically arranged with regard to a common transverse line

OI HA HOU *S D* permutation of Oeaohoo [q v] Literal signification among Eastern Occultists of the North a circular wind whirlwind ceaseless and eternal Cosmic Motion or rather the Force that moves it the eternal Karana the ever acting Cause Cf Mantram Chakra Creative Vayu Fohat Unity

OLYMPUS Gr A mountain in Thessaly believed by the ancient Greeks to be the abode of the high Gods Cf Eden Hyperborean Kailasa Kailāpa, Meru Nakshatras Parnassus Planum Sinai Vaikuntha Loka Dvipas and Varshas Jupiter

ŌM MANI PADME HŪM ! [ŌM see Aum MANI = the Jewel also the positive Male Principle from root man = to sound PADME = Padma the Lotus der (?) from pad mat = rich in stalks or pad = to fall to attain HŪM = a mantram syllable of power Many six-syllabled Tibetan mantrams begin with Ōm and end with Hūm] Hail to the Jewel in the Lotus ! or Hail to Him who is the Jewel in the Lotus ! The essence mantra of Chanresi (Avalokiteshvara q v) the patron-god of Tibet said to liberate even those who recite it in ignorance of its hidden significances But see *S D* Vol 5 pp 418 *et seq* Cf Duality.

OMORŌKA Chal The divine Waters and their Goddess reflection of Wisdom Cf Chaos

OPHIOMORPHOS, Gr [having the form of a Serpent] The embodied Serpent of Wisdom or Serpent Christ Ophis Christos Christos

OPHIS Gr [the Serpent of Wisdom] Agathodaemon Wisdom in Eternity

OPHIS CHRESTOS Gr [Ophis + Chrestos q v]

OPHITE OPHIDEAN Gr [like a serpent] A group of sects including the Naassenes (Naasseni) and Perates of Gnostics who revered the serpent as the symbol of Divine Creative Wisdom Also Perates

ORCUS Lat [that which hems in or confines] The Lower World Purgatory Abode of the Dead and its God Pluto Cf Hades

ORIGEN of Alexandria who lived in the 3rd century one of the most learned of the Greek Fathers He believed in the threefold interpretation of Scripture in the pre-existence or reincarnation of spirit and ultimate salvation

ORION Gr [Urion = from the water of the Gods, later corrupted to Orion] Born of the Earth he was a celebrated hunter killed by Artemis The Constellation Orion Cf Nimrod Diana

ORMAZD Zend [Pahlavi corruption of Auhar-mazd or Ahura Mazda q v]

ORPHEUS Gr A great teacher about 7 000 B C who gave to the Ancient Greeks the teaching of Harmony It was said His lyre could charm the savage beasts and cause the rocks and trees to move

ORPHIC MYSTERIES orginated by Orpheus tnough gradually becoming corrupted survived to the time of historical Greece where their essential teaching was that the initiate might by pure life and asceticism achieve mystic identification with the Divine Nature Cf Apollo Phorminx

OSIRIS Egy Lord of Light and Resurrection (hence called by some Lord of the Dead) First Person of the Egyptian Trinity Osiris-Isis-Horus The Cult of Osiris dates from the time of Hermes Thrice-greatest. 40 000 B C Cf Set Duality

OTZ Heb [tree] Otz Chiim = the Tree of Life showing the progression of the Potencies known as the Ten Sephiroth

OULAM OULOM Heb An indefinite time of extended duration Cf Eternity

P

PACHACAMAC Peru [Pacha = the world + camac der camar = to animate] Soul of the Universe the One who gives life to the Universe and causes it to subsist , ' the one adored in the heart —de la Vega Cf Ālayā, Unity

PADMA [der (?) pos from pad-mat = rich in stalks said to be from pad = to fall, go, attain, participate in turn one s self toward , a foot Cf pada = step] The Lotus Flower, a symbol

of Perfection in Manifestation of the Divine Cf Om Mani Padme Hum Lakshmi Padma yoni Paranishpanna

PADMAPANI [Padma q v Lotus handed or bearing a Lotus Flower] Cf Avalokiteshvara Brahmâ Vishnu

PADMAYONI [padma lotus + yoni womb] Cf Abjayoni Lotus born Sprung from a Lotus an epithet of Brahmâ

PAHLAVI PEHLEVI [Persian Pahlavi from Old Persian Parthava Parthia] The middle Persian language from 3rd to 10th century A D

PALI [row line series (of Buddhist sacred texts] An ancient dialect of Sanskrit preserved as a medium of sacred Buddhist writings

PALINGENESIS Gr [palin again + genesis born] Regeneration rebirth

PAN Gr [All] An ancient God represented with the ears horns and feet of a goat symbol of the All ensouling Spirit of Nature Cf Mendes Unity

PANCHADASHA [fifteen] Half month full or new moon certain Vedic hymns uttered by Brahma at creation from the five vowels Cf Quinary

PANCHAMA [the fifth] Beautiful brilliant pleasing the fifth swara or tone of the Hindu gamut so called because its tone is produced from air drawn from five parts of the body navel breast throat heart and forehead It is the one tone whose relationship is constant to the keynote Sa Cf Quinary

PANCHA SHIKHA [five crested] Having five tufts of hair on the forehead a lion Exoteric Name of one of the Kumâras Alias with Ribhu for Sana and Sanatsujata Cf Narasimha under Vishnu

PANDAVAS [sons of Pandu q v] The five children of Kunti and Madri the wives of Pându i e Yudhishthira Bhima Arjuna Nakula and Sahadeva Cf Draupad Quinary

PANDORA Gr [pan — all + doron a gift] Giver of all or Earth the All endowed one who received presents from all the Gods to w n the heart of Epimetheus Through her the Gods sent a box containing all the ills (and also the blessings) to which earth is subject to punish the race for acquiring the sacred fire stolen by Prometheus from heaven Cf Pyrrha

PANDU [yellowish white or pale] A princely son of Vyasa Levirate or niyogic son of Vichitravirya foster father of the Pândavas who as did the biblical Joseph cherishes the five divine, Levirate or niyogic children of his wives Cf Kunti

PÂNINI a celebrated Rishi Grammarian of India generally placed in 4th century B C

PANTHEISM Gr [God in all] A philosophy which regards the Divine as an indwelling and immanent Presence in every atom of Nature Cf Unity

PANTOMORPHOS Gr [panto = all + morphos] Assuming all forms an epithet of Proteus

PARA [distant remote ancient supreme principal etc]

PARABRAHMAN [Para q v + Brahman q v] The Supreme Self or the Absolute Cf Unity Chinmatra Atman Protologos

PARACELSUS a symbolical name adopted by the Swiss physician philosopher Philip Bombastes Aureolus Theophrastus von Hohenheim born in Zurich in 1493 To him Physics is indebted for the discovery of Nitrogen or Azote

PARARDHA [the more remote half] A number equal in mortal days to half the term of Brahma s life fifty Divine years Cf Manvantara

PARADISE Gr [or g nally from Avestan pairi daêza an inclosure] The garden of Eden in which Adam and Eve were first placed An after death state where after purgation of grosser desires more innocent selfish desires fall away through satiety preliminary to the real heaven or devachan between incarnations Cf Hades

PARAMAPADA [the Supreme Step] Abode of Vishnu

PARAMARTHA [the most sublime Truth] Reality

PARAMARTHASATYA [the truth of truths Para mârtha — satya q v] Absolute Truth

PARAMATMA PARAMATMAN [the Supreme Atma or Atman q v]

PARAMITAS [para the further shore + mita — moving (beyond) by measured steps] The six or ten perfect ons or paths belonging to a Bodhisattva Cf Marga

PARANIRVANA PARINIRVANA [the highest Nirvana q v] The supreme state of consciousness recognized to be attainable by Buddhists

PARANISHPANNA [para q v + nish out of forth from + panna from pad having fallen down] That which comes or issues forth from the Absolute Cf Padma Unity

PARASHARA [para inverted order back over + shara from shri — to kill or repel] A destroyer or repeller of evil Name of a Naga father of Vyasa author of certain Rig vedic hymns

PARASHURAMA [parashu from shri + para hurting another — an axe a thunderbolt etc + Rama q v] Râma with the axe the 6th Avatara of Vishnu The ideal Avenger who came to punish the Kshatriyas for oppressing the people *Theos* the developed fourth Race whose power passes into the hands of Râmachandra Cf Madhava

PARINAMIN that which is subject to transformation (the namin are all the vowels or potent forces except a the inherent vowel) + parinround about] Cf Mantram Oaoohoo

PARNASSUS Gr A mountain in ancient Phocis sacred to Apollo and the Muses Cf Delphoi Olympus

PARSIS PARSEES [Pars = Fars a province in Persia] The hundred thousand remaining worshippers of Fire following the teachings of Zoroaster Exiled of old from their native land most of them dwell in Bombay and Gujerat Cf Agni

PARTHENOGENESIS Gr [partheno = virgin + genesis = reproduction] Birth or generation by females through eggs without male fertilization Cf Mother

PARVAKA—Sacrificial Fire one of the three great fires the other two of which were the Household and the Funeral Fires Cf Agni Pâvaka Trimûrti

PÂSHA [pâsha from pash = to bind a noose] The sacred noose of Shiva that strangles all the unworthy elements in the yogi s nature and is constantly shown in one of the left hands of the ten armed Shiva Cf Yogi

PASHT PACHT PAKHT Egy Variations of the cat headed Moon Goddess Bast female aspect of Ptah the creative principle Lady of Life

PASHYANTI [visible or observable] Second differentiation of sound Akasha manifested

PÂTALA [lowest infernal regions] Cf Tala

PATANJALI PATANJALA [pata = falling + anjali the joined hands This refers to the falling of Patanjali as a small snake into the reverential hands of the grammarian Panini] The great authority on Yoga and Concentration founder of an Indian School of Philosophy Patanjala Cf Serpent

PATER AETHER Lat [Father Æther *q v*] A name of Jupiter

PAUL ST Gr [originally Sâh ul or Saul a Rabbi Pharisee *q v* his name was changed to Paulos — resting point completion on becoming a Christian Prophet] An Initiate and biblical author

PAVAKA Pârvaka *q v* [shining brilliant bright purifying a social fire root pu = to cleanse] *S D* Electric Fire Father of Kavya Vâhana Cf Agni Pavamâna Suchi Trimurti Vasu

PAVAMÂNA [purifying fire associated within it the element of wind winnowing being strained storm thunderbolt] *S D* Fire by friction Cf Agni Pâvaka Shuchi Trimurti

PAVANA [householder s sacred fire] The Wind God Cf Agni

PELAGUS PELAGOS Gr [The High Sea a God of vast distances root plat = breadth or extension or plak = flat or plane surface] Cf Water

PELASGIAN Gr [Pelasgos der (?) pos Per or Pere = from beyond across emigrant + pel — dark-coloured or men from the East] Pre Hellenic settlers in Greece and environs

PENATES Lat [penus = the feeding thing] Old Guardian Deities of the household and of the State (in the temple of Vesta) as the aggregate of Households Cf Lares

PENTECOST Gr [fiftieth day after second day of Passover when the offering of the first fruits of the Harvest was made] A solemn festival of the Jews observed by Christians in Commemoration of the descent of the Fire of the Holy Spirit upon the Apostles described in *Acts* A symbol of the descent of the Fire of the third Logos *q v* at the Adept *q v* or Fifth Initiation

PERI Per [a female genius or fairy] Descendents of fallen angels excluded from Paradise till penance is accomplished On the whole benevolent Cf Satan Lucifer

PERSEPHONE Gr -Lat PROSERPINA Daughter of Zeus and Demeter abducted by Hades but allowed to spend two-thirds of the year with her mother Goddess of Spring Cf Crucifixion Easter Hel Jupiter Pluto Resurrection

PERSEUS Gr [fish] A famous Greek hero son of Zeus and Danaë who slew the Gorgon Medusa A constellation Cf Jupiter

PESH HUN Tib [skt root pisuna — the meddlesome or betraying one] An epithet of Nârada (the messenger and informant of the Gods) *S D* the mysterious guiding intelligent power which gives the impulse to and regulates the impetus of Cycles Kalpas and universal events Cf Kronos

PETER St Gr Symeon (Heb Shimon) [petros = a rock Shimo to get knowledge or to hear a call The great apostle and disciple of the Christ considered to be the rock on which the Church of Rome is founded

PHAETHON PHAETON Gr beaming radiant] One of the light bringing steeds of Eos the Dawn son of Helios and Clymenê famous for his reckless driving of his father s chariot The Sun God Himself in the hottest months Cf Surya

PHALLUS Gr [phallos = a symbol of the male generative organ used as a symbol of the principle of generation in the Dionysian mysteries] Cf Duality Lingam Sacr Creative Gods

PHANES Gr A mystic Divinity in the Orphic Triad of Phanes Chaos and Kronos *q v* Cf Eros Trimurti

PHARAOH Egy [pr o = great house or palace] A sovereign of ancient Egypt Cf Uraeus

PHARISEE Heb [Perushim separatists from all that was considered unholy] A school of ancient Jews noted for strict observance of rites and ceremonies pledged to levitical purity Cf Paul Saducee

PHILALETHES Gr [philo = lover + a l e t h e i a = truth] Eugenius Philalethes was the Rosicrucian name assumed by Thomas Vaughan an eighteenth century English occultist and alchemist Cf Initiate

PHILO Gr [lover] An Alexandrian philosopher who sought to harmonize the western Greek and eastern Hebraw religion

PHILOSTRATUS Gr [philo + stratus = outspreading] A biographer of Apollonius of Tyanâ

PHOEBE Gr [fem of Phoebus *q v*] A daughter of Uranus and Gaia who bore Leto and Asteria to Coius Titans *q v* Common Epithet of Artemis Diana Moon-Goddess Cf Latona

PHOEBUS PHOIBUS Gr [pure bright radiant, referring particularly to the radiance of youth] Later applied to Apollo Cf Sûrya

PHOENICIANS Gr [land that produced purple] The Canaanitas of Bible times a Semitic country at the eastern end of Mediterranean

PHOENIX PHENIX Gr [phoinix = date palm] The ancestor of the Phœnicians and father of Europa In Egyptian religion an embodiment of Ra the sun god viewed as heron like later as an eagle Fabled to live for 500 years to be consumed by fire by its own act and to rise in youthful freshness from its own ashes Symbol of resurrection rebirth and regeneration Cf Unity Ammon Ra Reincarnation Agni Bird Sûrya

PHORMINX Gr Oldest stringed instrument of the Greeks Apollo s lyre Seven stringed after Terpander s time Cf Orpheus Sevens

PHORONEUS Gr [phoros = motion] A Titan an ancestor and generator of mankind Identified with Prometheus as the fire bringer Cf Agni

PHOSPHOROS Gr [phos = light + pherein to bring] The Bringer of Light Lucifer Venus the Morning Star

PHRYGIA Gr An ancient country of central and northern Asia Minor

PHTAH Egy God of Death in later times a Sun God Cf Ptah Sûrya Yama

PINEAL GLAND Lat [resembling a pine cone] A conical reddish gray gland like body attached to the roof of the third ventricle from which it rises as a hollow outgrowth lying between the anterior corpora quadrigemina In some reptilian forms it is raised on a stalk bringing it near the upper surface of the head in the median line and has the structure of an eye with a more or less distinct retina and lens and is then called the pineal or median eye Physiologists recognize it to be a remnant of an important sense organ in ancestral forms *Theos* a connecting link between the physical and mental consciousness when developed an organ of thought transference The third eye of mental perception in the past it will be revivified with racial progress Cf Trilochana Cyclops

PINGALÂ [reddish brown] The positive or right hand (in males) spinal force See Caduceus

PISHÂCHA [an eater of raw flesh] A female demon

PISTIS SOPHIA Gr [pistis = faith Sophia q v] An early Christian Gnostic text teaching the doctrine of the Æons

PITARAS PITRIS [from pa – to watch guard protect shelter rule govern] The Fathers who set the types for mankind at the beginning of the various great epochs races chains rounds etc Cf Manu Agnishvâtta Barhishad Brahmândika creative Gods Fetah Kumâra Prêpator Svâhâ Yama Zodiac

PITUITARY BODY Lat [pituita = phlegm This organ was once erroneously supposed to secrete nasal mucus] A small oval reddish gray vascular body attached to the infundibulum of the brain and occupying a depression in the middle line of the superior surface of the sphenoid bone A ductless master gland which plays an important part in body processes particularly as regards growth sexual and reproductive functions and the balancing and control of other glands Pituitrin from the posterior lobe causes a strong direct contractive effect on all muscles and maintains tone of blood vessels *Theos* it focusses the astral vibrations much as a burning glass focusses the rays of the sun thus rendering possible the transfer of astral consciousness to the brain (Dr Besant)

PLAKSHA [the waved leaf fig tree from root plush = to burn] One of the seven Dvipas

PLANE Lat [planus = level] *Theos* = a type of matter created by the impress of Logoic consciousness on root matter The seven planes or types of matter in the Solar System are Physical Astral (Feeling Emotional or Desire) Mental Intuitional (Buddhic Love Wisdom) Atmic (Nirvanic Spiritual or Will) Monadic (Anupadaka) Divine or Âdi Cf also Chaos Âkâsha Æther Mulaprakriti The word plane was used though globe or world in some ways would be more expressive because a cross section of the seven planes of a globe or solar system shows each subtler type of matter interpenetrating the grosser and extending beyond it in a definite plane Cf Sevens Dharmakaya Bhuvas Ether Loka Karshvare Sankhya Tattvas

PLANETARY LOGOI or SPIRITS Lords of the Seven Great Planetary Systems of the Solar System each of which is a channel for one of the Seven Rays or Aspects of Logoic Temperament and to one of which each living thing belongs *Theos* given as Venus Vulcan Jupiter Saturn Neptune and two other as yet unknown planets Uranus the Earth with Mars and Mercury Given in Hinduism as Surya sun Budha [Wisdom] Mercury Shukra Venus Shani Saturn Chandra Moon Kuja [born of the earth or hell] Mars Guru or Jupiter One Gnostic classification is Ildabaoth = Saturn Astaphaios = Venus Adonaios the Sun Cf Sûrya Jao Iao Jahu Jahveh = Jupiter Sabaoth – Mars Ailoaios Ailoein Elohim = Mercury Oraios Jaraach [Light] = the Moon Cf Krittikâ Amesha Spentas Angels Dev Sevens Eloi Sephira Vishvakarman Zodiac

PLEIADES Gr [der (?) pos pleo = to sail] The seven daughters of Atlas and the nymph Pleione Alcyone = king fisher halcyon Celaeno = the black Elektra = shining splendour Maia – mother nurse mother of Hermes Merope = human mortal endowed with speech (having loved a mortal she is the invisible seventh with star dimmed she conceals herself for shame) Sterope or Asterope = lightning Taygeta = a mountain See Riksha Kârttikeya

PLENUM Lat PLERÔMA Gr [fulness] Gnostic term for the Absolute Also the abode of the Gods Cf Unity Aeon Olympus Sod

PNEUMA Gr [wind air breath q v of life] Divine afflatus or inspiration Holy Spirit

POPOL VUH (Guatemalan) [book of bark collection of written leaves] Mythic and heroic Saga of the Quiche Indians of Guatemala in

which Gucumatz is identical with Quetzocohuatl

PORPHYRION Gr [rolling or dark gleaming sea purple crimson] A Titan

POSEIDON Gr Son of Kronos and Rhea Cf Neptune Nereid Titan Water Rhea

POSEIDONIS Atlantis

PRACHETAS [*coming forth from the deep*] The Wise or Esoteric Wisdom An epithet of Varuna Cf Water Vishnu

PRACHETASAS [the ten sons of Prachetas *q v*] Also patronymic of Manu Daksha etc One of names of the Sage Valmiki Cf Rishis

PRADHANA [fundamental or primeval substance] Prakriti *q v* **PRĀDHANIKA** [pradhāna *q v*] Pre eminent related to primary matter in the Sānghya Philosophy

PRAJĀPATI [Lord of Generation or Birth Lord of Creatures] One of the Lords who superintend the creative processes of the Universe Cf Rishis and references Daksha Pratisarga

PRAJÑA [wisdom perception] Cf Vishnu

PRAKRITA [completed made] Primary creation

PRAKRITI [original or natural form from primary substance as opposed to vikrit or modified changed substance] Personified Female Energies or Shaktis Nature Cf Daivīprakriti Dhātu Mulaprakriti Pradhāna Pūrvaja Shuddha Sattva Svabhāvat

PRAKRITIKA [of or belonging to Prakriti] The name of a Pralaya when all is resolved into the primal element

PRALAYA [pra li=to dissolve vanish be absorbed] A period of rest as opposed to Manvantara Cf Cycle Prākrta Samvarta Yuga

PRAMANTHA stick used by Hindu priests to kindle fire by rotary motion Cf Agni

PRAMATIH [protector] Son of Fohat

PRAMLOCHĀ [locha=sight or tears+pra—towards] A nymph or Apsaras who beguiled Kandu

PRĀNA [pra=to be filled Breathing breath spirit vital air *Theos* The life-breath of the various vehicles Cf Nephesh Sādhya Vāyu VII under Zodiac

PRĀNAMAYAKOSHA [prāna *q v* + maya=full of+kosha *q v*] Body of Prāna

PRANAVA [PRA NAVA—that which renovates rejuvenates or pra nu=to praise] The sacred word AUM

PRĀNAYAMA [suspension of breath] A Hatha Yogic process

PRĀSANGA MĀDHYAMIKA [devotion (to) the middle path] A Tibetan Buddhist School of Philosophy

PRASHRAYA [devotion or worship to] Modesty a son of Dharma and Hri

PRATISARGA [continued creation out of primitive matter from prati=towards back down upon +srij=to let loose emit pour out procreate etc] Secondary creation by Brahmā and the Prajāpatis

PRATYĀHĀRA [drawing back or retreat] Used in many senses One of the Yogāngas described by Patanjali

PRATYEKA [singly solitary each] Used in Occultism to designate those great Beings at the level of the Buddha (eighth initiation) who act as transmitters of the Will or Power Element which path is solitary, as compared with that of a Buddha

PRAVAHA [bearing forward] One of the seven winds said to cause motion of planets Cf Vāyu

PRIAPUS Gr [Priapos=Male generative principle personified] God of Gardens and Vineyards, Fructifying Principle in Nature

PRITHI [prith=to throw cast extend] The first anointed sovereign of men ruler of the lower animals author of the *Rig veda* Cf Adam, Prithu

PRITHIVI [prithivi *q v* feminine of prithu] The Earth personified as the mother of all

PRITHU [broad wide spacious] Prithivi *q v*

PRIYAVRATA [lover of vrata or religious observance] A King son of Manu and Shatarūpā

PROCLUS Gr The last great exponent of Neoplatonism the man whose influence overshadowed the whole mediæval Christian Church

PROMETHEUS Gr [Fore thought or Provident] A Titan son of Iapetus and Clymene grieved at the Gods neglect of humanity stole the sacred fire from heaven Cf Skt Pramantha Epimetheus Agni Lucifer Narthex Pandora, Phoroneus Titans

PROPATOR Gn [first founder of a family] Forefather Cf Pitris

PROTEUS Gr A prophesying sea-god in the service of Neptune who when seized would assume different shapes to try to escape making prophecies Cf Pantomorphos

PROTOGONOS Gr [first born] Eros *q v* In Orphism conceived of as the generator of the universe Cf Unity

PROTOLOGOS PROTOLOGOI plural [proto=primordial+Logos *q v*] Supreme Creator Cf Parabrahman Unity

PROTOMATERIA [primeval matter] Cf Unity Mulaprakriti

PROTYLE Gr [primeval stuff] Primordial undifferentiated matter Cf Unity Mūlaprakriti

PSYCHE Gr [breath life spirit appetite, desire, organ of nous or mind vital principle] A lovely maiden personification of the soul, represented with the wings of a butterfly emblem of immortality Through doubt of her lover Eros she is separated from him for many wanderings and labours Cf Manas Kāma, Reincarnation

PSYCHOPOMP Gr [psyche=the soul+pempein =to send] Hermes the conductor or guide of souls

PTAH Egy Cf Phtah The chief God of Memphis worshipped from the first dynasty, a Father of Gods and Men, and shaper of the world in whom is Life Strength and Stability Cf Imhoz-Pou, Unity

PTOLEMY Gr [Geographer and astronomer of Alexandria about 130 A D]

PUJÂ [pûj = adore honour reverence worship] An act of pûj

PULAHA [pul = to be lofty or high] An ancient Rishi one of the mind born sons of Brahma enumerated among the Prajâpatis and seven sages An epithet of Siva

PULASTYA Description of Pulaha applies also to Pulastya another mind born son of Brahmâ Father of Nagas

PULOMÂ daughter of a demon Though loved by the demon father in law of Indra she married Bhrigu

PUMS [said to be from root pâ = to guard protect] Human being soul spirit

PUNARJANMAN [new or second birth regeneration] Cf Reincarnation

PUNDARIKÂKSHA [lotus eyed] Epithet of Vishnu The Supreme or Imperishable Glory Lotus q v Cf Unity

PURANAS [belonging to ancient times] Sacred Hindu poetical works treating of the creation destruction and renovation of worlds the genealogy and deeds of gods and heroes the reigns of the Manus and the deeds of their descendants There are 18 principal Puranas and 18 supplementary *Upa Puranas* Cf Vidya

PURURAVAS [crying loudly] A celebrated prince of the lunar race son of Buddha grandson of the Moon who is said to have instituted the three sacrificial fires Cf Agni

PURUSHA [root pur = to go before to lead] Mankind the Male the Spirit the Supreme Being Cf Unity Sankhya

PURUSHOTTAMA [Purusha q v uttama = best of men] Supreme Spirit epithet of Vishnu or Krishna Name of the fourth black Vasudeva or son of Soma Name of an Arhat Cf Unity

PÛRVAJA [ancient primeval or elder] Nature Cf Unity Prakriti

PURVÂRDHA first half [Purva = first + ardha = half]

PÛRVÂSHÂDHÂ the first of two constellations called Ashâdha the eighteenth or twentieth Nakshatra or lunar asterism containing two stars one of which is Delta Sagittarii

PUSHKARA [blue lotus flower] A Dvipa q v

PUTRA [der (?) pos Pû = to cleanse push = to nourish pop – preserving from the Hell of Put to which childless ones are condemned] Progeny or Son Cf Agni putra Brahmaputra Manasaputras

PYGMALION A king and sculptor of ancient Cyprus whose statue of a maiden was through his love changed into a living being

PYMANDER Gr [The Thought Divine] A work by Hermes Trismegistus

PYRRHA Gr [red-earth red-coloured bird] Daughter of Epimetheus and Pandora married Deucalion After the deluge the mother of the new race Cf Noah Earth

PYTHAGORAS The famous Greek philosopher mathematician musician born about 582 B C in Samos This Adept brought the Eastern mysteries in India known as Yavanâchârya or Ionian teaching to aid the west in the birth of its new civilization Cf Apollonius of Tyana

PYTHON Gr Serpent slain by Apollo The Spirit of Divination

Q

QABBALAH KABBALAH CABBALAH KABALA etc Heb [qubal = to receive the traditional or received lore The esoteric or mystic doctrine concerning God and the universe asserted to have come down as a revelation to the elect from a remote past and preserved by a privileged few Called also hokmah nistarah = the hidden wisdom Cf Ain Soph Kepher Chokmah Binah Lêvi Sephira Zohar

QUATERNARY Lat [four] A Group of Four *Theos* the four lower principles a square of influence which with the three higher aspects of Spirit make the sacred Seven Cf Numbers and references Tetraktys Sesquitertia Tetragrammaton Mahârâjahs Lipikas Michael Gabriel Raphael Uriel Indra Yama Varuna Zodiac

QUETZO COHUATL Mex [the Green Feathered Serpent In Aztec tradition a King from the East Atlantis q v) Into a land rife with human ceremonial sacrifice he introduced a cult of purification and penitential sacrifice He is also the God of whom he taught the Immortal Self the Wind the Giver of Breath and Life the Water the Sun Saviour of Mankind Cf Serpent Popol Vuh Atma Vâyu Surya Christos

QUICHÉ Mayan An ancient Mayan nation of western Guatemala See *Popol Vuh*

QUINARY The five fold principles of manifested nar Cf Numbers Pentacle Panchama Skandas Sesquitertia Tapas Panchadasha Pândavas

QU TAMY Chal The mystic recipient of the revelations of the moon goddess in *Nabathean Agriculture* an ancient Chaldean work Cf Moon

R

RA Egy The Sun God son of Nut the Sky variously represented by the lion cat and hawk Cf Ammon Ra Sûrya Bird Narasimha Shoo

RABBI RABBIN RABBAN Heb [fulness of might and grace Rabban = Master Rabbi = My Master] A Jewish teacher and priest Cf Tanaim

RAHASYA [secret essence of knowledge] One of the Upanishads

RÂHU [the seizer] Serpent-headed ascending Node of Moon q v Cf Serpent

RAIVATA [rich shining beautiful] Fifth of the fourteen Manus the root-Manu of the third Round

RÂJA YOGA [kingly Yoga q v] The control of the lower vehicles by developing higher aspects

of consciousness the Mind and Will The Yoga of the Second or Wisdom Ray Cf Hatha Yoga

RAJAGRIHA [king s house] Residence of Buddhist Kings from Bimbisara to Ashoka seat of the first Buddhist Council held 510 B C

RAJAH RAJAMSI [respectively nominat ve singular and plural forms of Rajas q v] Vedic World modern = Dust Cf Earth

RAJAS [see Gunas Cf Duality

RAJASA(S) [endowed with rajas passion or feeling] See Gunas Abûtarajasas

RAKSHASA [to hold guard protect preserve] Embodiments of force of Evil or Resistance Servants of Ravana Cf Duality Kumbha karna

RAMA RAMACHANDRA [delight rejoicing from ram — to repose in calm tranquillity to be happy rejoice sport etc chandra the moon] The Seventh Avatar of Vishnu Ideal of the Fifth Race or Developed Humanity The Perfect Man the true Aryan Moon in the case of Râma has an occult significance as Rama is of the Solar Dynasty Cf Ravana Hanuman Ramayana A te Surya varshas

RAMANUJACHARYA [younger brother of Rama + Acharya one to whom one must have recourse as Spiritual Guide] A South Indian philosopher in 1070 A D Instituted the great Vish shthadvaita Vedântic System

RAMAYANA [Rama s goings or adventures] A famous epic poem in seven books on the life of Rama by Valmik Cf Lankâ

RAMSES Egy The name of a number of Kings the most noted being Ramses II (1324 1258 B C) and Ramses III (about 1230 B C)

RAPHAEL RAGUEL Heb [God has healed] Generally the third Archangel in the Jewish Pantheon An Angel of the Presence Western Angel of the Cardinal Points Angel of Healing both physical and moral he can bind even Death Represented as Lord of the Serpents or Ophanim

RASA [ras taste perceive feel love] Essence sap elixir Cf Amrta Water

RASA MANDALA [Râsa sound connected with ras q v + Mandala q v] The magic circle in which Krishna danced with the Gopis The Heavenly Circle of Creation

RASÂ TALA RAPATALA [rasa q v] The third Tala See explanation of States of Consciousness *S D* Vol 5 p 539

RAUMAS Gods or Devas said to have originated from the pores of Virabhadra s skin Cf Shiva Gharmaja

RAVANA [rava = a cry or a roar from ru] Ruler of Lankâ Chief of the Râkshasas younger half brother of Kuvera personification of evil or resistance Cf Duality Hanuman Kumbha Karna Râma

RAYS SEVEN *Theos* Seven Aspects of Divine Consciousness Planetary Spirits Ray 1 Will or Purpose 2 Wisdom 3 Higher Creative Activity Adaptability 4 the Bridge between life and form Ray of Harmony 5 Scientific 6 Fiery Devotion 7 Ceremonial or Action Ray Cf also the Hindu names Sushumna Harikesha Vishvakarman Vishvatvarchâs Sannaddha Sarvavasu

RECTOR [to lead or rule] The Chief Angel Term used in *Pymander* of the seven Archangels or RECTORES Cf Sevens

REPHAIM Heb reph = shadowy forms of death Primitive Giants or Titans Cf Angel Yama

RHEA Gr [Rea lightly easily] Daughter of Uranus and Gaea wife of Kronos Saturn and of the Olympian Gods Zeus Hades Poseidon Cf Hekate Titans Jupiter Hera Hestia and Demeter

RIBHU [root rabh = seize embrace desire] Clever skilful artistic an alias for a Kumâra and his descendants Panchâshikha

RIG VEDA [rich rig — lustre splendour a hymn or a single verse + Veda] The oldest of the Vedas Hymns of Praise

RIKSHA [der (?) from riksh = to kill or hurt or from rich The seven stars the Pleiades in later times the seven Rishis The particular star in the twenty seven mansions of the moon under which one is born Cf Seven.

RIMMON Ass [to roar or thunder] A deity worshipped at Damascus identified with Rammon god of thunder and storms Cf Marut Indra

RISHABHA [to sprinkle or impregnate a young and noble bull or any male animal the most excellent root rish = to flow quickly glide] The second of the seven tones or svaras of the Hindu gamut One of the seven Rishis of the second Manvantara Cf Nandi

RISHI der (?) pos from drisch = to see Rish q v Cf Arch or rich to praise] A singer of sacred hymns an inspired poet or sage the seven ancient sages born of Brahmâ s mind to whom the Vedic hymns are attributed In the *Shatapatha Brahmana* their names are given as Gotama [Go — cow speech earth] Bharadvaja [bringing or bearing food] etc Vishvâmitra Jamadagn [blazing fire] Vasistha, Kashyapa and Atri in the *Mahâbhârata* Marich Atri Angiras [to mark to go around] Pulaha Kratu [plan determination] Pulastya Vasishtha In *Manu* they are called Prajâpatis and are reckoned as ten the additional three being Prachetas or Daksha Bhrigu and Nârada They represent the Constellation of the Great Bear to which it is said they were translated

ROSICRUCIANS ROSY CROSS Ger [Rose-Cross] Name given to followers of Christian Rosenkreuz an Adept who founded an Order in Germany about 1460 Popularly supposed to have been the invention of a German theologian Johann Valentin Andrea who in the 17th 18th century wrote anonymous pamphlets about the Order calling himself a Knight of the Rose-Cross The true Order of Rosicrucians has remained secret Cf Philalethes, Roger Bacon Comte St Germain

RU RO Egy [gate or outlet] Spot in the heavens whence proceeded primeval light Cosmic Womb Cf Mother Chaos Unity

RUACH Heb [to blow breathe draw in air breath life spiritual force passion restlessness Cf rajas Generally used as a spiritual direction of life or will] Kabala Second degree of the soul knowledge of good and evil Cf Duality

RUDRA [der (?) pos rud=to roar weep lament or ru=to cry to hum to sound to praise+dra from dru—to run] The Roarer or Howler Epithet of the God of Tempests Raging Storm and Fire Father of the Rudras or Maruts The embodiment of the destructive regenerative force of Shiva

RUNE Anglo Saxon [a secret] The magic signs used by early Teutons in ceremonies which later became their alphabet

RUPA [a visible form formal] Cf Arupa Duality Agnishvātta Barhishads Skandhas

RUTA [broken to pieces divided sound] The Sanskrit name of one of the last islands of Atlantis to succumb to the deluge

S

SABAO SABAOTH Heb [tsebâ ôth plural of tsâba an army or host to go forth to war] Armies or hosts in plural the God of War Lord of the Hosts of Heaven Cf Mars

SABBATH Heb [shabbath der (?) pos from shabb=cessation to break off desist] Probably originally connected with cult of moon —*Jewish Encyc* The seventh day of the week (Saturday) observed by Jewish people as a day of rest and worship Early Christians observed two days later dropping the Sabbath in favour of Sunday a day of commemoration of the Christ s resurrection

SABEAN Sem [Saba (Biblical Sheba) An ancient kingdom of Southern Arabia fifth century B C the religion of which was sun moon and star worship Cf Surya Planetary Logos

SABHĀ [bhā—to shine be conspicuous manifest +sa=together] An assembly society

SACR Heb [to be awake nimble watchful the male organ of generation the almond tree also Cf sacr=to burn lighten shine the shining dawn or Lucifer] *S D* the root of sacred Cf Lingam Phallus Duality

SADAIKA-RŪPA [sadā=perpetually+eka one+rupa *q v*] Changeless Essence

SADDUCEE Heb [Tseduqim from Tsâdoq=the just one the name of the founder of the sect] A Jewish sect 2nd century B C 1st century A.D composed largely of priestly aristocracy who rejected dogma and postulated freedom of the will Cf Pharisee

SĀDHU SĀDDHU [straight pure holy saint or sage from sādh=to complete finish accomplish] Cf Rishi

SĀDHYA [cf above =to be accomplished or effected] Also used of the pure and holy ones celestial beings said to occupy Bhuvar loka In *Manu* iii 195 they are said to be children of the Soma sads grandchildren of Virāj Their names are sometimes given as Manas=Mind Mantri=sage Cf mantra Prana—life principle Nara=man Prana=breath Vinirbhaya=he who is wide apart from fear Daya=guiding reason wisdom or prudence Dansa=marvellous or shining power Narayana—Spirit of the Deep Vrisha—raining forth generating male young strong a bull Prabhu—surpassing all multiplying increasing over all All sacred twelves can be compared with Zodiac

SADIC SADIK SYDIC Heb [the Just or Right One] See Melchi zedek

SAGARA [having poison] A mystic King of the solar race whose sixty thousand sons were reduced to ashes for showing disrespect to the sage Kapila

SAHARAKSHA [saha patient bearing or enduring +raksha—strength preserving strength] Fire of the Asuras son of the Fire called Pavamana *q v* Cf Havyasvahana Kavyavāhana Trimurti Agni

SAIS the famous ancient capital of Lower Egypt in Nile delta celebrated for its temple of Isis Neith SAITIC—pertaining to Sais

SAKRIDAGAMIN SAKARADAGAMIN [he who will receive birth (only) once more] The Buddhist term for the second degree Initiate he who need return but once more to birth

SAMADHI [samadh—to place or hold together to unite or compose differences to adjust set right solve difficulties] Profound contemplation and perfect absorption in the One the eighth and last stage of Yoga ecstatic apperception the highest point or focus of consciousness Cf Unity Turiya

SAMAEL SHAMAEL Heb [Venom of God the veiled dark North or left] The twelve winged angel of Death said to preside over Tuesday and be associated with the Moon Cf Yama

SAMANA [sam an=to breath again or come to life] One of the five vital airs that which circulates about the navel and aids digestion

SAMBHOGAKAYA [Sam—together with+bhoga—fruition understanding perception cherishing nourishing+kāya vesture Cf Nirmanakāya and Dharmakāya] The second great vesture in Buddhism the body of those Dhyāni Buddhas who overshadow but do not incarnate *Occult* That path open to the Adept who chooses to drop all but his nirvānic nucleus Cf Trimūrti

SAMBHUTI [being together combination suitability fitness] Daughter of Daksha and wife of Marichi Also birth origin production power

SAMMĀ SAMBUDDHA Pali [the thoroughly awakened Lord also the power of recollection of past lives] Title of Gautama the Buddha

SAMNATI SANNATI [san-nam=to bow in reverence] Humility personified as daughter of Daksha and wife of Dharma Cf Mother

SAMSARA [sam-sri = to pass through a succession of states or revolve] The wheel of birth and death or mundane existence

SAM VARTA [turning towards crumpling up] One of the seven clouds particularly one abounding in water found at the periodical destruction or dissolution of the universe Cf Pralaya

SAMVRITI [covering up concealment compression contraction suppression secret purpose] *S D* False Conception

SAMVRITISATYA [covered compressed or contracted truth see Satya] *S D* Relative Truth

SANA [the Ancient] SANAKA [the lessar Ancient] SANANDA [joy possessing] SANANDANA [full of rejoicings] SANATKUMARA [the Eternal Virgin Youth] SANATSUJATA [the nobly born and perpetually beautiful] These with Kapila are names of the seven Kumāras Ribhu and Panchâshikha are exoteric names in place of Sana and Sanatsujata above given Sanat kumara one of the four sons of Brahma and oldest of the progenitors of mankind is to esotericists known as the Head of the Occult Hierarchy or Inner Government of the World and a self taken Initiate of the Ninth Degree Known as Kartikeya Cf Sevens Vaidhâtra Âdi Sanat Jagannatha Sanakadikas

SANAKADIKAS [the Ancients of the Space Directions] See Sanaka above the Seven Kumaras

SANCHONIATHON Gr A pre Christian writer on Phœnician Cosmogony whose works are no longer extant Fragments are given by Philo Byblus

SANDHIS [to join or unite bridge combine] Intervals between Manvantaras

SANDHYA [see foregoing Boundary limit morning and evening twilight dusk and day break or dawn either of a day or an age

SANDHYAMSHA [a portion of twilight Cf Sandhya The period that follows each Yuga

SANJNÂ [to be of the same mind harmony understanding spiritual consciousness] Name of Gayatri name of a daughter of Vishvakarman wife of the Sun Cf Surya Skandhas

SÂNKHYA [calculating deliberating reasoning] Oldest Indian philosophy founded by Kapila A system dealing with the causes of manifestation the various planes and vehicles in which consciousness expresses itself and the Supreme Purusha viewed as an onlooker Cf Prâdhânika

SANNADDHA [girded for the battle prepared for action clothed for expression] One of the seven Rays

SANSKRIT [carefully and accurately fabricated polished finished] A refined or polished language The ancient Aryan language of India from which are derived the modern Aryan tongues Called The language of the Gods because of its hidden potencies

SANTATI [spreading out uninterrupted succession progeny]

SAPTA [rt sap = to connect join] Seven A sacred number with the Hindus many compounds proceeding therefrom Cf Numbers

SAPTAPARNA [seven-leaved] The tree Alstonia the sensitive plant *S D* The heart of the man-plant is so called

SAPTARISHI [seven Rishis q v]

SARAH Heb [princess] SARAI [der (?) pos ¬ my princess or is abridged from Jah is Ruler] Wife of Abram whose name was changed from Sarai to Sarah Said to be an eponym of Israel

SARAMÂ the runner] A dog of Indra mother of the SARAMEYAS the two four-eyed brindled watch dogs of Yama thought by some to have been originally Indra and Agni Some scholars think Saramâ is a name of Ushas Dawn who rescued the cows representing sun-rays stolen by Night Sarameya is also identified with Hermes and Saramâ with the Wind as conductor of the souls of the departed ones Cf Vâyu

SARAPH Heb Singular for SERAPHIM

SARASVATÎ like flowing water] Goddess of speech and learning in later mythology regarded as the shakti or wife of Brahmâ sometimes identified with Vâch Invoked as was Minerva in Rome as patroness of science inventress of Sanskrit mother of the Vedas, goddess of invention and industry eloquence and art goddess of fertility Mother of Rivers, she is sevenfold in expression Su-prabhâ [the brilliant a tongue of Fire] Kânchanâkshî [of shining or golden eye] Vishâla [the broad or illustrious] Manoramâ [mind rejoicing] Oghavatî [like a torrent] Su-renu [like an atom having beautiful sand] Vimalodikâ [pure transparent beautiful] Cf Sophia Sevens Trinity Marut vat Water Mother Shri

SARGON II King of Assyria (B C 722-705) founder of a powerful dynasty

SARISRIPA [crawling creeping things] Snakes

SAROS Gr [sixty sixties = 3 600] A Chaldean cycle of cycles used both of years and days

SARPA [from srip = creeping or serpentine tortuous motion sliding twining going flowing] A Serpent Nâga

SARPA RAJNI [Serpent Queen]

SARVA MANDALA [sarva = universal + mandala q v] The matrix of the universe Cf Mother

SARVA MEDHA [sarva = whole or universal + medha marrow or essence] Said of a sacrifice or sacrificial victim

SARVAGA [all pervading omnipresent] Cf Unity

SARVÂTMAN [sarva = all universal + Âtman q v] Cf Unity

SARVAVASU [Universal Riches] Giver of all Life one of the seven Rays

SARVESHA [sarva = all + isha = lords Lord of All] The Supreme Cf Unity

SAT [present participle of as = being, existing, real true] H P B Be-ness. See below Cf Asat Sat with Ananda and Chit forms a primordial Trimûrti

SATAN Heb [from hasâtân = adversary or accuser at law] Shaitan Arab Originally with the significance of a Kârmic deity Satan is

now considered as a personification of the principle of Evil Cf Duality Ahriman Beelze bub Peri Lucifer Shaitan Shishupâla Zohak

SATI [virtuous true feminine of Sat] Truth personified the wife of Shiva Cf Devi Used in later times of a wife who immolates herself on her husband s funeral pyre

SATI Egy Queen of the gods and of Egypt depicted with cow s horns wearing crown of upper Egypt Cf Mother

SATTVA [from sat *q v*] Being existence essence principle of being breath spirit mind consciousness goodness virtue truth pure clean etc balanced Cf Gunas Shankha Shuddha Sattva

SATURN Lat [the sower from satum to sow An ancient God of seed sowing whose temple in Rome 497 B C was a state treasury Father with Rhea of the Olympian Gods In 217 B C this God was identified with the Greek Kronos The ringed so called malefic planet next in magnitude to Jupiter Cf Shani Michael Neptune Sephira

SATYA [from sat *q v*] True real genuine good virtuous etc Cf Dharma Epithet of many of the Gods Satyas are one of the twelve classes of great Gods Cf Vishvas Loka

SATYA YUGA [satya *q v* + yuga *q v*] The first of the four Yugas best or golden age

SATYANNÂSTI PARO DHARMAH [Than Sat *q v* there is no higher Dharma *q v*] This the family motto of the Maharajas of Benares s found in an inverted form in the *Mahabharata Sant parva* Chapter 160 Stanza 24 Translated since 1880 as There is no religion higher than Truth Many other interpretations are possible

SATYA VRATA [True to a vow sincere] Name of the 25th King of the Solar Dynasty in the second age Name of Manu Vaivasvata

SATYRS Gr [Satyroi or Tityroi from root ty – to swell symbols of budding germinating fertile plant and animal life] Represented as part man and part horse or goat Cf Mendes and references

SAVARNA [being of the same colour] Said to have been substituted by Saranyu (the fleet running one or Darkness) for herself as wife of the Sun from which union Manu was born Her other name is Chhâya *q v* Cf Surya Mother

SAVITRI [relating to or belonging to the sun Gâyatri *q v* Wife of Brahma also of Siva and epithet of many Goddesses Cf Mother Surya

SAYANA A learned Brâhman commentator on the Vedas about A D 1370

SCARABAEUS Egy The conventionalized stone representation of the large black dung-beetle regarded as symbolic of resurrection and immortality Symbol of the sun-god man the only begotten father generation Cf Sûrya

SEB Egy [the earth] The consort was Nut the sky their children including Osiris Isis Nephthys and Set

SENÂ [der (?) pos from si = to bind or from sena = having a lord or leader] An army or armed force the wife of Kartikeya Cf Mother

SENARY Lat [six] The sacred Six represented by permutations and combinations of the Trinity e g SHIVA VISHNU BRAHMA and the three Shaktis Cf Shadja Seraphim Shri Antara Numbers Twelves Sevens Titans

SENZAR the Mother Sanskrit reported to have been brought from Venus by the great Kumaras Such age old symbols as the Circle Cross Tau Svastika Triangle Quaternary Pentagon etc were important characters of this universal script Before the confusion of the Tower of Babel produced to protect the Mysteries from an untrustworthy humanity Senzar was universal From it the *Stanzas* of *Dzyan* were translated Cf Dan Numbers etc

SEPHER JETZIRAH or YETZIREH Heb [Book of Creation] Two esoteric books dealing with sound and other occult potencies Cf Mantram

SEPHIRA plural SEPHIROTH Heb [der (?) pos to pierce deepen hollow to shine or be beautiful In the *Kabalah* ten potencies or agencies through which the Divine produces the manifested Universe They come forth in successive emanations from the Divine Light some male some female From Ain Soph or the Absolute emanates the Trinity (1) *Kepher* (Kather Crown I am that I am with the Seraphim (2) *Chochmah* (Wisdom) Jah with the Ophanim or perhaps the Cherubim *q v* (3) *Binah* (Understanding) YHVH *q v* Then follow the seven (4) *Chaised* [grace or mercy] or Gedoolah male active [greatness] El or Power with the Chashmalim or amber angels and the planet Saturn (5) *Geburah* [strength severity power] female passive Eloah with some say the Seraphim others the Chashmalim the planet Jupiter (6) Tiphaireth Tiphereth [ornament beauty or glory] Elohim or omnipotence with the Malachim or some say the Shinanim or angels Mars (7) *Netsach* victory or eternity] male active Jehovah Zebaoth (Lord of hosts) with the beryl Tarsheeshim and the Sun (8) *Hod* majesty splendour] female passive Elohim Zebaoth (might of hosts) with the Bne Elohim [sons of God] the Planet Venus (9) *Yesod* (Foundation) El Chay [the power of life] with the Cherubim *q v* or perhaps the Ishim and Mercury (10) *Malchuth* [Kingdom or Government] Adonai with the Isheem or some say the Malachim the Moon Cf Trimûrti Sevens Angels Creative Gods Planetary Spirits Otz Surya Tens Numbers Unity Duality

SERAPHIM plural of SARAPH or SERAPH [der (?) pos fiery flying serpent to consume with fire Cf Babylonian Sharrapu a name for Nergal the fire God and Semf Egyptian Guardian of Graves] The Six-winged Servants of The Presence proclaiming the Glory They

touched Isaiah's lips with a burning coal from their altar that his lips might be consecrated to prophesy Cf Angel, Gabriel, Agni, Seraphim

SERAPIS (Gr name for Egyptian Deity), the sacred bull Apis, moonbeam engendered, perpetually reincarnating Cf Nandi

SERPENT, Lat [from root = to creep Cf Sarpa] The Serpent swallowing his own tail as in the seal of The Theosophical Society is the ancient symbol of Eternity the Chakra-Circle without beginning or ending within which all universes grow and decay, Cf Unity The serpent is likewise the symbol of Eternal Wisdom Initiates being so designated Cf Aesculapius Agathodaemon Ahi Ananta-Shesha, Apophis, Bala-Rāma, Caduceus Fafnir Gabriel, Kadru, Kāliya Kundalini Midgard Nāga, Nidhog Ophiomorphos, Ophis Ophite, Python, Quetzo Cohuatl, Rāhu, Raphael Sarpa Seraphim Thraetaona Uraeus Vāsuki

SESQUIALTERA Lat [sesqui = one-half more + altera = other] The ratio of three to two which in music forms the perfect fifth (seven steps by semi-tones) basis of all harmonic progression as it is the first *different* harmonic tone appearing when a given tone is struck e g C to G, सा, sa to पा, pa Numbers q v

SESQUITERTIA, Lat [containing one and a third] The ratio of four to three, or a perfect musical fourth (five steps by semi tones) Next most important harmonic interval to the Sesquialtera its inversion, e g G to C पा, pa to सा, sa Cf Numbers

SET Egy The evil shadow of Osiris his brother Cf Duality In early Egypt regarded only as a War-God Cf Mars, Nephthys, Seb, Typhon.

SEVENS A Number sacred in Occultism as it is the natural outgrowth of the Trinity, *i e* three factors may be combined in seven possible ways in order of dominance A B C A C B B A C B C A C A B, C B A with a final three in which there is complete balance Cf Ogdoad Āditya Amesha Spentas, Angels, Archangels, Chohan, Dhyāni-Buddha, Dvīpa Ilmatar, Kumāra, Loka, Manu Mithra, Manojava, Oseohoo, Planetary Spirits Phorminx Pleiades Pravaha, Rays, Riksha Rishis, Sana, Sanakādikas, Septa, Saptarishi Sārasvati, Sesquialtera, Skandhas, Saphira Svaras, Talas, Titans

SHABALĀSHVAS [shabala – variegated + āshvas = relating to horses] *S D* sons of Daksha.

SHABDA BRAHMAN [shabda = Sound or Word (Cf Logos) from shap = to cry aloud + da = giving + Brahman] The Supreme Spirit, Logos, Ishvara, or the Veda considered as a revealed Word or Sound Cf Unity

SHADDAI, Heb [orig significance = overmastering or overpowering strength Pos = he who is sufficient] The Almighty Cf Unity

SHADJA [six-born or produced from six] Epithet of the Keynote or *Do* of the seven svaras, sounds, of the Hindu gamut So-called because produced from tongue, teeth, palate, nose, throat and chest Cf Senary

SHĀKA [root shak = to be competent, powerful, to bear, give] Strong, mighty, powerful, the Teak tree, sixth of the Dvīpas

SHAKRA [root shak, see above] The Powerful One Name of the God Indra, and of one of the twelve Ādityas Cf Unity

SHAKTI [root shak see above] Ability, power, capability faculty, strength The outgoing energy of a God is spoken of as his wife or shakti See Devi, Sarasvati, Lakshmi, etc, Mother Vāhan Cf Duality, Ādi-Shakti, Ichchhāshakti Ishtar, Jnānashakti, Kaumāri, Kundalini

SHĀKYAMUNI [root shak Shāka, q v + muni = saint] The powerful Saint, Gautama, the Lord Buddha

SHĀLMALI [from root shal – to flow, run, shake, tremble, praise] The silk-cotton tree, one of the Dvīpas where the wicked are tormented by the thorns or prickles of the Shālmali Cf Hades

SHĀMBA [Cf shamba = Indra's thunderbolt] Son of Krishna and Jāmbavati, condemned to produce offspring in the shape of an iron club for the destruction of the race of Vrishni and Andhaka

SHAMBALLA [pos from root sham = quiet or tranquillity] In 70,000 B C and for many thousands of years thereafter the "sacred white island" surrounded by the City of Manoa in Central Asia in the Gobi Desert On this Island lived the Head of the Occult Hierarchy and His Lieutenants, the Kūmaras Occultists still recognize His Presence there

SHANI [slow-moving] The regent of the Planet Saturn Also a name of Shiva Shani is held to be a planet of suffering and purging See Planetary Spirits Cf Karma

SHANKARA [see below] Epithet of Shiva

SHANKARĀCHĀRYA [shan-kara = causing happiness + āchārya = one to whom one must have recourse = spiritual guide] One of the Kumāras, lieutenant of the Head of the Occult Hierarchy who incarnated, using the highly magnetized abandoned subtle vehicles of Gautama Buddha, He corrected certain misunderstandings which had arisen over the Buddha's teachings (See Vol *S, S D*) Also a celebrated teacher of the Vedānta philosophy reported to have lived anywhere between 200 B C and 740 A D Founder of one of the principal Shaiva sects, the Dashnāmi-Dandins Cf Smārta

SHANKHA [root sham = happiness] The conch-shell of Vishnu "the conch has been selected as the symbol of creative activity by sound," Sattvic Ahamkāra, the usual interpretation Name of Daitya who conquered the gods, stole the Vedas, hid them at the bottom of the sea, whence Vishnu, as the Fish Avatar, rescued them

SHARĪRA [that which easily moulders or is dissolved] The body, bodily strength. Cf. Upādhi, Sthūla, Sūkshma

SHASTRA [from shas = to cut or wound, a weapon or sharp tool] Cf Astra, Agneyastra.

SHASTRAS [shâs = to rule govern train correct proclaim implore + tra = protect] A sacred book or religious or scientific treatise

SHEKINAH Heb [dwelling] Manifestation of God as Light Glory the Indwelling Presence Veil of the Divine Cf Mûlaprakriti Merkabah Vâhan

SHELL *Theos* The cast off remnants of subtle bodies that retain a certain likeness to the former wearer influencing mediums in séances Cf elementaries

SHEM Heb [man of fame renown shining internal essence] Eldest son of Noah by biblical students held to be the type of the Mongolian Race (or Atlantean Race) as Ham was the type of the Negro (or Lemurian) race and Japheth was the type of the Aryans

SHINTO Chin [shen = god + tao = The Way] The ethnic and national cult of the Japanese not considered by them as incompatible with other religions It is a way essentially of channelship in which after purification its devotees invoke the Powers through *Kami oroshi* or the bringing down-of the Gods Cf Theurgy

SHISHUMÂRA [shishu = child + mara killer] The Heavenly porpoise a form of Vishnu the tail of Ursa Minor Cf Water

SHISHUPÂLA [child cherisher] The reincarnation of the spirit of evil ignorance or resistance which the Avatar Krishna killed Cf Satan Duality Ahriman Vishnu

SHISTA [Cf Shastra] Ordered commanded chiefs courtiers counsellors examples of good conduct

SHIVA [der (?) shi = to rest repose sleep says Unâdi s I 153 Cf shvi = to swell grow thrive and shavas = power strength vigour from shav = to transform] The Regenerator of all Supreme Bliss With Brahma and Vishnu the Hindu Trimûrti Cf Nilakantha Rudra Nandi Also Ardhanari Aum Damaru Digambara Kailâsa Kârtikeya Lila Linga Nila Lohita Pâsha Pulaha Sati Sâvitri Shankara Shiva Gharmaja Trilochana Trishula Vamadeva Virabhadra

SHIVA-GHARMAJA [born from the perspiration of Shiva *q v* Epithet of the planet Mars Cf Raumas

SHOO Egy the god Ra represented as the great cat of the Basin of Persea in An

SHRÂMANA [one who makes effort] Jain ascetic devotee beggar Cf Yoga

SHRÂVAKA [root shru = to hear or be attentive and obedient] A hearer pupil disciple class of Buddhist saints or ascetics Cf Shruti

SHRI [prosperity well being wealth rank sacredness majesty royalty glory renown splendour lustre beauty] Lakshmi also used of Sarasvati Cf Mother

SHRÎ-ANTARA [antara = near intimate soul heart] Solomon s Seal or Double-Triangle in its closely interwoven Triangles a symbol of Spirit Matter Cf Senary

SHRUTI [anything heard Cf Shrâvaka] Revelation Smallest tone in music etc

SHUCHI [bright resplendant pure white virtuous true gentle accuracy] Name of the Fire of Purification Cf Agni Pâvaka Pavamâna Trimurti

SHUDDHA SATTVA [shûddha = pure + sattva *q v*] Essence of matter Cf Prakriti

SHUKRA [bright resplendent white pure] The regent of the Planet Venus Cf Planetary Spirits Kumâra Brigu Shveta

SHVETA [dressed in white] The Planet Shukra Venus Also one of the minor Dvipas Often translated as the White Island Cf Sham balish Shveta

SIDDHA [sidh = to be accomplished fulfilled established attained Semi divine being of great purity and holiness specially characterized by possession of the eight siddhis Sometimes confused with the Sadhyas *q v* Cf Siddha pura

SIDDHA PURA [city of the Siddhas *q v*] Said to be located in the southern or lower regions

SIDDHIS [powers of the Self] Cf Siddha The eight usually enumerated are animan = the power to become as small as an atom mahiman the power of increasing size at will laghiman or levitation — the power to make the body as light as cottonwool gariman — the power to make oneself heavy at will prapti — the power to obtain anything desired prâkamya = an irresistible will ishitva = superiority and supremacy vashitva = the power to hold others in subjection to one s will The above are considered as especial attributes of Shiva To these are added Kâmâvasayitva the power of suppressing desire at will the power of flight and permeability strength like Narayana Bodily suppleness smoothness and immunity to fire ability to transmute and disperse all substances or alchemy transparency of the body which casts no shadow the power of making the body invisible to others and the transmutation of the body into various coloured rainbow radiances Cf Vibhûtayah Yoga

SIDZANG Chin Tibet

SIGURD Icel Hero of the Volsunga Sâga who slays the dragon Fafnir and eating his heart becomes the wisest of men—symbol of Initiation Cf Serpent

SILOAM [canal to conduct or send] The sleep of Siloam was that of Initiation

SIN Ass The Moon God variously conceived of as lord of wisdom dispeller of darkness giver of dreams and oracles Cf Vishnu Sinai

SINAI Heb [der (?) pos desert or from Sin Some rabbis say this mount is identical with Horeb] The Holy Mountain wherein the power of the Lord dwells and whereon Moses received the Ten Commandments *Occult*, Lunar cycles Cf Mount Everest Mount Kailâsa in India where Shiva dwells Olympus, etc

SITA [pos from si = to bind a furrow representing agriculture] Wife of Râma Some take her as a symbol of the soul Cf Asita Duality

SKANDHAS, Buddhist [skand = to rise]. Five esoterically seven, Kārmic and innate attributes of the finite 1 rūpa = form, 2 vidāna = perception, 3 saṃjñā = consciousness, 4 saṃskāra = action, 5 vidyāna = knowledge Cf Vidyā The essence of these attributes endures between incarnations, uniting at birth to form the personality Cf Quinary, Sevens, Reincarnation, Nidāna Also used for a King or Prince, and the division of an Army Name for Kārtikeya

SMARAGDINE, Lat der [of or pertaining to an emerald] In *S D* refers to the famous Tablet of Hermes Trismegistus, said by Éliphas Lévi, to contain "the whole of magic in a single page"

SMĀRTAVA [smriti = remembrance, thought, traditional law] A sect of Brāhmans skilled in jurisprudence, especially those belonging to a sect founded by Shankarāchārya, whose chief establishment is at Shringa-giri

SOD, Heb [breast, fulness that pours itself out] An "Arcanum," or religious mystery Cf Plenum, Sodales

SODALES, Lat Initiates and members of the Priest-colleges of the Sod

SOMA [root su = to distil, extract or sprinkle Cf su = to generate] The mystic soma juice is supposed to have been pressed from a climbing plant *Sarcostemia Viminalis* or *Asclepias Acida* which grows abundantly on the mountains of India and Persia, and whose exhilarating properties were used in ceremonial rites The Soma God was all-powerful, all pervading healing all diseases, lord of all other gods, and the Supreme Being Soma is identified with the Moon, Amrita, etc Cf Amrita Haoma, Hari, Maru-Vat, Purushottama, Sādhya, Unity, Tārā, Veda

SOMA-PA [a drinker of soma juice]

SOPHIA, Gr [primary and general meaning = craft, skill, artistic ability, especially in the fine arts, medicine, sports, etc] From this grew the secondary meaning of skill in living, sage and sound judgment, political wisdom, knowledge of sciences, wisdom, philosophy To Aristotle, Sophia was the Supreme Science, the Science of Causes To the Gnostics, Sophia was the female Logos, the Universal Mind, Wisdom incarnate Cf Athenā, Sarasvati, also Goddesses of Wisdom and Artistic Expression Theosophy, Ildabaoth, Pistis Sophia, Sophia Achamoth

SOPHIA ACHAMOTH, Gr Daughter of Sophia The reflection of Sophia in the Astral Light or lower plane of Ether

SPAGYRIZATION (Eng obsolete) [to separate and assemble] Alchemical process

SPARSHA [sprish = to touch or contact] The quality inherent in Buddhic matter which gives to all beings the power of contact Cf Sūtrātma, Nidāna.

SRAVAH, Mazdean Higher aspects of Amesha Spentas, *q v*

SROTĀPANNA, SROTĀPATTI, Bud [he who has entered the stream]. The First Initiation which plunges the Initiate into the stream of the One Life Cf Unity,

STHŪLA [stout, bulky, thick, gross]. The grosser physical, as used with sharīra, etc.

SUDYUMMA [very bright] The female child of Manu Vaivasvata born under the name of Ida, changed to a male by favour of Mitra and Varuna, *S D*, *q v* Cf Duality, Androgyne,

SŪFI, Arab [der, (?) wool, pos wise, pure, devout] Mohammedan mystic who gains insight into the Divine Being through ecstasy and contemplation

SŪKSHMA [subtle, minute, atomic, delicate]. Epithet of Shiva, the all-pervading-spirit When used with sharīra = subtle body or bodies. Sūkshmopādhi has same meaning as with sharīra

SUMATI [of good mind, benevolence] Son of Bhārata, *q v*

SUOYATOR, Fin Primordial Spirit of Evil in the *Kalevala* Cf Ahriman, Duality

SURA [by some thought to be from su = to pour out or extract juice; but according to some formed from asura also thought to be from svar = heaven Cf sur = to possess supreme or superhuman power] Heavenly beings The Gods, always thought of as beneficent and giving gifts, as contrasted with the dynamic asuras who often embodied the spirit of resistance

SURABHI [root sura, *q v* sweet-smelling, charming, friendly] The earth as a symbolic cow of plenty

SURADHIPA [sovereign of the suras, *q v*]. Indra.

SURASĀ [the good taste] A daughter of Daksha, Kashyapa's wife and the mother of a thousand many-headed serpents and dragons

SURTUR, Scand The leader of the fiery sons of Muspel in the *Eddas* Cf Agni

SŪRYA [pos originally sur-ya = heavenly one, or savan from root su Cf sūra, pos from sri = to move, to blow] The Sun-God, all-creating all-seeing son of Dyaus, the wide-spreading Sky Cf Agni, Apollo, Asterte, Brahmāndika, Faroher, Gāyatri, Graha-Raja, Helios, Horus, Imhot-Pou, Ishtar, Jishnu, Mārtānda, Mithra, Phaethon, Phoebus, Phoenix, Phtah, Quetzo-cohuatl, Ra, Sanjna, Savarnā Sāvitri, Scarabaeus, Sephira, Sol, Titans, Ushas, Vikartana, Vishvakarman, Vishvanara.

SŪRYA-VAMSHAS [the solar dynasty of Rāmachandra, who was descended from Ikshvāku, son of Vaivasvata Manu, son of the Sun].

SUSHUMNĀ [rich in happiness, highly blessed]. The central sexless vital air, aspect of kundalini in the spinal column. Cf Caduceus, Idā, Pingalā Trinity, Vāyu

SUSHUPTI [the good or deep sleep; profound repose].

SUTALA [immense depth] One of the seven divisions of the lower regions, peopled by the Nāgas In some classifications sixth. Cf. Tala

SŪTRA [from root siv = to sew Cf sūtr = to tie thread] A short rule or precept axiom aphorism

SUTRĀTMĀ [thread self Cf sutr] So called because the permanent atoms or nuclei of the various bodies are strung on a buddhic life web Cf Buddhi sparsha Atmā

SVA BHAVA [own state] Essential or inherent property natural state Cf Unity

SVABHAVAT [see sva bhāva] Plastic substance or essential matter Cf Mulaprakriti Unity

SVABHĀVIKA [see Sva bhava] Oldest existing school of Buddhism which assigned manifestation to Svabhava

SVAHĀ [Cf sv adhā a good offering to the Pitris through fire] Oblat on personified the wife of Agni sometimes Rudra A mystic word meaning So be it uttered with a rising inflection at the end of many mantrams to the Gods

SVAMI [possessing propr etary rights] Master Lord Sovereign Spiritual Preceptor a learned Brāhman or an ascetic Title of many of the Gods especially of Kārtikeya Vishnu Siva

SVARA [svri to sound] The seven tones of Hindu gamut shadja rishaba gandhara madhyama panchama ha vata nishada

SVARAJ [sva self + raj resplendent or luminous] An epithet of many of the Gods The Ray which is said to be the outermost cover self manifesting

SVARGA [originally survar Cf sura and surya thought to be from lost root svar — to shine] Heaven paradise the abode of Indra and the Gods Also called SVARLOKA

SVAROCHISHA [sva rochis self luminous] Name of the second Manu

SVA SAMVEDANA [self perception] Truth of Truths Cf Dharma

SVASTIKA [sv asti — health welfare joy bliss] An auspicious object especially used of the fiery cross whose extremities trail flames Symbol of the Creative Fire of the Third Logos or Holy Spirit Brahma Its right arm points down in positive blessing its left arm up in receptivity as viewed in the Theosophical seal It was one of the mystic symbols of the ancient Senzar and is found universally Cf Chakra Agni

SVAYAM BHU SVAYAMBHUVA [Self Existent] Universal Spirit Cf Unity

SYLPH A name given by Paracelsus to the elemental spirits of the air

T

T AGATHON [To Agathon = the highest good] The Supreme Self Ātmā Cf Unity

TAIJASA [tejas = sharp point of flame] Bright, luminous fiery shining Used of Manas when it is overshadowed by Buddhi

TALA [level surface flat covering] Hole pit chasm division of hell or the lower regions Diagram V vol v *S D* q v Cf Atala Karatala Patala Rasatala Rupatala Sutala Vitala

TALISMAN Arab [tilism = a magical image] An object charged with definite and strong etheric and more subtle vibrations which through their overtones tend to awaken in whoever comes in contact corresponding octaves of emotional and mental response Talismans are *general adapted* for a particular individual *ensouled* as a indefinite centre of radiation or *linked* with the maker as an outpost of his conscious ness

TALMUD Heb [lamad to learn limned — to teach] Body of Jewish civil and canonical law Cf Mishnah

TAMAS See Gunas TAMASA — pertaining to Tamas q v

TAMRA coppery red] Daughter of Daksha one of wives of Kashyapa mother of various birds

TANAIM Aramic [teachers] A name applied to the rabbis

TANHA Pali [thirst] Desire to l ve and manifest in phenomenal existence Cf Nidana

TANMATRAS [tan for tad That + mātra measure] A measure of THAT one of the changes in the Divine Consciousness producing a plane or tattva

TANTALUS Gr son of Zeus whose punishment by the Gods for an atrocious sin stands as a symbol of the after death experiences of the soul chained to sensual desire for whenever Tantalus stretched out his hand for the desired object within his grasp it eluded him Cf Hades

TANTRA [the warp or threads from tan — to extend or stretch out] An uninterrupted series a religious treatise teaching magical and mystical formularies for the worship of the deities treating five subjects 1 creation 2 world destruction 3 worship of the gods 4 attainment of the siddhis 5 modes of union with the Supreme by meditation TANTRIKA [relating to the Tantras]

TAO ORI = gen us of the Moon

TAO Chin [thought to be closely linked with Tau the Sacred Word of the Atlantean root race The Way the Path Nature Reason *Occult* The Inner Way or Flame of Life The teaching given by Lao Tze in China in the 6th century B C in the *TAO TE KING* [te = action or manifestation + King Classic] The Classic of the Manifested Source Cf Shinto Marga Initiation Tirthankara

TAPAR or TAPO LOKA Loka q v

TAPAS [tap — to heat or shine] Tapas is the five fires to which an ascetic is exposed in the summer i e four fires lighted in the four quarters and the sun overhead Its derived meaning is any religious austerity involving self denial penance suffering Cf Yoga

TĀRĀ [tri = shining star or pos for stāra from stri = to scatter rays of light or possibly from as = to shine] All-pervading radiating conquering a pearl The wife of one of Rāma s monkey-generals the wife of Brihaspati who was carried off by Soma

TARADAITYA TARAKA [root tāra q v Taraka = one who helps another through a difficulty be longing to the stars] Name of a Daitya conquered by Indra with the assistance of Kārtikeya

TĀRAKĀ MAYA [on account of Tara] The war waged by gods and demons for her rescue

TĀRAKA RĀJA YOGA = *S D* One of the Brāhminical Yoga systems for the development of purely spiritual powers and the attainment of Nirvāna See above

TARANĀ [that which enables another to cross] Name of the third year of the fourth Jupiter cycle

TARGUM Heb [interpretation] An oral translation of sacred texts

TARTARUS* Gr the infernal regions situated as far below Hades or Purgatory as heaven is above earth Cf Uriel

TAT Egy a symbol of male and female generation made of an upright standard on which is a horizontal equ lateral cross Emblem of stability Cf Duality

TATHAGATA [of such a quality or nature some translate tatha as beyond making the whole he who has gone beyond] One who is l ke those gone before or He who follows in the footsteps of his Buddha predecessors An epithet of Gautama the Buddha

TATTVA [state of being reality as opposed to the illusory essential nature] States of matter Cf Tanmatras Mahat tattva creation Planes

TAU Cf Tao Egy Like the letter T the Tau is a vert cal standard on which rests a horizontal bar With the circle resting thereon it be comes the Crux Ansata or Egyptian Ankh in the centre of the Theosophical seal symbol of Spirit which has descended into matter been crucified therein risen from death and now rests triumphant on the two poles of manifestation the vert cal positive and horizontal receptive Cross of Life or Immortality Tau is the sacred word of the Atlanteans Cf Aum Unity Duality Crucifixion Resurrection

TEMURA T MURA Heb [change] The science by which Kabalists trace hidden analogies between words through transposition of letters

TERAPHIM Heb Household images used in divination in ancient Jewish families

TESHU LAMA [Teshu Lunpo the place where this Lama had his origin] The spiritual head of the Lamaic hierarchical order of Tibet as the Dalai Lama is the temporal head

TETRAKTYS TETRACTYS Gr [Four] The Pythagorean symbol representing the principle of manifestation in which is to be found the Unity the Duality and the Trinity as well as the Quaternary Cf Numbers

TETRAGRAMMATON = the four consonants YHVH forming the incommunicable word of the Hebrew Supreme Being Cf Hē Quaternary Numbers

THALASSA THALATTH THAVATTH Chal the God of the sea Identical with the Assyrian Tiamat Cf Water

THEOSOPHY Gr [Theos manifested God + Sophia q v] As within the word Sophia is implied Creative Art both in form and in life which is the Supreme Wisdom so Theosophy might be defined as the Art of God-Craft that Ancient Wisdom which through every Mystery School of old taught its Initiates the Art of Arts the release of the Shining Self

THLINKITHIANS TLINKITHIANS = Indians of a sea faring group of Southern Alaska

THOR Ice God of Thunder, Strength, War Defence Thor s Day or Thursday is said to be Jupiter s Day Cf Mars Indra Uriel

THORAH Heb [Torah Law] Pentateuch The Law of Moses

THOTH THOT Egy [Greek form of Egyptian Tehut] Scribe of the Gods measurer of time inventor of numbers God of wisdom and magic represented with the head of an ibis Cf Hermes Trismegistus Bird

THRAETAOMA Mazdean The Persian Michael who contended with Zohak the destroying serpent

THUMMIM Bab [complete whole free from blemish] Used with the Urim as tablets of destiny through which YHVH communicated His will to his chosen people the Hebrews By some thought to be the stones in the high priest s breastplate by some the sacred dice and by others the little images of Truth and Justice such as are found round the neck of a mummy of an Egyptian priest [Urim = urtu or firas while thummin tamitu oracle]

TIAMAT Thalassa q v

TIAOU Egy a Devachanic after death state

TIEN HOANG Chin Twelve Hierarchies of Dhyanis

TIRTHANKARA [tirtha = the Way the Ford the Descent the Shrine + kara = the doing or making of The Jain Adept He who has become the Way the Bridge over which the devotee passes

TITAN Gr [der ,?) pos titainō = he who stretches or strives titas avengers titaz kings or chiefs] Primeval Deities the six sons and daughters of Uranus and Gaia from whom were born all the hierarchies of Gods also sometimes called Titans The six couples are (1) *Okeanos* (great water girdle of the world) and his wife *Tethys* (the lovely) nurse of Hera (2 *Kronos* (time) who with *Rhea* (ease lightness the fertile earth) bore Zeus and the Olympian Gods (3) *Iapetos* (speed) who with *Themis* (she who makes fast the lawgiver) bore Epimetheus Promethus Atlas Maia (Pleiades) and Dione (held by some to be mother by Zeus of Aphrodite) Themis in union with Zeus begat the seasons (4) *Koios* (Number) who with *Phoebe* (gold-crowned) bore Asteria and Leto Latona (5) *Hyperion* (sun-God) who with *Theia* (from Div = shining Div na) bore Helios the Sun Selenē the Moon and Eos, the Dawn Goddess Cf Sūrya Ushas (6) *Kre (i) os* (a ram) Cf Mendes who with *Maemosyne* (memory) bore Perse the official

consort of Helios Mnemosyné by Zeus bore the nine muses or arts and crafts Mention is also made of Phoreg a Mystery or Seventh Titan Both the Gods and their descendants are spoken of as Titans Cf Angels, Sensry, Twelves, Dānava, Kabarim, Nephilim, Phoroneus, Nimir Porphyrion, Rephaim, Water, Uranides

TITYOS TITYUS, a giant son of Gaea or of Zeus who for offering violence to Latona, was slain by her son Apollo His punishment in Hades to have vultures gnaw his liver, is a symbol of after-death purification

TO ON, Gr [' the ineffable all '] Of Plato

TOOM, Egy A Protean God, emanation from the great deep Noot S D links with Fohat

TRETA YUGA [Treta = a die marked with three spots] The second or silver age consisting of 1,296,000 years Cf Yuga

TRIBHUJAM [Tri = three + bhujam arms] A triangle

TRIDANDIN [triple staved] The interwoven staff of the sannyasi Trinity Cf Brahmananda

TRIDASHA [thirty]

TRIGUNAS Gunas, q v

TRILOCHANA [three-eyed] Epithet of Shiva the third eye bursting forth to save the world from annihilation when Parvati (matter) his wife playfully blinded him Cf Pineal Gland

TRIMÛRTI [three-formed] TRINITY Within all Unity there is a Positive and Negative aspect, a Duality of Light and Darkness, Spirit-matter, Silence-Sound, Life-Form, etc Out of manifestation this is balanced in stable equilibrium The act of manifestation throws it out of its static equilibrium into instability An unstable or dynamic equilibrium is established by the immediate lightning flashing forth of the relation between the opposite poles, the Duality thus becoming a Trinity without which manifestation is impossible " The One (Deity) becomes Two (Deva or Angel) and Two becomes Three (or Man) " Cf Number Unity Aum, Brahmā, Vishnu, Shiva, Kepher, Chokmah, Binah, Devi, Lakshmī, Sarasvati, Dharmakāya, Sambhogakāya, Nirmanakāya, Eros, Gaea, Uranus, Phanes, Chaos, Kronos, Gunas, Isis, Horus, Osiris Pāvaka, Pavamāna, Shuchi, Kavyavāhana, Havyavāhana, Saharaksha, Tetrad, Tribhujam, Tridandin, Trigunas, Trilochana, Trishûla, Faroher, Neshamah, Ānanda, Chit, Sat Idā, Pingalā, Sushumna Anu, Ea, Bel

TRIPITAKA [three baskets] The Buddhist canon composed of 1 the Doctrine, 2 the Rules and laws for the priesthood and ascetics, 3 Philosophical dissertations and metaphysics

TRISHÛLA [trident of Shiva, q v]

TRISUPARNA [tri = three + suparna = beautiful winged or leaved] Title of certain hymns of the Rig and Yajur Vedas, one who is conversant therewith being called a tri-suparneka

TRITON, Gr. Sea-god, son of Poseidon-Neptune, and Amphitrite Later represented as a race of mermen

TSABA, Heb. [Army or Host of Heaven]

TSELEM, TZELEM, Heb [shade, phantom, image, likeness] Cf Elementaries

TUBAL-CAIN, Heb [Tubhal-qayin = beauty, external welfare, riches] Son of Lamech and Zillah, ' the first forger of every cutting instrument of brass and iron, and instructor of his art to every artificer Cf Hephaestus, Asura-Maya, Vishvakarman, Vulcan

TURIYA [fourth, whose power extends on all four sides] A state of oneness with the universal spirit, the fourth state of the soul Cf Samādhi

TVASHTRI [carpenter, generator, builder, workman] Identified with the later deity Vishvakarman The Vulcan, of the Hindus

TYPHOEUS Gr Son of Tartarus and Gaea, or of Hera alone A hundred-headed father of the Winds who made war upon the gods Cf Duality Typhon, Vāyu The word has a connotation of volcanic agency

TYPHON Egy identified with Set (Greek) son of Typhoeus, q v , and father of Cerberus, the Chimaera, the Sphinx and other monsters

TZALA, Heb [shadow veiling, fleeting image, Māya, q v]

TZURE Heb Prototype of the Image or Tselem, q v the Eternal Divine Individual Cf Archetype

U

UDĀNA [to breathe upwards] That vital air which rises up the throat and passes into the head With Buddhists, an expression of joy or praise Cf Prānāyāma

ULÛPI [a spreading creeper] Name of a daughter of Nāga Kauravya, married to Arjuna

ULYSSES, ULIXES, Lat [a hater] Gr = Odysseus King of Ithaca, famed among the Grecian heroes of the Trojan war Husband of the faithful Penelope

UMĀ [root ve = to weave braid, plait] Flax, light splendour, quiet, tranquillity night A name of a wife of Shiva Cf Mother

UNDINE Paracelsus so named the elemental spirits of water,

UNITY [one-ness] Cf Monad The one absolute Reality behind the multiplications of that Unity in numbered manifestation Cf Numbers, Trimûrti, Abraxas, Adam Kadmon Ādi, and its compounds Aditi, Advaita, Aham-sa, Ain Suph, Aja, Ālaya, Ammon, Ananta-Shesha, Anima Mundi, Anupādaka, Arche, Ashe, Asura, Atom, Atyantika Avyaya, Bhūtādi, Bhūtātman, Bhûtesha, Brahma Chidākāsham, Chinmātra, Echath, Echod Eka, El, Hamsa, Ishvara, Jīvātman, Jupiter, Khoom, Logos, Madhya, Madhyamā, Mahāvishnu, Mūlaprakriti, Nara, Nārāyana, Nirguna, Odin, Pachacamac, Parabrahman, Paramārtha, etc., Plenum, Pradhāna, Prima Materia, Protogonos, Protologos, Protomateria, Protyle, Ptah, Purushottama, Pūrvaja, Ru, Sana, Servaga, Sarvātman, Sarvāvasu, Sarvesha, Sat, Sattva, Sephira Shabda Brahman, Shaddai, Shakra, Shiva,

Sophia Spiritus Sva bhāva Sva Samvedanā Svayam Bhu T Agathon Tao Tau *Theos* To On Yong Grub Zeroana

UPĀDANA [taking acquiring appropriating including containing withdrawal material cause effort] Particularly used in connection with assuming a form or manifestation Cf Nidana Upadh

UPĀDHI [upa = near + dha = to place offer keep hold] Disguise body limitation Cf Sharira

UPANIṢHADS [sad with upa + ni – sitting at the feet of another to learn how to destroy ignorance by revealing the knowledge of the supreme spirit] Esoteric doctrine—mystical writings revealing the secret sense of the Veda Cf Rahasya Guhya Vidya Vedānta

URAEUS Lat [with a tail The Egyptian sacred serpent shown on the forehead crest symbol of the vision held by the Pharoah In states

URANIDES [descendants of Uranus Titans

URANUS OURANOS Gr [Ouranos Heavens the Sky Identical with Varuna or the firmament at night Son or husband of Gæa and father of the Titans the Hecatoncheires three hundred handed giants or crashing waves] the Cyclops the giants the Furies A Primeval God or Cause from whom came Kronos who dethroned him and was in turn dethroned by Jupiter With Gæa and Eros formed one of the oldest Trimurtis Cf Planetary Spirits Aphrodite Phoebe Rhea

URDHVA SROTAS Creation of beings whose stream of life or current of nutriment tends upwards

URIEL UZZIEL Heb [fire of God] The fourth of the Angels of the Cardinal Points See Michael Gabriel Raphael though in *Enoch* he is listed as first of the seven archangels He is Lord of Tartarus Head of the Malakim Lord of Earthquake and Thunder Said by some to be the Angel of Sunday and copper Later authorities identified Uriel with Light Cf El Thor Indra

URJA ūrj food strength vigour sap] Procreative power effort life breath Name of several of the Gods especially of the son of Hiranya garbha reckoned among the seven Rishis of the third Manvantara

USH [to shine] USHAS [morning light or dawn] Daughter of Heaven and sister of the Adityas Cf Eos Titans Sūrya Vasu

UTPALA VARNA [coloured as a blue lotus flower or to burst upwards as a blossom] One of the three esoteric forces Cf Gopā Yasodharā

UTTARA [upper higher] KHANDA Last section

UZZA Heb An angel *q v* who together with Azrael opposed the creation of man by the Elohim for which the latter annihilated both according to the *Zohar* *q v*

V

VĀCH [to speak proclaim etc] The Goddess of the Creative Tone Cf Ākāsha Idā Vaikharī

VĀHAN VĀHANA [vāha = bearing or carrying] A vehicle chariot animal which can be ridden In Hindu occultism every God has His Shakti and every God and Goddess His or Her Vāhan the God expressed in matter or form The Vāhan is that type of form in which the power can be most readily embodied symbolized or expressed usually some form of animal etc which typifies the particular quality of the God s manifestation e g Nandi Hamsa Garuda Ibis Makara Scarabæus Eagle Lamb Cow etc Cf Merkabah Shekinah Vimana Yama

VAIDHATRA [from vidhātri – arranging disposing making creating] Vidhātri is a name of Brahma the creator Vishvakarman Kāma Vaidhātra is a name for Sanatkumāra

VAIDYUTA [vidyut lightning] Proceeding from lightning electrical Cf Agni

VAIKHARI speech in the fourth of its four stages from the first stirring of the air or breath articulate utterance that utterance of sounds or words complete in intelligible sentences The Goddess of Speech Cf Vāch

VAIKUNTHA LOKA [vi kuntha = not worn out ever fresh] Name of Vishnu Krishna and with the word Loka becomes the Heaven of these Gods on the Eastern peak of Mount Meru Cf Olympus Kailās etc

VAISHVANARA [Vishvanara *q v*] Relating to or fit for all men and benefiting all mankind Son of Vishva nara epithet of Agni The fire of digestion The Spirit of Humanity The fire of intellect or general consciousness

VAIVASVATA patronymic from vivasvat = the Brilliant One a name of the Sun] Vaivasvata Manu is the present Manu literally Father of the Aryan Race whose work of race building after many prelimnary millennia was definitely established through an incarnation in Central Asia 60 000 B C The name Vaivasvata is also generic Cf Ikshvāku Satya Vrata Sudyumna Sūrya Surya vamshas

VAJRADHARA [Vajra = adamantine hard impenetrable forked zigzag thunderbolt diamond lightning from vaj = to go roam ncrease be hard or strong to prepare the way + dhara = holder] Usually translated Diamond or Thunderbolt Holder an epithet of Indra Cf Dorje-sempa

VAJRAPANI [vajra + handed See above]

VAJRASATTVAS [vajra = sattva] Usually translated with adamant or diamond soul or heart Dorjesempa and Maitreya Dhyāni Buddhas

VALHALLA WALHALLA Icel [hall of the slain] Hall of Odin in which he receives the souls of heroes slain in battle Cf Hades Yggdrasil

VAMADEVA [vāma = opposite or contrary and is translated as the pairs of opposites ugly-handsome etc A name of many of the Gods] Name of a Vedic Rishi author of the hymns *Rig Veda* IV 1-41 45-48 Name of Shiva

VARĀ Per Creations of Yima

VARĀHA [vrih = to tear up roots] A boar Superiority, Pre-eminence Avatar of Vishnu who as a boar, raised the earth from the bottom of the sea with his tusks Symbol of the Manvantara Period

VARNA [colour covering class order, caste]

VARSHAS [der (?) vrish – to rain, vri = to surround] Rain place or country Continents of the world, the names of which are Kuru (from kri = to do or make, probably a country above the Himâlayas, one of everlasting happiness, home of the Âryan race) Hiranmaya (= made of gold epithet of Brahmâ said to be between mountainous ranges Shveta and Shringavat), Ramyaka [the delightful] Ilâvrita [ilâ = flow, speech, the earth the highest and most central part of the old continent] Hari (Home of Vishnu) Ketu-mâlâ (ketu = brightness, light chief + mâla – garland) western portion of Jambu-dvipa dvipâ, Bhadrâshva (honoured) some say the Eastern one of the four Mahâdvipas Kinnara (country between the Himâchala and Hemakûta mountains) Bhârata (India)

VARUNA Cf Uranus [universal encompasser all-enveloper] An Âditya One of the oldest of the Vedic gods sometimes regarded as the Supreme Deity He fashions and upholds heaven and earth, is Incarnate Wisdom God of all the Waters of the firmament, Regent of the Western quarter King of the Nagas Presides over night as Mitra, presides over day Cf Vishnu, Bhrigu, Prachetâs Sudgumna Vratâna

VASISHTHA or VASHISHTHA [the most self-subdued or the most wealthy] A celebrated Vedic Rishi *q v*, owner of the cow of plenty Typical representative of the Brahman or priestly caste Cf Surabhi

VASU [wealthy sweet-flavoured] celestial beings the names of which according to Vishnu Purâna are Âpa [from water], Dhruva *q v* Soma, *q v* Dhava or Dhara [bearer or supporter, the earth Anila [Wind] Anala or Pâvaka, *q v* [Fire], Pratyûsha [the Dawn] Prabhâsa [Light] Sometimes Ahan [Day] is substituted for Âpa Cf Sarvâvasu, Sûrya Ushas, Vâyu, Agni Vishva See below

VASUDEVA [vasu + deva, *q v*] Name of the father of Krishna and Bala Râma, *q v*, VÂSUDEVA LORD of ALL Cf Purushottama Vishnu

VÂSUKI [vâsu = dwelling in all beings] Sovereign of the Serpents, *q v*

VAU = sixth letter of the Hebrew alphabet, and the numeral six

VÂYU [vâ = to blow, move, pierce, dry] The God of the Wind Often associated with Indra in the *Rig-veda* Regent of the North-west quarter, and of the vital airs: prâna, apâna, samâna, vyâna Cf Aeolus, Breath, Hanuman, Idâ, Ilmatar, Marut-Van, Pingalâ, Pravaha, Sushumnâ

VEDA [vid = knowing] The true or divine knowledge The three-fold knowledge being given in the Rig-veda, from the fire the Yajur-veda, from air (cf Vâyu) the Sâma-veda [song-veda] from the sun (Cf Sûrya) Then was added the Atharva-veda [fire and soma-veda], a veda of mantras, and formulae as to sacrifice Vedic pertaining to the Veda Cf Chandogya, Shabda Brahman, Shankha, Agni, Soma-Vidyâ Vyâsa

VEDÂNTA [end of the Veda] That portion of the Upanishads which teaches the knowledge of Brahma or Universal Spirit Paramâtman, the material cause of all, of Âtman, as identical with the Supreme and their existence in manifestation as only the result of Ajnâna, or assumed ignorance of the Supreme who is Creator and Creation Actor and Act Existence Knowledge, Joy and above the gunas The goal of the Vedântist (Vedantin) is liberation of the human soul from the wheel of birth and rebirth and re-identification with Paramatman Cf Darshanas Druses Shankarâchârya

VEDHÂS [arranging creating wise, learned] Name of many of the Gods

VENDIDÂD Per [from Pahlavi vi-dævô-dâtem = law created against the devas or demons] An account of creation historical and other matter a portion of the Avesta or sacred books of the Zoroastrian religion

VENUS Lat Goddess of Love one of the great Planetary Spirits Later identified with Greek Aphrodite *q v* Cf Mother, Shukra Astarte, Ishtar Lucifer, Phosphoros, Senzar, Shveta, Vishvakârya, Vulcan

VESTA Lat [akin to Gr Hestia, the hearth, and Skt vas = to dwell] Goddess of the earth and its fire, hence of the preparation of food Her attendants were virgins dedicated to watching the perpetually burning sacred fire of the altar Cf Penates, Agni

VIBHÂVASU [vibhû vasu = having mighty treasures or wealth, from vibhu = pervading all things] An epithet of the Trinity

VIBHÛTAYAH [vibhûti = great or superhuman power the siddhis, *q v*]

VIDYÂ [knowledge from vid = to see perceive, understand, know, experience feel, name, etc] The four Vidyâs are trayi = the triple Veda anvikshiki = logic and metaphysics, danda-niti = the science of government, vârttâ = the arts *Manu*, VII, 43 adds a fifth, *i e*, Âtma-vidyâ, [The science of the Âtmâ], and a Sixth Vidyâ Guhya The *Vishnu Purâna* mentions a Sixth, Guhya Vidyâ There is also in vogue another classification 4 Vedas, 6 Vedangas, Mimamsa, Nyâya, the Purânas and Dharma-Shâstra or a total of fourteen

VIDYÂ-DHARA [magical-knowledge holder] A type of genius attendant on the Gods

VIHÂRAS [vi-hri = to take away, walk or saunter about] Pleasure-garden, a Buddhist or Jaina temple or convent where the Buddhist priests met or walked about Cf Âshram

VIJNÂNAM [vijnâ = to distinguish, discern, understand, investigate, etc.] The act of vijnâ

VIJNÂNA-MAYA [full of vijnâ]

VIJNÂNAMAYA KOSHA [the sheath of intelligence or understanding] Cf Kosha

VI KARTANA [vi krit = to cut into or divide] The Sun Cf Surya

VIMÂNA [vi mâ – to measure out traverse a course pervade] The chariot of the gods the airplanes of old Cf Vâhan Markabah

VINATA [bent down humble] One of the wives of Kashyapa and mother of Aruna and Garuda daughter of Daksha

VÎRABHADRA [vira – strength heroism + bhadra – auspicious] Avatâra or son of Shiva created from His (mouth) in order to spoil the sacrifice of Daksha thousand headed thousand eyed with appearance fierce and terrific Said in another Purana to be produced from a drop of Shiva s sweat

VIRAJ [shining radiant beauty splendour of regal or military class] First progeny of Brahma Having become male and female Brahma produced from the female the male power Viraj who then produced the first Manu The creative or male generative principle Vairajas descendants of Viraj Cf Sadhya Vairaja Androgyne

VISHISHTADVAITA [vi shish to distinguish or define + advaita q v] A Hindu philosophy preached by Râmanujacharya

VISHNU [either from vish to pervade penetrate embrace convey accomplish or from vish to enter pierce pervade settle down undertake] The all pervading encompassing penetrating Preserver of the Hindu Trimurti the Second Logos Mahavishnu Shiva Brahma Often identified with Narayana His shakti is Lakshmi His vahan Garuda His Ten Great Avataras 1 *Matsya* the Fish Divine Life incarnate in the watery per od with first dawnings of animal life 2 *Kurma* the Tortoise the Amphibian period 3 *Varaha* the Boar the Mammalian period 4 *Narasimha* the Lion man the transitional period from Mammal to Man 5 *Vamana* the dwarf Infant Humanity whose future kingdom is the earth the heavens and the innermost heart 6 Parashu rama Râma with the axe the Avenger the developed Fourth Race 7 Râmachandra the ideal Âryan Race or developed Humanity 8 Shri Krishna type of Superhumanity to be achieved in the Sixth Race 9 Gautama q v the Buddha the Supremely Enlightened One who having touched the threshold of Godhood over shadows rather than incarnates to be fore shadowed in the Seventh race and achieved in the Seventh Round 10 the Kalki Avatâr yet to come type of the Supreme Kingship only achieved by such as the Kumaras Cf Avatâras Bala-Râma Bhutesha Bythos Chitkala Chokmah Christos Dhruva Dhyâni Buddha Ea Hari Hermes Horus Hrishîkesa Iaô Kwan-Sha-Yin Mâdhava Manjusri Merodach Odin Omorôka Padmapâni Paramapada Prajna Purushottama Serpent and references Shankha Shishumârâ Sophia Thoth Vaikuntha Loka Varuna Vâsudeva Vishva Vishvarûpa

VISHVAS [pos from vish = to pervade or shwi = to cause to swell] All every one universal A term used of all the Gods but particularly of the following ten Vasu Satya Kratu (purpose resolution determination) Daksha Kâla Kâma Dhriti (holding fast seizing maintaining) Kuru (from kri to do or make) Purû-ravas (possessing much light) Mâdravas (belonging to the madras happiness) Occasionally are added Rochaka (brightening enlightening) or Lochana (brightening etc) and Dhvani (tone or thunder drum sound)

VISHVAKARMA VISHVAKARMAN [vishva q v + karman the doer or creator] One who does universal acts the all creator all maker Architect and artist of the Gods Son of Brahmâ Later identified with Tvashtri An epithet of Indra and Surya and of the Sun Ray supposed to bear heat to the planet Mercury Cf Sanjna Vaidhâtra Planetary Logos

VISHVAKARYA [vishva q v + kârya = the accomplished or perfected] That which has perfected All The Sun Ray supposed to bear heat to Venus

VISHVAMITRA [vishva + amitra = no friend to all but more probably vishva + mitra = friend to all] A celebrated Kshatriya who elevated himself to Brâhman caste through rigid tapas earning the titles of Rajarishi Rishi Maharishi and Brahmarishi Finally the Gods sent the nymph Menaka [speech Cf Vach] to tempt him The r daughter Shakuntalâ (a bird) is the heroine of a celebrated drama

VISHVANARA [ruling all men benefiting all men Vishva q v Epithet of the Sun Cf Sûrya

VISHVARUPA [present in all forms] An epithet of Vishnu

VISHVATRYARCHÂS [vish – all encompassing + trya three + archas archi – flame or fire archâ = worship adoration] The three fold balanced all pervading Ray Cf Agni

VISHVA VEDAS [omniscient]

VITALA [vi = division privation or separation + tala q v] One of the nether regions

VIVASVÂT [the brilliant one] Name of the Sun sometimes regarded as an Âditya Cf Vaivasvata Manu Sûrya

VODHU [the one who is borne or carried] Name of one of the seven Kumâras

VOHU MANÔ Amesha-Spentas q v

VRATA [anything enclosed or settled a law or rite] A vow

VRATÂNI [Varuna s dynamic laws] Rig Vedic Hymns X 90 1

VRITRA [pos root vri = to screen conceal cover] The coverer and hider of rain with whom Indra continually battles as Vritra-han

VULCAIN VULCAN [firebrand meteor] God of Fire Agni Identified with the Greek Hephaistos consort of Venus His earlier consort was Maja [the majestic one] Cf Hephaistos, Planetary Spirits Tvashtri

VYAKTA [adorned decorated manifested dif ferentiated]

VYĀKRITIS [grammar grammarians analysis]

VYĀNA [circulating or diffused through the body] One of the vital airs Cf Vāyu Prana Pranayāma

VYĀSA [distributing expanding amplifying arranging compiling] The original arranger of the Vedas A generic title given to any com piler or author The great Vyāsa was He who gave the teaching of unity to the Āryan root race

W

WATER Gods and Goddesses embodying the ele mental spirit of Water are Chaos Dag Ea Gabriel Hiquet Ilmatar Ilus Leviathan Merodach Michael Nara Nārayana Neptune Nereid Oan Omoroka Pelagus Poseidon Prachetās Quetzo cohuatl Rasa Samvarta Sarasvati Shishumara Thalassa Oceanos and Tethys under Titans Toom Triton Undine Varshas Varuna Vasu Ymir the Hierarchies of Water under Zodiac

WODEN WODAN Icel [wind or air in motion] Odin Wednesday or Woden s Day is derived therefrom Cf Vāyu

X

XISUTHRUS [Gr corruption of Atra Khasis very clever or pious] Epithet applied to Ut napishtim a hero of Babylonia who secured immortal life and who with his household were the sole survivors of the deluge Cf Atlantis Noah

Y

YAH YAHO YAHO YAHWEH See YHVH

YAJNA [prayer devotion homage praise] In later literature = any act of sacrifice or worship

YAJUR-VEDA See above and Veda That text which contains mantras to be used at sacrifices The sacrificial Veda

YAKSHAS [connected with yaj = to worship with sacrifices through yaksh – to move or stir to honour and worship] A class of celestials who attend on Kuvera One account says that they were produced by Brahmā crying let us eat from √yaksh = to eat] and are cruel and voracious Others know them as harmless creatures delighting in song and dance

YAMA [yam = to sustain support restrain govern] Rein curb bridle Lord of the Pitris and Judge and Lord of the dead as King of Justice Dharma Lord of the Southern Quarter Some hold that he and his twin sister Yami are the first pair of beings born from Vivasvat the Sun The name of the seventh Manu Cf Hades and references Chitragupta Phtah Pluto Rephaim Saramā

YĀNA [act of going moving riding] A carriage chariot vehicle Vāhan

YANG Chin *S D* Unity *q v* The active male principle of Duality *q v* Yang-yin

YASODHARĀ [maintaining or preserving glory] Name of an occult force Cf Gopa Utpala Varna Trimurti Shakti

YĀTU DHĀNA [yatu = a goer traveller wind sorcery witchcraft] Rākshasas

YESOD YESUD YEZUD Heb Sephira *q v*

YEZIDI Per A sect of reputed Devil wor shippers of Armenia and Caucasus who be lieve in the reinstatement of Satan

YGGDRASIL Icel The tree which supports the universe Cf Midgard Nithhogg With its roots in cold Hel and its highest branches over shadowing Valhalla *q v* it s a symbol of Eternity in manifestation

YHVH JAH YAH YAHO YAHWEH etc Heb [der (?) pos from root – to fall to cause to fall to be to blow the Ineffable Name of the eternal and everlasting Ex stence embodied in a Be ng of the Past the Present and the Future] M spronounced Jehovah by German theologians in olden days the inserted vowels being derived from Adonay This sacred Tetragrammaton is said by learned Jewish theologians to take the pronounciation YAHWEH or YOD HE WAW (VAU) HE though no one has been sure as to its accuracy since the destruction of the Second Temple of Jerusalem Cf Aum Tau Amen El Elohist c Iao Javo Joshua Merkabah Thummim

YIMA Per An Avestan Hero and Demigod Ruler of the Realm of Death Cf Yama Pluto

YIN Chin Feminine passive principle of Yang Yin or Duality

YMIR ORGELMIR Icel The primeval giant from whose body the Gods created the world Personifies primeval waters or Chaos

YO Jap Male active principle of Duality Yo In *q v*

YOGA [the act of yoking joining uniting] Applied to practices designed to achieve the Supreme Union with Atmā Raja and Hatha Yoga Some other forms of Yoga are Bhakti Mantra and Yantra (diagrams and symbols Cf Mandala) Jnana Karma [action] Laya [the arousing of kundalini] Cf Essenes Kandu Kriyashakti Nazar Samadhi Shramana Siddhis Tapas Tarakā Raja Yoga

YOGĀCHARYA [yoga + acharya = one to whom one must have recourse or the Spiritual Guru or Guide]

YOJANA [yoga *q v*] Act of joining yoking A distance of about nine English miles according to others about 2½ English miles A Path an Exertion Cf Mārga Meru

YONG GRUB Senzar [absolute perfection or rest] Cf Nirvāna Unity

YONI [yu = to bind fasten mix bestow] Womb and female organs of generation Cf N cabvah Mother

YUDHISHTHIRA [yudhi locative + sthira = firm or steady in battle] Eldest of the sons of Pāndu son of Dharma or Yama and Kunti Cf Pāndavas

YUGA [a yoke] An age While the exoteric classification gives only four yugas Krita or

Satya Treta Dvâpara and Kali the esoteric cycles regard Kali as the turning or balancing point of greatest materiality in a series of seven cycles retracing the Yugas until the age of regained or conscious innocence Satya is realized Technically a Yuga is a very small part of a Kalpa A half round is 306 720 000 years or 71 Mahâ Yugas a Chain or Day of Brahma with its round twilights is 4 320 000 000 years with an equal length pralaya or Night of Brahma An age of Brahmâ or Maha Kalpa equals 100 years of Brahma at 3 110 400 000 000 each the total being the period of a (Solar ?) Universe during its Manvantara with probably a period of equal dissolution or rest It is said we are only about 5 000 years advanced in the Kali Yuga of the Fifth Race with 427 000 years pending The periods spent in the subtler ages are enormously longer than those spent in the grosser The Yugas apply to every division of manifestation from a Chain to a nation There is a definite overlapping of racial yugas Ages cycles yugas are not measured by Nature but by stages of consciousness and many factors may affect their duration All exoteric figures must be approximations even if correctly interpreted Cf Cycle, Chain Eternity Kalpa Manvantara Round Sandhyamsha

Z

ZARATHUSTRA ZOROASTER [Lord of the Golden Shining] The Founder of the Persi faith He gave the teaching of the Fire of Purity through which flamed the Joy of the Supreme Cf Mithra Ahura Mazda Ahriman Airyaman Airyana Vaejo Amesha Spentas Asha Avesta

ZARPANITU Akkad Moon goddess mother by Merodach of Nebo god of Wisdom Cf Soma

ZEND AVESTA [sacred text and its zend or interpretation in Pahlavi *q v*] The sacred Zoroastrian teachings See Zarathustra Avesta

ZEROANA ZERVANA AKARNA (Akerne) Pahlevi [boundless or limitless time duration in a circle] The Beginningless and Endless Unity Cf Chakra Eternity

ZEUS Gr [root Dis Z = dy or] Cf Dyaus Skt for sky] Jupiter Cf Deus Deity

ZIPPORAH Heb [the shining or radiant] Spiritual Light one of the seven daughters of Jethro the Initiator of Moses wife of Moses who marries her near the well (of occult knowledge)

ZODIAC Gr [of or for animals akin to zôos – living] An astronomical belt in the heavens 16° broad including the paths of the moon and all the principal planets and as its middle line the ecliptic or sun s path *Occult* An astrological mandala within which are marked by symbols the Twelve Creative Hierarchies through which the Seven Planetary Logoi or Spirits work While the Tenth Creative Hierarchy is stated to be identical with the Tenth Sign of the Zodiac, no exoteric information is given as to whether the other Creative Hierarchies can be correlated in their exact order with the signs of the Zodiac as usually given The first four of the Hierarchies have passed away from work in our world and the Fifth is on the threshold of liberation The seven remaining are 1 Formless Fiery Breaths Fiery Lions of the Kosmic Will 2 Two fold units of Fire and Ether Manifested Reason Wisdom or Kosmic Buddhi 3 Mahat the Triads of Fire-Ether Water Kosmic Activity The above are Arupa Creative Orders 4 The Human Monads Kosmic Form builders 5 or 10 of the Twelve The Asuras of Ahamkara who link the Âtmic centre in man with his Will aspect 6 the six-fold Dhyânis or Agnishvattas who give to man his five middle human principles 7 Barhishad Pitris who give man his animal principles prâna and body The twelve signs of the Zodiac which are also correlated with the twelve Sons of Jacob are 1 *Aries* the Ram slain from the foundation of the world (Cf Mendes) or Sanskrit *Mesam* [m sh to wink forth without any sense of identification or attachment Actionless but full of potency for action] 2 *Taurus* the Young Bull (Nandi) or *Vrishabham* [vrsh to outflow or outpour Pranava the ever new] 3 *Gemini* the Twins of Duality or *Mithunam* (mith to unite or twofold manifestation Cf Castor and Pollux 4 *Cancer* the Crab of memory or tenacious imagination archetypal ideation or *Karkatakam* (the Sacred Quaternary) 5 *Leo* the Lion or *Simham* (the limited Self) Cf Nara Simha Many Hindu occultists consider signs six and eight as dual to be followed by sign seven 6 *Virgo* the Virgin or *Kanya* [kan to desire] Virgin Mother of Sakti 7 *Libra* or Balance or *Tula* [the 36 tattvas born of Avidya] 8 *Scorpio* the Scorpion or *Vrishchikam* [vrich = to cut inflict pain or karma] 9 *Sagittarius* (the Archer) or Truth Seeker or *Dhanus* [the nine Prajapatis Cf Cheiron etc or [10 (identified with Creative Hierarchy *Capricorn*, the Goat or *Makara* the Crocodile (fifth stage of life which is death) Cf Napthali 11 *Aquarius* the One who bears the Waters of Life or *Kumbham* [Kum + bhah = illusion error the phenomenal world which is nothingness] 12 *Pisces* the Fishes of Balance or *Minam* [mi = to merge the individual into the universal] Cf Sâdhyas

ZOHAK Azhi Dâhaka Per [the three-headed serpent] Allegorical symbol of the Assyrian dynasty Satan *q v*

ZOHAR SOHAR [Splendour light] A revelation of Kabala given in the 13th century by Moses de Leon who attributed it to Simeon ben Jochai a 2nd century teacher

ZU Bab A storm bird god, who snatches the tablets of fate from Bel in turn losing them to Marduk who thus becomes supreme Cf Karma

ZUNI Red Indians of New Mexico, United States